AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

code of federal regulations

Foreign Relations

22

PART 300 TO END

Revised as of April 1, 1997

CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT

AS OF APRIL 1, 1997

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1997

For sale by U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402–9328

Table of Contents

	Page
Explanation	vii
Title 22:	
Chapter III—Peace Corps	3
Chapter IV—International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	95
Chapter V—United States Information Agency	105
Chapter VI—United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	305
Chapter VII—Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency	357
Chapter IX—Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations	395
Chapter X—Inter-American Foundation	409
Chapter XI—International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	451
Chapter XII—United States International Development Cooperation Agency	497
Chapter XIII—Board for International Broadcasting	515
Chapter XIV—Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	535
Chapter XV—African Development Foundation	589
Chapter XVI—Japan-United States Friendship Commission	631

Page

Chapter XVII—United States Institute of Peace 639

Finding Aids:

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters 649

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR 665

Redesignation Table 675

List of CFR Sections Affected 677

Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 22 CFR 301.1 *refers to title 22, part 301, section 1.*

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, April 1, 1997), consult the ''List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),'' which is issued monthly, and the ''Cumulative List of Parts Affected,'' which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.

Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, or 1973–1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a ''List of CFR Sections Affected'' is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table II). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of ''Title 3—The President'' is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the ''Contents'' entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency's name appears at the top of odd–numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202–523–5227 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call 202–512–1800, M–F, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202–512–2233, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202–512–1803.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,

Director,

Office of the Federal Register.

April 1, 1997.

THIS TITLE

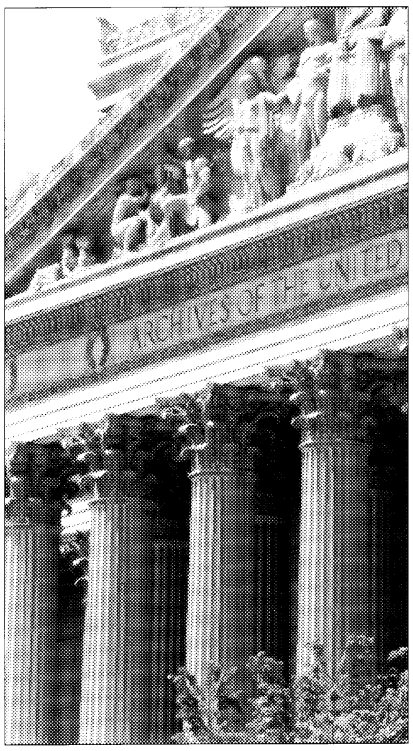
Title 22—FOREIGN RELATIONS is composed of two volumes. The first volume, Parts 1 to 299 contains Chapter I—Department of State regulations and Chapter II—Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency regulations. The second volume, Part 300 to End is composed of Chapter III—Peace Corps; Chapter IV—International Joint Commission, United States and Canada; Chapter V—United States Information Agency; Chapter VI—United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency; Chapter VII—Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency; Chapter IX—Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations; Chapter X—Inter-American Foundation; Chapter XI—International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section; Chapter XII—United States International Development Cooperation Agency; Chapter XIII—Board for International Broadcasting; Chapter XIV—Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel; Chapter XV—African Development Foundation; Chapter XVI—Japan–United States Friendship Commission; and Chapter XVII—United States Institute of Peace. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of April 1, 1997.

Redesignation tables appear in the Finding Aids section of these volumes.

For this volume, Carol Conroy was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Frances D. McDonald, assisted by Alomha S. Morris.

Would you like to know...

if any changes have been made to the *Code of Federal Regulations* or what documents have been published in the *Federal Register* without reading the *Federal Register* every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected), the *Federal Register Index,* or both.



LSA

The *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the *Code of Federal Regulations* to amendatory actions published in the *Federal Register*. The *LSA* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected. **$27 per year.**

Federal Register Index

The index, covering the contents of the daily *Federal Register,* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references. **$25 per year.**

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists *Federal Register* page numbers with the date of publication in the *Federal Register.*

Superintendent of Documents Subscription Order Form

Order Processing Code:
***5421**

❑ **YES,** send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:

____ **LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected),** (LCS) for $27 per year.

____ **Federal Register Index** (FRSU) $25 per year.

The total cost of my order is $ _____
Price is subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

(Includes regular shipping and handling.)

For privacy check box below:

❑ Do not make my name available to other mailers

Check method of payment:

❑ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

❑ GPO Deposit Account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ – ☐

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ☐☐☐☐ (expiration date)

_____
Company or personal name

_____
Street address

_____
City, State, ZIP code

_____
Daytime phone with area code

_____
Purchase order No. (optional)

_____
Credit card No. (must be 20 digits)

Thank you for your order!

_____
Authorizing signature 1/97

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh PA 15250–7954

Fax your orders (202) 512–2250
Phone your orders (202) 512–1800

Title 22—Foreign Relations

(This book contains part 300 to End)

	Part
CHAPTER III—Peace Corps	301
CHAPTER IV—International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	401
CHAPTER V—United States Information Agency	500
CHAPTER VI—United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	601
CHAPTER VII—Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency	705
CHAPTER IX—Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations	901
CHAPTER X—Inter-American Foundation	1001
CHAPTER XI—International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	1100
CHAPTER XII—United States International Development Cooperation Agency	1201
CHAPTER XIII—Board for International Broadcasting	1300
CHAPTER XIV—Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	1411
CHAPTER XV—African Development Foundation	1500
CHAPTER XVI—Japan-United States Friendship Commission	1600
CHAPTER XVII—United States Institute of Peace	1701

CROSS REFERENCES: U.S. Customs Service, Department of the Treasury: See Customs Duties, 19 CFR chapter I.

International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce: See Commerce and Foreign Trade, 15 CFR chapter III.

Foreign-Trade Zones Board: See Commerce and Foreign Trade, 15 CFR chapter IV.

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice: See Aliens and Nationality, 8 CFR chapter I.

Taxation pursuant to treaties: See Internal Revenue, 26 CFR 1.894–1.

CHAPTER III—PEACE CORPS

Part		*Page*
301	Public access to classified material	5
302	Organization	5
303	Inspection and copying of records: Rules for compliance with Freedom of Information Act	8
304	Claims against Government under Federal Tort Claims Act	18
305	Eligibility and standards for Peace Corps volunteer service	21
306	Volunteer discrimination complaint procedure	24
307	Peace Corps standards of conduct	24
308	Implementation of the Privacy Act of 1974	38
309	Claims collection	47
310	Governmentwide debarment and suspension (nonprocurement) and governmentwide requirements for drug-free workplace (grants)	64
311	New restrictions on lobbying	82

PART 301—PUBLIC ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED MATERIAL

Sec.
301.1 Introduction.
301.2 Requests for mandatory declassification review.
301.3 Action on requests for declassification review.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12356, 43 FR 14874 dated April 2, 1982.

SOURCE: 49 FR 13692, Apr. 6, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§301.1 Introduction.

The following regulations implement Executive Order 12356 and provide guidance for members of the public desiring a review for declassification of a document of the Peace Corps.

§301.2 Requests for mandatory declassification review.

(a) All information originally classified by the Peace Corps shall be subject to review for declassification.

(b) Requests for review of such information for declassification shall be in writing, addressed to the Peace Corps Director of Security, Peace Corps, Washington, DC 20526, and reasonably describe the information sought with sufficient specificity to enable its location with a reasonable amount of effort. Only requests made by a United States citizen or a permanent resident alien, a Federal agency or a State or local government will be considered.

(c) Requests relating to information, either derivatively classified by the Peace Corps or originally classified by another agency but in the possession of the Peace Corps, shall be forwarded, together with a copy of the record, to the originating agency. The transmittal may contain in Peace Corps recommendation for action.

§301.3 Action on requests for declassification review.

(a) The Director of Security shall present each request for declassification to the Peace Corps Classification Review Committee, which shall consist of the Associate Director for International Operations, the Associate Director for Management and the General Counsel, or their designees, together with his or her recommendation for action.

(b) Every effort will be made to complete action on each request within 60 days of receipt thereof.

(c) Information shall be declassified or downgraded as soon as national security considerations permit. If the Classification Review Committee determines that the material for which review is requested no longer requires this protection, it shall be declassified and made available to the requester unless withholding is otherwise authorized by law.

(d) If the Peace Corps Classification Review Committee determines that requested information must remain classified, the requester shall be given prompt notice of the decision and, if possible, a brief explanation of why the information cannot be declassified.

(e) The Peace Corps may refuse to confirm or deny the existence or non-existence of requested information whenever the fact of its existence or non-existence is itself classified under E.O. 12356.

(f) A requester may appeal a refusal to declassify information to the Director of the Peace Corps, or the Director's designee. Appeals shall be in writing, addressed to the Director of the Peace Corps, Washington, DC 20526, and shall briefly state the reasons why the requester believes that the Peace Corps Classification Review Committee decision is in error. Appeals must be submitted within 30 days after receipt of notice of the Classification Review Committee decision. The decision of the Peace Corps Director, or designee, will be based on the entire record, and will be rendered in writing within 60 days after receipt of an appeal. The decision of the Director or Director's designee is the final Peace Corps action on a request.

PART 302—ORGANIZATION

Sec.
302.1 Introduction.

302.2 Central and field organization, established places at which, the officers from whom, and the methods whereby the public may secure information, make submittals, or request, or obtain decisions; and statements of the general course and methods by which its functions are channeled and determined.
302.3 Rules of procedure, description of forms available, the places at which forms may be obtained, and instructions as to the scope and content of all papers, reports, or examinations.
302.4 Substantive rules of general applicability adopted as authorized by law, and statements of general policy or interpretation of general applicability formulated and adopted by the agency.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 4, Pub. L. 87–239, Stat. 612 (22 U.S.C. 2503, as amended); 5 U.S.C. 552; E.O. 12137, 44 FR 29023, 3 CFR, 1979 Comp., p. 389.

SOURCE: 52 FR 47715, Dec. 16, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302.1 Introduction.

The regulations of this part are issued pursuant to section 3 of the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, effective July 4, 1967.

§ 302.2 Central and field organization, established places at which, the officers from whom, and the methods whereby the public may secure information, make submittals, or request, or obtain decisions; and statements of the general course and methods by which its functions are channeled and determined.

(a) The following are statements of the central and field organization of the Peace Corps:

(1) *Central Organization*—(i) *Director.* As head of the Peace Corps, the Director is responsible for all the activities of the agency. He or she is assisted by a Deputy Director, a Chief of Staff, and the following staff units:

(A) The Office of the General Counsel which provides legal advice and assistance relating to Peace Corps programs and activities;

(B) The Office of Congressional Relations which serves as primary informational contact between Congress and the Peace Corps, advising the Director and other senior managers on governmental and legislative affairs;

(C) The Office of Public Affairs which promotes awareness of the Peace Corps, monitors agency news coverage and prepares/disseminates national news releases and other information about the Peace Corps. The Office also coordinates agency activities and maintains files relating to graphic, photographic and audiovisual services and works closely with the Advertising Council on placement on public service announcements;

(D) The office of Private Sector Relations/Development Education which coordinates private sector support and participation in Peace Corps activities;

(E) The Executive Secretariat which manages correspondence and other documents on behalf of the Director.

(ii) Office of the Associate Director for International Operations consists of the Regional Offices for Africa; Inter-America; and North Africa, Near East, Asia and Pacific; and the Office of Training and Program Support. The immediate office of the Associate Director includes the Overseas Staff Training and the United Nations Volunteer Program staff.

(A) The Regional offices are responsible for the negotiation, establishment and operation of Peace Corps projects overseas and for the training of Peace Corps Volunteers for such projects. They also provide, on behalf of the Director, policy guidance and immediate supervision to Peace Corps staff and operations overseas.

(B) The Office of Training and Program Support provides technical assistance and policy direction in the development of effective program and training strategies/designs, and coordinates a wide variety of program and training services.

(iii) The Office of the Associate Director for Management consists of the following offices:

(A) The Office of Medical Services which provides medical screening for applicants and health care services to Volunteers and in-country staff.

(B) The Office of Special Services which provides personal and administrative support to Peace Corps trainees and Volunteers, and their families.

(C) The Office of Personnel Policy and Operations which provides Agency personnel services.

(D) The Office of Financial Management which provides accounting, contracting and budget operations.

(E) The Office of Planning and Policy Analysis which provides support to the Agency in the areas of policy, planning, assessment and management information.

(F) The Office of Administrative Services which provides administrative and logistical support to the Agency.

(G) The Office of Information Resources Management which manages the Agency's information resources and central computer facility.

(H) The Office of Compliance which carries out Agency audit, investigation, internal controls and equal opportunity functions.

(iv) The Office of the Associate Director for Volunteer Recruitment and Selection consists of the following offices:

(A) The Office of Recruitment which directs the operational and managerial aspects of headquarers and domestic field recruitment activities in support of the recruitment of qualified Peace Corps trainees.

(B) The Office of Placement which conducts final placement, processing and orientation of Peace Corps applicants in preparation for final selection and training.

(2) *Domestic Field Organization*

Regional Peace Corps Recruitment Offices: (i) Chicago Regional Office, 175 West Jackson Boulevard, Room A–531, Chicago, Illinois 60604. (Oversees Area Offices in Atlanta, Chicago, Detroit, Kansas City and Minneapolis.)

(ii) New York Regional Office, 1515 Broadway, Room 3515, New York, New York 10036. (Oversees Area Offices in Miami, Puerto Rico, Washington, DC, Philadelphia, New York City and Boston.)

(iii) San Francisco Regional Office, 211 Main Street, Room 533, San Francisco, California 94105. (Oversees Area Offices in San Francisco, Seattle, Denver, Los Angeles, and Dallas.)

(3) *Foreign Field Organization*—(i) *Africa Region*.

Benin, Cotonou
Botswana, Gaborone
Burundi, Bujumbura
Cameroon, Yaounde
Central African Republic, Bangui
Chad, N'Djamena
Gabon, Libreville
The Gambia, Banjul
Ghana, Accra
Guinea, Conakry
Kenya, Nairobi
Lesotho, Maseru
Liberia, Monrovia
Malawi, Lilongwe
Mali, Bamako
Mauritania, Nouakchott
Niger, Niamey
Rwanda, Kigali
Senegal, Dakar
Sierra Leone, Freetown
Swaziland, Mbabane
Tanzania, Dar es Salaam
Zaire, Kinshasa
Togo, Lome

(ii) *Inter-America Region*

Belize, Belize City
Costa Rica, San Jose
Dominican Republic, Santo Domingo
Eastern Caribbean, Bridgetown, Barbados
Ecuador, Quito
Guatemala, Guatemala City
Haiti, Port-au-Prince
Hondurus, Tegucigalpa
Jamaica, Kingston
Paraguay, Asuncion
Turks and Caicos Islands (Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic)

(iii) *North Africa, Near East Asia and Pacific Region*

Cook Islands (Apia, Western Samoa)
Fiji, Suva
Federated States of Micronesia, Pohnpei
Kiribati (Honiara, Solomon Islands)
Marshall Islands, Majuro
Morocco, Rabat
Nepal, Kathmandu
Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby
Philippines, Manila
Republic of Palau (Pohnpei, F.S.M)
Seychelles, Victoria
Solomon Islands, Honiara
Sri Lanka, Colombo
Thailand, Bangkok
Tonga, Nuku'alofa
Tunisia, Tunis
Tuvalu (Suva, Fiji)
Western Samoa, Apia
Yemen Arab Republic, Sana's

(b) Any person desiring information concerning a matter handled by the Peace Corps, or any persons desiring to make a submittal or request in connection with such a matter, should communicate either orally or in writing with the appropriate office. If the office receiving the communications does not have jurisdiction to handle the matter, the communication, if written, will be forwarded to the proper office, or, if oral, the person will be advised how to proceed.

§ 302.3 Rules of procedure, description of forms available, the places at which forms may be obtained, and instructions as to the scope and content of all papers, reports, or examinations.

Forms regarding the following listed matters and instructions relating thereto may be obtained upon application to the offices listed below.

Application for Peace Corps, Office of Recruitment, Room P–301.

Volunteer Service, Peace Corps, 806 Connecticut Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20526, *or* the Peace Corps area recruitment offices listed in § 302.2(a)(2).

§ 302.4 Substantive rules of general applicability adopted as authorized by law, and statements of general policy or interpretation of general applicability formulated and adopted by the agency.

The Peace Corps regulations published under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act are found in part 301 of title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations and the FEDERAL REGISTER. These regulations are supplemented from time to time by amendments appearing initially in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

PART 303—INSPECTION AND COPYING OF RECORDS: RULES FOR COMPLIANCE WITH FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Sec.

303.1 Purpose.
303.2 Definitions.
303.3 Records generally available.
303.4 Availability of records.
303.5 Records which may be exempt from disclosure.
303.6 Manner of requesting records—appeals.
303.7 Authority to release and certify records.
303.8 Location of records.
303.9 Identification of records.
303.10 Schedule of fees.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552; Pub. L. 87–293 as amended (22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.); Pub. L. 97–113, sec. 601; Pub. L. 99–570; E.O. 12137, May 16, 1979.

SOURCE: 49 FR 28701, July 16, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 303.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to prescribe rules for the inspection and copying of opinions, policy statements, staff manuals, instructions, and other records of the Peace Corps pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552.

§ 303.2 Definitions.

As used in this part, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) *The Agency* means Peace Corps.

(b) *Records* includes all books, papers, maps, photographs, films, tapes, or other documentary material or copies thereof, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made in or received by the Peace Corps and preserved as evidence of its organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations or other activities but does not include books, magazines, or other materials acquired solely for library purposes and available in the library of the agency.

(c) *Identifiable* means, in the context of a request for a record, one which is reasonably described in a manner sufficient to permit the location of the material requested.

(d) *Unit* means an office of the Agency headed by a senior official who shall be responsible for making initial determinations of availability of documents or records requested hereunder. The head of any such Unit may delegate his or her responsibility hereunder to his or her Deputy or some other official during any absence of such official. At present, the units of the Agency for the purposes hereof consist of, the Office of the Director; the Executive Secretariat; the Office of Private Sector Development; the Office of Executive Talent Search; the Office of General Counsel and Legislative Liaison; the Office of Public Affairs; the Office of the Associate Director for Marketing, Recruitment, Placement and Staging; the Office of the Associate Director for International Operations; and the Office of the Associate Director for Management.

§ 303.3 Records generally available.

The agency will make promptly available to any member of the public the following documents:

(a) All final opinions and orders made in the adjudication of cases.

(b) Statements of policy and interpretation adopted by the agency which have not been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) Administrative staff manuals and instructions to the staff which affect a member of the public.

(d) A current index, which shall be updated at least quarterly, covering so much of the foregoing materials as may have been issued, adopted or promulgated after July 4, 1967, is maintained by the Agency and copies of same or any portion thereof shall be furnished upon request at a cost not to exceed the cost of duplication. The Agency deems further publication of such index in the FEDERAL REGISTER both unnecessary and impractical.

(e) To the extent necessary to prevent a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, the Agency may delete identifying details from materials furnished under this section.

(f) Brochures, flyers and other similar material shall be furnished to the extent that same are available. Copies of any such brochures and flyers which are out of print shall be furnished upon request at the cost of duplication, provided, however, that in the event no copy exists, the Agency shall not be responsible for reprinting the same.

(g) The Agency will not be required to create or compile selected items from its file and records or to provide a requester with statistical or other data unless such data has been compiled by the Agency and is available in the form of a record in which event such record shall be made available as provided in this part.

§303.4 Availability of records.

All records of the Peace Corps, in addition to those ordinarily maintained and disseminated under §303.3 hereof, requested under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(3) and reasonably described in any request therefore shall be made promptly available upon request of any member of the public for inspection or copying upon compliance with procedures established in this part, except to the extent that a determination is made, in accord with the procedures set forth herein, that a record is exempt from disclosure, and should be withheld in the public interest. All publications and other documents heretofore provided by the Peace Corps in the normal course of business will continue to be made available upon request to the appropriate unit of the Agency. No charge will be made for such documents unless necessary by reason of the fact that such document is no longer in print in which case the charge shall not exceed the cost of duplication as set forth herein.

§303.5 Records which may be exempt from disclosure.

The following categories are examples of records maintained by the Peace Corps which, under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552(b), may be exempted from disclosure:

(a) Records required to be withheld under criteria established by an Executive Order in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and which are in fact properly classified pursuant to any such Executive Order. Included in this category are records required by Executive Order No. 12356, as amended, to be classified in the interest of national defense or foreign policy.

(b) Records related solely to internal personnel rules and practices. Included in this category are internal rules and regulations relating to personnel management and operations which cannot be disclosed to the public without substantial prejudice to the effective performance of a significant function of the Agency.

(c) Records specifically exempted from disclosure by statute.

(d) Information of a commercial or financial nature including trade secrets given in confidence. Included in this category are records containing commercial or financial information obtained from any person and customarily regarded as privileged and confidential by the person from whom they were obtained.

(1) It is the policy of the Peace Corps not to release information which is a trade secret, or commercial or financial information which was obtained from a person and is privileged or confidential within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4). It is also the policy of the Peace Corps to give submitters of

information which may be exempt from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4) adequate opportunity to provide information at the administrative level which may establish such exemption.

(2) A person submitting information to the Peace Corps, if previously notified by the Peace Corps of his/her right to request confidential treatment for information, must request that the information be considered exempt from disclosure at the time of submission. Failure to do so will be deemed an acknowledgment that the submitter does not wish to claim exempt status.

(3) A person submitting information not covered by paragraph (d)(2) of this section which is the subject of a Freedom of Information Request, and which may be exempt from disclosure, shall be given prompt written notification of such request, unless it can be established that the information should not be disclosed, or that the information has already been lawfully published or made available to the public. Such notice must afford submitters at least ten working days in which to object to the disclosure of any requested information.

(4) Each request for exemption from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4) as a trade secret or privileged or confidential commercial or financial information must:

(i) Specifically identify the exact material claimed to be confidential.

(ii) State whether or not the information identified has ever been released to a person not in a confidential relationship with the submitter.

(iii) State the basis for submitter's belief that the information is not commonly known or readily ascertainable by outside persons.

(iv) State how release of the information would cause harm to the submitter's competitive position.

(5) The agency will not normally decide whether material received with a request for exemption from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4) is entitled to be withheld unless a request for disclosure is made. Any reasonably segregable portion of a record will be disclosed after deletion of any portions determined to be exempt.

(6) The agency will give careful consideration to all specified grounds for exemption prior to making its administrative determination and, in all cases in which the determination is to disclose, provide the submitter with a statement of the reasons why its disclosure objection was not sustained. The Peace Corps will provide the submitter with at lest ten days advance notice of the proposed release date of information in cases in which an objection to disclosure has been rejected.

(7) The Peace Corps will notify the submitter promptly of any instance in which a requester brings suit seeking to compel disclosure of its information. Submitters should not request exemption from disclosure unless they are prepared to assist the agency in the defense of any judicial proceeeding brought to compel disclosure.

(e) Interagency or intra-agency memoranda or letters which would not ordinarily be available by law to a party in litigation with the Agency. Included in this category are memoranda, letters, interagency and intra-agency communications and internal drafts, opinions and interpretations prepared by staff or consultants and records of deliberations of staff, ordinarily used in arriving at policy determinations and decisions.

(f) Personnel, medical and similar files. Included in this category are personnel and medical information files of staff, volunteer applicants, former and current trainees/volunteers, lists of names and home addresses and other files or material containing private or personal information, the disclosure of which would amount to a clearly unwarranted invasion of the privacy of any person to whom the information pertains.

(g) Investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes. Included in this category are files compiled for the enforcement of all laws, or prepared in connection with government litigation and adjudicative proceedings; provided however, that such records shall be made available to the extent that their production will not (1) interfere with enforcement proceedings; (2) deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication; (3) constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy; (4) disclose the identity of a confidential source,

and in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential information furnished only by the confidential source; (5) disclose investigative techniques and procedures; or (6) endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel.

(h) In the event any document or record requested hereunder shall contain material which is exempt from disclosure under this section, any reasonably segregable portion of such record shall, notwithstanding such fact, and to the extent feasible, be provided to any person requesting same, after deletion of the portions which are exempt under this section.

(i) Documents or records determined to be exempt from disclosure hereunder may nonetheless be provided upon request in the event it is determined that the provision of such document would not violate the public interest or the right of any person to whom such information might pertain, and that disclosure is not prohibited by law or executive order.

§ 303.6 Manner of requesting records—appeals.

(a) Requests under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) for access to Peace Corps records may be filed in person or by mail with the Director of Administrative Services, Peace Corps, 806 Connecticut Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20526. All requests and the envelope in which they are sent must be plainly marked ''FOIA Request.'' Personal written requests will be received from between 10 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, except for official holidays. FOIA requests and appeals shall be deemed received when actually received by the Director of Administrative Services.

(b) Requested records which are reasonably described shall either be made available within ten working days after receipt of any such request or a written notice that the request cannot be complied with will be provided to the person making such request within such ten day period. Any such notice of inability to comply shall specify the reasons for refusal and the right of the person making such request to appeal such adverse determination. In the event a request for a record or document is made to the Director of Administrative Services, and such office does not have the requested material, the requester shall be immediately notified.

(c) Upon receipt of a notice of failure to comply, a person making a request for information, records, or documents may, within 15 calendar days from the receipt of such notice, appeal such adverse determination to the Director of the Peace Corps or designee. Such appeal shall be in writing and shall specify the date upon which the notice of failure or refusal to comply was received by the person making such request. The Director or designee shall make a determination with respect to such appeal within 20 working days after receipt of such appeal. Notice of such determination shall be provided in writing to the person making the request. If the original denial of the request for records is upheld in whole or in part, such notice shall include notification of the right of the person making such request to have judicial review of the denial and appeal as provided under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

(d) The time limits specified above for initial compliance, and appeal from a refusal to comply, may be extended by the Agency upon written notice to the person making the request. Such notice shall set forth the reasons for such extension and the date upon which determination is expected. Such extension may be applied at either the initial stage or the appellate stage, or both, provided that the aggregate of such extensions shall not exceed ten working days. Circumstances justifying an extension will include the following:

(1) Time necessary to search and collect requested records from segments of the Agency separate from the office processing the request;

(2) Time necessary to search, collect and appropriately examine a voluminous number of records demanded in a single request; or

(3) Time necessary for consultation with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request, or among two or more components of the agency which have an interest in the subject matter of the request.

(e) The time limits provided in this section are mandatory and a person requesting records shall be deemed to have exhausted his or her administrative remedies with respect to such request in the event the Agency fails to comply within the said applicable time limit provisions as extended in accord with this section. In unusual circumstances in which additional time is necessary to collect and review the records requested, the Act provides that a court of appropriate jurisdiction may allow the agency additional time for such purpose. Alternatively, the Agency and the person making such request may agree as to a reasonable time for completion of Agency work upon such request.

(f) Any notification of denial of any request for records under this subsection shall set forth the names and titles or positions of the persons primarily responsible for the denial of such request.

(g) Upon receipt of a request for a record or document the Director of the Office of Administrative Services will promptly make an initial determination as to whether the request for the record reasonably describes such record with sufficient specificity to detemine the unit of the Agency to which such request should be referred. Upon making such initial determination, he shall immediately refer such request to the head of the unit concerned. Upon receipt of the request the head of the unit shall promptly determine whether the description of the record contained in the request is sufficient to permit its identification and production.

(h) If the Director of Administrative Services or the head of the unit concerned determines that the description contained in the request is not sufficient to reasonably describe the record requested, the requester shall be so advised and shall be permitted to amend the request to provide any additional information which would better identify the record. The requester shall be provided with appropriate assistance from the head of the unit concerned, the Director of Administrative Services or any member of their staffs. A request which is amended in accord herewith shall be deemed to have been received by the Agency on the date of receipt of the amended request.

(i) If the head of the unit concerned determines that the record requested is reasonably described so as to permit its identification, he or she shall make it available unless he or she determines, after consultation with the General Counsel, that (1) the record is exempt from disclosure and (2) it should be withheld in the public interest or to protect the rights of persons to whom the information pertains. When such a determination is made the requester shall be immediately notified in writing as provided herein.

(j) Peace Corps offices overseas are not responsible for maintenance of Freedom of Information Act indexes, documents, or records (other than materials normally kept and maintained in such offices). FOIA requests received by overseas employees are to be forwarded to the Director, Office of Administrative Services, for processing. Such a request shall be considered received when actually received by the Director of Administrative Services.

(k) The Peace Corps maintains recruiting offices in many states. These offices are not responsible for maintaining Freedom of Information Act indexes, reading rooms, or other records or documents. Requests to any Recruiting Office or Service Center Office for materials not given out in the normal course of business shall be referred to the Director of Administrative Services. The request shall be in writing and shall be deemed received when actually received by the Director of Administrative Services.

§ 303.7 Authority to release and certify records.

(a) Authority is hereby delegated to the Director of Administrative Services, Office of Management, to furnish, pursuant to these regulations, copies of records to any person entitled thereto, and upon request to provide certified

copies thereof for use in judicial proceedings or other official matters as provided below.

(b) The Director of Administrative Services and his or her deputy, are hereby designated to act as authentication officers. When both the authentication officers are unavailable, any other persons within such office designated by the Director of Administrative Services may act in his or her place and stead. The authentication officer is hereby authorized to sign and initial certificates of authentication for and in the name of the Director of the Peace Corps. The form of authentication shall be as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

In testimony whereof, I ———————, Director of the Peace Corps, have hereunder caused my name to be subscribed by the authentication officer of said agency at Washington, DC, this ——— day of ———————, 19——.

———————————————

Director of the Peace Corps.

By ———————————————

Authentication Officer, Peace Corps.

(c) The authentication officer is also hereby authorized to issue such statements, certificates, or other documents as may be required in connection with judicial proceedings or other official matters to show that, after a thorough search of Peace Corps records, a requested record has not been found. (See Rule 44(b) Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.)

§ 303.8 Location of records.

The Agency will maintain a central records room at its headquarters in Washington, DC. The headquarters of the Peace Corps is presently located at 806 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC. The present location of the central records room shall be the Paperwork and Records Management Branch, the location of which may change from time to time. The specific location of the records room may be determined by requesting such information from the Director, Office of Administrative Services.

§ 303.9 Identification of records.

(a) In order for the Agency to locate records and make them available it is necessary that it be able to identify the specific records sought. Persons wishing to inspect or secure copies of records should therefore seek to describe and identify them as fully and as accurately as possible. In cases where requests are submitted which are not sufficient to permit identification, the officer receiving the request will endeavor to assist the person seeking the records in filling in necessary details.

(b) Among the kinds of information which a person seeking records should try to provide in order to permit an identification of a record are the following:

(1) The unit or program of the Agency which may be responsible for or may have produced the record.

(2) The specific event or action, if any, and if known, to which the record refers.

(3) The date of the record or the period to which it refers or relates, if known.

(4) The type of record, such as an application, a contract, or a report.

(5) Personnel of the office who may have prepared or have knowledge of the record.

(6) Citation to newspapers or publications which are known to have referred to the record.

§ 303.10 Schedule of fees.

(a) *General.* It is the policy of the Peace Corps to encourage the widest possible distribution of information concerning programs under its jurisdiction. To the extent practicable, this policy will be applied under this part so as to permit requests for inspection or copies of records to be met without substantial cost to the person making the request. Search and reproduction charges will be made in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section. On a case-by-case basis, the Peace Corps will conduct a thorough review of all fee waiver requests and will grant waivers of reductions in fees only in those cases in which the requester establishes that the disclosure of the information will primarily benefit the general public. The Agency shall charge fees that recoup the full direct costs incurred. The most efficient and least costly methods to comply with requests for documents made under the FOIA shall be used.

When documents that would be responsive to a request are maintained for distribution by agencies operating statutory-based fee schedule programs, the Agency shall inform requesters of the steps necessary to obtain records from those sources.

(b) *Definitions.* The Agency adopts the following definitions contained in OMB's ''Uniform Freedom of Information Act Fee Schedule and Guidelines,'' that relate to this section:

(1) The term *direct costs* means those expenditures which an agency actually incurs in searching for and duplicating (and in the case of commercial requesters, reviewing) documents to respond to an FOIA request.

(2) The term *search* includes all time spent looking for material that is responsive to a request, including page-by-page or line-by-line identification of material within documents.

(3) The term *duplication* refers to the process of making a copy of a document necessary to respond to an FOIA request. Such copies can take the form of paper copy, microform, audio-visual materials, or machine readable documentation (e.g., magnetic tape or disk), among others.

(4) The term *review* refers to the process of examining documents located in response to a request that is for a commercial use to determine whether any portion of any document located is permitted to be withheld. It also includes processing any documents for disclosure, e.g., doing all that is necessary to excise them and otherwise prepare them for release. Review does not include time spent resolving general legal or policy issues regarding the application of exemptions.

(5) The term *'commercial use' request* refers to a request from or on behalf of one who seeks information for a use or purpose that furthers the commercial, trade or profit interests of the requester or the person on whose behalf the request is made.

(6) The term *educational institution* refers to a preschool, a public or private elementary or secondary school, an institution of graduate higher education, an institution of undergraduate higher education, an institution of professional education, and an institution of vocational education, which operates a program or programs of scholarly research.

(7) The term *non-commercial scientific institution* refers to an institution that is not operated on a ''commercial'' basis as that term is referenced in paragraph (b)(5) of this section and which is operated solely for the purpose of conducting scientific research, the results of which are not intended to promote any particular product or industry.

(8) The term *representative of the news media* refers to any person actively gathering news for an entity that is organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public. The term ''news'' means information that is about current events or that would be of current interest to the public. Examples of news media entities include television or radio stations broadcasting to the public at large, and publishers of periodicals (but only in those instances when they can qualify as disseminators of ''news'') who made their products available for purchase or subscription by the general public. These examples are not intended to be all-inclusive. Moreover, as traditional methods of news delivery evolve (e.g., electronic dissemination of newspapers through telecommunications services), such alternative media would be included in this category. In the case of freelance journalists, they will be regarded as working for a news organization if they can demonstrate a solid basis for expecting publication through that organization, even though not actually employed by it. A publication contract would be the clearest proof, but the Agency will also look to the past publication record of a requester in making a determination.

(c) *Fees to be charged*—(1) *Manual searches for records.* Whenever feasible, the Agency will charge at the salary rate(s) (i.e. basic pay plus 16 percent) of the employee(s) making the search. However, where a homogeneous class of personnel is used exclusively (e.g., all administrative/clerical, or all professional/executive), the Agency may establish an average rate for the range of grades typically involved.

(2) *Computer searches for records.* The Agency will charge at the actual direct cost of providing the service. This will

include the cost of operating the central processing unit (CPU) for that portion of operating time that is directly attributable to searching for records responsive to an FOIA request and operator/programmer salary apportionable to the search. When the Agency can establish a reasonable Agency-wide average rate for CPU operating costs and operator/programmer salaries involved in FOIA searches, it may do so and charge accordingly.

(3) *Review of records.* Only requesters who are seeking documents for commercial use will be charged for time spent reviewing records to determine whether they are exempt from mandatory disclosure. Charges shall be assessed only for the initial review; i.e., the review undertaken the first time the Agency analyzes the applicability of a specific exemption to a particular record or portion of a record. The Agency will not charge for review at the administrative appeal level of an exemption already applied. However, if records or portions of records withheld in full under an exemption which is subsequently determined not to apply are reviewed again to determine the applicability of other exemptions not previously considered, the cost for such a subsequent review is properly assessable. Where a single class of reviewers is typically involved in the review process, the Agency may establish a reasonable Agency-wide average and charge accordingly.

(4) *Duplication of records.* The charge for paper copy reproduction of documents as of the date of publication is three cents per page. This charge represents the average Agency-wide direct cost of making such copies, taking into account the salary of the operators as well as the cost of the reproduction machinery. The rate shall be adjusted annually. Current rates may be requested from the Director, Office of Administrative Services. For copies prepared by computer, such as tapes or printouts, the Agency will charge the actual cost, including operator time, of production of the tape or printout. For other methods of reproduction or duplication, the Agency will charge the actual direct costs of producing the document or documents.

(5) *Other charges.* (i) The Agency shall recover the full cost of certifying that records are true copies. The Agency will charge the salary rate(s) (i.e. basic pay plus 16 percent) of the employee(s) certifying the records. (ii) The Agency shall recover the full cost of sending records by special methods such as express mail, etc. The Agency shall not furnish the records until payment for such service has been received by the Agency. The Agency is not required to comply with requests for special mailing services.

(6) *Restrictions on assessing fees.* (i) With the exception of requesters seeking documents for a commercial use, the Agency will provide the first 100 pages of duplication and the first two hours of search time without charge. The Agency will not charge fees to any requester, including commercial use requesters, if the cost of collecting the fee would be equal to or greater than the fee itself. Except for commercial use requesters, the Agency will not begin to assess fees until after the free search and reproduction services have been provided.

(ii) The elements to be considered in determining the ''cost of collecting a fee,'' are the administrative costs to the Agency of receiving and recording a requester's remittance, and processing the fee for deposit in the Treasury Department's special account. The per-transaction cost to the Treasury to handle such remittance will not be considered in the Agency's determination.

(iii) For purposes of these restrictions on assessment of fees, the word ''pages'' refers to paper copies of a standard agency size which will normally be ''8½ x 11'' or ''11 by 14.''

(iv) The term *search time* in this context means manual search. To apply this term to searches made by computer, the Agency will determine the hourly cost of operating the central processing unit and the operator's hourly salary plus 16 percent. When the cost of the search (including the operator time and the cost of operating the computer to process a request) equals the equivalent dollar amount of two hours of the salary of the person performing the search, i.e., the operator, the Agency will begin assessing charges for computer search.

(d) *Payment of Cost.* (1) A request for documents must state that the requester will pay any or all reasonably necessary costs, or costs up to an amount specified in such request. If the head of the unit or the Director of Administrative Services determines that the anticipated cost for search and duplication of the records requested will be in excess of $25, or in excess of the limit specified in the request, the Director of Administrative Services shall advise the requester promptly after receipt of the initial request. Such notification shall specify the anticipated cost of search and reproduction of the records requested. The requester may thereafter amend his or her request to specify fewer documents or agree to accept the estimate of anticipated costs, in which case the request shall be deemed received by the Agency upon the receipt date of the requester's response. A requester may, prior to making a request, ask for an estimate of cost from the Director of Administrative Services who shall promptly respond to such request.

(2) *Method of Payment.* Payment shall be sent or delivered to the Collections Officer, Accounting Division. Such payment must be by check or money order payable to Peace Corps—FOIA. A receipt for fees shall be provided upon request.

(e) *Fees to be Charged—Categories of requesters.* There are four categories of FOIA requesters: Commercial use requesters; educational and non-commercial scientific institutions; representatives of the news media; and all other requesters. The Act prescribes specific levels of fees for each of these categories:

(1) *Commercial use requesters.* The Agency will assess charges which recover the full direct costs of searching for, reviewing for release, and duplicating the records sought for commercial use. Commercial use requesters are not entitled to two hours of free search time nor 100 free pages of reproduction of documents.

(2) *Educational and non-commercial scientific institution requesters.* The Agency will provide documents to requesters in this category for the cost of reproduction alone, excluding charges for the first 100 pages. To be eligible for inclusion in this category, requesters must show that the request is being made as authorized by and under the auspices of a qualifying institution and that the records are not sought for a commercial use, but are sought in furtherance of scholarly (if the request is from an educational institution) or scientific (if the request is from a non-commercial scientific institution) research.

(3) *Requesters who are representatives of the news media.* The Agency will provide documents to requesters in this category for the cost of reproduction alone excluding charges for the first 100 pages. To be eligible for inclusion in this category, a requester must meet the definition described in paragraph (b)(8) of this section, and his or her request must not be made for a commercial use. In reference to this class of requester, a request for records supporting the news dissemination function of the requester shall not be considered to be a request that is for a commercial use.

(4) *All other requesters.* Requesters who do not fit into any of the categories above will be charged fees which recover the full direct cost of searching for and reproducing records that are responsive to the request, except that the first 100 pages of reproduction and the first two hours of search time will be furnished without charge. Requests from individuals for records about themselves filed in the Agency's systems of records will continue to be treated under the fee provisions published in the Agency's Privacy Act regulations (22 CFR part 308).

(f) *Waiving or Reducing Fees*—(1) *General.* The Agency will furnish documents without charge or at reduced charges if disclosure of the information is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the government and is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester. A requester may, in his or her original request, or subsequently, ask for a fee waiver or that documents be furnished at a reduced charge. A request for documents shall not be deemed to have been received until a determination of the question of fee waiver or reduction has been

made, provided however, that such determination shall be made within five working days from the receipt of a fee waiver request. A request for waiver or reduction of fees shall specify the amount of reduction requested and the reasons which cause the requester to feel that the criteria for waiver or reduction of fees have been met.

(2) *Procedures.* (i) Upon receipt of a fee waiver or fee reduction request the Director of Administrative Services will promptly determine whether such request should be granted in whole or in part. The request shall be reviewed in accordance with the following Statutory Freedom of Information Act fee waiver criteria:

(A) Whether disclosure of the information ''is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the Government''; and

(B) That disclosure of the information ''is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.''

(ii) There are six general factors which are considered in determining whether the statutory criteria for fee waiver have been met:

(A) The subject of the request: Whether the subject of the requested records concerns ''the operations or activities of the government'';

(B) The informative value of the information to be disclosed: Whether the disclosure is ''likely to contribute'' to an understanding of government operations or activities;

(C) The contribution to an understanding of the subject by the general public likely to result from disclosure: Whether disclosure of the requested information will contribute to ''public understanding''; and

(D) The significance of the contribution to public understanding: Whether the disclosure is likely to contribute ''significantly'' to public understanding of government operations or activities;

(E) The existence and magnitude of a commercial interest: Whether the requester has a commercial interest that would be furthered by the requested disclosure; and, if so

(F) The primary interest in disclosure: Whether the magnitude of the identified commercial interest of the requester is sufficiently large, in comparison with the public interest in disclosure, that disclosure is ''primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.''

(iii) The decision to refuse to waive or reduce fees as requested under paragraph (f)(1) of this section may be appealed to the Director of the Peace Corps or such official as he or she may designate. Appeals should contain as much information and documentation as possible to support the request for a waiver or reduction of fees. The requester will be notified within ten working days from the date of which the Agency received the appeal.

(g) *Administrative Actions to Improve Assessment and Collection of Fees.* The Agency shall ensure that procedures for assessing and collecting fees are applied consistently and uniformly.

(1) *Charging interest.* The Agency will begin assessing interest charges on an unpaid bill starting on the 31st day following the day on which the billing was sent. The fact that the fee has been received by the Agency, even if not processed, will suffice to stay the accrual of interest. Interest will be at the rate prescribed in section 3717 of title 31, United States Code, will accrue from the date of the billing.

(2) *Charges for unsuccessful search.* The Agency will assess charges for time spent searching, even if the Agency fails to locate the records or if records located are determined to be exempt from disclosure.

(3) *Aggregating requests.* A requester may not file multiple requests at the same time, each seeking portions of a document or documents, solely in order to avoid payment of fees. When the Agency reasonably believes that a requester or, on rare occasions, a group of requesters acting in concert, is attempting to break a request down into a series of requests for the purpose of evading the assessment of fees, the Agency may aggregate any such requests and charge accordingly. The Agencies will not aggregate multiple requests on unrelated subjects from one requester.

(4) *Advance payments.* (i) Advance payment, i.e., payment before work is

commenced or continued on a request are not required unless:

(A) The Agency estimates or determines that allowable charges that a requester may be required to pay are likely to exceed $250. Then, the Agency shall notify the requester of the likely cost and obtain satisfactory assurance of full payment where the requester has a history of prompt payment of FOIA fees, or require an advance payment of an amount up to the full estimated charges in the case of requesters with no history of payment; or

(B) Where a requester has previously failed to pay a fee charged in a timely fashion (i.e. within 30 days of the date of the billing), the Agency may require the requester to pay the full amount owed plus any applicable interest as provided above, or to demonstrate that he has, in fact, paid the fee, and to make an advance payment of the full amount of the estimated fee before the Agency begins to process a new request or a pending request from that requester.

(ii) When the Agency acts under paragraph (g)(4)(i) of this section, the administrative time limits prescribed in subsection (a)(6) of the FOIA (i.e., 10 working days from receipt of initial requests and 20 working days from receipt of appeals from initial denial, plus permissible extensions of these time limits) will begin only after the Agency has received fee payments described above.

(5) Effect of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97–365). The Agency will follow those debt collection procedures published in 22 CFR part 309 where appropriate, to encourage repayment.

[53 FR 8178, Mar. 14, 1988]

PART 304—CLAIMS AGAINST GOVERNMENT UNDER FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec.

304.1 Scope; definitions.

PROCEDURES

304.2 Administrative claim; when presented; appropriate Peace Corps Office.
304.3 Administrative claim; who may file.
304.4 Administrative claim; evidence and information to be submitted.
304.5 Investigations.
304.6 Claims investigation.
304.7 Authority to adjust, determine, compromise, and settle claims.
304.8 Limitations on authority.
304.9 Referral to Department of Justice.
304.10 Review of claim.
304.11 Final denial of claim.
304.12 Action on approved claim.

AUTHORITY: 28 U.S.C. 2672; 28 CFR 14.11; secs. 4 and 5(h), 75 Stat. 612, 22 U.S.C. 2503; E.O. 11041, as amended, 27 FR 7859, 3 CFR 1959–1963 Comp., page 623; sec. 2(6), State Department Delegation of Authority No. 85–11A, as amended.

SOURCE: 34 FR 5840, Mar. 28, 1969, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 304.1 Scope; definitions.

(a) This subpart applies to claims asserted under the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, accruing on or after January 18, 1967, for money damages against the United States for injury to or loss of property or personal injury or death caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of an officer or employee of the Peace Corps, a person serving the Peace Corps under invitational travel orders, or a Peace Corps Volunteer or trainee while acting within the scope of his office or employment.

(b) This subpart is not applicable to claims arising in a foreign country; it is applicable to claims arising in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

(c) This subpart is issued subject to and consistent with applicable regulations on administrative claims under the Federal Tort Claims Act issued by the Attorney General (31 FR 16616; 28 CFR part 14).

(d) For the purposes of this subpart, the term ''General Counsel'' means the General Counsel of the Peace Corps or his designee.

PROCEDURES

§ 304.2 Administrative claim; when presented; appropriate Peace Corps Office.

(a) For purposes of this subpart, a claim shall be deemed to have been presented when the Peace Corps receives, at a place designated in paragraph (b) of this section, an executed

''Claim for Damages or Injury,'' Standard Form 95, or other written notification of an incident, accompanied by a claim for money damages in a sum certain for injury to or loss of property, for personal injury, or for death alleged to have occurred by reason of the incident. A claim which should have been presented to the Peace Crops, but which was mistakenly addressed to or filed with another Federal agency, is deemed to have been presented to the Peace Corps as of the date that the claim is received by the Peace Corps. If a claim is mistakenly addressed to or filed with the Peace Corps, the Peace Corps shall forthwith transfer it to the appropriate Federal agency, if ascertainable, or return it to the claimant.

(b) A claimant shall mail or deliver his claim to the General Counsel, Peace Corps, 806 Connecticut Avenue NW., Washington, DC. 20525.

§304.3 Administrative claim; who may file.

(a) A claim for injury to or loss of property may be presented by the owner of the property, his duly authorized agent, or his legal representative.

(b) A claim for personal injury may be presented by the injured person, his duly authorized agent, or his legal representative.

(c) A claim based on death may be presented by the executor or administrator of the decedent's estate, or by any other person legally entitled to assert such a claim in accordance with applicable State law.

(d) A claim for loss wholly compensated by an insurer with the rights of a subrogee may be presented by the insurer. Claim for loss partially compensated by an insurer with the rights of a subrogee may be presented by the insurer or the insured individually, as their respective interests appear, or jointly. Whenever an insurer presents a claim asserting the rights of a subrogee, he shall present with his claim appropriate evidence that he has the rights of a subrogee.

(e) A claim presented by an agent or legal representative shall be presented in the name of the claimant, be signed by the agent or legal representative, show the title or legal capacity of the person signing, and be accompanied by evidence of his authority to present a claim on behalf of the claimant.

§304.4 Administrative claim; evidence and information to be submitted.

(a) *Personal injury.* In support of a claim for personal injury, including pain and suffering, the claimant may be required to submit the following evidence or information:

(1) A written report by his attending physician or dentist setting forth the nature and extent of the injury, nature and extent of treatment, any degree of temporary or permanent disability, the prognosis, period of hospitalization, and any diminished earning capacity. In addition, the claimant may be required to submit to a physical or mental examination by a physician employed or designated by the Peace Corps or another Federal agency. A copy of the report of the examining physician shall be made available to the claimant upon the claimant's written request provided that he has, upon request, furnished the report referred to in the first sentence of this paragraph and has made or agrees to make available to the Peace Corps any other physician's report previously or thereafter made of the physical or mental condition which is the subject matter of his claim.

(2) Itemized bills for medical, dental, and hospital expenses incurred, or itemized receipts of payment for such expenses.

(3) If the prognosis reveals the necessity for future treatment, a statement of expected expenses for such treatment.

(4) If a claim is made for loss of time from employment, a written statement from his employer showing actual time lost from employment, whether he is a full-or part-time employee, and wages or salary actually lost;

(5) If a claim is made for loss of income and the claimant is self-employed, documentary evidence showing the amount of earnings actually lost.

(6) Any other evidence or information which may have a bearing on either the responsibility of the United States for the personal injury or the damages claimed.

(b) *Death.* In support of a claim based on death, the claimant may be required

to submit the following evidence or information:

(1) An authenticated death certificate or other competent evidence showing cause of death, date of death, and age of the decedent.

(2) Decedent's employment or occupation at the time of death, including his monthly or yearly salary or earnings (if any), and the duration of his last employment or occupation.

(3) Full names, addresses, birth dates, kinship, and marital status of decedent's survivors, including identification of those survivors who were dependent for support upon decedent at the time of his death.

(4) Degree of support afforded by decedent to each survivor dependent upon him for support at the time of his death.

(5) Decedent's general physical and mental condition before death.

(6) Itemized bills for medical and burial expenses incurred by reason of the incident causing death, or itemized receipts of payment for such expenses.

(7) If damages for pain and suffering prior to death are claimed, a physician's detailed statement specifying the injuries suffered, duration of pain and suffering, any drugs administered for pain, and decedent's physical condition in the interval between injury and death.

(8) Any other evidence or information which may have a bearing on either the responsibility of the United States for the death or the damages claimed.

(c) *Property damage.* In support of a claim for injury to or loss of property, real or personal, the claimant may be required to submit the following evidence or information.

(1) Proof of ownership.

(2) A detailed statement of the amount claimed with respect to each item of property.

(3) Two or more itemized written estimates of the cost of such repairs and any itemized receipt of payment for necessary repairs.

(4) A statement listing date of purchase, purchase price, and salvage value where repair is not economical.

(5) Any other evidence or information which may have a bearing on either the responsibility of the United States for the injury to or loss of property or the damages claimed.

§ 304.5 Investigations.

The Peace Corps may investigate, or the General Counsel may request any other Federal agency to investigate, a claim filed under this subpart.

§ 304.6 Claims investigation.

(a) When a claim has been filed with the Peace Corps, the General Counsel will send a copy of the claim to the head of the office concerned and ask him to designate one employee of that office who shall act as, and who shall be referred to herein as, the Claims Investigating Officer for that particular claim. The Claims Investigating Officer shall, with the advice of the General Counsel, where necessary:

(1) Investigate as completely as is practicable the nature and circumstances of the occurrence causing the loss or damage of the claimant's property.

(2) Ascertain the extent of loss or damage to the claimant's property.

(3) Assemble the necessary forms with required data contained therein.

(4) Prepare a brief statement setting forth the facts relative to the claim (in the case of motor vehicle accidents, facts should be recorded on Standard Form 91–A), a statement whether the claim satisfies the requirements of this subpart, and a recommendation as to the amount to be paid in settlement of the claim.

(5) The head of the office concerned will be responsible for assuring that all necessary forms, statements, and all supporting papers have been procured for the file and will transmit the entire file to the General Counsel.

§ 304.7 Authority to adjust, determine, compromise, and settle claims.

The authority to consider, ascertain adjust, determine, compromise, and settle claims under section 2672 of title 28, United States Code, and this subpart, subject to §304.8, has been retained by the Director of the Peace Corps.

§ 304.8 Limitations on authority.

(a) An award, compromise, or settlement of a claim under section 2672 of

title 28, United States Code, and this subpart in excess of $25,000 may be effected only with the prior written approval of the Attorney General or his designee. For the purpose of this paragraph, a principal claim and any derivative or subrogated claim shall be treated as a single claim.

(b) An administrative claim may be adjusted, determined, compromised, or settled only after consultation with the Department of Justice when, in the opinion of the General Counsel:

(1) A new precedent or a new point of law is involved; or

(2) A question of policy is or may be involved; or

(3) The United States is or may be entitled to indemnity or contribution from a third party, and the Peace Corps is unable to adjust the third party claim; or

(4) The compromise of a particular claim, as a practical matter, will or may control the disposition of a related claim in which the amount to be paid may exceed $25,000.

(c) An administrative claim may be adjusted, determined, compromised, or settled only after consultation with the Department of Justice when the Peace Corps is informed or is otherwise aware that the United States or an officer, employee, agent, or cost-type contractor of the United States is involved in litigation based on a claim arising out of the same incident or transaction.

§304.9 Referral to Department of Justice.

When Department of Justice approval or consultation is required under §304.8, the referral or request shall be transmitted to the Department of Justice by the General Counsel pursuant to 28 CFR 14.7 (1968).

§304.10 Review of claim.

(a) Upon receipt of the claim file from the head of the office concerned, the General Counsel will ascertain that all supporting papers are contained in the file.

(b) After legal review and recommendation by the General Counsel, the Director of the Peace Corps will make a written determination on the claim.

§304.11 Final denial of claim.

The General Counsel will send notification of the final denial of an administrative claim to the claimant, his attorney, or legal representative by certified or registered mail. The notification of final denial may include a statement of the reasons for the denial and shall include a statement that, if the claimant is dissatisfied with the Peace Corps action, he may file suit in an appropriate U.S. District Court not later than 6 months after the date of mailing of the notification.

§304.12 Action on approved claim.

(a) Payment of a claim approved under this subpart is contingent on claimant's execution of (1) a ''Claim for Damage or Injury,'' Standard From 95; and (2) a ''Voucher for Payment,'' Standard Form 1145, as appropriate. When a claimant is represented by an attorney, the voucher for payment shall designate the claimant and his attorney as copayees, and the check shall be delivered to the attorney, whose address shall appear on the voucher.

(b) Acceptance by the claimant, his agent, or legal representative of an award, compromise, or settlement made under section 2672 or 2677 of title 28, United States Code, is final and conclusive on the claimant, his agent or legal representative, and any other person on whose behalf or for whose benefit the claim has been presented, and constitutes a complete release of any claim against the United States and against any officer or employee of the Government whose act or omission gave rise to the claim, by reason of the same subject matter.

PART 305—ELIGIBILITY AND STANDARDS FOR PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEER SERVICE

Sec.
305.1 Purpose and general guideline.
305.2 Eligibility.
305.3 Background investigations.
305.4 Selection standards.
305.5 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 4(b), 5(a) and 22, 75 Stat. 612, 22 U.S.C. 2504; E.O. 12137, May 16, 1979, sec. 601, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981; 95 Stat. 1519 at

1540, sec. 417(c)(1), Domestic Volunteer Service Act (42 U.S.C. 5057(c)(1)).

SOURCE: 49 FR 38939, Oct. 2, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 305.1 Purpose and general guideline.

This subpart states the requirements for eligibility for Peace Corps Volunteer service and the factors considered in the assessment and selection of eligible applicants for training and service. In selecting individuals for Peace Corps Volunteer service under this subpart, as required by section 5(a) of the Peace Corps Act, as amended, ''no political test shall be required to be taken into consideration, nor shall there be any discrimination against any person on account of race, sex, creed, or color.'' Further, in accordance with section 417(c)(1) of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5057 (c)(1)) the nondiscrimination policies and authorities set forth in section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e–16), title V of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791 et seq.) and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), are also applicable to the selection, placement, service and termination of Peace Corps Volunteers.

§ 305.2 Eligibility.

In addition to those skills, personal attributes and aptitudes required for available Volunteer assignments, the following are the basic requirements that an applicant must satisfy in order to receive an invitation to train for Peace Corps Volunteer service.

(a) *Citizenship.* The applicant must be a citizen of the United States or have made arrangements satisfactory to the Office of Marketing, Recruitment, Placement and Staging (MRPS) and the Office of General Counsel (D/GC) to be naturalized prior to taking the oath prescribed for enrollment as a Peace Corps Volunteer. (See section 5[a] of the Peace Corps Act, as amended).

(b) *Age.* The applicant must be at least 18 years old.

(c) *Medical status.* The applicant must, with reasonable accommodation, have the physical and mental capacity required of a Volunteer to perform the essential functions of the Peace Corps Volunteer assignment for which he or she is otherwise eligible, and be able to complete an agreed upon tour of service, ordinarily two years, without unreasonable disruption due to health problems. In determining what is a reasonable accommodation, the Peace Corps may take into account the adequacy of local medical facilities. In determining whether an accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the operation of the Peace Corps, factors to be considered include: (1) The overall size of the Peace Corps program with respect to the number of employees and/or Volunteers, size of budget, and size and composition of staff at post of assignment, (2) the nature and cost of the accommodation, and (3) the capacity of the host country agency to which the applicant would be assigned to provide any special accommodation necessary for the applicant to carry out the assignment.

(d) *Legal status.* The applicant must not be on parole or probation to any court or have any court established or acknowledged financial or other legal obligation which, in the opinion of D/GC and MRPS, cannot be satisfied or postponed during the period of Peace Corps service.

(e) *Intelligence background.* In accordance with longstanding Peace Corps policy, prior employment by any agency of the United States Government, civilian or military, or division of such an agency, whose exclusive or principle function is the performance of intelligence activities; or engaging in intelligence activities or related work may disqualify a person from eligibility for Peace Corps service. See section 611 of the Peace Corps Manual.

(f) *Marital status.* (1) Ordinarily, if an applicant is married or intends to marry prior to Peace Corps service, both husband and wife must apply and qualify for assignment at the same location. Exceptions to this rule will be considered by the Office of Volunteer Placement (MRPS/P) under the following conditions:

(2)(i) *Unaccompanied married applicant.* In order to qualify for consideration for Peace Corps service, a married applicant whose spouse does not wish to accompany him/her overseas must provide the Office of Placement (MRPS/P) with a notarized letter from

the spouse acknowledging that he or she is aware of the applicant spouse's intention to serve as a Peace Corps Volunteer for two years or more and that any financial and legal obligations of the applicant to his or her spouse can be met during the period of Peace Corps service. In determining eligibility in such cases, MRPS/P will also consider whether the service of one spouse without the accompaniment of the other can reasonably be anticipated to disrupt the applicant spouse's service overseas.

(ii) In addition to satisfying the above requirements, a married applicant who is legally, or in fact, separated from his or her spouse, must provide MRPS/P with copies of any agreements or other documentation setting forth any legal and financial responsibilities which the parties have to one another during any period of separation.

(3) *Divorced applicants.* Applicants who have been divorced must provide MRPS/P with copies of all legal documents related to the divorce.

(g) *Dependents.* Peace Corps has authority to provide benefits and allowances for the dependent children of Peace Corps Volunteers who are under the age of 18. However, applicants with dependent children under the age of 18 will not be considered eligible for Peace Corps service unless MRPS/P determines that the skills of the applicants are essential to meet the requirements of a Volunteer project, and that qualified applicants without minor dependents are not available to fill the assignment.

(1) *Procedures for placing volunteers with children.* The placement of any couple with dependent children must have the concurrence of the appropriate Country and Regional Director.

(2) If the applicant has any dependents who will not accompany him or her overseas, the applicant must satisfy MRPS/P and the General Counsel that adequate arrangements have been made for the care and support of the dependent during any period of training and Peace Corps service; that such service will not adversely affect the relationship between the applicant and dependent in such a way as to disrupt his or her service; and that he or she is not using Peace Corps service to escape responsibility for the welfare of any dependents under the age of 18.

(3) Married couples with more than two children or with children who are below two years of age are not eligible for Peace Corps service except in extraordinary circumstances as approved by the Director of the Peace Corps or designee.

(h) *Military service.* Applicants with military or national guard obligation must provide MRPS/P with a written statement from their commanding officer that their presence will not be required by their military unit for the duration of their Peace Corps service, except in case of national emergency.

(i) *Failure to disclose requested information.* Failure to disclose, and/or the misrepresentation of material information requested by the Peace Corps regarding any of the above described standards of eligibility may be grounds for disqualification or separation from Peace Corps Volunteer service. (See section 284 of the Peace Corps Manual.)

§305.3 Background investigations.

Section 22 of the Peace Corps Act states that to ensure enrollment of a Volunteer is consistent with the national interest, no applicant is eligible for Peace Corps Volunteer service without a background investigation. The Peace Corps requires that all applicants accepted for training have as a minimum a National Agency Check. Information revealed by the investigation may be grounds for disqualification from Peace Corps service.

§305.4 Selection standards.

To qualify for selection for overseas service as a Peace Corps Volunteer, applicants must demonstrate that they possess the following personal attributes:

(a) *Motivation.* A sincere desire to carry out the goals of Peace Corps service, and a commitment to serve a full term as a Volunteer.

(b) *Productive competence.* The intelligence and educational background to meet the needs of the individual's assignment.

(c) *Emotional maturity/adaptability.* The maturity, flexibility, and self-sufficiency to adapt successfully to life in

another culture, and to interact and communicate with other people regardless of cultural, social, and economic differences.

(d) *Skills.* By the end of training, in addition to the attributes mentioned above, a Trainee must demonstrate competence in the following areas:

(1) *Language.* The ability to communicate in the language of the country of service with the fluency required to meet the needs of the overseas assignment.

(2) *Technical competence.* Proficiency in the technical skills needed to carry out the assignment.

(3) *Knowledge.* Adequate knowledge of the culture and history of the country of assignment to ensure a successful adjustment to, and acceptance by, the host country society. The Trainee must also have an awareness of the history and government of the United States which qualifies the individual to represent the United States abroad.

(e) *Failure to meet standards.* Failure to meet any of the selection standards by the completion of training may be grounds for deselection and disqualification from Peace Corps service.

§ 305.5 Procedures.

Procedures for filing, investigating, and determining allegations of discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, age, sex, handicap or political affiliation in the application of any provision of this part are contained in MS 293 (45 CFR part 1225).

PART 306—VOLUNTEER DISCRIMINATION COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

CROSS REFERENCE: ACTION regulations concerning the volunteer discrimination complaint procedure, appearing in 45 CFR part 1225, are applicable to Peace Corps volunteers. Part 1225 appears at 46 FR 1609, Jan. 6, 1981.

PART 307—PEACE CORPS STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Subpart A—General

Sec.

307.735–101 Introduction.
307.735–102 Definitions.

Subpart B—General Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

307.735–201 Proscribed actions—Executive Order 11222.
307.735–202 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.
307.735–203 Criminal statutory prohibitions—conflict of interest.

Subpart C—Outside Employment, Activities, and Associations

307.735–301 In general.
307.735–302 Association with potential contractor prior to employment.
307.735–303 Association with Peace Corps contractor or potential contractor while an employee.
307.735–304 Employment after leaving Peace Corps.
307.735–305 Employment with Peace Corps contractor.
307.735–306 Association with non-Peace Corps contractor while a Peace Corps employee.
307.735–307 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
307.735–308 Economic and financial activities of employees abroad.
307.735–309 Information.
307.735–310 Speeches and participation in conferences.
307.735–311 Partisan political activity.
307.735–312 Use of Government property.
307.735–313 Indebtedness.
307.735–314 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
307.735–315 Discrimination.
307.735–316 Related statutes and regulations.

Subpart D—Procedures for Submission by Employees and Review of Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

307.735–401 Submission of statements.
307.735–402 Review of statements.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 11222 of May 8, 1965, 30 FR 6469, 3 CFR 1964–1965, Supp. 306; 5 CFR part 735.

SOURCE: 52 FR 30151, Aug. 13 1987, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 307.735–101 Introduction.

(a) Section 735.101 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations requires each agency head to issue his or her agency regulations regarding the ethical conduct and other responsibilities of all of its employees. All employees are responsible for complying with these regulations. One of the main purposes of the regulations in this part is to encourage individuals faced with

questions involving subjective judgment to seek counsel and guidance. The Designated Agency Ethics Official (DAEO) and Deputy and Alternate DAEO in the Office of General Counsel are designated to be the counselors for Peace Corps with respect to these matters. They will provide authoritative advice and guidance to any Peace Corps employee, former employee, or potential employee who seeks it.

(b) The Peace Corps Committee on Conflict of Interest will review and monitor the Agency's policies and procedures on conflict of interest. The committee shall consist of the General Counsel, the Associate Director for Management, the Director for Compliance, the Director of Contracts, the Associate Director for International Operations, and the Director's designee, who shall be a nonvoting member. Committee membership is not delegable. The Designated and Deputy Agency Ethics Officials shall act as advisors to the Committee and shall record the Committee's decisions. The Committee, by majority vote, shall have the authority to:

(1) Adopt the procedures necessary to insure the implementation of and compliance with the conflict of interest regulations found at §§ 307.735–301 through 307.735–305.

(2) Issue interpretive opinions or clarifying statements on actual or hypothetical situations involving the provisions of §§ 307.735–301 through 307.735–305.

(3) Accept and review reports filed under § 307.735–302(b).

(4) Grant specific relief from the provisions of §§ 307.735–303 through 307.735–305 by a majority vote of the committee, if after due consideration the committee finds that:

(i) No actual conflict of interest exists, and

(ii) The purpose of the rule would not be served by its strict application, and

(iii) A substantial inequity would otherwise occur. In each such case the committee shall issue a written decision setting forth its findings as required above. The committee may make any exception subject to such conditions and restrictions as it deems appropriate.

(c) Any violation of the regulations in this part may be cause for remedial or disciplinary action. Remedial action may include changes in assigned duties, disqualification for a particular assignment, divestment of a conflicting interest, and other action as appropriate. Violation of those provisions of the regulations in this part which reflect legal prohibitions may also entail penalties provided by law.

(d) This part applies to all employees of Peace Corps. ''Employee'' as used in this part includes regular employees, Presidential appointees, ''special Government employees,'' experts and consultants whether employed on a full-time, part-time, or intermittent basis, and Foreign Service National employees (FSNs).

§ 307.735–102 Definitions.

(a) *Special Government employee* as used herein means a person appointed or employed to perform temporary duties for Peace Corps with or without compensation, on a full-time, part-time, or intermittent basis, for not to exceed 130 days during any period of 365 days.

(b) *Regular Government employee* as used herein means any officer or employee other than a Special Government employee.

(c) *Organization* as used herein includes profit and non-profit corporations, associations, partnerships, trusts, sole proprietorships, foundations, individuals and foreign, State and local government units.

(d) *Potential Contractor* means any organization or individual that has submitted a proposal, application, or otherwise indicated in writing its intent to apply for or seek a specific contract or other agreement.

(e) *Associated with* means:

(1) That the person is a director of the organization or is a member of a board or committee which exercises a recommending or supervisory function in connection with a Peace Corps project;

(2) That the person serves as an employee, officer, owner, trustee, partner, consultant, or paid advisor (general membership in an organization is not included within the definition of ''associated with''; however, because general

membership in an organization doing business with the Peace Corps can result in problems of the appearance of conflicts of interest, each such general membership should be evaluated by the DAEO);

(3) That the person, his or her spouse, minor child, or other member of his or her immediate household, owns, individually or collectively, any voting shares of an organization;

(4) That the person, his or her spouse, minor child, or other member of his or her immediate household, owns, individually or collectively, either beneficially or as trustee, a financial interest in an organization through stock, stock options, bonds, or other securities, or obligations; or

(5) That a person has a continuing financial interest in an organization, such as a bona fide pension plan, valued at $10,000 or more, through an arrangement resulting from prior employment or business or professional association; or

(6) That the person's spouse or other member of his or her immediate household has a personal or nonpersonal services contract or is employed by a Peace Corps contractor and assigned to a Peace Corps contract.

In accordance with the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 208(b) (1) and (2), the DAEO may determine that a financial interest under (e)(3) or (4) of this section is not so substantial as to affect the integrity of the employee's services, or make a blanket determination by a general rule published in the FEDERAL REGISTER that certain classes of holdings are too remote or inconsequential to affect the integrity of the employee's services.

The term *associated with* does not include an indirect interest, such as ownership of shares in a diversified mutual fund, bank or insurance company, which in turn owns an interest in an organization which has, or is seeking or is under consideration for a contract or other agreement. Such an ''indirect'' interest is hereby determined pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(2) to be too remote to affect the integrity of the employee's services.

Subpart B—General Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

§ 307.735–201 Proscribed actions—Executive Order 11222.

As provided by the President in Executive Order No. 11222, whether specifically prohibited by law or in the regulations in this part, no U.S. regular or special Government employees shall take any action which might result in, or create the appearance of:

(a) Using public office or employment for private gain, whether for themselves or for another person, particularly one with whom they have family, business, or financial ties.

(b) Giving preferential treatment to any person.

(c) Impeding Government efficiency or economy.

(d) Losing complete independence or impartiality.

(e) Making a Government decision outside official channels.

(f) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

(g) Using Government office or employment to coerce a person to provide financial benefit to themselves or to other persons, particularly anyone with whom they have family, business or financial ties.

§ 307.735–202 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.

An employee may not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct prejudicial to the Government (5 CFR 735.209).

§ 307.735–203 Criminal statutory prohibitions: Conflict of interest.

(a) *Regular Government employees.* Regular employees of the Government are subject to the following major criminal prohibitions:

(1) They may not, except in the discharge of their official duties, represent anyone else before a court or Government agency in a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest. This prohibition applies to both paid and unpaid representation of another (18 U.S.C. 203 and 205).

(2) They may not participate in their governmental capacity in any matter in which they, their spouse, minor child, outside business associate, or persons with whom they are negotiating for employment have a financial interest (18 U.S.C. 208). This restriction shall not apply if an employee advises the official responsible for appointment to his or her position of the nature and circumstances of the matter, fully discloses the financial interest, and receives in advance from the appointing official a written determination that the interest is not so substantial as to affect the integrity of the Peace Corps.

(3) They may not, after Government employment has ended, represent anyone other than the United States in connection with a particular matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest and in which they participated personally and substantially for the Government (18 U.S.C. 207).

(4) They may not for 2 years after their Government employment has ended, represent anyone other than the United States in connection with a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest and which was within the boundaries of their official responsibility during their last year of Government service. This temporary restraint gives way to the permanent restraint described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section if the matter is one in which the employee participated personally and substantially (18 U.S.C. 207).

(5) They may not receive any salary, or supplementation of their Government salary, from a private source as compensation for services to the Government (18 U.S.C. 209).

(b) *Special Government employees.* Special Government employees are subject to the following major criminal prohibitions:

(1) They may not, except in the discharge of official duties, represent anyone else before a court or Government agency in a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest and in which they have at any time participated personally and substantially for the Government (18 U.S.C. 203 and 205).

(2) They may not, except in the discharge of official duties, represent anyone else in a matter pending before the agency they serve unless they have served there no more than 60 days during the past 365. They are bound by this restraint despite the fact that the matter is not one in which they have ever participated personally and substantially (18 U.S.C. 205). (See § 307.735–303(b) for additional nonstatutory Agency restrictions on a special employee representing any other person or organization in a matter pending before the Agency.) The restrictions described in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section apply to both paid and unpaid representation of another.

(3) They may not participate in their governmental capacity in any matter in which they, their spouse, minor child, outside business associate, or persons with whom they are negotiating for employment have a financial interest (18 U.S.C. 208).

(4) They may not, after their Government employment has ended, represent anyone other than the United States in connection with a particular matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest and in which they participated personally and substantially for the Government (18 U.S.C. 207).

(5) They may not, for 2 years after their Government employment has ended, represent anyone other than the United States in connection with a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest and which was within the boundaries of their official responsibility during their last year of Government service. This temporary restraint gives way to the permanent restriction described in paragraph (b)(4) of this section if the matter is one in which they participated personally and substantially (18 U.S.C. 207).

(c) *Senior Employees.* Employees in positions for which the basic rate of pay is specified in subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code (Executive Schedule Pay Rates), or a comparable or greater rate of pay under other authority; and employees in positions which involve significant decision-making or supervisory responsibility for which the basic rate of pay is equal to or greater than the basic rate of pay for GS–17 (FE–2), are Senior Employees.

(1) Senior Employees are subject to the criminal conflict-of-interest statutes at 18 U.S.C. 203, 205, 207 (a), (b), and (c), 208 and 209. Within 2 years after his or her employment has ceased, no Senior Employee may knowingly represent or aid, counsel, advise, consult, or assist in representing any other person (except the United States) by personal presence at any formal or informal appearance before:

(i) Any department, agency, or court, or any officer or employee thereof,

(ii) In connection with any judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, investigation, charge, accusation, or other particular matter involving a specific party or parties in which the United States or the District of Columbia is a party or has a direct and substantial interest, and

(iii) In which he or she participated personally and substantially as an officer or employee.

(2) Any Senior Employee, other than a special Government employee who serves for less than 60 days in a calendar year, who, within one year after his or her employment has ceased, knowingly acts as an agent or attorney for, or otherwise represents, anyone other than the United States in any formal or informal appearance before, or, with the intent to influence, makes any oral or written communication on behalf of anyone other than the United States, to

(i) The Peace Corps, or any of its officers or employees,

(ii) In connection with any judicial, rulemaking, or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, investigation, charge, accusation, or other particular matter, and

(iii) Which is pending before the Peace Corps or in which the Peace Corps has a direct and substantial interest shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned for not more than 2 years, or both.

Subpart C—Outside Employment, Activities, and Associations

§ 307.735–301 In general.

(a) There is no general prohibition against Peace Corps employees holding outside employment, including teaching, lecturing, or writing, but no employee may engage in outside employment or associations if they might result in a conflict or an appearance of conflict between the private interests of the employee and his or her official responsibility. As provided in 5 CFR 735.203(a), incompatible activities include, but are not limited to, acceptance of a fee or anything of monetary value when acceptance may result in an actual or apparent conflict of interest, and outside employment which tends to impair the employee's mental or physical capacity to perform Government duties and responsibilities in an acceptable manner. Any employee planning to engage in outside employment shall so notify his or her supervisor and the DAEO of the name of the proposed employer and the nature of the proposed duties. The DAEO will acknowledge receipt of this information to the employee and supervisor. If the DAEO believes that the information raises a question of conflict of interest, the DAEO shall submit the information for review and resolution to the Committee on Conflict of Interest in accordance with § 307.735–101.

(b) An employee shall not receive any salary or anything of monetary value from a private source as compensation for his or her services to the Government (18 U.S.C. 209).

(c) An employee shall not have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially or appears to conflict substantially with his or her Government duties and responsibilities. Nor may an employee engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as a result of or primarily relying on information obtained through his or her Government employment.

§ 307.735–302 Association with potential contractor prior to employment.

(a) No employee, or any person subject to his or her supervision, may participate in the decision to award a contract to an organization with which that employee has been associated in the past 2 years. When an employee becomes aware that such an organization is under consideration for or has applied for a contract with the Agency, the employee shall notify his or her immediate supervisor in writing. The supervisor shall take whatever steps are necessary to exclude the employee from all aspects of the decision processes regarding the contract or agreement.

(b) When the Director, Deputy Director, or an Associate Director becomes aware that an organization with which he or she has been associated in the past 2 years is under consideration for or has applied for a contract with the Agency, he or she shall refrain from participating in the decision process and immediately notify the Director of the Office of Compliance, who shall select an independent third party, not in any way connected or associated with the concerned official. The third party shall participate in and review the decision process to the extent he or she deems necessary to insure objectivity and the absence of favoritism. Said third party shall preferably be a person experienced in the area of government contracts. The third party shall file a report in writing with the Committee on Conflict of Interest stating his or her conclusions, observations, or objections, if any, to the decision process concerning the contract or agreement, which document shall be attached to and become a part of the official file.

§ 307.735–303 Association with Peace Corps contractor or potential contractor while an employee.

(a) No regular employee may be associated with any Peace Corps contractor or potential contractor. Any organization that is associated with a regular employee shall be suspended from consideration as a contractor.

(b) No regular or special employee, except in his or her official capacity as a Peace Corps employee, shall either participate in any way on behalf of any organization in the preparation or development of a contract proposal involving Peace Corps or represent any other organization in a matter pending before Peace Corps. In the event that a regular or special employee participates while an employee of Peace Corps in any aspect of the development of a contract or agreement proposal on behalf of an organization, or represents another organization in a matter pending before Peace Corps, that organization shall be suspended from consideration for the contract or other agreement. If the employee's prohibited participation is discovered after award of the contract, appropriate disciplinary action shall be taken, including, but not limited to, the placement of a letter describing the violation in the employee's official personnel file.

(c) No regular or special employee who, prior to his or her employment at Peace Corps, participated in the development of a contract or other agreement proposal on behalf of another organization, shall participate as a Peace Corps employee in any aspect of the decision process regarding that contract or other agreement, or, if the contract or other agreement is awarded, in any oversight or management capacity in relation to that contract or other agreement. In addition, any such contract or other agreement shall only be awarded through a competitive process. In the event a regular or special employee who participated in the development of the contract or other agreement proposal prior to being employed at Peace Corps does participate as a Peace Corps employee in the decision process for such contract or other agreement, the organization shall be suspended from consideration.

(d) If a special employee participates as an employee of Peace Corps in any aspect of the development of a proposal, whether or not such participation is minimal or substantial, any organization with which he or she is associated shall be suspended from consideration for the contract or other agreement.

(e) If an organization with which a special employee is associated submits a proposal for a contract or other agreement, and the special employee

did not participate either as an employee of Peace Corps or an associate of the organization in any aspect of the proposal or the application therefor, the matter shall be referred to the Committee on Conflict of Interest for determination. The Committee shall consider the following factors and any others it deems relevant:

(1) The nature, length, and origin of the special employee's relationship with the Agency, the nature and scope of the employee's duties and responsibilities, the division or office to which the employee is assigned, and whether the employee's duties are in any way related to the proposed contract or other agreement.

(2) The nature, length, and type of the employee's relationship with the organization, whether the employee's position involves policy making or supervision of other employees and the relationship of the position with the organization to the work to be performed under the proposed contract or other agreement.

(3) Whether awarding the contract or other agreement to the organization would result in the appearance of or the potential for a conflict of interest.

(4) The process to be used in awarding the contract or other agreement.

(f) If a special employee wishes to become or remain associated with a Peace Corps contractor while he or she is an employee of Peace Corps, subject to the restrictions (b) through (e) of § 307.735–303, the matter shall be referred to the Committee on Conflict of Interest for determination. The Committee shall consider the following factors and any others it deems relevant:

(1) The nature, length, and origin of the special employee's relationship with the Agency, the nature and scope of the employee's duties and responsibilities, the division or office to which the employee is assigned, and whether the employee's duties are in any way related to the contract or other agreement.

(2) The nature, length, and type of the employee's relationship with the organization, whether the employee's position involves policymaking or supervision of other employees and the relationship of the position with the organization to the work to be performed under the proposed contract or other agreement.

(3) Whether such a relationship would result in the appearance of or the potential for a conflict of interest.

(g) Any suspension involving proposed contracts under this rule shall be in accordance with procedures set forth in the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation, FAR 9.4.

§ 307.735–304 Employment after leaving Peace Corps.

(a) Employees may negotiate for prospective employment with non-Federal Government organizations only when they have no duties as Peace Corps employees which could affect that organization's interest, or after they have disqualified themselves, on the written permission of their supervisor, from such duties.

(b) For 1 year after leaving Peace Corps, no regular or special employee may serve pursuant to a personal or nonpersonal services contract or other agreement or accept employment with a Peace Corps contractor for a position in which he or she would be working in any activity supported in whole or in part by Peace Corps funds received under a Peace Corps program which was within the boundaries of the employee's official responsibility or in which he or she participated personally while employed at Peace Corps. This 1-year ban shall not apply to those overseas employees whose positions are converted to personal services contracts at the convenience of the Peace Corps as determined jointly by the Associate Directors for International Operations and Management.

(c) If, within 1 year after leaving Peace Corps, an individual accepts employment in violation of this rule, Peace Corps will disallow the costs allocated under the contract or other agreement for that position. In addition, a letter describing the violation will be placed in the personnel files of the former employee and the requiring office current or former staff member(s) responsible for issuing an individual personal or non-personal services contract.

§ 307.735–305 Employment with Peace Corps contractor.

An employee of a Peace Corps contractor who is compensated directly or indirectly from Peace Corps funds will be ineligible to be compensated under any personal or nonpersonal services contract with this Agency which will result in the employee being paid twice for the same time or product.

§ 307.735–306 Association with non-Peace Corps contractor while a Peace Corps employee.

(a) *Teaching, lecturing, and writing*—(1) *Use of information.* An employee shall not, either for or without compensation, engage in teaching, lecturing, or writing that is dependent on information obtained as a result of his or her Government employment, except when that information has been or on request will be made available to the general public or when the agency head gives advance written authorization for the use of nonpublic information on the basis that the proposed use is in the public interest.

(2) *Compensation.* No employee may accept compensation or anything of value for any lecture, discussion, writing, or appearance, the subject matter of which is devoted substantially to the Peace Corps programs or which draws substantially on official data or ideas which have not become part of the body of public information.

(3) *Clearance of publications.* No employee may submit for publication any writing, other than recruiting information, the contents of which are devoted to the Peace Corps programs or to any other matter which might be of official concern to the U.S. Government without in advance clearing the writing with the Director of Public Affairs. Before clearing any such writing, the Director of Public Affairs will consult with the appropriate Peace Corps office.

(b) *State and local government employment.* Regular employees may not hold office or engage in outside employment under a State or local government except with prior approval of the General Counsel, Peace Corps.

(c) All employees not required by § 307.735–401 to report their outside employment and financial interests shall inform their supervisors of all outside paid and unpaid employment they hold or accept.

(d) Employees in positions classified at the FP–1 or above levels who intend to engage in outside employment shall notify the DAEO in writing of the nature of their duties and the name and address of the organization for which or the individual for whom they will work. The notification will be made annually by June 30, with additions or deletions submitted as they occur.

§ 307.735–307 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) *From donors dealing with Peace Corps.* (1) No regular or special employees may solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, for themselves, for any member of their family, or for any person with whom they have business or financial ties, any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, or loan or any other thing of value, from any individual or organization which:

(i) Has, or is seeking to obtain, contractual or other business or financial relations with Peace Corps;

(ii) Has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the employee's official responsibility;

(iii) It is any way attempting to affect the employee's exercise of his or her official responsibility; or

(iv) Conducts operations or activities that are regulated by Peace Corps.

(2) Paragraph (a)(1) of this section does not prohibit, even if the donor has dealings with Peace Corps:

(i) Acceptance of things of value from parents, children, or spouse if those relationships rather than the business of the donor is the motivating factor for the gift;

(ii) Acceptance of food and refreshments of nominal value on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of breakfast, luncheon, or dinner meetings or other meetings;

(iii) Solicitation and acceptance of loans from banks or other financial institutions to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home mortgage loans, solicited and accepted on customary terms;

(iv) Acceptance on behalf of minor dependents of fellowships, scholarships,

or educational loans awarded on the basis of merit and/or need;

(v) Acceptance of awards for meritorious public contribution or achievement given by a charitable, religious, professional, social, fraternal, nonprofit educational and recreational, public service, or civic organization.

(3) Regular or special employees need not return unsolicited advertising or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other things of nominal intrinsic value.

(b) *From other Peace Corps employees.* No employees in superior official positions may accept any gifts presented as contributions from employees in lower grades. No employees shall solicit contributions from other employees for a gift to an employee in a superior official position, nor shall any employees make a donation as a gift to an employee in a superior official position. However, this paragraph does not prohibit a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion such as marriage, illness, or retirement.

(c) *From foreign governments.* No regular employee may solicit or, without the consent of the Congress, receive any present, decoration, emolument, pecuniary favor, office, title, or any other gift from any foreign government. See 5 U.S.C. 7342; Executive Order 11320; and 22 CFR part 3.

(d) *Gifts to Peace Corps.* Gifts to the United States or to Peace Corps may be accepted in accordance with section 10(a)(4) of the Peace Corps Act and Peace Corps Manual section 721.

(e) *Reimbursement for expenses.* Neither this section nor § 307.735–310(a) precludes an employee from receipt of bona fide reimbursement, unless prohibited by law, for expenses of travel and such other necessary subsistence as is compatible with this part and for which no Government payment or reimbursement is made. An employee may personally accept reimbursement from organizations that qualify for tax-deductible contributions under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. However, this paragraph does not allow an employee to be reimbursed, or payment to be made on his or her behalf, for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment, or other personal benefits. Nor does it allow an employee to receive non-Government reimbursement of travel expenses for travel on official business under Peace Corps orders; but rather, such reimbursement, if any, should be made to Peace Corps and amounts received should be credited to its appropriation. If an employee receives accommodations, goods, or services in kind from a non-Government source, this item or items will be treated as a donation to Peace Corps and an appropriate reduction will be made in per diem or other travel expenses payable.

§ 307.735–308 Economic and financial activities of employees abroad.

(a) *Prohibitions in any foreign country.* A U.S. citizen employee abroad is specifically prohibited from engaging in the activities listed below in any foreign country:

(1) Speculation in currency exchange;

(2) Transactions at exchange rates differing from local legally available rates, unless such transactions are duly authorized in advance by the agency;

(3) Sales to unauthorized persons whether at cost or for a profit of currency acquired at preferential rates through diplomatic or other restricted arrangements;

(4) Transactions which entail the use, without official sanction, of the diplomatic pouch;

(5) Transfers of funds on behalf of blocked nationals, or otherwise in violation of U.S. foreign funds and assets control;

(6) Independent and unsanctioned private transactions which involve an employee as an individual in violation of applicable control regulations of foreign governments;

(7) Acting as an intermediary in the transfer of private funds for persons in one country to persons in another country, including the United States;

(8) Permitting use of one's official title in any private business transactions or in advertisements for business purposes.

(b) *Prohibitions in country of assignment.* (1) A U.S. citizen employee shall not transact or be interested in any business or engage for profit in any profession or undertake other gainful

employment in any country or countries to which he or she is assigned or detailed in his or her own name or through the agency of any other person.

(2) A U.S. citizen employee shall not invest in real estate or mortgages on properties located in his or her country of assignment. The purchase of a house and land for personal occupancy is not considered a violation of this subparagraph.

(3) A U.S. citizen employee shall not invest money in bonds, shares, or stocks of commercial concerns headquartered in his or her country of assignment or conducting a substantial portion of business in such country. Such investments, if made prior to knowledge of assignment or detail to such country or countries, may be retained during such assignment or detail.

(4) A U.S. citizen employee shall not sell or dispose of personal property, including automobiles, at prices producing profits which result primarily from import privileges derived from his or her official status as an employee for the U.S. Government.

§ 307.735–309 Information.

(a) *Release of information to the press.* (1) Regular or special employees shall not withhold information from the press or public unless that information is classified or administratively controlled (limited official use). All responses to requests for information from the press should be referred to the Director of Public Affairs who will be responsible for all releases. Regular and special employees should be certain that information given to the press and public is accurate and complete.

(2) Any questions as to the classification or administrative control of information should be referred to the DAEO.

(3) No regular or special employee may record by electronic or other divice any telephone or other conversation, or listen in on any telephone conversation without the consent of all parties thereto.

(b) *Disclosure and misuse of inside information.* No employee may, directly or indirectly, disclose or use for his or her own benefit, or for the private benefit of another, inside information as described in paragraph (c) of this section. The use of such information by an employee is restricted to the proper performance of his or her official duties. The disclosure of such information is restricted to official Peace Corps channels unless disclosure is authorized by the Director, the Deputy Director, the General Counsel, or an Associate Director of Peace Corps. In particular, no employee may:

(1) Engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as a result of or primarily relying on such information; or

(2) Publish any book or article, or deliver any speech or lecture, based on or using such information.

(c) *Definition.* The term *inside information* as used in this section means, generally, information obtained under Government authority which has not been made available to the general public and which could affect the rights or interests of the Government or of a non Government organization or person. Such information includes information about Peace Corps operations or administration, and personnel which could influence someone's dealing with Peace Corps.

(d) This section is not intended to discourage the disclosure through proper channels of information which has been or should be made public, or which is by law to be made available to the public. Also, employees are encouraged to teach, lecture, and write, provided they do so in accordance with the provisions of this section and §§ 307.735–301 and 307.735.306.

§ 307.735–310 Speeches and participation in conferences.

(a) *Fees and expenses.* (1) Although an employee may not accept a fee for his or her own use or benefit for making a speech, delivering a lecture, or participating in a discussion if the subject is Peace Corps or Peace Corps programs or if such services are part of the employee's official Peace Corps duties, the employee may suggest that the amount otherwise payable as a fee or honorarium be contributed to Peace Corps under the authority of section 10(a)(4) of the Peace Corps Act.

(2) When a meeting, discussion, etc., to which paragraph (a)(1) of this section refers takes place at a substantial distance from the employee's home, he or she may accept reimbursement for the actual cost of transportation and necessary subsistence, or expenses, but in no case shall he or she receive any amount for personal benefit. Such reimbursements shall be reported by the employee to his or her immediate supervisors.

(3) An employee may accept fees for speeches, etc. dealing with subjects other than Peace Corps or Peace Corps programs when no official funds have been used in connection with his or her appearance and such activities do not interfere with the efficient performance of his or her duties.

(4) In order to avoid even the appearance of a conflict of interest, whether or not a fee is offered should not be determinative of whether an employee makes a speech or participates in a discussion if the subject is Peace Corps or its programs, or if such services are part of the employee's official duties.

(b) *Racial segregation.* No employee may participate for Peace Corps in conferences or speak for Peace Corps before audiences where any racial group has been segregated or excluded from the meeting, from any of the facilities or conferences, or from membership in the organization sponsoring the conference or meeting.

(1) When a request for Peace Corps speakers or participation is received under circumstances where segregation may be practiced, the Director of Public Affairs shall make specific inquiry as to the practices of the organization before the request is filled.

(2) If the inviting organization shows a willingness to modify its practices, Peace Corps will cooperate in such efforts.

(3) Exceptions to this paragraph may be made only by the Director, Peace Corps and in his or her discretion.

§ 307.735–311 Partisan political activity.

(a) *Prohibited activities.* No employee may:

(1) Use his or her official authority or influence for the purpose of interfering with an election or affecting the result thereof; or

(2) Take any active part in partisan political management or in political campaigns, except as may be provided by or pursuant to statute, 5 U.S.C. 7324.

(b) *Intermittent employees.* Persons employed on an irregular or occasional basis are subject to paragraph (a) of this section only while in active duty status and for the 24 hours of any day of actual employment.

(c) *Excepted activities.* Paragraph (a) of this section does not apply to:

(1) Nonpartisan campaigns and elections in which none of the candidates is to be nominated by or elected as representing a national or State political party, such as most school board elections; or

(2) Political activities connected with questions of public interest which are not specifically identified with national or State political parties, such as constitutional amendments, referenda, and the like (5 U.S.C. 7326).

(d) *Excepted communities.* Paragraph (a) of this section does not apply to employees who are residents of certain communities. These communities, which have been designated by the Office of Personnel Policy and Operations (5 CFR 733.301), consist of a number of communities in suburban Washington, DC, and a few communities elsewhere in which a majority of the voters are Government employees. Employees who are residents of the designated communities may be candidates for, or campaign for others who are candidates for, local office if they or the candidates for whom they are campaigning are running as independent candidates. An employee may hold local office only in accordance with §§ 307.735–301 through 307.735–306 relating to outside employment and associations.

(e) Special Government employees are subject to the statute for the 24 hours of each day or which they do any work for the Government.

(f) While regular employees may explain and support governmental programs that have been enacted into law, in exercising their official responsibilities they should not publicly support or oppose pending legislation, except in testimony required by the Congress.

§ 307.735–312 Use of Government property.

A regular or special employee shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government for other than officially approved activities. All employees have a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property, including equipment, supplies, and other property entrusted or issued to them. By law, penalty envelopes may be used only for official U.S. Government mail.

§ 307.735–313 Indebtedness.

Peace Corps considers the indebtedness of its employees to be a matter of their own concern and will not function as a collection agency. Nevertheless, a regular or special employee shall pay each just financial obligation in a proper and timely manner, especially one imposed by law such as Federal, State, or local taxes. For the purpose of this section, a ''just financial obligation'' means one acknowledged by the employee or reduced to judgment by a court, or one imposed by law such as Federal, State or local taxes, and ''in a proper and timely manner'' means in a manner which the agency determines does not, under the circumstances, reflect adversely on the Government as his or her employer. In the event of a dispute between an employee and an alleged creditor, this section does not require Peace Corps to determine the validity or amount of the disputed debt.

§ 307.735–314 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.

A regular or special employee shall not participate, while on Government owned or leased property or while on duty for the Government in any gambling activity, including the operation of a gambling device, in conducting a lottery or pool, in a game for money or property, or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket.

§ 307.735–315 Discrimination.

No regular or special employee may make inquiry concerning the race, political affiliation, or religious beliefs of any employee or applicant in connection with any personnel action and may not practice, threaten, or promise any action against or in favor of an employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin and in the competitive service on the basis of politics, marital status, or physical handicap.

§ 307.735–316 Related statutes and regulations.

Each employee should be aware of the following related statutes and regulations:

(a) House Concurrent Resolution 175, 85th Congress, 2nd Session, 72A Stat. B12, the ''Code of Ethics for Government Service.''

(b) The prohibition against lobbying with appropriated funds (18 U.S.C. 1913).

(c) The prohibitions against disloyalty and striking (5 U.S.C. 7311, 18 U.S.C. 1918).

(d) The prohibition against accepting honoraria of more than $2,000 per speech, appearance, or article (2 U.S.C. 441i).

(e) The prohibitions against: (1) The disclosure of classified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50 U.S.C. 783), and (2) the disclosure of confidential information (18 U.S.C. 1905).

(f) The provisions relating to the habitual use of intoxicants to excess (5 U.S.C. 7352).

(g) The prohibition against the misuse of a Government vehicle (31 U.S.C. 638a(c)).

(h) The prohibition against the misuse of the franking privilege (18 U.S.C. 1719).

(i) The prohibition against the use of deceit in an examination or personnel action in connection with Government employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).

(j) The prohibitions against fraud or false statements in a Government matter and filing false claims (18 U.S.C. 1001 and 287).

(k) The prohibition against mutilating or destroying a public record (18 U.S.C. 2071).

(l) The prohibition against counterfeiting and forging transportation requests (18 U.S.C. 508).

(m) The prohibitions against: (1) Embezzlement of Government money or property (18 U.S.C. 641); (2) failing to account for public money (18 U.S.C.

643); and (3) embezzlement of the money or property of another person in the possession of an employee by reason of his or her employment (18 U.S.C. 654).

(n) The prohibition against unauthorized use of documents relating to claims from or by the Government (18 U.S.C. 285).

(o) The prohibitions against political activities in subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code, and 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, and 607.

(p) The prohibition against gifts to employees' superiors and the acceptance thereof (5 U.S.C. 7351).

(q) Chapter 11 of title 18, United States Code, relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest, which is specifically applicable to special Government employees as well as to regular employees.

(r) The prohibition against accepting gifts from foreign governments (5 U.S.C. 7342).

(s) The prohibition against an employee acting as the agent of a foreign principal registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

(t) The prohibition against appointing or advocating the appointment of a relative to a position within the Agency (5 U.S.C. 3110).

(u) The prohibition against postemployment conflicts of interest (18 U.S.C. 207).

Subpart D—Procedures for Submission by Employees and Review of Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

§ 307.735–401 Submission of statements.

(a) Officials and employees occupying positions classified at the FE–3 level and above are required by title II of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended, title II of Pub. L. 95–521, to file annual Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Reports. They need not also file the statement of employment and financial interests required by the following provisions.

(b)(1) Regulations of the Office of Personnel Policy and Operations (5 CFR part 735) require Peace Corps to adopt regulations providing for the submission of statements of employment and financial interests from certain regular employees and all special employees.

(2) All special employees and those regular employees occupying positions described in paragraph (c) of this section shall complete statements of employment and financial interests and submit them to the DAEO not later than 5 days prior to entrance on duty. The Director of Personnel Policy and Operations shall be responsible for supplying all new employees with the necessary forms prior to their initial employment, extensions, or reappointments.

(3) The initial statement of employment and financial interests shall include information on organizations with which the employee was associated during the 2 years prior to his or her employment by Peace Corps, as well as information about current associations. Special employees shall also indicate to the best of their knowledge which organizations listed currently on their forms have contracts with or are applying for contracts with the Peace Corps. If any information required to be included on the statement, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to an employee but is known to another person, he or she is required to request that other person to submit information on his or her behalf.

(4) Current employees shall file a statement on or before June 30 each year. The Director of Personnel Policy and Operations shall be responsible for insuring that statements are distributed to all affected employees. Notwithstanding the filing of the annual report required by this paragraph each employee shall at all times avoid acquiring a financial interest that could result, or taking an action that would result, in a conflict of interest and a violation of the conflict-of-interest provisions of section 208 of title 18, United States Code, or the conflict-of-interest provisions of this part.

(5) In the case of temporary summer employees hired at FP–7 or equivalent and below to perform duties other than those of an expert or consultant, the reporting requirement will be waived. It may also be waived by the Director of Personnel Policy and Operations

with respect to other appointments, except as experts or consultants, upon a finding that the duties of the position held by the special Government employee are of a nature and at such a level of responsibility that the reporting of employment and financial interests is not necessary to protect the integrity of the Government.

(6) Regular or special employees are not required to submit in a statement of employment and financial interests any information about their connection with or interest in a professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic, or political organization not conducted as a business enterprise. For this purpose, any organizations doing work involving or potentially involving contracts with the Government are considered business enterprises and are required to be included in a regular or special employee's statement of employment and financial interests.

(7) The statements of employment and financial interests required are in addition, and not in substitution for or in derogation of, any similar requirement imposed by law, order, or regulation. The submission of a statement by an employee does not permit him or her or any other person to participate in a matter in which his or her or other persons' participation is prohibited by law, order, or regulations.

(8) A regular employee who believes that his or her position has been improperly included under Peace Corps regulations as one requiring the submission of a statement of employment and financial interests shall be given an opportunity for review through Peace Corps' grievance procedures to determine whether the position has been improperly included.

(c) Statements shall be submitted by employees who are engaged in any aspect of Government contracting or procurement activities including, but not limited to, the planning, design, award, monitoring, and evaluation of Peace Corps procurement of goods and services; and by all special employees (expert and consultants).

§ 307.735–402 Review of statements.

(a) The DAEO shall review all statements and forward the names of all listed organizations to the Director of Contracts. In addition, if the information provided in the statement indicates on its face a real, apparent, or potential conflict of interest under §§ 307.735–301 through 307.735–305 of these standards, the DAEO will review the situation with the particular employee. If the DAEO and the employee are unable to resolve the conflict to the DAEO's satisfaction, or if the employee wishes to request an exception to any of the above enumerated rules, the case will be referred to the Committee on Conflict of Interest. The Committee is authorized to recommend appropriate remedial action to the Director, who is authorized to take such action as may include, but is not limited to, changing assigned duties, requiring the employee or special employee to divest himself of a conflicting interest, taking disciplinary action, or disqualifying or accepting the self-disqualification of the employee or special employee for a particular assignment.

(b) The Contracts Division shall maintain a list of all the organizations with which employees are or have been associated, as well as a list of all current contractors with the Agency. The list of organizations shall include the names of all employees associated with the identified organizations. When names of organizations with which new employees are or have been associated are submitted to the Contracts Office, they shall be checked against the list of current contractors. Similarly, before any new contracts are awarded, the names of the potential contractors will be checked against the master list of organizations with which employees are or have been associated. Any real, apparent, or potential conflicts which come to light as a result of these cross checks will be referred to the DAEO for review. The DAEO will proceed as in paragraph (a) of this section, referring the matter to the Committee on Conflict of Interest if necessary.

(c) Whenever an organization submits a proposal or application or otherwise indicates in writing its intent to apply for or seek a specific contract, the Peace Corps Contracts Division shall

immediately forward a copy of the relevant sections of the Agency standards of conduct to that organization.

(d) Whenever a regular or special employee begins or terminates his or her employment with Peace Corps, the Office of Personnel Policy and Operations shall provide that employee with a copy of the rules found in § 307.735–304 restricting a person's employment after leaving Peace Corps. Personnel shall also notify the DAEO when an employee terminates. One year after the date of termination the DAEO will instruct the Contracts Office to remove from the master list any organizations with which the terminated employee was associated unless other current employees are associated with those organizations. Six years after the date of termination the DAEO will destroy the statement of employment and financial interests.

PART 308—IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

Sec.

308.1 Purpose.
308.2 Policy.
308.3 Definitions.
308.4 Disclosure of records.
308.5 New uses of information.
308.6 Reports regarding changes in systems.
308.7 Use of social security account number in records system [Reserved].
308.8 Rules of conduct.
308.9 Records systems—management and control.
308.10 Security of records systems—manual and automated.
308.11 Accounting for disclosure of records.
308.12 Contents of records systems.
308.13 Access to records.
308.14 Specific exemptions.
308.15 Identification of requesters.
308.16 Amendment of records and appeals with respect thereto.
308.17 Denial of access and appeals with respect thereto.
308.18 Fees.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552a.

SOURCE: 50 FR 1844, Jan. 14, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 308.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to set forth the basic policies of the Peace Corps governing the maintenance of systems of records containing personal information as defined in the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records included in this part are those described in the aforesaid Act and maintained by the Peace Corps and/or any component thereof.

§ 308.2 Policy.

It is the policy of the Peace Corps to protect, preserve and defend the right of privacy of any individual as to whom the agency maintains personal information in any records system and to provide appropriate and complete access to such records including adequate opportunity to correct any errors in said records. It is further the policy of the agency to maintain its records in such a fashion that the information contained therein is and remains material and relevant to the purposes for which it is collected in order to maintain its records with fairness to the individuals who are the subject of such records.

§ 308.3 Definitions.

(a) *Record* means any document, collection, or grouping of information about an individual maintained by the agency, including but not limited to information regarding education, financial transactions, medical history, criminal or employment history, or any other personal information which contains the name or personal identification number, symbol, photograph, or other identifying particular assigned to such individual, such as a finger or voiceprint.

(b) *System of Records* means a group of any records under the control of the agency from which information is retrieved by use of the name of an individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual.

(c) *Routine Use* means, with respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected.

(d) The term *agency* means the Peace Corps or any component thereof.

(e) The term *individual* means any citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted to permanent residence.

(f) The term *maintain* includes the maintenance, collection, use or dissemination of any record.

(g) The term *Act* means the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a) as amended from time to time.

§ 308.4 Disclosure of records.

The agency will not disclose any personal information from systems of records it maintains to any individual other than the individual to whom the record pertains, or to another agency, without the express written consent of the individual to whom the record pertains, or his or her agent or attorney, except in the following instances:

(a) To officers or employees of the Peace Corps having a need for such record in the official performance of their duties.

(b) When required under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

(c) For routine uses as published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(d) To the Bureau of the Census for uses pursuant to title 13.

(e) To an individual or agency having a proper need for such record for statistical research provided that such record is transmitted in a form which is not individually identifiable and that an appropriate written statement is obtained from the person to whom the record is transmitted stating the purpose for the request and a certification under oath that the records will be used only for statistical purposes.

(f) To the National Archives of the United States as a record of historical value under rules and regulations of the Archives or to the Administrator of General Services or his designee to determine if it has such value.

(g) To an agency or instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within the control of the United States for civil or criminal law enforcement activities, if the activity is authorized by law, and the head of any such agency or instrumentality has made a written request for such records specifying the particular portion desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought. Such a record may also be disclosed by the agency to the law enforcement agency on its own initiative in situations in which criminal conduct is suspected: *Provided,* That such disclosure has been established as a routine use or in situations in which the misconduct is directly related to the purpose for which the record is maintained.

(h) In emergency situations upon a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health or safety of any individual provided that after such disclosure, notification of such disclosure must be promptly sent to the last known address of the individual to whom the record pertains.

(i) To either House of Congress or to a subcommittee or committee (joint or of either house) to the extent the subject matter falls within their jurisdiction.

(j) To the Comptroller General, or any of his authorized representatives, in the course of the performance of the duties of the General Accounting Office.

(k) Pursuant to an order by the presiding judge of a court of competent jurisdiction. If any record is disclosed under such compulsory legal process and subsequently made public by the court which issued it, the agency must make a reasonable effort to notify the individual to whom the record pertains of such disclosure.

(l) To consumer reporting agencies as defined in 31 U.S.C. 3701(a)(3) in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3711, and under contracts for collection services as authorized in 31 U.S.C. 3718.

§ 308.5 New uses of information.

The agency shall publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice of its intention to establish a new or revised routine use of any system of records maintained by it with an opportunity for public comments on such use. Such notice shall contain the following:

(a) The name of the system of records for which the new or revised routine use is to be established.

(b) The authority for maintaining the system of records.

(c) The categories of records maintained in the system.

(d) The purpose for which the record is to be maintained.

(e) The proposed routine use(s).

(f) The purpose of the routine use(s).

(g) The categories of recipients of such use.

In the event of any request for an addition to the routine uses of the systems which the agency maintains, such request may be sent to the following officer: Director, Office of Administrative Services, Peace Corps, 806 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20526.

§ 308.6 Reports regarding changes in systems.

The agency shall provide to Congress and the Office of Management and Budget advance notice of any proposal to establish or alter any system of records as defined herein. This report will be submitted in accord with guidelines provided by the Office of Management and Budget.

§ 308.7 Use of social security account number in records systems. [Reserved]

§ 308.8 Rules of conduct.

(a) The head of the agency shall assure that all persons involved in the design, development, operation or maintenance of any systems of records as defined herein are informed of all requirements necessary to protect the privacy of individuals who are the subject of such records. All employees shall be informed of all implications of the Act in this area including the criminal penalties provided under the Act, and the fact the agency may be subject to civil suit for failure to comply with the provisions of the Privacy Act and these regulations.

(b) The head of the agency shall also ensure that all personnel having access to records receive adequate training in the protection of the security of personal records and that adequate and proper storage is provided for all such records with sufficient security to assure the privacy of such records.

§ 308.9 Records systems—management and control.

(a) The Director, Office of Administrative Services, shall have overall control and supervision of the security of all records keeping systems and shall be responsible for monitoring the security standards set forth in these regulations.

(b) A designated official (System Manager) shall be named who shall have management responsibility for each record system maintained by the agency and who shall be responsible for providing protection and accountability for such records at all times and for insuring that such records are secured in appropriate containers wherever not in use or in the direct control of authorized personnel.

§ 308.10 Security of records systems—manual and automated.

The head of the agency has the responsibility of maintaining adequate technical, physical, and security safeguards to prevent unauthorized disclosure or destruction of manual and automatic record systems. These security safeguards shall apply to all systems in which identifiable personal data are processed or maintained including all reports and outputs from such systems which contain identifiable personal information. Such safeguards must be sufficient to prevent negligent, accidental, or unintentional disclosure, modification or destruction of any personal records or data and must furthermore minimize the extent technicians or knowledgeable persons could improperly obtain access to modify or destroy such records or data and shall further insure against such casual entry by unskilled persons without official reasons for access to such records or data.

(a) *Manual systems.* (1) Records contained in records systems as defined herein may be used, held or stored only where facilities are adequate to prevent unauthorized access by persons within or without the agency.

(2) All records systems when not under the personal control of the employees authorized to use same must be stored in an appropriate metal filing cabinet. Where appropriate, such cabinet shall have a three position dial-type combination lock, and/or be equipped with a steel lock bar secured by a GSA approved changeable combination padlock or in some such other securely locked cabinet as may be approved by GSA for the storage of such records. Certain systems are not of such confidential nature that their disclosure would harm an individual who

is the subject of such record. Records in this category shall be maintained in steel cabinets without the necessity of combination locks.

(3) Access to and use of systems of records shall be permitted only to persons whose official duties require such access within the agency, for routine use as defined in § 308.4 and in the Peace Corps' published systems of records notices, or for such other uses as may be provided herein.

(4) Other than for access within the agency to persons needing such records in the performance of their official duties or routine uses as defined herein and in the Peace Corps' systems of records notices or such other uses as provided herein, access to records within systems of records shall be permitted only to the individual to whom the record pertains or upon his or her written request to a designated personal representative.

(5) Access to areas where records systems are stored will be limited to those persons whose official duties require work in such areas and proper accounting of removal of any records from storage areas shall be maintained at all times in the form directed by the Director, Administrative Services.

(6) The agency shall assure that all persons whose official duties require access to and use of records contained in records systems are adequately trained to protect the security and privacy of such records.

(7) The disposal and destruction of records within records systems shall be in accord with rules promulgated by the General Services Administration.

(b) *Automated systems.* (1) Identifiable personal information may be processed, stored or maintained by automatic data systems only where facilities or conditions are adequate to prevent unauthorized access to such systems in any form. Whenever such data contained in punch cards, magnetic tapes or discs are not under the personal control of an authorized person such information must be stored in a metal filing cabinet having a built-in three position combination lock, a metal filing cabinet equipped with a steel lock, a metal filing cabinet equipped with a steel lock bar secured with a General Services Administration (GSA) approved combination padlock, or in adequate containers or in a secured room or in such other facility having greater safeguards than those provided for herein.

(2) Access to and use of identifiable personal data associated with automated data systems shall be limited to those persons whose official duties require such access. Proper control of personal data in any form associated with automated data systems shall be maintained at all times including maintenance of accountability records showing disposition of input and output documents.

(3) All persons whose official duties require access to processing and maintenance of identifiable personal data and automated systems shall be adequately trained in the security and privacy of personal data.

(4) The disposal and disposition of identifiable personal data and automated systems shall be carried on by shredding, burning or in the case of tapes of discs, degaussing, in accord with any regulations now or hereafter proposed by the GSA or other appropriate authority.

§ 308.11 Accounting for disclosure of records.

Each office maintaining a system of records shall keep a written account of routine disclosures (see paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section) for all records within such system in the form prescribed by the Director, Office of Administrative Services. Disclosure made to employees of the agency in the normal course of their official duties or pursuant to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act need not be accounted for. Such written account shall contain the following:

(a) The date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure of a record to any person or to another agency.

(b) The name and address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure was made.

(c) Sufficient information to permit the construction of a listing of all disclosures at appropriate periodic intervals.

(d) The justification or basis upon which any release was made including any written documentation required

when records are released for statistical or law enforcement purposes under the provisions of subsection (b) of the Act.

(e) For the purpose of this part, the system of accounting for disclosure is not a system of records under the definitions hereof and no accounting need be maintained for the disclosure of accounting of disclosures.

§ 308.12 Contents of records systems.

(a) The agency shall maintain in any records contained in any records system hereunder only such information about an individual as is accurate, relevant, and necessary to accomplish the purpose for which the agency acquired the information as authorized by statute or executive order.

(b) In situations in which the information may result in adverse determinations about such individual's rights, benefits and privileges under any Federal program, all information placed in records systems shall, to the greatest extent practicable, be collected from the individual to whom the record pertains.

(c) Each form or other document which an individual is expected to complete in order to provide information for any records system shall have appended thereto, or in the body of the document:

(1) An indication of the authority authorizing the solicitation of the information and whether the provision of the information is mandatory or voluntary.

(2) The purpose or purposes for which the information is intended to be used.

(3) Routine uses which may be made of the information and published pursuant to § 308.7 of this regulation.

(4) The effect on the individual, if any, of not providing all or part of the required or requested information.

(d) Records maintained in any system of records used by the agency to make any determinatioin about any individual shall be maintained with such accuracy, relevancy, timeliness, and completeness as is reasonably necessary to assure fairness to the individual in the making of any determination about such individual: *Provided, however,* That the agency shall not be required to update or keep current retired records.

(e) Before disseminating any record about an individual to any person other than an agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(e) or pursuant to the provsions of the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552), the agency shall make reasonable efforts to assure that such records are accurate, complete, timely and relevant for agency purposes.

(f) Under no circumstances shall the agency maintain any record about an individual with respect to or describing how such individual exercises rights guaranteed by the first amendment of the Constitution of the United States unless expressly authorized by statute or by the individual about whom the record is maintained or unless pertinent to and within the scope of an authorized law enforcement activity.

(g) In the event any record is disclosed as a result of the order of a presiding judge of a court of competent jurisdiction, the agency shall make reasonable efforts to notify the individual whose record was so disclosed after the process becomes a matter of public record.

§ 308.13 Access to records.

(a) The Director, Administrative Services, shall keep a current list of systems of records maintained by the agency and published in accordance with the provisions of these regulations.

(b) Individuals requesting access to any record the agency maintains about him or her in a system of records shall be provided access to such records. Such requests shall be submitted in writing by mail, or in person during regular business hours, to the System Managers identified in the specific system notices. Systems maintained at overseas and dometic field offices may be addressed to the Country Director or Regional Service Center Manager. If assistance is needed, the Director, Office of Administrative Services, will provide agency addresses.

(c) Requests for records from more than one system of records shall be directed to the Director, Office of Administrative Services, Peace Crops, 806

Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20526.

(d) Requests for access to or copies of records should contain, at a minimum, identifying information needed to locate any given record and a brief description of the item or items of information required. If the individual wishes access to specific documents the request should identify or describe as nearly as possible such documents.

(e) A record may be disclosed to a representative of the person to whom a record relates who is authorized in writing to have access to the record by the person to whom it relates.

(f) A request made in person will be promptly complied with if the records sought are in the immediate custody of the Peace Corps. Mailed or personal request for documents in storage which must be complied from more than one location, or which are otherwise not immediately available, will be acknowledge within ten working days, and the records requested will be provided as promptly thereafter as possible.

(g) Medical or psychological records shall be disclosed to an individual unless in the judgment of the agency, access to such records might have an adverse effect upon such individual. When such determination has been made, the agency may require that the information be disclosed only to a physician chosen by the requesting individual. Such physician shall have full authority to disclose all or any portion of such record to the requesting individual in the exercise of his or her professional judgment.

§308.14 Specific exemptions.

Records or portions of records in certain record systems specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section shall be exempt from disclosure: *Provided, however,* That no such exemption shall apply to the provisions of §308.12(a) (maintaining records with accuracy, completeness, etc. as reasonably necessary for agency purposes); §308.12(b) (collecting information directly from the individual to whom it pertains); §308.12(c) (informing individuals asked to supply information of the purposes for which it is collected and whether it is mandatory); §308.12(g) (notifying the subjects of records disclosed under compulsory court process); §308.16(d)(3) (informing prior recipient of corrected or disputed records); §308.16(g) (civil remedies). With the above exceptions the following material shall be exempt from disclosure to the extent indicated:

(a) Material in any system of records considered classified and exempt from disclosure under provisions of section 552(b)(1) of the Freedom of Information Act. Agency systems of records now containing such material are: Legal Files—Staff, Volunteers and Applicants; Security Records Peace Corps Staff/Volunteers and ACTION staff.

(1) Authority: 5 U.S.C. 552a (k)(1)

(2) Reasons: To protect information classified in the interest of national defense or foreign policy.

(b) Investigatory material compiled for the purposes of law enforcement: *Provided, however,* That if any individual is denied any right, privilege, or benefit that he or she would otherwise be entitled to by Federal law, or for which he or she would otherwise be eligible, as a result of the maintenance of such material, such material shall be provided to such individual except to the extent necessary to protect the identity of a source who furnished information to the government under an express promise that his or her identity would be held in confidence, or prior to the effective date of the Privacy Act of 1974, under an implied promise of such confidentiality of the identity of such source. Agency systems of records containing such investigatory material are: Discrimination Complaint Files; Employee Occupational Injury and Illness Reports; Legal Files—Staff, Volunteers and Applicants; Security Records—Peace Corps Staff/Volunteers and ACTION Staff.

(1) Authority: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2)

(2) Reasons: To protect the identity of sources to whom proper promises of confidentiality have been made during investigations. Without these promises, sources will often be unwilling to provide information essential in adjudicating access in a fair and impartial manner.

(c) Investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility or qualification

for service as an employee or volunteer or for the obtaining of a Federal contract or for access to classified information: *Provided, however,* That such material shall be disclosed to the extent possible without revealing the identity of a source who furnished information to the government under an express promise of the confidentiality of his or her identity or, prior to the effective date of the Privacy Act of 1974, under an implied promise of such confidentiality of identity. Agency systems of records containing such material are: Contractors and Consultant Files; Discrimination Complaint Files; Legal Files—Staff, Volunteers and Applicants; Personal Service Contract Records—Peace Corps Staff/Volunteers and ACTION Staff; Staff Applicant and Personnel Records; Talent Bank; Volunteer Applicant and Service Record Systems.

(1) Authority: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5)

(2) Reasons: To ensure the frankness of information used to determine whether Peace Corps Volunteers applicants and Peace Corps Staff applicants are qualified for service with the agency.

(d) Records in the Office of Inspector General Investigative Files and Records system of records are exempt from certain provisions to the extent provided hereinafter.

(1) To the extent that the system of records pertains to the enforcement of criminal laws, the Office of Inspector General Investigative Files and Records system of records is exempt from all sections of the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a) except the following sections: (b) relating to conditions of disclosure; (c)(1) and (2) relating to keeping and maintaining a disclosure accounting; (e)(4)(A) through (F) relating to publishing a system notice setting the name, location, categories of individuals and records, routine uses, and policies regarding storage, retrievability, access controls, retention and disposal of the records; (e)(6), (7), (9), (10), and (11) relating to dissemination and maintenance of records and (i) relating to criminal penalties. This system of records is also exempt from the provisions of §308.11 through §308.17 to the extent that the provisions of these sections conflict with this paragraph.

(i) Authority: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(ii) Reasons:

(A) To prevent interference with law enforcement proceedings.

(B) To avoid unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, by disclosure of information about third parties, including other subjects of investigations, investigators, and witnesses.

(C) To protect the identity of Federal employees who furnish a complaint or information to OIG, consistent with section 7(b) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, 5 U.S.C. App. 3.

(D) To protect the confidentiality of non-Federal employee sources of information.

(E) To assure access to sources of confidential information, including those contained in Federal, State, and local criminal law enforcement information systems.

(F) To prevent disclosure of law enforcement techniques and procedures.

(G) To avoid endangering the life or physical safety of confidential sources.

(2) To the extent that there may exist within this system of records investigative files compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than material within the scope of subsection (j)(2) of the Privacy Act, the OIG Investigative Files and Records system of records is exempt from the following sections of the Privacy Act: (c)(3) relating to access to the disclosure accounting; (d) relating to access to records; (e)(1) relating to the type of information maintained in the records; (e)(4)(G), (H), and (I) relating to publishing the system notice information as to agency procedures for access and amendment, and information as to the categories of sources or records; and (f) relating to developing agency rules for gaining access and making corrections. *Provided, however,* That if any individual is denied any right, privilege, or benefit that they would otherwise be entitled by Federal law, or for which they would otherwise be eligible, as a result of the maintenance of such material, such material shall be provided to such individual except to the extent that the disclosure of such material would reveal the identity of a source

who furnished information to the Government under an express promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence, or, prior to January 1, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence. This system of records is also exempt from the provisions of §308.11 through §308.17 to the extent that the provisions of these sections conflict with this paragraph.

(i) Authority: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2)

(ii) Reasons:

(A) To prevent interference with law enforcement proceedings.

(B) To protect investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes.

(C) To avoid unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, by disclosure of information about third parties, including other subjects of investigation, law enforcement personnel, and sources of information.

(D) To fulfill commitments made to protect the confidentiality of sources.

(E) To protect the identity of Federal employees who furnish a complaint or information to the OIG, consistent with Section 7(b) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, 5 U.S.C. App. 3.

(F) To assure access to sources of confidential information, including those contained in Federal, State, and local criminal law enforcement systems.

(G) [Reserved]

(H) To prevent disclosure of law enforcement techniques and procedures.

(I) To avoid endangering the life or physical safety of confidential sources and law enforcement personnel.

[50 FR 1844, Jan. 14, 1985, as amended at 58 FR 39657, July 26, 1993]

§308.15 Identification of requesters.

The agency shall require reasonable identification of all individuals who request access to records to assure that records are not disclosed to persons not entitled to such access.

(a) In the event an individual requests disclosure in person, such individual shall be required to show an identification card such as a driver's license, etc., containing a photo and a sample signature of such individual. Such individual may also be required to sign a statement under oath as to his or her identity acknowledging that he or she is aware of the penalties for improper disclosure under the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974.

(b) In the event that disclosure is requested by mail, the agency may request such information as may be necessary to reasonably assure that the individual making such request is properly identified. In certain cases, the agency may require that a mail request be notarized with an indication that the notary received an acknowledgment of identity from the individual making such request.

(c) In the event an individual is unable to provide suitable documentation or identification, the agency may require a signed notarized statement asserting the identify of the individual and stipulating that the individual understands that knowingly or willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another person under false pretenses is punishable by a fine of up to $5,000.

(d) In the event a requester wishes to be accompanied by another person while reviewing his or her records, the agency may require a written statement authorizing discussion of his or her records in the presence of the accompanying representative or other persons.

§308.16 Amendment of records and appeals with respect thereto.

(a) In the event an individual desires to request an amendment of his or her record, he or she may do so by submitting such written request to the Director, Administrative Services, Peace Corps, 806 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20526. The Director, Administrative Services, shall provide assistance in preparing any amendment upon request and a written acknowledgment of receipt of such request within 10 working days after the receipt thereof from the individual who requested the amendment. Such acknowledgment may, if necessary, request any additional information needed to make a determination with respect to such request. If the agency decides to comply with the request within the 10 day period, no written acknowledgment is necessary: *Provided, however,* That a certification of the

change shall be provided to such individual within such period.

(b) Promptly after acknowledgment of the receipt of a request for an amendment the agency shall take one of the following actions:

(1) Make any corrections of any portion of the record which the individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely or complete.

(2) Inform the individual of its refusal to amend the record in accord with the request together with the reason for such refusal and the procedures established for requesting review of such refusal by the head of the agency or his or her designee. Such notice shall include the name and business address of the reviewing official.

(3) Refer the request to the agency that has control of and maintains the record in those instances where the record requested remains the property of the controlling agency and not of the Peace Corps.

(c) In reviewing a request to amend the record the agency shall assess the accuracy, relevance, timeliness and completeness of the record with due and appropriate regard for fairness to the individual about whom the record is maintained. In making such determination, the agency shall consult criteria for determining record quality published in pertinent chapters of the *Federal Personnel Manual* and to the extent possible shall accord therewith.

(d) In the event the agency agrees with the individual's request to amend such record it shall:

(1) Advise the individual in writing,

(2) Correct the record accordingly, and

(3) Advise all previous recipients of a record which was corrected of the correction and its substance.

(e) In the event the agency, after an initial review of the request to amend a record, disagrees with all or a portion of it, the agency shall:

(1) Advise the individual of its refusal and the reasons therefore,

(2) Inform the individual that he or she may request further review in accord with the provisions of these regulations, and

(3) Specify The name and address of the person to whom the request should be directed.

(f) In the event an individual requester disagrees with the initial agency determination, he or she may appeal such determination to the Director of the Peace Corps or his or her designee. Such request for review must be made within 30 days after receipt by the requester of the initial refusal to amend.

(g) If after review the Director or designee refuses to amend the record as requested he or she shall advise the individual requester of such refusal and the reasons for same; of his or her right to file a concise statement in the record of the reasons for disagreeing with the decision of the agency; of the procedures for filing a statement of disagreement and of the fact that such statement so filed will be made available to anyone to whom the record is subsequently disclosed together with a brief statement of the agency summarizing its reasons for refusal, if the agency decides to place such brief statement in the record. The agency shall have the authority to limit the length of any statement to be filed, such limit to depend upon the record involved. The agency shall also inform such individual that prior recipients of the disputed record will be provided a copy of both statements of the dispute to the extent that the accounting of disclosures has been maintained and of the individual's right to seek judicial review of the agency's refusal to amend the record.

(h) If after review the official determines that the record should be amended in accordance with the individual's request, the agency shall proceed as provided above in the event a request is granted upon initial demand.

(i) Final agency determination of an individual's request for a review shall be concluded with 30 working days from the date of receipt of the review request: *Provided, however,* That the Director or designee may determine that fair and equitable review cannot be made within that time. If such circumstances occur, the individual shall be notified in writing of the additional time required and of the approximate date on which determination of the review is expected to be completed.

§ 308.17 Denial of access and appeals with respect thereto.

In the event that the agency finds it necessary to deny any individual access to a record about such individual pursuant to provisions of the Privacy Act or of these regulations, a response to the original request shall be made in writing within ten working days after the date of such initial request. The denial shall specify the reasons for such refusal or denial and advise the individual of the reasons therefore, and of his or her right to an appeal within the agency and/or judicial review under the provisions of the Act.

(a) In the event an individual desires to appeal any denial of access, he or she may do so in writing by addressing such appeal to the attention of the Director, Peace Corps, or designee identified in such denial. Such appeal should be addressed to Director, Peace Corps, c/o Office of Administrative Services, Room P–314, 806 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20526.

(b) The Director, or designee, shall review a request from a denial of access and shall make a determination with respect to such appeal within 30 days after receipt thereof. Notice of such determination shall be provided to the individual making the request in writing. If such appeal is denied in whole or in part, such notice shall include notification of the right of the person making such request to have judicial review of the denial as provided in the Act.

§ 308.18 Fees.

No fees shall be charged for search time or for any other time expended by the agency to produce a record. Copies of records may be charged for at the rate of 10 cents per page provided that one copy of any record shall be provided free of charge.

PART 309—CLAIMS COLLECTION

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.

309.1 General purpose.
309.2 Scope.
309.3 Definitions.
309.4 Interest, penalties, and administrative costs.
309.5 Designation.

Subpart B—Salary Offset

309.6 Purpose.
309.7 Scope.
309.8 Applicability of regulations.
309.9 Waiver requests and claims to the General Accounting Office.
309.10 Notice requirements before offset.
309.11 Review.
309.12 Certification.
309.13 Voluntary repayment agreements as an alternative to salary offset.
309.14 Special review.
309.15 Notice of salary offset.
309.16 Procedures for salary offset.
309.17 Coordinating salary offset with other agencies.
309.18 Interest, penalties and administrative costs.
309.19 Refunds.
309.20 Request for the services of a hearing official from the creditor agency.
309.21 Non-waiver of rights by payments.

Subpart C—Tax Refund Offset

309.22 Applicability and scope.
309.23 Past-due legally enforceable debt.
309.24 Definitions.
309.25 Peace Corps participation in the IRS tax refund offset program.
309.26 Procedures.
309.27 Referral of debts for offset.
309.28 Notice requirements before offset.

Subpart D—Administrative Offset

309.29 Applicability and scope.
309.30 Definitions.
309.31 General.
309.32 Demand for payment—notice.
309.33 Debtor's failure to respond.
309.34 Agency review.
309.35 Hearing.
309.36 Written agreement for repayment.
309.37 Administrative offset procedures.
309.38 Civil and Foreign Service Retirement Fund.
309.39 Jeopardy procedure.

Subpart E—Use of Consumer Reporting Agencies and Referrals to Collection Agencies

309.40 Use of consumer reporting agencies.
309.41 Referrals to collection agencies.

Subpart F—Compromise, Suspension or Termination and Referral of Claims

309.42 Compromise.
309.43 Suspending or terminating collection.
309.44 Referral of claims.

AUTHORITY: 31 U.S.C. 3701–3719; 5 U.S.C. 5514; 22 U.S.C. 2503(b); 31 U.S.C. 3720A; 4 CFR parts 101–105; 5 CFR part 550; 26 CFR 301.6402–6T.

SOURCE: 58 FR 2978, Jan. 7, 1993, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 309.1 General purpose.

This part prescribes the procedures to be used by the Peace Corps of the United States (Peace Corps) in the collection of claims owed to Peace Corps and to the United States.

§ 309.2 Scope.

(a) Applicability of Federal Claims Collection Standards (FCCS). Except as set forth in this part or otherwise provided by law, Peace Corps will conduct administrative actions to collect claims (including offset, compromise, suspension, termination, disclosure and referral) in accordance with the Federal Claims Collection Standards of the General Accounting Office and the Department of Justice, 4 CFR parts 101 through 105.

(b) This part is not applicable to:

(1) Claims against any foreign country or any political subdivision thereof, or any public international organization.

(2) Claims where the Peace Corps Director (or designee) determines that the achievement of the purposes of the Peace Corps Act, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 2501 *et seq.*, or any other provision of law administered by the Peace Corps require a different course of action.

§ 309.3 Definitions.

As used in this part (except where the context clearly indicates, or where the term is otherwise defined elsewhere in this part) the following definitions shall apply:

(a) *Agency* means:

(1) An Executive Agency as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code, including the U.S. Postal Service and the U.S. Postal Rate Commission;

(2) A military department as defined by section 102 of title 5, United States Code.

(3) An agency or court of the judicial branch including a court as defined in section 610 of title 28, United States Code, the District Court for the Northern Mariana Islands and the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation;

(4) An agency of the legislative branch, including the U.S. Senate and the U.S. House of Representatives; and

(5) Other independent establishments that are entities of the Federal Government.

(b) *Certification* means a written debt claim form received from a creditor agency which requests the paying agency to offset the salary of an employee.

(c) *Consumer reporting agency* means a reporting agency as defined in 31 U.S.C. 3701(a)(3).

(d) *Creditor agency* means the agency to which the debt is owed.

(e) The term *debt and claim* refers to an amount of money or property which has been determined by an appropriate agency official to be owed to the United States from any person, organization or entity, except another Federal agency. A debtor's liability arising from a particular contract or transaction shall be considered a single claim for purposes of monetary ceilings of the FCCS.

(f) *Delinquent debt* means any debt which has not been paid by the date specified by the Government in writing or in an applicable contractual agreement for payment or which has not been satisfied in accordance with a repayment agreement.

(g) *Disposable pay* means that part of current basic pay, special pay, incentive pay, retired pay, retainer pay, or, in the case of an employee not entitled to basic pay, other authorized pay remaining after the deduction of any amount required by law to be withheld. These deductions are described in 5 CFR 581.105(b) through (f). These deductions include, but are not limited to: Social Security withholdings; Federal, State and local tax withholdings; retirement contributions; and life insurance premiums.

(h) *Employee* means a current or former employee of the Peace Corps or other agency, including a member of the Armed Forces or Reserve of the Armed Forces of the United States.

(i) *FCCS* means the Federal Claims Collection Standards jointly published by the Department of Justice and the General Accounting Office at 4 CFR parts 101 through 105.

(j) *Hearing official* means an individual responsible for conducting any hearing with respect to the existence or amount of a debt claimed, and rendering a decision on the basis of such hearing. Except in the case of an administrative law judge, a hearing official may not be under the supervision or control of the Peace Corps when the Peace Corps is the creditor agency.

(k) *Paying agency* means the agency which employs the individual and authorizes the payment of his or her current pay. In some cases, the Peace Corps may be both the creditor and the paying agency.

(l) *Notice of intent to offset* or *notice of intent* means a written notice from a creditor agency to an employee which alleges that the employee owes a debt to the creditor agency and apprising the employee of certain administrative rights.

(m) *Notice of salary offset* means a written notice from the paying agency to an employee after a certification has been issued by a creditor agency, informing the employee that salary offset will begin at the next officially established pay interval.

(n) *Payroll office* means the payroll office in the paying agency which is primarily responsible for the payroll records and the coordination of pay matters with the appropriate personnel office with respect to an employee.

(o) *Salary offset* means an administrative offset to collect a debt under 5 U.S.C. 5514 by deduction at one or more officially established pay intervals from the current pay account of an employee, without the employee's consent.

(p) *Salary Offset Coordination Officer* means an official designated by the Director who is responsible for coordinating debt collection activities for the Peace Corps.

(q) *Waiver* means the cancellation, remission, forgiveness, or nonrecovery of a debt or debt related charge as permitted or required by law.

§ 309.4 Interest, penalties, and administrative costs.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by statute, contract or excluded in accordance with FCCS, Peace Corps will assess:

(1) Interest on unpaid claims in accordance with existing Treasury rules and regulations, unless the agency determines that a higher rate is necessary to protect the interests of the United States.

(2) Penalty charges at a rate of 6 percent a year on any portion of a claim that is delinquent for more than 90 days.

(3) Administrative charges to cover the costs of processing and handling the debt beyond the payment due date.

(b) Late payment charges shall be computed from the date of mailing or hand delivery of the notice of the claim and interest requirements.

(c) When a debt is paid in partial or installment payments, amounts received shall be applied first to outstanding penalty and administrative cost charges, second to accrued interest, and then to outstanding principal.

(d) Waiver. Peace Corps will consider waiver of interest, penalties and/or administrative costs in accordance with the FCCS, 4 CFR 102.13(g).

§ 309.5 Designation.

The Chief Financial Officer and his or her delegates, or any person discharging the functions presently vested in the Chief Financial Officer, are designated to perform all the duties for which the Director is responsible under the foregoing statutes and Joint Regulations: Provided, however, That no compromise of a claim shall be effected or collection action terminated except with the concurrence of the General Counsel. No such concurrence shall be required with respect to the compromise or termination of collection activity on any claim in which the unpaid amount of the debt is $300 or less.

Subpart B—Salary Offset

§ 309.6 Purpose.

The purpose of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97–365), is to provide a comprehensive statutory approach to the collection of debts due the United States Government. This subpart implements section 5 thereof which authorizes the collection of debts owed by Federal employees to the Federal Government by means of

salary offsets. No claim may be collected by salary offset if the debt has been outstanding for more than 10 years after the agency's right to collect the debt first accrued, unless facts material to the Government's right to collect were not known and could not reasonably have been known by the official or officials who were charged with the responsibility for discovery and collection of such debts.

§ 309.7 Scope.

(a) This subpart provides Peace Corps' procedures for the collection by salary offset of a Federal employee's pay to satisfy certain past due debts owed the United States Government.

(b) This subpart applies to collections by the Peace Corps from:

(1) Federal employees who owe debts to the Peace Corps; and

(2) Employees of the Peace Corps who owe debts to other agencies.

(c) This subpart does not apply to debts or claims arising under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (26 U.S.C. 1 *et seq.*); the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 301 *et seq.*); the tariff laws of the United States; or to any case where collection of a debt by salary offset is explicitly provided for or prohibited by another statute (e.g., travel advances in 5 U.S.C. 5705 and employee training expenses in 5 U.S.C. 4108).

(d) This subpart does not apply to any adjustment to pay arising out of an employee's election of coverage or a change in coverage under a Federal benefits program requiring periodic deductions from pay, if the amount to be recovered was accumulated over four pay periods or less.

(e) Nothing in this subpart precludes the compromise, suspension, or termination of collection actions where appropriate under the standards implementing the Federal Claims Collection Act (31 U.S.C. 3711 *et seq.;* 4 CFR parts 101 through 105).

§ 309.8 Applicability of regulations.

The provisions of this subpart are to be followed in instances where:

(a) The Peace Corps is owed a debt by an individual currently employed by another agency;

(b) The Peace Corps is owed a debt by an individual who is a current employee of the Peace Corps; or

(c) The Peace Corps currently employs an individual who owes a debt to another Federal agency. Upon receipt of proper certification from the creditor agency, the Peace Corps will offset the debtor-employee's salary in accordance with these regulations.

§ 309.9 Waiver requests and claims to the General Accounting Office.

The provisions of this subpart do not preclude an employee from requesting waiver of an overpayment under 5 U.S.C. 5584 or 8346(b), 10 U.S.C. 2774, 32 U.S.C. 716, or in any way questioning the amount or validity of a debt by submitting a subsequent claim to the General Accounting Office in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the General Accounting Office. This subpart also does not preclude an employee from requesting a waiver pursuant to other statutory provisions pertaining to the particular debts being collected.

§ 309.10 Notice requirements before offset.

(a) Deductions under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 5514 shall not be made unless the creditor agency first provides the employee with written notice that he/she owes a debt to the Federal Government at least 30 calendar days before salary offset is to be initiated. When Peace Corps is the creditor agency this notice of intent to offset an employee's salary shall be hand-delivered or sent by certified mail to the most current address that is available. The written notice will state:

(1) That Peace Corps has reviewed the records relating to the claim and has determined that a debt is owed, its origin and nature, and the amount of the debt;

(2) The intention of Peace Corps to collect the debt by means of deduction from the employee's current disposable pay account until the debt and all accumulated interest is paid in full;

(3) The amount, frequency, approximate beginning date, and duration of the intended deductions;

(4) An explanation of the Peace Corps' policy concerning interest, penalties and administrative costs, including a statement that such assessments must be made unless excused in accordance with §309.4(d);

(5) The employee's right to inspect and copy all records of the Peace Corps pertaining to the debt claimed or to receive copies of such records if personal inspection is impractical;

(6) The right to a hearing conducted by a hearing official (an administrative law judge, or alternatively, a hearing official not under the supervision or control of the Peace Corps) with respect to the existence and amount of the debt claimed, or the repayment schedule (i.e., the percentage of disposable pay to be deducted each pay period), so long as a petition is filed by the employee as prescribed in §309.11;

(7) If not previously provided, the opportunity (under terms agreeable to the Peace Corps) to establish a schedule for the voluntary repayment of the debt or to enter into a written agreement to establish a schedule for repayment of the debt in lieu of offset. The agreement must be in writing, signed by both the employee and the creditor agency (4 CFR 102.2(e));

(8) The name, address and telephone number of an officer or employee of the Peace Corps who may be contacted concerning procedures for requesting a hearing;

(9) The method and time period for requesting a hearing;

(10) That the timely filing of a petition for hearing within 15 calendar days after delivery of the notice of intent to offset will stay the commencement of collection proceedings;

(11) The name and address of the office to which the petition should be sent;

(12) That the Peace Corps will initiate certification procedures to implement a salary offset, as appropriate, (which may not exceed 15 percent of the employee's disposable pay) not less than 30 calendar days from the date of delivery of the notice of debt, unless the employee files a timely petition for a hearing;

(13) That a final decision on the hearing (if one is requested) will be issued at the earliest practical date, but not later than 60 calendar days after the filing of the petition requesting the hearing, unless the employee requests and the hearing official grants a delay in the proceedings;

(14) That any knowingly false or frivolous statements, representations or evidence may subject the employee to:

(i) Disciplinary procedures appropriate under chapter 75 of 5 U.S.C., 5 CFR 752, or any other applicable statutes or regulations;

(ii) Penalties under the False Claims Act, §§3729–3731 of title 31, United States Code, or any other applicable statutory authority; and

(iii) Criminal penalties under 18 U.S.C. sections 286, 287, 1001, and 1002 or any other applicable authority;

(15) Any other rights and remedies available to the employee under statutes or regulations governing the program for which the collection is being made;

(16) That unless there are applicable contractual or statutory provisions to the contrary, amounts paid on or deducted for the debt which are later waived or found not owed to the United States will be promptly refunded to the employee; and

(17) That proceedings with respect to such debt are governed by section 5 of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (5 U.S.C. 5514).

(b) The Peace Corps is not required to comply with paragraph (a) of this section for any adjustment to pay arising out of an employee's election of coverage or a change in coverage under a Federal benefits program requiring periodic deductions from pay if the amount to be recovered was accumulated over four pay periods or less.

§309.11 Review.

(a) *Request for review.* Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, an employee who desires a review concerning the existence or amount of the debt or the proposed offset schedule must send a request to the office designated in the notice of intent. See §309.10(a)(8). The request for review must be received by the designated office not later than 15 calendar days after the date of delivery of the notice as provided in §309.10(a). The request must be signed by the employee and

should identify and explain with reasonable specificity and brevity the facts, evidence and witnesses which the employee believes support his or her position. If the employee objects to the percentage of disposable pay to be deducted from each check, the request should state the objection and the reasons for it. The employee must also specify whether an oral hearing or a review of the documentary evidence is requested. If an oral hearing is desired, the request should explain why the matter cannot be resolved by review of the documentary evidence alone.

(b) *Failure to timely submit.*

(1) If the employee files a petition for a review after the expiration of the 15 calendar day period provided for in paragraph (a) of this section, the designated office may accept the request if the employee can show that the delay was the result of circumstances beyond his or her control, or because of a failure to receive the notice of the filing deadline (unless the employee has actual knowledge of the filing deadline).

(2) An employee waives the right to a review, and will have his or her disposable pay offset in accordance with Peace Corps' offset schedule, if the employee fails to file a request for a hearing unless such failure is excused as provided in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) If the employee fails to appear at an oral hearing of which he or she was notified, unless the hearing official determines failure to appear was due to circumstances beyond the employee's control, his or her appeal will be decided on the basis of the documents then available to the hearing official.

(c) *Representation at the hearing.* The creditor agency may be represented by a representative of its choice. The employee may represent himself or herself or may be represented by an individual of his or her choice and at his or her expense.

(d) *Review of Peace Corps records related to the debt.*

(1) An employee who intends to inspect or copy creditor agency records related to the debt in accordance with § 309.10(a)(5), must send a letter to the official designated in the notice of intent to offset stating his or her intention. The letter must be sent within 15 calendar days after receipt of the notice.

(2) In response to a timely request submitted by the debtor, the designated official will notify the employee of the location and time when the employee may inspect and copy records related to the debt.

(3) If personal inspection is impractical, copies of such records shall be sent to the employee.

(e) *Hearing official.* Unless the Peace Corps appoints an administrative law judge to conduct the hearing, the Peace Corps must obtain a hearing official who is not under the supervision or control of the Peace Corps.

(f) *Obtaining the services of a hearing official when the Peace Corps is the creditor agency.*

(1) When the debtor is not a Peace Corps employee, and in the event that the Peace Corps cannot provide a prompt and appropriate hearing before an administrative law judge or before a hearing official furnished pursuant to another lawful arrangement, the Peace Corps may contact an agent of the paying agency designated in appendix A to part 581 of title 5, Code of Federal Regulations or as otherwise designated by the agency, and request a hearing official.

(2) When the debtor is a Peace Corps employee, the Peace Corps may contact any agent of another agency designated in appendix A to part 581 of title 5, Code of Federal Regulations or otherwise designated by that agency, to request a hearing official.

(g) *Procedure.* (1) If the employee requests a review, the hearing official or administrative law judge shall notify the employee of the form of the review to be provided. If an oral hearing is authorized, the notice shall set forth the date, time and location of the hearing. If the review will be on documentary evidence, the employee shall be notified that he or she should submit arguments in writing to the hearing official or administrative law judge by a specified date, after which the record will be closed. This date shall give the employee reasonable time (not less than 14 calendar days) to submit documentation.

(2) *Oral hearing.* An employee who requests an oral hearing shall be provided an oral hearing if the hearing official or administrative law judge determines that the matter cannot be resolved by review of documentary evidence alone (e.g. when an issue of credibility or veracity is involved). The hearing is not an adversarial adjudication, and need not take the form of an evidentiary hearing. Oral hearings may take the form of, but are not limited to:

(i) Informal conferences with the hearing official or administrative law judge, in which the employee and agency representative will be given full opportunity to present evidence, witnesses and argument;

(ii) Informal meetings with an interview of the employee; or

(iii) Formal written submissions, with an opportunity for oral presentation.

(3) *Paper review*. If the hearing official or administrative law judge determines that an oral hearing is not necessary, he or she will make the determination based upon a review of the available written record.

(4) *Record*. The hearing official must maintain a summary record of any hearing provided by this subpart. See 4 CFR 102.3. Witnesses who testify in oral hearings will do so under oath or affirmation.

(h) *Date of decision*. The hearing official or administrative law judge shall issue a written opinion stating his or her decision, based upon documentary evidence and information developed at the hearing, as soon as practicable after the hearing, but not later than 60 calendar days after the date on which the petition was received by the creditor agency, unless the employee requests a delay in the proceedings. In such case the 60 day decision period shall be extended by the number of days by which the hearing was postponed.

(i) *Content of decision*. The written decision shall include:

(1) A statement of the facts presented to support the origin, nature, and amount of the debt;

(2) The hearing official's findings, analysis and conclusions; and

(3) The terms of any repayment schedules, if applicable.

(j) *Failure to appear*. In the absence of good cause shown (e.g., excused illness), an employee who fails to appear at a hearing shall be deemed, for the purpose of this subpart, to admit the existence and amount of the debt as described in the notice of intent. If the representative of the creditor agency fails to appear, the hearing official shall schedule a new hearing date upon the request of the agency representative upon showing of good cause. Both parties shall be given the time and place of the new hearing.

§309.12 Certification.

(a) The Peace Corps salary offset coordination officer shall provide a certification to the paying agency in all cases where:

(1) The hearing official determines that a debt exists;

(2) The employee admits the existence and amount of the debt by failing to request a review; or

(3) The employee admits the existence of the debt by failing to appear at a hearing.

(b) The certification must be in writing and must state:

(1) That the employee owes the debt;

(2) The amount and basis of the debt;

(3) The date the Government's right to collect the debt first accrued;

(4) That the Peace Corps' regulations have been approved by OPM pursuant to 5 CFR part 550, subpart K;

(5) The amount and date of any lump sum payment;

(6) If the collection is to be made in installments, the number of installments to be collected, the amount of each installment, and the date of the first installment, if a date other than the next officially established pay period is required; and

(7) The date the action was taken and that it was taken pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5514.

§309.13 Voluntary repayment agreements as alternative to salary offset.

(a) In response to a notice of intent, an employee may propose a written

agreement to repay the debt as an alternative to salary offset. Any employee who wishes to repay a debt without salary offset shall submit in writing a proposed agreement to repay the debt. The proposal shall admit the existence of the debt and set forth a proposed repayment schedule. Any proposal under this paragraph must be received by the official designated in that notice within 15 calendar days after receipt of the notice of intent.

(b) When the Peace Corps is the creditor agency, in response to a timely proposal by the debtor the agency will notify the employee whether the employee's proposed written agreement for repayment is acceptable. It is within the agency's discretion to accept a repayment agreement instead of proceeding by offset.

(c) If the Peace Corps decides that the proposed repayment agreement is unacceptable, the employee will have 15 calendar days from the date he or she received notice of the decision to file a petition for a review.

(d) If the Peace Corps decides that the proposed repayment agreement is acceptable, the alternative arrangement must be in writing and signed by both the employee and a designated agency official.

§ 309.14 Special review.

(a) An employee subject to salary offset or a voluntary repayment agreement, may at any time request a special review by the creditor agency of the amount of the salary offset or voluntary payment, based on materially changed circumstances such as, but not limited to, catastrophic illness, divorce, death, or disability.

(b) In determining whether an offset would prevent the employee from meeting essential subsistence expenses (costs for food, housing, clothing, transportation and medical care), the employee shall submit a detailed statement and supporting documents for the employee, his or her spouse and dependents indicating:

(1) Income from all sources;

(2) Assets;

(3) Liabilities;

(4) Number of dependents;

(5) Expenses for food, housing, clothing and transportation;

(6) Medical expenses; and

(7) Exceptional expenses, if any.

(c) If the employee requests a special review under this section, the employee shall file an alternative proposed offset or payment schedule and a statement, with supporting documents, showing why the current salary offset or payments result in significant financial hardship to the employee.

(d) The Peace Corps shall evaluate the statement and supporting documents, and determine whether the original offset or repayment schedule imposes significant financial hardship on the employee. The Peace Corps shall notify the employee in writing of such determination, including, if appropriate, a revised offset or payment schedule.

(e) If the special review results in a revised offset or repayment schedule, the Peace Corps salary offset coordination officer shall provide a new certification to the paying agency.

§ 309.15 Notice of salary offset.

(a) Upon receipt of proper certification of the creditor agency, the Peace Corps payroll office will send the employee a written notice of salary offset. Such notice shall, at a minimum:

(1) Contain a copy of the certification received from the creditor agency; and

(2) Advise the employee that salary offset will be initiated at the next officially established pay interval.

(b) The payroll office shall provide a copy of the notice to the creditor agency and advise such agency of the dollar amount to be offset and the pay period when the offset will begin.

§ 309.16 Procedures for salary offset.

(a) The Director (or designee) shall coordinate salary deductions under this subpart.

(b) The payroll office shall determine the amount of the employee's disposable pay and will implement the salary offset.

(c) Deductions shall begin within 3 official pay periods following receipt by the payroll office of certification.

(d) Types of collection. (1) *Lump-sum payment.* If the amount of the debt is equal to or less than 15 percent of disposable pay, such debt generally will be collected in one lump-sum payment.

(2) *Installment deductions.* Installment deductions will be made over a period not greater than the anticipated period of employment. The size and frequency of installment deductions will bear a reasonable relation to the size of the debt and the employee's ability to pay. However, the amount deducted from any period may not exceed 15 percent of the disposable pay from which the deduction is made unless the employee has agreed in writing to the deduction of a greater amount.

(3) *Lump-sum deductions from final check.* A lump-sum deduction exceeding the 15 percent of disposable pay limitation may be made from any final salary payment pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3716 in order to liquidate the debt, whether the employee is being separated voluntarily or involuntarily.

(4) *Lump-sum deductions from other sources.* Whenever an employee subject to salary offset is separated from the Peace Corps, and the balance of the debt cannot be liquidated by offset of the final salary check, the Peace Corps, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3716, may offset any later payments of any kind against the balance of the debt.

(e) *Multiple debts.* In instances where two or more creditor agencies are seeking salary offsets, or where two or more debts are owed to a single creditor agency, the payroll office may, at its discretion, determine whether one or more debts should be offset simultaneously within the 15 percent limitation.

(f) *Precedence of debts owed to the Peace Corps.* For Peace Corps employees, debts owed to the agency generally take precedence over debts owed to other agencies. In the event that a debt to the Peace Corps is certified while an employee is subject to a salary offset to repay another agency, the payroll office may decide whether to have that debt repaid in full before collecting its claim or whether changes should be made in the salary deduction being sent to the other agency. If debts owed the Peace Corps can be collected in one pay period, the payroll office may suspend the salary offset to the other agency for that pay period in order to liquidate the Peace Corps' debt. When an employee owes two or more debts, the best interests of the Government shall be the primary consideration in the determination by the payroll office of the order of the debt collection.

§309.17 Coordinating salary offset with other agencies.

(a) *Responsibility of the Peace Corps as the creditor agency.*

(1) The Director or Director's designee shall coordinate debt collections and shall, as appropriate:

(i) Arrange for a hearing upon proper petition by a federal employee; and

(ii) Prescribe such practices and procedures as may be necessary to carry out the intent of this subpart.

(2) Designate a salary offset coordination officer who will be responsible for:

(i) Ensuring that each notice of intent to offset is consistent with the requirements of §309.10;

(ii) Ensuring that each certification of debt sent to a paying agency is consistent with the requirements of §309.12;

(iii) Obtaining hearing officials from other agencies pursuant to §309.11(f); and

(iv) Ensuring that hearings are properly scheduled.

(3) Request recovery from current paying agency. Upon completion of the procedures established in these regulations and pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5514, the Peace Corps must:

(i) Certify, in writing, that the employee owes the debt, the amount and basis of the debt, the date on which payments are due, the date the Government's right to collect the debt first accrued, and that the Peace Corps' regulations implementing 5 U.S.C. 5514 have been approved by the Office of Personnel Management;

(ii) Advise the paying agency of the actions taken under 5 U.S.C. 5514(a) and give the dates the actions were taken (unless the employee has consented to the salary offset in writing or signed a statement acknowledging receipt of the required procedures and the written consent or statement is forwarded to the paying agency);

(iii) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, submit a debt claim containing the information specified in paragraphs (a)(3) (i)

and (ii) of this section and an installment agreement (or other instruction on the payment schedule), if applicable, to the employee's paying agency;

(iv) If the employee is in the process of separating, the Peace Corps must submit its debt claim to the employee's paying agency for collection as provided in §309.16. The paying agency must certify the total amount of its collection and notify the creditor agency and the employee as provided in paragraph (b)(4) of this section. If the paying agency is aware that the employee is entitled to payments from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, or other similar payments, it must provide written notification to the agency responsible for making such payments that the debtor owes a debt (including the amount) and that the provisions of this section have been fully complied with. However, the Peace Corps must submit a properly certified claim to the agency responsible for making such payments before the collection can be made.

(v) If the employee is already separated and all payments due from his or her former paying agency have been paid, the Peace Corps may request, unless otherwise prohibited, that money due and payable to the employee from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (5 CFR 831.1801 *et seq.*) or other similar funds, be administratively offset to collect the debt (See 31 U.S.C. 3716 and 41 CFR 102.4).

(4) When an employee transfers to another paying agency, the Peace Corps need not repeat the due process procedures described in 5 U.S.C. 5514 and this subpart to continue the collection. The Peace Corps must review the debt upon receiving the former paying agency's notice of the employee's transfer to make sure the collection is continued by the new paying agency.

(b) *Responsibility of the Peace Corps as the paying agency.*

(1) *Complete claim.* When the Peace Corps receives a certified claim from a creditor agency, deductions should be scheduled to begin at the next officially established pay interval. The employee must receive written notice that the Peace Corps has received a certified debt claim from the creditor agency (including the amount) and written notice of the date salary offset will begin and the amount of such deductions.

(2) *Incomplete claim.* When the Peace Corps receives an incomplete certification of debt from a creditor agency, the Peace Corps must return the debt claim with notice that procedures under 5 U.S.C. 5514 and this subpart must be followed and a properly certified debt claim received before action will be taken to collect from the employee's current pay account.

(3) *Review.* The Peace Corps is not authorized to review the merits of the creditor agency's determination with respect to the amount or validity of the debt certified by the creditor agency.

(4) *Employees who transfer from one paying agency to another.* If, after the creditor agency has submitted the debt claim to the Peace Corps, the employee transfers to another agency before the debt is collected in full, the Peace Corps must certify the total amount collected on the debt. One copy of the certification must be furnished to the employee and one copy to the creditor agency along with notice of the employee's transfer.

§309.18 Interest, penalties and administrative costs.

The Peace Corps shall assess interest, penalties and administrative costs on debts owed pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3717 and 4 CFR 102.13.

§309.19 Refunds.

(a) In instances where the Peace Corps is the creditor agency, it shall promptly refund any amounts deducted under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 5514 when:

(1) The debt is waived or otherwise found not to be owed to the United States; or

(2) An administrative or judicial order directs the Peace Corps to make a refund.

(b) Unless required or permitted by law or contract, refunds under this subpart shall not bear interest.

§ 309.20 Request for the services of a hearing official from the creditor agency.

(a) The Peace Corps will provide a hearing official upon request of the creditor agency when the debtor is employed by the Peace Corps and the creditor agency cannot provide a prompt and appropriate hearing before an administrative law judge or before a hearing official furnished pursuant to another lawful arrangement.

(b) The Peace Corps will provide a hearing official upon request of a creditor agency when the debtor works for the creditor agency and that agency cannot arrange for a hearing official.

(c) The salary offset coordination officer will appoint qualified personnel to serve as hearing officials.

(d) Services rendered under this section will be provided on a fully reimbursable basis pursuant to the Economy Act of 1932, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 1535.

§ 309.21 Non-waiver of rights by payments.

An employee's involuntary payment of all or any portion of a debt being collected under this subpart shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights which the employee may have under 5 U.S.C. 5514 or any other provision of a written contract or law unless there are statutory or contractual provisions to the contrary.

Subpart C—Tax Refund Offset

§ 309.22 Applicability and scope.

This subpart implements 31 U.S.C. 3720A which authorizes the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to reduce a tax refund by the amount of a past-due legally enforceable debt owed to the United States.

§ 309.23 Past-due legally enforceable debt.

For purposes of this subpart, a past-due legally enforceable debt referable to the IRS is a debt which is owed to the United States and:

(a) Except in the case of a judgment debt, has been delinquent for at least 3 months and will not have been delinquent more than 10 years at the time offset is made;

(b) Cannot be currently collected pursuant to the salary offset provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5514;

(c) Is ineligible for administrative offset under 31 U.S.C. 3716(a) by reason of 31 U.S.C. 3716(c)(2) or cannot be collected by administrative offset under 31 U.S.C. 3716(a) by the Peace Corps against amounts payable to the debtor by the Peace Corps;

(d) With respect to which the Peace Corps has given the taxpayer at least 60 days to present evidence that all or part of the debt is not past-due or legally enforceable, has considered evidence presented by such taxpayer, and determined that an amount of such debt is past-due and legally enforceable;

(e) Has been disclosed by the Peace Corps to a consumer reporting agency as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 3711(f), unless the consumer reporting agency would be prohibited from reporting information concerning the debt by reason of 15 U.S.C. 1681c, or unless the amount of the debt does not exceed $100;

(f) Is at least $25; and

(g) With respect to which the Peace Corps has notified or has made a reasonable attempt to notify the taxpayer that:

(1) The debt is past due, and

(2) Unless repaid within 60 days thereafter, the debt will be referred to the IRS for offset against any overpayment of tax. For the purposes of paragraph (g) of this section, in order to make a reasonable attempt to notify the debtor, Peace Corps must use such address for the debtor as may be obtainable from IRS pursuant to section 6103(m)(2), (m)(4), or (m)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code.

§ 309.24 Definitions.

For purpose of this subpart: *Commissioner* means the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service.

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU or agreement) means the agreement between the IRS and the Peace Corps which prescribes the specific conditions the Peace Corps must meet before the IRS will accept referrals for tax refund offsets.

§ 309.25 Peace Corps' participation in IRS tax refund offset program.

(a) The Peace Corps will provide information to the IRS within the time frame prescribed by the Commissioner of the IRS to enable the Commissioner to make a final determination as to the Peace Corps' participation in the tax refund offset program. Such information will include a description of:

(1) The size and age of the Peace Corps' inventory of delinquent debts;

(2) The prior collection efforts that the inventory reflects; and

(3) The quality controls the Peace Corps maintains to assure that any debt that may be submitted for tax refund offset will be valid and enforceable.

(b) In accordance with the timetable specified by the Commissioner, the Peace Corps will submit test magnetic media to the IRS, in such form and containing such data as the IRS shall specify.

(c) The Peace Corps will provide the IRS with a telephone number which the IRS may furnish to individuals whose refunds have been offset to obtain information concerning the offset.

§ 309.26 Procedures.

(a) The Chief Financial Officer (or designee) shall be the point of contact with the IRS for administrative matters regarding the offset program.

(b) The Peace Corps shall ensure that:

(1) Only those past-due legally enforceable debts described in § 309.23 are forwarded to the IRS for offset; and

(2) The procedures prescribed in the MOU between the Peace Corps and the IRS are followed in developing past-due debt information and submitting the debts to the IRS.

(c) The Peace Corps shall submit a notification of a taxpayer's liability for past-due legally enforceable debt to the IRS on magnetic media as prescribed by the IRS. Such notification shall contain:

(1) The name and taxpayer identifying number (as defined in section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code) of the individual who is responsible for the debt;

(2) The dollar amount of such past-due and legally enforceable debt;

(3) The date on which the original debt became past due;

(4) A statement accompanying each magnetic tape certifying that, with respect to each debt reported on the tape, all of the requirements of eligibility of the debt for referral for the refund offset have been satisfied. See § 309.23.

(d) The Peace Corps shall promptly notify the IRS to correct data submitted when the Peace Corps:

(1) Determines that an error has been made with respect to a debt that has been referred;

(2) Receives or credits a payment on such debt; or

(3) Receives notification that the individual owing the debt has filed for bankruptcy under title 11 of the United States Code or has been adjudicated bankrupt and the debt has been discharged.

(e) When advising debtors of an intent to refer a debt to the IRS for offset, the Peace Corps shall also advise the debtors of all remedial actions available to defer or prevent the offset from taking place.

§ 309.27 Referral of debts for offset.

(a) The Peace Corps shall refer to the IRS for collection by tax refund offset, from refunds otherwise payable, only such past-due legally enforceable debts owed to the Peace Corps:

(1) That are eligible for offset under the terms of 31 U.S.C. 3720A, section 6402(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 CFR 301.6402–6T and the MOU; and

(2) That information will be provided for each such debt as is required by the terms of the MOU.

(b) Such referrals shall be made by submitting to the IRS a magnetic tape pursuant to § 309.26(c), together with a written certification that the conditions or requirements specified in 26 CFR 301.6402–6T and the MOU have been satisfied with respect to each debt included in the referral on such tape. The certification shall be in the form specified in the MOU.

§ 309.28 Notice requirements before offset.

(a) The Peace Corps must notify, or make a reasonable attempt to notify, the individual that:

(1) The debt is past due; and

(2) Unless repaid within 60 days thereafter, the debt will be referred to the IRS for offset against any refund of overpayment of tax.

(b) The Peace Corps shall provide a mailing address for forwarding any correspondence and a contact name and telephone number for any questions.

(c) The Peace Corps shall give the individual debtor at least 60 days from the date of the notification to present evidence that all or part of the debt is not past due or legally enforceable. The Peace Corps shall consider the evidence presented by the individual and shall make a determination whether any part of such debt is past due and legally enforceable. For purposes of this subpart, evidence that collection of the debt is affected by a bankruptcy proceeding involving the individual shall bar referral of the debt to the IRS.

(d) Notification given to a debtor pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section shall advise the debtor of how he or she may present evidence to the Peace Corps that all or part of the debt is not past due or legally enforceable. Such evidence may not be referred to, or considered by, individuals who are not officials, employees, or agents of the United States in making the determination required under paragraph (c) of this section. Unless such evidence is directly considered by an official or employee of the Peace Corps, and the determination required under paragraph (c) of this section has been made by an official or employee of the Peace Corps, any unresolved dispute with the debtor as to whether all or part of the debt is past due or legally enforceable must be referred to the Peace Corps for ultimate administrative disposition, and the Peace Corps must directly notify the debtor of its determination.

Subpart D—Administrative Offset

§309.29 Applicability and scope.

The provisions of this subpart apply to the collection of debts owed to the United States arising from transactions with the Peace Corps. Administrative offset is authorized under section 5 of the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966, as amended by the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (31 U.S.C. 3716). These regulations are consistent with the Federal Claims Collection Standards on administrative offset issued jointly by the Department of Justice and the General Accounting Office as set forth in 4 CFR part 102.

§309.30 Definitions.

(a) *Administrative offset*, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 3701(a)(1), means withholding money payable by the United States Government to, or held by the Government for, a person to satisfy a debt the person owes the Government.

(b) *Person* includes a natural person or persons, profit or nonprofit corporation, partnership, association, trust, estate, consortium, or other entity which is capable of owing a debt to the United States Government except that agencies of the United States, or of any State or local government shall be excluded.

§309.31 General.

(a) The Director of the Peace Corps (or designee) will determine the feasibility of collection by administrative offset on a case-by-case basis for each claim established. The Director (or designee) will consider the following issues in making a determination to collect a claim by administrative offset:

(1) Can administrative offset be accomplished?

(2) Is administrative offset practical and legal?

(3) Does administrative offset best serve and protect the interest of the U.S. Government?

(4) Is administrative offset appropriate given the debtor's financial condition?

(b) The Director (or designee) may initiate administrative offset with regard to debts owed by a person to another agency of the United States Government, upon receipt of a request from the head of another agency or his or her designee, and a certification that the debt exists and that the person has been afforded the necessary due process rights.

(c) The Director (or designee) may request another agency that holds funds payable to a Peace Corps debtor to offset the debt against the funds held and will provide certification that:

(1) The debt exists; and

(2) The person has been afforded the necessary due process rights.

(d) No collection by administrative offset shall be made on any debt that has been outstanding for more than 10 years unless facts material to the Government's right to collect the debt were not known, and reasonably could not have been known, by the official or officials responsible for discovering the debt.

(e) Administrative offset under this subpart may not be initiated against:

(1) A debt in which administrative offset of the type of debt involved is explicitly provided for or prohibited by another statute;

(2) Debts owed by other agencies of the United States or by any State or local Government; or

(3) Debts arising under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; the Social Security Act; or the tariff laws of the United States.

(f) The procedures for administrative offset in this subpart do not apply to the offset of Federal salaries under 5 U.S.C. 5514.

§ 309.32 Demand for payment—notice.

(a) Whenever possible, the Peace Corps will seek written consent from the debtor to initiate immediate collection before starting the formal notification process.

(b) In cases where written agreement to collect cannot be obtained from the debtor, a formal notification process shall be followed, 4 CFR 102.2. Prior to collecting a claim by administrative offset, the Peace Corps shall send to the debtor, by certified or registered mail with return receipt, written demands for payment in terms which inform the debtor of the consequences of failure to cooperate. A total of 3 progressively stronger written demands at not more than 30 day intervals will normally be made unless a response to the first or second demand indicates that a further demand would be futile or the debtor's response does not require rebuttal, or other pertinent information indicates that additional written demands would be unnecessary. In determining the timing of the demand letters, the Peace Corps should give due regard to the need to act promptly so that, as a general rule, if necessary to refer the debt to the Department of Justice for litigation, such referral can be made within 1 year of the final determination of the fact and the amount of the debt. When appropriate to protect the Government's interests (for example, to prevent the statute of limitations from expiring), written demand may be preceded by other appropriate actions, including immediate referral for litigation.

(c) Before offset is made, a written notice will be sent to the debtor. This notice will include:

(1) The nature and amount of the debt;

(2) The date when payment is due (not less than 30 days from the date of mailing or hand delivery of the notice);

(3) The agency's intention to collect the debt by administrative offset, including asking the assistance of other Federal agencies to help in the offset whenever possible, if the debtor has not made payment by the payment due date or has not made an arrangement for payment by the payment due date;

(4) Any provision for interest, late payment penalties and administrative charges, if payment is not received by the due date;

(5) The possible reporting of the claim to consumer reporting agencies and the possibility that Peace Corps will forward the claim to a collection agency;

(6) The right of the debtor to inspect and copy Peace Corps' records related to the claim;

(7) The right of the debtor to request a review of the determination of indebtedness and, in the circumstances described below, to request an oral hearing from the Peace Corps;

(8) The right of the debtor to enter into a written agreement with the agency to repay the debt in some other way; and

(9) In appropriate cases, the right of the debtor to request a waiver.

(d) Claims for payment of travel advances and employee training expenses require notification prior to administrative offset as described in this section. Because no oral hearing is required, notice of the right to a hearing need not be included in the notification.

§309.33 Debtor's failure to respond.

If the debtor fails to respond to the notice described in §309.32 (c) by the proposed effective date specified in the notice, the Peace Corps may take further action under this part or the FCCS under 4 CFR parts 101 through 105. Peace Corps may collect by administrative offset if the debtor:

(a) Has not made payment by the payment due date;

(b) Has not requested a review of the claim within the agency as set out in §309.34; or

(c) Has not made an arrangement for payment by the payment due date.

§309.34 Agency review.

(a) A debtor may dispute the existence of the debt, the amount of the debt, or the terms of repayment. A request to review a disputed debt must be submitted to the Peace Corps official who provided notification within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the written notice described in §309.32(c).

(b) The Peace Corps will provide a copy of the record to the debtor and advise him/her to furnish available evidence to support his or her position. Upon receipt of the evidence, the Peace Corps will review the written record of indebtedness and inform the debtor of its findings.

(c) Pending the resolution of a dispute by the debtor, transactions in any of the debtor's accounts maintained by the Peace Corps may be temporarily suspended. Depending on the type of transaction the suspension could preclude its payment, removal, or transfer, as well as prevent the payment of interest or discount due thereon. Should the dispute be resolved in the debtor's favor, the suspension will be immediately lifted.

(d) During the review period, interest, penalties, and administrative costs authorized under the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966, as amended, will continue to accrue.

§309.35 Hearing.

(a) A debtor will be provided a reasonable opportunity for an oral hearing when:

(1)(i) By statute, consideration must be given to a request to waive the indebtedness;

(ii) The debtor requests waiver of the indebtedness; and

(iii) The waiver determination rests on an issue of creditability or veracity; or

(2) The debtor requests reconsideration and the Peace Corps determines that the question of indebtedness cannot be resolved by reviewing the documentary evidence.

(b) In cases where an oral hearing is provided to the debtor, the Peace Corps will conduct the hearing, and provide the debtor with a written decision.

§309.36 Written agreement for repayment.

If the debtor requests a repayment agreement in place of offset, the Peace Corps has discretion and should use sound judgment to determine whether to accept a repayment agreement in place of offset. If the debt is delinquent and the debtor has not disputed its existence or amount, the Peace Corps will not accept a repayment agreement in place of offset unless the debtor is able to establish that offset would cause undue financial hardship or be unjust. No repayment arrangement will be considered unless the debtor submits a financial statement, executed under penalty of perjury, reflecting the debtor's assets, liabilities, income, and expenses. The financial statement must be submitted within 10 business days of the Peace Corps' request for the statement. At the Peace Corps' option, a confess-judgment note or bond of indemnity with surety may be required for installment agreements. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, any reduction or compromise of a claim will be governed by 4 CFR part 103 and 31 CFR 5.3.

§309.37 Administrative offset procedures.

(a) If the debtor does not exercise the right to request a review within the time specified in §309.34, or if as a result of the review, it is determined that the debt is due and no written agreement is executed, then administrative offset shall be ordered in accordance with this subpart without further notice.

(b) *Travel advance.* The Peace Corps will deduct outstanding advances provided to Peace Corps travelers from other amounts owed the traveler by the agency whenever possible and practicable. Monies owed by an employee for outstanding travel advances which cannot be deducted from other travel amounts due that employee, will be collected through salary offset as described in subpart B of this part.

(c) *Volunteer allowances.* The Peace Corps may deduct through administrative offset amounts owed the U.S. Government by Volunteers and Trainees from the readjustment allowance account.

(1) Overseas posts will obtain written consent from Volunteers or Trainees who are indebted to the agency upon close of service or termination, to deduct amounts owed from their readjustment allowances. Posts will immediately submit the written consent to Volunteer and Staff Payroll Services Division (VSPS).

(2) In cases where written consent from indebted Volunteers or Trainees cannot be obtained, overseas posts will immediately report the documented debts to VSPS. VSPS may then initiate offset against the readjustment allowance. Prior to offset action, VSPS will notify the debtor Volunteer or Trainee of their rights as required in § 309.32.

(d) *Requests for offset to other Federal agencies.* The Director or his or her designee may request that a debt owed to the Peace Corps be administratively offset against funds due and payable to a debtor by another Federal agency. In requesting administrative offset, the Peace Corps, as creditor, will certify in writing to the Federal agency holding funds of the debtor;

(1) That the debtor owes the debt;

(2) The amount and basis of the debt; and

(3) That the Peace Corps has complied with the requirements of 31 U.S.C. 3716, its own administrative offset regulations and the applicable provisions of 4 CFR part 102 with respect to providing the debtor with due process.

(e) *Requests for offset from other Federal agencies.* Any Federal agency may request that funds due and payable to its debtor by the Peace Corps be administratively offset in order to collect a debt owed to such Federal agency by the debtor. The Peace Corps shall initiate the requested offset only upon:

(1) Receipt of written certification from the creditor agency:

(i) That the debtor owes the debt;

(ii) The amount and basis of the debt;

(iii) That the agency has prescribed regulations for the exercise of administrative offset; and

(iv) That the agency has complied with its own administrative offset regulations and with the applicable provisions of 4 CFR part 102, including providing any required hearing or review.

(2) A determination by the Peace Corps that collection by offset against funds payable by the Peace Corps would be in the best interest of the United States as determined by the facts and circumstances of the particular case, and that such offset would not otherwise be contrary to law.

§ 309.38 Civil and Foreign Service Retirement Fund.

(a) Unless otherwise prohibited by law, Peace Corps may request that monies that are due and payable to a debtor from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, the Foreign Service Retirement Fund or any other Federal retirement fund be administratively offset in reasonable amounts in order to collect in one full payment or a minimal number of payments, debts owed the United States by the debtor. Such requests shall be made to the appropriate officials of the respective fund servicing agency in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Director of that agency. The requests for administrative offset will certify in writing the following:

(1) The debtor owes the United States a debt and the amount of the debt;

(2) The Peace Corps has complied with applicable regulations and procedures;

(3) The Peace Corps has followed the requirements of the FCCS as described in this subpart.

(b) Once Peace Corps decides to request offset under paragraph (a) of this section, it will make the request as soon as practical after completion of the applicable procedures in order that

the fund servicing agency may identify and flag the debtor's account in anticipation of the time when the debtor requests or becomes eligible to receive payments from the fund. This will satisfy any requirements that offset will be initiated prior to expiration of the statute of limitations.

(c) If Peace Corps collects part or all of the debt by other means before deductions are made or completed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, Peace Corps shall act promptly to modify or terminate its request for offset.

(d) This section does not require or authorize the fund servicing agency to review the merits of Peace Corps' determination relative to the debt.

§309.39 Jeopardy procedure.

The Peace Corps may effect an administrative offset against a payment to be made to the debtor prior to the completion of the procedures required by §309.32(c) of this subpart if failure to take the offset would substantially jeopardize the Peace Corps' ability to collect the debt, and the time available before the payment is to be made does not reasonably permit the completion of those procedures. Such prior offset shall be promptly followed by the completion of those procedures. Amounts recovered by offset but later found not to be owed to the Peace Corps shall be promptly refunded.

Subpart E—Use of Consumer Reporting Agencies and Referrals to Collection Agencies

§309.40 Use of consumer reporting agencies.

(a) The Peace Corps may report delinquent debts to consumer reporting agencies (see 31 U.S.C. 3701(a)(3)). Sixty days prior to release of information to a consumer reporting agency, the debtor shall be notified, in writing, of the intent to disclose the existence of the debt to a consumer reporting agency. Such notice of intent may be separate correspondence or included in correspondence demanding direct payment. The notice shall be in conformance with 31 U.S.C. 3711(f) and the Federal Claims Collection Standards.

(b) The information that may be disclosed to the consumer reporting agency is limited to:

(1) The debtor's name, address, social security number or taxpayer identification number, and any other information necessary to establish the identity of the individual;

(2) The amount, status, and history of the claim; and

(3) The Peace Corps program or activity under which the claim arose.

§309.41 Referrals to collection agencies.

(a) Peace Corps has authority to contract for collection services to recover delinquent debts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c) and the FCCS (4 CFR 102.6).

(b) Peace Corps will use private collection agencies where it determines that their use is in the best interest of the Government. Where Peace Corps determines that there is a need to contract for collection services, the contract will provide that:

(1) The authority to resolve disputes, compromise claims, suspend or terminate collection action, and refer the matter to the Department of Justice for litigation or to take any other action under this Part will be retained by the Peace Corps;

(2) Contractors are subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, to the extent specified in 5 U.S.C. 552a(m) and to applicable Federal and State laws and regulations pertaining to debt collection practices, such as the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, 15 U.S.C. 1692;

(3) The contractor is required to strictly account for all amounts collected;

(4) The contractor must agree that uncollectible accounts shall be returned with appropriate documentation to enable Peace Corps to determine whether to pursue collection through litigation or to terminate collection;

(5) The contractor must agree to provide any data in its files relating to paragraphs (a) (1), (2) and (3) of section 105.2 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards upon returning the account to Peace Corps for subsequent referral to the Department of Justice for litigation.

(c) Peace Corps will not use a collection agency to collect a debt owed by a current employed or retired Federal employee, if collection by salary or annuity offset is available.

Subpart F—Compromise, Suspension or Termination and Referral of Claims

§ 309.42 Compromise.

Peace Corps may attempt to effect compromise in accordance with the standards set forth in part 103 of the FCCS (4 CFR part 103).

§ 309.43 Suspending or terminating collection.

Suspension or termination of collection action shall be made in accordance with the standards set forth in Part 104 of the FCCS (4 CFR 104)

§ 309.44 Referral of claims.

Claims on which an aggressive collection action has been taken and which cannot be collected, compromised or on which collection action cannot be suspended or terminated under parts 103 and 104 of the FCCS (4 CFR parts 103 and 104), shall be referred to the General Accounting Office or the Department of Justice, as appropriate, in accordance with the procedures set forth in part 105 of the FCCS (4 CFR part 105).

PART 310—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT) AND GOVERNMENTWIDE REQUIREMENTS FOR DRUG–FREE WORKPLACE (GRANTS)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
310.100 Purpose.
310.105 Definitions.
310.110 Coverage.
310.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

310.200 Debarment or suspension.
310.205 Ineligible persons.
310.210 Voluntary exclusion.
310.215 Exception provision.
310.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
310.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

310.300 General.
310.305 Causes for debarment.
310.310 Procedures.
310.311 Investigation and referral.
310.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
310.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
310.314 Debarring official's decision.
310.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
310.320 Period of debarment.
310.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

310.400 General.
310.405 Causes for suspension.
310.410 Procedures.
310.411 Notice of suspension.
310.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
310.413 Suspending official's decision.
310.415 Period of suspension.
310.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

310.500 GSA responsibilities.
310.505 Peace Corps responsibilities.
310.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

310.600 Purpose.
310.605 Definitions.
310.610 Coverage.
310.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.
310.620 Effect of violation.
310.625 Exception provision.
310.630 Certification requirements and procedures.
310.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.

APPENDIX A TO PART 310—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

APPENDIX B TO PART 310—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

APPENDIX C TO PART 310—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12549; Sec. 5151–5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100–690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.); 22 U.S.C. 2503.

SOURCE: 54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, unless otherwise noted.

CROSS REFERENCES:1. For additional information, see related documents published at 52 FR 20360, May 29, 1987; 53 FR 19160, May 26, 1988; 53 FR 34474, Sept. 6, 1988; and 60 FR 33036, June 26, 1995.

2. See also Office of Management and Budget notice published at 55 FR 21679, May 25, 1990.

Subpart A—General

§ 310.100 Purpose.

(a) Executive Order (E.O.) 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a governmentwide system for nonprocurement debarment and suspension. A person who is debarred or suspended shall be excluded from Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits under Federal programs and activities. Debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

(b) These regulations implement section 3 of E.O. 12549 and the guidelines promulgated by the Office of Management and Budget under section 6 of the E.O. by:

(1) Prescribing the programs and activities that are covered by the governmentwide system;

(2) Prescribing the governmentwide criteria and governmentwide minimum due process procedures that each agency shall use;

(3) Providing for the listing of debarred and suspended participants, participants declared ineligible (see definition of ''ineligible'' in § 310.105), and participants who have voluntarily excluded themselves from participation in covered transactions;

(4) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion; and

(5) Offering such other guidance as necessary for the effective implementation and administration of the governmentwide system.

(c) These regulations also implement Executive Order 12689 (3 CFR, 1989 Comp., p. 235) and 31 U.S.C. 6101 note (Public Law 103–355, sec. 2455, 108 Stat. 3327) by—

(1) Providing for the inclusion in the *List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs* all persons proposed for debarment, debarred or suspended under the Federal Acquisition Regulation, 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4; persons against which governmentwide exclusions have been entered under this part; and persons determined to be ineligible; and

(2) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion.

(d) Although these regulations cover the listing of ineligible participants and the effect of such listing, they do not prescribe policies and procedures governing declarations of ineligibility.

[60 FR 33040, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§ 310.105 Definitions.

The following definitions apply to this part:

Adequate evidence. Information sufficient to support the reasonable belief that a particular act or omission has occurred.

Affiliate. Persons are affiliates of each other if, directly or indirectly, either one controls or has the power to control the other, *or*, a third person controls or has the power to control both. Indicia of control include, but are not limited to: interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, common use of employees, or a business entity organized following the suspension or debarment of a person which has the same or similar management, ownership, or principal employees as the suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person.

Agency. Any executive department, military department or defense agency or other agency of the executive branch, excluding the independent regulatory agencies.

Civil judgment. The disposition of a civil action by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered by verdict, decision, settlement, stipulation, or otherwise creating a civil liability for the wrongful acts complained of; or a final determination of liability under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801–12).

Conviction. A judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, including a plea of nolo contendere.

Debarment. An action taken by a debarring official in accordance with these regulations to exclude a person from participating in covered transactions. A person so excluded is ''debarred.''

Debarring official. An official authorized to impose debarment. The debarring official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Indictment. Indictment for a criminal offense. An information or other filing by competent authority charging a criminal offense shall be given the same effect as an indictment.

Ineligible. Excluded from participation in Federal nonprocurement programs pursuant to a determination of ineligibility under statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority, other than Executive Order 12549 and its agency implementing regulations; for example, excluded pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act and its implementing regulations, the equal employment opportunity acts and executive orders, or the environmental protection acts and executive orders. A person is ineligible where the determination of ineligibility affects such person's eligibility to participate in more than one covered transaction.

Legal proceedings. Any criminal proceeding or any civil judicial proceeding to which the Federal Government or a State or local government or quasi-governmental authority is a party. The term includes appeals from such proceedings.

List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs. A list compiled, maintained and distributed by the General Services Administration (GSA) containing the names and other information about persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded under Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 and these regulations or 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, and those persons who have been determined to be ineligible.

Notice. A written communication served in person or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or its equivalent, to the last known address of a party, its identified counsel, its agent for service of process, or any partner, officer, director, owner, or joint venturer of the party. Notice, if undeliverable, shall be considered to have been received by the addressee five days after being properly sent to the last address known by the agency.

Participant. Any person who submits a proposal for, enters into, or reasonably may be expected to enter into a covered transaction. This term also includes any person who acts on behalf of or is authorized to commit a participant in a covered transaction as an agent or representative of another participant.

Person. Any individual, corporation, partnership, association, unit of government or legal entity, however organized, except: foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities.

Preponderance of the evidence. Proof by information that, compared with that opposing it, leads to the conclusion that the fact at issue is more probably true than not.

Principal. Officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person within a participant with primary management or supervisory responsibilities; or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction, whether or not employed by the participant. Persons who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction are:

(1) Principal investigators.

Proposal. A solicited or unsolicited bid, application, request, invitation to consider or similar communication by or on behalf of a person seeking to participate or to receive a benefit, directly or indirectly, in or under a covered transaction.

Respondent. A person against whom a debarment or suspension action has been initiated.

State. Any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers that instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

Suspending official. An official authorized to impose suspension. The suspending official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Suspension. An action taken by a suspending official in accordance with these regulations that immediately excludes a person from participating in covered transactions for a temporary period, pending completion of an investigation and such legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings as may ensue. A person so excluded is ''suspended.''

Voluntary exclusion or voluntarily excluded. A status of nonparticipation or limited participation in covered transactions assumed by a person pursuant to the terms of a settlement.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§ 310.110 Coverage.

(a) These regulations apply to all persons who have participated, are currently participating or may reasonably be expected to participate in transactions under Federal nonprocurement programs. For purposes of these regulations such transactions will be referred to as ''covered transactions.''

(1) *Covered transaction.* For purposes of these regulations, a covered transaction is a primary covered transaction or a lower tier covered transaction. Covered transactions at any tier need not involve the transfer of Federal funds.

(i) *Primary covered transaction.* Except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, a primary covered transaction is any nonprocurement transaction between an agency and a person, regardless of type, including: Grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships, contracts of assistance, loans, loan guarantees, subsidies, insurance, payments for specified use, donation agreements and any other nonprocurement transactions between a Federal agency and a person. Primary covered transactions also include those transactions specially designated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in such agency's regulations governing debarment and suspension.

(ii) *Lower tier covered transaction.* A lower tier covered transaction is:

(A) Any transaction between a participant and a person other than a procurement contract for goods or services, regardless of type, under a primary covered transaction.

(B) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person, regardless of type, expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) under a primary covered transaction.

(C) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person under a covered transaction, regardless of amount, under which that person will have a critical influence on or substantive control over that covered transaction. Such persons are:

(*1*) Principal investigators.

(*2*) Providers of federally-required audit services.

(2) *Exceptions.* The following transactions are not covered:

(i) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(ii) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, entities consisting wholly or partially

of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(iii) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(iv) Federal employment;

(v) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(vi) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(vii) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

(b) *Relationship to other sections.* This section describes the types of transactions to which a debarment or suspension under the regulations will apply. Subpart B, ''Effect of Action,'' §310.200, ''Debarment or suspension,'' sets forth the consequences of a debarment or suspension. Those consequences would obtain only with respect to participants and principals in the covered transactions and activities described in §310.110(a). Sections 310.325, ''Scope of debarment,'' and 310.420, ''Scope of suspension,'' govern the extent to which a specific participant or organizational elements of a participant would be automatically included within a debarment or suspension action, and the conditions under which affiliates or persons associated with a participant may also be brought within the scope of the action.

(c) *Relationship to Federal procurement activities.* In accordance with E.O. 12689 and section 2455 of Public Law 103–355, any debarment, suspension, proposed debarment or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for Executive Branch agencies and participants as an exclusion under this regulation. Similarly, any debarment, suspension or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under this regulation on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for those agencies as a debarment or suspension under the FAR.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§310.115 Policy.

(a) In order to protect the public interest, it is the policy of the Federal Government to conduct business only with responsible persons. Debarment and suspension are discretionary actions that, taken in accordance with Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, are appropriate means to implement this policy.

(b) Debarment and suspension are serious actions which shall be used only in the public interest and for the Federal Government's protection and not for purposes of punishment. Agencies may impose debarment or suspension for the causes and in accordance with the procedures set forth in these regulations.

(c) When more than one agency has an interest in the proposed debarment or suspension of a person, consideration shall be given to designating one agency as the lead agency for making the decision. Agencies are encouraged to establish methods and procedures for coordinating their debarment or suspension actions.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

§310.200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) *Primary covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the Executive Branch of the Federal Government for the period of their debarment, suspension, or the period they are proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4. Accordingly, no agency shall enter into primary covered transactions with such excluded persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to §310.215.

(b) *Lower tier covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see §310.110(a)(1)(ii)) for the period of their exclusion.

(c) *Exceptions.* Debarment or suspension does not affect a person's eligibility for—

(1) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(2) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(3) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(4) Federal employment;

(5) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(6) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(7) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§310.205 Ineligible persons.

Persons who are ineligible, as defined in §310.105(i), are excluded in accordance with the applicable statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority.

§310.210 Voluntary exclusion.

Persons who accept voluntary exclusions under §310.315 are excluded in accordance with the terms of their settlements. Peace Corps shall, and participants may, contact the original action agency to ascertain the extent of the exclusion.

§310.215 Exception provision.

Peace Corps may grant an exception permitting a debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded person, or a person proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, to participate in a particular covered transaction upon a written determination by the agency head or an authorized designee stating the reason(s) for deviating from the Presidential policy established by Executive Order 12549 and §310.200. However, in accordance with the President's stated intention in the Executive Order, exceptions shall be granted only infrequently. Exceptions shall be reported in accordance with §310.505(a).

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§310.220 Continuation of covered transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the debarment, suspension, proposed debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion of any person by an agency, agencies and participants may continue covered transactions in existence at the time the person was debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded. A decision as to the type of termination action, if any, to be taken should be made only after thorough review to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(b) Agencies and participants shall not renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible or voluntary excluded, except as provided in §310.215.

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§310.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

(a) Except as permitted under §310.215 or §310.220, a participant shall not knowingly do business under a covered transaction with a person who is—

(1) Debarred or suspended;

(2) Proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4; or

(3) Ineligible for or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction.

(b) Violation of the restriction under paragraph (a) of this section may result in disallowance of costs, annulment or termination of award, issuance of a stop work order, debarment or suspension, or other remedies as appropriate.

(c) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction (See appendix B of these regulations), unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. An agency has the burden of proof that a participant did knowingly do business with a person that filed an erroneous certification.

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

Subpart C—Debarment

§ 310.300 General.

The debarring official may debar a person for any of the causes in § 310.305, using procedures established in §§ 310.310 through § 310.314. The existence of a cause for debarment, however, does not necessarily require that the person be debarred; the seriousness of the person's acts or omissions and any mitigating factors shall be considered in making any debarment decision.

§ 310.305 Causes for debarment.

Debarment may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 310.300 through § 310.314 for:

(a) Conviction of or civil judgment for:

(1) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction;

(2) Violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging;

(3) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; or

(4) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a person.

(b) Violation of the terms of a public agreement or transaction so serious as to affect the integrity of an agency program, such as:

(1) A willful failure to perform in accordance with the terms of one or more public agreements or transactions;

(2) A history of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance of one or more public agreements or transactions; or

(3) A willful violation of a statutory or regulatory provision or requirement applicable to a public agreement or transaction.

(c) Any of the following causes:

(1) A nonprocurement debarment by any Federal agency taken before March 1, 1989, the effective date of these regulations or a procurement debarment by any Federal agency taken pursuant to 48 CFR subpart 9.4;

(2) Knowingly doing business with a debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person, in connection with a covered transaction, except as permitted in § 310.215 or § 310.220;

(3) Failure to pay a single substantial debt, or a number of outstanding debts (including disallowed costs and overpayments, but not including sums owed the Federal Government under the Internal Revenue Code) owed to any Federal agency or instrumentality, provided the debt is uncontested by the debtor or, if contested, provided that the debtor's legal and administrative remedies have been exhausted;

(4) Violation of a material provision of a voluntary exclusion agreement entered into under § 310.315 or of any settlement of a debarment or suspension action; or

(5) Violation of any requirement of subpart F of this part, relating to providing a drug–free workplace, as set forth in § 310.615 of this part.

(d) Any other cause of so serious or compelling a nature that it affects the present responsibility of a person.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4955, Jan. 31, 1989]

§ 310.310 Procedures.

Peace Corps shall process debarment actions as informally as practicable, consistent with the principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §§ 310.311 through 310.314.

§ 310.311 Investigation and referral.

Information concerning the existence of a cause for debarment from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the debarring official for consideration. After consideration, the debarring official may issue a notice of proposed debarment.

§ 310.312 Notice of proposed debarment.

A debarment proceeding shall be initiated by notice to the respondent advising:

(a) That debarment is being considered;

(b) Of the reasons for the proposed debarment in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice of the conduct or transaction(s) upon which it is based;

(c) Of the cause(s) relied upon under § 310.305 for proposing debarment;

(d) Of the provisions of §§ 310.311 through 310.314, and any other Peace Corps procedures, if applicable, governing debarment decisionmaking; and

(e) Of the potential effect of a debarment.

§ 310.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of proposed debarment, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the proposed debarment.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) In actions not based upon a conviction or civil judgment, if the debarring official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed debarment, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 310.314 Debarring official's decision.

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions based upon a conviction or civil judgment, or in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts, the debarring official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the debarring official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The debarring official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The debarring official may refer disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The debarring official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

(3) The debarring official's decision shall be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(c) (1) *Standard of proof.* In any debarment action, the cause for debarment must be established by a preponderance of the evidence. Where the proposed debarment is based upon a conviction or civil judgment, the standard shall be deemed to have been met.

(2) *Burden of proof.* The burden of proof is on the agency proposing debarment.

(d) *Notice of debarring official's decision.* (1) If the debarring official decides to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice:

(i) Referring to the notice of proposed debarment;

(ii) Specifying the reasons for debarment;

(iii) Stating the period of debarment, including effective dates; and

(iv) Advising that the debarment is effective for covered transactions throughout the executive branch of the

Federal Government unless an agency head or an authorized designee makes the determination referred to in § 310.215.

(2) If the debarring official decides not to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice of that decision. A decision not to impose debarment shall be without prejudice to a subsequent imposition of debarment by any other agency.

§ 310.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

(a) When in the best interest of the Government, Peace Corps may, at any time, settle a debarment or suspension action.

(b) If a participant and the agency agree to a voluntary exclusion of the participant, such voluntary exclusion shall be entered on the Nonprocurement List (see subpart E).

§ 310.320 Period of debarment.

(a) Debarment shall be for a period commensurate with the seriousness of the cause(s). If a suspension precedes a debarment, the suspension period shall be considered in determining the debarment period.

(1) Debarment for causes other than those related to a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part generally should not exceed three years. Where circumstances warrant, a longer period of debarment may be imposed.

(2) In the case of a debarment for a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part (*see* 310.305(c)(5)), the period of debarment shall not exceed five years.

(b) The debarring official may extend an existing debarment for an additional period, if that official determines that an extension is necessary to protect the public interest.

However, a debarment may not be extended solely on the basis of the facts and circumstances upon which the initial debarment action was based. If debarment for an additional period is determined to be necessary, the procedures of §§ 310.311 through 310.314 shall be followed to extend the debarment.

(c) The respondent may request the debarring official to reverse the debarment decision or to reduce the period or scope of debarment. Such a request shall be in writing and supported by documentation. The debarring official may grant such a request for reasons including, but not limited to:

(1) Newly discovered material evidence;

(2) Reversal of the conviction or civil judgment upon which the debarment was based;

(3) Bona fide change in ownership or management;

(4) Elimination or other causes for which the debarment was imposed; or

(5) Other reasons the debarring official deems appropriate.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4955, Jan. 31, 1989]

§ 310.325 Scope of debarment.

(a) *Scope in general.* (1) Debarment of a person under these regulations constitutes debarment of all its divisions and other organizational elements from all covered transactions, unless the debarment decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals, divisions or other organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

(2) The debarment action may include any affiliate of the participant that is specifically named and given notice of the proposed debarment and an opportunity to respond (see §§ 310.311 through 310.314).

(b) *Imputing conduct.* For purposes of determining the scope of debarment, conduct may be imputed as follows:

(1) *Conduct imputed to participant.* The fraudulent, criminal or other seriously improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with a participant may be imputed to the participant when the conduct occurred in connection with the individual's performance of duties for or on behalf of the participant, or with the participant's knowledge, approval, or acquiescence. The participant's acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

(2) *Conduct imputed to individuals associated with participant.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper

conduct of a participant may be imputed to any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with the participant who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the participant's conduct.

(3) *Conduct of one participant imputed to other participants in a joint venture.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of one participant in a joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of these participants. Acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

Subpart D—Suspension

§310.400 General.

(a) The suspending official may suspend a person from any of the causes in §310.405 using procedures established in §§310.410 through 310.413.

(b) Suspension is a serious action to be imposed only when:

(1) There exists adequate evidence of one or more of the causes set out in §310.405, and

(2) Immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest.

(c) In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the agency should consider how much information is available, how credible it is given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result. This assessment should include an examination of basic documents such as grants, cooperative agreements, loan authorizations, and contracts.

§310.405 Causes for suspension.

(a) Suspension may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§310.400 through 310.413 upon adequate evidence:

(1) To suspect the commission of an offense listed in §310.305(a); or

(2) That a cause for debarment under §310.305 may exist.

(b) Indictment shall constitute adequte evidence for purposes of suspension actions.

§310.410 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Information concerning the existence of a cause for suspension from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the suspending official for consideration. After consideration, the suspending official may issue a notice of suspension.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* Peace Corps shall process suspension actions as informally as practicable, consistent with principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §310.411 through §310.413.

§310.411 Notice of suspension.

When a respondent is suspended, notice shall immediately be given:

(a) That suspension has been imposed;

(b) That the suspension is based on an indictment, conviction, or other adequate evidence that the respondent has committed irregularities seriously reflecting on the propriety of further Federal Government dealings with the respondent;

(c) Describing any such irregularities in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice without disclosing the Federal Government's evidence;

(d) Of the cause(s) relied upon under §310.405 for imposing suspension;

(e) That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings;

(f) Of the provisions of §310.411 through §310.413 and any other [Peace Corps] procedures, if applicable, governing suspension decisionmaking; and

(g) Of the effect of the suspension.

§310.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of suspension, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the suspension.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) If the suspending official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the

suspension, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents, unless:

(i) The action is based on an indictment, conviction or civil judgment, or

(ii) A determination is made, on the basis of Department of Justice advice, that the substantial interests of the Federal Government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be prepared and made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 310.413 Suspending official's decision.

The suspending official may modify or terminate the suspension (for example, see § 310.320(c) for reasons for reducing the period or scope of debarment) or may leave it in force. However, a decision to modify or terminate the suspension shall be without prejudice to the subsequent imposition of suspension by any other agency or debarment by any agency. The decision shall be rendered in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions: based on an indictment, conviction, or civil judgment; in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts; or in which additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts have been denied on the basis of Department of Justice advice, the suspending official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the suspending official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The suspending official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The suspending official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The suspending official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specificially determining them to be arbitrary or capricious or clearly erroneous.

(c) *Notice of suspending official's decision.* Prompt written notice of the suspending official's decision shall be sent to the respondent.

§ 310.415 Period of suspension.

(a) Suspension shall be for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuring legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings, unless terminated sooner by the suspending official or as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) If legal or administrative proceedings are not initiated within 12 months after the date of the suspension notice, the suspension shall be terminated unless an Assistant Attorney General or United States Attorney requests its extension in writing, in which case it may be extended for an additional six months. In no event may a suspension extend beyond 18 months, unless such proceedings have been initiated within that period.

(c) The suspending official shall notify the Department of Justice of an impending termination of a suspension, at least 30 days before the 12-month period expires, to give that Department an opportunity to request an extension.

§ 310.420 Scope of suspension.

The scope of a suspension is the same as the scope of a debarment (see § 310.325), except that the procedures of §§ 310.410 through 310.413 shall be used in imposing a suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

§310.500 GSA responsibilities.

(a) In accordance with the OMB guidelines, GSA shall compile, maintain, and distribute a list of all persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded by agencies under Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, and those who have been determined to be ineligible.

(b) At a minimum, this list shall indicate:

(1) The names and addresses of all debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded persons, in alphabetical order, with cross-references when more than one name is involved in a single action;

(2) The type of action;

(3) The cause for the action;

(4) The scope of the action;

(5) Any termination date for each listing; and

(6) The agency and name and telephone number of the agency point of contact for the action.

§310.505 Peace Corps responsibilities.

(a) The agency shall provide GSA with current information concerning debarments, suspensions, determinations of ineligibility, and voluntary exclusions it has taken. Until February 18, 1989, the agency shall also provide GSA and OMB with information concerning all transactions in which Peace Corps has granted exceptions under §310.215 permitting participation by debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons.

(b) Unless an alternative schedule is agreed to by GSA, the agency shall advise GSA of the information set forth in §310.500(b) and of the exceptions granted under §310.215 within five working days after taking such actions.

(c) The agency shall direct inquiries concerning listed persons to the agency that took the action.

(d) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before entering covered transactions to determine whether a participant in a primary transaction is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded (Tel. #).

(e) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before approving principals or lower tier participants where agency approval of the principal or lower tier participant is required under the terms of the transaction, to determine whether such principals or participants are debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded.

§310.510 Participants' responsibilities.

(a) *Certification by participants in primary covered transactions.* Each participant shall submit the certification in appendix A to this part for it and its principals at the time the participant submits its proposal in connection with a primary covered transaction, except that States need only complete such certification as to their principals. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals (Tel. #). Adverse information on the certification will not necessarily result in denial of participation. However, the certification, and any additional information pertaining to the certification submitted by the participant, shall be considered in the administration of covered transactions.

(b) *Certification by participants in lower tier covered transactions.* (1) Each participant shall require participants in lower tier covered transactions to include the certification in appendix B to this part for it and its principals in any proposal submitted in connection with such lower tier covered transactions.

(2) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction by any Federal agency, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, a participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals and for participants (Tel. #).

(c) *Changed circumstances regarding certification.* A participant shall provide immediate written notice to Peace Corps if at any time the participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. Participants in lower tier covered transactions shall provide the same updated notice to the participant to which it submitted its proposal.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

SOURCE: 55 FR 21688, 21694, May 25, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§ 310.600 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this subpart is to carry out the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 by requiring that—

(1) A grantee, other than an individual, shall certify to the agency that it will provide a drug-free workplace;

(2) A grantee who is an individual shall certify to the agency that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant.

(b) Requirements implementing the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 for contractors with the agency are found at 48 CFR subparts 9.4, 23.5, and 52.2.

§ 310.605 Definitions.

(a) Except as amended in this section, the definitions of § 310.105 apply to this subpart.

(b) For purposes of this subpart—

(1) *Controlled substance* means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812), and as further defined by regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15;

(2) *Conviction* means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

(3) *Criminal drug statute* means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

(4) *Drug-free workplace* means a site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific grant at which employees of the grantee are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance;

(5) *Employee* means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant, including:

(i) All *direct charge* employees;

(ii) All *indirect charge* employees, unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and,

(iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll.

This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces);

(6) *Federal agency* or *agency* means any United States executive department, military department, government corporation, government controlled corporation, any other establishment in the executive branch (including the Executive Office of the President), or any independent regulatory agency;

(7) *Grant* means an award of financial assistance, including a cooperative agreement, in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by a Federal agency directly to a grantee. The term grant includes block grant and entitlement grant programs, whether or not exempted from coverage under the grants management government-wide common rule on uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements. The term does not include technical assistance that provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct appropriations; or any veterans' benefits to individuals,

i.e., any benefit to veterans, their families, or survivors by virtue of the service of a veteran in the Armed Forces of the United States;

(8) *Grantee* means a person who applies for or receives a grant directly from a Federal agency (except another Federal agency);

(9) *Individual* means a natural person;

(10) *State* means any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers the instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

§310.610 Coverage.

(a) This subpart applies to any grantee of the agency.

(b) This subpart applies to any grant, except where application of this subpart would be inconsistent with the international obligations of the United States or the laws or regulations of a foreign government. A determination of such inconsistency may be made only by the agency head or his/her designee.

(c) The provisions of subparts A, B, C, D and E of this part apply to matters covered by this subpart, except where specifically modified by this subpart. In the event of any conflict between provisions of this subpart and other provisions of this part, the provisions of this subpart are deemed to control with respect to the implementation of drug-free workplace requirements concerning grants.

§310.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.

A grantee shall be deemed in violation of the requirements of this subpart if the agency head or his or her official designee determines, in writing, that—

(a) The grantee has made a false certification under §310.630;

(b) With respect to a grantee other than an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out the requirements of paragraphs (A)(a)–(g) and/or (B) of the certification (Alternate I to appendix C) or

(2) Such a number of employees of the grantee have been convicted of violations of criminal drug statutes for violations occurring in the workplace as to indicate that the grantee has failed to make a good faith effort to provide a drug-free workplace.

(c) With respect to a grantee who is an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out its requirements (Alternate II to appendix C); or

(2) The grantee is convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity.

§310.620 Effect of violation.

(a) In the event of a violation of this subpart as provided in §310.615, and in accordance with applicable law, the grantee shall be subject to one or more of the following actions:

(1) Suspension of payments under the grant;

(2) Suspension or termination of the grant; and

(3) Suspension or debarment of the grantee under the provisions of this part.

(b) Upon issuance of any final decision under this part requiring debarment of a grantee, the debarred grantee shall be ineligible for award of any grant from any Federal agency for a period specified in the decision, not to exceed five years (*see* §310.320(a)(2) of this part).

§310.625 Exception provision.

The agency head may waive with respect to a particular grant, in writing, a suspension of payments under a grant, suspension or termination of a grant, or suspension or debarment of a grantee if the agency head determines that such a waiver would be in the public interest. This exception authority cannot be delegated to any other official.

§ 310.630 Certification requirements and procedures.

(a)(1) As a prior condition of being awarded a grant, each grantee shall make the appropriate certification to the Federal agency providing the grant, as provided in appendix C to this part.

(2) Grantees are not required to make a certification in order to continue receiving funds under a grant awarded before March 18, 1989, or under a no-cost time extension of such a grant. However, the grantee shall make a one-time drug-free workplace certification for a non-automatic continuation of such a grant made on or after March 18, 1989.

(b) Except as provided in this section, all grantees shall make the required certification for each grant. For mandatory formula grants and entitlements that have no application process, grantees shall submit a one-time certification in order to continue receiving awards.

(c) A grantee that is a State may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. States that previously submitted an annual certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, this certification shall cover all grants to all State agencies from any Federal agency. The State shall retain the original of this statewide certification in its Governor's office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency has designated a central location for submission.

(d)(1) The Governor of a State may exclude certain State agencies from the statewide certification and authorize these agencies to submit their own certifications to Federal agencies. The statewide certification shall name any State agencies so excluded.

(2) A State agency to which the statewide certification does not apply, or a State agency in a State that does not have a statewide certification, may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. State agencies that previously submitted a State agency certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. The State agency shall retain the original of this State agency-wide certification in its central office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency designates a central location for submission.

(3) When the work of a grant is done by more than one State agency, the certification of the State agency directly receiving the grant shall be deemed to certify compliance for all workplaces, including those located in other State agencies.

(e)(1) For a grant of less than 30 days performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place as soon as possible, but in any case by a date prior to the date on which performance is expected to be completed.

(2) For a grant of 30 days or more performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place within 30 days after award.

(3) Where extraordinary circumstances warrant for a specific grant, the grant officer may determine a different date on which the policy statement and program shall be in place.

§ 310.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.

(a) When a grantee other than an individual is notified that an employee has been convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace, it shall take the following actions:

(1) Within 10 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall provide written notice, including the convicted employee's position title, to every grant officer, or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless a Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notifications. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(2) Within 30 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall do the following with respect to the employee who was convicted.

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against the employee, up to and including termination, consistent with requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(ii) Require the employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

(b) A grantee who is an individual who is convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring during the conduct of any grant activity shall report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days, to his or her Federal agency grant officer, or other designee, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0991–0002)

APPENDIX A TO PART 310—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a

participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33045, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX B TO PART 310—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or had become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal,* and *voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility an Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33045, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX C TO PART 310—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, the agency, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.

3. For grantees other than individuals, Alternate I applies.

4. For grantees who are individuals, Alternate II applies.

5. Workplaces under grants, for grantees other than individuals, need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee does not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, if there is no application, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.

6. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).

7. If the workplace identified to the agency changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s), if it previously identified the workplaces in question (see paragraph five).

8. Definitions of terms in the Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment common rule and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification. Grantees' attention is called, in particular, to the following definitions from these rules:

Controlled substance means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined by regulation (21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15);

Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

Criminal drug statute means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

Employee means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under a grant, including: (i) All *direct charge* employees; (ii) All *indirect charge* employees unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and, (iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll. This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the grantee's payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces).

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Alternate I. (Grantees Other Than Individuals)

A. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the

grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;

(b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about—

(1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);

(d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will—

(1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;

(e) Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

(f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted—

(1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).

B. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code)

_____

_____

_____

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Alternate II. (Grantees Who Are Individuals)

(a) The grantee certifies that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant;

(b) If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity, he or she will report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days of the conviction, to every grant officer or other designee, unless the Federal agency designates a central point for the receipt of such notices. When notice is made to such a central point, it shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant.

[55 FR 21688, 21694, May 25, 1990]

PART 311—NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

Subpart A—General

Sec.
311.100 Conditions on use of funds.
311.105 Definitions.
311.110 Certification and disclosure.

Subpart B—Activities by Own Employees

311.200 Agency and legislative liaison.
311.205 Professional and technical services.
311.210 Reporting.

Subpart C—Activities by Other than Own Employees

311.300 Professional and technical services.

Subpart D—Penalties and Enforcement

311.400 Penalties.
311.405 Penalty procedures.
311.410 Enforcement.

Subpart E—Exemptions

311.500 Secretary of Defense.

Subpart F—Agency Reports

311.600 Semi-annual compilation.
311.605 Inspector General report.

APPENDIX A TO PART 311—CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

APPENDIX B TO PART 311—DISCLOSURE FORM TO REPORT LOBBYING

AUTHORITY: Section 319, Public Law 101–121 (31 U.S.C. 1352); 22 U.S.C. 2503.

CROSS REFERENCE: See also Office of Management and Budget notice published at 54 FR 52306, December 20, 1989.

SOURCE: 55 FR 6737, 6749, Feb. 26, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 311.100 Conditions on use of funds.

(a) No appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative ageement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement shall file with that agency a certification, set forth in appendix A, that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, loan, or a cooperative agreement shall file with that agency a disclosure form, set forth in appendix B, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under paragraph (a) of this section if paid for with appropriated funds.

(d) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan shall file with that agency a statement, set forth in Appendix A, whether that person has made or has agreed to make any payment to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with that loan insurance or guarantee.

(e) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan shall file with that agency a disclosure form, set forth in appendix B, if that person has made or has agreed to make any payment to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with that loan insurance or guarantee.

§ 311.105 Definitions.

For purposes of this part:

(a) *Agency*, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(b) *Covered Federal action* means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract;

(2) The making of any Federal grant;

(3) The making of any Federal loan;

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan. Loan guarantees and loan insurance are addressed independently within this part.

(c) *Federal contract* means an acquisition contract awarded by an agency, including those subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), and any other acquisition contract for real or personal property or services not subject to the FAR.

(d) *Federal cooperative agreement* means a cooperative agreement entered into by an agency.

(e) *Federal grant* means an award of financial assistance in the form of

money, or property in lieu of money, by the Federal Government or a direct appropriation made by law to any person. The term does not include technical assistance which provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of revenue sharing, loans, loan guarantees, loan insurance, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct United States cash assistance to an individual.

(f) *Federal loan* means a loan made by an agency. The term does not include loan guarantee or loan insurance.

(g) *Indian tribe* and *tribal organization* have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(h) *Influencing or attempting to influence* means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee or any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

(i) *Loan guarantee* and *loan insurance* means an agency's guarantee or insurance of a loan made by a person.

(j) *Local government* means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(k) *Officer or employee of an agency* includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S. Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;

(2) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, U.S. Code;

(3) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S. Code; and,

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, U.S. Code appendix 2.

(l) *Person* means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(m) *Reasonable compensation* means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

(n) *Reasonable payment* means, with respect to perfessional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(o) *Recipient* includes all contractors, subcontractors at any tier, and subgrantees at any tier of the recipient of funds received in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(p) *Regularly employed* means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, cooperative agreement, loan insurance commitment, or loan guarantee commitment. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the

submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

(q) *State* means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

§ 311.110 Certification and disclosure.

(a) Each person shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, with each submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for:

(1) Award of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding $100,000; or

(2) An award of a Federal loan or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan exceeding $150,000.

(b) Each person shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, upon receipt by such person of:

(1) A Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding $100,000; or

(2) A Federal loan or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan exceeding $150,000,

unless such person previously filed a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

(1) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(2) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or,

(3) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(d) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section:

(1) A subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract;

(2) A subgrant, contract, or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal grant;

(3) A contract or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal loan exceeding $150,000; or,

(4) A contract or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal cooperative agreement,

shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.

(e) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the agency.

(f) Any certification or disclosure form filed under paragraph (e) of this section shall be treated as a material representation of fact upon which all receiving tiers shall rely. All liability arising from an erroneous representation shall be borne solely by the tier filing that representation and shall not be shared by any tier to which the erroneous representation is forwarded. Submitting an erroneous certification or disclosure constitutes a failure to file the required certification or disclosure, respectively. If a person fails to file a required certification or disclosure, the United States may pursue all available remedies, including those authorized by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.

(g) For awards and commitments in process prior to December 23, 1989, but not made before that date, certifications shall be required at award or commitment, covering activities occurring between December 23, 1989, and the date of award or commitment. However, for awards and commitments in process prior to the December 23, 1989 effective date of these provisions,

but not made before December 23, 1989, disclosure forms shall not be required at time of award or commitment but shall be filed within 30 days.

(h) No reporting is required for an activity paid for with appropriated funds if that activity is allowable under either subpart B or C.

Subpart B—Activities by Own Employees

§ 311.200 Agency and legislative liaison.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in § 311.100 (a), does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(d) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agencies and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and,

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95–507 and other subsequent amendments.

(e) Only those activities expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

§ 311.205 Professional and technical services.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in § 311.100 (a), does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, ''professional and technical services'' shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence

made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(c) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(d) Only those services expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

§ 311.210 Reporting.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

Subpart C—Activities by Other Than Own Employees

§ 311.300 Professional and technical services.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in § 311.100 (a), does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) The reporting requirements in § 311.110 (a) and (b) regarding filing a disclosure form by each person, if required, shall not apply with respect to professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, *professional and technical services* shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting or a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(d) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(e) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(f) Only those services expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

Subpart D—Penalties and Enforcement

§ 311.400 Penalties.

(a) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited herein shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure.

(b) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form (see appendix B) to be filed or amended if required herein, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

(c) A filing or amended filing on or after the date on which an administrative action for the imposition of a civil penalty is commenced does not prevent the imposition of such civil penalty for a failure occurring before that date. An administrative action is commenced with respect to a failure when an investigating official determines in writing to commence an investigation of an allegation of such failure.

(d) In determining whether to impose a civil penalty, and the amount of any such penalty, by reason of a violation by any person, the agency shall consider the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the violation, the effect on the ability of such person to continue in business, any prior violations by such person, the degree of culpability of such person, the ability of the person to pay the penalty, and such other matters as may be appropriate.

(e) First offenders under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section shall be subject to a civil penalty of $10,000, absent aggravating circumstances. Second and subsequent offenses by persons shall be subject to an appropriate civil penalty between $10,000 and $100,000, as determined by the agency head or his or her designee.

(f) An imposition of a civil penalty under this section does not prevent the United States from seeking any other remedy that may apply to the same conduct that is the basis for the imposition of such civil penalty.

§ 311.405 Penalty procedures.

Agencies shall impose and collect civil penalties pursuant to the provisions of the Program Fraud and Civil Remedies Act, 31 U.S.C. sections 3803 (except subsection (c)), 3804, 3805, 3806, 3807, 3808, and 3812, insofar as these provisions are not inconsistent with the requirements herein.

§ 311.410 Enforcement.

The head of each agency shall take such actions as are necessary to ensure that the provisions herein are vigorously implemented and enforced in that agency.

Subpart E—Exemptions

§ 311.500 Secretary of Defense.

(a) The Secretary of Defense may exempt, on a case-by-case basis, a covered Federal action from the prohibition whenever the Secretary determines, in writing, that such an exemption is in the national interest. The Secretary shall transmit a copy of each such written exemption to Congress immediately after making such a determination.

(b) The Department of Defense may issue supplemental regulations to implement paragraph (a) of this section.

Subpart F—Agency Reports

§ 311.600 Semi-annual compilation.

(a) The head of each agency shall collect and compile the disclosure reports (see appendix B) and, on May 31 and November 30 of each year, submit to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives a report containing a compilation of the information contained in the disclosure reports received during the six-month period ending on March 31 or September 30, respectively, of that year.

(b) The report, including the compilation, shall be available for public inspection 30 days after receipt of the report by the Secretary and the Clerk.

(c) Information that involves intelligence matters shall be reported only to the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate, the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives, and the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with procedures agreed to by such committees. Such information shall not be available for public inspection.

(d) Information that is classified under Executive Order 12356 or any successor order shall be reported only to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives or the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives (whichever such committees have jurisdiction of matters involving such information) and to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with procedures agreed to by such committees. Such information shall not be available for public inspection.

(e) The first semi-annual compilation shall be submitted on May 31, 1990, and shall contain a compilation of the disclosure reports received from December 23, 1989 to March 31, 1990.

(f) Major agencies, designated by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), are required to provide machine-readable compilations to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives no later than with the compilations due on May 31, 1991. OMB shall provide detailed specifications in a memorandum to these agencies.

(g) Non-major agencies are requested to provide machine-readable compilations to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

(h) Agencies shall keep the originals of all disclosure reports in the official files of the agency.

§311.605 Inspector General report.

(a) The Inspector General, or other official as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, of each agency shall prepare and submit to Congress each year, commencing with submission of the President's Budget in 1991, an evaluation of the compliance of that agency with, and the effectiveness of, the requirements herein. The evaluation may include any recommended changes that may be necessary to strengthen or improve the requirements.

(b) In the case of an agency that does not have an Inspector General, the agency official comparable to an Inspector General shall prepare and submit the annual report, or, if there is no such comparable official, the head of the agency shall prepare and submit the annual report.

(c) The annual report shall be submitted at the same time the agency submits its annual budget justifications to Congress.

(d) The annual report shall include the following: All alleged violations relating to the agency's covered Federal actions during the year covered by the report, the actions taken by the head of the agency in the year covered by the report with respect to those alleged violations and alleged violations in previous years, and the amounts of civil penalties imposed by the agency in the year covered by the report.

APPENDIX A TO PART 311—CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete

and submit Standard Form–LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form–LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions.

Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

APPENDIX B TO PART 311—DISCLOSURE FORM TO REPORT LOBBYING

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Approved by OMB
0348-0046

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

1. **Type of Federal Action:** ☐ a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	2. **Status of Federal Action:** ☐ a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award	3. **Report Type:** ☐ a. initial filing b. material change **For Material Change Only:** year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____

4. **Name and Address of Reporting Entity:** ☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee Tier _____, *if known*: **Congressional District,** *if known*:	5. **If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:** **Congressional District,** *if known*:
6. **Federal Department/Agency:**	7. **Federal Program Name/Description:** CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____
8. **Federal Action Number,** *if known*:	9. **Award Amount,** *if known*: $
10. a. **Name and Address of Lobbying Entity** *(if individual, last name, first name, MI)*:	b. **Individuals Performing Services** *(including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)*:

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)

11. **Amount of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: $ _____ ☐ actual ☐ planned	13. **Type of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: ☐ a. retainer ☐ b. one-time fee ☐ c. commission ☐ d. contingent fee ☐ e. deferred ☐ f. other; specify: _____
12. **Form of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: ☐ a. cash ☐ b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____	

14. **Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:**

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)

15. **Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	**Signature:** _____ **Print Name:** _____ **Title:** _____ **Telephone No.:** _____ **Date:** _____

Federal Use Only: Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 mintues per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
CONTINUATION SHEET

Approved by OMB
0348-0046

Reporting Entity: _____ **Page** _____ **of** _____

Authorized for Local Reproduction
Standard Form - LLL-A

CHAPTER IV—INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Part		*Page*
401	Rules of procedure	96

PART 401—RULES OF PROCEDURE

Subpart A—General

Sec.
401.1 Definitions.
401.2 Chairmen.
401.3 Permanent offices.
401.4 Duties of secretaries.
401.5 Meetings.
401.6 Service of documents.
401.7 Conduct of hearings.
401.8 Decision by the whole Commission.
401.9 Suspension or amendment of rules.
401.10 General rule.
401.11 Availability of records.

Subpart B—Applications

401.12 Presentation to Commission.
401.13 Copies required.
401.14 Authorization by Government.
401.15 Notice of publication.
401.16 Statement in response
401.17 Statement in reply.
401.18 Supplemental or amended applications and statements.
401.19 Reducing or extending time and dispensing with statements.
401.20 Interested persons and counsel.
401.21 Consultation.
401.22 Attendance of witnesses and production of documents.
401.23 Hearings.
401.24 Expenses of proceedings.
401.25 Government brief regarding navigable waters.

Subpart C—References

401.26 Presentation to Commission.
401.27 Notice and publication.
401.28 Advisory boards.
401.29 Hearings.
401.30 Proceedings under Article X.

AUTHORITY: Art. XII, 36 Stat. 2453.

SOURCE: 30 FR 3379, Mar. 13, 1965, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 401.1 Definitions.

(a) In the construction of the regulations in this part, unless the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and words importing the plural number shall include the singular; and,

(b) *Applicant* means the Government or person on whose behalf on application is presented to the Commission in accordance with § 401.12;

(c) *Government* means the Government of Canada or the Government of the United States of America;

(d) *Person* includes Province, State, department or agency of a Province or State, municipality, individual, partnership, corporation and association, but does not include the Government of Canada or the Government of the United States of America;

(e) *Oath* includes affirmation;

(f) *Reference* means the document by which a question or matter of difference is referred to the Commission pursuant to Article IX of the Treaty;

(g) *The Treaty* means the Treaty between the United States of America and His Majesty the King, dated the 11th day of January 1909;

(h) *Canadian section consists of the commissioners appointed by Her Majesty on the recommendation of the Governor in Council of Canada;*

(i) *United States section* consists of the Commissioners appointed by the President of the United States.

§ 401.2 Chairmen.

(a) The commissioners of the United States section of the Commission shall appoint one of their number as chairman, to be known as the Chairman of the United States Section of the International Joint Commission, and he shall act as chairman at all meetings of the Commission held in the United States and in respect to all matters required to be done in the United States by the chairman of the Commission.

(b) The commissioners of the Canadian section of the Commission shall appoint one of their number as chairman, to be known as the Chairman of the Canadian Section of the International Joint Commission, and he shall act as chairman at all meetings of the Commission held in Canada and in respect to all matters required to be done in Canada by the chairman of the Commission.

(c) In case it shall be impracticable for the chairman of either section to act in any matter, the commissioner of such section who is senior in order of appointment shall act in his stead.

§ 401.3 Permanent offices.

The permanent offices of the Commission shall be at Washington, in the

District of Columbia, and at Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, and, subject to the directions of the respective chairmen acting for their respective sections, the secretaries of the United States and Canadian sections of the Commission shall have full charge and control of said offices, respectively.

§401.4 Duties of secretaries.

(a) The secretaries shall act as joint secretaries at all meetings and hearings of the Commission. The secretary of the section of the Commission of the country in which a meeting or hearing is held shall prepare a record thereof and each secretary shall preserve an authentic copy of the same in the permanent offices of the Commission.

(b) Each secretary shall receive and file all applications, references and other papers properly presented to the Commission in any proceeding instituted before it and shall number in numerical order all such applications and references; the number given to an application or reference shall be the primary file number for all papers relating to such application or reference.

(c) Each secretary shall forward to the other for filing in the office of the other copies of all official letters, documents, records or other papers received by him or filed in his office, pertaining to any proceeding before the Commission, to the end that there shall be on file in each office either the original or a copy of all official letters and other papers, relating to the said proceeding.

(d) Each secretary shall also forward to the other for filing in the office of the other copies of any letters, documents or other papers received by him or filed in his office which are deemed by him to be of interest to the Commission.

§401.5 Meetings.

(a) Subject at all times to special call or direction by the two Governments, meetings of the Commission shall be held at such times and places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the Chairman may determine and in any event shall be held each year at Washington in April and at Ottawa in October, beginning ordinarily on the first Tuesday of the said months.

(b) If the Commission determines that a meeting shall be open to the public, it shall give such advance notice to this effect as it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

§401.6 Service of documents.

(a) Where the secretary is required by the regulations in this part to give notice to any person, this shall be done by delivering or mailing such notice to the person at the address for service that the said person has furnished to the Commission, or if no such address has been furnished, at the dwelling house or usual place of abode or usual place of business of such person.

(b) Where the secretary is required by the regulations in this part to give notice to a Government, this shall be done by delivering or mailing such notice to the Secretary of State for External Affairs of Canada or to the Secretary of State of the United States of America, as the case may be.

(c) Service of any document pursuant to §401.22 shall be by delivering a copy thereof to the person named therein, or by leaving the same at the dwelling house or usual place of abode or usual place of business of such person. The person serving the notice or request shall furnish an affidavit to the secretary stating the time and place of such service.

§401.7 Conduct of hearings.

Hearings may be conducted, testimony received and arguments thereon heard by the whole Commission or by one or more Commissioners from each section of the Commission, designated for that purpose by the respective sections or the Chairman thereof.

§401.8 Decision by the whole Commission.

The whole Commission shall consider and determine any matter or question which the Treaty or any other treaty or international agreement, either in terms or by implication, requires or makes it the duty of the Commission to determine. For the purposes of this section and §401.7, ''the whole Commission'' means all of the commissioners appointed pursuant to Article VII of the Treaty whose terms of office have not expired and who are not prevented

by serious illness or other circumstances beyond their control from carrying out their functions as commissioners. In no event shall a decision be made without the concurrence of at least four commissioners.

§ 401.9 Suspension or amendment of rules.

The commission may suspend, repeal, or amend all or any of the rules of procedure at any time, with the concurrence of at least four commissioners. Both Governments shall be informed forthwith of any such action.

§ 401.10 General rule.

The Commission may, at any time, adopt any procedure which it deems expedient and necessary to carry out the true intent and meaning of the Treaty.

§ 401.11 Availability of records.

(a) The following items in the official records of the Commission shall be available for public information at the permanent offices of the Commission.

Applications.
References.
Public Notices.
Press Releases.
Statements in Response.
Statements in Reply.
Records of hearings, including exhibits filed.
Brief and formal Statements submitted at hearings or at other times.

(b) Decisions rendered and orders issued by the Commission and formal opinions of any of the Commissioners with relation thereto, shall be available similarly for public information after duplicate originals of the decisions or orders have been transmitted to and filed with the Governments pursuant to Article XI of the Treaty.

(c) Copies of reports submitted to one or both of the Governments pursuant to the Treaty shall be available similarly for public information only with the consent of the Government or Governments to whom the reports are addressed.

(d) Reports, letters, memoranda and other communications addressed to the Commissions, by boards or committees created by or at the request of the Commission, are privileged and shall become available for public information only in accordance with a decision of the Commission to that effect.

(e) Except as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this section, records of deliberations, and documents, letters, memoranda and communications of every nature and kind in the official records of the Commission, whether addressed to or by the Commission, commissioners, secretaries, advisers or any of them, are privileged and shall become available for public information only in accordance with a decision of the Commission to that effect.

(f) A copy of any document, report, record or other paper which under this section is available for public information may be furnished to any person upon payment of any cost involved in its reproduction.

Subpart B—Applications

§ 401.12 Presentation to Commission.

(a) Where one or the other of the Governments on its own initiative seeks the approval of the commission for the use, obstruction or diversion of waters with respect to which under Articles III or IV of the Treaty the approval of the Commission is required, it shall present to the Commission an application setting forth as fully as may be necessary for the information of the Commission the facts upon which the application is based and the nature of the order of approval desired.

(b) Where a person seeks the approval of the Commission for the use, obstruction or diversion of waters with respect to which under Articles III or IV of the Treaty the approval of the Commission is required, he shall prepare an application to the Commission and forward it to the Government within whose jurisdiction such use, obstruction or diversion is to be made, with the request that the said application be transmitted to the Commission. If such Government transmits the application to the Commission with a request that it take appropriate action thereon, the same shall be filed by the Commission in the same manner as an application presented in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section. Transmittal of the application to the Commission shall not be construed as authorization by the Government of the use, obstruction

or diversion proposed by the applicant. All applications by persons shall conform, as to their contents, to the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Where the Commission has issued an Order approving a particular use, obstruction or diversion, in which it has specifically retained jurisdiction over the subject matter of an application and has reserved the right to make further orders relating thereto, any Government or person entitled to request the issuance of such further order may present to the Commission a request, setting forth the facts upon which it is based and the nature of the further order desired. On receipt of the request, the Commission shall proceed in accordance with the terms of the Order in which the Commission specifically retained jurisdiction. In each case the secretaries shall notify both Governments and invite their comments before the request is complied with.

§401.13 Copies required.

(a) Subject to paragraph (c) of this section, two duplicate originals and fifty copies of the application and of any supplemental application, statement in response, supplemental statement in response, statement in reply and supplemental statement in reply shall be delivered to either secretary. On receipt of such documents, the secretary shall forthwith send one duplicate original and twenty-five copies to the other secretary.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) of this section, two copies of such drawings, profiles, plans or survey, maps and specifications as may be necessary to illustrate clearly the matter of the application shall be delivered to either secretary and he shall send one copy forthwith to the other secretary.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, such additional copies of the documents mentioned therein as may be requested by the Commission shall be provided forthwith.

§401.14 Authorization by Government.

(a) Where the use, obstruction or diversion of waters for which the Commission's approval is sought has been authorized by or on behalf of a Government or by or on behalf of a State or Province or other competent authority, two copies of such authorization and of any plans approved incidental thereto shall accompany the application when it is presented to the Commission in accordance with §401.12.

(b) Where such a use, obstruction or diversion of waters is authorized by or on behalf of a Government or by or on behalf of a State or Province or other competent authority after an application has been presented to the Commission in accordance with §401.12, the applicant shall deliver forthwith to the Commission two copies of such authorization and of any plans approved incidental thereto.

§401.15 Notice of publication.

(a) As soon as practicable after an application is presented or transmitted in accordance with §401.12, the secretary of the section of the Commission appointed by the other Government shall send a copy of the application to such Government.

(b) Except as otherwise provided pursuant to §401.19, the secretaries, as soon as practicable after the application is received, shall cause a notice to be published in the Canada Gazette and the FEDERAL REGISTER and once each week for three successive weeks in two newspapers, published one in each country and circulated in or near the localities which, in the opinion of the Commission, are most likely to be affected by the proposed use, obstruction or diversion. Subject to paragraph (c) of this section, the notice shall state that the application has been received, the nature and locality of the proposed use, obstruction or diversion, the time within which any person interested may present a statement in response to the Commission and that the Commission will hold a hearing or hearings at which all persons interested are entitled to be heard with respect thereto.

(c) If the Commission so directs, the notice referred to in paragraph (b) of this section, appropriately modified, may be combined with the notice of hearing referred to in §401.24 and published accordingly.

§ 401.16 Statement in response.

(a) Except as otherwise provided pursuant to § 410.19, a Government and any interested person, other than the applicant, may present a statement in response to the Commission within thirty days after the filing of an application. A statement in response shall set forth facts and arguments bearing on the subject matter of the application and tending to oppose or support the application, in whole or in part. If it is desired that conditional approval be granted, the statement in response should set forth the particular condition or conditions desired. An address for service of documents should be included in the statement in response.

(b) When a statement in response has been filed, the secretaries shall send a copy forthwith to the applicant and to each Government except the Government which presented the said statement in response. If so directed by the Commission, the secretaries shall inform those who have presented statements in response, of the nature of the total response.

§ 401.17 Statement in reply.

(a) Except as otherwise provided pursuant to § 410.19, the applicant and, if he is a person, the Government which transmitted the application on his behalf, one or both may present a statement or statements in reply to the Commission within thirty days after the time provided for presenting statements in response. A statement in reply shall set forth facts and arguments bearing upon the allegations and arguments contained in the statements in response.

(b) When a statement in reply has been filed, the secretary shall send a copy forthwith to each Government except the Government which presented the said statement in reply, and to all persons who presented statements in response.

§ 401.18 Supplemental or amended applications and statements.

(a) If it appears to the Commission that either an application, a statement in response or a statement in reply is not sufficiently definite and complete, the Commission may require a more definite and complete application, statement in response or statement in reply, as the case may be, to be presented.

(b) Where substantial justice requires it, the Commission with the concurrence of at least four Commissioners may allow the amendment of any application, statement in response, statement in reply and any document or exhibit which has been presented to the Commission.

§ 401.19 Reducing or extending time and dispensing with statements.

In any case where the Commission considers that such action would be in the public interest and not prejudicial to the right of interested persons to be heard in accordance with Article XII of the Treaty, the Commission may reduce or extend the time for the presentation of any paper or the doing of any act required by these rules or may dispense with the presentation of statements in response and statements in reply.

§ 401.20 Interested persons and counsel.

Governments and persons interested in the subject matter of an application, whether in favour of or opposed to is, are entitled to be heard in person or by counsel at any hearing thereof held by the Commission.

§ 401.21 Consultation.

The Commission may meet or consult with the applicant, the Governments and other persons or their counsel at any time regarding the plan of hearing, the mode of conducting the inquiry, the admitting or proof of certain facts or for any other purpose.

§ 401.22 Attendance of witnesses and production of documents.

(a) Requests for the attendance and examination of witnesses and for the production and inspection of books, papers and documents may be issued over the signature of the secretary of the section of the Commission of the country in which the witnesses reside or the books, papers or documents may be, when so authorized by the Chairman of that section.

(b) All applications for subpoena or other process to compel the attendance

of witnesses or the production of books, papers and documents before the Commission shall be made to the proper courts of either country, as the case may be, upon the order of the Commission.

§401.23 Hearings.

(a) The time and place of the hearing or hearings of an application shall be fixed by the Chairmen of the two sections.

(b) The secretaries shall forthwith give written notice of the time and place of the hearing or hearings to the applicant, the Governments and all persons who have presented statements in response to the Commission. Except as otherwise provided by the Commission, the secretaries shall also cause such notice to be published in the Canada Gazette and the FEDERAL REGISTER and once each week for three successive weeks in two newspapers, published one in each country and circulated in or near the localities which, in the opinion of the Commission, are most likely to be affected by the proposed use, obstruction or diversion of water.

(c) All hearings shall be open to the public.

(d) The applicant, the Governments and persons interested are entitled to present oral and documentary evidence and argument that is relevant and material to any issue that is before the Commission in connection with the application.

(e) The presiding chairman may require that evidence to be under oath.

(f) Witnesses may be examined and cross-examined by the Commissioners and by counsel for the applicant, the Governments and the Commission. With the consent of the presiding chairman, cousel for a person other than the applicant may also examine or cross-examine witnesses.

(g) The Commission may require further evidence to be given and may require printed briefs to be submitted at or subsequent to the hearing.

(h) The Commissioners shall be free to determine the probative value of the evidence submitted to it.

(i) A verbatim transcript of the proceedings at the hearing shall be prepared.

(j) The hearing of the application, when once begun, shall proceed at the times and places determined by the Chairmen of the two sections to ensure the greatest practicable continuity and dispatch of proceedings.

§401.24 Expenses of proceedings.

(a) The expenses of those participating in any proceeding under this subpart B shall be borne by the participants.

(b) The Commission, after due notice to the participant or participants concerned, may require that any unusual cost or expense to the Commission shall be paid by the person on whose behalf or at whose request such unusual cost or expense has been or will be incurred.

§401.25 Government brief regarding navigable waters.

When in the opinion of the Commission it is desirable that a decision should be rendered which affects navigable waters in a manner or to an extent different from that contemplated by the application and plans presented to the Commission, the Commission will, before making a final decision, submit to the Government presenting or transmitting the application a draft of the decision, and such Government may transmit to the Commission a brief or memorandum thereon which will receive due consideration by the Commission before its decision is made final.

Subpart C—References

§401.26 Presentation to Commission.

(a) Where a question or matter of difference arising between the two Governments involving the rights, obligations, or interests of either in relation to the other or to the inhabitants of the other along the common frontier between the United States of America and Canada is to be referred to the Commission under Article IX of the Treaty, the method of brining such question or matter to the attention of the Commission and invoking its action ordinarily will be as set forth in this section.

(b) Where both Governments have agreed to refer such a question or matter to the Commission, each Government will present to the Commission, at the permanent office in its country, a reference in similar or identical terms setting forth as fully as may be necessary for the information of the Commission the question or matter which it is to examine into the report upon and any restrictions or exceptions which may be imposed upon the Commission with respect thereto.

(c) Where one of the Governments, on its own initiative, has decided to refer such a question or matter to the Commission, it will present a reference to the Commission at the permanent office in its country. All such references should conform, as to their contents, to the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) Such drawings, plans of survey and maps as may be necessary to illustrate clearly the question or matter referred should accompany the reference when it is presented to the Commission.

§ 401.27 Notice and publication.

(a) The secretary to whom a reference is presented shall receive and file the same and shall send a copy forthwith to the other secretary for filing in the office of the latter. If the reference is presented by one Government only, the other secretary shall send a copy forthwith to his Government.

(b) Subject to any restrictions or exceptions which may be imposed upon the Commission by the terms of the reference, and unless otherwise provided by the Commission, the secretaries, as soon as practicable after the reference is received, shall cause a notice to be published in the Canada Gazette, the FEDERAL REGISTER and in two newspapers, published one in each country and circulated in or near the localities which, in the opinion of the Commission, are most likely to be interested in the subject matter of the reference. The notice shall describe the subject matter of reference in general terms invite interested persons to inform the Commission of the nature of their interest and state that the Commission will provide convenient opportunity for interested persons to be heard with respect thereto.

§ 401.28 Advisory boards.

(a) The Commission may appoint a board or boards, composed of qualified persons, to conduct on its behalf investigations and studies that may be necessary or desirable and to report to the Commission regarding any questions or matters involved in the subject matter of the reference.

(b) Such board ordinarily will have an equal number of members from each country.

(c) The Commission ordinarily will make copies of the main or final report of such board or a digest thereof available for examination by the Governments and interested persons prior to holding the final hearing or hearings referred to in § 401.29.

§ 401.29 Hearings.

(a) A hearing or hearings may be held whenever in the opinion of the Commission such action would be helpful to the Commission in complying with the terms of a reference. Subject to any restrictions or exceptions which may be imposed by the terms of the reference, a final hearing or hearings shall be held before the Commission reports to Government in accordance with the terms of the reference.

(b) The time, place and purpose of the hearing or hearings on a reference shall be fixed by the chairmen of the two sections.

(c) The secretaries shall forthwith give written notice of the time, place and purpose of the hearing or hearings to each Government and to persons who have advised the Commission of their interest. Unless otherwise directed by the Commission, the secretaries shall also cause such notice to be published in the Canada Gazette, the FEDERAL REGISTER and once each week for three successive weeks in two newspapers, published one in each country and circulated in or near the localities which, in the opinion of the Commission, are most likely to be interested in the subject matter of the reference.

(d) All hearings shall be open to the public, unless otherwise determined by the Commission.

(e) At a hearing, the Governments and persons interested are entitled to present, in person or by counsel, oral and documentary evidence and argument that is relevant and material to any matter that is within the published purpose of the hearing.

(f) The presiding chairman may require that evidence by under oath.

(g) Witnesses may be examined and cross-examined by the Commissioners and by counsel for the Governments and the Commission. With the consent of presiding chairman, counsel for any interested person may also examine or cross-examine witnesses.

(h) The Commission may require further evidence to be given and may require printed briefs to be submitted at or subsequent to the hearing.

(i) A verbatim transcript of the proceedings at the hearing shall be prepared.

§ 401.30 Proceedings under Article X.

When a question or matter of difference arising between the two Governments involving the rights, obligations or interests of either in relation to the other or to their respective inhabitants has been or is to be referred to the Commission for decision under Article X of the Treaty, the Commission, after consultation with the said Governments, will adopt such rules of procedure as may be appropriate to the question or matter referred or to be referred.

CHAPTER V—UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Part		*Page*
500	Employee responsibilities and conduct	107
501	Appointment of Foreign Service officers	107
502	World-wide free flow of audio-visual materials	114
503	Availability of records	118
504	Organization	128
505	Privacy Act policies and procedures	133
506	Part-time career employment program	144
510	Service of process	145
511	Federal tort claims procedure	145
512	Collection of debts under the Debt Collection Act of 1982	148
513	Governmentwide debarment and suspension (non-procurement) and governmentwide requirements for drug-free workplace (grants)	158
514	Exchange-Visitor Program	177
515	Payments to and on behalf of participants in the International Educational and Cultural Exchange Program	223
516	Participation by Federal employees in cultural exchange programs of foreign countries	227
517	Foreign students	229
518	Uniform administrative requirements for grants and agreements with institutions of higher education, hospitals, and other non-profit organizations	230
519	New restrictions on lobbying	257
521	Implementation of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act	268
525	Administrative enforcement procedures of post-employment restrictions	283
526	Availability of the records of the National Endowment for Democracy	285
527	Organization of the National Endowment for Democracy	293

Part		*Page*
530	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the United States Information Agency	297

PART 500—EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

CROSS-REFERENCE: The regulations governing the responsibilities and conduct of employees of the United States Information Agency are codified as part 10 of this title, prescribed jointly by the Department of State, the Agency for International Development, and the International Communciation Agency, 31 FR 6309, Apr. 26, 1966.

PART 501—APPOINTMENT OF FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS

Sec.

501.1 Policy.
501.2 Eligibility for appointment as Foreign Service Officer.
501.3 Noncompetitive interchange between Civil Service and Foreign Service.
501.4 Junior Level Career Candidate Program (Class 6, 5, or 4).
501.5 Mid-Level FSO Candidate Program (Class 3, 2, or 1).
501.6 Appointment of Overseas Specialists.
501.7 Appointment as Chief of Mission.
501.8 Reappointment of Foreign Service Officers and Career Overseas Specialists.
501.9 Interchange of FSOs between USIA and other Foreign Affairs Agencies.

AUTHORITY: Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3901 et seq.).

SOURCE: 50 FR 27423, July 3, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§501.1 Policy.

It is the policy of the United States Information Agency that Foreign Service Officers occupy positions in which there is a need and reasonable opportunity for interchangeability of personnel between the Agency and posts abroad, and which are concerned with (a) the conduct, observation, or analysis of information and cultural activities, or (b) the executive management of, or administrative responsibility for, the overseas operations of the Agency's program.

§501.2 Eligibility for appointment as Foreign Service Officer.

CROSS-REFERENCE: The regulations governing eligibility for appointment as a Foreign Service Officer are codified in part 11 of this title.

§501.3 Noncompetitive interchange between Civil Service and Foreign Service.

(a) An agreement between the Office of Personnel Management and the Agency under the provisions of Executive Order 11219 (3 CFR 1964–65 Comp. p. 303) provides for the noncompetitive appointment of present or former Foreign Service employees as career or career conditional Civil Service employees.

(b) Under this agreement former career personnel of the Agency's Foreign Service (FSCR, FSRU, FSIO, FSS, FSO, or FP) and such present personnel desiring to transfer, are eligible, under certain conditions, for noncompetitive career or career-conditional appointment in any Federal agency that desires to appoint them. The President has authorized the Office of Personnel Management by executive order to waive the requirements for competitive examination and appointment for such Agency career Foreign Service personnel.

(c) A present or former Civil Service employee may be appointed on a competitive basis in any Foreign Service class for which the employee has qualified under the provisions of section 3947 of title 22, United States Code.

§501.4 Junior Level Career Candidate Program (Class 6, 5, or 4).

CROSS-REFERENCE: The regulations governing the junior level Career Candidate program are codified in part 11 of this title.

§501.5 Mid-level FSO Candidate Program (Class 3, 2, or 1).

(a) *General.* The mid-level FSO Candidate program, under the provisions of section 306 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, supplements the junior-level Career Candidate program to meet total requirements for Foreign Service Officers at the mid-level in the Foreign Service. Foreign Service limited appointments of FSO Candidates are made to Class 3, 2, or 1 for a period not to exceed five years. Occasionally, appointments may be offered at the Class 4 level. The FSO Commissioning Board

will determine whether FSO Candidates have performed at a satisfactory level and demonstrated the required level of growth potential and competence, and will make a recommendation on commissioning as Foreign Service Officers. FSO Candidates who are not recommended for commissioning prior to the expiration of their limited appointment will be separated from the mid-level program.

(b) *Sources of applicants.* (1) The United States Information Agency draws a significant number of FSO Candidates from Agency employees who apply, and are found qualified by the Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service (BEX).

(2) The Agency also draws Candidates from outside applicants who possess skills and abilities in short supply in the Foreign Service and who have capabilities, insights, techniques, experiences, and differences of outlook which would serve to enrich the Foreign Service and enable them to perform effectively in assignments both abroad and in the United States. Minority applicants are recruited for mid-level entry under the COMRAT program. Appointment from sources outside the Agency is limited and based on intake levels established in accordance with total USIA FSO workforce and functional requirements. Such appointments are based on successful completion of the examination process, and existing assignment vacancies.

(c) *Eligibility requirement.* (1) *USIA Employees.* On the date of application, employees must have at least three years of Federal Government service in a position of responsibility in the Agency. A position of responsibility is defined as service as an Overseas Specialist at Class 4 or above or as a Domestic Specialist at GS–11 or above within the Agency. The duties and responsibilities of the position occupied by the applicant must have been similar or closely related to those of a Foreign Service Officer in terms of knowledge, skills, abilities, and overseas experience. Agency Domestic and Overseas Specialists must be no more than 58 years of age on the date of redesignation or appointment as an FSO Candidate.

(2) *Applicants Under Special Recruitment Programs.* Minority and women applicants must be no more than 58 years of age, must have approximately nine years of education or experience relevant to work performed in USIA, must be knowledgeable in the social, political and cultural history of the U.S. and be able to analyze and interpret this in elation to U.S. Government policy and American life.

(3) *Outside Applicants.* On the date of appointment, applicants must be no more than 58 years of age, with nine years of relevant work experience and/or education, or proficiency in a language for which the Agency has a need, or substantial management expertise. Relevant work experience is defined as public relations work, supervisory or managerial positions in communications media, program director for a museum or university-level teacher of political science, history, English or other relevant disciplines. Appointments from these sources for the limited vacancies available are made on a competitive basis to fill specific Service needs after ensuring that the vacancies cannot be filled by Foreign Service Officers already in the Foreign Service Officer Corps.

(d) *Application Procedures.* (1) Applicants must complete Standard Form 171, Application for Federal Employment; Form DSP–34, Supplement to Application for Federal Employment; a 1,000 word autobiography; a statement affirming willingness and capacity to serve at any post worldwide; and transcripts of all graduate and undergraduate course work and forward them to the Special Recruitment Branch, Office of Personnel (M/PDSE).

(2) The filing of an application for the Foreign Service does not in itself entitle an applicant to examination. The decision to proceed with an oral examination is made by a Qualifications Evaluation Panel after determining the applicant's eligibility for appointment and reviewing the applicant's qualifications including his/her performance, and administrative files (or equivalents), claimed language proficiency and other background or factors which may be related to the work performed by FSOs. An oral examination is given only in those cases where the applicant is found to possess superior qualifications, proven ability, and high potential for success in the Foreign Service.

(e) *Examination process.* (1) *Written Examination.* A written examination will not normally be required of applicants for FSO Candidate appointments. However, if the volume of applications for a given class or classes is such as to make it infeasible to examine applicants orally within a reasonable time, such applicants may be required to take an appropriate written examination prescribed by the Board of Examiners. Those who meet or exceed the passing level set by the Board of Examiners on the written examination will be eligible for selection for the oral examination.

(2) *Oral examination.* (i) Applicants approved by the Qualifications Evaluation Panel for examination will be given an oral examination by a panel of Deputy Examiners approved by the Board of Examiners. The oral examination is designed to enable the Board of Examiners to determine whether applicants are functionally qualified for work in the Foreign Service at the mid-level, whether they would be suitable representatives abroad of the United States, whether they have the potential to advance in the Foreign Service, and whether they have the background and experience to make a contribution to the Foreign Service. The oral examination is individually scheduled throughout the year and is normally given in Washington, D.C. At the discretion of the Board of Examiners, it may be given in other American cities, or at Foreign Service posts, selected by the Board.

(ii) The panel will orally examine each applicant through questioning and discussion. There will also be a writing exercise and an in-basket test. Applicants taking the oral examination will be graded according to the standards established by the Board of Examiners. The application of anyone whose score is at or above the passing level set by the Board will be continued. The application of anyone whose score is below the passing level will be terminated. The applicant may, however, reapply in 12 months by submitting a new application.

(3) *Foreign language requirement.* All applicants who pass the oral examination will be required to take a subsequent test to measure their fluency in foreign languages, or their aptitude for learning them (MLAT) for which a score of 50 points (on a scale of zero to eighty) is necessary to qualify for further processing. No applicant will be recommended for career appointment who has not demonstrated such a proficiency or aptitude. An applicant may be selected, appointed and assigned without first having demonstrated required proficiency in a foreign language, but the appointment will be subject to the condition that the employee may not receive more than one promotion and may not be commissioned as an FSO until proficiency in one foreign language is achieved.

(4) *Medical examination.* Those applicants recommended by the Board of Examiners for an FSO candidacy, and their dependents who will reside with them overseas, are required to pass a physical examination at the Department of State Medical Division.

(5) *Security and suitability considerations.* A background investigation or appropriate security clearance update will be conducted on each applicant, and no application may be continued until a security clearance has been granted.

(6) *Class of appointment.* The Board of Examiners fixes the entry level for appointment as an FSO candidate.

(7) *Certification for appointment.* After completion of all aspects of the examination, the Board of Examiners certifies to the Agency successful candidates for appointment as FSO Candidates. Determinations of duly constituted panels of examiners and deputy examiners are final, unless modified by specific action of the Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service.

(8) *FSO Candidate registers.* (i) After approval by the Board of Examiners, and certification as to suitability and security clearance by the Agency's Director of Security, successful applicants will have their names placed on a register for the class for which they have been found qualified. Appointments to available openings will be made from the applicants entered on the register for the class of the position to be filled. Inclusion on the register does not guarantee eventual assignment and appointment as an FSO

Candidate. Applicants who have qualified but have not been appointed because of lack of openings will be dropped from the register 18 months after the date of placement on it (or the completion of an inside applicant's current overseas tour, whichever is longer). Such applicants may reapply for the program, but will be required to repeat the entire application process, including BEX testing.

(ii) Any applicant on the register who refuses an assignment offer will be removed from the Register and will not be eligible to reapply for the program for seven years.

(iii) The Board of Examiners may extend the eligibility period when such extension is in its judgment justified in the interest of the Foreign Service.

(f) *Appointment as an FSO Candidate.* (1) An FSO Candidate will be given a four-year Foreign Service limited appointment. Agency Career Overseas Specialists will be redesignated as FSO Candidates for a period of four years. The appointment or redesignation may be extended for one year, but must be terminated at the end of the fifth year. The purpose of the FSO Candidacy is to permit on-the-job evaluation of an individual's suitability and capacity for effective service as a Foreign Service Officer.

(2) FSO Candidates will be assigned to Generalist positions overseas, and will compete for promotion with other Generalist officers under the Annual Generalist Selection Boards. FSO Candidates at the Class 1 level may not compete for promotion into the Senior Foreign Service prior to commissioning as an FSO.

(3) The FSO Candidacy may be terminated during the four-year period for unsatisfactory performance (22 U.S.C. 4011) or for such other cause as will promote the efficiency of the Service (22 U.S.C. 4010).

(g) *Commissioning as a Foreign Service Officer.* (1) Upon completion of three years' service (most of which will have been overseas), the FSO Candidate will be eligible for commissioning as a Foreign Service Officer. The FSO Commissioning Board will review all FSO Candidates appointed on or after March 1, 1980 and will recommend on tenure.

(2) The criterion used for deciding whether to recommend commissioning of FSO Candidates is the Candidate's demonstrated potential to perform effectively as a Foreign Service Officer in a normal range of generalist assignments up through the Class 1 level. No quota or numerical limit is placed on the number of affirmative decisions.

(3) If recommended for commissioning, and having satisfied the language proficiency requirements, the name of the FSO Candidate will be forwarded to the President and the Senate and, upon approval, the FSO Candidate will be commissioned as an FSO.

(4) If the FSO Commissioning Board does not recommend commissioning of the FSO Candidate during its review, it may recommend extension of the FSO Candidacy to allow for a future review. Under no circumstances will an FSO Candidacy be extended to a total of more than five years.

(5) Candidates not recommended for commissioning or who have not satisfied the language proficiency requirement will be separated from the Service at the expiration of their appointment. However, FSO Candidates who were appointed from within the Agency with career status as a Domestic or Overseas Specialist may exercise reappointment rights to their previous category in lieu of separation.

§ 501.6 Appointment of Overseas Specialists.

(a) *General.* Members of the Agency's Foreign Service appointed as Overseas Specialists serve on rotational U.S.-overseas assignments in the following types of positions: General Administration; Publication Writers and Editors; Exhibit Managers; Printing Specialists; English Teaching Specialists; Correspondents; Engineers for the Voice of America; Regional Librarian Consultants; and Secretaries. Appointees serve a trial period of service as Specialist Candidates under Foreign Service limited appointments (or redesignation) for a period not to exceed five years. Appointments are made to F.S. classes 8 through 1. Specialist Candidates are given career appointments as Overseas Specialists based on the recommendations of Specialist Selection Boards. Specialist candidates not recommended

for tenuring will be separated from the Foreign Service, or reinstated in the Civil Service.

(b) *Sources of applicants.* Qualified USIA domestic employees comprise a significant recruitment source for Overseas Specialist appointments. Such employees will be given priority consideration over outside applicants when applying for Overseas Specialist positions, when qualifications are otherwise equal.

(c) *Eligibility requirements.* All applicant must be citizens of the United States, and must be at least 21 years of age and no more than 58 years of age at the time of appointment. The 21-year age requirement may be waived by the Director, Office of Personnel (M/P or VOA/P) when she or he determines that the applicant's services are urgently needed. USIA employee applicants must also have at least three years of Federal government experience and occupy a position at the GS–11 level (or equivalent) or above (GS–10 for Electronic Technicians in the Voice of America). All applicants must be available for worldwide assignment to positions in their occupational category.

(d) *Application procedures.* (1) Applications for all specialties except secretarial should include a current SF–171, Application for Federal Employment; a DSP–34, Supplement to Application for Federal Employment; university transcripts; a 1,000 word autobiographical statement which should include mention of the qualifications the applicant would bring to the job and reason for desiring to work for the Agency; and a statement affirming willingness and capacity to serve at any post worldwide.

(2) *Special requirements for Foreign Service Secretaries.* Secretarial applicants must submit a current SF–171, Application for Federal Employment, and a 250 word essay on a commonly understood subject to demonstrate grammatical competence. The following specific requirements must be met by applicants: Ability to type accurately at 60 words per minute; four years of secretarial or administrative experience (business school or college training may be substituted for up to two years of required work experience); and attainment of an acceptable score in verbal ability and spelling tests. Applicants will subsequently be given a written examination to measure administrative aptitude.

(e) *Examination process*—(1) *Application review.* All applications are to be sent to the Special Recruitment Staff, Office of Personnel (M/PDSE), or to the Foreign Personnel Advisor (VOA/PF) for Voice of America positions.

(2) *Qualifications Evaluation Panel.* A Qualifications Evaluation Panel will evaluate the applicant's qualifications including his/her performance and administrative files (or equivalent), claimed language proficiency and other background or factors which may be related to the work performed by an Overseas Specialist Officer in the relevant specialty.

(3) *Oral examination.* (i) Applicants who are passed on by the Qualifications Evaluation Panel to the Board of Examiners will be given an oral examination to evaluate the applicant's total qualifications for service as an Overseas Specialist in the desired functional specialty.

(ii) The Board panel examining all candidates except those of the Voice of America will consist of one USIA Overseas Specialist and two BEX Deputy Examiners. For VOA candidates, the panel will consist of the Foreign Personnel Advisor, a BEX Deputy Examiner assigned to the Voice of America, and a Deputy Examiner assigned to the Board of Examiners.

(iii) The panel will examine each applicant through questioning and discussion. Hypothetical problem-solving exercises, a writing exercise and an in-basket test may also be required. The panel will also recommend the F.S. entry level for appointment. If the panel's recommendation is unfavorable, the application process will be discontinued. An unsuccessful applicant may apply again in 12 months.

(4) The same medical and security requirements applicable to FSO Candidates pertain to Specialist Candidates.

(5) *Overseas Specialist Candidate register.* If an applicant is successful in the examination, and medical and security clearances have been successfuly completed, his/her name will be added to the appropriate Overseas Specialist

register for a period of 18 months, or completion of an inside candidate's current tour of duty overseas, whichever is longer, at the Foreign Service class determined in the examination process and based on previous experience. Inclusion on the register does not guarantee eventual assignment and appointment as an Overseas Specialist Candidate.

(f) *Appointment as a Specialist Candidate.* (1) When the Office of Personnel identifies an overseas vacancy which cannot be filled from the existing ranks of Overseas Specialists, applicants on the Overseas Specialist register will be considered for the assignment. An applicant will not be appointed unless an overseas position has been identified and a need for the individual in the Foreign Service has been certified by the Director, Office of Personnel (M/P or VOA/P). Any applicant selected from the register who refuses an assignment offer will be dropped from the register and precluded from reapplying for a period of seven years.

(2) Applicants will be given a Foreign Service limited appointment (or redesignation) for a period of four years at the Foreign Service Class determined in the examination process. The purpose of this untenured appointment is to allow the Agency to evaluate and assess the Specialist Candidate's abilities and future potential prior to offering career appointment as an Overseas Specialist. The limited appointment may be extended for one additional year, but must be terminated at the end of the fifth year if the Candidate does not obtain career tenure.

(3) The Candidate will receive the orientation and training necessary to serve overseas and will be assigned overseas in a position in his or her specialty. USIA Civil Service employees selected as Overseas Specialist Candidates will be appointed only if the Agency element to which they are currently assigned is willing to affirm in writing that a position at the appropriate level will be made available for the employee should the candidacy end unsuccessfully. USIA Civil Service applicants will be appointed as Overseas Specialist Candidates on or about the date of their departure for post of assignment or upon assumption of an assignment (which has been identified and will follow a period of orientation in Washington). The Agency may also assign a Candidate to a U.S.-based position for an initial assignment of up to 24 months when the Candidate will spend the majority of his/her time traveling overseas and will, except for the U.S. basing, be fully functioning as an Overseas Specialist. Specialist Candidates will compete for promotion by the Annual Overseas Specialist Selection Board with other officers in the same specialty and at the same class level. Specialist Candidates at the Class 1 level are ineligible for promotion into the Senior Foreign Service.

(4) The Specialist candidacy may be terminated a any time for unsatisfactory performance (22 U.S.C. 4011) or for such cause as will promote the efficiency of the Service (22 U.S.C. 4010).

(g) *Career appointment as an Overseas Specialist.* In accordance with section 3946 of title 22 United States Code, the decision to offer a Specialist Candidate a career appointment will be based on the recommendation made by the Annual Overseas Specialist Selection Board which reviews all employees in the Candidate's occupational category and class level.

(1) *Eligibility*. Specialist Candidates who have performed at least two years of overseas service will be eligible for review for career status at the time of the Candidate's third Board review. Candidates serving an initial tour in the U.S. but spending the majority of time working overseas will be credited with up to one year's overseas service, but no more than half of the time based in the U.S. If a Specialist Candidate is not recommended for career status during the initial review, the Candidate may be reviewed again when the next Annual Overseas Specialist Selection Board convenes if the initial Board so recommends.

(2) *Selection Board Review*. The Selection Board(s) will review the official performance file of the eligible Specialist Candidates and in accordance with established precepts, will determine whether the Candidates should be recommended for career appointment as Overseas Specialists. Recommendations by the Board will be based on the

Candidate's demonstrated aptitude and fitness for a career in the Foreign Service in their occupational specialties. No quota or numerical limit is placed on the number of positive career status decisions that can be made by Selection Boards. The Specialist candidacy will be terminated if the Candidate fails to be recommended for career status after a second Board review for tenuring. Candidates may be terminated earlier than the expiration of their limited appointment if so recommended by the Board and approved by the Director, Office of Personnel (M/P or VOA/P). Specialist Candidates recommended for career status by the Selection Board will be given Foreign Service career appointments (or redesignation) as Overseas Specialist, to take effect within one month of the Board's recommendation.

§501.7 Appointment as Chief of Mission.

(a) *Appointment by President.* Chiefs of mission are appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. They may be career members of the Foreign Service or they may be appointed from outside the Service.

(b) *Recommendation of Foreign Service career members.* On the basis of recommendations made by the Director of USIA, the Secretary of State from time to time furnishes the President with the names of Foreign Service career members qualified for appointment as chiefs of mission. The names of these officers, together with pertinent information concerning them, are given to the President to assist him in selecting qualified candidates for appointment as chiefs of mission.

(c) *Status of Foreign Service career members appointed as Chiefs of Mission.* Foreign Service career members who are appointed as chiefs of mission retain their career status as Foreign Service career members.

§501.8 Reappointment of Foreign Service Officers and Career Overseas Specialists.

The President may, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, reappoint to the Service a former Foreign Service Officer who is separated from the Service. The Director (USIA) may reappoint to the Service a former career Overseas Specialist.

(a) *Requirements for reappointment.* (1) On the date of application, each applicant must be a citizen of the United States.

(2) No applicant will be considered who has previously been separated from the Foreign Service pursuant to section 608 or 610 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (or predecessor section 633, 635, or 637 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended); or who resigned or retired in lieu of selection out or separation for cause.

NOTE: This requirement will not apply where it has been determined by the Foreign Service Grievance Board under 3 FAM 660 or by the Director, Office of Personnel, that the separation or the resignation or retirement in lieu of selection out or separation for cause was wrongful; where reappointment is determined by the Director, Office of Personnel, as an appropriate means to settle a grievance or complaint of a former Foreign Service career member on a mutually satisfactory basis; or where reappointment is the indicated redress in a proceeding under 3 FAM 130 ''Equal Employment Opportunity.''

(b) *Application.* Apply by letter addressed to the Director, Office of Personnel. Include the standard application forms, SF–171, Application for Federal Employment; and DSP–34, Supplement to Application for Federal Employment; and a brief resume of work and other experience since resignation from the Foreign Service. Whenever the Director, Office of Personnel, finds that the reappointment of one or more former Foreign Service Career Members may be in the best interest of the Service, all application forms, along with the available personnel files, will be referred as appropriate to the Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service which will conduct an advisory evaluation of the qualifications of each applicant.

(c) *Nature of evaluation.* (1) The Board of Examiners' advisory qualifications evaluation of FSO applicants (i) will be based on a review of all pertinent information relating to the applicant's record of employment in the Foreign Service and to subsequent experience, as well, and (ii) will take into consideration among other factors, the rank of the applicant's contemporaries in the

Service in recommending the class in which the applicant will be reappointed under section 308 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980.

(2) In consultation with the Foreign Service Personnel Division (M/PF or VOA/PF) and officials from the pertinent Agency elements, the Overseas Specialist applicant's total qualifications and experience will be evaluated based on the application and an interview. On the basis of this review and the recommendations of the appropriate officials, the personnel office will determine whether the application should be continued and, if so, will recommend the appointment class.

(d) *Medical examination and security investigation.* Qualified applicants and their dependents who will accompany them overseas will be given a physical examination. A security investigation will also be conducted. The reappointment action is subject to completion of a satisfactory security investigation and satisfactory medical examination of the applicant and his/her dependents.

(e) *Selection for reappointment.* The Director, Office or Personnel (M/P or VOA/P), taking into consideration (1) the qualifications and experience of each applicant as outlined in the qualifications evaluation performed by the Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service or the personnel office, (2) future placement and growth potential, and (3) the needs of the Service for the applicant's skills determines which applicant, or applicants, are qualified for reappointment and the appointment class that is considered to be appropriate. An Overseas Specialist may not be reappointed until and unless an overseas assignment has been identified. The Director, Office of Personnel (M/P or VOA/P) is responsible for initiating appointment action. Any voluntary applicant who refuses an offer of reappointment will not be considered for reappointment again.

§ 501.9 Interchange of FSOs between USIA and other Foreign Affairs Agencies.

Foreign Service Officers (FSOs) desiring transfer from one agency to another may apply under the following provisions:

(a) *Applications.* Applications for interchange appointments should be sent to the Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service, Department of State, Washington, DC 20520.

(b) *Certification and approval.* (1) When a Foreign Service Officer of another Foreign Affairs Agency wishes to transfer to the U.S. Information Agency, a certification of need is required from the Director, Office of Personnel, USIA, and approval is required by the Director of Personnel for the other Agency for the officer's release to USIA.

(2) When a USIA FSO wishes to transfer to another Foreign Affairs Agency, a certification of need is required from the Director of Personnel of the other Agency, and approval is required by the Director, Office of Personnel, USIA, for the officer's release to that Agency.

(3) A review by the Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service will certify the eligibility of candidates for exchange. BEX will notify the Office of Personnel, USIA when a Foreign Service Officer of another Agency has been approved for transfer and USIA will process the necessary employment papers.

(4) A new FSO appointment for officers transferring between another Foreign Affairs Agency and USIA is not required.

PART 502—WORLD-WIDE FREE FLOW OF AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS

Sec.

502.1 Purpose.
502.2 Definitions.
502.3 Certification and authentication criteria.
502.4 Certification procedures—Exports.
502.5 Authentication procedures—Imports.
502.6 Consultation with subject matter specialists.
502.7 Review and appeals procedures.
502.8 Coordination with U.S. Customs Service.
502.9 General information.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 19 U.S.C. 2051, 2052; 22 U.S.C. 1431 *et seq.;* Public Law 101–138; E.O. 11311, 31 FR 13413, 3 CFR 1966–1900 comp., page 593.

SOURCE: 59 FR 18965, Apr. 21, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

§502.1 Purpose.

The United States Information Agency administers the ''Beirut Agreement of 1948'', a multinational treaty formally known as the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Material of an Educational, Scientific and Cultural Character. This Agreement facilitates the free flow of educational, scientific and cultural audio-visual materials between nations by providing favorable import treatment through the elimination or reduction of import duties, licenses, taxes, or restrictions. The United States and other participating governments facilitate this favorable import treatment through the issuance or authentication of a certificate that the audio-visual material for which favorable treatment is sought conforms with criteria set forth in the Agreement.

§502.2 Definitions.

Agency—means the United States Information Agency.

Applicant—means: (1) The United States holder of the ''basic rights'' in the material submitted for export certification; or (2) the holder of a foreign certificate seeking import authentication.

Application form—means the Application for Certificate of International Educational Character (Form IAP–17) which is required for requesting Agency certification of United States produced audio-visual materials under the provisions of the Beirut Agreement.

Attestation Officer—means the Chief Attestation Officer of the United States and any member of his or her staff with authority to issue Certificates or Importation Documents.

Audio-visual materials—means: (1) Films, filmstrips and microfilm in exposed and developed negative form, or in positive form, *viz.*, masters or prints, teletranscriptions, kinescopes, videotape; (2) electronic sound recordings and sound/picture recordings of all types and forms or pressings and transfers thereform; (3) slides and transparencies; moving and static models, wallcharts, globes, maps and posters.

Authentication—means the process through which an applicant obtains a United States Importation Document for Audio-visual Materials (Form IA–862).

Basic rights—means the world-wide non-restrictive ownership rights in audio-visual materials from which the assignment of subsidiary rights (such as language versions, television, limited distribution, reproduction, etc.) are derived.

Beirut Agreement—means the ''Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, or Cultural Character.''

Certificate—means a document attesting that the named material complies with the standards set forth in Article I of the Beirut Agreement issued by: (1) The appropriate government agency of the State wherein the material to which the certificate relates originated, or (2) by the United Nations Educational, Scientific or Cultural Organization.

Certification—means the process of obtaining a certificate attesting that audio-visual materials of United States origin being exported from the United States comply with the standards set forth in Article I of the Beirut Agreement, as interpreted pursuant to Section 207 of Public Law 101–138.

Collateral instructional material—means a teacher's manual, study guide, or similar instructional material prepared or reviewed by a bona fide subject matter specialist. Such material must delineate the informational or instructional objectives of the audio-visual material and illustrate or explain how to utilize such material to attain the stated objectives.

Committee on attestation—means the committee which advises the Attestation Officer on matters of policy and the evaluation of specific materials.

Director—means the Director of the United States Information Agency.

Exports—means educational, scientific, and cultural audio-visual material of United States origin, being sent from the United States.

Importation document—means the United States Importation Document for Audio-visual Materials (Form IA–862) issued by the Chief Attestation Officer of the United States which attests that materials of foreign origin entering the United States comply with the

standards set forth in Article I of the Beirut Agreement (as interpreted pursuant to section 207 of Public Law 101–138) and is therefore entitled to duty-free entry into the United States pursuant to the provisions of United States Customs Bureau Harmonized Tariff System Item No. 9817.00.4000.

Imports—means educational, scientific, and cultural audio-visual material of foreign origin being brought into the United States.

Instruct or inform—means to teach, train or impart knowledge through the development of a subject or aspect of a subject to aid the viewer or listener in a learning process. The instructional or informational character of audio-visual material may be evidenced by the presence of collateral instructional material.

Knowledge—means a body of facts and principles acquired by instruction, study, research, or experience.

Review Board—means the panel appointed by the Director to review appeals filed by applicants from decisions rendered by an Attestation Officer.

Serial certification—means certification by the Agency of materials produced in series form and which, for time-sensitive reasons, cannot be reviewed prior to production; but samples are provided on application, and the materials are subject to post-certification review.

Subject matter specialist—means an individual who has acquired special skill in or knowledge of a particular subject through professional training or practical experience.

[59 FR 18965, Apr. 21, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 29989, June 7, 1995]

§ 502.3 Certification and authentication criteria.

(a) The Agency shall certify or authenticate audio-visual materials submitted for review as educational, scientific and cultural in character and in compliance with the standards set forth in Article I of the Beirut Agreement when: (1) Their primary purpose or effect is to instruct or inform through the development of a subject or aspect of a subject, or when their content is such as to maintain, increase or diffuse knowledge, and augment international understanding and goodwill; and

(2) The materials are representative, authentic, and accurate; and

(3) The technical quality is such that it does not interfere with the use made of the material.

(b) The Agency will not certify or authenticate any audio-visual material submitted for review which:

(1) Does not primarily instruct or inform through the development of a subject or aspect of a subject and its content is not such as to maintain, increase or diffuse knowledge.

(2) Contains widespread and gross misstatements of fact.

(3) Is not technically sound.

(4) Has as its primary purpose or effect to amuse or entertain.

(5) Has as its primary purpose or effect to inform concerning timely current events (newsreels, newscasts, or other forms of ''spot'' news).

(6) Stimulates the use of a special process or product, advertises a particular organization or individual, raises funds, or makes unsubstantiated claims of exclusivity.

(c) In its administration of this section, the Agency shall not fail to qualify audio-visual material because:

(1) It advocates a particular position or viewpoint, whether or not it presents or acknowledges opposing viewpoints;

(2) It might lend itself to misinterpretation, or to misrepresentation of the United States or other countries, or their people or institutions;

(3) It is not representative, authentic, or accurate or does not represent the current state of factual knowledge of a subject or aspect of a subject unless the material contains widespread and gross misstatements of fact;

(4) It does not augment international understanding and goodwill, unless its primary purpose or effect is not to instruct or inform through the development of a subject or an aspect of a subject and its content is not such as to maintain, increase, or diffuse knowledge; or

(5) In the opinion of the agency the material is propaganda.

(d) The Agency may certify or authenticate materials which have not

been produced at the time of application upon an affirmative determination that:

(1) The materials will be issued serially,

(2) Representative samples of the serial material have been provided at the time of application,

(3) Future titles and release dates have been provided to the Agency at the time of application,

(4) The applicant has affirmed that:

(i) Future released materials in the series will conform to the substantive criteria for certification delineated at paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section;

(ii) Such materials will be similar to the representative samples provided to the Agency on application; and

(iii) The applicant will provide the Agency with copies of the items themselves or descriptive materials for post-certification review.

(e) If the Agency determines through a post-certification review that the materials do not comply with the substantive criteria for certification delineated at paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, the applicant will no longer be eligible for serial certifications. Ineligibility for serial certifications will not affect an applicant's eligibility for certification of materials reviewed prior to production.

[59 FR 18965, Apr. 21, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 29989, June 7, 1995]

§502.4 Certification procedures—Exports.

(a) Applicants seeking certification of U.S. produced audio-visual materials shall submit to the Agency a completed Application Form for each subject or series for which certification is sought. Collateral instructional material, if any, and a copy or example of the material must accompany the Application Form.

(b) Upon an affirmative determination by the Agency that the submitted materials satisfy the Certification and Authentication Criteria set forth in §502.3 of this part, a Certificate shall be issued. A copy of such Certificate must accompany each export shipment of the certified material.

§502.5 Authentication procedures—Imports.

(a) Applicants seeking Agency authentication of foreign produced audio-visual materials shall submit to the Agency a *bona fide* foreign certificate, a copy or example of the material for which authentication is sought, and related collateral instructional material, if any.

(b) Upon an affirmative determination by the Agency that the submitted materials satisfy the Certification and Authentication Criteria set forth in §502.3 of this part, an Importation Document shall be issued. A copy of such Importation Document must be presented to United States Customs at the port of entry.

§502.6 Consultation with subject matter specialists.

(a) The Agency may, in its discretion, solicit the opinion of subject matter specialists for the purpose of assisting the Agency in its determination of whether materials for which export certification or import authentication is sought contain widespread and gross misstatements of fact.

(b) As necessary, the Agency may determine eligibility of material for certification or authentication based in part on the opinions obtained from subject matter specialists and the Committee on Attestation.

§502.7 Review and appeal procedures.

(a) An applicant may request a formal review of any adverse ruling rendered by the Attestation Officer. Such request for review must be made in writing and received no more than 30 days from the date of the Attestation Officer's decision.

(b) The request for review must set forth all arguments which the applicant wishes to advance in support of his or her position and any data upon which such argument is based. A copy of the material for which certification or authentication has been denied must accompany the request for review. The request for review should be addressed as follows: Attestation Program Review Board (GC/A), U.S. Information Agency, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547.

(c) The Review Board shall render the applicant a written decision, reversing or affirming the ruling of the Attestation Officer, within 30 days from receipt of the request for review. Such decision shall constitute final administrative action.

§ 502.8 Coordination with United States Customs Service.

(a) Nothing in this part shall preclude examination of imported materials pursuant to the Customs laws and regulations of the United States as codified at 19 U.S.C. 1305 and 19 CFR 10.121, or the application of the laws and regulations governing the importation or prohibition against importation of certain materials including seditious or salacious materials as set forth at 19 U.S.C. 1305.

(b) Agency authentications of a foreign certificate for entry under HTS Item No. 9817.00.4000 will be reflected by the issuance of an Importation Document. A copy of each Importation Document issued by the Agency will be simultaneously furnished the United States Customs Service.

(c) Customs User Fee: Articles delivered by mail, which are eligible for duty-free entry under the regulations in this part are, additionally, not subjected to the standard Customs User Fee normally imposed by the United States Customs Service, provided there has been a timely filing with the appropriate United States Customs Service office of the documentation required by the regulations in this part.

§ 502.9 General information.

General information and application forms may be obtained by writing to the Attestation Office as follows: Chief Attestation Officer of the United States (GC/A), United States Information Agency, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547; or calling (202) 475–0221.

PART 503—AVAILABILITY OF RECORDS

Sec.

503.1 Introduction and definitions.
503.2 Making a request.
503.3 Availability of Agency records.
503.4 Time limits.
503.5 Records available for public inspection.
503.6 Restriction on some agency records.
503.7 Fees.
503.8 Exemptions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552 Reform Act of 1986 as amended by Pub. L. 99–570; Sec. 1801–1804; 22 U.S.C. 2658; 5 U.S.C. 301; 13 U.S.C. 8; E.O. 10477, as amended; 47 FR 9320, Apr. 2, 1982, E.O. 12356. 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552 (1988 & Supp. III 1991) *as amended by* Freedom of Information Reform Act of 1986, Pub. L. No. 99–570, title I, Sections 1801–1804, 100 Stat. 3207, 3207–48–50 (1986) (codified at 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552 (1988)); 22 U.S.C. Sec. 2658 (1988); 5 U.S.C. Sec. 301 (1988); 13 U.S.C. Sec. 8 (1988); Executive Order No. 10477, 3 CFR 958 (1949–1953) *as amended by* Executive Order No. 10822, 3 CFR 355 (1959–1963), Executive Order No. 12292, 3 CFR 134 (1982), *reprinted in* 22 U.S.C. Sec. 1472 (1988); Executive Order No. 12356, 3 CFR 166 (1983), *reprinted in* 50 U.S.C. Sec. 401 (1988).

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes affecting part 503 appear at 51 FR 11015, Apr. 1, 1986.

§ 503.1 Introduction and definitions.

(a) Introduction. The FOIA and this part apply to all records of the United States Information Agency, including all of its foreign posts. As a general policy, USIA follows a balanced approach in administering the FOIA. We recognize the right of public access to information in the possession of the Agency, but we also protect the integrity of the Agency's internal processes. This policy calls for the fullest possible disclosure of records consistent with those requirements of administrative necessity and confidentiality which are recognized by the Freedom of Information Act.

(b) Definitions—*Access Appeal Committee* or *Committee*, means the Committee delegated by the Agency Director for making final Agency determinations regarding appeals from the initial denial of records under the FOIA. This Committee also reviews final appeal denials of documents made by the National Endowment for Democracy (NED) for its records.

Agency or *USIA* means the United States Information Agency. It includes all components of USIA in the U.S. and all foreign posts abroad (known as the U.S. Information Service or USIS). (See 22 CFR part 504, chapter V—Organization.)

Commercial use, when referring to a request, means that the request is from or on behalf of one who seeks information for a use or purpose that furthers the commercial, trade, or profit interests of the requester or of a person on whose behalf the request is made. Whether a request is for a commercial use depends on the purpose of the request and the use to which the records will be put. The identity of the requester (individual, non-profit corporation, for-profit corporation), or the nature of the records, while in some cases indicative of that purpose or use, is not necessarily determinative. When a request is from a representative of the news media, the request shall be deemed not to be for commercial use.

Department means any executive department, military department, government corporation, government controlled corporation, any independent regulatory agency, or other establishment in the executive branch of the Federal Government. A private organization is not a department even if it is performing work under contract with the Government or is receiving Federal financial assistance. Grantee and contractor records are not subject to the FOIA unless they are in the possession and control of USIA.

Duplication means the process making a copy of a record and sending it to the requester, to the extent necessary to respond to the request. Such copies include paper copy, microform, audiovisual materials, and magnetic tapes, cards and discs.

Educational institution means a preschool, elementary or secondary school, institution of undergraduate or graduate higher education, or institution of professional or vocational education.

FOIA means section 552 of title 5, United States Code, as amended.

Freedom of Information Officer means the USIA official who has been delegated the authority to release or withhold records and assess, waive, or reduce fees in response to FOIA requests.

Non-commercial scientific institution means an institution that is not operated substantially for purposes of furthering its own or someone else's business, trade, or profit interests, and that is operated for purposes of conducting scientific research whose results are not intended to promote any particular product or industry.

Post or *USIS* means all overseas offices of the USIA.

Records means any handwritten, typed or printed documents (such as memoranda, books, brochures, studies, writings, drafts, letters, transcripts, and minutes) and documentary material in other forms (such as punchcards; magnetic tapes, cards, or discs; paper tapes; audio or video recordings; maps; photographs; slides, microfilm; and motion pictures). It does not include objects or articles such as exhibits, models, equipment, and duplication machines or audiovisual processing materials. Nor does it include books, magazines, pamphlets, or other reference material in formally organized and officially designated USIA libraries, where such materials are available under the rules of the particular library.

Representative of the news media means a person actively gathering news for an entity organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public.''News'' means information that is about current events or that would be of current interest to the public. News media entities include television and radio broadcasters, publishers of periodicals (to the extent they publish ''news'') who make their products available for purchase or subscription by the general public, and entities that may disseminate news through other media (e.g., electronic dissemination of text). Freelance journalists shall be considered representatives of a news media entity if they can show a solid basis for expecting publication through such an entity. A publication contract or a requester's past publication record may show such a basis.

Request means asking in writing for records whether or not the request refers specifically to the Freedom of Information Act.

Review means examining the records to determine which portions, if any, may be released, and any other processing that is necessary to prepare the records for release. It includes only the first examination and processing of the requested documents for purposes of

determining whether a specific exemption applies to a particular record or portion of a record.

Search means looking for records or portions of records responsive to a request. It includes reading and interpreting a request, and also page-by-page and line-by-line examination to identify responsive portions of a document. However, it does not include line-by-line examination where merely duplicating the entire page would be a less expensive and a quicker way to comply with the request.

[59 FR 5706, Feb. 8, 1994]

§ 503.2 Making a request.

(a) *How to request records.* All requests for documents shall be made in writing. Requests should be addressed to the United States Information Agency, Freedom of Information Officer, GC/FOI, room M–301 4th Street SW., Washington, DC 20547. Write the words ''Freedom of Information Act Request'' on the envelope and letter.

(b) *Details in your letter.* Your request for documents should provide as many details as possible that will help us find the records you are requesting. If there is insufficient information, we will ask you for more. Include your telephone number(s) to help us reach you if we have questions. If you are not sure how to write your request or what details to include, you may call the FOIA Office. The more specific the request for documents, the faster the Agency will be able to respond to your requests.

(c) *Requests not handled under FOIA.* We will not provide documents requested under the FOIA and this part if the records are currently available in the National Archives, subject to release through the Archives, or commonly sold to the public by it or another agency pursuant to statutory authority (for example, records currently available from the Government Printing Office or the National Technical Information Service). Agency records that are normally freely available to the general public, such as USIA World, are not covered by the FOIA. Also requests from Federal departments and court orders for documents are not FOIA requests, nor are requests from Chairmen of Congressional committees or subcommittees.

(d) *Referral of requests outside the agency.* If you request records that were created by or provided to us by another Federal department, we may refer your request to or consult with that department. We may also refer requests for classified records to the department that classified them. In cases of referral, the other department is responsible for processing and responding to your request under that department's regulation. When possible, we will notify you when we refer your request to another department.

(e) *Responding to your request*—(1) *Retrieving records.* The Agency is required to furnish copies of records only when they are in our possession and control. If we have stored the records you want in a records retention center, we will retrieve and review them for possible disclosure. However, the Federal Government destroys many old records, so sometimes it is impossible to fill requests. The Agency's record retention policies are set forth in the General Records Schedules of the National Archives and Records Administration and in USIA's Records Disposition Schedule, which establish time periods for keeping records before they may be destroyed.

(2) *Furnishing records.* The Agency is only required to furnish copies of records which we have or can retrieve; we are not compelled to create new records. For example, if the requested information is maintained in computerized form and we can, with minimal computer instructions, produce the information on paper, we will do so—if this is the only way to respond to a request. We are not, however, required to write a new computer program in order to print documentary material in a format you might prefer.

On the other hand, we may decide to conserve government resources and at the same time supply the records you need by consolidating information from various records rather than copying them all. The Agency is required to furnish only one copy of a record. If we are unable to make a legible copy of a record to be released, we will not attempt to reconstruct it. Rather we will furnish the best copy possible and note its poor quality in our reply or on the copy. If material exists in different

forms, we will provide the record in the form that best conserves government resources. For example, if it requires less time and expense to provide a computer record as a paper printout rather than on tape, we will provide the printout.

[59 FR 5707, Feb. 8, 1994]

§503.3 Availability of agency records.

(a) *Release of records.* If we have released a record or part of a record to others in the past, we will ordinarily release it to you also. This principle does not apply if the previous release was an unauthorized disclosure. However, we will not release it to you if a statute forbids this disclosure and we will not necessarily release it to you if an exemption applies in your situation and did not apply or applied differently in the previous situations.

(b) *Denial of requests.* All denials are in writing and describe in general terms the material withheld and state the reasons for the denial, including a reference to the specific exemption of the FOIA authorizing the withholding or deletion. The denial also explains your right to appeal the decision and it will identify the official to whom you should send the appeal. Denial letters are signed by the person who made the decision to deny all or part of the request, unless otherwise noted.

(c) *Unproductive searches.* We make a diligent search for records to satisfy your request. Nevertheless, we may not be able always to find the records you want using the information you provided, or they may not exist. If we advise you that we have been unable to find the records despite a diligent search, you will nevertheless be provided the opportunity to appeal the adequacy of the Agency's search. However, if your request is for records that are obviously not connected with this Agency or your request has been provided to us in error, a ''no records'' response will not be considered an adverse action and you will not be provided an opportunity to appeal.

(d) *Appeal of denials.* You have the right to appeal a partial of full denial of your FOIA request. To do so, you must put your appeal in writing and address it to the official identified in the denial letter. Your appeal letter must be dated and postmarked within 30 calendar days from the date of the Agency's denial letter. Because we have some discretionary authority in deciding whether to release or withhold records, you may strengthen your appeal by explaining your reasons for wanting the records. However, you are not required to give any explanation. Your appeal will be reviewed by the Agency's Access Appeal Committee which consists of senior Agency officials. When the Committee responds to your appeal, that constitutes the Agency's final action on the request. If the Access Appeal Committee grants your appeal in part or in full, we will send the records to you promptly or set up an appointment for you to inspect them. If the decision is to deny your appeal in part or in full, the final letter will state the reasons for the decision, name the officials responsible for the decision, and inform you of the FOIA provisions for judicial review.

[59 FR 5707, Feb. 8, 1994]

§503.4 Time limits.

(a) *General.* The FOIA sets certain time limits for us to decide whether to disclose the records you requested, and to decide appeals. If we fail to meet the deadlines, you may proceed as if we had denied your request or your appeal. Since requests may be misaddressed or misrouted, you should call or write to confirm that we have the request and to learn its status if you have not heard from us in a reasonable time.

(b) *Time allowed.* (1) We will decide whether to release records within 10 working days after your request reaches the appropriate area office that maintains the records you are requesting. When we decide to release records, we will actually provide the records at that time, or as soon as possible after that decision, or let you inspect them as soon as possible thereafter.

(2) We will decide an appeal within 20 working days after the appeal reaches the appropriate reviewing official.

(3) The FOI Officer or appeal official may extend the time limits in unusual circumstances for initial requests or appeals, up to 10 working days. We will notify you in writing of any extensions. ''Unusual circumstances'' include situations where we: Search for

and collect records from field facilities, records centers or locations other than the office processing the records; search for, collect, or examine a great many records in response to a single request; consult with another office or department that has substantial interest in the determination of the request; and/or conduct negotiations with submitters and requesters of information to determine the nature and extent of non-disclosable proprietary materials.

[59 FR 5708, Feb. 8, 1994]

§ 503.5 Records available for public inspection.

(a) To the extent that they exist, we will make the following records of general interest available for your inspection and copying:

(1) Orders and final opinions, including concurring and dissenting opinions in adjudications. (See § 503.8(e) of this part for availability of internal memoranda, including attorney opinions and advice.)

(2) Statements of policy and interpretations that we have adopted but have not published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(3) Administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect the public. (We will not make available, however, manuals or instructions that reveal investigative or audit procedures as described in § 503.8 (b) and (g) of this part.)

(4) In addition to such records as those described in paragraph (a) of this section, we will make available to any person a copy of all other Agency records, unless we determine that such records should be withheld from disclosure under subsection (b) of the Act and §§ 503.8 and 503.9 of this part.

(b) Before releasing these records, however, we may delete the names of people, or information that would identify them, if release would invade their personal privacy to a clearly unwarranted degree. (See § 503.8(f).)

(c) This Agency does not publish an FOIA index because it is impracticable to do so.

[59 FR 5708, Feb. 8, 1994]

§ 503.6 Restriction on some agency records.

Under the U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1461, as amended), the USIA is prohibited from disseminating within the United States information about the U.S., its people, and its policies when such materials have been prepared by the Agency for audiences abroad. This includes films, radio scripts and tapes, video tapes, books, and similar materials produced by the Agency. However, this law does provide that upon request, such information shall be made available at USIA for examination only by representatives of the press, magazines, radio systems and stations, research students or scholars and available for examination only to Members of Congress.

[59 FR 5708, Feb. 8, 1994]

§ 503.7 Fees.

(a) *Fees to be charged—categories of requests.* The paragraphs below state, for each category of request, the type of fees that we will generally charge. However, for each of these categories, the fees may be limited, waived, or reduced for the reasons given in paragraph (e) of this section. ''Request'' means asking for records, whether or not you refer specifically to the Freedom of Information Act. Requests from Federal agencies and court orders for documents are not included within this definition. ''Review'' means, when used in connection with processing records for a commercial use request, examining the records to determine what portions, if any, may be withheld, and any other processing that is necessary to prepare the records for release. It includes only the examining and processing that are done the first time we analyze whether a specific exemption applies to a particular record or portion of a record. It does not include the process of researching or resolving general legal or policy issues regarding exemptions. ''Search'' means looking for records or portions of records responsive to a request. It includes reading and interpreting a request, and also page-by-page and line-by-line examination to identify responsive portions of a document.

(1) *Commercial use request.* If your request is for a commercial use, USIA will charge you the costs of search, review and duplication. ''Commercial use'' means that the request is from or on behalf of one who seeks information for a use or purpose that furthers the commercial, trade, or profit interests of the requester or of a person on whose behalf the request is made. Whether a request is for a commercial use depends on the purpose of the request and the use to which the records will be put; the identity of the requester (individual, non-profit corporation, for-profit corporation), or the nature of the records, while in some cases indicative of that purpose or use, is not necessarily determinative. When a request is from a representative of the news media, a purpose of use supporting the requester's news dissemination function is not a commercial use.

(2) *Educational and scientific institutions and news media.* If you are an educational institution or a non-commercial scientific institution, operated primarily for scholarly or scientific research, or a representative of the news media, and your request is not for a commercial use, USIA will charge you only for the duplication of documents. Also, USIA will not charge you the copying costs for the first 100 pages of duplication. ''Educational institution'' means a preschool, elementary or secondary school, institution of undergraduate or graduate higher education, or institution of professional or vocational education. ''Non-commercial scientific institution'' means an institution that is not operated substantially for purposes of furthering its own or someone else's business, trade, or profit interests, and that is operated for purposes of conducting scientific research whose results are not intended to promote any particular product or industry. ''Representative of the news media'' means a person actively gathering news for an entity organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public. ''News'' means information that is about current events or that would be of current interest to the public. News media entities include television and radio broadcasters, publishers of periodicals (to the extent they publish ''news'') who make their products available for purchase or subscription by the general public, and entities that may disseminate news through other media (e.g., electronic dissemination of text). We will treat freelance journalists as representatives of a news media entity if they can show a solid basis for expecting publication through such an entity. A publication contract is such a basis, and the requester's past publication record may show such a basis.

(3) *Other requesters.* If your request is not the kind described by paragraph (a)(1) of this section or paragraph (a)(2) of this section, then USIA will charge you only for the search and the duplication. Also, we will not charge you for the first two hours of search time or for the copying costs of the first 100 pages of duplication.

(b) *Fees to be charged—general provisions.* (1) We may charge search fees even if the records we find are exempt from disclosure, or even if we do not find any records at all.

(2) We will not charge you any fee at all if the costs of routine collection and processing of the fee are likely to equal or exceed the amount of the fee. We have estimated that cost to be $5.00.

(3) If we determine that you are (acting alone or with others) breaking down a single request into a series of requests in order to avoid or reduce the fees charged, we may aggregate all these requests for purposes of calculating the fees charged.

(4) We will charge interest on unpaid bills beginning on the 31st day following the day the bill was sent. The accrual of interest will be stayed upon receipt of the fee, rather than upon its processing by USIA. Interest will be at the rate prescribed in section 3717 of title 32 U.S.C.

(c) *Fee schedule—USIA will charge the following fees:* (1) Manual searching for or reviewing of records: (i) When performed by employees at grade GS–1 through GS–8 or FS–9 through FS–6—an hourly rate of $10.00 will be charged;

(ii) When performed by employees at grade GS–9 through GS–13 or FS–5 through FS–2—an hourly rate of $20.00 will be charged;

(iii) When performed by employees at grade GS–14 or above or FS–2 or

above—an hourly rate of $36.00 will be charged.

(iv) When a search involves employees at more than one of these levels, we will charge the appropriate rate for each.

(2) *Computer searching and printing.* The actual cost of operating the computer plus charges for the time spent by the operator, at the rates given in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(3) Photocopying standard size pages—$0.15 per page.

(4) Photocopying odd-size documents (such as punchcards or blueprints) or reproducing other records (such as tapes)—the actual cost of operating the machine, plus the actual cost of the materials used, plus charges for the time spent by the operator, at the rates given in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(5) Certifying that records are true copies—this service is not required by the FOIA. If we agree to provide it, we will charge $10.00 per certification.

(6) Sending records by express mail, certified mail, or other special methods. This service is not required by the FOIA. If we agree to provide it, we will charge our actual cost.

(7) Performing any other special service that you request and to which we agree—actual cost of operating any machinery, plus actual cost of any materials used, plus charges for the time of our employees, at the rates given in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(d) *Procedures for assessing and collecting fees*—(1) *Agreement to pay.* We generally assume that when you request records you are willing to pay the fees we charge for services associated with your request. You may specify a limit on the amount you are willing to spend. We will notify you if it appears that the fees will exceed the limit and ask whether you nevertheless want us to proceed with the search.

(2) *Advance payment.* If you have failed to pay previous bills in a timely manner, or if our initial review of your request indicates that we will charge you fees exceeding $250.00, we will require you to pay your past due fees and/or the estimated fees, or a deposit, before we start searching for the records you want, or before we send them to you. In such cases, the administrative time limits as described in section 503.6(b) above, will begin only after we come to an agreement with you over payment of fees, or decide that fee waiver or reduction is appropriate.

(e) *Waiver or reduction of fees.* We will waive or reduce the fees we would otherwise charge if disclosure of the information meets both of the following tests (paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section):

(1) It is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of government operations or activities, regardless of any other public interest it may further. In making this determination, we may consider:

(i) Whether the requester is in a position to contribute to public understanding;

(ii) Whether the requester has such knowledge or expertise as may be necessary to understand the information; and,

(iii) Whether the requester's intended use of the information would be likely to disseminate the information among the public, and

(2) It is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester. Commercial interests include interests relating to business, trade, and profit. Not only profit-making corporations have commercial interests; so do nonprofit corporations, individuals, unions, and other associations.

(3) You must make your request for a waiver or reduction at the same time you make your request for records. Only the FOL Officer may make the decision whether to waive or reduce the fees. If we do not completely grant your request for a waiver or reduction, the denial letter will designate the appeal official.

[54 FR 26733, June 26, 1989]

§ 503.8 Exemptions.

Section 552(b) of the Freedom of Information Act contains nine exemptions to the mandatory disclosure of records. These exemptions and their application by the Agency are described below. In some cases, more than one exemption may apply to the same document. This section does not itself authorize the giving of any

pledge of confidentiality by any officer or employee of the Agency.

(a) *Exemption one—National defense and foreign policy.* We are not required to release records that are specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order. Executive Order No. 12356 (1982) provides for such classification. When the release of certain records may adversely affect U.S. relations with foreign countries, we usually consult with officials of those area offices and/or with officials of the Department of State. We may also have in our possession records classified by another agency. If we do, we may consult with that agency or may refer your request to that agency for their direct response to you, in which case we will notify you that we have made such a referral.

(b) *Exemption two—Internal personnel rules and practices.* We are not required to release records that are related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency. We may withhold routine internal agency procedures such as guard schedules and luncheon periods. We may also withhold internal records the release of which would help some persons circumvent the law or agency regulations.

(c) *Exemption three—Records exempted by other statutes.* We are not required to release records if another statute specifically allows us to withhold them. Another statute may be used only if it absolutely prohibits disclosure or if it sets forth criteria identifying particular types of material to be withheld.

(d) *Exemption four—Trade secrets and confidential commercial or financial information.* We will withhold trade secrets and commercial or financial information that is obtained from a person and privileged or confidential.

(1) *Trade secrets.* A trade secret is a secret, commercially valuable plan, formula, process, or device that is used for the making, preparing, compounding, or processing of trade commodities and that can be said to be the end product of either innovation or substantial effort. A direct relationship is necessary between the trade secret and the productive process.

(2) *Commercial or financial information, obtained from a person, and is privileged or confidential.*

(i) Information is ''commercial or financial'' if it relates to businesses, commerce, trade, employment, profits, or finances (including personal finances).

(ii) Information is obtained from someone outside the Federal Government or from someone within the Government who has a commercial or financial interest in the information. ''Person'' includes an individual, partnership, corporation, association, state or foreign government, or other organization. Information is not ''obtained from a person'' if it is generated by USIA or another Federal agency.

(iii) Information is ''privileged'' if it would ordinarily be protected from disclosure in civil discovery by a recognized evidentiary privilege, such as the attorney-client privilege, or the work product privilege. Information may be privileged for this purpose under a privilege belonging to a person outside the Government, unless the providing of the information to the Government rendered the information no longer protectible in civil discovery.

(iv) Information is ''confidential'' if it meets one of the following tests:

(A) Disclosure may impair the Government's ability to obtain necessary information in the future;

(B) Disclosure would substantially harm the competitive position of the person who submitted the information;

(C) Disclosure would impair other Government interests, such as program effectiveness and compliance; or

(D) Disclosure would impair other private interests, such as an interest in controlling availability of intrinsically valuable records, which are sold in the market by their owner.

(3) *Designation of certain confidential information.* A person who submits records to the Government may designate part or all of the information in such records as exempt from disclosure under Exemption four. The person may make this designation either at the time the records are submitted to the Government or within a reasonable time thereafter. The designation must be in writing. The legend prescribed by a request for proposal or request for

quotations pursuant to any agency regulation establishing a substitute for the language is sufficient but not necessary for this purpose. Any such designation will expire ten years after the records were submitted to the Government.

(4) *Predisclosure notification.* The procedures in this paragraph apply to records that were submitted to the Government where we have substantial reason to believe that information in the records could reasonably be considered exempt under Exemption four. Certain exceptions to these procedures are stated in paragraph (d)(5) of this section.

(i) When we receive a request for such records and we determine that we may be required to disclose them, we will make reasonable efforts to notify the submitter about these facts. The notice will inform the submitter about the procedures and time limits for submission and consideration of objections to disclosure. If we must notify a large number of submitters, we may do this by posting or publishing a notice in a place where the submitters are reasonably likely to become aware of it.

(ii) The submitter has five (5) working days from receipt of the notice to object to disclosure of any part of the records and to state all bases for its objections.

(iii) We will give consideration to all bases that have been timely stated by the submitter. If we decide to disclose the records and the submitter still does not agree, we will send a written notice to the submitter stating briefly why we did not sustain its objections and will provide a copy of the records as we intend to release them. The notice will state that we will disclose the records five (5) working days after the submitter receives the notice unless we are ordered by a United States District Court not to release them.

(iv) When a requester files suit under the FOIA to obtain records covered by this paragraph, we will promptly notify the submitter.

(v) Whenever we send a notice to a submitter under paragraph (d)(4)(i) of this section, we will notify the requester that we are giving the submitter a notice and an opportunity to object.

(5) *Exceptions to predisclosure notification.* The notice requirements in paragraph (d)(4) of this section do not appy in the following situations:

(i) We decide not to disclose the records;

(ii) The information has previously been published or made generally available;

(iii) We have already notified the submitter of previous requests for the same records and have come to an understanding with that submitter about the records;

(iv) Disclosure is required by a statute other than the FOIA;

(v) Disclosure is required by a regulation, issued after notice and opportunity for public comment, that specifies narrow categories of records that are to be disclosed under the FOIA, but in this case a submitter may still designate records as described in paragraph (d)(3) of this section and in exceptional cases, at our discretion, may follow the notice procedures in paragraph (d)(4) of this section;

(vi) The designation appears to be obviously frivolous, but in this case we will still give the submitter the written notice required by paragraph (d)(4)(iii) of this section (although this notice need not explain our decision or include a copy of the records).

(e) *Exemption five*—Internal memoranda. This exemption covers internal Government communications and notes that fall within a generally recognized evidentiary privilege. Internal Govenment communications include an agency's communications with an outside consultant or other outside person, with a court, or with Congress, when those communications are for a purpose similar to the purpose of privileged intra-agency communications. Some of the most common applicable privileges are:

(1) *The deliberative process privilege.* This privilege protects predecisional deliberative communications. A communication is protected under this privilege if it was made before a final decision was reached on some question of policy and if it expressed recommendations or opinions on that question. The purpose of this privilege is to prevent injury to the quality of the agency decisionmaking process by

encouraging open and frank internal policy discussions, by avoiding premature disclosure of policies not yet adopted, and by avoiding the public confusion that might result from disclosing reasons that were not in fact the ultimate grounds for an agency's decision. This privilege continues to protect predecisional documents even after a decision is made. We will release purely factual material in a deliberative document unless that material is otherwise exempt. However, purely factual material in a deliberative document is within this privilege if:

(i) It is inextricably intertwined with the deliberative portions so that it cannot reasonably be segregated, or

(ii) It would reveal the nature of the deliberative portions, or

(iii) Its disclosure would in some other way make possible an intrusion into the decisionmaking process.

(2) *Attorney-client privilege.* This privilege protects confidential communications between a lawyer and an employee or agent of the Government where an attorney-client relationship exists (e.g., where the lawyer is acting as attorney for the agency and the employee is communicating on behalf of the agency) and where the employee has communicated information to the attorney in confidence in order to obtain legal advice or assistance, and/or where the attorney has given advice to the client.

(3) *Attorney work product privilege.* This privilege protects documents prepared by or for an agency, or by or for its representative (usually USIA attorneys) in anticipation of litigation or for trial. It includes documents prepared for purposes of administrative adjudications as well as court litigation. It includes documents prepared by program offices as well as by attorneys. It includes factual material in such documents as well as material revealing opinions and tactics. The privilege continues to protect the documents even after the litigation is closed.

(f) *Exemption six—Clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy*. We may withhold personnel, medical, and similar files and personal information about individuals if disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

(1) *Balancing test.* In deciding whether to release records that contain personal or private information about someone else to a requester, we weigh the foreseeable harm of invading that individual's privacy against the public benefit that would result from the release of the information. In our evaluation of requests for records, we attempt to guard against the release of information that might involve a violation of personal privacy by a requester being able to ''piece together items'' or ''read between the lines'' information that would normally be exempt from mandatory disclosure.

(2) *Information frequently withheld.* We frequently withhold such information as home addresses, ages, minority group status, social security numbers, individual's benefits, earning records, leave records, etc.

(g) *Exemption seven—Law enforcement.* We are not required to release information or records that the Government has compiled for law enforcement purposes. The records may apply to actual or potential violations of either criminal or civil laws or regulations. We can withhold these records only to the extent that releasing them would cause harm in at least one of the following situations:

(1) *Enforcement proceedings.* We may withhold information when release could reasonably be expected to interfere with prospective or ongoing law enforcement proceedings. Investigations of fraud and mismanagement, employee misconduct, and civil rights violations may fall into this category. In certain cases, we may refuse to confirm or deny the existence of records that relate to violations in order not to disclose that an investigation is in progress or may be conducted.

(2) *Fair trial or impartial adjudication.* We may withhold records when release would deprive a person of a fair trial or an impartial adjudication because of prejudicial publicity.

(3) *Personal privacy.* We are careful not to disclose information that could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. When a name surfaces in an investigation, that person is likely to

be vulnerable to innuendo, rumor, harassment, or retaliation.

(4) *Confidential sources and information.* We may withhold records whose release could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of a confidential source of information. A confidential source may be an individual; a state, local, or foreign Government agency; or any private organization. The exemption applies whether the source provides information under an express promise of confidentiality or under circumstances from which such an assurance could be reasonably inferred. Also, where the record, or information in it, has been compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority conducting a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security investigation, the exemption also protects all information supplied by a confidential source. Also protected from mandatory disclosure is any information which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to jeopardize the system of confidentiality that assures a flow of information from sources to investigatory agencies.

(5) *Techniques and procedures.* We may withhold records reflecting special techniques or procedures of investigation or prosecution not otherwise generally known to the public. In some cases, it is not possible to describe even in general terms those techniques without disclosing the very material to be withheld. We may also withhold records whose release would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if this disclosure could reasonably be expected to create a risk that someone could circumvent requirements of law or of regulation.

(6) *Life and physical safety.* We may withhold records whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual. This protection extends to threats and harassment as well as to physical violence.

(h) *Exemptions eight and nine—records on financial institutions and records on wells.* (1) Exemption eight permits us to withhold records about regulation or supervision of financial institutions.

(2) Exemption nine permits the withholding of geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

[54 FR 26734, June 26, 1989]

PART 504—ORGANIZATION

Sec.
504.1 Introduction.
504.2 Description of central and field organization, established places at which, officers from whom, and methods whereby the public may obtain information.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 4, 63 Stat. 111, as amended, sec. 501, 65 Stat. 290; 22 U.S.C. 2658, 31 U.S.C. 483a, 5 U.S.C. 301, 552, E.O. 10477, as amended, 18 FR 4540, 3 CFR 1949–1953 Comp., page 958, E.O. 10501, 18 FR 7049, 3 CFR 1949–1953 Comp., page 979. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977, Pub. L. 97–241, 96 Stat. 291, Pub. L. 98–111.

SOURCE: 51 FR 10192, Mar. 25, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§ 504.1 Introduction.

It is the policy of the United States Information Agency that information about its operations, organization, procedures, and records be freely available to the public in accordance with the provisions of Pub. L. 89–487, the ''Public Information Act of 1966'', referred to hereinafter as ''The Act'', which amended the ''Public Information'' section of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

[51 FR 10192, Mar. 25, 1986]

§ 504.2 Description of central and field organization, established places at which, officers from whom, and methods whereby the public may obtain information.

(a) The United States Information Agency, redesignated by section 303(a) of the United States Information Agency Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1982 and 1983 (Pub. L. 97–241, Stat. 291), was formerly the International Communication Agency.

(b) The United States International Communication Agency was established as an independent Agency of the Executive Branch of the Government by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977. The Director of the Agency is responsible for reporting to the President and the Secretary of State, as well as advising the National Security Council, on international informational, educational, and cultural matters. The

scope of the Director's advice includes assessments of the impact of actual and proposed U.S. foreign policy decisions on public opinion abroad.

(c) Reorganization Plan No. 2 transferred to the new Agency overseas information functions previously lodged in the U.S. Information Agency and the educational and cultural affairs functions of the Department of State. The Reorganization Plan abolished the U.S. Advisory Commission on Information and the U.S. Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs and established the U.S. Advisory Commission on International Communication, Cultural, and Educational Affairs whose name was subsequently changed to the United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy by section 604 of the Department of State Authorizaton Act, Fiscal Years 1980–1981 (93 Stat. 390, August 15, 1979).

(d) The United States Information Agency has responsibility for the conduct of international information, educational, and cultural activities, including exchange programs to build bridges of mutual understanding between Americans and the other peoples of the world. The United States Information Agency engages in a wide variety of communication activities—from academic and cultural exchanges to press, radio, and television programs—to accomplish its goals of strengthening foreign understanding of American society and support of United States policies. The United States Information Agency operates field posts in 129 foreign countries.

(e) Agency operations are organized along both functional and geographical lines and directed by the Executive Policy Committee composed of the Director, Deputy Director, Counselor, four Bureau Associate Directors, five Area Office Directors, the Inspector General, Director of Private Sector Committees, Coordinator of the President's U.S.-Soviet Exchange Initiative, the General Counsel and Congressional Liaison, Director of the Television and Film Service, Director of the Office of Public Liaison, and the Comptroller of the Agency.

(1) The four Bureaus are: Voice of America (VOA), Programs (P), Educational and Cultural Affairs (E), and Management (M).

(i) The Voice of America is the global radio network of the United States Information Agency which seeks to promote understanding abroad of the United States, its people, culture, and policies. In carrying out its mission, VOA is responsible for conducting its operations in accordance with the VOA Charter, (Pub. L. 94–350), which states:

(A) VOA will serve as a consistently reliable and authoritative source of news. VOA news will be accurate, objective, and comprehensive.

(B) VOA will represent America, not any single segment of American society, and will therefore present a balanced and comprehensive projection of significant American thought and institutions.

(C) VOA will present the policies of the United States clearly and effectively, and will also present responsible discussion and opinion of these policies.

VOA produces and broadcasts radio programs in English and 41 foreign languages, and has developed an integrated network of broadcasting and relay facilities in the United States and in different parts of the world to transmit these programs. The Voice of America's Radio Marti Program, established by Pub. L. 98–111, provides news commentary and other information about events in Cuba and elsewhere so as to promote the cause of freedom in Cuba. Radio Marti broadcasts in accordance with all Voice of America standards to ensure that its programs are objective, accurate, balanced and present a variety of views. The Voice of America reflects what is happening in the United States and the world. It informs, explains, and enlightens. The Voice of America provides background in which listeners can better understand the diversity of American society.

(ii) The Bureau of Programs is comprised of three small specialized staffs, three foreign press centers, and four major offices and services, all reporting directly to the Associate Director. The Policy Guidance Staff provides

both fast daily and in depth background guidance for operating elements of the Agency on those U.S. foreign policy issues which are susceptible to public diplomacy and on those domestic concerns which are relevant to the conduct of it. This staff also reviews program proposals of the Agency's overseas posts and Washington elements to assure that they are consistent with agreed-upon policy and that resources are allocated in accordance with priorities, and represents USIA in interagency meetings on public affairs issues, evaluates the extent to which media products reflect the Agency's subject priorities, and develops options and policy recomendations. The International Communication Policy Staff develops options and policy recommendations over the entire range of international communication policy issues for the Director of USIA and for the consideration of the U.S. Government as a whole. The Media Reaction Staff provides daily and special reports of foreign media reaction for the Director and 250 other policymakers in the White House, NSC, State, Defense and Treasury Departments, USIA, and other Federal agencies. Foreign Press Centers in Washington, New York, and Los Angeles provide facilitative services to foreign journalists working in those cities. The Office of Program Coordination and Development coordinates the design and implementation of all Agency support for major communication projects proposed by the Agency's overseas posts or undertaken by it in response to worldwide and regional priorities set by the Director, recruits American participants for those projects, and develops a systematic aggregation of essential resource materials to guide the acquisition and production of media support for them. This Office also is responsible for the development and coordination of the Agency's arts initiative undertaken through an agreement with the National Endowments, including recruitment and scheduling of all fine arts exhibitions and performing artists and groups for overseas programming. The Office of Research combines the functions of research on foreign public opinion and communication environment with analysis of long-term foreign media trends. The two media services, Exhibits, and Press and Publications, are responsible for the acquisition and production of a variety of media products for use or adaptation by USIA's overseas posts. These include exhibits in various formats, a daily wireless bulletin to all posts, magazines, pamphlets, reprints, photographs, and picture stories. The media services also operate printing plants at two overseas locations.

(iii) Four major offices constitute the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. The Office of Cultural Centers and Resources provides policy direction, program support, and professional guidance and materials to USIA libraries, American and Binational Centers overseas; promotes the distribution of American books in English and in translation; operates a donated books program; and supports English teaching programs abroad. The Office of Private Sector Programs is responsible for developing cooperative projects with private sector institutions to support, complement and enhance the goals and objectives of the United States Information Agency. These projects are designed to promote a better understanding of the United States abroad by means of educational and cultural exchange between Americans and citizens of other nations. The Office of Private Sector Programs may provide selective assistance, encouragement, and grant support to nonprofit activities to U.S. organizations and institutions that satisfy this purpose, with special emphasis on international educational and cultural exchanges. The Office of International Visitors is responsible for planning, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating all International Visitor (both grantee and voluntary) programs; for managing the Agency's four reception centers; for serving as the Agency's liaison with public and private organizations involved in the International Visitor Program; and for arranging programs in the U.S. for UN Fellows and foreign government trainees. The Office of Academic Programs is responsible for organizing and assisting academic exchange between the United States and other countries; facilitating the establishment and maintenance of close ties between the

American academic community and those abroad; encouraging and supporting learning; and providing staff support to the Board of Foreign Scholarships. The Office maintains liaison with a wide range of non-government institutions to encourage and support private exchange programs and foster institutional linkages across national boundaries; and coordinates international information, educational, cultural, and exchange programs conducted by other departments and agencies of the U.S. Government. The International Youth Exchange Staff is responsible for planning, developing and monitoring exchanges of young people in over 30 countries in all regions of the world. The International Youth Exchange Staff also administers a national campaign in the United States which encourages young Americans to go abroad, American families to host foreign students and local community involvement in youth exchange activities.

(iv) The Bureau of Management is comprised of a management analysis staff and six major offices reporting to the Associate Director. These offices are responsible for planning, organizing, directing and controlling the Agency's administrative and management operations. These offices provide support services in the areas of administration, personnel and training, budget and fiscal operations, systems technology, security, equal employment opportunity, and contracts.

(v) The Office of Public Liasion (PL), directs and carries out activities designed to discharge the Agency's obligation to provide information about USIA policies, mission and programs to the American people and the communications media. It publishes news releases, fact sheets and over pamphlets; provides Agency speakers in response to invitations from organizations and institutions in the U.S.; and holds seminars and workshops with academic, business, professional and public interest institutions and groups. It is responsible for the publication of the Agency's internal newsletter. The Office is responsible for conducting tours of the Agency exhibit at the VOA headquarters. The Office also maintains a public affairs staff at the Voice of America, which provides the media and public with information about USIA in general, with emphasis on the U.S. Government's broadcasting arm, the VOA. It also conducts daily tours of VOA facilities, arranges briefings for domestic and foreign groups and dignitaries, and facilitates media coverage of VOA activities.

(vi) The Office of the General Counsel and Congressional Liaison (GC). The General Counsel and legal staff advise all elements of the Agency on the interpretation of all laws, regulations, and Executive Orders that authorize the Agency's programs or relate to the Agency's activities. The Office assists in the drafting of proposed legislation, Executive Orders, regulations, contracts, leases, and other legal documents, and participates in the negotiation of international agreements. The Office represents the Agency in hearings arising from disputes on contracts, equal employment opportunity, grievances, labor disputes, and licensing. The Office provides support to trial counsel in cases tried before domestic and foreign courts. The Office secures the necessary rights clearances for the Agency's activities, exercises in full authority vested in the Director by law relating to Exchange Visitor Program designation, visa waiver review, and authorized periods of duration of stays, and advises on matters relating to ethical conduct and conflict of interest of Agency employees. On congressional matters it maintains contact with Members and staffs and serves as Agency coordinator of hearings on substantive legislation and of Agency programming of Members and staff. The Office passes on all requests made under the Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts.

(vii) The Office of Inspector General conducts, supervises, and coordinates audits, program reviews and evaluations, and investigative inquiries relating to programs and operations of the Agency. In addition, the Inspector General directs the resources of the office to promote economy, efficiency and effectiveness, and to prevent and detect fraud and abuse in the administration of the Agency's programs and operations. Further, the Inspector General keeps the Director fully and currently

informed about how well such programs and operations are being administered, the problems and deficiencies existing in such programs and operations, and the necessity for and progress of corrective actions. The Inspector General also reports expeditiously to the Attorney General suspected violations of federal criminal laws and receives and considers for investigation employee (''whistleblower'') complaints. The Inspector General reports to and is under the general supervision of the Director or the Deputy Director.

(viii) The Television and Film Service is responsible for planning, organizing and directing the Agency's television and film activities. The areas of responsibility encompass planning, and producing scheduled Worldnet television programming for satellite transmissions overseas; produces, acquires and maintains video tape libraries for overseas programming support; facilitative assistance to visiting foreign television and film producers; assistance to foreign broadcasters in the production and foreign telecast of cooperative television programs; and coordination with other U.S. and foreign government agencies on the dissemination of information overseas through television, video cassette libraries and motion pictures.

(ix) The heads of the five geographic areas are the Agency's principal advisers on all programs within countries in their respective areas. They help to formulate Agency policies and represent the Director in interagency working groups. The Area Directors (Africa; Europe; East Asia and Pacific; American Republics; and North Africa, Near East, and South Asia) are responsible for the coordination and management of public diplomacy programs for the countries in their geographic areas. They supply a knowledge of the field programs and requirements to the Agency's policy and planning processes. They arrange with media services to provide media products to their areas. They consult with appropriate area and country officers in the Department of State and other foreign affairs agencies on operational matters of mutual concern.

(x) The Agency maintains 213 posts abroad in 129 countries. These posts are under the supervision of the U.S. Chiefs of Mission, and with the guidance of the Director and the appropriate Area Office Director, conduct information, educational exchange and cultural programs on behalf of the U.S. Government. Each overseas office is headed by a Public Affairs Officer who is a member of the ''Country Team'' under the Chief of the U.S. Diplomatic Mission. A list of overseas offices is maintained by the Management Plans and Analysis Staff, Washington, DC 20547.

[51 FR 10192, Mar. 25, 1986]

APPENDIX I—UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY OFFICE LOCATIONS IN WASHINGTON, DC AREA

(1) Agency elements located at 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547

Office of the Director
Office of the Counselor
Office of Public Liaison
Office of the General Counsel and Congressional Liaison
Office of Inspector General
Bureau of Programs—
  Policy Guidance Staff
  International Communications Staff
  Office of Program Coordination and Development
  Office of Research
  Exhibits Service
  Press and Publications Service
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs
  Office of Cultural Centers and Resources
  Office of Private Sector Programs
  Office of International Visitors
  Office of Academic Programs
Bureau of Management
  Management Plans and Analysis Staff
  Office of Administrative and Technology
  Office of the Comptroller
  Office of Equal Employment Opportunity
  Office of Personnel
  Office of Security
Office of African Affairs
Office of American Republics Affairs
Office of East Asian and Pacific Affairs
Office of European Affairs
Office of North African, Near Eastern, and South Asian Affairs

(2) Other Agency Elements and addresses:

(a) United States Information Agency, Health and Human Services Building, 330 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20547; Voice of America.

(b) United States Information Agency, 400 6th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547, Voice of America—Radio Marti Program.

(c) United States Information Agency, Patrick Henry Building, 601 D Street, NW.,

Washington, DC 20547, Television and Film Service.

(d) United States Information Agency, Bureau of Programs—Foreign Press Center, National Press Building, 529 14th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20547.

(e) United States Information Agency, Switzer Building, 300 C Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547, Bureau of Management—Office of Contracts, and the Training and Development Division.

APPENDIX II—UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY OFFICE LOCATIONS OUTSIDE THE WASHINGTON, DC, AREA

Television and Film Service—

(a) New York Office, Room 30–100, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10278.

(b) Los Angeles Office, 11000 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

United States Information Agency, Bureau of Broadcasting—

(a) Relay Stations:

(1) Bethany Relay Station, P.O. Box 227, Mason, Ohio 45040.

(2) Delano Relay Station, Route 1, Box 1350, Delano, Calif. 93215.

(3) Dixon Relay Station, Route 2, Box 739, Dixon, Calif. 95620.

(4) Marathon Relay Station, P.O. Box 726, Marathon, Fla. 33050.

(5) Edward R. Murrow Transmitting Station, P.O. Box 1826, Greenville, N.C. 27834.

(b) News Bureaus:

(1) Midwest News Bureau, Room 3876, Federal Building, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604.

(2) Southeast News Bureau, Room 1518, Federal Office Building, 51 SW. First Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33130.

(3) West Coast News Bureau, Room 8107, Federal Building, 11000 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90020.

(4) New York News Bureau, Room 30–100, Fisk Building, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10278.

Bureau of Programs—

(a) Foreign Press Centers:

(1) Federal Building, 11000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite C–200, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024

(2) 18 E. 50th Street, 11th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10022.

(b) Senior Advisor for Public Affairs, U.S. Mission to the United Nations, 799 United Nations Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10017.

Bureau of Management—

Administrative Services Division, New York Services Branch, 830 Third Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11232.

Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs—Reception Centers:

(a) Honolulu—P.O. Box 50186, Honolulu, Hawaii 96850.

(b) Miami—Room 1304, Federal Office Building, 51 SW. First Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33130

(c) New Orleans—Suite 1130, International Trade Mart, 2 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70130

(d) New York—Third Floor, 1414 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019.

[51 FR 10192, Mar. 25, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 11016, Apr. 1, 1986]

PART 505—PRIVACY ACT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Sec.

505.1 Purpose and scope.
505.2 Definitions.
505.3 Procedures and requests.
505.4 Requirements and identification for making requests.
505.5 Disclosure of information.
505.6 Medical records.
505.7 Correction or amendment of record.
505.8 Agency review of requests for changes.
505.9 Review of adverse Agency determination.
505.10 Disclosure to third parties.
505.11 Fees.
505.12 Civil remedies and criminal penalties.
505.13 General exemptions (Subsection (j)).
505.14 Specific exemptions (Subsection (k)).
505.15 Exempt systems of records used.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 93–579, 88 Stat. 1897; 5 U.S.C. 552a; 55 FR 31940, Aug. 6, 1990, as amended.

SOURCE: 62 FR 10630, Mar. 7, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 10630, Mar. 7, 1997, part 505 was revised, effective Apr. 16, 1997. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text appears after this part.

§505.1 Purpose and scope.

The United States Information Agency will protect individuals' privacy from misuse of their records, and grant individuals access to records concerning them which are maintained by the Agency's domestic and overseas offices, consistent with the provisions of Public Law 93–579, 88 Stat. 1897; 5 U.S.C. 552a, the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. The Agency has also established procedures to permit individuals to amend incorrect records, to limit the disclosure of personal information to third parties, and to limit the number of sources of personal information. The Agency has also established internal rules restricting requirements of individuals to provide social security account numbers.

§ 505.2 Definitions.

(a) *Access Appeal Committee (AAC)*—the body established by and responsible to the Director of USIA for reviewing appeals made by individuals to amend records held by the Agency.

(b) *Agency or USIA or USIA*—The United States Information Agency, its offices, divisions, branches and its Foreign Service establishments.

(c) *Amend*—To make a correction to or expunge any portion of a record about an individual which that individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely or complete.

(d) *Individual*—A citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(e) *Maintain*—Collect, use, store, disseminate or any combination of these record-keeping functions; exercise of control over and hence responsibility and accountability for systems of records.

(f) *Record*—Any information maintained by the Agency about an individual that can be reproduced, including finger or voice prints and photographs, and which is retrieved by that particular individual's name or personal identifier, such as a social security number.

(g) *Routine use*—With respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected. The common and ordinary purposes for which records are used and all of the proper and necessary uses, even if any such uses occur infrequently.

(h) *Statistical record*—A record in a system of records maintained for statistical research or reporting purposes only and not used in whole or in part in making any determination about an identifiable individual, except as provided in 13 U.S.C. 8.

(i) *System of records*—A group of records under the maintenance and control of the Agency from which information is retrieved by the name or personal identifier of the individual.

(j) *Personnel record*—Any information about an individual that is maintained in a system of records by the Agency that is needed for personnel management or processes such as staffing, employee development, retirement, grievances and appeals.

(k) *Post*—Any of the foreign service branches of the Agency.

§ 505.3 Procedures for requests.

(a) The agency will consider all written requests received from an individual for records pertaining to herself/himself as a request made under the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended (5 U.S.C. 552a) whether or not the individual specifically cites the Privacy Act when making the request.

(b) All requests under the Privacy Act should be directed to the USIA, Office of the General Counsel, FOIA/Privacy Act Unit (GC/FOI), 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547, which will coordinate the search of all systems of records specified in the request. Requests should state name, date of birth, and social security number.

(c) Requests directed to the Agency's overseas posts which involve routine unclassified, administrative and personnel records available only at those posts may be released to the individual by the post if the post determines that such release is authorized by the Privacy Act. All other requests shall be submitted by the post to the Office of the General Counsel, FOIA/Privacy Act Unit (GC/FOI), 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547, and the individual shall be so notified of this section in writing, when possible.

(d) In those instances where an individual requests records pertaining to herself/himself, as well as records pertaining to another individual, group, or some other category of the Agency's records, only that portion of the request which pertains to records concerning the individual will be treated as a Privacy Act request. The remaining portions of such a request will be processed as a Freedom of Information Act request by the office noted in paragraph (b) of this section.

§ 505.4 Requirements and identification for making requests.

(a) Individuals seeking access to Agency records may present their written request or may mail their request to the USIA, Office of General Counsel, FOI/Privacy Act (GC/FOI) Unit, 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547. The GC/FOI Unit may be visited between the hours of 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday

through Friday, except for legal holidays.

(b) Individuals, seeking access to Agency records, will be requested to present some form of identification. Individuals should state their full name, date of birth and a social security number. An individual must also include her/his present mailing address and zip code, and if possible a telephone number.

(c) When signing a statement confirming one's identity, individuals should understand that knowingly and willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another individual under false pretenses is punishable by a fine of up to $5,000.

§505.5 Disclosure of information.

(a) In order to locate the system of records that an individual believes may contain information about herself/himself, an individual should first obtain a copy of the Agency's Notice of Systems of Records. By identifying a particular record system and by furnishing all the identifying information requested by that record system, it will enable the Agency to more easily locate those records which pertain to the individual. At a minimum, any request should include the information specified in §505.4(b) above.

(b) In certain circumstances, it may be necessary for the Agency to request additional information from the individual to ensure that the retrieved record does, in fact, pertain to the individual.

(c) All requests for information on whether or not the Agency's system(s) of records contain information about the individual will be acknowledged within ten working days of receipt of the request. The requested records will be provided as soon as possible thereafter.

(d) If the Agency determines that the substance of the requested record is exceptionally sensitive, the Agency will require the individual to furnish a signed, notarized statement that she/he is in fact the person named in the file before granting access to the records.

(e) Original records will not be released from the custody of the records system manager. Copies will be furnished subject to and in accordance with fees established in §505.11.

(f) Denial of access to records:

(1) The requirements of this section do not entitle an individual access to any information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding.

(2) Under the Privacy Act, the Agency is not required to permit access to records if the information is not retrievable by the individual's name or other personal identifier; those requests will be processed as Freedom of Information Act requests.

(3) The Agency may deny an individual access to a record, or portion thereof, if following a review it is determined that the record or portion falls within a system of records that is exempt from disclosure pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(j) and 552a(k). See §§505.13 and 505.14 for a listing of general and specific exemptions.

(4) The decision to deny access to a record or a portion of the record is made by the Agency's Privacy Act Officer, Office of the General Counsel. The denial letter will advise the individual of her/his rights to appeal the denial (See §505.9 on Access Appeal Committee's review).

§505.6 Medical records.

If, in the judgment of the Agency, the release of medical information directly to the requester could have an adverse effect on the requester, the Agency will arrange an acceptable alternative to granting access of such records to the requester. This normally involves the release of the information to a doctor named by the requester. However, this special procedure provision does not in any way limit the absolute right of the individual to receive a complete copy of her or his medical record.

§505.7 Correction or amendment of record.

(a) An individual has the right to request that the Agency amend a record pertaining to her/him which the individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely, or complete. At the time the Agency grants access to a record, it will furnish guidelines for requesting amendments to the record.

(b) Requests for amendments to records must be in writing and mailed or delivered to the USIA Privacy Act Officer, Office of the General Counsel, 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547, who will coordinate the review of the request to amend a record with the appropriate office(s). Such requests must contain, at a minimum, identifying information needed to locate the record, a brief description of the item or items of information to be amended, and the reason for the requested change. The requester should submit as much documentation, arguments or other data as seems warranted to support the request for amendment.

(c) The Agency will review all requests for amendments to records within 10 working days of receipt of the request and either make the changes or inform the requester of its refusal to do so and the reasons therefore.

§ 505.8 Agency review of requests for changes.

(a) In reviewing a record in response to a request to amend or correct a file, the Agency shall incorporate the criteria of accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness of the record in the review.

(b) If the Agency agrees with an individual's request to amend a record, it shall:

(1) Advise the individual in writing;

(2) Correct the record accordingly;

(3) And, to the extent that an accounting of disclosure was maintained, advise all previous recipients of the record of the corrections.

(c) If the Agency disagrees with all or any portion of an individual's request to amend a record, it shall:

(1) Advise the individual of the reasons for the determination;

(2) Inform the individual of her/his right to further review (see § 505.9).

§ 505.9 Review of adverse agency determination.

(a) When the Agency determines to deny a request to amend a record, or portion of the record, the individual may request further review by the Agency's Access Appeal Committee. The written request for review should be mailed to the Chairperson, Access Appeal Committee, USIA, Office of Public Liaison, 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547. The letter should include any documentation, information or statement which substantiates the request for review.

(b) The Agency's Access Appeal Committee will review the Agency's initial denial to amend the record and the individual's documentation supporting amendment, within 30 working days. If additional time is required, the individual will be notified in writing of the reasons for the delay and the approximate date when the review is expected to be completed. Upon completion of the review, the Chairperson will notify the individual of the results.

(c) If the Committee upholds the Agency's denial to amend the record, the Chairperson will advise the individual of:

(1) The reasons for the Agency's refusal to amend the record;

(2) Her/his right and the procedure to add to the file a concise statement supporting the individual's disagreement with the decision of the Agency;

(3) Her/his right to seek judicial review of the Agency's refusal to amend the file.

(d) When an individual files a statement disagreeing with the Agency's refusal to amend a record, the Agency will clearly annotate the record so that the fact that the record is disputed is apparent to anyone who may subsequently have access to, use of, or reason to disclose the file. If information is disclosed regarding the area of dispute, the Agency will provide a copy of the individual's statement in the disclosure. Any statement which may be included by the Agency regarding the dispute will be limited to the reasons given to the individual for not amending the record. Copies of the Agency's statement shall be treated as part of the individual's record, but will not be subject to amendment by the individual under these regulations.

§ 505.10 Disclosure to third parties.

The Agency will not disclose any information about an individual to any person or another agency without the prior consent of the individual about whom the information is maintained, except as provided for in the following paragraphs.

(a) *Medical records.* May be disclosed to a doctor or other medical practitioner, named by the individual, as prescribed in §505.6 above.

(b) *Accompanying individual.* When a requester is accompanied by any other person, the agency will require that the requester sign a statement granting consent to the disclosure of the contents of the record to that person.

(c) *Designees.* If a person requests another person's file, she or he must present a signed statement from that person of record which authorizes and consents to the release of the file to the designated individual.

(d) *Guardians.* Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of dependent minors or of an individual who has been declared by a court to be incompetent due to physical, mental or age incapacity, may act for and on behalf of the individual on whom the Agency maintains records.

(e) *Other disclosures.* A record may be disclosed without a request by or written consent of the individual to whom the record pertains if such disclosure conditions are authorized under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(b). These conditions are:

(1) *Disclosure within the Agency.* This condition is based upon a ''need-to-know'' concept which recognizes that Agency personnel may require access to discharge their duties.

(2) *Disclosure to the public.* No consent by an individual is necessary if the record is required to be released under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. 552. The record may be exempt, however, under one of the nine exemptions of the FOIA.

(3) *Disclosure for a routine use.* No. consent by an individual is necessary if the condition is necessary for a ''routine use'' as defined in S505.2(g). Information may also be released to other government agencies which have statutory or other lawful authority to maintain such information. (See Appendix I—Prefatory Statement of General Routine Uses).

(4) *Disclosure to the Bureau of the Census.* For purposes of planning or carrying out a census or survey or related activity. Title 13 U.S.C. Section 8 limits the uses which may made of these records and also makes them immune from compulsory disclosure.

(5) *Disclosure for statistical research and reporting.* The Agency will provide the statistical information requested only after all names and personal identifiers have been deleted from the records.

(6) *Disclosure to the National Archives.* For the preservation of records of historical value, pursuant to 44 U.S.C. 2103.

(7) *Disclosure for law enforcement purposes.* Upon receipt of a written request by another Federal agency or a state or local government describing the law enforcement purpose for which a record is required, and specifying the particular record. Blanket requests for all records pertaining to an individual are not permitted under the Privacy Act.

(8) *Disclosure under emergency circumstances.* For the safety or health of an individual (e.g., medical records on a patient undergoing emergency treatment).

(9) *Disclosure to the Congress.* For matters within the jurisdiction of any House or Senate committee or subcommittee, and/or joint committee or subcommittee, pursuant to a written request from the Chairman of the committee or subcommittee.

(10) *Disclosure to the General Accounting Office (GAO).* For matters within the jurisdiction of the duties of the GAO's Comptroller General.

(11) *Disclosure pursuant to court order.* Pursuant to the order of a court of competent jurisdiction. This does not include a subpoena for records requested by counsel and issued by a clerk of court.

§505.11 Fees.

(a) The first copy of any Agency record about an individual will be provided free of charge. A fee of $0.15 per page will be charged for any additional copies requested by the individual.

(b) Checks or money orders should be made payable to the United States Treasurer and mailed to the Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act Unit, Office of the General Counsel, 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547. The Agency will not accept cash.

§ 505.12 Civil remedies and criminal penalties.

(a) *Grounds for court action.* An individual will have a remedy in the Federal District Courts under the following circumstances:

(1) *Denial of access.* Individuals may challenge an Agency decision to deny them access to records to which they consider themselves entitled.

(2) *Refusal to amend a record.* Under conditions prescribed in 5 U.S.C. 552a(g), an individual may seek judicial review of the Agency's refusal to amend a record.

(3) *Failure to maintain a record accurately.* An individual may bring suit against the Agency for any alleged intentional and willful failure to maintain a record accurately, if it can be shown that the individual was subjected to an adverse action resulting in the denial of a right, benefit, entitlement or employment the individual could reasonably have expected to be granted if the record had not been deficient.

(4) *Other failures to comply with the Act.* An individual may bring an action for any alleged failure by the Agency to comply with the requirements of the Act or failure to comply with any rule published by the Agency to implement the Act provided it can be shown that:

(i) The action was intentional or willful;

(ii) The Agency's action adversely affected the individual; and

(iii) The adverse action was caused by the Agency's actions.

(b) *Jurisdiction and time limits.* (1) Action may be brought in the district court for the jurisdiction in which the individual resides or has a place of residence or business, or in which the Agency records are situated, or in the District of Columbia.

(2) The statute of limitations is two years from the date upon which the cause of action arises, except for cases in which the Agency has materially and willfully misrepresented any information requested to be disclosed and when such misrepresentation is material to the liability of Agency. In such cases the statute of limitations is two years from the date of discovery by the individual of the misrepresentation.

(3) A suit may not be brought on the basis of injury which may have occurred as a result of the Agency's disclosure of a record prior to September 27, 1975.

(c) *Criminal penalties.*—(1) *Unauthorized disclosure.* It is a criminal violation of the provisions of the Act for any officer or employee of the Agency knowingly and willfully to disclose a record in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, for failure to meet the conditions of disclosure enumerated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(b), or without the written consent or at the request of the individual to whom the record pertains. Any officer or employee of the Agency found guilty of such misconduct shall be fined not more than $5,000.

(2) *Failure to publish a public notice.* It is a criminal violation of the Act to willfully maintain a system of records and not to publish the prescribed public notice. Any officer or employee of the Agency found guilty of such misconduct shall be fined not more than $5,000.

(3) *Obtaining records under false pretenses.* The Act makes it a criminal offense to knowingly and willfully request or gain access to a record about an individual under false pretenses. Any person found guilty of such an offense may be fined not more than $5,000.

§ 505.13 General exemptions (Subsection (j)).

(a) General exemptions are available for systems of records which are maintained by the Central Intelligence Agency (Subsection (j)(1)), or maintained by an agency which performs as its principal function any activity pertaining to the enforcement of the criminal laws (Subsection (j)(2)).

(b) The Act does not permit general exemption of records complied primarily for a noncriminal purpose, even though there are some quasi-criminal aspects to the investigation and even though the records are in a system of records to which the general exemption applies.

§505.14 Specific exemptions (Subsection (k)).

The specific exemptions focus more on the nature of the records in the systems of records than on the agency. The following categories of records may be exempt from disclosure:

(a) *Subsection (k)(1).* Records which are specifically authorized under criteria established under an Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy, and which are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order;

(b) *Subsection (k)(2).* Investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes (other than material within the scope of subsection (j)(2) as discussed in §505.13(a)). If any individual is denied any right, privilege, or benefit for which she/he would otherwise be eligible, as a result of the maintenance of such material, the material shall be provided to the individual, unless disclosure of the material would reveal the identify of a source who has been pledged confidentiality;

(c) *Subsection (k)(3).* Records maintained in connection with protection of the President and other VIPs accorded special protection by statute;

(d) *Subsection (k)(4).* Records required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;

(e) *Subsection (k)(5).* Records complied solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment, military service, Federal contracts, or access to classified information, but only if disclosure of the material would reveal the identify of a confidential source that furnished information to the Government;

(f) *Subsection (k)(6).* Testing or examination records used solely to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in the Federal service when the disclosure of such would compromise the objectivity or fairness of the testing or examination process;

(g) *Subsection (k)(7).* Evaluation records used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, but only if disclosure would reveal the identify of a confidential source.

§505.15 Exempt systems of records used.

USIA is authorized to use exemptions (k)(1), (k)(2), (k)(4), (k)(5), and (k)(6). The following Agency components currently maintain exempt systems of records under one or more of these specific exemptions: Executive Secretariat; Education and Cultural Exchange Program; Legal Files; Privacy Act and Freedom of Information Act Files; Employee Grievance Files; Recruitment Records; Employee Master Personnel Records; Foreign Service Selection Board Files; Employee Training Files; Personnel Security and Integrity Records; International Broadcasting Bureau Director's Executive Secretariat Files; and International Broadcasting Bureau Employee Personnel Files.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 10630, Mar. 7, 1997, part 505 was revised, effective Apr. 16, 1997. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

PART 505—PRIVACY ACT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Sec.

505.1 Purpose and scope.
505.2 Definitions.
505.3 Procedures for requests.
505.4 Requirements and identification for making requests.
505.5 Disclosure of information.
505.6 Medical records.
505.7 Correction or amendment of record.
505.8 Agency review of requests for changes.
505.9 Review of adverse agency determination.
505.10 Disclosure to third parties.
505.11 Fees.
505.12 Civil remedies and criminal penalties.
505.13 General exemptions (Subsection J).
505.14 Specific exemptions (Subsection K).
505.15 Exempt systems of records.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 93–579, 88 Stat. 1897; 5 U.S.C. 552a; 55 FR 31940, Aug. 6, 1990, as amended.

SOURCE: 61 FR 51004, Sept. 30, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§505.1 Purpose and scope.

The United States Information Agency will protect individuals' privacy from misuse of their records, and grant individuals access to records concerning them which are maintained by the Agency's domestic and overseas offices, consistent with the provisions of Pub. L. 93–579, 88 Stat. 1897; 5 U.S.C. 552a, the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. The Agency

has also established procedures to permit individuals to amend incorrect records, to limit the disclosure of personal information to third parties, and to limit the number of sources of personal information. The Agency has also established internal rules restricting requirements of individuals to provide social security account numbers.

§ 505.2 Definitions.

(a) *Access Appeal Committee (AAC)*—the body established by and responsible to the Director of USIA for reviewing appeals made by individuals to amend records held by the Agency.

(b) *Agency* or *USIA* or *USIS—The United States Information Agency, its offices, divisions, branches and its Foreign Service establishments.*

(c) *Amend*—To make a correction to or expunge any portion of a record about an individual which that individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely or complete.

(d) *Individual*—A citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(e) *Maintain*—Collect, use, disseminate or any combination of these record-keeping functions; exercise of control over and hence responsibility and accountability for systems of records.

(f) *Record*—Any information maintained by the Agency about an individual that can be reproduced, including finger or voice prints and photographs, and which is retrieved by that particular individual's name or personal identifier, such as a social security number.

(g) *Routine use*—With respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected. The common and ordinary purposes for which records are used and all of the proper and necessary uses, even if any such uses occur infrequently.

(h) *Statistical record*—A record in a system of records maintained for statistical research or reporting purposes only and not used in whole or in part in making any determination about an identifiable individual, except as provided in 13 U.S.C. 8.

(i) *System of records*—A group of records under the maintenance and control of the Agency from which information is retrieved by the name or personal identifier of the individual.

(j) *Personnel record*—Any information about an individual that is maintained in a system of records by the Agency that is needed for personnel management or processes such as staffing, employee development, retirement, grievances and appeals.

(k) *Post*—Any of the foreign service branches of the Agency.

§ 505.3 Procedures for requests.

(a) The Agency will consider all written requests received from an individual for records pertaining to herself/himself as a request made under the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended (5 U.S.C. 552a) whether or not the individual specifically cites the Privacy Act when making the request.

(b) All requests under the Privacy Act should be directed to the USIA, Office of the General Counsel, FOIA/Privacy Act Unit (GC/FOI), 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547, which will coordinate the search of all systems of records specified in the request. Requests should state name, date of birth, and social security number.

(c) Requests directed to the Agency's overseas posts which involve routine unclassified, administrative and personnel records available only at those posts may be released to the individual by the post if the post determines that such release is authorized by the Privacy Act. All other requests shall be submitted by the post to the Office of the General Counsel, FOIA/Privacy Act Unit (GC/FOI), 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547, and the individual shall be so notified of this action in writing, when possible.

(d) In those instances where an individual requests records pertaining to herself/himself, as well as records pertaining to another individual, group, or some other category of the Agency's records, only that portion of the request which pertains to records concerning the individual will be treated as a Privacy Act request. The remaining portions of such a request will be processed as a Freedom of Information Act request by the office noted in paragraph (b) of this section.

§ 505.4 Requirements and identification for making requests.

(a) Individuals seeking access to Agency records may present their written request in person or may mail their request to the USIA, Office of General Counsel, FOI/Privacy Act (GC/FOI) Unit, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547. The GC/FOI Unit may be visited between the hours of 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, except for legal holidays.

(b) Individuals, seeking access to Agency records, will be requested to present some form of identification. Individuals should state their full name, date of birth and a social security number. An individual must also include her/his present mailing address and zip code, and if possible a telephone number.

(c) When signing a statement confirming one's identity, individuals should understand that knowingly and willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another individual under false pretenses is punishable by a fine of up to $5,000.

§ 505.5 Disclosure of information.

(a) In order to locate the system of records that an individual believes may contain information about herself/himself, an individual should first obtain a copy of the Agency's Notice of Systems of Records as republished in the FEDERAL REGISTER (Vol. 55, No. 151), on August 6, 1990. By identifying a particular record system and by furnishing all the identifying information requested by that record system, it will enable the Agency to locate those records which actually pertain to the individual. At a minimum, any request should include the information specified in § 505.4(b) above.

(b) In certain circumstances, it may be necessary for the Agency to request additional information from the individual to ensure that the retrieved record does, in fact, pertain to the individual.

(c) All requests for information on whether or not the Agency's system(s) of records contain information about the individual will be acknowledged within ten working days of receipt of the request. The requested records will be provided as soon as possible thereafter.

(d) If the Agency determines that the substance of the requested record is exceptionally sensitive, the Agency will require the individual to furnish a signed, notarized statement that she/he is in fact the person named in the file before granting access to the records.

(e) Original records will not be released from the custody of the records system manager. Copies will be furnished subject to and in accordance with fees established in § 505.11.

(f) Denial of access to records:

(1) The requirements of this section do not entitle an individual access to any information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding.

(2) The Agency is not required to permit access to records if the information is not retrievable by the individual's name or other personal identifier; those requests will be processed as Freedom of Information Act requests.

(3) The Agency may deny an individual access to a record, or portion thereof, if following a review it is determined that the record or portion falls within the exemptions provided in 5 U.S.C. 552a(j) and 552a(k). See §§ 505.13 and 505.14 for a listing of general and specific exemptions.

(4) The decision to deny access to a record or a portion of the record is made by the Agency's Privacy Act Officer. Officer of the General Counsel. The denial letter will advise the individual of her/his rights to appeal the denial (See § 505.9 on Access Appeal Committee's review).

§ 505.6 Medical records.

If, in the judgment of the Agency, the release of medical information directly to the requester could have an adverse effect on the requester, the Agency will arrange an acceptable alternative to granting access of such records to the requester. This normally involves the release of the information to a doctor named by the requester. However, this special procedure provision does not in any way limit the absolute right of the individual to receive a complete copy of her or his medical record.

§ 505.7 Correction or amendment of record.

(a) An individual has the right to request that the Agency amend a record pertaining to her/him which the individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely, or complete. At the time the Agency grants access to a record, it will furnish guidelines for requesting amendments to the record.

(b) Requests for amendments to records must be writing and mailed or delivered to the USIA Privacy Act Officer, Office of the General Counsel, 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547, who will coordinate the review of the request to amend a record with the appropriate office(s). Such requests must contain, at a minimum, identifying information needed to locate the record, a brief description of the item or items of information to be amended, and the reason for the requested change. The requester should submit as much documentation, arguments or other data as seems warranted to support the request for amendment.

(C) The Agency will review all requests for amendments to records within 10 working days of receipt of the request and either make the changes or inform the requester of its refusal to do so and the reasons therefore.

§ 505.8 Agency review of requests for changes.

(a) In reviewing a record in response to a request to amend or correct a file, the Agency shall incorporate the criteria of accuracy, relevance timeliness, and completeness of the record in the review.

(b) If the Agency agrees with an individual's request to amend a record, it shall:

(1) Advise the individual in writing:

(2) Correct the record accordingly.

(3) And, to the extent that an accounting of disclosure was maintained, advise all previous recipients of the record of the corrections.

(C) If the Agency disagrees with all or any portion of an individual's request to amend a record, it shall:

(1) Advise the individual of the reasons for the determination;

(2) Inform the individual of her/his right to further review (see § 505.9).

§ 505.9 Review of adverse agency determination.

(a) When the Agency determines to deny a request to amend a record, or portion of the record, the individual may request further review by the Agency's Access Appeal Committee. The written request for review should be mailed to the Chairperson, Access Appeal Committee, USIA, Office of Public Liaison, 301 4th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20547. The letter should include any documentation, information or statement which substantiates the request for review.

(b) The Agency's Access Appeal Committee will review the Agency's initial denial to amend the record and the individual's documentation supporting amendment, within 30 working days. If additional time is required, the individual will be notified in writing of the reasons for the delay and the approximate date when the review is expected to be complete. Upon completion of the review, the Chairperson will notify the individual of the results.

(c) If the Committee upholds the Agency's denial to amend the record, the Chairperson will advise the individual of:

(1) The reasons for the Agency's refusal to amend the record;

(2) Her/his right and the procedure to add to the file a concise statement supporting the individual's disagreement with the decision of the Agency;

(3) Her/his right to seek judicial review of the Agency's refusal to amend the file.

(d) When an individual files a statement disagreeing with the Agency's refusal to amend a record, the Agency will clearly annotate the record so that the fact that the record is disputed is apparent to anyone who may subsequently have access to, use of, or reason to disclose the file. If information is disclosed regarding the area of dispute, the Agency will provide a copy of the individual's statement in the disclosure. Any statement which may be included by the Agency regarding the dispute will be limited to the reasons given to the individual for not amending the record. Copies of the Agency's statement shall be treated as part of the individual's record, but will not be subject to amendment by the individual under these regulations.

§ 505.10 Disclosure to third parties.

The Agency will not disclose any information about an individual to any person or another agency without the prior consent of the individual about whom the information is maintained, except as provided for in the following paragraphs.

(a) *Medical records*—May be disclosed to a doctor or other medical practitioner, named by the individual, as prescribed in § 505.6 above.

(b) *Accompanying individual*—When a requester is accompanied by any other person, the Agency will require that the requester sign a statement granting consent to the disclosure of the contents of the record to that person.

(c) *Designees*—If a person requests another person's file, she or he must present a signed statement from that person of record which authorizes and consents to the release of the file to the designated individual.

(d) *Guardians*—Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of dependent minors or of an individual who has been declared by a court to be incompetent due to physical, mental or age incapacity, may act for and on behalf of the individual on whom the Agency maintains records.

(e) *Other disclosures*—A record may be disclosed without a request by or written consent of the individual to whom the record pertains if such disclosure conditions are authorized under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(b). These conditions are:

(1) *Disclosure within the Agency*. This condition is based upon a ''need-to-know'' concept which recognizes that Agency personnel may require access to discharge their duties.

(2) *Disclosure to the public.* No consent by an individual is necessary if the record is required to be released under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. 552. The record may be exempt, however, under one of the nine exemptions of the FOIA.

(3) *Disclosure for a routine use.* No consent by an individual is necessary if the condition is necessary for a ''routine use'' as defined in § 505.2(g). Information may also be released to other government agencies which have statutory or other lawful authority to maintain such information. (See Appendix I—Prefatory Statement of General Routine Uses, FR 31977, Vol. 55, No. 151, Aug. 6, 1990)

(4) *Disclosure to the Bureau of the Census.* For purposes of planning or carrying out a census or survey or related activity. Title 13 U.S.C. section 8 limits the uses which may be made of these records and also makes them immune from compulsory disclosure.

(5) *Disclosure for statistical research and reporting.* The Agency will provide the statistical information requested *only* after all names and personal identifiers have been deleted from the records.

(6) *Disclosure to the National Archives.* For the preservation of records of historical value, pursuant to 44 U.S.C. 2103.

(7) *Disclosure for law enforcement purposes.* Upon receipt of a written request by another Federal agency or a State or local government describing the law enforcement purpose for which a record is required, and specifying the particular record. Blanket requests for all records pertaining to an individual are not permitted under the Privacy Act.

(8) *Disclosure under emergency circumstances.* For the safety or health of an individual

(e.g., medical records on a patient undergoing emergency treatment).

(9) *Disclosure to the Congress.* For matters within the jurisdiction of any House or Senate committee or subcommittee, and/or joint committee or subcommittee.

(10) *Disclosure to the General Accounting Office (GAO).* For matters within the jurisdiction of the duties of the GAO's Comptroller General.

(11) *Disclosure pursuant to court order.* Pursuant to the order of a court of competent jurisdiction. This does not include a subpoena for records requested by counsel and issued by a clerk of the court.

§ 505.11 Fees.

(a) The first copy of any Agency record about an individual will be provided free of charge. A fee of $0.15 per page will be charged for any additional copies requested by the individual.

(b) Checks or money orders should be made payable to the United States Treasurer and mailed to the Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act Unit, Office of the General Counsel, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547. The Agency will not accept cash.

§ 505.12 Civil remedies and criminal penalties.

(a) *Grounds for court action.* An individual will have a remedy in the Federal District Courts under the following circumstances:

(1) *Denial of access.* Individuals may challenge an Agency decision to deny them access to records to which they consider themselves entitled.

(2) *Refusal to amend a record.* Under conditions prescribed in 5 U.S.C. 552a(g), an individual may seek judicial review of the Agency's refusal to amend a record.

(3) *Failure to maintain a record accurately.* An individual may bring suit against the Agency for any alleged intentional and willful failure to maintain a record accurately, if it can be shown that the individual was subject to an adverse action resulting in the denial of a right, benefit, entitlement or employment the individual could reasonably have expected to be granted if the record had not been deficient.

(4) *Other failures to comply with the Act.* An individual may bring an action for any alleged failure by the Agency to comply with the requirements of the Act or failure to comply with any rule published by the Agency to implement the Act provided it can be shown that:

(i) The action was intentional or willful;

(ii) The Agency's action adversely affected the individual; and,

(iii) The adverse action was caused by the Agency's actions.

(b) *Jurisdiction and time limits.* (1) Action may be brought in the district court for the jurisdiction in which the individual resides or has a place of residence or business, or in which the Agency records are situated, or in the District of Columbia.

(2) The statute of limitations is two years from the date upon which the cause of action arises, except for cases in which the Agency has materially and willfully misrepresented any information required to be disclosed and when such misrepresentation is material to the liability of the Agency. In such cases the statute of limitations is two years from the date of discovery by the individual of the misrepresentation.

(3) A suit may not be brought on the basis of injury which may have occurred as a result of the Agency's disclosure of a record prior to September 27, 1975.

(C) *Criminal penalties.*—(1) Unauthorized disclosure. It is a criminal violation of the provisions of the Act for any officer or employee of the Agency knowingly and willfully to disclose a record in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, for failure to meet the conditions of disclosure enumerated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(b), or without the written consent or at the request of the individual to whom the record pertains. Any officer or employee of the Agency found guilty of such misconduct shall be fined not more than $5,000.

(2) *Failure to publish a public notice.* It is a criminal violation of the Act to willfully maintain a system of records and not to publish the prescribed public notice. Any officer or employee of the Agency found guilty of such misconduct shall be fined not more than $5,000.

(3) *Obtaining records under false pretenses.* The Act makes it a criminal offense to knowingly and willfully request or gain access to a record about an individual under false pretenses. Any person found guilty of such an offense may be fined not more than $5,000.

§ 505.13 General exemptions (Subsection (j)).

(a) General exemptions are available for systems of records which are maintained by the Central Intelligence Agency (Subsection (j)(1)), or maintained by an agency which performs as its principal function any activity pertaining to the enforcement of the criminal laws (Subsection (j)(2)).

(b) The Act does not permit general exemption of records compiled primarily for a noncriminal purpose, even though there are some quasi-criminal aspects to the investigation and even though the records are in a system of records to which the general exemption applies.

§ 505.14 Specific exemptions (Subsection (k)).

The specific exemptions focus more on the nature of the records in the systems of records than on the agency. The following

categories of records may be exempt from disclosure:

(a) *Subsection (k)(1).* Records which are specifically authorized under criteria established under an Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy, and which are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order;

(b) *Subsection (k)(2).* Investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes (other than material within the scope of subsection (j)(2) as discussed in §505.13(a)). If any individual is denied any right, privilege, or benefit for which she/he would otherwise be eligible, as a result of the maintenance of such material, the material shall be provided to the individual, unless disclosure of the material would reveal the identity of a confidential source;

(c) *Subsection (k)(3).* Records maintained in connection with protection of the President and other VIPs accorded special protection by statute;

(d) *Subsection (k)(4).* Records required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;

(e) *Subsection (k)(5).* Records compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment, military service, Federal contracts, or access to classified information, but only if disclosure of the material would reveal the identity of a confidential source that furnished information to the Government;

(f) *Subsection (k)(6).* Testing or examination records used solely to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in the Federal service when the disclosure of such would compromise the objectivity or fairness of the testing or examination process;

(g) *Subsection (k)(7).* Evaluation records used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, but only if disclosure would reveal the identity of a confidential source.

(h) *Records of other agencies* Any Agency record system which contains information originated by another agency whose record system is exempt from certain provisions of the Act will not be disclosed by USIA. (See §505.13, General Exemptions.)

§505.15 Exempt systems of records used.

USIA is authorized to use exemptions (k)(1), (k)(2), (k)(4), (k)(5), and (k)(6). The following Agency components currently maintain exempt systems of records under one or more of these specific exemptions: Executive Secretariat; Educational and Cultural Exchange Program; Legal Files; Privacy Act and Freedom of Information Act Files; Employee Grievance Files; Recruitment Records; Employee Master Personnel Records; Foreign Service Selection Board Files; Employee Training Files; Personnel Security and Integrity Records; International Broadcasting Bureau Director's Executive Secretariat Files; and International Broadcasting Bureau Employee Personnel Files. (See Appendix I—Prefatory Statement of General Routine Uses, 55 FR 31977, Aug. 6, 1990.)

PART 506—PART-TIME CAREER EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM

Sec.

506.1 Purpose of program.
506.2 Review of positions.
506.3 Establishing and coverting part-time positions.
506.4 Annual goals and timetables.
506.5 Review and evaluation.
506.6 Publicizing vacancies.
506.7 Exceptions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 3401 (note and 3402).

SOURCE: 44 FR 63098, Nov. 2, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§506.1 Purpose of program.

Many individuals in society possess great productive potential which goes unrealized because they cannot meet the requirements of a standard workweek. Permanent part-time employment also provides benefits to other individuals in a variety of ways, such as providing older individuals with a gradual transition into retirement, providing employment opportunities to handicapped individuals or others who require a reduced workweek, providing parents opportunities to balance family responsibilities with the need for additional income, providing employment opportunities for women returning to the workforce and assisting students who must finance their own education or vocational training. In view of this, the United States Information Agency will operate a part-time career employment program, consistent with the needs of its beneficiaries and its responsibilities.

§506.2 Review of positions.

Positions becoming vacant unless excepted as provided by §506.7, will be reviewed to determine the feasibility of converting them to part-time. Among the criteria which may be used when conducting this review are:

(a) Mission requirements and occupational mix.

(b) Workload fluctuations.

(c) Employment ceilings and budgetary considerations.

(d) Size of workforce, turnover rate and employment trends.

(e) Affirmative action.

§506.3 Establishing and converting part-time positions.

Position management and other internal reviews may indicate that positions may be either converted from full-time or initially established as part-time positions. Criteria listed above may be used during these reviews. If a decision is made to convert to or to establish a part-time position, regular position management and classification procedures will be followed.

§506.4 Annual goals and timetables.

An agencywide plan for promoting part-time employment opportunities will be developed annually by the Office of Personnel after consultation with the operating elements. This plan will establish annual goals and set deadlines for achieving these goals.

[44 FR 63098, Nov. 2, 1979, as amended at 51 FR 11015, Apr. 1, 1986]

§506.5 Review and evaluation.

The part-time career employment program will be reviewed through semiannual reports submitted by the Director, Office of Personnel to the Associate Director for Management. Regular employment reports will be used to determine levels of part-time employment.

[44 FR 63098, Nov. 2, 1979, as amended at 51 FR 11016, Apr. 1, 1986]

§506.6 Publicizing vacancies.

When applicants from outside the Federal service are desired, part-time vacancies may be publicized through various recruiting means, such as:

(a) Federal Job Information Centers.

(b) State Employment Offices.

(c) USIA Vacancy Announcements.

(d) College and University Placement Offices.

§506.7 Exceptions.

The Director of the Agency and the Associate Director for Management may except positions from inclusion in this program as necessary to carry out the mission of the Agency.

PART 510—SERVICE OF PROCESS

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(1)(A).

§510.1 Service of process.

(a) The General Counsel of the United States Information Agency or any of his/her designees shall act as agent for the receipt of legal process against the United States Information Agency, as well as against employees of the agency to the extent that the process relates to the official functions of the employees.

(b) When accepting service of process for an employee in his/her official capacity, the General Counsel or his/her designee shall endorse on the server's return of process form, registered mail receipt, certified mail receipt, or express mail receipt: ''Service accepted in official capacity only.''

(c) Process shall be delivered to:

Mailing address: Office of the General Counsel, United States Information Agency, 301 Fourth Street SW., Washington, DC 20547

Location: Office of the General Counsel, United States Information Agency, 301 Fourth Street SW., Room 700 Washington, DC 20547.

[53 FR 50515, Dec. 16, 1988]

PART 511—FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS PROCEDURE

Sec.

511.1 Definitions.
511.2 Scope of regulations.
511.3 Exceptions.
511.4 Administrative claim; when presented.
511.5 Who may file claim.
511.6 Agency authority to adjust, determine, compromise and settle claims and limitations upon that authority.
511.7 Investigations.
511.8 Limitations.
511.9 Supporting evidence.
511.10 Settlement of claim.
511.11 Acceptance of award.
511.12 When litigation is involved in claim.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301.

SOURCE: 34 FR 20430, Dec. 31, 1969, unless otherwise noted.

§ 511.1 Definitions.

Agency. Agency means the United States Information Agency.

Act. Act means the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, and codified in 28 U.S.C., sections 2671–2680.

§ 511.2 Scope of regulations.

The regulations in this part shall apply only to claims asserted under the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, or as incorporated by reference in any appropriation Act or other statutes, for money damages against the United States for injury, loss of property, personal injury, or death caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any employee of the Agency while acting within the scope of his/her office or employment, under circumstances where the United States, if a private person, would be liable to the claimant in accordance with the law of the place where the act or omission occurred.

[43 FR 14301, Apr. 4, 1978]

§ 511.3 Exceptions.

Claims not compensable hereunder are listed in 2680 of the Act with the exception that 2680(k) (claims arising in a foreign country) has been removed by 22 U.S.C. 1474(5).

[44 FR 16374, Mar. 19, 1979]

§ 511.4 Administrative claim; when presented.

(a) For the purposes of the provisions of section 2672 of the Act and of this part, a claim shall be deemed to have been presented when the Agency receives, in the office designated in paragraph (b) of this section, an executed ''Claim for Damage or Injury'', Standard Form 95, or other written notification of an incident, accompanied by a claim for money damages in a sum certain, for injury to or loss of property, personal injury or death, alleged to have occurred by reason of the incident. The claimant may, if he/she desires, file a brief with his/her claim setting forth the law or other arguments in support of his/her claim. In cases involving claims by more than one person arising from a single accident or incident, individual claim forms shall be used. A claim which should have been presented to the Agency, but which was mistakenly addressed to or filed with another Federal Agency, shall be deemed to have been presented to the Agency as of the date the claim is received by the Agency. If a claim is mistakenly addressed to or filed with the Agency, the Agency shall transfer it forthwith to the appropriate Agency.

(b) A claimant shall mail, or deliver his/her claim to the Office of the General Counsel and Congressional Liaison, United States Information Agency, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547.

[34 FR 20430, Dec. 31, 1969, as amended at 51 FR 11016, Apr. 1, 1986]

§ 511.5 Who may file claim.

(a) Claims for loss or damage of property may be filed by the owner of the property, or his/her legal representatives. Claims for personal injury or death may be made by the injured person or a legal representative of the injured or deceased person. The claim, if filed by a legal representative, should show the capacity of the person signing and be accompanied by evidence of this authority to act.

(b) The claim and all other papers requiring the signature of the claimant should be signed by him/her personally or by his/her representative. Signatures should be identical throughout.

§ 511.6 Agency authority to adjust, determine, compromise, and settle claims and limitations upon that authority.

(a) The General Counsel of the Agency, or his/her designee, is delegated authority to consider, ascertain, adjust, determine, compromise, and settle claims asserted under the provisions of section 2672 of the Act and under this part.

(b) Limitation on Agency authority: An award, compromise, or settlement of a claim by the Agency under the provisions of section 2672 of the Act, in excess of $25,000, shall be effected only with the prior written approval of the Attorney General or his/her designee.

§ 511.7 Investigations.

The Agency may request any other Federal agency to investigate a claim filed under section 2672 of the Act, or

to conduct a physical or mental examination of the claimant and provide a report of such examination.

§511.8 Limitations.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of section 2401(b) of title 28 of the United States Code, a tort claim against the United States shall be forever barred unless presented in writing to the Agency within two (2) years after such claim accrues.

(b) A suit may not be filed until the claim shall have been finally denied by the Agency. Failure of the Agency to make final disposition of the claim within six (6) months after it has been presented shall, at the option of the claimant any time thereafter, be deemed a final denial of the claim for purposes of the Act and of this part.

(c) A suit shall not be filed for a sum greater than the amount of the claim presented to the Agency, except where the increased amount is based upon newly discovered evidence not reasonably discoverable at the time for presenting the claim to the Agency, or upon allegation and proof of intervening facts, relating to amount of the claim.

§511.9 Supporting evidence.

(a) In support of claims for personal injury or death, the claimant should submit a written report by the attending physician. The report should show the nature and extent of injury, the nature and extent of treatment, the effect upon earning capacity, either temporarily or permanently, the degree of permanent disability, if any, the prognosis, and the period of hospitalization, or incapacitation. Itemized bills for medical, hospital, or burial expenses actually incurred should be attached to report.

(b) In support of claims for damage to property which as been or can be economically repaired, the claimant should submit at least two itemized signed statements, or estimates by reliable, disinterested firms or itemized signed receipts if payment has been made.

(c) In support of claims for loss or damage to property which is not economically repairable, the claimant should submit statements of the original cost of the property, date of purchase, and the value of the property before and after the accident together with a statement setting forth the basis used in arriving at such value. Such statements should be from at least two disinterested, competent persons, preferably reputable dealers or other qualified persons familiar with the type of property in question.

§511.10 Settlement of claim.

The General Counsel will review the findings from the standpoint of questions of law applicable to the claim and will determine disposition. The General Counsel will make final review for settlement of the claim and will sign SF–1145, Voucher for Payment Under Federal Tort Claims Act, and forward it to the Financial Operations Division for payment of claim. Payment of any award or settlement in the amount of $2,500 or less will be authorized from the appropriation and allotment current for obligation on the date of settlement irrespective of when the cause of action arose. Payment of any award, compromise or settlement in an amount in excess of $2,500, shall be paid in a manner similar to judgments and compromises out of the appropriation provided by section (c), Pub. L. 89–506 (28 U.S.C. 2672).

§511.11 Acceptance of award.

The acceptance by the claimant of any award will be final and conclusive on the claimant. The acceptance will constitute a complete release of any claim by reason of the same subject matter against the United States and against the employee whose act or omission resulted in the claim. Adjudication and payment shall likewise be conclusive on all officers of the United States, unless procured by fraud.

§511.12 When litigation is involved in claim.

If a claimant does not agree to a settlement of a claim of which is considered fair and equitable by the Agency's responsible officials, the claimant, upon the final disposition thereof by the Agency, may elect to file suit. Relief from claims which are disallowed may be sought by filing suit in the U.S. District Court for the district where

the claimant resides or wherein the act of omission complained of occurred. The failure of the Agency to make final disposition of a claim within 6 months after it has been filed shall, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 2672, and at the option of the claimant at any time thereafter, is deemed a final denial of the claim. If a suit is filed against the Government involving the Agency, the Department of Justice will request the Agency to furnish the complete file on the case. The Office of the General Counsel will represent the Agency in all negotiations with the Department of Justice.

PART 512—COLLECTION OF DEBTS UNDER THE DEBT COLLECTION ACT OF 1982

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
512.1 Definitions.
512.2 Exceptions.
512.3 Use of procedures.
512.4 Conformance to law and regulations.
512.5 Other procedures.
512.6 Informal action.
512.7 Return of property.
512.8 Omissions not a defense.

Subpart B—Administrative Offset and Referral to Collection Agencies

512.9 Demand for payment.
512.10 Collection by administrative offset.
512.11 Administrative offset against amounts payable for Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.
512.12 Collection in installments.
512.13 Exploration of compromise.
512.14 Suspending or terminating collection action.
512.15 Referrals to the Department of Justice or the General Accounting Office.
512.16 Collection services.

Subpart C—Salary Offset

512.17 Purpose.
512.18 Scope.
512.19 Definitions.
512.20 Notification.
512.21 Hearing.
512.22 Deduction from pay.
512.23 Liquidation from final check or recovery from other payment.
512.24 Non-waiver of rights by payments.
512.25 Refunds.
512.26 Interest, penalties, and administrative costs.
512.27 Recovery when paying agency is not creditor agency.

Subpart D—Interest, Penalties, and Administrative Costs

512.28 Assessment.
512.29 Exemptions.

AUTHORITY: 31 U.S.C. 3701; 31 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.; 5 U.S.C. 5514; 4 CFR Parts 101–105; 5 CFR Part 550.

SOURCE: 52 FR 43897, Nov. 17, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 512.1 Definitions.

(a) The term *Agency* means the United States Information Agency.

(b) The term *Agency head* means the Director, United States Information Agency.

(c) The term *appropriate Agency official* or *designee* means the Chief, Financial Operations Division or such other official as may be named in the future by the Director, USIA.

(d) The terms *debt* or *claim* refer to an amount of money which has been determined by an appropriate Agency official to be owed to the United States from any person, organization or entity, except another Federal Agency.

(e) A debt is considered *delinquent* if it has not been paid by the date specified in the Agency's written notification or applicable contractual agreement, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made by that date, or at any time thereafter the debtor fails to satisfy obligations under a payment agreement with the Agency.

(f) The term *referral for litigation* means referral to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

§ 512.2 Exceptions.

(a) Claims arising from the audit of transportation accounts pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3726 shall be determined, collected, compromised, terminated, or settled in accordance with the regulations published under 31 U.S.C. 3726 (refer to 41 CFR part 101–41).

(b) Claims arising out of acquisition contracts subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) shall be determined, collected, compromised, terminated or settled in accordance with those regulations (see 48 CFR part 32). If not otherwise provided for in the

FAR system, contract claims that have been the subject of a contracting officer's final decision in accordance with section 6(a) of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 605(a)), may be determined, collected, compromised, terminated, or settled under the provisions of this regulation, except no additional review of the debt shall be granted beyond that provided by the contracting officer in accordance with the provisions of section 6 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 605), and the amount of any interest, administrative charge, or penalty charge shall be subject to the limitations, if any, contained in the contract out of which the claim arose.

(c) Claims based in whole or in part on conduct in violation of the antitrust laws, or in regard to which there is an indication of fraud, presentation of a false claim, or misrepresentation on the part of the debtor or any other party having an interest in the claim, shall be referred to the Department of Justice (DOJ) as only the DOJ has the authority to compromise, suspend or terminate collection action on such claims.

(d) Tax claims are excluded from the coverage of this regulation.

§512.3 Use of procedures.

Procedures authorized by this regulation (including but not limited to referral to a debt collection agency, administrative offset, or salary offset) may be used singly or in combination, providing the requirements of the applicable law and regulation are satisfied.

§512.4 Conformance to law and regulations.

(a) The requirements of applicable law (31 U.S.C. 3701–3719 as amended by Pub. L. 97–365, (96 Stat. 1749) have been implemented in Government-wide standards:

(1) The regulations of the Office of Personnel Management (5 CFR part 550).

(2) The Federal Claims Collection Standards issued jointly by the General Accounting Office and the Department of Justice (4 CFR parts 101–105), and

(3) The procedures prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget in Circular A–129 of May 9, 1985.

(b) Not every item in the above described standards has been incorporated or referenced in this regulation. To the extent, however, that circumstances arise which are not covered by the terms stated in this regulation, USIA will proceed in any actions taken in accordance with applicable requirements found in the sources referred to in paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

§512.5 Other procedures.

Nothing contained in this regulation is intended to require USIA to duplicate administrative proceedings required by contract or other laws or regulations.

§512.6 Informal action.

Nothing in this regulation is intended to preclude utilization of informal administrative actions or remedies which may be available.

§512.7 Return of property.

Nothing contained in this regulation is intended to deter USIA from demanding the return of specific property or from demanding the return of the property or the payment of its value.

§512.8 Omissions not a defense.

The failure of USIA to comply with any provision in this regulation shall not serve as a defense to the debt.

Subpart B—Administrative Offset and Referral to Collection Agencies

§512.9 Demand for payment.

Prior to initiating administrative offset, demand for payment will be made as follows:

(a) Written demands will be made promptly upon the debtor in terms which inform the debtor of the consequences of failure to cooperate. A total of three progressively stronger written demands at not more than 30-day intervals will normally be made unless a response to the first or second demand indicates that further demand

would be futile and the debtor's response does not require rebuttal. In determining the timing of demand letters, USIA will give due regard to the need to act promptly so that, as a general rule, debt referrals to the Department of Justice for litigation, where necessary, can be made within one year of the Agency's final determinatin of the fact and the amount of the debt. When necessary to protect the Goverment's interests (e.g., to prevent the statute of limitations, 28 U.S.C. 2415, from expiring) written demand may be preceded by other appropriate actions under this chapter, including immediate referral for litigation.

(b) The initial demand letter will inform the debtor of: The basis for the indebtedness and the right of the debtor to request review within the Agency; the applicable standards for assessing interest, penalties, and administrative costs (Supart D of this regulation) and; the date by which payment is to be made, which normally will not be more than 30 days from the date that the initial demand letter was mailed or hand delivered. USIA will exercise care to insure that demand letters are mailed or hand-delivered on the same day that they are actually dated.

(c) As appropriate to the circumstances, USIA will include in the demand letters matters relating to alternative methods of payment, the debtor's rights to representation by his respective bargaining unit, policies relating to referral to collection agencies, the Agency's intentions relative to referral of the debt to the Department of Justice for litigation, and, depending on the statutory authority, the debtor's entitlement to consideration of waiver.

(d) USIA will respond promptly to communications from the debtor and will advise debtors who dispute the debt that they must furnish available evidence to support their contention.

§ 512.10 Collection by administrative offset.

(a) Collection by administrative offset will be undertaken in accordance with these regulations on all claims which are liquidated and certain in amount, in every instance where the appropriate Agency official determines such collection to be feasible and not otherwise prohibited.

(1) For purpose of this section, the term *administrative offset* has the same meaning as provided in 31 U.S.C. 3716(a)(1).

(2) Whether collection by administrative offset is feasible is a determination to be made by the Agency on a case-by-case basis, in the exercise of sound discretion. USIA will consider not only the practicalities of administrative offset, but whether such offset is best suited to protect and further all of the Government's interests. USIA will give consideration to the debtor's financial condition, and is not required to use offset in every instance where there is an available source of funds. USIA will also consider whether offset would tend to substantially disrupt or defeat the purpose of the program authorizing the payments against which offset is contemplated.

(b) Before the offset is made, a debtor shall be provided with the following: written notice of the nature and the amount of the debt and the Agency's intention to collect by offset; opportunity to inspect and copy Agency records pertaining to the debt; opportunity to obtain review within the Agency of the determination of indebtedness; and opportunity to enter into written agreement with the Agency to repay the debt. USIA may also make requests to other agencies holding funds payable to the debtor, and process requests for offset that are received from other agencies.

(1) USIA will exercise sound judgment in determining whether to accept a repayment agreement in lieu of offset. The determination will weigh the Government's interest in collecting the debt against fairness to the debtor.

(2) In cases where the procedural requirements specified in this paragraph (b) have previously been provided to the debtor in connection with the same debt under some other statutory or regulatory authority, such as pursuant to an audit allowance, the Agency is not required to duplicate those requirements before taking administrative offset.

(3) USIA may not initiate administrative offset to collect a debt more than 10 years after the Government's

right to collect the debt first accrued, unless facts material to the Government's right were not known and could not reasonably have been known by the official or officials of the Government who were charged with the responsibility to discover and collect the debt. When the debt first accrued is to be determined according to existent law regarding the accrual of debts (e.g., 28 U.S.C. 2415).

(4) USIA is not authorized by 31 U.S.C. 3716 to use administrative offset with respect to: Debts owed by any State or local Government; debts arising under or payments made under the Social Security Act, the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or the tariff laws of the United States; or any case in which collection of the type of debt involved by administrative offset is explicitly provided for or prohibited by another statute. Unless otherwise provided by contract or law, debts or payments which are not subject to administrative offset under 31 U.S.C. 3716 may be collected by administrative offset under the common law or other applicable statutory authority.

(5) USIA may effect administrative offset against a payment to be made to a debtor prior to completion of the procedures required by paragraph (b) of this section if failure to take offset would substantially prejudice the Government's ability to collect the debt, and the time before the payment is to be made does not reasonably permit the completion of those procedures. Amounts recovered by offset but later determined not to be owed to the Government shall be promptly refunded 30 days after the Agency has notified the debtor in writing that the debt is not owed. Such written notification will be issued within 15 days after the Agency has confirmed through a review of its official records that the debt is not owed.

(c) Type of hearing or review: (1) For purposes of this section, whenever USIA is required to afford a hearing or review within the Agency, the Agency will provide the debtor with a reasonable opportunity for an oral hearing when: An applicable statute authorizes or requires the Agency to consider waiver of the indebtedness involved, the debtor requests waiver of the indebtedness, and the waiver determination turns on an issue of veracity; or the debtor requests reconsideration of the debt and the Agency determines that the question of the indebtedness cannot be resolved by review of the documentary evidence. Unless otherwise required by law, an oral hearing under this section is not required to be a formal evidentiary type hearing.

(2) This section does not require an oral hearing with respect to debt collection systems in which determinations of indebtedness or waiver rarely involve issues of veracity and the Agency has determined that the review of the written record is ordinarily enough to correct prior mistakes.

(3) In those cases where an oral hearing is not required by this section, the Agency will make its determination on the request for waiver or reconsideration based upon a review of the written record.

(d) Appropriate use will be made of the cooperative efforts of other agencies in effecting collection by administrative offset. USIA will not refuse to initiate administrative offset to collect debts owed the United States, unless the requesting agency has not complied with the applicable provisions of these standards.

(e) Collection by offset against a judgment obtained against the United States shall be accomplished in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3728.

(f) Whenever the creditor agency is not the agency which is responsible for making the payment against which offset is sought, the latter agency shall not initiate the requested offset until it has been provided by the creditor agency with an appropriate written certification that the debtor owes the debt (including the amount) and that full compliance with the provisions of this section has taken place.

(g) When collecting multiple debts by administrative offset, USIA will apply the recovered amounts to those debts in accordance with the best interests of the United States, as determined by the facts and circumstances of the particular case, paying particular attention to the applicable statutes of limitations.

§ 512.11 Administrative offset against amounts payable from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

(a) Unless otherwise prohibited by law, USIA may request that monies that are due and payable to a debtor from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund be administratively offset in reasonable amounts in order to collect in one full payments, or a minimal number of payment, debts owed the United States by the debtor. Such requests shall be made to the appropriate officials within the Office of Personnel Management in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Director of that Office.

(b) When making a request for administrative offset under paragraph (a) of this section, USIA shall include written statements that:

(1) The debtor owes the United States a debt, including the amount of the debt;

(2) The USIA has complied with the applicable statutes, regulations, and procedures of the Office of Personnel Management; and

(3) The USIA has complied with the requirements of § 512.10 of this part, including any required hearing or review.

(c) Once USIA decides to request offset under paragraph (a) of this section, it will make the request as soon as practical after completion of the applicable procedures in order that the Office of Personnel Management may identify the debtor's account in anticipation of the time when the debtor requests or becomes eligible to receive payments from the Fund. This will satisfy any requirement that offset be initiated prior to expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.

(d) If USIA collects part or all of the debt by other means before deductions are made or completed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, USIA shall act promptly to modify or terminate its request for offset under paragraph (a) of this section.

(e) This section does not require or authorize the Office of Personnel Management to review the merits of the USIA determination relative to the amount and validity of the debt, its determination on waiver under an applicable statute, or its determination whether to provide an oral hearing.

§ 512.12 Collection in installments.

(a) Whenever feasible, and except as required otherwise by law, debts owed to the United States, together with interest, penalties, and administrative costs as required by this regulation, should be collected in one lump sum. This is true whether the debt is being collected under administrative offset or by another method, including voluntary payment. However, if the debtor is financially unable to pay the indebtedness in one lump sum, payment may be accepted in regular installments. If USIA agrees to accept payment in installments, it will obtain a legally enforceable written agreement from the debtor that specifies all of the terms of the arrangement and which contains a provision accelerating the debt in the event the debtor defaults. The size and frequency of the payments should bear a reasonable relation to the size of the debt and ability to the debtor to pay. If possible the installment payments should be sufficient in size and frequency to liquidate the Government's claim within 3 years.

(b) If the debtor owes more than one debt and designates how a voluntary installment plan is to be applied among those debts, the Agency will follow that designation. If no such designation is made, the Agency will apply payments to the various debts in accordance with the best interest of the United States as as determined by the facts and circumstances of each case, with particular attention to application statutes of limitation.

§ 512.13 Exploration of compromise.

USIA may attempt to effect compromise in accordance with the standards set forth in part 103 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR part 103).

§ 512.14 Suspending or terminating collection action.

The suspension or termination of collection action shall be made in accordance with the standards set forth in part 104 of the Federal Claims Collection Standard (4 CFR part 104).

§512.15 Referrals to the Department of Justice or the General Accounting Office.

Referrals to the Department of Justice or the General Accounting Office shall be made in accordance with the standards set forth in part 105 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR part 105).

§512.16 Collection services.

(a) USIA has authority to contract for collection services to recover delinquent debts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c) and 4 CFR 102.6.

(b) Contracts with collection agencies will provide that:

(1) The authority to resolve disputes, compromise claims, suspend or terminate collection action, and refer the matter to the Justice Department for litigation will be retained by USIA;

(2) Contractors are subject to 5 U.S.C. 552a, the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, to the extent specified in 5 U.S.C. 552a(m) and to applicable Federal and State laws and regulations pertaining to debt collection practices, such as the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, 15 U.S.C. 1692;

(3) The contractor is required to strictly account for all amounts collected;

(4) The contractor must agree that uncollectible accounts shall be returned with appropriate documentation to enable USIA to determine whether to pursue collection through litigation or to terminate collection;

(5) The contractor must agree to provide any data in its files relating to paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) of §105.2 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR part 105) upon returning the account to USIA for subsequent referral to the Department of Justice for litigation.

(c) USIA will not use a collection agency to collect a debt owed by a currently employed or retired Federal employee, if collection by salary or annuity offset is available.

Subpart C—Salary Offset

§512.17 Purpose.

This subpart provides the standards to be followed by USIA in implementing 5 U.S.C. 5514 to recover a debt from the pay of an Agency employee or former employee, and establishes the procedural guidelines to recover debts when the employee's creditor and paying agencies are not the same.

[52 FR 43897, Nov. 17, 1987, as amended at 55 FR 3050, Jan. 30, 1990]

§512.18 Scope.

(a) *Coverage.* This subpart applies to Executive agencies, military departments, an agency or court in the judicial branch, an agency of the legislative branch and other independent entities of the Federal Government as defined in 5 CFR 550.1103, under the heading ''Agency''.

(b) *Applicability.* This subpart and 5 U.S.C. 5514 apply in recovering debts by offset without the employee's consent from the current pay of that employee. Debt collection procedures which are not specified in 5 U.S.C. 5514 and these regulations will be consistent with the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR parts 101–105).

(1) The procedures contained in this subpart do not apply to debts or claims arising under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 301 et seq.), or the tariff laws of the United States or to any case where collection of a debt is explicitly provided for or prohibited by another statute (e.g., travel advances in 5 U.S.C. 5705).

(2) This subpart does not preclude an employee from requesting a waiver of a salary overpayment under 5 U.S.C. 5584, 10 U.S.C. 2774, or 32 U.S.C. 716, or in any way questioning the amount or validity of a debt by submitting a subsequent claim to the General Accounting Office in accordance with procedures prescribed by the General Accounting Officer, nor does it preclude an employee from requesting waiver when waiver is available under any statutory provision.

[52 FR 43897, Nov. 17, 1987, as amended at 55 FR 3051, Jan. 30, 1990]

§512.19 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart:

Agency means the United States Information agency (USIA).

Creditor Agency means the agency to which the debt is owed.

Debt means an amount owed to the United States.

Disposable Pay means that part of current basic pay, special pay, incentive pay, retired pay, retainer pay or authorized pay remaining after the deduction of any amount required to be withheld by law. The Agency will exclude deductions described in 5 CFR 581.105 (b) through (f) to determine disposable pay subject to salary offset.

Employee means a current employee of USIA or of another Executive Agency.

Executive Agency means:

(a) An Executive Agency as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, including the U.S. Postal Service and the U.S. Postal Rate Commission;

(b) A military department as defined in section 102 of title 5, United States Code;

(c) An agency or court in the judicial branch, including a court as defined in section 610 of title 28, United States Code, the District Court for the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation;

(d) An agency of the legislative branch, including the U.S. Senate and the U.S. House of Representatives; and

(e) Other independent establishments that are entities of the Federal Government.

FCCS means the Federal Claims Collection Standards jointly published by the Justice Department and the General Accounting Office at 4 CFR parts 101–105.

Paying agency means the agency employing the individual and authorizing the payment of his or her current pay.

Salary offset means an administrative offset to collect a debt under 5 U.S.C. 5514 by deductions at one or more officially established pay intervals from the current pay account of an employee without his or her consent.

Waiver means the cancellation, remission, forgiveness, or non-recovery of a debt allegedly owed by an employee to an agency as permitted or required by U.S.C. 5584, 10 U.S.C. 2774, or 32 U.S.C. 710, 5 U.S.C. 8346(b), or any other law.

[52 FR 43897, Nov. 17, 1987, as amended at 55 FR 3051, Jan. 30, 1990]

§ 512.20 Notification.

(a) Salary offset deductions shall not be made unless the Director, Financial Operations Division of USIA, or such other official as may be named in the future by the Director of USIA, provides to the employee a written notice, 30 calendar days prior to any deduction, stating at a minimum:

(1) The Agency's determination that a debt is owed including the nature, origin, and amount of the debt;

(2) The Agency's intent to collect the debt by means of deduction from the employee's current disposable pay account;

(3) The amount, frequency and proposed beginning date and duration of the intended deductions;

(4) An explanation of the Agency's policy concerning interest, penalties, and administrative costs;

(5) The employee's right to inspect and copy Government records pertaining to the debt;

(6) The opportunity to establish a schedule for the voluntary repayment of the debt or to enter into a written agreement to establish a schedule for repayment in lieu of offset per the requirements of 4 CFR 102.2(e).

(7) The employee's right to a hearing arranged by the Agency and conducted by an administrative law judge or, alternatively, an official not under the control of the head of the Agency;

(8) The method and time period for filing a petition for a hearing;

(9) That timely filing of the petition will stay the commencement of collection proceedings;

(10) That final decision on the hearing will be issued not later than 60 days after the filing of the petition for hearing unless the employee requests and the hearing officer grants a delay in the proceedings.

(11) That knowingly false, misleading, or frivolous statements, representations or evidence may subject the employee to:

(i) Disciplinary procedures under chapter 75 of title 5, United States Code or any other applicable statutes;

(ii) Penalties under the False Claims Act, sections 3729–3731 of title 31 U.S.C. or any other applicable statutes.

(iii) Criminal penalties under sections 286, 287, 1001, 1002 of title 18 United States Code or any other applicable statutes.

(12) Any other rights or remedies available to the employee, including representation by counsel or his respective bargaining unit, under the statutes or regulations governing the program for which collection is being made.

(13) That amounts paid on or deducted for the debts that are later waived or found not owed to the United States will be promptly refunded to the employee.

(b) Notifications under this section shall be hand delivered with a record made of the delivery, or shall be mailed certified mail with return receipt requested.

(c) No notification hearing, written responses or final decisions under this regulation are required of USIA for any adjustment to pay arising from an employee's election of coverage under a Federal benefit program requiring periodic deductions from pay, if the amount to be recovered was accumulated over four pay periods or less.

§512.21 Hearing.

(a) *Petition for hearing.* (1) A hearing may be requested by filing a written petition with the Director, Financial Operations Division of USIA, or such other official as may be named in the future by the Director of USIA, stating why the employee believes the Agency's determination of the existence or amount of the debt is in error.

(2) The petition must be signed by the employee and fully identify and explain with reasonable specificity all the facts, evidence and witnesses which the employee believes support his or her position.

(3) The petition must be filed no later than fifteen (15) calendar days from the date the notification under §512.20(b) was hand delivered or the date of delivery by certified mail.

(4) Where petition is received after the 15 calendar day limit, USIA will accept the petition if the employee can show that the delay was beyond his or her control or because of failure to receive notice.

(5) If the petition is not filed within the time limit, and is not accepted pursuant to paragraph (a)(4) of this section, the employee's right to hearing will be considered waived, and salary offset will be implemented.

(b) *Type of hearing.* (1) The form and content of the hearing will be determined by the hearing official who shall be a person outside the control or authority of USIA.

(2) The employee may represent him or herself, or may be represented by counsel.

(3) The hearing official shall maintain a summary record of the hearing.

(4) The hearing official will prepare a written decision which will state:

(i) The facts purported to evidence nature and origin of the alleged debt;

(ii) The hearing official's analysis, findings, and conclusions relative to:

(A) The employee's and/or the Agency's grounds;

(B) The amount and the validity of the alleged debt;

(C) The repayment schedule, if applicable.

(5) The decision of the hearing official shall constitute the final administrative decision of the Agency.

§512.22 Deduction from pay.

(a) Deduction by salary offset, from an employee's disposable current pay, shall be subject to the following circumstances:

(1) When funds are available, the Agency will collect debts owed the United States in full in one lump-sum. If funds are not available or the debt exceeds 15% of disposable pay for an officially established pay interval, collection will normally be made in installments.

(2) The installments shall not exceed 15% of the disposable pay from which the deduction is made, unless the employee has agreed in writing to a larger amount.

(3) Deduction will commence with the next full pay interval following notice that deductions will commence.

(4) Installment deductions will not be made over a period greater than the anticipated period of employment.

[52 FR 43897, Nov. 17, 1987, as amended at 55 FR 3051, Jan. 30, 1990]

§ 512.23 Liquidation from final check or recovery from other payment.

(a) If an employee retires or resigns before collection of the debt is completed, offset of the entire remaining balance may be made from a final payment of any nature to such extent as is necessary to liquidate the debt.

(b) Where debt cannot be liquidated by offset from final payment, offset may be made from later payments of any kind due from the United States inclusive of Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 8347 and 5 CFR 831.1801 *et seq* of this regulation.

[52 FR 43897, Nov. 17, 1987, as amended at 55 FR 3051, Jan. 30, 1990]

§ 512.24 Non-waiver of rights by payments.

An employee's voluntary payment of all or part of a debt being collected under 5 U.S.C. 5514 shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights which the employee may have under 5 U.S.C., or any other provision of contract or law, unless statutory or contractual provisions provide to the contrary.

§ 512.25 Refunds.

(a) Refunds shall be promptly made when:

(1) A debt is waived or otherwise found not to be owed to the United States; or

(2) The employee's paying agency is directed by an administrative or judicial order to refund amounts deducted from his or her current pay.

(b) Refunds do not bear interest unless required or permitted by law or contract.

§ 512.26 Interest, penalties, and administrative costs.

The assessment of interest, penalties and administrative costs shall be in accordance with subpart D of this regulation.

§ 512.27 Recovery when paying agency is not creditor agency.

(a) *Format for request for recovery.* (1) Upon completion of the procedures prescribed under 5 CFR 550.1104 and its own regulations, the creditor agency shall certify the debt in writing to the paying agency.

(2) The creditor agency shall certify in writing that the employee owes the debt, the amount and basis of the debt; the date on which payment is due, the date the Government's right to collect first accrued, and that the creditor agency's regulations implementing section 5514 have been approved by OPM.

(3) If collection must be made in installments, the creditor agency must advise the paying agency of the number of installments to be collected, the amount of each installment, and the commencing date of the first installment.

(b) *Submitting the request for recovery.*—(1) *Current employees.* The creditor agency shall submit the debt claim, agreement, or other instruction on the payment schedule to the employee's paying agency.

(2) *Separated employees.*—(i) *Employees who are in the process of separating.* If the employee is in the process of separating, the creditor agency will submit its debt claim to the employee's paying agency for collection as provided in §§ 512.22 and 512.23. The paying agency shall certify the total amount of its collection and notify the creditor agency and the employee as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section. Where the paying agency is aware that the employee is entitled to payments from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, it will send a copy of the certified debt claim to the agency responsible for making such payments as notice that a debt is outstanding. It is the responsibility of the creditor agency for pursuing the claim.

(ii) *Employees who have already separated.* If the employee is already separated and all payments due from his or her former paying agency have been paid, the creditor agency may request that monies which are due and payable to the employee from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (5 CFR 831.1801) or other similar funds be administratively offset in order to collect the debt (31 U.S.C. 3716 and the FCCS).

(iii) *Employees who transfer from one paying agency to another.* If an employee transfers to a position served by a different paying agency subsequent to the creditor agency's debt claim but

before complete collection, the paying agency from which the employee separates shall certify the total of collection made on the debt. One copy of the certification will be supplied to the employee, and another to the creditor agency with notice of the employee's transfer. The original shall be inserted in the employees official personnel folder. The creditor agency shall submit a properly certified claim to the new paying agency before collection can be resumed. The paying agency will then resume collection from the employee's current pay account, and notify the employee and the creditor agency of the resumption. The creditor agency will not need to repeat the due process procedure described by 5 U.S.C. 5514 and 5 CFR 550.1101 *et seq.*'' Upon settlement or repayment of the debt all records of the debt will be removed from official personnel records.

(c) Processing the debt claim upon receipt by the paying agency:

(1) *Incomplete claims.* If the paying agency receives an improperly completed debt certification, it shall return the request with a notice that procedures under 5 CFR 550.1101 *et seq.* and the creditor agency's own regulations must be completed and a properly completed debt certification form received before action will be taken to effect collection.

(2) *Complete claim.* If the paying agency receives a properly completed debt form, deductions will begin prospectively at the next officially established pay interval. A copy of the debt form will be given to the debtor along with notice of the date deductions will commence.

(3) The paying agency is not required or authorized to review the merits of the creditor agency's determination with respect to the amount or validity of the debt as stated in the debt claim.

[52 FR 43897, Nov. 17, 1987, as amended at 55 FR 3051, Jan. 30, 1990]

Subpart D—Interest, Penalties, and Administrative Costs

§512.28 Assessment.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, or §512.29, USIA shall assess interest, penalties, and administrative costs on debts owed to the United States pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3717. Before assessing these charges, USIA will mail or hand deliver a written notice to the debtor. This notice will include a statement of the Agency's requirements concerning §§512.9 and 512.21.

(b) Interest shall accrue from the date on which notice of the debt is first mailed or hand-delivered to the debtor, using the most current address available to the Agency.

(c) The rate of interest assessed shall be the rate of the current value of funds to the United States Treasury (i.e., the Treasury Tax and Loan account rate), as prescribed and published by the Secretary of the Treasury in the Federal Register and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletins annually or quarterly, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3717. The rate of interest as initially assessed shall remain fixed for the duration of the indebtedness. However, in cases where the debtor has defaulted on a repayment agreement and seeks a new agreement, USIA may set a new rate which reflects the current value of funds to the Treasury at the time the agreement is executed. Interest will not be assessed on interest, penalties, or administrative costs required by this section.

(d) USIA shall assess charges to cover administrative costs incurred as a result of a delinquent debt. Calculation of administrative costs shall be based upon actual costs incurred. Administrative costs include costs incurred to obtain credit reports in the case of employee debt or in using a private debt collector in the case of non-employee debt.

(e) USIA shall assess a penalty charge not to exceed 6% per year on any portion of a debt that is delinquent for more than 90 days. This charge need not be calculated until the 91st day of delinquency, but shall accrue from the date that the debt became delinquent.

(f) When a debt is paid in partial or installment payments, amounts received shall be applied first to the outstanding penalty and administrative cost charges, second to accrued interest and third to outstanding principal.

(g) USIA will waive the collection of interest on the debt or any portion of

the debt that is paid within 30 days after the date on which interest began to accrue. USIA may extend this 30–day period, on a case-by-case basis, if it reasonably determines such action is appropriate. USIA may also waive in whole or in part the collection of interest, penalties, and administrative costs assessed under this section per the criteria specified in part 103 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR part 103) relating to the compromise of claims or if the Agency determines that collection of these charges is not in the best interest of the United States. Waiver under the first sentence of this paragraph is mandatory. Under the second and third sentences, it may be exercised under the following circumstances:

(1) Waiver of interest pending consideration of a request for reconsideration, administrative review, or waiver of the underlying debt under a permissive statute, and

(2) Waiver of interest where USIA has accepted an installment plan under §512.12, there is no indication of fault or lack of good faith on the part of the debtor and the amount of the interest is large enough, in relation to the size of the installments that the debtor can reasonably afford to pay, that the debt will never be repaid.

(h) Where a mandatory waiver or review statute applies, interest and related charges may not be assessed for those periods during which collection must be suspended under §104.2(c)(1) of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR part 104).

§512.29 Exemptions.

(a) The provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3717 do not apply—

(1) To debts owned by any State or local government;

(2) To debt arising under contracts which were executed prior to, and were in effect on October 25, 1982;

(3) To debts where an applicable statute, loan agreement, or contract either prohibits such charges or explicitly fixes the charges that apply to the debts arising under the Social Security Act, the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or the tariff laws of the United States.

(b) However USIA is authorized to assess interest and related charges on debts which are not subject to 31 U.S.C. 3717 to the extent authorized under the common law or other applicable statutory authority.

PART 513—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT) AND GOVERNMENTWIDE REQUIREMENTS FOR DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (GRANTS)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
513.100 Purpose.
513.105 Definitions.
513.110 Coverage.
513.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

513.200 Debarment or suspension.
513.205 Ineligible persons.
513.210 Voluntary exclusion.
513.215 Exception provision.
513.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
513.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

513.300 General.
513.305 Causes for debarment.
513.310 Procedures.
513.311 Investigation and referral.
513.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
513.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
513.314 Debarring official's decision.
513.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
513.320 Period of debarment.
513.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

513.400 General.
513.405 Causes for suspension.
513.410 Procedures.
513.411 Notice of suspension.
513.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
513.413 Suspending official's decision.
513.415 Period of suspension.
513.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

513.500 GSA responsibilities.
513.505 USIA responsibility.
513.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

513.600 Purpose.

513.605 Definitions.
513.610 Coverage.
513.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.
513.620 Effect of violation.
513.625 Exception provision.
513.630 Certification requirements and procedures.
513.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.
APPENDIX A TO PART 513—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS
APPENDIX B TO PART 513—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS
APPENDIX C TO PART 513—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486 (c); 41 U.S.C. 701 *et seq.*; Sec. 2455, Pub. L. 103–355, 108 Stat. 3327 (31 U.S.C. 6101 note); E. O. 12549, 3 CFR, 1986 Comp., p. 189; E.O. 12689, 3 CFR, 1989 comp., p. 235.

SOURCE: 53 FR 19179, 19204, May 26, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

CROSS REFERENCE: See also Office of Management and Budget notice published at 55 FR 21679, May 25, 1990, and 60 FR 33036, June 26, 1995.

Subpart A—General

§513.100 Purpose.

(a) Executive Order (E.O.) 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a governmentwide system for nonprocurement debarment and suspension. A person who is debarred or suspended shall be excluded from Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits under Federal programs and activities. Debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

(b) These regulations implement section 3 of E.O. 12549 and the guidelines promulgated by the Office of Management and Budget under section 6 of the E.O. by:

(1) Prescribing the programs and activities that are covered by the governmentwide system;

(2) Prescribing the governmentwide criteria and governmentwide minimum due process procedures that each agency shall use;

(3) Providing for the listing of debarred and suspended participants, participants declared ineligible (see definition of ''ineligible'' in §513.105), and participants who have voluntarily excluded themselves from participation in covered transactions;

(4) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion; and

(5) Offering such other guidance as necessary for the effective implementation and administration of the governmentwide system.

(c) These regulations also implement Executive Order 12689 (3 CFR, 1989 Comp., p. 235) and 31 U.S.C. 6101 note (Public Law 103–355, sec. 2455, 108 Stat. 3327) by—

(1) Providing for the inclusion in the *List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs* all persons proposed for debarment, debarred or suspended under the Federal Acquisition Regulation, 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4; persons against which governmentwide exclusions have been entered under this part; and persons determined to be ineligible; and

(2) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion.

(d) Although these regulations cover the listing of ineligible participants and the effect of such listing, they do not prescribe policies and procedures governing declarations of ineligibility.

[60 FR 33040, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§513.105 Definitions.

The following definitions apply to this part:

Adequate evidence. Information sufficient to support the reasonable belief that a particular act or omission has occurred.

Affiliate. Persons are affiliates of each other if, directly or indirectly, either one controls or has the power to control the other, *or*, a third person controls or has the power to control both. Indicia of control include, but are

not limited to: interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, common use of employees, or a business entity organized following the suspension or debarment of a person which has the same or similar management, ownership, or principal employees as the suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person.

Agency. Any executive department, military department or defense agency or other agency of the executive branch, excluding the independent regulatory agencies.

Civil judgment. The disposition of a civil action by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered by verdict, decision, settlement, stipulation, or otherwise creating a civil liability for the wrongful acts complained of; or a final determination of liability under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1988 (31 U.S.C. 3801–12).

Conviction. A judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, including a plea of nolo contendere.

Debarment. An action taken by a debarring official in accordance with these regulations to exclude a person from participating in covered transactions. A person so excluded is ''debarred.''

Debarring official. An official authorized to impose debarment. The debarring official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Indictment. Indictment for a criminal offense. An information or other filing by competent authority charging a criminal offense shall be given the same effect as an indictment.

Ineligible. Excluded from participation in Federal nonprocurement programs pursuant to a determination of ineligibility under statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority, other than Executive Order 12549 and its agency implementing regulations; for exemple, excluded pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act and its implementing regulations, the equal employment opportunity acts and executive orders, or the environmental protection acts and executive orders. A person is ineligible where the determination of ineligibility affects such person's eligibility to participate in more than one covered transaction.

Legal proceedings. Any criminal proceeding or any civil judicial proceeding to which the Federal Government or a State or local government or quasi-governmental authority is a party. The term includes appeals from such proceedings.

List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs. A list compiled, maintained and distributed by the General Services Administration (GSA) containing the names and other information about persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded under Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 and these regulations or 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, and those persons who have been determined to be ineligible.

Notice. A written communication served in person or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or its equivalent, to the last known address of a party, its identified counsel, its agent for service of process, or any partner, officer, director, owner, or joint venturer of the party. Notice, if undeliverable, shall be considered to have been received by the addressee five days after being properly sent to the last address known by the agency.

Participant. Any person who submits a proposal for, enters into, or reasonably may be expected to enter into a covered transaction. This term also includes any person who acts on behalf of or is authorized to commit a participant in a covered transaction as an agent or representative of another participant.

Person. Any individual, corporation, partnership, association, unit of government or legal entity, however organized, except: foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities.

Preponderance of the evidence. Proof by information that, compared with that opposing it, leads to the conclusion that the fact at issue is more probably true than not.

Principal. Officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person within a participant with primary management or supervisory responsibilities; or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction, whether or not employed by the participant. Persons who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction are:

(1) Principal investigators.

Proposal. A solicited or unsolicited bid, application, request, invitation to consider or similar communication by or on behalf of a person seeking to participate or to receive a benefit, directly or indirectly, in or under a covered transaction.

Respondent. A person against whom a debarment or suspension action has been initiated.

State. Any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers that instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

Suspending official. An official authorized to impose suspension. The suspending official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Suspension. An action taken by a suspending official in accordance with these regulations that immediately excludes a person from participating in covered transactions for a temporary period, pending completion of an investigation and such legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings as may ensue. A person so excluded is ''suspended.''

Voluntary exclusion or voluntarily excluded. A status of nonparticipation or limited participation in covered transactions assumed by a person pursuant to the terms of a settlement.

USIA. United States Information Agency.

[53 FR 19204, 19179, May 26, 1988, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§ 513.110 Coverage.

(a) These regulations apply to all persons who have participated, are currently participating or may reasonably be expected to participate in transactions under Federal nonprocurement programs. For purposes of these regulations such transactions will be referred to as ''covered transactions.''

(1) *Covered transaction.* For purposes of these regulations, a covered transaction is a primary covered transaction or a lower tier covered transaction. Covered transactions at any tier need not involve the transfer of Federal funds.

(i) *Primary covered transaction.* Except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, a primary covered transaction is any nonprocurement transaction between an agency and a person, regardless of type, including: grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships, contracts of assistance, loans, loan guarantees, subsidies, insurance, payments for specified use, donation agreements and any other nonprocurement transactions between a Federal agency and a person. Primary covered transactions also include those transactions specially designated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in such agency's regulations governing debarment and suspension.

(ii) *Lower tier covered transaction.* A lower tier covered transaction is:

(A) Any transaction between a participant and a person other than a procurement contract for goods or services, regardless of type, under a primary covered transaction.

(B) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person, regardless of type, expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) under a primary covered transaction.

(C) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person under a covered transaction, regardless of amount, under which that person will have a critical influence on or substantive control over that covered transaction. Such persons are:

(*1*) Principal investigators.

(*2*) Providers of federally-required audit services.

(2) *Exceptions.* The following transactions are not covered:

(i) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(ii) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(iii) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(iv) Federal employment;

(v) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(vi) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(vii) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

(b) *Relationship to other sections.* This section describes the types of transactions to which a debarment or suspension under the regulations will apply. Subpart B, ''Effect of Action,'' 513.200, ''Debarment or suspension,'' sets forth the consequences of a debarment or suspension. Those consequences would obtain only with respect to participants and principals in the covered transactions and activities described in 513.110(a). Sections 513.325, ''Scope of debarment,'' and 513.420, ''Scope of suspension,'' govern the extent to which a specific participant or organizational elements of a participant would be automatically included within a debarment or suspension action, and the conditions under which affiliates or persons associated with a participant may also be brought within the scope of the action.

(c) *Relationship to Federal procurement activities.* In accordance with E.O. 12689 and section 2455 of Public Law 103–355, any debarment, suspension, proposed debarment or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for Executive Branch agencies and participants as an exclusion under this regulation. Similarly, any debarment, suspension or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under this regulation on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for those agencies as a debarment or suspension under the FAR.

[53 FR 19179, 19204, May 26, 1988, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§ 513.115 Policy.

(a) In order to protect the public interest, it is the policy of the Federal Government to conduct business only with responsible persons. Debarment and suspension are discretionary actions that, taken in accordance with Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, are appropriate means to implement this policy.

(b) Debarment and suspension are serious actions which shall be used only in the public interest and for the Federal Government's protection and not for purposes of punishment. Agencies may impose debarment or suspension for the causes and in accordance with the procedures set forth in these regulations.

(c) When more than one agency has an interest in the proposed debarment or suspension of a person, consideration shall be given to designating one agency as the lead agency for making the decision. Agencies are encouraged to establish methods and procedures for coordinating their debarment or suspension actions.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

§513.200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) *Primary covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the Executive Branch of the Federal Government for the period of their debarment, suspension, or the period they are proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4. Accordingly, no agency shall enter into primary covered transactions with such excluded persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to §513.215.

(b) *Lower tier covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see §513.110(a)(1)(ii)) for the period of their exclusion.

(c) *Exceptions.* Debarment or suspension does not affect a person's eligibility for—

(1) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(2) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(3) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(4) Federal employment;

(5) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(6) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(7) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§513.205 Ineligible persons.

Persons who are ineligible, as defined in §513.105(i), are excluded in accordance with the applicable statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority.

§513.210 Voluntary exclusion.

Persons who accept voluntary exclusions under §513.315 are excluded in accordance with the terms of their settlements. USIA shall, and participants may, contact the original action agency to ascertain the extent of the exclusion.

§513.215 Exception provision.

USIA may grant an exception permitting a debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded person, or a person proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, to participate in a particular covered transaction upon a written determination by the agency head or an authorized designee stating the reason(s) for deviating from the Presidential policy established by Executive Order 12549 and §513.200. However, in accordance with the President's stated intention in the Executive Order, exceptions shall be granted only infrequently. Exceptions shall be reported in accordance with §513.505(a).

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§513.220 Continuation of covered transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the debarment, suspension, proposed debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion of any person by an agency, agencies and participants may continue covered transactions in existence at the time the person was debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded. A decision as to the type of termination action, if any, to be taken should be made only after thorough review to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(b) Agencies and participants shall not renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible or voluntary excluded, except as provided in § 513.215.

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

§ 513.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

(a) Except as permitted under § 513.215 or § 513.220, a participant shall not knowingly do business under a covered transaction with a person who is—

(1) Debarred or suspended;

(2) Proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4; or

(3) Ineligible for or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction.

(b) Violation of the restriction under paragraph (a) of this section may result in disallowance of costs, annulment or termination of award, issuance of a stop work order, debarment or suspension, or other remedies as appropriate.

(c) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction (See appendix B of these regulations), unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. An agency has the burden of proof that a participant did knowingly do business with a person that filed an erroneous certification.

[60 FR 33041, 33045, June 26, 1995]

Subpart C—Debarment

§ 513.300 General.

The debarring official may debar a person for any of the causes in § 513.30, using procedures established in §§ 513.310 through 513.314. The existence of a cause for debarment, however, does not necessarily require that the person be debarred; the seriousness of the person's acts or omissions and any mitigating factors shall be considered in making any debarment decision.

§ 513.305 Causes for debarment.

Debarment may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 513.300 through 513.314 for:

(a) Conviction of or civil judgment for:

(1) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction;

(2) Violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging;

(3) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; or

(4) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a person.

(b) Violation of the terms of a public agreement or transaction so serious as to affect the integrity of an agency program, such as:

(1) A willful failure to perform in accordance with the terms of one or more public agreements or transactions;

(2) A history of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance of one or more public agreements or transactions; or

(3) A willful violation of a statutory or regulatory provision or requirement applicable to a public agreement or transaction.

(c) Any of the following causes:

(1) A nonprocurement debarment by any Federal agency taken before October 1, 1988, the effective date of these regulations, or a procurement debarment by any Federal agency taken pursuant to 48 CFR subpart 9.4;

(2) Knowingly doing business with a debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person, in connection with a covered transaction, except as permitted in § 513.215 or § 513.220;

(3) Failure to pay a single substantial debt, or a number of outstanding debts (including disallowed costs and overpayments, but not including sums owed

the Federal Government under the Internal Revenue Code) owed to any Federal agency or instrumentality, provided the debt is uncontested by the debtor or, if contested, provided that the debtor's legal and administrative remedies have been exhausted;

(4) Violation of a material provision of a voluntary exclusion agreement entered into under §513.315 or of any settlement of a debarment or suspension action; or

(5) Violation of any requirement of subpart F of this part, relating to providing a drug-free workplace, as set forth in §513.615 of this part.

(d) Any other cause of so serious or compelling a nature that it affects the present responsibility of a person.

[53 FR 19179, 19204, May 26, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4955, Jan. 31, 1989]

§513.310 Procedures.

USIA shall process debarment actions as informally as practicable, consistent with the principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §§513.311 through 513.314.

§513.311 Investigation and referral.

Information concerning the existence of a cause for debarment from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the debarring official for consideration. After consideration, the debarring official may issue a notice of proposed debarment.

§513.312 Notice of proposed debarment.

A debarment proceeding shall be initiated by notice to the respondent advising:

(a) That debarment is being considered;

(b) Of the reasons for the proposed debarment in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice of the conduct or transaction(s) upon which it is based;

(c) Of the cause(s) relied upon under §513.305 for proposing debarment;

(d) Of the provisions of §513.311 through §513.314, and any other USIA procedures, if applicable, governing debarment decisionmaking; and

(e) Of the potential effect of a debarment.

§513.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of proposed debarment, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the proposed debarment.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) In actions not based upon a conviction or civil judgment, if the debarring official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed debarment, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§513.314 Debarring official's decision.

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions based upon a conviction or civil judgment, or in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts, the debarring official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the debarring official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The debarring official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The debarring official may refer disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The debarring official may reject any such findings,

in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

(3) The debarring official's decision shall be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(c)(1) *Standard of proof.* In any debarment action, the cause for debarment must be established by a preponderance of the evidence. Where the proposed debarment is based upon a conviction or civil judgment, the standard shall be deemed to have been met.

(2) *Burden of proof.* The burden of proof is on the agency proposing debarment.

(d) *Notice of debarring official's decision.* (1) If the debarring official decides to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice:

(i) Referring to the notice of proposed debarment;

(ii) Specifying the reasons for debarment;

(iii) Stating the period of debarment, including effective dates; and

(iv) Advising that the debarment is effective for covered transactions throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government unless an agency head or an authorized designee makes the determination referred to in § 513.215.

(2) If the debarring official decides not to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice of that decision. A decision not to impose debarment shall be without prejudice to a subsequent imposition of debarment by any other agency.

§ 513.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

(a) When in the best interest of the Government, USIA may, at any time, settle a debarment or suspension action.

(b) If a participant and the agency agree to a voluntary exclusion of the participant, such voluntary exclusion shall be entered on the Nonprocurement List (see subpart E).

§ 513.320 Period of debarment.

(a) Debarment shall be for a period commensurate with the seriousness of the cause(s). If a suspension precedes a debarment, the suspension period shall be considered in determining the debarment period.

(1) Debarment for causes other than those related to a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part generally should not exceed three years. Where circumstances warrant, a longer period of debarment may be imposed.

(2) In the case of a debarment for a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part (*see* 513.305(c)(5)), the period of debarment shall not exceed five years.

(b) The debarring official may extend an existing debarment for an additional period, if that official determines that an extension is necessary to protect the public interest. However, a debarment may not be extended solely on the basis of the facts and circumstances upon which the initial debarment action was based. If debarment for an additional period is determined to be necessary, the procedures of §§ 513.311 through 513.314 shall be followed to extend the debarment.

(c) The respondent may request the debarring official to reverse the debarment decision or to reduce the period or scope of debarment. Such a request shall be in writing and supported by documentation. The debarring official may grant such a request for reasons including, but not limited to:

(1) Newly discovered material evidence;

(2) Reversal of the conviction or civil judgment upon which the debarment was based;

(3) Bona fide change in ownership or management;

(4) Elimination of other causes for which the debarment was imposed; or

(5) Other reasons the debarring official deems appropriate.

[53 FR 19179, 19204, May 26, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4955, Jan. 31, 1989]

§ 513.325 Scope of debarment.

(a) *Scope in general.* (1) Debarment of a person under these regulations constitutes debarment of all its divisions and other organizational elements from all covered transactions, unless the debarment decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals, divisions or

other organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

(2) The debarment action may include any affiliate of the participant that is specifically named and given notice of the proposed debarment and an opportunity to respond (see §§513.311 through 513.314).

(b) *Imputing conduct.* For purposes of determining the scope of debarment, conduct may be imputed as follows:

(1) *Conduct imputed to participant.* The fraudulent, criminal or other seriously improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with a participant may be imputed to the participant when the conduct occurred in connection with the individual's performance of duties for or on behalf of the participant, or with the participant's knowledge, approval, or acquiescence. The participant's acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

(2) *Conduct imputed to individuals associated with participant.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of a participant may be imputed to any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with the participant who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the participant's conduct.

(3) *Conduct of one participant imputed to other participants in a joint venture.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of one participant in a joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement may be imputed to other participants if the conduct occurred for or on behalf of the joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement may be imputed to other participants if the conduct occurred for or on behalf of the joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of these participants. Acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

Subpart D—Suspension

§513.400 General.

(a) The suspending official may suspend a person for any of the causes in §513.405 using procedures established in §§513.410 through 513.413.

(b) Suspension is a serious action to be imposed only when:

(1) There exists adequate evidence of one or more of the causes set out in §513.405, and

(2) Immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest.

(c) In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the agency should consider how much information is available, how credible it is given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result. This assessment should include an examination of basic documents such as grants, cooperative agreements, loan authorizations, and contracts.

§513.405 Causes for suspension.

(a) Suspension may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§513.400 through 513.413 upon adequate evidence:

(1) To suspect the commission of an offense listed in §513.305(a); or

(2) That a cause for debarment under §513.305 may exist.

(b) Indictment shall constitute adequate evidence for purposes of suspension actions.

§513.410 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Information concerning the existence of a cause for suspension from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the suspending official for consideration. After consideration, the suspending official may issue a notice of suspension.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* USIA shall process suspension actions as informally as practicable, consistent with principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §513.411 through §513.413.

§ 513.411 Notice of suspension.

When a respondent is suspended, notice shall immediately be given:

(a) That suspension has been imposed;

(b) That the suspension is based on an indictment, conviction, or other adequate evidence that the respondent has committed irregularities seriously reflecting on the propriety of further Federal Government dealings with the respondent;

(c) Describing any such irregularities in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice without disclosing the Federal Government's evidence;

(d) Of the cause(s) relied upon under § 513.405 for imposing suspension;

(e) That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings;

(f) Of the provisions of § 513.411 through § 513.413 and any other USIA procedures, if applicable, governing suspension decisionmaking; and

(g) Of the effect of the suspension.

§ 513.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of suspension, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the suspension.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) If the suspending official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the suspension, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents, unless:

(i) The action is based on an indictment, conviction or civil judgment, or

(ii) A determination is made, on the basis of Department of Justice advice, that the substantial interests of the Federal Government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be prepared and made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 513.413 Suspending official's decision.

The suspending official may modify or terminate the suspension (for example, see § 513.320(c) for reasons for reducing the period or scope of debarment) or may leave it in force. However, a decision to modify or terminate the suspension shall be without prejudice to the subsequent imposition of suspension by any other agency or debarment by any agency. The decision shall be rendered in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions: based on an indictment, conviction, or civil judgment; in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts; or in which additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts have been denied on the basis of Department of Justice advice, the suspending official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the suspending official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The suspending official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The suspending official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The suspending official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary or capricious or clearly erroneous.

(c) *Notice of suspending official's decision.* Prompt written notice of the suspending official's decision shall be sent to the respondent.

§513.415 Period of suspension.

(a) Suspension shall be for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings, unless terminated sooner by the suspending official or as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) If legal or administrative proceedings are not initiated within 12 months after the date of the suspension notice, the suspension shall be terminated unless an Assistant Attorney General or United States Attorney requests its extension in writing, in which case it may be extended for an additional six months. In no event may a suspension extend beyond 18 months, unless such proceedings have been initiated within that period.

(c) The suspending official shall notify the Department of Justice of an impending termination of a suspension, at least 30 days before the 12-month period expires, to give that Department an opportunity to request an extension.

§513.420 Scope of suspension.

The scope of a suspension is the same as the scope of a debarment (see §513.325), except that the procedures of §§513.410 through 513.413 shall be used in imposing a suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

§513.500 GSA responsibilities.

(a) In accordance with the OMB guidelines, GSA shall compile, maintain, and distribute a list of all persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded by agencies under Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, and those who have been determined to be ineligible.

(b) At a minimum, this list shall indicate:

(1) The names and addresses of all debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded persons, in alphabetical order, with cross-references when more than one name is involved in a single action;

(2) The type of action;

(3) The cause for the action;

(4) The scope of the action;

(5) Any termination date for each listing; and

(6) The agency and name and telephone number of the agency point of contact for the action.

§513.505 USIA responsibilities.

(a) The agency shall provide GSA with current information concerning debarments, suspension, determinations of ineligibility, and voluntary exclusions it has taken. Until February 18, 1989, the agency shall also provide GSA and OMB with information concerning all transactions in which USIA has granted exceptions under §513.215 permitting participation by debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons.

(b) Unless an alternative schedule is agreed to by GSA, the agency shall advise GSA of the information set forth in §513.500(b) and of the exceptions granted under §513.215 within five working days after taking such actions.

(c) The agency shall direct inquiries concerning listed persons to the agency that took the action.

(d) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before entering covered transactions to determine whether a participant in a primary transaction is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded (Tel. #).

(e) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before approving principals or lower tier participants where agency approval of the principal or lower tier participant is required under the terms of the transaction, to determine whether such principals or participants are debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded.

§513.510 Participants' responsibilities.

(a) *Certification by participants in primary covered transactions.* Each participant shall submit the certification in appendix A to this part for it and its principals at the time the participant submits its proposal in connection with a primary covered transaction, except that States need only complete such certification as to their principals. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine

the eligibility of their principals. In addition, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals (Tel. #). Adverse information on the certification will not necessarily result in denial of participation. However, the certification, and any additional information pertaining to the certification submitted by the participant, shall be considered in the administration of covered transactions.

(b) *Certification by participants in lower tier covered transactions.* (1) Each participant shall require participants in lower tier covered transactions to include the certification in appendix B to this part for it and its principals in any proposal submitted in connection with such lower tier covered transactions.

(2) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction by any Federal agency, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligiblity of their principals. In addition, a participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals and for participants (Tel. #).

(c) *Changed circumstances regarding certification.* A participant shall provide immediate written notice to USIA if at any time the participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. Participants in lower tier covered transactions shall provide the same updated notice to the participant to which it submitted its proposals.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

SOURCE: 55 FR 21688, 21694, May 25, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§ 513.600 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this subpart is to carry out the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 by requiring that—

(1) A grantee, other than an individual, shall certify to the agency that it will provide a drug-free workplace;

(2) A grantee who is an individual shall certify to the agency that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant.

(b) Requirements implementing the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 for contractors with the agency are found at 48 CFR subparts 9.4, 23.5, and 52.2.

§ 513.605 Definitions.

(a) Except as amended in this section, the definitions of §513.105 apply to this subpart.

(b) For purposes of this subpart—

(1) *Controlled substance* means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812), and as further defined by regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15;

(2) *Conviction* means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

(3) *Criminal drug statute* means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

(4) *Drug-free workplace* means a site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific grant at which employees of the grantee are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance;

(5) *Employee* means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant, including:

(i) All *direct charge* employees;

(ii) All *indirect charge* employees, unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and,

(iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the

grant and who are on the grantee's payroll.

This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces);

(6) *Federal agency* or *agency* means any United States executive department, military department, government corporation, government controlled corporation, any other establishment in the executive branch (including the Executive Office of the President), or any independent regulatory agency;

(7) *Grant* means an award of financial assistance, including a cooperative agreement, in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by a Federal agency directly to a grantee. The term grant includes block grant and entitlement grant programs, whether or not exempted from coverage under the grants management government-wide common rule on uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements. The term does not include technical assistance that provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct appropriations; or any veterans' benefits to individuals, i.e., any benefit to veterans, their families, or survivors by virtue of the service of a veteran in the Armed Forces of the United States;

(8) *Grantee* means a person who applies for or receives a grant directly from a Federal agency (except another Federal agency);

(9) *Individual* means a natural person;

(10) *State* means any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers the instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

§513.610 Coverage.

(a) This subpart applies to any grantee of the agency.

(b) This subpart applies to any grant, except where application of this subpart would be inconsistent with the international obligations of the United States or the laws or regulations of a foreign government. A determination of such inconsistency may be made only by the agency head or his/her designee.

(c) The provisions of subparts A, B, C, D and E of this part apply to matters covered by this subpart, except where specifically modified by this subpart. In the event of any conflict between provisions of this subpart and other provisions of this part, the provisions of this subpart are deemed to control with respect to the implementation of drug-free workplace requirements concerning grants.

§513.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.

A grantee shall be deemed in violation of the requirements of this subpart if the agency head or his or her official designee determines, in writing, that—

(a) The grantee has made a false certification under §513.630;

(b) With respect to a grantee other than an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out the requirements of paragraphs (A)(a)–(g) and/or (B) of the certification (Alternate I to appendix C) or

(2) Such a number of employees of the grantee have been convicted of violations of criminal drug statutes for violations occurring in the workplace as to indicate that the grantee has failed to make a good faith effort to provide a drug-free workplace.

(c) With respect to a grantee who is an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out its requirements (Alternate II to appendix C); or

(2) The grantee is convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity.

§ 513.620 Effect of violation.

(a) In the event of a violation of this subpart as provided in § 513.615, and in accordance with applicable law, the grantee shall be subject to one or more of the following actions:

(1) Suspension of payments under the grant;

(2) Suspension or termination of the grant; and

(3) Suspension or debarment of the grantee under the provisions of this part.

(b) Upon issuance of any final decision under this part requiring debarment of a grantee, the debarred grantee shall be ineligible for award of any grant from any Federal agency for a period specified in the decision, not to exceed five years (*see* § 513.320(a)(2) of this part).

§ 513.625 Exception provision.

The agency head may waive with respect to a particular grant, in writing, a suspension of payments under a grant, suspension or termination of a grant, or suspension or debarment of a grantee if the agency head determines that such a waiver would be in the public interest. This exception authority cannot be delegated to any other official.

§ 513.630 Certification requirements and procedures.

(a)(1) As a prior condition of being awarded a grant, each grantee shall make the appropriate certification to the Federal agency providing the grant, as provided in appendix C to this part.

(2) Grantees are not required to make a certification in order to continue receiving funds under a grant awarded before March 18, 1989, or under a no-cost time extension of such a grant. However, the grantee shall make a one-time drug-free workplace certification for a non-automatic continuation of such a grant made on or after March 18, 1989.

(b) Except as provided in this section, all grantees shall make the required certification for each grant. For mandatory formula grants and entitlements that have no application process, grantees shall submit a one-time certification in order to continue receiving awards.

(c) A grantee that is a State may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. States that previously submitted an annual certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, this certification shall cover all grants to all State agencies from any Federal agency. The State shall retain the original of this statewide certification in its Governor's office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency has designated a central location for submission.

(d)(1) The Governor of a State may exclude certain State agencies from the statewide certification and authorize these agencies to submit their own certifications to Federal agencies. The statewide certification shall name any State agencies so excluded.

(2) A State agency to which the statewide certification does not apply, or a State agency in a State that does not have a statewide certification, may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. State agencies that previously submitted a State agency certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. The State agency shall retain the original of this State agency-wide certification in its central office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency designates a central location for submission.

(3) When the work of a grant is done by more than one State agency, the certification of the State agency directly receiving the grant shall be deemed to certify compliance for all workplaces, including those located in other State agencies.

(e)(1) For a grant of less than 30 days performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place as soon as possible, but

in any case by a date prior to the date on which performance is expected to be completed.

(2) For a grant of 30 days or more performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place within 30 days after award.

(3) Where extraordinary circumstances warrant for a specific grant, the grant officer may determine a different date on which the policy statement and program shall be in place.

§ 513.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.

(a) When a grantee other than an individual is notified that an employee has been convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace, it shall take the following actions:

(1) Within 10 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall provide written notice, including the convicted employee's position title, to every grant officer, or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless a Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notifications. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(2) Within 30 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall do the following with respect to the employee who was convicted.

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against the employee, up to and including termination, consistent with requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(ii) Require the employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

(b) A grantee who is an individual who is convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring during the conduct of any grant activity shall report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days, to his or her Federal agency grant officer, or other designee, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0991–0002)

Appendix A to Part 513—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment

under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33045, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX B TO PART 513—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or had become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal,* and *voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility an Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33045, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX C TO PART 513—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, the agency, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.

3. For grantees other than individuals, Alternate I applies.

4. For grantees who are individuals, Alternate II applies.

5. Workplaces under grants, for grantees other than individuals, need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee does not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, if there is no application, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.

6. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).

7. If the workplace identified to the agency changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s), if it previously identified the workplaces in question (see paragraph five).

8. Definitions of terms in the Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment common rule and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification. Grantees' attention is called, in particular, to the following definitions from these rules:

Controlled substance means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined by regulation (21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15);

Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

Criminal drug statute means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

Employee means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under a grant, including: (i) All *direct charge* employees; (ii) All *indirect charge* employees unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and, (iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll. This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the grantee's payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces).

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Alternate I. (Grantees Other Than Individuals)

A. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;

(b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about—

(1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);

(d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will—

(1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;

(e) Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

(f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted—

(1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).

B. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code)

_____

_____

_____

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Alternate II. (Grantees Who Are Individuals)

(a) The grantee certifies that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant;

(b) If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity, he or she will report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days of the conviction, to every grant officer or other designee, unless the

Federal agency designates a central point for the receipt of such notices. When notice is made to such a central point, it shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant.

[55 FR 21690, 21694, May 25, 1990]

PART 514—EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
514.1 Purpose.
514.2 Definitions.
514.3 Sponsor eligibility.
514.4 Categories of participant eligibility.
514.5 Application procedure.
514.6 Designation.
514.7 Redesignation.
514.8 General program requirements.
514.9 General obligations of sponsors.
514.10 Program administration.
514.11 Duties of responsible officers.
514.12 Control of Forms IAP–66.
514.13 Notification requirements.
514.14 Insurance.
514.15 Annual reports.
514.16 Employment.
514.17 Fees and charges. [Reserved]

Subpart B—Specific Program Provisions

514.20 Professors and research scholars.
514.21 Short-term scholars.
514.22 Trainees.
514.23 College and university students.
514.24 Teachers.
514.25 Secondary school students.
514.26 Specialists.
514.27 Alien physicians.
514.28 International visitors.
514.29 Government visitors.
514.30 Camp counselors.
514.31 Au pairs.

Subpart C—Status of Exchange Visitors

514.40 Termination of program participation.
514.41 Change of category.
514.42 Transfer of program.
514.43 Extension of program.
514.44 Two-year home-country physical presence requirement.

Subpart D—Sanctions

514.50 Sanctions.

Subpart E—Termination and Revocation of Programs

514.60 Termination of designation.
514.61 Revocation.
514.62 Responsibilities of the sponsor upon termination or revocation.

Subpart F—[Reserved]

Subpart G—Summer/Work Travel

514.80 Summer Student Travel/Work Program
APPENDIX A TO Part 514—CERTIFICATION OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICERS AND SPONSORS
APPENDIX B TO PART 514—EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM SERVICES, EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM APPLICATION
APPENDIX C TO PART 514—UPDATE OF INFORMATION ON EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM SPONSOR
APPENDIX D TO PART 514—ANNUAL REPORT—EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM SERVICES (GC/V), UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY, WASHINGTON, DC 20547 (202–401–7964)
APPENDIX E TO PART 514—UNSKILLED OCCUPATIONS

AUTHORITY: 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(J), 1182, 1184, 1258; 22 U.S.C. 1431–1442, 2451–2460; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977, 3 CFR, 1977 Comp. p. 200; E.O. 12048 of March 27, 1978, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp. p. 168.

SOURCE: 58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§514.1 Purpose.

(a) The regulations set forth in this part implement the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (the ''Act''), as amended, Public Law 87–256, 22 U.S.C. 2451, *et seq.* (1988). The purpose of the Act is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and the people of other countries by means of educational and cultural exchanges. Educational and cultural exchanges assist the Agency in furthering the foreign policy objectives of the United States. These exchanges are defined by section 102 of the Act, 22 U.S.C. 2452, and section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended, 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(J).

(b) The Director of the United States Information Agency facilitates activities specified in the Act, in part, by designating public and private entities to act as sponsors of the Exchange Visitor Program. Sponsors may act independently or with the assistance of third parties. The purpose of the Program is to provide foreign nationals with opportunities to participate in educational and cultural programs in the United States and return home to

share their experiences, and to encourage Americans to participate in educational and cultural programs in other countries. Exchange visitors enter the United States on a J visa. The regulations set forth in this subpart are applicable to all sponsors.

§ 514.2 Definitions.

Accompanying spouse and dependents means the alien spouse and minor unmarried children of an exchange visitor who are accompanying or following to join the exchange visitor and who are seeking to enter or have entered the United States temporarily on a J–2 visa or are seeking to acquire or have acquired such status after admission. For the purpose of these regulations, a minor is a person under the age of 21 years old.

Accredited educational institution means any publicly or privately operated primary, secondary, or post-secondary institution of learning duly recognized and declared as such by the appropriate authority of the state in which such institution is located; provided, however, that in addition to any state recognition, all post-secondary institutions shall also be accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association as recognized by the United States Secretary of Education but shall not include any institution whose offered programs are primarily vocational in nature.

Act means the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended.

Agency means the United States Information Agency.

Citizen of the United States means:

(1) An individual who is a citizen of the United States or one of its territories or possessions, or who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence, within the meaning of section 101(a)(20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; or

(2) A general or limited partnership created or organized under the laws of the United States, or of any state, the District of Columbia, or a territory or possession of the United States, of which a majority of the partners are citizens of the United States; or

(3) A for-profit corporation, association, or other legal entity created or organized under the laws of the United States, or of any state, the District of Columbia, or a territory or possession of the United States, which:

(i) Has its principal place of business in the United States, and

(ii) Has its shares or voting interests publicly traded on a U.S. stock exchange; or, if its shares or voting interests are not publicly traded on a U.S. stock exchange, it shall nevertheless be deemed to be a citizen of the United States if a majority of its officers, Board of Directors, and its shareholders or holders of voting interests are citizens of the United States; or

(4) A non-profit corporation, association, or other legal entity created or organized under the laws of the United States, or any state, the District of Columbia, or territory or possession of the United States; and

(i) Which is qualified with the Internal Revenue Service as a tax-exempt organization pursuant to §501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code; and

(ii) Which has its principal place of business in the United States; and

(iii) In which a majority of its officers and a majority of its Board of Directors or other like body vested with its management are citizens of the United States; or

(5) An accredited college, university, or other post-secondary educational institution created or organized under the laws of the United States, or of any state, including a county, municipality, or other political subdivision thereof, the District of Columbia, or of a territory or possession of the United States; or

(6) An agency of the United States, or of any state or local government, the District of Columbia, or a territory or possession of the United States.

Consortium means a not-for-profit corporation or association formed by two or more accredited educational institutions for the purpose of sharing educational resources, conducting research, and/or developing new programs to enrich or expand the opportunities offered by its members. Entities that participate in a consortium are not barred from having a separate exchange visitor program designation of their own.

Country of nationality or last legal residence means either the country of which the exchange visitor was a national at the time status as an exchange visitor was acquired or the last foreign country in which the visitor had a legal permanent residence before acquiring status as an exchange visitor.

Cross-cultural activity is an activity designed to promote exposure and interchange between exchange visitors and Americans so as to increase their understanding of each other's society, culture, and institutions.

Designation means the written authorization given by the Agency to an exchange visitor program applicant to conduct an exchange visitor program as a sponsor.

Director means the Director of the United States Information Agency or an employee of the Agency acting under a delegation of authority from the Director.

Employee means an individual who provides services or labor for an employer for wages or other remuneration but does not mean independent contractors, as defined in 8 CFR 274a.1(j).

Exchange visitor means a foreign national who has been selected by a sponsor to participate in an exchange visitor program and who is seeking to enter or has entered the United States temporarily on a J–1 visa. The term does not include the visitor's immediate family.

Exchange Visitor Program means the international exchange program administered by the Agency to implement the Act by means of educational and cultural programs. When ''exchange visitor program'' is set forth in lower case, it refers to the individual program of a sponsor which has been designated by the Agency.

Exchange Visitor Program Services means the Agency staff delegated authority by the Director to administer the Exchange Visitor Program in compliance with the regulations set forth in this part.

Exchange visitor's government means the government of the country of the exchange visitor's nationality or the country where the exchange visitor has a legal permanent residence.

Financed directly means financed in whole or in part by the United States Government or the exchange visitor's government with funds contributed directly to the exchange visitor in connection with his or her participation in an exchange visitor program.

Financed indirectly means:

(1) Financed by an international organization with funds contributed by either the United States or the exchange visitor's government for use in financing international educational and cultural exchanges, or

(2) Financed by an organization or institution with funds made available by either the United States or the exchange visitor's government for the purpose of furthering international educational and cultural exchange.

Form IAP–66 means a Certificate of Eligibility, a controlled document of the Agency.

Full course of study means enrollment in an academic program of classroom participation and study, and/or doctoral thesis research at an accredited educational institution as follows:

(1) Secondary school students shall satisfy the attendance and course requirements of the state in which the school is located;

(2) College and university students shall register for and complete a full course of study, as defined by the accredited educational institution in which the student is registered, unless exempted in accordance with §514.23(e).

Graduate medical education or training means participation in a program in which the alien physician will receive graduate medical education or training, which generally consists of a residency or fellowship program involving health care services to patients, but does not include programs involving observation, consultation, teaching or research in which there is no or only incidental patient care. This program may consist of a medical specialty, a directly related medical subspecialty, or both.

Home-country physical presence requirement means the requirement that an exchange visitor who is within the purview of section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (substantially quoted in §514.44) must reside

and be physically present in the country of nationality or last legal permanent residence for an aggregate of at least two years following departure from the United States before the exchange visitor is eligible to apply for an immigrant visa or permanent residence, a nonimmigrant H visa as a temporary worker or trainee, or a nonimmigrant L visa as an intracompany transferee, or a nonimmigrant H or L visa as the spouse or minor child of a person who is a temporary worker or trainee or an intracompany transferee.

J visa means a non-immigrant visa issued pursuant to 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(J). A J–1 visa is issued to the exchange visitor. J–2 visas are issued to the exchange visitor's immediate family.

Non-specialty occupation means any occupation that is not a specialty occupation (q.v.). Non-specialty occupations range from unskilled occupations up to and including skilled occupations requiring at least two years training or experience.

On-the-job training means an individual's observation of and participation in given tasks demonstrated by experienced workers for the purpose of acquiring competency in such tasks.

Prescribed course of study means a non-degree academic program with a specific educational objective. Such course of study may include intensive English language training, classroom instruction, research projects, and/or academic training to the extent permitted in § 514.23.

Reciprocity means the participation of a United States citizen in an educational and cultural program in a foreign country in exchange for the participation of a foreign national in the Exchange Visitor Program. Where used herein, ''reciprocity'' shall be interpreted broadly; unless otherwise specified, reciprocity does not require a one-for-one exchange or that exchange visitors be engaged in the same activity. For example, exchange visitors coming to the United States for training in American banking practices and Americans going abroad to teach foreign nationals public administration would be considered a reciprocal exchange, when arranged or facilitated by the same sponsor.

Responsible officer means the employee or officer of a designated sponsor who has been listed with the Agency as assuming the responsibilities outlined in § 514.11. The designation of alternate responsible officers is permitted and encouraged. The responsible officer and alternate responsible officers must be citizens of the United States or persons who have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

Specialty occupation means an occupation that requires theoretical and practical application of a body of highly specialized knowledge to perform fully in the stated field of endeavor. It requires completion of a specified course of education, where attainment of such knowledge or its equivalent is the minimum competency requirement recognized in the particular field of endeavor in the United States. Some examples of specialized fields of knowledge are public and business administration, agricultural research, architecture, engineering, computer and physical sciences, accounting, and print and broadcast journalism.

Sponsor means a legal entity designated by the Director of the United States Information Agency to conduct an exchange visitor program.

Third party means an entity cooperating with or assisting the sponsor in the conduct of the sponsor's program. Sponsors are required to take all reasonable steps to ensure that third parties know and comply with all applicable provisions of these regulations. Third party actions in the course of providing such assistance or cooperation shall be imputed to the sponsor in evaluating the sponsor's compliance with these regulations.

§ 514.3 Sponsor eligibility.

(a) Entities eligible to apply for designation as a sponsor of an exchange visitor program are:

(1) United States local, state and federal government agencies;

(2) International agencies or organizations of which the United States is a member and which have an office in the United States; or

(3) Reputable organizations which are ''citizens of the United States,'' as that term is defined in § 514.2.

(b) To be eligible for designation as a sponsor, an entity is required to:

(1) Demonstrate, to the Agency's satisfaction, its ability to comply and remain in continual compliance with all provisions of part 514; and

(2) Meet at all times its financial obligations and responsibilities attendant to successful sponsorship of its exchange program.

§514.4 Categories of participant eligibility.

Sponsors may select foreign nationals to participate in their exchange visitor programs. Participation by foreign nationals in an exchange visitor program is limited to individuals who shall be engaged in the following activities in the United States:

(a) *Student.* An individual who is:

(1) Studying in the United States:

(i) Pursuing a full course of study at a secondary accredited educational institution;

(ii) Pursuing a full course of study leading to or culminating in the award of a U.S. degree from a post-secondary accredited educational institution; or

(iii) Engaged full-time in a prescribed course of study of up to 24 months duration conducted by:

(A) A post-secondary accredited educational institution; or

(B) An institute approved by or acceptable to the post-secondary accredited educational institution where the student is to be enrolled upon completion of the non-degree program;

(2) Engaged in academic training as permitted in §514.23(f); or

(3) Engaged in English language training at:

(i) A post-secondary accredited educational institution, or

(ii) An institute approved by or acceptable to the post-secondary accredited educational institution where the college or university student is to be enrolled upon completion of the language training.

(b) *Short-term scholar.* A professor, research scholar, or person with similar education or accomplishments coming to the United States on a short-term visit for the purpose of lecturing, observing, consulting, training, or demonstrating special skills at research institutions, museums, libraries, post-secondary accredited educational institutions, or similar type of institutions.

(c) *Trainee.* An individual participating in a structured training program conducted by the selecting sponsor.

(d) *Teacher.* An individual teaching full-time in a primary or secondary accredited educational institution.

(e) *Professor.* An individual primarily teaching, lecturing, observing, or consulting a post-secondary accredited educational institutions, museums, libraries, or similar types of institutions. A professor may also conduct research, unless disallowed by the sponsor.

(f) *Research scholar.* An individual primarily conducting research, observing, or consulting in connection with a research project at research institutions, corporate research facilities, museums, libraries, post-secondary accredited educational institutions, or similar types of institutions. The research scholar may also teach or lecture, unless disallowed by the sponsor.

(g) *Specialist.* An individual who is an expert in a field of specialized knowledge or skill coming to the United States for obeserving, consulting, or demonstrating special skills.

(h) *Other person of similar description.* An individual of description similar to those set forth in paragraphs (a) through (g) coming to the United States, in a program designated by the Agency under this category, for the purpose of teaching, instructing or lecturing, study, observing, conducting research, consulting, demonstrating special skills, or receiving training. The programs designated by the Agency in this category consist of:

(1) *International visitor.* An individual who is a recognized or potential leader, selected by the Agency for consultation, observation, research, training, or demonstration of special skills in the United States.

(2) *Government visitor.* An individual who is an influential or distinguished person, selected by a U.S. federal, state, or local government agency for consultation, observation, training, or demonstration of special skills in the United States.

(3) *Camp counselor.* An individual selected to be a counselor in a summer camp in the United States who imparts

skills to American campers and information about his or her country or culture.

§ 514.5 Application procedure.

(a) Any entity meeting the eligibility requirements set forth in § 514.3 may apply to the Agency for designation as a sponsor. Such application shall be made on Form IAP–37 (''Exchange Visitor Program Application'') and filed with the Agency's Exchange Visitor Program Services.

(b) The application shall set forth, in detail, the applicant's proposed exchange program activity and shall demonstrate its prospective ability to comply with Exchange Visitor Program regulations.

(c) The application shall be signed by the chief executive officer of the applicant and must also provide:

(1) Evidence of legal status as a corporation, partnership, or other legal entity (e.g., charter, proof of incorporation, partnership agreement, as applicable) and current certificate of good standing;

(2) Evidence of financial responsibility as set forth at § 514.9(e);

(3) Evidence of accreditation if the applicant is a post-secondary educational institution;

(4) Evidence of licensure, if required by local, state, or federal law, to carry out the activity for which it is be designated;

(5) Certification by the applicant (using the language set forth in appendix A) that it and its responsible officer and alternate responsible officers are citizens of the United States as defined at § 514.2; and

(6) Certification signed by the chief executive officer of the applicant that the responsible officer will be provided sufficient staff and resources to fulfill his/her duties and obligations on behalf of the sponsor.

(d) The Agency may request any additional information and documentation which it deems necessary to evaluate the application.

§ 514.6 Designation.

(a) Upon a favorable determination that the proposed exchange program meets all statutory and regulatory requirements, the Agency may, in its sole discretion, designate an entity meeting the eligibility requirements set forth in § 514.3 as an exchange visitor program sponsor.

(b) Designation shall confer upon the sponsor authority to engage in one or more activities specified in § 514.4. A sponsor shall not engage in activities not specifically authorized in its written designation.

(c) Designations are effective for a period of five years. In its discretion, the Agency may designate programs, including experimental programs, for less than five years.

(d) Designations are not transferable or assignable.

§ 514.7 Redesignation.

(a) Upon expiration of a given designation term, a sponsor may seek redesignation for another five-year term.

(b) To apply for redesignation, a sponsor shall advise the Exchange Visitor Program Services by letter or by so indicating on the annual report.

(c) Request for redesignation shall be evaluated according to the criteria set forth at § 514.6(a) taking into account the sponsor's annual reports and other documents reflecting its record as an exchange visitor program sponsor.

(d) A sponsor seeking redesignation should notify the Agency, as set forth in (b) of this section, no less than four months prior to the expiration date of its designation. A sponsor seeking redesignation may continue to operate its program(s) until such time as the Agency notifies it of a decision to amend or terminate its designation.

§ 514.8 General program requirements.

(a) *Size of program.* Sponsors, other than Federal government agencies, shall have no less than five exchange visitors per calendar year. The Agency may in its discretion and for good cause shown reduce this requirement.

(b) *Minimum duration of program.* Sponsors, other than federal government agencies, shall provide each exchange visitor, except short-term scholars, with a minimum period of participation in the United States of three weeks.

(c) *Reciprocity.* In the conduct of their exchange programs, sponsors shall make a good faith effort to achieve the

fullest possible reciprocity in the exchange of persons.

(d) *Cross-cultural activities.* Sponsors shall:

(1) Offer or make available to exchange visitors a variety or appropriate cross-cultural activities. The extent and types of the cross-cultural activities shall be determined by the needs and interests of the particular category of exchange visitor. Sponsors will be responsible to determine the appropriate type and number of cross-cultural programs for their exchange visitors. The Agency encourages sponsors to give their exchange visitors the broadest exposure to American society, culture and institutions; and

(2) Encourage exchange visitors to voluntarily participate in activities which are for the purpose of sharing the language, culture, or history of their home country with Americans, provided such activities do not delay the completion of the exchange visitors' programs.

§514.9 General obligations of sponsors.

(a) *Adherence to agency regulations.* Sponsors are required to adhere to all regulations set forth in this part.

(b) *Legal status.* Sponsors shall maintain legal status. A change in a sponsor's legal status (e.g. partnership to corporation) shall require application for designation of the new legal entity.

(c) *Accreditation and licensure.* Sponsors shall remain in compliance with all local, state, federal, and professional requirements necessary to carry out the activity for which they are designated, including accreditation and licensure, if applicable.

(d) *Representations and disclosures.* Sponsors shall:

(1) Provide accurate and complete information, to the extent lawfully permitted, to the Agency regarding their exchange visitor programs and exchange visitors;

(2) Provide only accurate information to the public when advertising their exchange visitor programs or responding to public inquiries;

(3) Provide informational materials to prospective exchange visitors which clearly explain the activities, costs, conditions, and restrictions of the program;

(4) Not use program numbers on any advertising materials or publications intended for general circulation; and

(5) Not represent that any program is endorsed, sponsored, or supported by the Agency or the United States Government, except for United States Government sponsors or exchange visitor programs financed directly by the United States Government to promote international educational exchanges. However, sponsors may represent that they are designated by the Agency as a sponsor of an exchange visitor program.

(e) *Financial responsibility.* (1) Sponsors shall maintain the financial capability to meet at all times their financial obligations and responsibilities attendant to successful sponsorship of their exchange visitor programs.

(2) The Agency may require non-government sponsors to provide evidence satisfactory to the Agency that funds necessary to fulfill all obligations and responsibilities attendant to sponsorship of exchange visitors are readily available and in the sponsor's control, including such supplementary or explanatory financial information as the Agency may deem appropriate such as, for example, audited financial statements.

(3) The Agency may require any non-government sponsor to secure a payment bond in favor of the Agency guaranteeing all financial obligations arising from the sponsorship of exchange visitors.

(f) *Staffing and support services.* Sponsors shall ensure:

(1) Adequate staffing and sufficient support services to administer their exchange visitor programs; and

(2) That their employees, officers, agents, and third parties involved in the administration of their exchange visitor programs are adequately qualified, appropriately trained, and comply with the Exchange Visitor Program regulations.

(g) *Appointment of responsible officer.* (1) The sponsor shall appoint a responsible officer and such alternate responsible officers as may be necessary to perform the duties set forth at §514.11.

(2) The responsible officer and alternate responsible officers shall be employees or officers of the sponsor. The Agency may, however, in its discretion, authorize the appointment of an individual who is not an employee or officer to serve as an alternate responsible officer, when approved by the sponsor.

(3) The Agency may limit the number of alternate responsible officers appointed by the sponsor.

§ 514.10 Program administration.

Sponsors are responsible for the effective administration of their exchange visitor programs. These responsibilities include:

(a) *Selection of exchange visitors.* Sponsors shall provide a system to screen and select prospective exchange visitors to ensure that they are eligible for program participation, and that:

(1) The program is suitable to the exchange visitor's background, needs, and experience; and

(2) The exchange visitor possesses sufficient proficiency in the English language to participate in his or her program.

(b) *Pre-arrival information.* Sponsors shall provide exchange visitors with pre-arrival materials including, but not limited to, information on:

(1) The purpose of the Exchange Visitor Program;

(2) Home-country physical presence requirement;

(3) Travel and entry into the United States;

(4) Housing;

(5) Fees payable to the sponsor;

(6) Other costs that the exchange visitor will likely incur (e.g., living expenses) while in the United States;

(7) Health care and insurance; and

(8) Other information which will assist exchange visitors to prepare for their stay in the United States.

(c) *Orientation.* Sponsors shall offer appropriate orientation for all exchange visitors. Sponsors are encouraged to provide orientation for the exchange visitor's immediate family, especially those who are expected to be in the United States for more than one year. Orientation shall include, but not be limited to, information concerning:

(1) Life and customs in the United States;

(2) Local community resources (e.g., public transportation, medical centers, schools, libraries, recreation centers, and banks), to the extent possible;

(3) Available health care, emergency assistance, and insurance coverage;

(4) A description of the program in which the exchange visitor is participating;

(5) Rules that the exchange visitors are required to follow under the sponsor's program;

(6) Address of the sponsor and the name and telephone number of the responsible officer; and

(7) Address and telephone number of the Exchange Visitor Program Services of the Agency and a copy of the Exchange Visitor Program brochure outlining the regulations relevant to the exchange visitors.

(d) *Form IAP–66.* Sponsors shall ensure that only the responsible officer or alternate responsible officers issue Forms IAP–66;

(e) *Monitoring of exchange visitors.* Sponsors shall monitor, through employees, officers, agents, or third parties, the exchange visitors participating in their programs. Sponsors shall:

(1) Ensure that the activity in which the exchange visitor is engaged is consistent with the category and activity listed on the exchange visitor's Form IAP–66;

(2) Monitor the progress and welfare of the exchange visitor to the extent appropriate for the category; and

(3) Require the exchange visitor to keep the sponsor apprised of his or her address and telephone number, and maintain such information.

(f) *Requests by the agency.* Sponsors shall, to the extent lawfully permitted, furnish to the Agency within a reasonable time all information, reports, documents, books, files, and other records requested by the Agency on all matters related to their exchange visitor programs.

(g) *Inquiries and investigations.* Sponsors shall cooperate with any inquiry or investigation that may be undertaken by the Agency.

(h) *Retention of records.* Sponsors shall retain all records related to their exchange visitor program and exchange visitors for a minimum of three years.

§514.11 Duties of responsible officers.

Responsible officers shall train and supervise alternate responsible officers. Responsible officers and alternate responsible officers shall:

(a) *Knowledge of regulations and codebook.* Be thoroughly familiar with the Exchange Visitor Program regulations and the Agency's current Codebook and Instructions for Responsible Officers.

(b) *Advisement and assistance.* Ensure that the exchange visitor obtains sufficient advice and assistance to facilitate the successful completion of the exchange visitor's program.

(c) *Communications.* Conduct the official communications relating to the exchange visitor program with the Agency, the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service, or the United States Department of State. Reference to the sponsor's program number shall be made on any correspondence with the Agency.

(d) *Custody of the Form IAP–66.* Act as custodian for the control, issuance, and distribution of Forms IAP–66 as set forth in §514.12.

§514.12 Control of Forms IAP–66.

Forms IAP–66 shall be used only for authorized purposes. To maintain adequate control of Forms IAP–66, responsible officers or alternate responsible officers shall:

(a) *Requests.* Submit written requests to the Agency for a one-year supply of Forms IAP–66, and allow four to six weeks for the distribution of these forms. The Agency has the discretion to determine the number of Forms IAP–66 to be sent to a sponsor. The Agency will take into consideration the current size of the program and the projected expansion of the program in the coming 12 months. If requested, the Agency will consult with the responsible officer prior to determining the number of Forms IAP–66 to be sent to the sponsor. Additional forms may be requested later in the year if needed by the sponsor.

(b) *Verification.* Prior to issuing Form IAP–66, verify that the exchange visitor:

(1) Is eligible, qualified, and accepted for the program in which he or she will be participating;

(2) Possesses adequate financial resources to complete his or her program; and

(3) Possesses adequate financial resources to support any accompanying dependents.

(c) *Issuance of Form IAP–66.* Issue the Form IAP–66 only so as to:

(1) Facilitate the entry of a new participant of the exchange visitor program;

(2) Extend the stay of an exchange visitor;

(3) Facilitate program transfer;

(4) Replace a lost or stolen Form IAP–66;

(5) Facilitate entry of an exchange visitor's alien spouse or minor unmarried children into the United States separately;

(6) Facilitate re-entry of an exchange visitor who is traveling outside the United States during the program;

(7) Facilitate a change of category when permitted by the Agency; and

(8) Update information when significant changes take place in regard to the exchange visitor's program, such as a substantial change in funding or in the location where the program will take place.

(d) *Safeguards.* (1) Store Forms IAP–66 securely to prevent unauthorized use;

(2) Prohibit transfer of any blank Form IAP–66 to another sponsor or other person unless authorized in writing (by letter or facsimile) by the Agency to do so;

(3) Notify the Agency promptly by telephone (confirmed promptly in writing) or facsimile of the document number of any completed Form IAP–66 that is presumed lost or stolen or any blank Form IAP–66 lost or stolen; and

(4) Forward the completed Form IAP–66 only to an exchange visitor, either directly or via an employee, officer, or agent of the sponsor, or to an individual designated by the exchange visitor.

(e) *Accounting.* (1) Maintain a record of all Forms IAP–66 received and/or issued by the sponsor;

(2) Destroy damaged and unusable Form IAP–66 on the sponsor's premises after making a record of such forms (e.g. forms with errors or forms damaged by a printer); and

(3) Request exchange visitors and prospective exchange visitors to return any unused Form IAP–66 sent to them and make a record of Forms IAP–66 which are returned to the sponsor and destroy them on the sponsor's premises.

§ 514.13 Notification requirements.

(a) *Change of circumstances.* Sponsors shall notify the Agency promptly in writing of any of the following circumstances:

(1) Change of its address, telephone, or facsimile number;

(2) Change in the composition of the sponsoring organization which affects its citizenship as defined by § 514.2;

(3) Change of the responsible officer or alternate responsible officers;

(4) A major change of ownership or control of the sponsor's organization;

(5) Change in financial circumstances which may render the sponsor unable to comply with its obligations as set forth in § 512.9(e);

(6) Loss of licensure or accreditation;

(7) Loss or theft of Forms IAP–66 as specified at § 514.12(d)(3);

(8) Litigation related to the sponsor's exchange visitor program, when the sponsor is a party; and

(9) Termination of its exchange visitor program.

(b) *Serious problem or controversy.* Sponsors shall inform the Agency promptly by telephone (confirmed promptly in writing) or facsimile of any serious problem or controversy which could be expected to bring the Agency or the sponsor's exchange visitor program into notoriety or disrepute.

(c) *Program status of exchange visitor.* Sponsors shall notify the Agency in writing when:

(1) The exchange visitor has withdrawn from or completed a program thirty (30) or more days prior to the ending date on his or her Form IAP–66; or

(2) The exchange visitor has been terminated from his or her program.

§ 514.14 Insurance.

(a) Sponsors shall require each exchange visitor to have insurance in effect which covers the exchange visitor for sickness or accident during the period of time that an exchange visitor participates in the sponsor's exchange visitor program. Minimum coverage shall provide:

(1) Medical benefits of at least $50,000 per accident or illness;

(2) Repatriation of remains in the amount of $7,500;

(3) Expenses associated with the medical evacuation of the exchange visitor to his or her home country in the amount of $10,000; and

(4) A deductible not to exceed $500 per accident or illness.

(b) An insurance policy secured to fulfill the requirements of this section:

(1) May require a waiting period for pre-existing conditions which is reasonable as determined by current industry standards;

(2) May include provision for co-insurance under the terms of which the exchange visitor may be required to pay up to 25% of the covered benefits per accident or illness; and

(3) Shall not unreasonably exclude coverage for perils inherent to the activities of the exchange program in which the exchange visitor participates.

(c) Any policy, plan, or contract secured to fill the above requirements must, at a minimum, be:

(1) Underwritten by an insurance corporation having an A.M. Best rating of ''A–'' or above, an Insurance Solvency International, Ltd. (ISI) rating of ''A–i'' or above, a Standard & Poor's Claims-paying Ability rating of ''A–'' or above, a Weiss Research, Inc. rating of B+ or above, or such other rating as the Agency may from time to time specify; or

(2) Backed by the full faith and credit of the government of the exchange visitor's home country; or

(3) Part of a health benefits program offered on a group basis to employees or enrolled students by a designated sponsor; or

(4) Offered through or underwritten by a federally qualified Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) or eligible Competitive Medical Plan (CMP) as determined by the Health Care Financing Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Federal, state or local government agencies, state colleges and universities, and public community colleges may, if permitted by law, self-insure any or all of the above-required insurance coverage.

(e) At the request of a non-governmental sponsor of an exchange visitor program, and upon a showing that such sponsor has funds readily available and under its control sufficient to meet the requirements of this section, the Agency may permit the sponsor to self-insure or to accept full financial responsibility for such requirements.

(f) The Agency, in its sole discretion, may condition its approval of self-insurance or the acceptance of full financial responsibility by the non-governmental sponsor by requiring such sponsor to secure a payment bond in favor of the Agency guaranteeing the sponsor's obligations hereunder.

(g) An accompanying spouse or dependent of an exchange visitor is required to be covered by insurance in the amounts set forth in §514.14(a) above. Sponsors shall inform exchange visitors of this requirement, in writing, in advance of the exchange visitor's arrival in the United States.

(h) An exchange visitor who willfully fails to maintain the insurance coverage set forth above while a participant in an exchange visitor program or who makes a material misrepresentation to the sponsor concerning such coverage shall be deemed to be in violation of these regulations and shall be subject to termination as a participant.

(i) A sponsor shall terminate an exchange visitor's participation in its program if the sponsor determines that the exchange visitor or any accompanying spouse or dependent willfully fails to remain in compliance with this section.

[58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993, as amended at 59 FR 34761, July 7, 1994]

§514.15 Annual reports.

Sponsors shall submit an annual report to the Agency. An illustrative form of such report may be found at Appendix D to this part. Such report shall be filed on an academic or calendar year basis, as directed by the Agency, and shall contain the following:

(a) *Program report and evaluation.* A brief summary of the activities in which exchange visitors were engaged, including an evaluation of program effectiveness;

(b) *Reciprocity.* A description of the nature and extent of reciprocity occurring in the sponsor's exchange visitor program during the reporting year;

(c) *Cross-cultural activities.* A summary of the cross-cultural activities provided for its exchange visitors during the reporting year;

(d) *Proof of insurance.* Certification of compliance with insurance coverage requirements set forth in §514.14.

(e) *Form IAP–66 usage.* A report of Form IAP–66 usage during the reporting year setting forth the following information:

(1) The total number of blank Forms IAP–66 received from the Agency during the reporting year;

(2) The total number of Forms IAP–66 voided or destroyed by the sponsor during the reporting year and the document numbers of such forms;

(3) The total number of Forms IAP–66 issued to potential exchange visitors that were returned to the sponsor or not used for entry into the United States; and

(4) The total number and document identification number sequence of all blank Forms IAP–66 in the possession of the sponsor on the date of the report.

(f) *Program participation.* A numerical count, by category, of all exchange visitors participating in the sponsor's program for the reporting year.

(g) *Redesignation.* Sponsors may indicate their desire for redesignation, pursuant to §514.7, by marking the appropriate box on their annual report.

§514.16 Employment.

(a) An exchange visitor may receive compensation from the sponsor or the sponsor's appropriate designee for employment when such activities are part of the exchange visitor's program.

(b) An exchange visitor who engages in unauthorized employment shall be deemed to be in violation of his or her

program status and is subject to termination as a participant in an exchange visitor program.

(c) The acceptance of employment by an accompanying spouse or minor child of an exchange visitor is governed by Immigration and Naturalization Service regulations.

§ 514.17 Fees and charges. [Reserved]

Subpart B—Specific Program Provisions

§ 514.20 Professors and research scholars.

(a) *Introduction.* These regulations govern professors and research scholars, except:

(1) Alien physicians in graduate medical education or training, who are governed by regulations set forth at § 514.27; and

(2) Short-term scholars, who are governed by regulations set forth at § 514.21.

(b) *Purpose.* A primary purpose of the Exchange Visitor Program is to foster the exchange of ideas between Americans and foreign nationals and to stimulate international collaborative teaching and research efforts. The exchange of professors and research scholars promotes interchange, mutual enrichment, and linkages between research and educational institutions in the United States and foreign countries. It does so by providing foreign professors and research scholars the opportunity to engage in research, teaching, and lecturing with their American colleagues, to participate actively in cross-cultural activities with Americans, and ultimately to share with their fellow citizens their experiences and increased knowledge about the United States and their substantive fields.

(c) *Designation.* The Agency may, in its sole discretion, designate *bona fide* programs which offer foreign nationals the opportunity to engage in research, teaching, lecturing, observing, or consulting at research institutions, corporate research facilities, museums, libraries, post-secondary accredited educational institutions, or similar types of institutions in the United States.

(d) *Visitor eligibility.* An individual may be selected for participation in the Exchange Visitor Program as a professor or research scholar subject to the following conditions:

(i) The participant shall not be a candidate for tenure track position; and

(ii) The participant has not been physically present in the United States as a nonimmigrant pursuant to the provisions of 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(J) for all or part of the twelve month period immediately preceding the date of program commencement set forth on his or her Form IAP–66, unless:

(A) The participant is transferring to the sponsor's program as provided in § 514.42; or

(B) The participant's presence in the United States was of less than six months duration; or

(C) The participant's presence in the United States was pursuant to a Short-term scholar exchange activity as authorized by § 514.21.

(e) *Insurance of Form IAP–66.* The Form IAP–66 shall be issued only after the professor or research scholar has been accepted by the institution(s) where he or she will participate in an exchange visitor program.

(f) *Location of the exchange.* Professors or research scholars shall conduct their exchange activity at the location(s) listed on the Form IAP–66, which could be either at the location of the exchange visitor sponsor or the site of a third party facilitating the exchange. An exchange visitor may also engage in activities at locations not listed on the Form IAP–66 if such activities constitute occasional lectures or consultations as permitted by § 514.20(g).

(g) *Occasional lectures or consultations.* Professors and research scholars may participate in occasional lectures and short-term consultations, unless disallowed by the sponsor. Such lectures and consultations must be incidental to the exchange visitor's primary program activities. If wages or other remuneration are received by the exchange visitor for such activities, the exchange visitor must act as an independent contractor, as such term is defined in 8 CFR 274a.1(j), and the following criteria and procedures shall be satisfied:

(1) *Criteria.* The occasional lectures or short-term consultations shall:

(i) Be directly related to the objectives of the exchange visitor's program;

(ii) Be incidental to the exchange visitor's primary program activities; and

(iii) Not delay the completion date of the visitor's program.

(2) *Procedures.*

(i) To obtain authorization to engage in occasional lectures or short-term consultations involving wages or other remuneration, the exchange visitor shall present to the responsible officer:

(A) A letter from the offeror setting forth the terms and conditions of the offer to lecture or consult, including the duration, number of hours, field or subject, amount of compensation, and description of such activity; and

(B) A letter from his or her department head or supervisor recommending such activity and explaining how it would enhance the exchange visitor's program.

(ii) The responsible officer shall review the letters required in §514.20(g)(2)(i) above and make a written determination whether such activity is warranted and satisfies the criteria set forth in §514.20(g)(1).

(h) *Category.* At the discretion of the responsible officer, professors may freely engage in research and research scholars may freely engage in teaching and lecturing, unless disallowed by the sponsor. Because these activities are so intertwined, such a change of activity will not be considered a change of category necessitating a formal approval by the responsible officer or approval by the Agency. Any Form IAP–66 issued to the exchange visitor should reflect the current category of the exchange visitor, either professor or research scholar.

(i) *Duration of participation.* The permitted duration of program participation for a professor or research scholar shall be as follows:

(1) *General limitation.* The professor and research scholar shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program for the length of time necessary to complete his or her program, which time shall not exceed three years.

(2) *Exceptional circumstance.* The Agency may authorize a designated Exchange Visitor Program sponsor to conduct an exchange activity requiring a period of program duration in excess of three years. A sponsor seeking to conduct a discrete activity requiring more than the permitted three years of program duration, but less than six years of program duration, shall make written request to the Agency and secure written Agency approval. Such request shall include:

(i) A detailed explanation of the discrete exchange activity; and

(ii) A certification that the participation of selected research scholars will be financed directly by United States or foreign government funds.

(3) *Change of category.* A change between the categories of professor and research scholar shall not extend an exchange visitor's permitted period of participation beyond three years.

(j) *Extension of program.* Professors and research scholars may be authorized program extensions as follows:

(1) *Responsible officer authorization.* A responsible officer may extend, in his or her discretion and for a period not to exceed six months, the three year period of program participation permitted under §514.20(i). The responsible officer exercising his or her discretion shall do so only upon his or her affirmative determination that such extension is necessary in order to permit the research scholar or professor to complete a specific project or research activity.

(2) *Agency authorization.* The Agency may extend, upon request and in its sole discretion, the three year period of program participation permitted under §514.20(i). A request for Agency authorization to extend the period of program participation for a professor or research scholar shall:

(i) Be submitted to the Agency, unless prevented by extraordinary circumstance, no less than 60 days prior to the expiration of the participant's permitted three year period of program participation; and

(ii) Present evidence, satisfactory to the Agency, that such request is justified due to exceptional or unusual circumstances and is necessary in order to permit the researcher or professor to

complete a specific project or research activity.

(3) *Timeliness.* The Agency will not review a request for Agency authorization to extend the three year period of program participation permitted under §514.20(i) unless timely filed; provided, however, that the Agency reserves the right to review a request that is not timely filed due to extraordinary circumstance.

(4) *Final decision.* The Agency anticipates it will respond to requests for Agency authorization to extend the three year period of program participation permitted under §514.20(i) within 30 days of Agency receipt of such request and supporting documentation. Such response shall constitute the Agency's final decision.

[58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993; 58 FR 48448, Sept. 16, 1993, as amended at 61 FR 29287, June 10, 1996]

§514.21 Short-term scholars.

(a) *Introduction.* These regulations govern scholars coming to the United States for a period of up to four months to lecture, observe, consult, and to participate in seminars, workshops, conferences, study tours, professional meetings, or similar types of educational and professional activities.

(b) *Purpose.* The Exchange Visitor Program promotes the interchange of knowledge and skills among foreign and American scholars. It does so by providing foreign scholars the opportunity to exchange ideas with their American colleagues, participate in educational and professional programs, confer on common problems and projects, and promote professional relationships and communications.

(c) *Designation.* The Agency may, in its sole discretion, designate *bona fide* programs which offer foreign nationals the opportunity to engage in short-term visits for the purpose of lecturing, observing, consulting, training, or demonstrating special skills at research institutions, museums, libraries, post-secondary accredited educational institutions, or similar types of institutions.

(d) *Visitor eligibility.* A person participating in the Exchange Visitor Program under this section shall satisfy the definition of a short-term scholar as set forth in §514.4.

(e) *Cross-cultural activities and orientation.* Due to the nature of such exchanges, sponsors of programs for short-term scholars shall be exempted from the requirements of providing cross-cultural activities and orientation as set forth in §514.8(d) and §514.10(c). However, sponsors are encouraged to provide such programs for short-term scholars whenever appropriate.

(f) *Location of the exchange.* The short-term scholar shall participate in the Exchange Visitor Program at the conferences, workshops, seminars, or other events or activities stated on his or her Form IAP–66.

(g) *Duration of participation.* The short-term scholar shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program for the length of time necessary to complete the program, which time shall not exceed six months. Programs under this section are exempted from §514.8(b) governing the minimum duration of a program. Extensions beyond the duration of participation are not permitted under this category.

[58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993; 58 FR 48448, Sept. 16, 1993, as amended at 61 FR 39585, July 30, 1996]

§514.22 Trainees.

(a) *Introduction.* These regulations govern all exchange visitor programs under which foreign nationals are provided with opportunities for receiving training in the United States. Regulations dealing with training opportunities which may, under certain conditions, be authorized for foreign students who are studying at post-secondary accredited educational institutions in the United States are found at §514.23. Regulations governing medical trainees are found at §514.27.

(b) *Purpose of training.* The primary objectives of training are to enhance the exchange visitor's skills in his or her specialty or non-specialty occupation through participation in a structured training program and to improve the participant's knowledge of American techniques, methodologies, or expertise within the individual's field of endeavor. Such training programs are also designed to enable the exchange visitor trainee to understand better American culture and society and to

enhance American knowledge of foreign cultures and skills by providing the opportunity for an open interchange of ideas between the exchange visitor trainees and their American counterparts. Use of the Exchange Visitor Program for ordinary employment or work purposes is strictly prohibited. For this reason the regulations in this section are designed to distinguish between receiving training, which is permitted, and gaining experience, which is not permitted unless as a component of a *bona fide* training program.

(c) *Designation of training programs.* (1) The Agency groups occupations into specialty, non-specialty, or unskilled occupational categories. The Agency will designate training programs in specialty and non-specialty occupations. Training programs in unskilled occupations or occupations in other categories which the Agency may from time to time identify by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER will not be designated. For purposes of these regulations, the Agency considers the occupations listed in Appendix E to part 514 to be ''unskilled occupations.''

(2) For purposes of designation, the Agency will designate specialty and skilled non-specialty occupational training programs in any of the following occupational categories:

(i) Arts and Culture;
(ii) Information Media and Communications;
(iii) Education, Social Sciences, Library Science, Counseling and Social Services;
(iv) Management, Business, Commerce and Finance;
(v) Health Related Occupations;
(vi) Aviation;
(vii) The Sciences, Engineering, Architecture, Mathematics, and Industrial Occupations;
(viii) Construction and Building Trades;
(ix) Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing;
(x) Public Administration and Law;
(xi) Other (Specify).

(3) Sponsors may apply for designation for training programs in any combination of specialty and/or non-specialty occupations. Once designated, the sponsor may provide training in any occupation falling within the designated category, if not otherwise prohibited from doing so. Sponsors shall provide training to exchange visitors only in the category or categories for which they have obtained Agency designation.

(d) *Obligations of training program sponsors.* (1) Sponsors designated by the Agency to provide training to foreign exchange visitors shall:

(i) Ensure that individuals and/or entities conducting training possess and maintain the demonstrable competence to provide training in the subjects offered to each exchange visitor.

(ii) Ensure that skills, knowledge, and competence are imparted to the trainee through a structured program of activities which are supportive and appropriate to the training experience. These may include, for example, classroom training, seminars, rotation through several departments, on-the-job training, and attendance at conferences, as appropriate.

(iii) Develop, prior to the start of training, a detailed training plan geared to defined objectives for each trainee or group of similarly-situated trainees.

(iv) Ensure that continuous supervision and periodic evaluation of each trainee is provided.

(v) Ensure that sufficient plant, equipment, and trained personnel are available to provide the training specified.

(2) Sponsors designated by the Agency to provide training to foreign exchange visitors shall not:

(i) Provide training in unskilled occupations; or

(ii) Place trainees in positions which are filled or would be filled by full-time or part-time employees.

(e) *Use of third parties.* (1) The sponsor may utilize the services of third parties in the conduct of the designated training program. If a third party is utilized, the sponsor and the third party shall execute a written agreement which delineates the respective obligations and duties of the parties and specifically recites the third party's obligation to act in accordance with these regulations. The sponsor shall maintain a copy of such agreement in its files.

(2) The sponsor's use of a third party in the conduct of a designated training

program does not relieve the sponsor of its obligation to comply, and to ensure the third party's compliance, with all applicable regulations. Any failure on the part of the third party to comply with all applicable regulations will be imputed to the sponsor.

(f) *Application for designation of training programs.* (1) An applicant for designation as an exchange visitor training program shall demonstrate to the Agency its ability to comply with both the General Provisions set forth in subpart A, and the obligations of training sponsors set forth in § 514.22(d).

(2)(i) An applicant shall provide the Agency with documentary evidence of its competence to provide the training for which designation is sought.

(ii) If third parties are to be used to conduct one or more aspects of the activities for which designation is sought, the applicant shall provide the Agency with forms and procedures which will be used by the sponsor to ensure third party compliance with all applicable regulations and fulfillment of the goals and purposes of the sponsor's exchange visitor program.

(iii) If the applicant intends to utilize the services of third parties to conduct the training, a copy of an executed third-party agreement or, if one has not yet been executed, an illustrative copy of the type of agreement the applicant intends to execute with third parties shall be submitted with the application.

(3) If the training program is accredited in accordance with § 514.22(n), the applicant shall include a copy of the accreditation in its application.

(4) The application shall include a certification that:

(i) Sufficient physical plant, equipment, and trained personnel will be dedicated to provide the training specified;

(ii) The training program is not designed to recruit and train aliens for employment in the United States;

(iii) Trainees will not be placed in positions which displace full-time or part-time employees.

(5) As to each occupational division for which the applicant seeks designation, the applicant shall indicate whether it intends to provide training in specialty or non-specialty occupations, or both.

(6) In order to meet the requirements of this subsection and to evidence the competence of the applicant and/or third parties conducting one or more aspects of the applicant's exchange visitor program to provide training, the applicant for designation may submit any one of the following types of training plans for each division for which designation is sought;

(i) If the applicant has already designed a structured training plan to use in the proposed exchange visitor program, a copy of such training plan may be submitted with the application;

(ii) If the applicant has not yet prepared a new training plan, but has been engaged previously in the type of training, directly or through third parties, for which designation is being sought, the applicant may demonstrate its capability to conduct such training by submitting a copy of a previously used training plan;

(iii) If the applicant proposes to create individualized training plans for as yet unidentified trainees, then the applicant may submit a hypothetical training plan which illustrates the training the applicant proposes to provide, directly or through third parties.

(g) *The training plan.* Each training plan required to be prepared for a trainee or group of trainees pursuant to § 514.22(d)(1)(iii) above, shall include, at a minimum,

(1) A statement of the objectives of the training;

(2) The skills to be imparted to the trainee;

(3) A copy of the training syllabus or chronology;

(4) A justification for the utilization of on-the-job training to achieve stated course competencies; and

(5) A description of how the trainee will be supervised and evaluated.

(h) *Agency consultation with experts.* The Agency may consult experts whenever its examination of a training plan or its evaluation of application for designation indicates the need for such expertise in making an evaluation.

(i) *Records.* Sponsors shall retain for three years all records pertaining to individual trainees, training plans, trainee evaluations, and agreements with

third parties. Such records shall be made available to the Agency upon the Agency's request.

(j) *Selection of trainees.* In addition to meeting the requirements of §514.10(a), trainees shall be fully qualified to participate successfully in a structured training program at a level appropriate for the individual trainee's career development. However, such training shall not be duplicative of the trainee's prior training and experience.

(k) *Duration of participation.* The duration of participation shall correspond to the length of the program set forth in the sponsor's designation. The maximum period of participation in the Exchange Visitor Program for a trainee shall not exceed 18 months total.

(l) *Financial and program disclosure.* Sponsors shall provide trainees, prior to their arrival in the United States, with:

(1) A written statement which clearly states the stipend, if any, to be paid to the trainee;

(2) The costs and fees for which the trainee will be obligated;

(3) An estimate of living expenses during the duration of the trainee's stay; and

(4) A summary of the training program which recites the training objectives and all significant components of the program.

(m) *Evaluation.* In order to ensure the quality of the training program, the sponsor shall develop procedures for the ongoing evaluation of each training segment. Such evaluation shall include, as a minimum, midpoint and concluding evaluation reports from the trainee and his or her immediate supervisor, signed by both parties. For training courses of less than three months duration, evaluation reports are required upon conclusion of the training program.

(n) *Flight training.* (1) The Agency will consider the application for designation of a flight training program if such program complies with the above regulations, and, additionally,

(i) Is, at the time of making said application, a Federal Aviation Administration certificated pilot school pursuant to title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, part 141; and

(ii) At the time of making said application is accredited as a flight training program by an accrediting agency which is listed in the current edition of the United States Department of Education's ''Nationally Recognized Accrediting Agencies and Associations,'' or is accredited as a flight training program by a member of the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation; or

(iii) At the time of making said application has formally commenced the accreditation process with an accrediting agency which is listed in the current edition of the United States Department of Education's ''Nationally Recognized Accrediting Agencies and Associations,'' or with a member of the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation. If the application for designation is approved, such designation shall be for up to twelve-months duration, with continued designation thereafter conditioned upon completion of the accreditation process.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of §514.22(k), *supra,* the maximum period of participation for exchange visitors in designated flight training programs shall not exceed 24 months total. Any request for extension of time in excess of that authorized under this subsection shall be made in accordance with §514.43, *infra.*

(3) For purposes of meeting the evaluation requirements set forth in §514.22(m), sponsors and/or third parties conducting the training may utilize the same training records as are required by the Federal Aviation Administration to be maintained pursuant to 14 CFR 141.101.

[58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993; 58 FR 48448, Sept. 16, 1993]

§514.23 College and university students.

(a) *Purpose.* Programs under §514.23 provide foreign students the opportunity to participate in a designated exchange program while studying at a degree-granting post-secondary accredited educational institution. Exchange visitors under this category may participate in degree and non-degree programs. Such exchanges are intended to promote mutual understanding by fostering the exchange of ideas between

foreign students and their American counterparts.

(b) *Designation.* The Agency may, in its sole discretion, designate *bona fide* programs which offer foreign nationals the opportunity to study in the United States at post-secondary accredited educational institutions.

(c) *Selection criteria.* Sponsors select the college and university students who participate in their exchange visitor programs. Sponsors shall secure sufficient background information on the students to ensure that they have the academic credentials required for their program. Students are eligible for the Exchange Visitor Program if at any time during their college studies in the United States:

(1) They or their program are financed directly or indirectly by:

(i) The United States Government;

(ii) The government of the student's home country; or

(iii) An international organization of which the United States is a member by treaty or statute;

(2) The programs are carried out pursuant to an agreement between the United States Government and a foreign government;

(3) The program are carried out pursuant to written agreement between:

(i) American and foreign educational institutions;

(ii) An American educational institution and a foreign government; or

(iii) A state or local government in the United States and a foreign government; or

(4) The exchange visitors are supported substantially by funding from any source other than personal or family funds.

(d) *Admissions requirement.* In addition to satisfying the requirements of §514.10(a), sponsors shall ensure that the exchange visitor student has been admitted to the post-secondary accredited educational institution(s) listed on the Form IAP–66 before issuing the form.

(e) *Full course of study requirement.* Exchange visitor students shall pursue a full course of study at a post-secondary accredited educational institution in the United States as defined in §514.2, except under the following circumstances:

(1) *Vacation.* During official school breaks and summer vacations if the student is eligible and intends to register for the next term. A student attending a school on a quarter or trimester calendar may be permitted to take the annual vacation during any one of the quarters or trimesters instead of during the summer.

(2) *Medical problem.* If the student is compelled to reduce or interrupt a full course of study due to an illness or medical condition and the student presents to the responsible officer a written statement from a physician requiring or recommending an interruption or reduction in studies.

(3) *Bona fide academic reason.* If the student is compelled to pursue less than a full course of study for a term and the student presents to the responsible officer a written statement from the academic dean or advisor recommending the student to reduce his or her academic load to less than a full course of study due to an academic reason.

(4) *Non-degree program.* If the student is engaged full time in a prescribed course of study in a non-degree program of up to 24 months duration conducted by a post-secondary accredited educational institution.

(5) *Academic training.* If the student is participating in authorized academic training in accordance with §514.23(f).

(6) *Final term.* If the student needs less than a full course of study to complete the academic requirements in his or her final term.

(f) *Academic training.* (1) A student may participate in academic training programs during his or her studies, without wages or other remuneration, with the approval of the academic dean or advisor and the responsible officer.

(2) A student may be authorized to participate in academic training programs for wages or other remuneration:

(i) During his or her studies; or

(ii) Commencing not later than thirty (30) days after completion of his or her studies, if the criteria, time limitations, procedures, and evaluations listed below in paragraphs (f) (3) to (6) are satisfied:

(3) *Criteria.*

(i) The student is primarily in the United States to study rather than engage in academic training;

(ii) The student is participating in academic training that is directly related to his or her major field of study at the post-secondary accredited educational institution listed on his or her Form IAP–66;

(iii) The student is in good academic standing with the post-secondary accredited educational institution; and

(iv) The student receives written approval in advance from the responsible officer for the duration and type of academic training.

(4) *Time limitations.* The exchange visitor is authorized to participate in academic training for the length of time necessary to complete the goals and objectives of the training, provided that the amount of time for academic training:

(i) Is approved by the academic dean or advisor and approved by the responsible officer;

(ii) For undergraduate and pre-doctoral training, does not exceed eighteen (18) months, inclusive of any prior academic training in the United States, or the period of full course of study in the United States, whichever is less; except, additional time for academic training is allowed to the extent necessary for the exchange visitor to satisfy the mandatory requirements of his or her degree program in the United States;

(iii) For post-doctoral training, does not exceed a total of thirty-six (36) months, inclusive of any prior academic training in the United States as an exchange visitor, or the period of the full course of study in the United States, whichever is less. A new Form IAP–66 shall be issued for each eighteen (18) month period.

(5) *Procedures.* To obtain authorization to engage in academic training:

(i) The exchange visitor shall present to the responsible officer a letter of recommendation from the student's academic dean or advisor setting forth:

(A) The goals and objectives of the specific training program;

(B) A description of the training program, including its location, the name and address of the training supervisor, number of hours per week, and dates of the training;

(C) How the training relates to the student's major field of study; and

(D) Why it is an integral or critical part of the academic program of the exchange visitor student.

(ii) The responsible officer shall:

(A) Determine if and to what extent the student has previously participated in academic training as an exchange visitor student, in order to ensure the student does not exceed the period permitted in §514.23(f);

(B) Review the letter required in paragraph (f)(5)(i) of this section; and

(C) Make a written determination of whether the academic training currently being requested is warranted and the criteria and time limitations set forth in §514.23(f) (3) and (4) are satisfied.

(6) *Evaluation requirements.* The sponsor shall evaluate the effectiveness and appropriateness of the academic training in achieving the stated goals and objectives in order to ensure the quality of the academic training program.

(g) *Student employment.* Exchange visitor students may engage in part-time employment when the following criteria and conditions are satisfied.

(1) The student employment:

(i) Is pursuant to the terms of a scholarship, fellowship, or assistantship;

(ii) Occurs on the premises of the post-secondary accredited educational institution the visitor is authorized to attend; or

(iii) Occurs off-campus when necessary because of serious, urgent, and unforeseen economic circumstances which have arisen since acquiring exchange visitor status.

(2) Exchange visitor students may engage in employment as provided in paragraph (g)(1) of this section if the:

(i) Student is in good academic standing at the post-secondary accredited educational institution;

(ii) Student continues to engage in a full course of study, except for official school breaks and the student's annual vacation;

(iii) Employment totals no more than 20 hours per week, except during official school breaks and the student's annual vacation; and

(iv) The responsible officer has approved the specific employment in advance and in writing. Such approval may be valid up to twelve months, but is automatically withdrawn if the student's program is terminated.

(h) *Duration of participation*—(1) *Degree students.* Exchange visitor students who are in degree programs shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program as long as they are either:

(i) Studying at the post-secondary accredited educational institution listed on their Form IAP–66 and are:

(A) Pursuing a full course of study as set forth in §514.23(e), and

(B) Maintaining satisfactory advancement towards the completion of their academic program; or

(ii) Participating in an authorized academic training program as permitted in §514.23(f).

(2) *Non-degree students.* Exchange visitors who are non-degree students shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program for up to 24 months, if they are either:

(i) Studying at the post-secondary accredited educational institution listed on their Form IAP–66 and are:

(A) Participating full-time in a prescribed course of study; and

(B) Maintaining satisfactory advancement towards the completion of their academic program; or

(ii) Participating in an authorized academic training program as permitted in §514.23(f).

§514.24 Teachers.

(a) *Purpose.* These regulations govern exchange visitors who teach full-time in primary and secondary accredited educational institutions. Programs under §514.24 promote the interchange of American and foreign teachers in public and private schools and the enhancement of mutual understanding between people of the United States and other countries. They do so by providing foreign teachers opportunities to teach in primary and secondary accredited educational institutions in the United States, to participate actively in cross-cultural activities with Americans in schools and communities, and to return home ultimately to share their experiences and their increased knowledge of the United States. Such exchanges enable visitors to understand better American culture, society, and teaching practices at the primary and secondary levels, and enhance American knowledge of foreign cultures, customs, and teaching approaches.

(b) *Designation.* The Agency may, in its discretion, designate *bona fide* programs satisfying the objectives in section (a) above as exchange visitor programs in the teacher category.

(c) *Visitor eligibility.* A foreign national shall be eligible to participate in an exchange visitor program as a full-time teacher if the individual:

(1) Meets the qualifications for teaching in primary or secondary schools in his or her country of nationality or last legal residence;

(2) Satisfies the standards of the U.S. state in which he or she will teach;

(3) Is of good reputation and character;

(4) Seeks to come to the United States for the purpose of full-time teaching at a primary or secondary accredited educational institution in the United States; and

(5) Has a minimum of three years of teaching or related professional experience.

(d) *Visitor selection.* Sponsors shall adequately screen teachers prior to accepting them for the program. Such screening, in addition to the requirements of §514.10(a), shall include:

(1) Evaluating the qualifications of the foreign applicants to determine whether the criteria set forth in §514.24(c) are satisfied; and

(2) Securing references from colleagues and current or former employers, attesting to the teachers' good reputation, character and teaching skills.

(e) *Teaching position.* Prior to the issuance of the Form IAP–66, the exchange visitor shall receive a written offer and accept in writing of a teaching position from the primary or secondary accredited educational institution in which he or she is to teach. Such position shall be in compliance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement, where one exists. The exchange visitor's appointment to a position at a primary or secondary accredited educational institution shall

be temporary, even if the teaching position is permanent.

(f) *Program disclosure.* Before the program begins, the sponsor shall provide the teacher, in addition to what is required in §514.10(b), with:

(1) Information on the length and location(s) of his or her exchange visitor program;

(2) A summary of the significant components of the program, including a written statement of the teaching requirements and related professional obligations; and

(3) A written statement which clearly states the compensation, if any, to be paid to the teacher and any other financial arrangements in regards to the exchange visitor program.

(g) *Location of the exchange.* The teacher shall participate in an exchange visitor program at the primary or secondary accredited educational institution(s) listed on his or her Form IAP–66 and at locations where the institution(s) are involved in official school activities (e.g., school field trips and teacher training programs).

(h) *Duration of participation.* The teacher shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program for the length of time necessary to complete the program, which shall not exceed three years.

§514.25 Secondary school students.

(a) *Introduction.* These regulations govern Agency designated exchange visitor programs under which foreign national secondary students are afforded the opportunity for up to one year of study in a United States public or private secondary school, while living with an American host family or residing at an accredited U.S. boarding school.

(b) *Program sponsor eligibility.* Eligibility for designation as a secondary school student exchange program sponsor shall be limited to;

(1) Organizations with tax-exempt status as conferred by the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to section 501(c)(3); and

(2) Organizations which are United States citizens as such terms is defined §514.2.

(c) *Program eligibility.* Secondary school students exchange programs designated by the Agency shall:

(1) Require all participants to pursue a full course of study at an accredited educational institution as such terms are defined in this Part of not less than one academic semester (or quarter equivalency) nor more than two academic semesters (or quarter equivalency) duration; and

(2) Be conducted on an academic calendar year basis provided, however, participants may begin in the second semester of an academic year if specifically permitted to do so, in writing, by the school in which the exchange visitor is enrolled.

(d) *Program administration.* Sponsors shall ensure that all officers, employees, agents, and volunteers acting on their behalf:

(1) Are adequately trained and supervised;

(2) Make no student placement outside a 150 mile radius of the home of an organizational representative authorized to act on the sponsor's behalf in both routine and emergency matters arising from a student's participation in their exchange program;

(3) Ensure that no organizational representative act as both host family and area supervisor for any student participant whom that organizational representative may host;

(4) Maintain a regular schedule of personal contact with the student and host family, and ensure that the school has contact information for the local organizational representative and U.S. offices of the sponsor; and

(5) Adhere to all regulatory provisions set forth in this Part and all additional terms and conditions governing program administration that the Agency may from time to time impose.

(e) *Student selection.* In addition to satisfying the requirements of §514.10(a), sponsors shall ensure that all participants in a designated secondary school student exchange program:

(1) Are *bona fide* students who:

(i) Are secondary school students in their home country who have not completed more than eleven years of primary and secondary study, exclusive of kindergarten; or

(ii) Are at least 15 years of age but not more than 18 and six months years of age at the time of initial school enrollment;

(2) Demonstrate maturity, good character, and scholastic aptitude; and

(3) Have not previously participated in an academic year or semester secondary school student exchange program in the United States.

(f) *Student enrollment.* (1) Sponsors shall secure prior written acceptance for the enrollment of any student participant in a United States public or private secondary school. Such prior acceptance shall:

(i) Be secured from the school principal or other authorized school administrator of the school or school system that the student participant will attend; and

(ii) Include written arrangements concerning the payment of tuition or waiver thereof if applicable.

(2) Sponsors shall maintain copies of all written acceptances and make such documents available for Agency inspection upon request.

(3) Sponsors shall submit to the school a written English language summary of the student's complete academic course work prior to commencement of school.

(4) Under no circumstance shall a sponsor facilitate the entry into the United States of a student for whom a school placement has not been secured.

(5) Sponsors shall not facilitate the enrollment of more than five students in one school unless the school itself has requested, in writing, the placement of more than five students.

(g) *Student orientation.* In addition to the orientation requirements set forth herein at §514.10, all sponsors shall provide students, prior to their departure from the home country, with the following information:

(1) A summary of all operating procedures, rules, and regulations governing student participation in the exchange program;

(2) A detailed profile of the school, family, and community in which the student is placed;

(3) A detailed summary of travel arrangements;

(4) An identification card which lists the student's name, United States home placement address and telephone number, and a telephone number which affords immediate contact with both the Agency and sponsor in case of emergency. Such cards may be provided in advance of home country departure or immediately upon entry into the United States.

(h) *Student extra-curricular activities.* Students may participate in school sanctioned and sponsored extra-curricular activities, including athletics, if such participation is:

(1) Authorized by the local school district in which the student is enrolled; and

(2) Authorized by the state authority responsible for determination of athletic eligibility, if applicable.

(i) *Student employment.* Students may not be employed on either a full or part-time basis but may accept sporadic or intermittent employment such as babysitting or yard work.

(j) *Host family selection.* Sponsors shall adequately screen all potential host families and at a minimum shall:

(1) Provide potential host families with a detailed summary of the exchange program and the parameters of their participation, duties, and obligations;

(2) Utilize a standard application form for all host family applicants which provides a detailed summary and profile of the host family, the physical home environment, family composition, and community environment;

(3) Conduct an in-person interview with all family members residing in the home;

(4) Ensure that the host family is capable of providing a comfortable and nurturing home environment;

(5) Ensure that the host family is a good reputation and character by securing two personal references for each host family from the school or community, attesting to the host family's good reputation and character;

(6) Ensure that the host family has adequate financial resources to undertake hosting obligations; and

(7) Maintain a record of application forms, evaluations, and interviews for all selected host families for a period of three years.

(k) *Host family orientation.* In addition to the orientation requirements set forth in §514.10, sponsors shall:

(1) Inform all host families of the philosophy, rules, and regulations governing the sponsor's exchange program;

(2) Provide all selected host families with a copy of Agency-promulgated Exchange Visitor Program regulations; and

(3) Advise all selected host families of strategies governing cross-cultural interaction and conduct workshops which will familiarize the host family with cultural differences and practices.

(l) *Host family placement.* (1) Sponsors shall secure, prior to the student's departure from the home country, a host family placement for each student participant. Sponsors shall not:

(i) Facilitate the entry into the United States for a student for whom a host family placement has not been secured; and

(ii) Place more than one student with a host family without the express prior written consent of the Agency.

(2) Sponsors shall advise both the student and host family, in writing, of the respective family compositions and backgrounds of each and shall facilitate and encourage the exchange of correspondence between the two prior to the student's departure from the home country.

(3) In the event of unforeseen circumstances which necessitate a change of host family placement, the sponsor shall document the reasons necessitating such change and provide the Agency with an annual statistical summary reflecting the number and the reason for such change in host family placement.

(m) *Placement report.* In lieu of listing the name and address of the host family and school placement on a participant's Form IAP–66, sponsors must, no later than August 31st of each academic year, submit to the Agency a report of all academic year program participants. Such report shall set forth the participant's name, school, and host family placements. A report of semester participants entering United States schools during the January to June term shall be submitted to the Agency by January 15th.

§514.26 Specialists.

(a) *Introduction.* These regulations govern experts in a field of specialized knowledge or skill coming to the United States for observing, consulting, or demonstrating special skills, except:

(1) Research scholars and professors, who are governed by regulations set forth at §514.20;

(2) Short-term scholars, who are governed by regulations set forth at §514.21; and

(3) Alien physicians in graduate medical education or training, who are governed by regulations set forth in §514.27.

(b) *Purpose.* The Exchange Visitor Program promotes the interchange of knowledge and skills among foreign and American specialists, who are defined as experts in a field of specialized knowledge or skills, and who visit the United States for the purpose of observing, consulting, or demonstrating their special skills. It does so by providing foreign specialists the opportunity to observe American institutions and methods of practice in their professional fields, and to share their specialized knowledge with their American colleagues. The exchange of specialists promotes mutual enrichment, and furthers linkages among scientific institutions, government agencies, museums, corporations, libraries, and similar types of institutions. Such exchanges also enable visitors to better understand American culture and society and enhance American knowledge of foreign cultures and skills. This category is intended for exchanges with experts in such areas, for example, as mass media communication, environmental science, youth leadership, international educational exchange, museum exhibitions, labor law, public administration, and library science. This category is not intended for experts covered by the exchange visitor categories listed in §514.26(a) (1) through (3) of this section.

(c) *Designation.* The Agency may, in its discretion, designate *bona fide* programs satisfying the objectives in section (b) above as an exchange visitor program in the specialist category.

(d) *Visitor eligibility.* A foreign national shall be eligible to participate in

an exchange visitor program as a specialist if the individual:

(1) Is an expert in a field of specialized knowledge or skill;

(2) Seeks to travel to the United States for the purpose of observing, consulting, or demonstrating his or her special knowledge or skills; and

(3) Does not fill a permanent or long-term position of employment while in the United States.

(e) *Visitor selection.* Sponsors shall adequately screen and select specialists prior to accepting them for the program, providing a formal selection process, including at a minimum:

(1) Evaluation of the qualifications of foreign nationals to determine whether they meet the definition of specialist as set forth in §514.4(g); and

(2) Screening foreign nationals to ensure that the requirements of §514.10(a) are satisfied.

(f) *Program disclosure.* Before the program begins, the sponsor shall provide the specialist, in addition to what is required in §514.10(b), with:

(1) Information on the length and location(s) of his or her exchange visitor program;

(2) A summary of the significant components of the program; and

(3) A written statement which clearly states the stipend, if any, to be paid to the specialist.

(g) *Issuance of Form IAP–66.* The Form IAP–66 shall be issued only after the specialist has been accepted by the organization(s) with which he or she will participate in an exchange visitor program.

(h) *Location of the exchange.* The specialist shall participate in an exchange visitor program at the location(s) listed on his or her Form IAP–66.

(i) *Duration of participation.* The specialist shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program for the length of time necessary to complete the program, which shall not exceed one year.

§514.27 Alien physicians.

(a) *Purpose.* Pursuant to the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, as amended by the Health Care Professions Act, Public Law 94–484, the Agency facilitates exchanges for foreign medical graduates seeking to pursue graduate medical education or training at accredited schools of medicine or scientific institutions. The Agency also facilitates exchanges of foreign medical graduates seeking to pursue programs involving observation, consultation, teaching, or research activities.

(b) *Clinical exchange programs.* The Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates must sponsor alien physicians who wish to pursue programs of graduate medical education or training conducted by accredited U.S. schools of medicine or scientific institutions. Such Foreign Medical Graduates shall:

(1) Have adequate prior education and training to participate satisfactorily in the program for which they are coming to the United States;

(2) Be able to adapt to the educational and cultural environment in which they will be receiving their education or training;

(3) Have the background, needs, and experiences suitable to the program as required in §514.10(a)(1);

(4) Have competency in oral and written English;

(5) Have passed either Parts I and II of the National Board of Medical Examiners Examination, the Foreign Medical Graduate Examination in the Medical Sciences, the United States Medical Licensing Examination, Step I and Step II, or the Visa Qualifying Examination (VQE) prepared by the National Board of Medical Examiners, administered by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates. [NB—Graduates of a school of medicine accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education are exempted by law from the requirement of passing either Parts I and II of the National Board of Medical Examiners Examination or the Visa Qualifying Examination (VQE)]; and

(6) Provide a statement of need from the government of the country of their nationality or last legal permanent residence. Such statement must provide written assurance, satisfactory to the Secretary of Health and Human Services, that there is a need in that country for persons with the skills the alien physician seeks to acquire and shall be submitted to the Educational

Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates by the participant's government. The statement of need must bear the seal of the concerned government and be signed by a duly designated official of the government. The text of such statement of need shall read as follows:

Name of applicant for Visa: _____. There currently exists in (Country) a need for qualified medical practitioners in the speciality of _____. (Name of applicant for Visa) has filed a written assurance with the government of this country that he/she will return to this country upon completion of training in the United States and intends to enter the practice of medicine in the specialty for which training is being sought. Stamp (or Seal and signature) of issuing official of named country.
Dated: _____

_____
Official of Named Country.

(7) Submit an agreement or contract from a U.S. accredited medical school, an affiliated hospital, or a scientific institution to provide the accredited graduate medical education. The agreement or contract must be signed by both the alien physician and the official responsible for the training.

(c) *Non-clinical exchange programs.* (1) A United States university or academic medical center which has been designated an exchange visitor program by the Director of the United States Information Agency is authorized to issue From IAP–66 to alien physicians to enable them to come to the United States for the purposes of observation, consultation, teaching, or research if:

(i) The responsible officer or duly designated alternate of the exchange visitor program involved signs and appends to the Form IAP–66 a certification which states ''this certifies that the program in which (name of physician) is to be engaged is solely for the purpose of observation, consultation, teaching, or research and that no element of patient care is involved'' or

(ii) The dean of the involved accredited United States medical school or his or her designee certifies to the following five points and such certification is appended to the Form IAP–66 issued to the perspective exchange visitor alien physician:

(A) The program in which (name of physician) will participate is predominantly involved with observation, consultation, teaching, or research.

(B) Any incidental patient contact involving the alien physician will be under the direct supervision of a physician who is a U.S. citizen or resident alien and who is licensed to practice medicine in the State of _____.

(C) The alien physician will not be given final responsibility for the diagnosis and treatment of patients.

(D) Any activities of the alien physician will conform fully with the State licensing requirements and regulations for medical and health care professionals in the State in which the alien physician is pursuing the program.

(E) Any experience gained in this program will not be creditable towards any clinical requirements for medical specialty board certification.

(2) The Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates may also issue Form IAP–66 to alien physicians who are coming to the United States to participate in a program of observation, consultation, teaching, or research provided the required letter of certification as outlined in this paragraph is appended to the Form IAP–66.

(d) *Public health and preventive medicine programs.* A United States university, academic medical center, school of public health, or other public health institution which has been designated as an exchange visitor program sponsor by the Director of the United States Information Agency is authorized to issue Forms IAP–66 to alien physicians to enable them to come to the United States for the purpose of entering into those programs which do not include any clinical activities involving direct patient care. Under these circumstances, the special eligibility requirements listed in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section need not be met. The responsible officer or alternate responsible officer of the exchange visitor program involved shall append a certification to the Form IAP–66 which states.

This certifies that the program in which (name of physician) is to be engaged does not include any clinical activities involving direct patient care.

(e) *Duration of participation.* (1) The duration of an alien physician's participation in a program of graduate

medical education or training as described in paragraph (b) of this section is limited to the time typically required to complete such program. Duration shall be determined by the Director of the United States Information Agency at the time of the alien physician's entry into the United States. Such determination shall be based on criteria established in coordination with the Secretary of Health and Human Services and which take into consideration the requirements of the various medical specialty boards as evidenced in the Director of Medical Specialties published by Marquis Who's Who for the American Board of Medical Specialties.

(2) Duration of participation is limited to seven years unless the alien physician has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Director that the country to which the alien physician will return at the end of additional specialty education or training has an exceptional need for an individual with such additional qualification.

(3) Subject to the limitations set forth above, duration of participation may, for good cause shown, be extended beyond the period of actual training or education to include the time necessary to take an examination required for certification by a specialty board.

(4) The Director may include within the duration of participation a period of supervised medical practice in the United States if such practice is an eligibility requirement for certification by a specialty board.

(i) Alien physicians shall be permitted to undertake graduate medical education or training in a specialty or subspecialty program whose board requirements are not published in the Director of Medical Specialists if the Board requirements are certified to the Director and to the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates by the Executive Secretary of the cognizant component board of the American Board of Medical Specialties.

(ii) The Director may, for good cause shown, grant an extension of the program to permit an alien physician to repeat one year of clinical medical training.

(5) The alien physician must furnish the Attorney General each year with an affidavit (Form I–644) that attests the alien physician:

(i) Is in good standing in the program of graduate medical education or training in which the alien physician is participating; and

(ii) Will return to the country of his nationality or last legal permanent resident upon completion of the education or training for which he came to the United States.

(f) *Change of program.* The alien physician may, once and not later than two years after the date the alien physician enters the United States as an exchange visitor or acquires exchange visitor status, change his designated program of graduate medical education or training if the Director approves the change and if the requirements of paragraphs §514.27(b) and §514.27(e) of this section are met for the newly designated specialty.

(g) *Applicability of section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* (1) Any exchange visitor physician coming to the United States on or after January 10, 1977 for the purpose of receiving graduate medical education or training is automatically subject to the two-year home-country physical presence requirement of section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended. Such physicians are not eligible to be considered for section 212(e) waivers on the basis of ''No Objection'' statements issued by their governments.

(2) Alien physicians coming to the United States for the purpose of observation, consultation, teaching, or research are not automatically subject to the two-year home-country physical presence requirement of section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended, but may be subject to this requirement if they are governmentally financed or pursuing a field of study set forth on their countries' Exchange Visitor Skills List. Such alien physicians are eligible for consideration of waivers under section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended, on the basis of ''No Objection'' statements submitted by their governments in their behalf

through diplomatic channels to the Director of the United States Information Agency.

[58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993; 58 FR 48448, Sept. 16, 1993]

§514.28 International visitors.

(a) *Purpose.* The international visitor category is for the exclusive use of the Agency. Programs under §514.28 are for foreign nationals who are recognized or potential leaders and are selected by the Agency to participate in observation tours, discussions, consultation, professional meetings, conferences, workshops, and travel. These programs are designed to enable the international visitors to better understand American culture and society and contribute to enhanced American knowledge of foreign cultures. The category is for people-to-people programs which seek to develop and strengthen professional and personal ties between key foreign nationals and Americans and American institutions.

(b) *Selection.* The Agency and third parties assisting the Agency shall adequately screen and select prospective international visitors to determine compliance with §514.10(a) and the visitor eligibility requirements set forth below.

(c) *Visitor eligibility.* An individual participating in an exchange visitor program as an international visitor shall be:

(1) Selected by the Agency;

(2) Engaged in consultation, observation, research, training, or demonstration of special skills; and

(3) A recognized or potential leader in a field of specialized knowledge or skill.

(d) *Program disclosure.* At the beginning of the program, the sponsor shall provide the international visitor with:

(1) Information on the length and location(s) of his or her exchange visitor program; and

(2) A summary of the significant components of the program.

(e) *Issuance of Form IAP–66.* The Form IAP–66 shall be issued only after the international visitor has been selected by the Agency.

(f) *Location of the exchange.* The international visitor shall participate in an exchange visitor program at locations approved by the Agency.

(g) *Duration of participation.* The international visitor shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program for the length of time necessary to complete the program, which shall not exceed one year.

§514.29 Government visitors.

(a) *Purpose.* The government visitor category is for the exclusive use of the U.S. federal, state, or local government agencies. Programs under §514.29 are for foreign nationals who are recognized as influential or distinguished persons, and are selected by U.S. federal, state, or local government agencies to participate in observation tours, discussions, consultation, professional meetings, conferences, workshops, and travel. These are people-to-people programs designed to enable government visitors to better understand American culture and society, and to contribute to enhanced American knowledge of foreign cultures. The objective is to develop and strengthen professional and personal ties between key foreign nationals and Americans and American institutions. The government visitor programs are for such persons as editors, business and professional persons, government officials, and labor leaders.

(b) *Designation.* The Agency may, in its sole discretion, designate as sponsors U.S. federal, state, and local government agencies which offer foreign nationals the opportunity to participate in people-to-people programs which promote the purpose as set forth in (a) above.

(c) *Selection.* Sponsors shall adequately screen and select prospective government visitors to determine compliance with §514.10(a) and the visitor eligibility requirements set forth below.

(d) *Visitor eligibility.* An individual participating in an exchange visitor program as a government visitor shall be:

(1) Selected by a U.S. federal, state, and local government agency;

(2) Engaged in consultation, observation, training, or demonstration of special skills; and

(3) An influential or distinguished person.

(e) *Program disclosure.* Before the beginning of the program, the sponsor shall provide the government visitor with:

(1) Information on the length and location(s) of his or her exchange visitor program;

(2) A summary of the significant components of the program; and

(3) A written statement which clearly states the stipend, if any, to be paid to the government visitor.

(f) *Issuance of Form IAP–66.* The Form IAP–66 shall be issued only after the government visitor has been selected by a U.S. federal, state, or local government agency and accepted by the private and/or public organization(s) with whom he or she will participate in the exchange visitor program.

(g) *Location of the exchange.* The government visitor shall participate in an exchange visitor program at the locations listed on his or her Form IAP–66.

(h) *Duration of participation.* The government visitor shall be authorized to participate in the Exchange Visitor Program for the length of time necessary to complete the program, which shall not exceed eighteen months.

§ 514.30 Camp counselors.

(a) *Introduction.* In order to promote diverse opportunities for participation in educational and cultural exchange programs, the Agency designates exchange sponsors to facilitate the entry of foreign nationals to serve as counselors in U.S. summer camps. These programs promote international understanding by improving American knowledge of foreign cultures while enabling foreign participants to increase their knowledge of American culture. The foreign participants are best able to carry out this objective by serving as counselors per se, that is, having direct responsibility for supervision of groups of American youth and of activities that bring them into interaction with their charges. While it is recognized that some non-counseling chores are an essential part of camp life for all counselors, this program is not intended to assist American camps in bringing in foreign nationals to serve as administrative personnel, cooks, or menial laborers, such as dishwashers or janitors.

(b) *Participant eligibility.* Participation in camp counselor exchange programs is limited to foreign nationals who:

(1) Are at least 18 years of age;

(2) Are *bona fide* youth workers, students, teachers, or individuals with specialized skills; and

(c) *Participant selection.* In addition to satisfying the requirements in §514.10(a), sponsors shall adequately screen all international candidates for camp counselor programs and at a minimum:

(1) Conduct an in-person interview; and

(2) Secure references from a participant's employer or teacher regarding his or her suitability for participation in a camp counselor exchange.

(d) *Participant orientation.* Sponsors shall provide participants, prior to their departure from the home country, detailed information regarding:

(1) Duties and responsibilities relating to their service as a camp counselor;

(2) Contractual obligations relating to their acceptance of a camp counselor position; and

(3) Financial compensation for their service as a camp counselor.

(e) *Participant placements.* Sponsors shall place eligible participants at camping facilities which are:

(1) Accredited;

(2) A member in good standing of the American Camping Association;

(3) Officially affiliated with a nationally recognized non-profit organization; or

(4) Have been inspected, evaluated, and approved by the sponsor.

(f) *Participant compensation.* Sponsors shall ensure that international participants receive pay and benefits commensurate with those offered to their American counterparts.

(g) *Participant supervision.* Sponsors shall provide all participants with a phone number which allows 24 hour immediate contact with the sponsor.

(h) *Program administration.* Sponsors shall:

(1) Comply with all provisions set forth in subpart A of this part;

(2) Not facilitate the entry of any participant for a program of more than four months duration; and

(3) Under no circumstance facilitate the entry into the United States of a participant for whom a camp placement has not been pre-arranged.

(i) *Placement report.* In lieu of listing the name and address of the camp facility at which the participant is placed on Form IAP–66, sponsors shall submit to the Agency, no later than July 1st of each year, a report of all participant placements. Such report shall reflect the participant's name, camp placement, and the number of times the participant has previously participated in a camp counselor exchange.

(j) In order to ensure that as many different individuals as possible are recruited for participation in camp counselor programs, sponsors shall limit the number of participants who have previously participated more than once in any camp counselor exchange to not more than ten percent of the total number of participants that the sponsor placed in the immediately preceding year.

[58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993, as amended at 59 FR 16984, Apr. 11, 1994]

§514.31 Au pairs.

(a) *Introduction.* These regulations govern Agency-designated exchange visitor programs under which foreign nationals are afforded the opportunity to live with an American host family and participate directly in the home life of the host family while providing limited child care services and attending a U.S. post-secondary educational institution.

(b) *Program designation.* The Agency may, in its sole discretion, designate bona fide programs satisfying the objectives set forth in paragraph (a) of this section. Such designation shall be for a period of two years and may be revoked by the Agency for good cause.

(c) *Program eligibility.* Sponsors designated by the Agency to conduct au pair exchange program shall:

(1) Limit the participation of foreign nationals in such programs to not more than one year;

(2) Limit the number of hours an au pair participant is obligated to provide child care services to not more than 45 hours per week;

(3) Require that the au pair participant enrolls in a U.S. institution of higher education for not less than six semester hours of academic credit or its equivalent;

(4) Require that all officers, employees, agents, and volunteers acting on their behalf are adequately trained and supervised;

(5) Require that the au pair participant is placed with a host family within one hour's driving time of the home of the local organizational representative authorized to act on the sponsor's behalf in both routine and emergency matters arising from the au pair's participation in their exchange program;

(6) Require that each local organizational representative maintain a schedule of personal monthly contact (or more frequently as required) with each au pair and host family for which he or she is responsible;

(7) Require that local organizational representatives not devoting their full time and attention to their program obligations are responsible for no more than fifteen au pairs and host families; and

(8) Require that each local organizational representative is provided adequate support services by a regional organizational representative.

(d) *Au pair selection.* In addition to satisfying the requirements of §514.10(a), sponsors shall ensure that all participants in a designated au pair exchange program:

(1) Are between the ages of 18 and 26;

(2) Are a secondary school graduate, or equivalent;

(3) Are proficient in spoken English;

(4) Are capable of fully participating in the program as evidenced by the satisfactory completion of a physical;

(5) Have been personally interviewed, in English, by an organizational representative; and

(6) Have successfully passed a background investigation that includes verification of school, three, non-family related personal and employment references, a personality profile and a criminal record check or its recognized equivalent.

(e) *Au pair placement.* Sponsors shall secure, prior to the au pair's departure

from the home country, a host family placement for each participant. Sponsors shall not:

(1) Place an au pair with a family unless the family has specifically agreed that a parent or other responsible adult will remain in the home for the first three days following the au pair's arrival;

(2) Place an au pair with a family having a child aged less than three months unless a parent or other responsible adult is present in the home;

(3) Place an au pair with a host family having children under the age of two, unless the au pair has at least six months of prior infant child care experience;

(4) Place the au pair with a family unless a written agreement between the au pair and host family outlining the au pair's obligation to provide not more than 45 hours of child care services per week has been signed by both; and

(5) Place the au pair with a family who cannot provide the au pair with a suitable private bedroom.

(f) *Au pair orientation.* In addition to the orientation requirements set forth herein at §514.10, all sponsors shall provide au pairs, prior to their departure from the home country, with the following information:

(1) A copy of all operating procedures, rules, and regulations, including a grievance process, which govern the au pair's participation in the exchange program;

(2) A detailed profile of the family and community in which the au pair will be placed;

(3) A detailed profile of the educational institutions in the community where the au pair will be placed, including the financial cost of attendance at these institutions; and

(4) A detailed summary of travel arrangements.

(g) *Au pair training.* Sponsors shall provide the au pair participant with child development and child safety instruction, as follows:

(1) Prior to placement with the host family, the au pair participant shall receive not less than eight hours of child safety instruction; and

(2) Prior to placement with the American host family, the au pair participant shall receive not less than twenty-four hours of child development instruction.

(h) *Host family selection.* Sponsors shall adequately screen all potential host families and at a minimum shall:

(1) Require that the host parents are U.S. citizens or legal permanent residents;

(2) Require that host parents are fluent in spoken English;

(3) Require that all adult family members resident in the home have been personally interviewed by an organizational representative;

(4) Require that host parents have successfully passed a background investigation including employment and personal references;

(5) Require that the host family has adequate financial resources to undertake hosting obligations; and

(6) Provide a written detailed summary of the exchange program and the parameters of their and the au pair's duties, participation, and obligations.

(i) *Host family orientation.* In addition to the requirements set forth at §514.10, sponsors shall:

(1) Inform all host families of the philosophy, rules, and regulations governing the sponsor's exchange program;

(2) Provide all selected host families with a copy of Agency-promulgated Exchange Visitor Program regulations;

(3) Advise all selected host families of their obligation to attend at least one family day conference to be sponsored by their au pair organization during the course of the placement year. Host family attendance at such gathering is a condition of program participation and failure to attend will be grounds for possible termination of their continued or future program participation; and

(4) Require that the organization's local counselor responsible for the au pair placement contacts the host family and au pair within forty-eight hours of the au pair's arrival and meets, in person, with the host family and au pair within two weeks of the au pair's arrival at the host family' home.

(j) *Stipend and hours.* Sponsors shall require that au pair participants:

(1) Are compensated at a rate of not less than $115.00 per week;

(2) Do not provide more than a reasonable number of hours of child care on any given day;

(3) Receive a minimum of one and a half days off per week in addition to one complete weekend off each month; and

(4) Receive two weeks of paid vacation.

(k) *Educational component.* Sponsors shall require that during the period of program participation, all au pair participants are enrolled in an accredited post-secondary institution for not less than six hours of academic credit or its equivalent. As a condition of program participation, host family participants must agree to facilitate the enrollment and attendance of the au pair and to pay the cost of such academic course work in an amount not to exceed $500.

(l) *Monitoring.* Sponsors shall fully monitor all au pair exchanges, and at a minimum shall:

(1) Require monthly personal contact by the local counselor with each au pair and host family for which the counselor is responsible. Counselors shall maintain a record of this contact;

(2) Require quarterly contact by the regional counselor with each au pair and host family for which the counselor is responsible. Counselors shall maintain a record of this contact;

(3) Require that all local and regional counselors are appraised of their obligation to report unusual or serious situations or incidents involving either the au pair or host family; and

(4) Promptly report to the Agency any incidents involving or alleging a crime of moral turpitude or violence.

(m) *Reporting requirements.* Along with the annual report required by regulations set forth at §514.17, sponsors shall file with the Agency the following information:

(1) A summation of the results of an annual survey of all host family and au pair participants regarding satisfaction with the program, its strengths and weaknesses;

(2) A summation of all complaints regarding host family or au pair participation in the program, specifying the nature of the complaint, its resolution, and whether any unresolved complaints are outstanding;

(3) A summation of all situations which resulted in the placement of an au pair participant with more than one host family;

(4) A report by a certified public accountant attesting to the sponsor's compliance with the procedures and reporting requirements set forth in this subpart;

(5) A report detailing the name of the au pair, his or her host family placement, location, and the names of the local and regional organizational representatives; and

(6) A complete set of all promotional materials, brochures, or pamphlets distributed to either host family or au pair participants.

(n) *Sanctions.* In addition to the sanctions provisions set forth at §514.50, the Agency may undertake immediate program revocation procedures upon documented evidence that a sponsor has failed to:

(1) Comply with the au pair placement requirements set forth in paragraph (e) of this section;

(2) Satisfy the selection requirements for each individual au pair as set forth in paragraph (d) of this section; and

(3) Enforce and monitor host family's compliance with the stipend and hours requirements set forth in paragraph (j) of this section.

[60 FR 8552, Feb. 15, 1995]

Subpart C—Status of Exchange Visitors

§514.40 Termination of program participation.

(a) A sponsor shall terminate an exchange visitor's participation in its program when the exchange visitor:

(1) Fails to pursue the activities for which he or she was admitted to the United States;

(2) Is unable to continue, unless otherwise exempted pursuant to these regulations;

(3) Violates the Exchange Visitor Program regulations and/or the sponsor's rules governing the program, if, in the sponsor's opinion, termination is warranted;

(4) Willfully fails to maintain the insurance coverage required under §514.14 of these regulations; or

(b) An exchange visitor's participation in the Exchange Visitor Program is subject to termination when he or she engages in unauthorized employment. Upon establishing such violation, the Agency shall terminate the exchange visitor's participation in the Exchange Visitor Program.

§ 514.41 Change of category.

(a) The Agency may, in its discretion, permit an exchange visitor to change his or her category of exchange participation. Any change in category must be clearly consistent with and closely related to the participant's original exchange objective and necessary due to unusual or exceptional circumstances.

(b) A request for change of category along with supporting justification must be submitted to the Agency by the participant's sponsor. Upon Agency approval the sponsor shall issue to the exchange visitor a duly executed Form IAP–66 reflecting such change of category and provide a notification copy of such form to the Agency.

(c) Requests for change of category from research scholar to student will be evaluated recognizing the fact that, in some cases, research skills can be substantially enhanced by doctoral study.

(d) An exchange visitor who applies for a change of category pursuant to these regulations is considered to be maintaining lawful status during the pendency of the application.

(e) An exchange visitor who applies for a change of category and who subsequently receives notice from the Agency that the request has been denied is considered to be maintaining lawful status for an additional period of thirty days from the day of such notice, during which time the exchange visitor is expected to depart the country, or for a period of thirty days from expiration of the exchange visitors' Form IAP–66, whichever is later.

§ 514.42 Transfer of program.

(a) Program sponsors may, pursuant to the provisions set forth in this section, permit an exchange visitor to transfer from one designated program to another designated program.

(b) The responsible officer of the program to which the exchange visitor is transferring:

(1) Shall verify the exchange visitor's visa status and program eligibility;

(2) Execute the Form IAP–66; and

(3) Secure the written release of the current sponsor.

(c) Upon return of the completed Form IAP–66, the responsible officer of the program to which the exchange visitor has transferred shall provide:

(1) The exchange visitor his or her copy of the Form IAP–66; and

(2) A notification copy of such form to the Agency.

§ 514.43 Extension of Program.

(a) Responsible officers may extend an exchange visitor's participation in the Exchange Visitor Program up to the limit of the permissible period of participation authorized for his or her specific program category.

(b) A responsible officer extending the program of an exchange visitor shall issue to the exchange visitor a duly executed Form IAP–66 reflecting such extension and provide a notification copy of such form to the Agency.

(c) The responsible officer seeking a program extension on behalf of an exchange visitor in excess of that authorized for his or her specific category of participation shall:

(1) Adequately document the reasons which justify such extension; and

(2) Secure the prior written approval of the Agency for such extension.

(d) In addition to individual requests, the Agency shall entertain requests for groups of similarly situated exchange visitors.

§ 514.44 Two-year home-country physical presence requirement.

(a) *Statutory basis for rule.* Section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended, provides in substance as follows:

(1) No person admitted under Section 101(a) (15)(J) or acquiring such status after admission:

(i) Whose participation in the program for which he came to the United States was financed in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, by an agency of the United States Government or by the government of the country of

his nationality or of his last legal permanent residence;

(ii) Who at the time of admission or acquisition of status under 101(a)(15)(J) was a national or resident of a country which the Director of the United States Information Agency, pursuant to regulations prescribed by him, had designated as clearly requiring the services of persons engaged in the field of specialized knowledge or skill in which the alien was engaged [See ''Exchange Visitor Skills List'', 49 FR 24194, *et seq.* (June 12, 1984) as amended]; or

(iii) Who came to the United States or acquired such status in order to receive graduate medical education or training, shall be eligible to apply for an immigrant visa, or for permanent residence, or for a nonimmigrant visa under section 101(a)(15)(H) or section 101(a)(15)(L) until is established that such person has resided and been physically present in the country of his nationality or his last legal permanent residence for an aggregate of at least two years following departure from the United States.

(2) Upon the favorable recommendation of the Director of the United States Information Agency, pursuant to the request of an interested United States Government agency (or in the case of an alien who is a graduate of a medical school pursuing a program in graduate medical education or training, pursuant to the request of a State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent), or of the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization after the latter has determined that departure from the United States would impose exceptional hardship upon the alien's spouse or child (if such spouse or child is a citizen of the United States or a legal permanent alien), or that the alien cannot return to the country of his nationality or last legal permanent residence because he would be subject to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, the Attorney General may waive the requirement of such two-year foreign residence abroad in the case of any alien whose admission to the United States is found by the Attorney General to be in the public interest except that in the case of a waiver requested by a State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent, the waiver shall be subject to the requirements of section 214(k) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184).

(3) Except in the case of an alien who is a graduate of a medical school pursuing a program in graduate medical education or training, the Attorney General, upon the favorable recommendation of the Director of the United States Information Agency, may also waive such two-year foreign residency requirement in any case in which the foreign country of the alien's nationality or last legal permanent residence has furnished the Director of the United States Information Agency a statement in writing that it has no objection to such waiver in the case of such alien. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an alien who is a graduate of a medical school pursuing a program in medical education or training may obtain a waiver of such two-year foreign residence requirements if said alien meets the requirements of section 214(k) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184) and paragraphs (a) (2) and (e) of this section.

(b) *Request for waiver on the basis of exceptional hardship or probable persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion.* (1) An exchange visitor who seeks a waiver of the two-year home-country physical presence requirement on the grounds that such requirement would impose exceptional hardship upon the exchange visitor's spouse or child (if such spouse or child is a citizen of the United States or a legal permanent resident alien), or on the grounds that such requirement would subject the exchange visitor to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, shall submit the application for waiver (INS Form I–612) to the District Office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service having administrative jurisdiction over the exchange visitor's place of temporary residence in the United States, or, if the exchange visitor has already departed the United States, to the district Office having administrative jurisdiction over the exchange visitor's last legal place of residence in the United States.

(2)(i) If the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (''Commissioner'') determines that compliance with the two-year home-country physical presence requirement would impose exceptional hardship upon the spouse or child of the exchange visitor, or would subject the exchange visitor to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, the Commissioner shall transmit a copy of his determination together with a summary of the details of the expected hardship or persecution, to the Waiver Review Branch, office of Exchange Visitor Program Services, in the Agency's Office of General Counsel.

(ii) With respect to those cases in which the Commissioner has determined that compliance with the two-year home-country physical presence requirement would impose exceptional hardship upon the spouse or child of the exchange visitor, the Waiver Review Branch shall review the program, policy, and foreign relations aspects of the case, make a recommendation, and forward it to the Commissioner. If it deems it appropriate, the Agency may request the views of each of the exchange visitors' sponsors concerning the waiver application. Except as set forth in §514.44(f)(4), *infra*, the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch shall constitute the recommendation of the Agency.

(iii) With respect to those cases in which the Commissioner has determined that compliance with the two-year home-country physical presence requirement would subject the exchange visitor to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, the Waiver Review Branch shall review the program, policy, and foreign relations aspects of the case, and after consulting thereon with the Bureau of Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs of the United States Department of State, make a recommendation, and forward such recommendation to the Commissioner. Except as set forth in §514.44(f)(4), *infra*, the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch shall constitute the recommendation of the Agency and such recommendation shall be forwarded to the Commissioner.

(c) *Requests for waiver made by an interested United States Government agency.* If an exchange visitor is a participant in an exchange visitor program or activity sponsored by or of interest to an agency of the United States Government, said agency may apply to the Waiver Review Branch for a waiver of the two-year home-country physical presence requirement on the ground that the granting of the waiver would be in the public interest and the exchange visitor's compliance with said requirement would be detrimental to a program or activity of interest to that agency. The application shall identify by name or location the organization which will utilize the exchange visitor's services and the name and address of the exchange visitor in the United States. The Waiver Review Branch shall review the program, policy, and foreign relations aspects of the case and forward its recommendation to the Commissioner. Except as set forth in §514.44(f)(4), *infra*, the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch shall constitute the recommendation of the Agency.

(d) *Requests for waiver made on the basis of a statement from the exchange visitor's home-country that it has no objection to the waiver.* (1) Applications for waiver of the two-year home-country physical presence requirement may be supported by a statement of no objection by the exchange visitor's country of nationality or last legal permanent residence. The statement of no objection shall be directed to the Director through diplomatic channels; i.e., from the country's Foreign Office to the Agency through the U.S. Mission in the foreign country concerned, or through the foreign country's head of mission or duly appointed designee in the United States to the Director in the form of a diplomatic note. This note shall include applicant's full name, date and place of birth, and present address. Upon receipt of the no objection statement, the Waiver Review Branch shall instruct the applicant to complete a data sheet and to provide all Forms IAP–66 and the data sheet to the Waiver Review Branch. If deemed appropriate, the Agency may request the views of each of the exchange visitor's

sponsors concerning the waiver application.

(2) The Waiver Review Branch shall review the program, policy, and foreign relations aspects of the case and forward its recommendation to the Commissioner. Except as set forth in § 514.44(f)(4), *infra*, the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch shall constitute the recommendation of the Agency.

(3) An exchange visitor who is a graduate of a foreign medical school and who is pursuing a program in graduate medical education or training in the United States is prohibited under section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act from applying for a waiver solely on the basis of no objection from his or her country of nationality or last legal permanent residence. However, an alien who is a graduate of a medical school pursuing a program in medical education or training may obtain a waiver of such two-year foreign residence requirements if said alien meets the requirements of section 214(k) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184) and paragraphs (a) (2) and (e) of this section.

(e) *Requests for waiver from a State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent, on the basis of Public Law 103–416.* (1) Pursuant to Public Law 103–416, in the case of an alien who is a graduate of a medical school pursuing a program in graduate medical education or training, a request for a waiver of the two-year home-country physical presence requirement may be made by a State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent. Such waiver shall be subject to the requirements of section 214(k) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184(k)) and this § 514.44.

(2) With respect to such waiver under Public Law 103–416, if such alien is contractually obligated to return to his or her home country upon completion of the graduate medical education or training, the Director of the United States Information Agency is to be furnished with a statement in writing that the country to which such alien is required to return has no objection to such waiver. The no objection statement shall be furnished to the Director in the manner and form set forth in paragraph (d) of this section and, additionally, shall bear a notation that it is being furnished pursuant to Public Law 103–416.

(3) The State Department of Public Health, or equivalent agency, shall include in the waiver application the following:

(i) A completed ''Data Sheet.'' Copies of blank data sheets may be obtained from the Agency's Exchange Visitor Program office.

(ii) A letter from the Director of the designated State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent, which identifies the foreign medical graduate by name, country of nationality or last residence, and date of birth, and states that it is in the public interest that a waiver of the two-year home residence requirement be granted;

(iii) An employment contract between the foreign medical graduate and the health care facility named in the waiver application, to include the name and address of the health care facility, and the specific geographical area or areas in which the foreign medical graduate will practice medicine. The employment contract shall include a statement by the foreign medical graduate that he or she agrees to meet the requirements set forth in section 214(k) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The term of the employment contract shall be at least three years and the geographical areas of employment shall only be in areas, within the respective state, designated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services as having a shortage of health care professionals;

(iv) Evidence establishing that the geographic area or areas in the state in which the foreign medical graduate will practice medicine are areas which have been designated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services as having a shortage of health care professionals. For purposes of this paragraph, the geographic area or areas must be designated by the Department of Health and Human Services as a Health Professional Shortage Area (''HPSA'') or as a Medically Underserved Area/Medically Underserved Population (''MUA/MUP'').

(v) Copies of all forms IAP–66 issued to the foreign medical graduate seeking the waiver;

(vi) A copy of the foreign medical graduate's *curriculum vitae*;

(vii) If the foreign medical graduate is otherwise contractually required to return to his or her home country at the conclusion of the graduate medical education or training, a copy of the statement of no objection from the foreign medical graduate's country of nationality or last residence; and,

(viii) Because of the numerical limitations on the approval of waivers under Public Law 103–416, *i.e.*, no more than twenty waivers for each State each fiscal year, each application from a State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent, shall be numbered sequentially, beginning on October 1 of each year.

(4) The Agency's Waiver Review Branch shall review the program, policy, and foreign relations aspects of the case and forward its recommendation to the Commissioner. Except as set forth in §514.44(g)(4)(i), the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch shall constitute the recommendation of the Agency.

(f) *Changed circumstances.* An applicant for a waiver on the grounds of extreme hardship or probable persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, has a continuing obligation to inform the Immigration and Naturalization Service of changed circumstances material to his or her pending application.

(g) *The Exchange Visitor Waiver Review Board.* (1) The Exchange Visitor Waiver Review Board (''Board'') shall consist of the following Agency officers:

(i) The Deputy Associate Director of the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, or his or her designee, who shall serve as presiding officer of the Board;

(ii) An officer appointed by the Deputy Associate Director of the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs from an appropriate office of the Bureau; and

(iii) The Deputy Director of the geographic area office responsible for the geographical area of the waiver applicant, or his or her designee.

(2) The Director of the office of Exchange Visitor Program Services or his or her designee shall serve as the Executive Secretary of the Board and shall present the facts of the waiver case to the Board, but shall not take part in the Board's deliberations.

(3) A person who has had substantial prior involvement in the particular case pending before the Board shall not be appointed to serve on the Board.

(4) The following waiver cases shall be referred to the Board for review:

(i) Cases involving requests of interested United States Government agencies (or, in the case of an alien who is a graduate of a medical school pursuing a program in graduate medical education or training, pursuant to the request of a State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent), in which the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch was unfavorable;

(ii) Cases in which another federal agency has provided the Agency with a written opposition to a waiver in which the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch was favorable;

(iii) Cases in which a no objection letter has been submitted by the government of the exchange visitor's country of nationality or last legal residence, and in which the exchange visitor's participation in an exchange visitor program was financed by the United States Government in an amount not exceeding $2,000, and as to which the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch was unfavorable;

(iv) Cases involving claims of probable persecution on the grounds of race, religion, or political opinion, in which the Department of State has provided the Agency with a written opinion that there is no genuine basis for a claim of probable persecution on the ground alleged by the applicant, and as to which the recommendation of the Waiver Review Branch was favorable; and

(v) Cases in which for any reason the Waiver Review Branch requests Board review of its decision.

(h) *Action on cases referred to the Board.* (1) In each case to be referred to the Board pursuant to §514.44(f)(4), *supra*, the Waiver Review Branch shall transmit its complete file on the case, along with a request to convene the

Board, to the Director of the office of Exchange Visitor Program Services.

(2) The Director of the office of Exchange Visitor Program Services shall promptly convene the Board and notify the Agency's General Counsel of such convening of the Board.

(3) The General Counsel shall appoint, on a case-by-case basis, from among the attorneys in the Office of the General Counsel, one attorney to serve as legal advisor to the Board.

(4) Upon being convened, the Board shall review the case file and the program, policy, and foreign relations aspects of the case.

(5) The Board may consult with the attorney in the Office of the General Counsel who has been designated to serve as legal advisor to the Board.

(6) The Board may request that officers of the Waiver Review Branch appear before the Board and explain orally the basis for the recommendation of the Waiver Branch; however, no persons other than members of the Board and the Board's legal advisor may be present during the Board's deliberations.

(7) At the conclusion of its review of the case, the Board shall make a written recommendation either granting or denying the waiver application. The recommendation of a majority of the Board shall constitute the recommendation of the Board.

(8) Each member of the Board shall sign the recommendation and promptly transmit the recommendation to the Waiver Review Branch.

(9) The recommendation of the Board in any case reviewed by it shall constitute the recommendation of the Agency and such recommendation shall be forwarded by the Director of EVPS to the Commissioner.

[58 FR 15196, Mar. 19, 1993; 58 FR 18305, Apr. 8, 1993; 58 FR 48448, Sept. 16, 1993; 60 FR 16787, 16788, April 3, 1995; 60 FR 53125, Oct. 12, 1995]

Subpart D—Sanctions

§514.50 Sanctions.

(a) *Reason for sanctions.* The Agency may, upon a determination by the office of Exchange Visitor Program Services (''EVPS''), impose sanctions against a sponsor which has:

(1) Willfully or negligently violated one or more provisions of this part;

(2) Evidenced a pattern of willful or negligent failure to comply with one or more provisions of this part;

(3) Committed an act of omission or commission which has or could have the effect of endangering the health, safety, or welfare of an exchange visitor; or

(4) Committed an act or acts which may have the effect of bringing the Agency or the Exchange Visitor Program into notoriety or disrepute.

(b) *Lesser sanctions.* (1) In order to ensure full compliance with the regulations in this part, the Agency, in its discretion and depending on the nature and seriousness of the violation, may impose any or all of the following sanctions (''lesser sanctions'') on a sponsor for any of the reasons set forth in §514.50(a):

(i) A written reprimand to the sponsor, with a warning that repeated or persistent violations of the regulations in this Part may result in suspension or revocation of the sponsor's exchange visitor program designation, or other sanctions as set forth herein;

(ii) A declaration placing the exchange visitor sponsor on probation, for a period of time determined by the Agency in its discretion, signifying a pattern of serious willful or negligent violation of regulations such that further violations could lead to suspension or revocation;

(iii) A corrective action plan designed to cure the sponsor's violations; or

(iv) A limitation or reduction in the authorized number of exchange visitors in the sponsor's program or in the geographic area of the sponsor's recruitment or activity.

(2) Within ten days of service of the written notice to the sponsor imposing any of the sanctions set forth in this paragraph, the sponsor may submit to EVPS any statement or information, including, if appropriate, any documentary evidence or affidavits in opposition to or mitigation of the sanction, and may request a conference. Upon its review and consideration of such submission, the Agency may,in its discretion, modify, withdraw, or confirm such sanction. All materials submitted

by the sponsor shall become a part of the sponsor's file with EVPS. The decision of EVPS is not appealable with regard to lesser sanctions in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) to (iv), if:

(i) The proposed limitation in the size of the sponsor's program is equivalent to 10 percent or less of the number of authorized visitors in the sponsor's program during the previous calendar year; or

(ii) The proposed limitation in the size of the sponsor's program will not cause a significant financial burden for the sponsor.

(c) *Suspension or significant program limitation.* (1) Upon a finding that a suspension, or a reduction in the sponsor's program equivalent to a number greater than 10 percent of the number of authorized visitors, is warranted for any of the reasons set forth at §514.50(a), EVPS shall give written notice to the sponsor of the Agency's intent to impose the sanction, specifying therein the reasons for such sanction and the effective date thereof, which shall not be sooner than 30 days after the date of the letter of notification.

(2) Prior to the proposed effective date of such sanction, the sponsor may submit a protest to EVPS, setting forth therein any reasons why suspension should not be imposed, and presenting any documentary evidence in support thereof, and demonstrating that the sponsor is in compliance with all lawful requirements. All materials submitted by the sponsor shall become a part of the sponsor's file with EVPS.

(3) EVPS shall review and consider the sponsor's submission and, within seven (7) days of receipt thereof, notify the sponsor in writing of its decision on whether the sanction is to be affected. In the event that the decision is to impose the sanction, such notice shall inform the sponsor of its right to appeal the sanction and of its right to a formal hearing thereon.

(4) The sponsor may within ten (10) days after receipt of the aforesaid notice effecting the sanction, appeal the sanction to the Exchange Visitor Program Designation, Suspension and Revocation Board (''Board'') by filing a notice of appeal with the Agency's General Counsel, room 700, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547. The filing of the notice of appeal shall serve to stay the effective date of the sanction pending appeal.

(5) Upon receipt of the notice of appeal, the General Counsel or his or her designee, shall, within ten (10) days, convene the Board. Thereafter, proceedings before the Board shall follow the regulations set forth in §514.50(i), *infra.*

(d) *Summary suspension.* (1) EVPS may, upon a finding that a sponsor has willfully or negligently committed a serious act of omission or commission which has or could have the effect of endangering the health, safety, or welfare of an exchange visitor, and upon written notice to the sponsor specifying the reason therefor and the effective date thereof, notify the sponsor of the Agency's intent to suspend the designation of the sponsor's program for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days.

(2) No later than three (3) days after receipt of such notification, the sponsor may submit a rebuttal to the EVPS, setting forth therein any reasons why a suspension should not be imposed.

(3) The sponsor may present any statement or information in such protest, including, if appropriate, any documentary evidence or affidavits in opposition to or mitigation of the sanction, and demonstrating that the sponsor is in compliance with all lawful requirements. All materials submitted by the sponsor shall become a part of the sponsor's file with EVPS. Within three (3) days of receipt of such submissions, EVPS shall notify the sponsor in writing of its decision whether to effect the suspension. In the event the decision is to effect the suspension, such notice shall advise the sponsor of its right to appeal the suspension and of its right to a formal hearing thereon.

(4) The sponsor may, within ten (10) days after receipt of the aforesaid notice continuing the suspension, appeal the suspension to the Board by filing a notice of appeal with the Agency's General Counsel, room 700, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547. The filing of the notice of appeal of a summary suspension shall not serve to stay the suspension pending appeal.

(5) Upon receipt of the notice of appeal, the General Counsel or his or her

designee shall, within ten (10) days, convene the Board. Thereafter, proceedings before the Board shall follow the regulations set forth in §514.50(i), *infra*.

(e) *Revocation*. (1) EVPS may, for any reason set forth at §514.50(a), give the sponsor not less than thirty (30) days notice in writing of its intent to revoke the sponsor's exchange visitor program designation, specifying therein the grounds for such revocation and the effective date of the revocation. Revocation need not be preceded by the imposition of a summary suspension, a suspension, or any lesser sanctions.

(2) Within ten (10) days of receipt of the aforesaid notice of intent to revoke, the sponsor shall have an opportunity to show cause as to why such revocation should not be imposed, and may submit to EVPS any statement of information, including, if appropriate, any documentary evidence or affidavits in opposition to or mitigation of the violations charged, and demonstrating that the sponsor is in compliance with all lawful requirements. All materials submitted by the sponsor shall become a part of the sponsor's file with EVPS.

(3) EVPS shall review and consider the sponsor's submission and, thereafter, notify the sponsor in writing of its decision on whether the revocation is to be effected. In the event that the decision on whether the revocation is to effect the revocation, such notice shall advise the sponsor of its right to appeal the revocation and of its right to a formal hearing thereon.

(4) The sponsor may, within twenty (20) days after receipt of the aforesaid notice effecting the revocation, appeal the revocation to the Board by filing a notice of appeal with the Agency's General Counsel, room 700, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547. The filing of the notice of appeal shall serve to stay the effective date of the revocation pending appeal.

(5) Upon receipt of the notice of appeal the General Counsel or his or her designee shall, within ten (10) days, convene the Board. Thereafter, proceedings before the Board shall follow the regulations set forth in §514.50(i), *infra*.

(f) *Responsible officers.* (1) The Agency may direct a sponsor to summarily suspend, suspend or revoke the appointment of a responsible officer or alternate responsible officer for any of the reasons set forth in paragraph ''(a)'' above.

(2) In the event that such action is directed, the sponsor shall be entitled to all of the rights of review or appeal that are accorded to a sponsor under paragraphs ''(b)'', ''(c)'', ''(d)'', and ''(e)'' of this section.

(g) *Denial of application for redesignation*. (1) EVPS shall give an applicant for redesignation not less than thirty (30) days notice in writing of its intentions to deny the application for exchange visitor program redesignation, specifying therein the grounds for such denial.

(2) Within ten (10) days of receipt of the aforesaid notice of intent to deny the application, the applicant shall have an opportunity to demonstrate why the application should be approved, and may submit to EVPS any statement or information including, if appropriate, any documentary evidence or affidavits in support of its application.

(3) EVPS shall review and consider the applicant's submission and thereafter notify the applicant in writing of its decision on whether the application for redesignation will be approved. In the event that the decision is to deny the applicant, such notice shall advise the applicant of its right to appeal the denial and of its right to a formal hearing thereon.

(4) The applicant may, within twenty (20) days after receipt of the aforesaid notice of denial, appeal the denial to the Board by filing a notice of appeal with the Agency's General Counsel, room 700, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547.

(5) Upon receipt of the notice of appeal the General Counsel or his or her designee shall, within ten (10) days, convene the Board. Thereafter, proceedings before the Board shall follow the regulations set forth in §514.50(i), *infra*.

(h) *The Exchange Visitor Program Designation, Suspension, and Revocation Board*. (1) The Exchange Visitor Program Designation, Suspension, and Revocation Board (''Board'') shall consist of:

(i) The Deputy Associate Director of the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, or his or her designee, who shall serve as presiding officer of the Board;

(ii) The Deputy Director of the relevant geographic area office, or his or her designee; and

(iii) A member of the public appointed by the Deputy Associate Director of the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. A different public member shall be appointed for each sanction case brought before the Board.

(2) The General Counsel of the Agency shall appoint an attorney in the Office of the General Counsel to prosecute the case before the Board on behalf of the Agency. Such attorney shall not take part in the deliberations of the Board.

(3) The General Counsel of the Agency shall also appoint an attorney in the Office of the General Counsel to serve as a legal advisor to the Board. Such attorney shall not have had any substantial prior involvement with the particular case pending before the Board.

(i) *General powers of the board.* At any hearing before the Board pursuant to this Part, the Board may:

(1) Administer oaths and affirmations;

(2) Rule on offers of proof and receive any oral or documentary evidence;

(3) Require the parties to submit lists of proposed witnesses and exhibits, and otherwise regulate the course of the hearing;

(4) Hold conferences for the settlement or simplification of the issues by consent of the parties;

(5) Dispose of motions, procedural requests, or similar matters; and

(6) Make decisions, which shall include findings of fact and conclusions of law on all the material issues of fact, law or discretion presented on the record, and the appropriate sanction or denial thereof.

(j) *Proceedings before the board.* The following procedures shall govern all designation, suspension, summary suspension, and revocation proceedings before the Board:

(1) Upon being convened, the Board shall schedule a hearing, within ten (10) days, at which hearing the parties may appear on their own behalf or by counsel, present oral or written evidence, and cross-examine witnesses. A substantially verbatim record of the hearing shall be made and shall become a part of the record of the proceeding;

(2) At the conclusion of the hearing, the Board shall promptly review the evidence and issue a written decision within ten (10) days, signed by a majority of the members, stating the basis for its decision. The decision of the majority shall be the decision of the Board. If a Board member disagrees with the majority, the member may write a dissenting opinion;

(3) If the Board decides to affirm the suspension, summary suspension, revocation, or denial of redesignation, a copy of its decision shall be delivered to EVPS, the sponsor, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, and the Bureau of Consular Affairs of the Department of State. EVPS, at its discretion, may distribute the Board's decision as it deems appropriate; and

(4) The suspension, revocation, or denial of designation shall be effective as of the date of the Board's decision.

(k) *Effect of suspension, summary suspension, revocation, or denial of redesignation.* A sponsor against which an order of suspension, summary suspension, revocation, or denial of redesignation has been entered shall not thereafter issue any Forms IAP–66, advertise, recruit, or otherwise promote its program, and under no circumstances shall the sponsor facilitate the entry of an exchange visitor. Suspension, summary suspension, revocation, or denial of redesignation shall not invalidate any Forms IAP–66 issued prior to the effective date of the suspension, summary suspension, revocation, or denial of redesignation, nor shall the suspension, summary suspension, revocation, or denial of redesignation in any way diminish or restrict the sponsor's legal or financial responsibilities to existing program participants.

(l) *Miscellaneous*—(1) *Computation of time.* In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by these regulations, the day of the act or event from which the designated period of time begins to run shall not be included. The last day of the period so computed

shall be included unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a federal legal holiday, in which event the period runs until the end of the next day which is not one of the aforementioned days. When the period of time prescribed or allowed is less than eleven (11) days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, or federal legal holidays shall be excluded in the computation.

(2) *Service of notice on sponsor.* When used in these regulations the terms ''written notice to the sponsor'' shall mean service of written notice by mail, delivery or facsimile, upon either the president, managing director, responsible officer, or alternate responsible officer of the sponsor.

Subpart E—Termination and Revocation of Programs

§514.60 Termination of designation.

Designation shall be terminated when any of the circumstances set forth in this section occur.

(a) *Voluntary termination.* A sponsor may voluntarily terminate its designation by notifying the Agency of such intent. The sponsor's designation shall terminate upon such notification. Such sponsor may reapply for designation.

(b) *Inactivity.* A sponsor's designation shall automatically terminate for inactivity if the sponsor fails to comply with the minimum size or duration requirements, as specified in §514.8 (a) and (b), in any twelve month period. Such sponsor may reapply for program designation.

(c) *Failure to file annual reports.* A sponsor's designation shall automatically terminate if the sponsor fails to file annual reports for two consecutive years. Such sponsor is eligible to reapply for program designation upon the filing of the past due annual reports.

(d) *Change in ownership or control.* An exchange visitor program designation is not assignable or transferable. A major change in ownership or control automatically terminates the designation. However, the successor sponsor may apply to the Agency for redesignation and may continue its exchange visitor activities while approval of the application for redesignation is pending before the Agency.

(1) With respect to a for-profit corporation, a major change in ownership shall be deemed to have occurred when thirty-three and one-third percent (33⅓ percent) or more of its stock is sold or otherwise transferred within a 12 month period;

(2) With respect to a not-for-profit corporation, a major change of control shall be deemed to have occurred when fifty-one percent or more of the board of trustees, or other like body vested with its management, is replaced within a 12-month period.

(e) *Loss of licensure or accreditation.* A sponsor's designation shall automatically terminate in the event that the sponsor fails to remain in compliance with local, state, federal, or professional requirements necessary to carry out the activity for which it is designated, including loss of accreditation or licensure.

(f) *Failure to apply for redesignation.* Prior to the conclusion of its current designation period, the sponsor is required to apply for redesignation pursuant to the terms and conditions of §514.7. Failure to apply for redesignation will result in the automatic termination of the sponsor's designation. If so terminated, the former sponsor may apply for a new designation, but the program activity will be suspended during the pendency of the application.

§514.61 Revocation.

A designation may be terminated by revocation for cause as specified in §514.50. A sponsor whose designation has been revoked may not apply for a new designation within a five-year period.

§514.62 Responsibilities of the sponsor upon termination or revocation.

Upon termination or revocation of its designation, the sponsor shall:

(a) Fulfill its responsibilities to all exchange visitors who are in the United States at the time of the termination or revocation;

(b) Notify exchange visitors who have not entered the United States that the program has been terminated unless a transfer to another designated program can be obtained; and

(c) Return all Forms IAP–66 in the sponsor's possession to the Agency

within 30 days of program termination or revocation.

Subpart F—[Reserved]

Subpart G—Summer/Work Travel

§ 514.80 Summer Student Travel/Work Program.

(a) The following criteria apply to United States organizations which have been designated by the United States Information Agency (USIA) to administer Summer Student Travel/Work Programs. These programs are designed to achieve the educational objectives of international exchange by involving students during their summer vacations directly in the daily life of the host country through temporary employment opportunities. The criteria require program sponsors to promote the exchange of United States and foreign students on a reciprocal basis thereby assuring that the operation of such programs will not have an adverse impact on labor opportunities for United States youth in the 18–23 year age bracket.

(1) *Selection.* The selection will be limited to bona fide university students screened for maturity and ability to get maximum benefit from Summer Travel/Work Programs. Priority consideration will be given to students who do not live in close proximity to the United States who would not be able to visit this country if temporary work permission were not authorized to help defray their travel expenses.

(2) *Orientation.* All students shall be provided with orientation, both pre-departure and upon arrival in the United States. The orientation should be designed to give the students a good basic knowledge of our country and its people. Students should be fully informed of the nature of the program in which they are participating. They should be provided with some type of identification card which includes the name and phone number of an official of the sponsoring organization as well as the number of the Exchange-Visitor Program in which they are participating. In addition, orientation should cover proper methods of obtaining and holding a job and the customary practices of giving employers adequate advance notice of resignation. Students should be fully briefed on the employment situation in the United States and advised not to seek employment in areas where a high unemployment situation exists.

(3) *Supervision.* Sponsors must be prepared to help their students at any time they have a medical, personal, employment, or other type of problem.

(4) *Jobs.* Each student sponsored on such a program must have a pre-arranged job before he or she comes to the United States, or firm appointments with prospective employers, or have sufficient personal funds so as to be financially independent if not employed.

(5) *United States employment.* Sponsors are required to check in advance with the Department of Labor to obtain information regarding areas or cities which have a high unemployment rate. Students should be advised to avoid such areas in seeking employment.

(6) *Financial responsibility.* Sponsors are required to ensure that all participants return home at no charge to the United States Government.

(7) *Health and accident insurance.* Sponsors shall ensure that every student has health and accident insurance coverage from the time of departure from home until the student returns to his or her home country. Minimum acceptable insurance is:

(i) Medical and accident coverage up to $2,000 per injury or illness; and

(ii) Preparation and transportation of remains to home country (at least $2,000). Coverage may be provided in one of the following ways:

(A) By health and accident coverage arranged for by the student.

(B) By health and accident insurance coverage arranged for by the sponsor.

(8) *Geographical distribution.* Sponsors shall develop plans to ensure that groups of students, especially those of the same nationality, are not ''clustered'' in certain areas or cities. Every effort should be made to have the students widely dispersed throughout the country.

(9) *Arrival time.* Students for whom the sponsors have arranged ''preplacement'' for jobs can begin their programs at any time. Travel for students who have not been

''preplaced'' should be delayed by the sponsors as late as possible, preferably after June 15. Such delayed travel will give American students who are interested in obtaining summer jobs from two to four weeks in a less competitive market.

(10) *Reciprocity.* Sponsors are required to administer Student Travel/Work Programs on a reciprocal basis. The number of foreign students a sponsor brings to the United States under this program shall not exceed, in any calendar year, the number of American students who were sent abroad by the sponsor on a Travel/Work Program. Should a sponsor fail in the realization of reciprocity in any given calendar year, the Agency may restrict the number of foreign students that the sponsor brings to the United States in the next calendar year to the number sent abroad by the sponsor in the preceding calendar year.

(11) *Report requirement.* Sponsors are required to submit an annual report, not later than January 31, on the United States students who were sent abroad the previous calendar year under Travel/Work Programs. The report should contain the following information: Name and United States address of the student, the country where the student was employed, name of employer and type of business, and the type and length of employment (dates). The report should also include an ongoing evaluation of both the incoming program for foreign students and the outgoing program for American students. Major problems encountered in the administration of the program should also be listed. Failure to submit the report by January 31 will result in the automatic suspension of the program. The program will not be reactivated until the report is received by USIA and the sponsor notified that suspension has been lifted.

(12) *Unauthorized activities.* Employment as servants, mother's helpers, au pair or other jobs of a domestic nature in private homes is not authorized. Employment must be of a commercial or industrial nature. Also, employment as a Camp Counselor is not authorized under the Travel/Work Program. All such unauthorized placements will be removed from the count of United States placements abroad which could reduce the number of foreign students which the sponsor will be permitted to bring into the United States during the following year.

(b) [Reserved]

APPENDIX A TO PART 514—CERTIFICATION OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICERS AND SPONSORS

In accordance with the requirement at §514.5(c)(6), the text of the certifications shall read as follows:

1. Responsible Officers and Alternate Responsible Officers

I hereby certify that I am the responsible officer (or alternate responsible officer, specify) for exchange visitor program number _____, and that I am a United States citizen or permanent resident. I understand that the United States Information Agency may request supporting documentation as to my citizenship or permanent residence at any time and that I must supply such documentation when and as requested. (Name of organization) agrees that my inability to substantiate the representation of citizenship or permanent residence made in this certification will result in the immediate withdrawal of its designation and the immediate return of or accounting for all Forms IAP–66 transferred to it.

Signed in ink by

_____

(Name)

_____

(Title)

Witness: _____

This _____ day of _____, 19____. Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

_____

Notary Public

2. *Sponsors.*

I hereby certify that I am the chief executive officer of (Name of Organization) with the title of (specify); that I am authorized to sign this certification and bind (Name of Organization). I further certify that (Name of Organization) is a citizen of the United States as that term is defined at 22 CFR §514.2. (Name of Organization) agrees that inability to substantiate the representation of citizenship made in this certification will result in the immediate withdrawal of its designation and the immediate return of or accounting for all Forms IAP–66 transferred to it.

Signed in ink by

_____

(Name)

(Title)

Attestation/Witness:

This _____ day of _____, 19___. Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___.

Notary Public

APPENDIX B TO PART 514—EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM SERVICES, EXCHANGE-VISITOR PROGRAM APPLICATION

Form Approved OMB
Serial No.

1. Name and Address of Sponsoring Organization

2. Name and Title of Responsible Officer

Telephone Number

3. Name and Title of Alternate Responsible Officer

Telephone Number

4. Type of Application
(check one)
New _____ Re-Apply _____
Re-Designation

SECTION I—PROGRAM PARTICIPANT DATA (FOR DEFINITION & LENGTH OF STAY SEE 22 CFR _____)

5. Participation by Category (indicate total no. and approximate duration of stay in each category)
A. Student
B. Teacher
C. Professor
D. Researcher
E. Short-term Scholar
F. Specialist
G. Trainee
1. Specialty
2. Nonspecialty
H. Int'l Visitor
I. Gov't Visitor
J. Physicians
K. Camp Cnslr
L. Sumr/Wk/Trvl

6. Method Of Selection

7. Arrangements for Financial Support of Exchange Visitor while in the U.S.

SECTION II—PROGRAM DATA

8. Outline of Proposed Activities (If training, See Reverse)

9. Arrangements for Supervision and Direction

10. Purpose of Objective

11. Role of other Organizations Associated with Program (if any)

SECTION III—CERTIFICATION

12. Citizenship Certification of Organization and Responsible Officer (see reverse)
13. I certify that information given in this application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that I have completed appropriate information on reverse of this form.

Signature of Responsible Officer

Date

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ALL PROGRAMS

If additional space is needed in supplying answers to any questions, please use continuation sheets on plain white paper.

1–3. Names and addresses of organization and telephone numbers.

4. Select type of application.

5. Select appropriate categories (see 22 CFR prior to filling out this data).

6–7. Complete information on program sponsor.

8–11. Complete information on program.

IF TRAINING PROGRAM, identify appropriate fields: 01—Arts & Culture; 02—Information Media and Communications; 03—Education; 04—Business and Commercial; 05—Banking and Financial; 06—Aviation; 07—Science, Mechanical and Industrial; 08—Construction and Building Trades; 09—Agricultural; 10—Public Administration; 11—Training, Other

Reapplication and Redesignation:

If your organization is making reapplication as an exchange visitor program, or applying for redesignation under 22 CFR ___, please certify to the following:

I hereby certify that as an officer of the organization making application for an exchange program under 22 CFR ___ or 22 CFR ___ that the following documents which have been submitted to the United States Information Agency, Exchange Visitor Program Services, remain in effect and not altered in any way:

(1) Legal status as a corporation such as Articles of Incorporation and By Laws. Provide dates and state of both:_____

(2) Accreditation. Provide date, type of accreditation, and State of accreditation:_____

(3) Evidence of Licensure. Provide date, type of license, and state of licensure:_____.

(4) Authorization of governing body authorizing application. Please provide date of such authorization and authorizing body:_____.

(5) Activities in which the organization has been engaged have not changed since application dated:_____.

(6) Citizenship. Provide the date of compliance with citizenship requirements:_____. If citizenship compliance is not current, please complete the following:

Organization: I hereby certify that I am an officer of _____ with the title of _____; that I am authorized by the (Board of Directors, Trustees, etc.) to sign this certification and bind _____; and that a true copy certified by the (Board of Directors, Trustees, etc.) of such authorization is attached. I further certify that _____ is a citizen of the United States as that term is defined at 22 CFR 514.1.

Responsible Officer or Alternate Responsible Officer: I hereby certify that I am the responsible officer (or alternate responsible officer) for _____, and that I am a citizen of the United States (or a person lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence. _____ agrees that my inability to substantiate my citizenship or status as a permanent resident will result in the immediate withdrawal of its designation and immediate return of or accounting for all IAP–66 forms transferred to it.

Certification as to (1)–(6) Requirements:

I understand that false certification may subject me to criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001, which reads: ''Whoever, in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals or covers up by any trick, scheme or device a material fact or makes any false writing or document knowing the same to contain any false, fictitious or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.''

Signed in ink by (Name) _____

Title _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___. Notary Public

USIA Use Only

Type of program: _____

Subtype if applicable: _____

No. Forms IAP–66: _____

Categories: _____

Please return form to:

Exchange Visitor Program Services-GC/V, United States Information Agency, Washington, DC 20547

NOTE: Public reporting burden for this collection of information (Paperwork Reduction Project: OMB No. 3116–0011) is estimated to average ___ minutes/hours per response, including time for reviewing instructions, researching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to USIA Clearance Officer, M/ASP, U.S. Information Agency, 301 4th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20547; and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503.

APPENDIX C TO PART 514—UPDATE OF INFORMATION ON EXCHANGE-VISITOR PROGRAM SPONSOR

Please amend the United States Information Agency records for Exchange-Visitor Program Number _____ assigned to _____ as follows:
(Name of institution/organization)

1. Change the name of the Program Sponsor
from the above to _____
_____

2. Change the address of the Program Sponsor
From: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
(city) (state) (zip)
To:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
(city) (state) (zip)

3. ( ) Change the telephone number from _____ to _____
( ) Change the fax number from _____ to _____

4. ( ) Change the name of the Responsible Officer of the above program from _____ to _____

5. a. Delete the following Alternate Responsible Officer:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

5. b. Add the following Alternate Responsible Officer:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

(Citizenship is required for all Responsible and Alternate Responsible Officers-See Reverse)

6. ( ) Send _____ (indicate number) IAP–66 forms. (PLEASE ALLOW FOUR TO SIX WEEKS FOR RESPONSE AND REMEMBER TO SUBMIT THE ANNUAL REPORT)

7. ( ) Send _____ copies of this form.

8. ( ) Send _____ copies of *Codes for Educational and Cultural Exchange.*

9. ( ) Cancel the above named Exchange Visitor Program.

(Signature of Responsible or Alternate Responsible Officer)

(Date)

(Title of Signing Officer)

APPENDIX D TO PART 514—ANNUAL REPORT—EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM SERVICES (GC/V), UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY, WASHINGTON, DC 20547, (202–401–7964)

Exchange Visitor Program No. _____ Reporting Period _____ Provide Range of Forms IAP–66 Documents Covered by this Report (_____-_____).

(a) STATISTICAL REPORT

(1) ACTIVITY BY CATEGORY

	Number
Professor	_____
Research Scholar	_____
Short-term Scholar	_____
Trainee	_____
Student (College and University)	_____
Student (Practical Trainee)	_____
Teacher	_____
Student (Secondary)	_____
Specialists	_____
Physicians	_____
International Visitors	_____
Government Visitors	_____
Camp Counselors	_____
Total	_____

(2) Forms IAP–66 Reconciliation

(i) Number of Forms IAP–66 voided or otherwise not used by participant _____.

(ii) Number of Forms IAP–66 issued for dependents _____.

(iii) Number of Forms IAP–66 currently on hand _____.

(b) PROGRAM EVALUATION

On a separate sheet, please provide a brief narrative report on program activity, difficulties encountered and their resolution, program transfers, anticipated growth and the proposed new activity, cross-cultural activities, as well as the reciprocal component of the program.

I, The Responsible Officer of the program indicated above, certify that we have complied with the insurance requirement (22 CFR 514.14). I also certify that the information contained in this report is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Responsible Officer (signed)

Date

Name and address of sponsoring institution

APPENDIX E TO PART 514—UNSKILLED OCCUPATIONS

For purposes of 22 CFR 514.22(c)(1), the following are considered to be ''unskilled occupations'':

(1) Assemblers
(2) Attendants, Parking Lot
(3) Attendants (Service Workers such as Personal Services Attendants, Amusement and Recreation Service Attendants)
(4) Automobile Service Station Attendants
(5) Bartenders
(6) Bookkeepers
(7) Caretakers
(8) Cashiers
(9) Charworkers and Cleaners
(10) Chauffeurs and Taxicab Drivers
(11) Cleaners, Hotel and Motel
(12) Clerks, General
(13) Clerks, Hotel
(14) Clerks and Checkers, Grocery Stores
(15) Clerk Typist
(16) Cooks, Short Order
(17) Counter and Fountain Workers
(18) Dining Room Attendants
(19) Electric Truck Operators
(20) Elevator Operators
(21) Floorworkers
(22) Groundskeepers
(23) Guards
(24) Helpers, any industry
(25) Hotel Cleaners
(26) Household Domestic Service Workers
(27) Housekeepers
(28) Janitors
(29) Key Punch Operators
(30) Kitchen Workers
(31) Laborers, Common
(32) Laborers, Farm
(33) Laborers, Mine
(34) Loopers and Toppers
(35) Material Handlers
(36) Nurses' Aides and Orderlies
(37) Packers, Markers, Bottlers and Related
(38) Porters
(39) Receptionists
(40) Sailors and Deck Hands
(41) Sales Clerks, General
(42) Sewing Machine Operators and Handstitchers
(43) Stock Room and Warehouse Workers
(44) Streetcar and Bus Conductors
(45) Telephone Operators
(46) Truck Drivers and Tractor Drivers
(47) Typist, Lesser Skilled
(48) Ushers, Recreation and Amusement
(49) Yard Workers

PART 515—PAYMENTS TO AND ON BEHALF OF PARTICIPANTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM

Sec.

515.1 Definitions.
515.2 Applicability of this part under special circumstances.
515.3 Grants to foreign participants to observe, consult, demonstrate special skills, or engage in specialized programs.
515.4 Grants to foreign participants to lecture, teach, and engage in research.
515.5 Grants to foreign participants to study.
515.6 Assignment of United States Government employees to consult, lecture, teach, engage in research, or demonstrate special skills.
515.7 Grants to United States participants to consult, lecture, teach, engage in research, demonstrate special skills, or engage in specialized programs.
515.8 Grants to United States participants to study.
515.9 General provisions.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 4, 63 Stat. 111, as amended, 75 Stat. 527–538; 22 U.S.C. 2658, 2451 note; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977; Executive Order 12048 of March 27, 1978.

SOURCE: 44 FR 18019, Mar. 26, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§515.1 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part the following terms shall have the meaning here given:

(a) *International educational and cultural exchange program of the United States Information Agency*. A program to promote mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other countries and to strengthen cooperative international relations in connection with which payments are made direct by the United States Information Agency, as well as similar programs carried out by other Government departments and agencies and by private organizations with funds appropriated or allocated to the United States Information Agency when the regulations in this part apply under the provisions of §515.2 (a) and (b).

(b) *Program and Agency*. For convenience, the international educational and cultural exchange program of the United States Information Agency will hereinafter be referred to as the ''program,'' and the United States Information Agency will hereinafter be referred to as the ''Agency.''

(c) *Participant*. Any person taking part in the program for purposes listed in §515.3 through §515.8 including both citizens of the United States and citizens and nationals of the other countries with which the program is conducted.

(d) *Transportation*. All necessary travel on railways, airplanes, steamships, buses, streetcars, taxicabs, and other usual means of conveyance.

(e) *Excess baggage*. Baggage in excess of the weight or size carried free by public carriers on first class service.

(f) *Per diem allowance*. Per diem in lieu of subsistence includes all charges for meals and lodging; fees and tips; telegrams and telephone calls reserving hotel accommodations; laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing; transportation between places of lodging or business and places where meals are taken.

§515.2 Applicability of this part under special circumstances.

(a) *Funds administered by another department or agency*. The regulations in this part shall apply to payments made to or on behalf of participants from funds appropriated or allocated to the Agency and transferred by the Agency to some other department, agency or independent establishment of the Government unless the terms of the transfer provide that such regulations shall not apply in whole or in part or with such modification as may be prescribed in each case to meet the exigencies of the particular situation.

(b) *Funds administered by private organizations*. The regulations in this part shall apply to payments made to or on behalf of participants from funds appropriated or allocated to the Agency and administered by an institution, facility, or organization in accordance with the terms or a contract or grant made by the Agency with or to such private organizations, unless the terms of such contract or grant provide that the regulations in this part are not to be considered applicable or that they are to be applied with such modifications as may be prescribed in each case

to meet the exigencies of the particular situation.

(c) *Appropriations or allocations.* The regulations in this part shall apply to payments made by the Agency with respect to appropriations or allocations which are or may hereafter be made available to the Agency for the program so far as the regulations in this part are not inconsistent therewith.

§ 515.3 Grants to foreign participants to observe, consult, demonstrate special skills, or engage in specialized programs.

A citizen or national of a foreign country who has been awarded a grant to observe, consult with colleagues, demonstrate special skills, or engage in specialized programs, may be entitled to any or all of the following benefits when authorized by the Agency.

(a) *Transportation.* Accommodations, as authorized, on steamship, airplane, railway, or other means of conveyance. For travel in a privately owned vehicle, reimbursement will be in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations.

(b) *Excess baggage.* Excess baggage as deemed necessary by the Agency.

(c) *Per diem allowance.* Per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses while participating in the program in the United States, its territories or possessions and while traveling within or between the United States, its territories or possessions shall be established by the Director from time to time, within limitations prescribed by law. The participant shall be considered as remaining in a travel status during the entire period covered by his or her grant unless otherwise designated.

(d) *Allowance.* A special allowance in lieu of per diem while traveling to and from the United States may be established by the Director, within limitations prescribed by law.

(e) *Tuition and related expenses.* Tuition and related expenses in connection with attendance at seminars and workshops, professional meetings, or other events in keeping with the purpose of the grant.

(f) *Books and educational materials allowance.* A reasonable allowance for books and educational materials.

(g) *Advance of funds.* Advance of funds including per diem.

[44 FR 18019, Mar. 26, 1979, as amended at 49 FR 12214, Mar. 29, 1984]

§ 515.4 Grants to foreign participants to lecture, teach, and engage in research.

A citizen or national of a foreign country who has been awarded a grant to lecture, teach, and engage in research may be entitled to any or all of the following benefits when authorized by the Agency:

(a) *Transportation.* Accommodations, as authorized on steamship, airplane, railway, or other means of conveyance. For travel in a privately owned vehicle, reimbursement will be in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations.

(b) *Excess baggage.* Excess baggage as deemed necessary by the Agency.

(c) *Per diem allowance.* Per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence expenses while participating in the program in the United States, its territories or possessions and while traveling within or between the United States, its territories or possessions shall be established by the Director from time to time, within limitations prescribed by law.

(d) *Allowance.* A special allowance in lieu of per diem while traveling to and from the United States may be established by the Director, within limitations prescribed by law.

(e) *Tuition and related expenses.* Tuition and related expenses in connection with attendance at educational institutions, seminars and workshops, professional meetings or other events in keeping with the purpose of the grant.

(f) *Books and educational materials allowance.* A reasonable allowance for books and educational materials.

(g) *Advance of funds.* Advance of funds including per diem.

§ 515.5 Grants to foreign participants to study.

A citizen or national of a foreign country who has been awarded a grant to study may be entitled to any or all of the following benefits when authorized by the Agency:

(a) *Transportation.* Accommodations, as authorized, on steamship, airplane, railway, or other means of conveyance.

For travel in a privately owned vehicle, reimbursement will be accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations.

(b) *Excess baggage.* Excess baggage as deemed necessary by the Agency.

(c) *Per diem allowance.* Per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence expenses while traveling (1) from point of entry in the United States, its territories or possessions to orientation centers and while in attendance at such centers for purposes of orientation, not to exceed 30 days, (2) to educational institutions of affiliation, and (3) to point of departure and while participating in authorized field trips or conferences, shall be established by the Director from time to time, within limitations prescribed by law.

(d) *Allowances.* (1) A maintenance allowance while present and in attendance at an educational institution, facility or organization, and

(2) A travel allowance in lieu of per diem while traveling to and from the United States may be established by the Director, within limitations prescribed by law.

(e) *Tuition.* Tuition and related fees for approved courses of study.

(f) *Books and educational materials allowance.* A reasonable allowance for books and educational materials.

(g) *Tutoring assistance.* Special tutoring assistance in connection with approved courses of study.

(h) *Advance of funds.* Advance of funds including per diem.

§515.6 Assignment of United States Government employees to consult, lecture, teach, engage in research, or demonstrate special skills.

An employee of the United States Government who has been assigned for service abroad to consult, lecture, teach, engage in research, or demonstrate special skills, may be entitled to any or all of the following benefits when authorized by the Agency.

(a) *Transportation.* Transportation and miscellaneous expenses in the United States and abroad, including baggage charges, and per diem in lieu of subsistence at the maximum rates allowable while in a travel status in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations. The participant shall be considered as remaining in a travel status during the entire period covered by his or her assignment unless otherwise designated.

(b) *Advance of funds.* Advances of per diem as provided by law.

(c) *Compensation.* Compensation in accordance with Civil Service rules; or in accordance with the grade in which the position occupied may be administratively classified; or Foreign Service Act, as amended.

(d) *Allowances for cost of living and living quarters.* Allowances for living quarters, heat, fuel, light, and to compensate for the increased cost of living in accordance with the Federal Travel Regulations (Government Civilians, Foreign Areas), when not in a travel status as provided in paragraph (a) of this section.

(e) *Books and educational materials allowance.* A reasonable allowance for books and educational materials. Such books and materials, unless otherwise specified, shall be selected by the employee and purchased and shipped by the Agency or its agent. At the conclusion of the assignment, the books and educational materials shall be transferred to and become the property of an appropriate local institution or be otherwise disposed of as directed by the Agency.

(f) *Families and effects.* Cost of transportation of immediate family and household goods and effects when going to and returning from posts of assignment in foreign countries in accordance with the provisions of the Foreign Service Regulations of the United States of America.

§515.7 Grants to United States participants to consult, lecture, teach, engage in research, demonstrate special skills, or engage in specialized programs.

A citizen or resident of the United States who has been awarded a grant to consult, lecture, teach, engage in research, demonstrate special skills, or engage in specialized programs may be entitled to any or all of the following benefits when authorized by the Agency.

(a) *Transportation.* Transportation in the United States and abroad, including baggage charges.

(b) *Subsistence and miscellaneous travel expenses.* Per diem, in lieu of subsistence while in a travel status, at the maximum rates allowable in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations, unless otherwise specified, and miscellaneous travel expenses, in the United States and abroad. Alternatively, a travel allowance may be authorized to cover subsistence and miscellaneous travel expenses. The participant shall be considered as remaining in a travel status during the entire period covered by his or her grant unless otherwise designated.

(c) *Orientation and debriefing within the United States.* For the purpose of orientation and debriefing within the United States, compensation, travel, and per diem at the maximum rates allowable in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations, unless otherwise specified. Alternatively, a travel allowance may be authorized to cover subsistence and miscellaneous travel expenses.

(d) *Advance of funds.* Advance of funds, including allowance for books and educational materials and per diem, or alternatively, the allowance to cover subsistence and miscellaneous travel expenses.

(e) *Compensation.* Compensation at a rate to be specified in each grant.

(f) *Allowances.* Appropriate allowance as determined by the Agency.

(g) *Books and educational materials allowance.* Where appropriate, an allowance for books and educational materials. Such books and materials, unless otherwise specified, shall be selected by the grantee and purchased and shipped either by the grantee, or the Agency or its agent. At the conclusion of the grant, the books and materials shall be transferred to and become the property of an appropriate local institution or be otherwise disposed of as directed by the Agency.

§ 515.8 Grants to United States participants to study.

A citizen of the United States who has been awarded a grant to study may be entitled to any or all of the following benefits when authorized by the Agency.

(a) *Transportation.* Transportation and miscellaneous expenses in the United States and abroad, including baggage charges, and per diem in lieu of subsistence while in a travel status. Per diem at the maximum rates allowable in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations, unless otherwise specified. Travel status shall terminate upon arrival at the place of study designated in the grant and shall recommence upon departure from the place to return home.

(b) *Orientation and debriefing within the United States.* For the purpose of orientation and debriefing within the United States travel and per diem at the maximum rates allowable in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Travel Regulations, unless othewise specified.

(c) *Advance of funds.* Advance of funds including per diem.

(d) *Maintenance allowance.* A maintenance allowance at a rate to be specified in each grant.

(e) *Tuition.* Tuition and related fees for approved courses of study.

(f) *Books and educational materials allowance.* A reasonable allowance for books and educational materials.

(g) *Tutoring assistance.* Special tutoring assistance in connection with approved courses of study.

§ 515.9 General provisions.

The following provisions shall apply to the foregoing regulations:

(a) *Health and accident insurance.* Payment for the costs of health and accident insurance for United States and foreign participants while such participants are enroute or absent from their homes for purposes of participation in the program when authorized by the Agency.

(b) *Transportation of remains.* Payments for the actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in the program are authorized.

(c) *Maxima not controlling.* Payments and allowances may be made at the rate or in the amount provided in the regulations in this part unless an individual grant or travel order specifies

that less than the maximum will be allowed under any part of the regulation in this part. In such case, the grant or travel order will control.

(d) *Individual authorization.* Where the regulations in this part provide for compensation, allowance, or other payment, no payment shall be made therefor unless a definite amount or basis of payment is authorized in the individual case, or is approved as provided in paragraph (f) of this section.

(e) *Computation of per diem and allowance.* In computing per diem and allowance payable while on a duty assignment, except for travel performed under the Federal Travel Regulations, fractional days shall be counted as full days, the status at the end of the calendar day determining the status for the entire day.

(f) *Subsequent approval.* Whenever without prior authority expense has been incurred by a participant, or an individual has commenced his or her participation in the program as contemplated by the regulations in this part, the voucher for payments in connection therewith may be approved by an official designated for this purpose, such approval constituting the authority for such participation or the incurring of such expense.

(g) *Additional authorization.* Any emergency, unusual or additional payment deemed necessary under the program if allowable under existing authority, may be authorized whether or not specifically provided for by this part.

(h) *Biweekly payment.* Unless otherwise specified in the grant, all compensation and allowance for United States participants shall be payable biweekly and shall be computed as follows: An annual rate shall be derived by multiplying a monthly rate by 12; a biweekly rate shall be derived by dividing an annual rate by 26; and a calendar day rate shall be derived by dividing an annual rate by 364. If any maximum compensation or allowance authorized by these regulations or by the terms of any grant is exceeded by this method of computation and payment, such excess payment is hereby authorized. This paragraph may apply to payments made to participants from funds administrered as provided in §515.2(a) and (b) in the discretion of the department, agency, independent establishment, institution, facility, or organization concerned.

(i) *Payments.* Payments of benefits authorized under any part of the regulations in this part may be made either by the United States Information Agency or by such department, agency, institution, or facility as may be designated by the Agency.

(j) *Duration.* The duration of the grant shall be specified in each case.

(k) *Cancellation.* If a recipient of a grant under this program fails to maintain a satisfactory record or demonstrates unsuitability for furthering the purposes of the program as stated in §515.1(a), his or her grant shall, in the discretion of the Director of the United States Information Agency or such officer as he or she may designate, be subject to cancellation.

(l) *Outstanding grant authorization.* Grants and other authorizations which are outstanding and in effect on the date the present regulations become effective, and which do not conform to this part, shall nevertheless remain in effect and be governed by the regulations under which they were originally issued, unless such grants or other authorizations are specifically amended and made subject to the present regulations in which case the individual concerned will be notified.

PART 516—PARTICIPATION BY FEDERAL EMPLOYEES IN CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Sec.
516.1 Purpose.
516.2 Definitions.
516.3 Submission of application.
516.4 Contents of application.
516.5 Criteria for approval of program.
516.6 Request for further information.
516.7 Approval of application.
516.8 Obligation of employee to advise agency.
516.9 Termination of approval.
516.10 Grant not to constitute a gift.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 108A (Pub. L. 94–350, 90 Stat. 823) added to the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, as amended, 75 Stat. 527–28, 22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.; and under Executive Orders 11034 and 12048, as amended, Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977 and the

Continuity Order (Continuity of Operations) of April 1, 1978 (43 FR 15371).

SOURCE: 44 FR 42247, Sept. 20, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§ 516.1 Purpose.

This part sets forth the procedures for the application for approval of a cultural exchange program of a foreign government, so that Federal employees may participate in such program; the grant and termination of such approval; and related procedures.

§ 516.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part:

(a) *Federal employee* means: (1) An employee as defined by section 2105 of title 5, United States Code; (2) an individual employed by, or occupying an office or position in, the government of a territory or possession of the United States or the District of Columbia; (3) a member of a uniformed service; (4) the President and Vice President; and (5) a Member of the Senate or the House of Representatives, a Delegate from the District of Columbia in Congress, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico in Congress.

(b) A *foreign government* means a foreign government and an official agent or representative thereof; a group of governments and an official agent or representative thereof; an international organization composed of governments, and an official agent or representative thereof.

(c) A program of the *type described in section 102(a)(2)(i) of the Act* means a cultural exchange program involving ''visits and interchanges between the United States and other countries of leaders, experts in fields of specialized knowledge or skill, and other influential or distinguished persons.''

(d) The ''purpose stated in section 101 of the Act'' is ''to enable the Government of the United States to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and the people of the other countries by means of educational and cultural exchange; to strengthen the ties which unite us with other nations by demonstrating the educational and cultural interests, developments, and achievements of the people of the United States and other nations, and the contributions being made toward a peaceful and more fruitful life for people throughout the world; to promote international cooperation for educational and cultural advancement; and thus to assist in the development of friendly, sympathetic, and peaceful relations between the United States and the other countries of the world.''

(e) *Director* means the Director of the United States Information Agency.

(f) *Agency* means the United States Information Agency.

(g) *Act* means the Mutual Educational Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

(h) *Member of the family or household* of a Federal employee means a relative of the employee by blood, marriage, or adoption or any person who is a resident of the household of the employee.

[44 FR 42247, Sept. 20, 1978, as amended at 51 FR 11016, Apr. 1, 1986]

§ 516.3 Submission of application.

A foreign government intending to provide grants or other assistance to facilitate the participation of Federal employees in a program of cultural exchange shall submit to the Agency an application for approval of the program through its embassy, mission, or office at Washington, D.C. If there is no embassy, mission, or office at Washington, D.C., of the foreign government the application may be submitted by the home office or headquarters of the foreign government. The application shall be addressed to the director.

§ 516.4 Contents of application.

The foreign government shall provide information in the application showing that its program meets the criteria set forth in §516.5, and shall include in such application the following:

(a) Name and description of the program and the provisions of legislation or regulation authorizing the program;

(b) Number of annual U.S. citizen participants expected, including the number of U.S. Federal employees;

(c) Average duration of stay abroad;

(d) Agency of the foreign government responsible for the program;

(e) Name and address of contact in the United States with whom communication may be made with respect to the program; in the absence of such a

contact in the United States, the name and address of a contact in the home office or headquarters of the foreign government.

§516.5 Criteria for approval of program.

To obtain approval of its program of cultural exchanges, a foreign government is required to show that:

(a) The cultural exchange program is of the type described in section 102(a)(2)(i) of the Act;

(b) The cultural exchange program is conducted for a purpose comparable to the purpose stated in section 101 of the Act; and

(c) A grant under such program will not provide assistance with respect to any expenses incurred by or for any member of the family or household of such Federal employee.

§516.6 Request for further information.

The Agency may request the foreign government to supply additional information.

§516.7 Approval of application.

The Director shall review the application and if satisfied that the criteria of §516.5 are met shall inform the foreign government of the approval of its program.

§516.8 Obligation of employee to advise agency.

Any Federal employee receiving any offer of a grant or other assistance under a cultural exchange program approved by the Director shall advise the employee's agency of such offer and shall not accept such offer unless the employee's agency states that it has no objection to such acceptance. In the case of the Agency, an employee shall advise the Associate Director for Management who may, after consultation with appropriate officials of the Agency, furnish a ''no objection'' statement.

§516.9 Termination of approval.

If at any time it appears to the Director that the purpose of a program which has been approved has been changed so that it no longer meets the criteria of §516.5 or that the program is being misused, the Director may terminate such approval, or suspend such approval pending the supplying of additional information. However, a termination or suspension shall not affect a grant which has been made under a previously approved program.

§516.10 Grant not to constitute a gift.

A grant made under an approved program shall not constitute a gift for purposes of 22 CFR 10.735–203 and section 7342 of title 5, United States Code.

PART 517—FOREIGN STUDENTS

Sec.

517.1 Regulations to be drafted.
517.2 Applications.
517.3 Reference of applications.
517.4 Copies of regulations to United States Information Agency.
517.5 Granting of application.

AUTHORITY: 52 Stat. 1034, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 221, E.O. 7964, 3 FR 2105; 3 CFR, 1943–1958, Comp.; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977.

SOURCE: 44 FR 18021, Mar. 26, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§517.1 Regulations to be drafted.

Subject to the provisions and requirements of this part, appropriate administrative regulations shall be drafted by each executive department or agency of the Government which maintains and administers educational institutions and schools coming within the scope of the legislation. Such regulations shall carefully observe the limitations imposed by the Act of June 24, 1938, and shall in each case include:

(a) A list of the institutions and courses in the department or agency concerned in which instruction is available under the terms of the legislation.

(b) A statement of the maximum number of students of the other American republics who may be accommodated in each such institution or course at any one time.

(c) A statement of the qualifications to be required of students of the other American republics for admission, including examinations, if any, to be passed.

(d) Provisions to safeguard information that may be vital to the national

defense or other interests of the United States.

§ 517.2 Applications.

Applications for citizens of the other American republics to receive the instruction contemplated by the Act of June 24, 1938, shall be made formally through diplomatic channels to the Director of the United States Information Agency by the foreign governments concerned.

§ 517.3 Reference of applications.

The Director of the United States Information Agency shall refer the applications to the proper department or agency of the Government for advice as to what reply should be made to the application.

§ 517.4 Copies of regulations to United States Information Agency.

In order to enable the Director of the United States Information Agency to reply to inquiries received from the governments of the other American republics, the United States Information Agency shall be promptly supplied with copies of the regulations drafted by the other departments and agencies of the Government and of subsequent amendments thereto.

§ 517.5 Granting of application.

Upon receipt of a reply from another department or agency of the Government, as contemplated by §517.3, in which it is recommended that an application be granted, the Director of the United States Information Agency shall notify the government of the American republic concerned, through diplomatic channels, that permission to receive the instruction requested in the application is granted, provided the applicant complies with the terms of this part and with the terms of the administrative regulations of the department or agency concerned.

PART 518—UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRANTS AND AGREEMENTS WITH INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, HOSPITALS, AND OTHER NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

Subpart A—General

Sec.

518.1 Purpose.
518.2 Definitions.
518.3 Effect on other issuances.
518.4 Deviations.
518.5 Subawards.

Subpart B—Pre-Award Requirements

518.10 Purpose.
518.11 Pre-award policies.
518.12 Forms for applying for Federal assistance.
518.13 Debarment and suspension.
518.14 Special award conditions.
518.15 Metric system of measurement.
518.16 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.
518.17 Certifications and representations.

Subpart C—Post-Award Requirements

FINANCIAL AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

518.20 Purpose of financial and program management.
518.21 Standards for financial management systems.
518.22 Payment.
518.23 Cost sharing or matching.
518.24 Program income.
518.25 Revision of budget and program plans.
518.26 Non-Federal audits.
518.27 Allowable costs.
518.28 Period of availability of funds.

PROPERTY STANDARDS

518.30 Purpose of property standards.
518.31 Insurance coverage.
518.32 Real property.
518.33 Federally-owned and exempt property.
518.34 Equipment.
518.35 Supplies and other expendable property.
518.36 Intangible property.
518.37 Property trust relationship.

PROCUREMENT STANDARDS

518.40 Purpose of procurement standards.

518.41 Recipient responsibilities.
518.42 Codes of conduct.
518.43 Competition.
518.44 Procurement procedures.
518.45 Cost and price analysis.
518.46 Procurement records.
518.47 Contract administration.
518.48 Contract provisions.

REPORTS AND RECORDS

518.50 Purpose of reports and records.
518.51 Monitoring and reporting program performance.
518.52 Financial reporting.
518.53 Retention and access requirements for records.

TERMINATION AND ENFORCEMENT

518.60 Purpose of termination and enforcement.
518.61 Termination.
518.62 Enforcement.

Subpart D—After-the-Award Requirements

518.70 Purpose.
518.71 Closeout procedures.
518.72 Subsequent adjustments and continuing responsibilities.
518.73 Collection of amounts due.

APPENDIX A TO PART 518—CONTRACT PROVISIONS

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2658; 31 U.S.C. 503 and 1111; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977, 42 FR 62461, 3 CFR, 1977 Comp. p. 200; E.O. 12048, 43 FR 13361, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp. p. 168.

SOURCE: 59 FR 39440, Aug. 3, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§518.1 Purpose.

This part establishes uniform administrative requirements for Federal grants and agreements awarded to institutions of higher education, hospitals, and other non-profit organizations. Federal awarding agencies shall not impose additional or inconsistent requirements, except as provided in §§518.4 and 518.14 or unless specifically required by Federal statute or executive order. Non-profit organizations that implement Federal programs for the States are also subject to State requirements.

§518.2 Definitions.

(a) *Accrued expenditures* means the charges incurred by the recipient during a given period requiring the provision of funds for:

(1) Goods and other tangible property received;

(2) Services performed by employees, contractors, subrecipients, and other payees; and,

(3) Other amounts becoming owed under programs for which no current services or performance is required.

(b) *Accrued income* means the sum of:

(1) Earnings during a given period from:

(i) Services performed by the recipient, and

(ii) Goods and other tangible property delivered to purchasers; and

(2) Amounts becoming owed to the recipient for which no current services or performance is required by the recipient.

(c) *Acquisition cost of equipment* means the net invoice price of the equipment, including the cost of modifications, attachments, accessories, or auxiliary apparatus necessary to make the property usable for the purpose for which it was acquired. Other charges, such as the cost of installation, transportation, taxes, duty or protective in-transit insurance, shall be included or excluded from the unit acquisition cost in accordance with the recipient's regular accounting practices.

(d) *Advance* means a payment made by Treasury check or other appropriate payment mechanism to a recipient upon its request either before outlays are made by the recipient or through the use of predetermined payment schedules.

(e) *Award* means financial assistance that provides support or stimulation to accomplish a public purpose. Awards include grants and other agreements in the form of money or property in lieu of money, by the Federal Government to an eligible recipient. The term does not include: technical assistance, which provides services instead of money; other assistance in the form of loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, or insurance; direct payments of any kind to individuals; and, contracts which are required to be entered into and administered under procurement laws and regulations.

(f) *Cash contributions* means the recipient's cash outlay, including the

outlay of money contributed to the recipient by third parties.

(g) *Closeout* means the process by which a Federal awarding agency determines that all applicable administrative actions and all required work of the award have been completed by the recipient and Federal awarding agency.

(h) *Contract* means a procurement contract under an award or subaward, and a procurement subcontract under a recipient's or subrecipient's contract.

(i) *Cost sharing or matching* means that portion of project or program costs not borne by the Federal Government.

(j) *Date of completion* means the date on which all work under an award is completed or the date on the award document, or any supplement or amendment thereto, on which Federal sponsorship ends.

(k) *Disallowed costs* means those charges to an award that the Federal awarding agency determines to be unallowable, in accordance with the applicable Federal cost principles or other terms and conditions contained in the award.

(l) *Equipment* means tangible nonexpendable personal property including exempt property charged directly to the award having a useful life or more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. However, consistent with recipient policy, lower limits may be established.

(m) *Excess property* means property under the control of any Federal awarding agency that, as determined by the head thereof, is no longer required for its needs or the discharge of its responsibilities.

(n) *Exempt property* means tangible personal property acquired in whole or in part with Federal funds, where the Federal awarding agency has statutory authority to vest title in the recipient without further obligation to the Federal Government. An example of exempt property authority is contained in the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act (31 U.S.C. 6306), for property acquired under an award to conduct basic or applied research by a non-profit institution or higher education or non-profit organization whose principal purpose is conducting scientific research.

(o) *Federal awarding agency* means the Federal agency that provides an award to the recipient.

(p) *Federal funds authorized* means the total amount of Federal funds obligated by the Federal Government for use by the recipient. This amount may include any authorized carryover of unobligated funds from prior funding periods when permitted by agency regulations or agency implementing instructions.

(q) *Federal share* of real property, equipment, or supplies means that percentage of the property's acquisition costs and any improvement expenditures paid with Federal funds.

(r) *Funding period* means the period of time when Federal funding is available for obligation by the recipient.

(s) *Intangible property and debt instruments* means, but is not limited to, trademarks, copyrights, patents and patent applications and such property as loans, notes and other debt instruments, lease agreements, stock and other instruments of property ownership, whether considered tangible or intangible.

(t) *Obligations* means the amounts of orders placed, contracts and grants awarded, services received and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the recipient during the same or a future period.

(u) *Outlays or expenditures* means charges made to the project or program. They may be reported on a cash or accrual basis. For reports prepared on a cash basis, outlays are the sum of cash disbursements for direct charges for goods and services, the amount of indirect expense charged, the value of third party in-kind contributions applied and the amount of cash advances and payments made to subrecipients. For reports prepared on an accrual basis, outlays are the sum of cash disbursements for direct charges for goods and services, the amount of indirect expense incurred, the value of in-kind contributions applied, and the net increase (or decrease) in the amounts owed by the recipient for goods and other property received, for services performed by employees, contractors, subrecipients and other payees and other amounts becoming owed under

programs for which no current services or performance are required.

(v) *Personal property* means property of any kind except real property. It may be tangible, having physical existence, or intangible, having no physical existence, such as copyrights, patents, or securities.

(w) *Prior approval* means written approval by an authorized official evidencing prior consent.

(x) *Program income* means gross income earned by the recipient that is directly generated by a supported activity or earned as a result of the award (see exclusions in §§ 518.24 (e) and (h)). Program income includes, but is not limited to, income from fees for services performed, the use or rental of real or personal property acquired under federally-funded projects, the sale of commodities or items fabricated under an award, license fees and royalties on patents and copyrights, and interest on loans made with award funds. Interest earned on advances of Federal funds is not program income. Except as otherwise provided in Federal awarding agency regulations or the terms and conditions of the award, program income does not include the receipt of principal on loans, rebates, credits, discounts, etc., or interest earned on any of them.

(y) *Project costs* means all allowable costs, as set forth in the applicable Federal cost principles, incurred by a recipient and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the award during the project period.

(z) *Project period* means the period established in the award document during which Federal sponsorship begins and ends.

(aa) *Property* means, unless otherwise stated, real property, equipment, intangible property and debt instruments.

(bb) *Real property* means land, including land improvements, structures and appurtenances thereto, but excludes movable machinery and equipment.

(cc) *Recipient* means an organization receiving financial assistance directly from Federal awarding agencies to carry out a project or program. The term includes public and private institutions of higher education, public and private hospitals, and other quasi-public and private non-profit organizations such as, but not limited to, community action agencies, research institutes, educational associations, and health centers. The term may include commercial organizations, foreign or international organizations (such as agencies of the United Nations) which are recipients, subrecipients, or contractors or subcontractors of recipients or subrecipients at the discretion of the Federal awarding agency. The term does not include government-owned contractor-operated facilities or research centers providing continued support for mission-oriented, large-scale programs that are government-owned or controlled, or are designated as federally-funded research and development centers.

(dd) *Research and development* means all research activities, both basic and applied, and all development activities that are supported at universities, colleges, and other non-profit institutions. ''Research'' is defined as a systematic study directed toward fuller scientific knowledge or understanding of the subject studied. ''Development'' is the systematic use of knowledge and understanding gained from research directed toward the production of useful materials, devices, systems, or methods, including design and development of prototypes and processes. The term research also includes activities involving the training of individuals in research techniques where such activities utilize the same facilities as other research and development activities and where such activities are not included in the instruction function.

(ee) *Small awards* means a grant or cooperative agreement not exceeding the small purchase threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 403(11) (currently $25,000).

(ff) *Subaward* means an award of financial assistance in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, made under an award by a recipient to an eligible subrecipient or by a subrecipient to a lower tier subrecipient. The term includes financial assistance when provided by any legal agreement, even if the agreement is called a contract, but does not include procurement of goods and services nor does it include any form of assistance which is

excluded from the definition of ''award'' in paragraph (e) of this section.

(gg) *Subrecipient* means the legal entity to which a subaward is made and which is accountable to the recipient for the use of the funds provided. The term may include foreign or international organizations (such as agencies of the United Nations) at the discretion of the Federal awarding agency.

(hh) *Supplies* means all personal property excluding equipment, intangible property, and debt instruments as defined in this section, and inventions of a contractor conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the performance of work under a funding agreement (''subject inventions''), as defined in 37 CFR part 401, ''Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements.''

(ii) *Suspension* means an action by a Federal awarding agency that temporarily withdraws Federal sponsorship under an award, pending corrective action by the recipient or pending a decision to terminate the award by the Federal awarding agency. Suspension of an award is a separate action from suspension under Federal agency regulations implementing E.O.'s 12549 and 12689, ''Debarment and Suspension.''

(jj) *Termination* means the cancellation of Federal sponsorship, in whole or in part, under an agreement at any time prior to the date of completion.

(kk) *Third party in-kind contributions* means the value of non-cash contributions provided by non-Federal third parties. Third party in-kind contributions may be in the form of real property, equipment, supplies and other expendable property, and the value of goods and services directly benefiting and specifically identifiable to the project or program.

(ll) *Unliquidated obligations*, for financial reports prepared on a cash basis, means the amount of obligations incurred by the recipient that have not been paid. For reports prepared on an accrued expenditure basis, they represent the amount of obligations incurred by the recipient for which an outlay has not been recorded.

(mm) *Unobligated balance* means the portion of the funds authorized by the Federal awarding agency that has not been obligated by the recipient and is determined by deducting the cumulative obligations from the cumulative funds authorized.

(nn) *Unrecovered indirect cost* means the difference between the amount awarded and the amount which could have been awarded under the recipient's approved negotiated indirect cost rate.

(oo) *Working capital advance* means a procedure whereby funds are advanced to the recipient to cover its estimated disbursement needs for a given initial period.

§ 518.3 Effect on other issuances.

For awards subject to this part, all administrative requirements of codified program regulations, program manuals, handbooks and other non-regulatory materials which are inconsistent with the requirements of this part shall be superseded, except to the extent they are required by statute, or authorized in accordance with the deviations provision in § 518.4.

§ 518.4 Deviations.

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) may grant exceptions for classes of grants or recipients subject to the requirements of this part when exceptions are not prohibited by statute. However, in the interest of maximum uniformity, exceptions from the requirements of this part shall be permitted only in unusual circumstances. Federal awarding agencies may apply more restrictive requirements to a class of recipients when approved by OMB. Federal awarding agencies may apply less restrictive requirements when awarding small awards, except for those requirements which are statutory. Exceptions on a case-by-case basis may also be made by Federal awarding agencies.

§ 518.5 Subawards.

Unless sections of this part specifically exclude subrecipients from coverage, the provisions of this part shall be applied to subrecipients performing

work under awards if such subrecipients are institutions of higher education, hospitals or other non-profit organizations. State and local government subrecipients are subject to the provisions of regulations implementing the grants management common rule, ''Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments,'' published at 53 FR 9034 (3/11/88).

Subpart B—Pre-Award Requirements

§518.10 Purpose.

Sections 518.11 through 518.17 prescribes forms and instructions and other pre-award matters to be used in applying for Federal awards.

§518.11 Pre-award policies.

(a) Use of Grants and Cooperative Agreements, and Contracts. In each instance, the Federal awarding agency shall decide on the appropriate award instrument (i.e., grant, cooperative agreement, or contract). The Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act (31 U.S.C. 6301–08) governs the use of grants, cooperative agreements and contracts. A grant or cooperative agreement shall be used only when the principal purpose of a transaction is to accomplish a public purpose of support or stimulation authorized by Federal statute. The statutory criterion for choosing between grants and cooperative agreements is that for the latter, ''substantial involvement is expected between the executive agency and the State, local government, or other recipient when carrying out the activity contemplated in the agreement.'' Contracts shall be used when the principal purpose is acquisition of property or services for the direct benefit or use of the Federal Government.

(b) Public Notice and Priority Setting. Federal awarding agencies shall notify the public of its intended funding priorities for discretionary grant programs, unless funding priorities are established by Federal statute.

§518.12 Forms for applying for Federal assistance.

(a) Federal awarding agencies shall comply with the applicable report clearance requirements of 5 CFR part 1320, ''Controlling Paperwork Burdens on the Public,'' with regard to all forms used by the Federal awarding agency in place of or as a supplement to the Standard Form 424 (SF–424) series.

(b) Applicants shall use the SF–424 series or those forms and instructions prescribed by the Federal awarding agency.

(c) For Federal programs covered by E.O. 12372, ''Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs,'' the applicant shall complete the appropriate sections of the SF–424 (Application for Federal Assistance) indicating whether the application was subject to review by the State Single Point of Contact (SPOC). The name and address of the SPOC for a particular State can be obtained from the Federal awarding agency or the *Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance*. The SPOC shall advise the applicant whether the program for which application is made has been selected by that State for review.

(d) Federal awarding agencies that do not use the SF–424 form should indicate whether the application is subject to review by the State under E.O. 12372.

§518.13 Debarment and suspension.

Federal awarding agencies and recipients shall comply with the nonprocurement debarment and suspension rule, implementing E.O.'s 12549 and 12689, ''Debarment and Suspension.'' This rule restricts subawards and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs or activities.

§518.14 Special award conditions.

(a) Federal awarding agencies may impose additional requirements as needed, if an applicant or recipient:

(1) Has a history of poor performance,

(2) Is not financially stable,

(3) Has a management system that does not meet the standards prescribed in this part,

(4) Has not conformed to the terms and conditions of a previous award, or

(5) Is not otherwise responsible.

(b) Additional requirements may only be imposed provided that such applicant or recipient is notified in writing as to:

(1) The nature of the additional requirements,

(2) The reason why the additional requirements are being imposed,

(3) The nature of the corrective action needed,

(4) The time allowed for completing the corrective actions, and

(5) The method for requesting reconsideration of the additional requirements imposed.

§ 518.15 Metric system of measurement.

The Metric Conversion Act, as amended by the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act (15 U.S.C. 205), declares that the metric system is the preferred measurement system for U.S. trade and commerce. The Act requires each Federal agency to establish a date or dates in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, when the metric system of measurement will be used in the agency's procurements, grants, and other business-related activities. Metric implementation may take longer where the use of the system is initially impractical or likely to cause significant inefficiencies in the accomplishment of federally-funded activities. Federal awarding agencies shall follow the provisions of E.O. 12770, ''Metric Usage in Federal Government Programs.''

§ 518.16 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

Under the Act, any State agency or agency of a political subdivision of a State which is using appropriated Federal funds must comply with section 6002. Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (40 CFR Parts 247–254). Accordingly, State and local institutions of higher education, hospitals, and nonprofit organizations that receive direct Federal awards or other Federal funds shall give preference in their procurement programs funded with Federal funds to the purchase of recycled products pursuant to the EPA guidelines.

§ 518.17 Certification and representations.

Unless prohibited by statute or codified regulation, each Federal awarding agency is authorized and encouraged to allow recipients to submit certifications and representations required by statute, executive order, or regulation on an annual basis, if the recipients have ongoing and continuing relationships with the agency. Annual certifications and representations shall be signed by responsible officials with the authority to ensure recipients' compliance with the pertinent requirements.

Subpart C—Post-Award Requirements

FINANCIAL AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

§ 518.20 Purpose of financial and program management.

Sections 518.21 through 518.28 prescribe standards for financial management systems, methods for making payments and rules for: satisfying cost sharing and matching requirements, accounting for program income, budget revision approvals, making audits, determining allowability of cost, and establishing fund availability.

§ 518.21 Standards for financial management systems.

(a) Federal awarding agencies shall require recipients to relate financial data to performance data and develop unit cost information whenever practical.

(b) Recipients' financial management systems shall provide for the following.

(1) Accurate, current and complete disclosure of the financial results of each federally-sponsored project or program in accordance with the reporting requirements set forth in § 19.52. If a Federal awarding agency requires reporting on an accrual basis from a recipient that maintains its records on other than an accrual basis, the recipient shall not be required to establish an accrual accounting system. These

recipients may develop such accrual data for its reports on the basis of an analysis of the documentation on hand.

(2) Records that identify adequately the source and application of funds for federally-sponsored activities. These records shall contain information pertaining to Federal awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, income and interest.

(3) Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Recipients shall adequately safeguard all such assets and assure they are used solely for authorized purposes.

(4) Comparison of outlays with budget amounts for each award. Whenever appropriate, financial information should be related to performance and unit cost data.

(5) Written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds to the recipient from the U.S. Treasury and the issuance or redemption of checks, warrants or payments by other means for program purposes by the recipient. To the extent that the provisions of the Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA) (Pub. L. 101–453) govern, payment methods of State agencies, instrumentalities, and fiscal agents shall be consistent with CMIA Treasury-State Agreements or the CMIA default procedures codified at 31 CFR part 205, ''Withdrawal of Cash from the Treasury for Advances under Federal Grant and Other Programs.''

(6) Written procedures for determining the reasonableness, allocability and allowability of costs in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Federal cost principles and the terms and conditions of the award.

(7) Accounting records including cost accounting records that are supported by source documentation.

(c) Where the Federal Government guarantees or insures the repayment of money borrowed by the recipient, the Federal awarding agency, at its discretion, may require adequate bonding and insurance if the bonding and insurance requirements of the recipient are not deemed adequate to protect the interest of the Federal Government.

(d) The Federal awarding agency may require adequate fidelity bond coverage where the recipient lacks sufficient coverage to protect the Federal Government's interest.

(e) Where bonds are required in the situations described above, the bonds shall be obtained from companies holding certificates of authority as acceptable sureties, as prescribed in 31 CFR part 223, ''Surety Companies Doing Business with the United States.''

§518.22 Payment.

(a) Payment methods shall minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the United States Treasury and the issuance or redemption of checks, warrants, or payment by other means by the recipients. Payment methods of State agencies or instrumentalities shall be consistent with Treasury-State CMIA agreements or default procedures codified at 31 CFR part 205.

(b)(1) Recipients are to be paid in advance, provided they maintain or demonstrate the willingness to maintain:

(i) Written procedures that minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds and disbursement by the recipient, and

(ii) Financial management systems that meet the standards for fund control and accountability as established in section §518.21.

(2) Cash advances to a recipient organization shall be limited to the minimum amounts needed and be timed to be in accordance with the actual, immediate cash requirements of the recipient organization in carrying out the purpose of the approved program or project. The timing and amount of cash advances shall be as close as is administratively feasible to the actual disbursements by the recipient organization for direct program or project costs and the proportionate share of any allowable indirect costs.

(c) Whenever possible, advances shall be consolidated to cover anticipated cash needs for all awards made by the Federal awarding agency to the recipient.

(1) Advance payment mechanisms include, but are not limited to, Treasury check and electronic funds transfer.

(2) Advance payment mechanisms are subject to 31 CFR part 205.

(3) Recipients shall be authorized to submit requests for advances and reimbursements at least monthly when electronic fund transfers are not used.

(d) Requests for Treasury check advance payment shall be submitted on SF–270, ''Request for Advance or Reimbursement,'' or other forms as may be authorized by OMB. This form is not to be used when Treasury check advance payments are made to the recipient automatically through the use of a predetermined payment schedule or if precluded by special Federal awarding agency instructions for electronic funds transfer.

(e) Reimbursement is the preferred method when the requirements in paragraph (b) cannot be met. Federal awarding agencies may also use this method on any construction agreement, or if the major portion of the construction project is accomplished through private market financing or Federal loans, and the Federal assistance constitutes a minor portion of the project.

(1) When the reimbursement method is used, the Federal awarding agency shall make payment within 30 days after receipt of the billing, unless the billing is improper.

(2) Recipients shall be authorized to submit request for reimbursement at least monthly when electronic funds are not used.

(f) If a recipient cannot meet the criteria for advance payments and the Federal awarding agency has determined that reimbursement is not feasible because the recipient lacks sufficient working capital, the Federal awarding agency may provide cash on a working capital advance basis. Under this procedure, the Federal awarding agency shall advance cash to the recipient to cover its estimated disbursement needs for an initial period generally geared to the awardee's disbursing cycle. Thereafter, the Federal awarding agency shall reimburse the recipient for its actual cash disbursements. The working capital advance method of payment shall not be used for recipients unwilling or unable to provide timely advances to their subrecipient to meet the subrecipient's actual cash disbursements.

(g) To the extent available, recipients shall disburse funds available from repayments to and interest earned on a revolving fund, program income, rebates, refunds, contract settlements, audit recoveries and interest earned on such funds before requesting additional cash payments.

(h) Unless otherwise required by statute, Federal awarding agencies shall not withhold payments for proper charges made by recipients at any time during the project period unless the conditions in paragraphs (h)(1) or (2) of this section apply.

(1) A recipient has failed to comply with the project objectives, the terms and conditions of the award, or Federal reporting requirements.

(2) The recipient or subrecipient is delinquent in a debt to the United States as defined in OMB Circular A–129, ''Managing Federal Credit Programs.'' Under such conditions, the Federal awarding agency may, upon reasonable notice, inform the recipient that payments shall not be made for obligations incurred after a specified date until the conditions are corrected or the indebtedness to the Federal Government is liquidated.

(i) Standards governing the use of banks and other institutions as depositories of funds advanced under awards are as follows:

(1) Except for situations described in paragraph (i)(2) of this section, Federal awarding agencies shall not require separate depository accounts for funds provided to a recipient or establish any eligibility requirements for depositories for funds provided to a recipient. However, recipients must be able to account for the receipt, obligation and expenditure of funds.

(2) Advances of Federal funds shall be deposited and maintained in insured accounts whenever possible.

(j) Consistent with the national goal of expanding the opportunities for women-owned and minority-owned business enterprises, recipients shall be encouraged to use women-owned and minority-owned banks (a bank which is owned at least 50 percent by women or minority group members).

(k) Recipients shall maintain advances of Federal funds in interest bearing accounts, unless the conditions

in paragraphs (k)(1), (2) or (3) of this section apply.

(1) The recipient receives less than $120,000 in Federal awards per year.

(2) The best reasonably available interest bearing account would not be expected to earn interest in excess of $250 per year on Federal cash balances.

(3) The depository would require an average or minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible within the expected Federal and non-Federal cash resources.

(l) For those entities where CMIA and its implementing regulations do not apply, interest earned on Federal advances deposited in interest bearing accounts shall be remitted annually to Department of Health and Human Services, Payment Management System, P.O. Box 6021, Rockville, MD 20852. Interest amounts up to $250 per year may be retained by the recipient for administrative expense. In keeping with Electric Funds Transfer rules, (31 CFR part 206), interest should be remitted to the HHS Payment Management System through an electric medium such as the FEDWIRE Deposit system. Recipients which do not have this capability should use a check. State universities and hospitals shall comply with CMIA, as it pertains to interest. If an entity subject to CMIA uses its own funds to pay pre-award costs for discretionary awards without prior written approval from the Federal awarding agency, it waives its right to recover the interest under CMIA.

(m) Except as noted elsewhere in this part, only the following forms shall be authorized for the recipients in requesting advances and reimbursements. Federal agencies shall not require more than an original and two copies of these forms.

(1) SF–270, Request for Advance or Reimbursement. Each Federal awarding agency shall adopt the SF–270 as a standard form for all nonconstruction programs when electronic funds transfer or predetermined advance methods are not used. Federal awarding agencies, however, have the option of using this form for construction programs in lieu of the SF–271, ''Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs.''

(2) SF–271, Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs. Each Federal awarding agency shall adopt the SF–271 as the standard form to be used for requesting reimbursement for construction programs. However, a Federal awarding agency may substitute the SF–270 when the Federal awarding agency determines that it provides adequate information to meet Federal needs.

§518.23 Cost sharing or matching.

(a) All contributions, including cash and third party in-kind, shall be accepted as part of the recipient's cost sharing or matching when such contributions meet all of the following criteria.

(1) Are verifiable from the recipient's records.

(2) Are not included as contributions for any other federally-assisted project or program.

(3) Are necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient accomplishment of project or program objectives.

(4) Are allowable under the applicable cost principles.

(5) Are not paid by the Federal Government under another award, except where authorized by Federal statute to be used for cost sharing or matching.

(6) Are provided for in the approved budget when required by the Federal awarding agency.

(7) Conform to other provisions of this part, as applicable.

(b) Unrecovered indirect costs may be included as part of cost sharing or matching only with the prior approval of the Federal awarding agency.

(c) Values for recipient contributions of services and property shall be established in accordance with the applicable cost principles. If a Federal awarding agency authorizes recipients to donate buildings or land for construction/facilities acquisition projects or long-term use, the value of the donated property for cost sharing or matching shall be the lesser of paragraph (c) (1) or (2) of this section.

(1) The certified value of the remaining life of the property recorded in the recipient's accounting records at the time of donation.

(2) The current fair market value. However, when there is sufficient justification, the Federal awarding agency may approve the use of the current fair market value of the donated property, even if it exceeds the certified value at the time of donation to the project.

(d) Volunteer services furnished by professional and technical personnel, consultants, and other skilled and unskilled labor may be counted as cost sharing or matching if the service is an integral and necessary part of an approved project or program. Rates for volunteer services shall be consistent with those paid for similar work in the recipient's organization. In those instances in which the required skills are not found in the recipient organization, rates shall be consistent with those paid for similar work in the labor market in which the recipient competes for the kind of services involved. In either case, paid fringe benefits that are reasonable, allowable, and allocable may be included in the valuation.

(e) When an employer other than the recipient furnishes the services of an employee, these services shall be valued at the employee's regular rate of pay (plus an amount of fringe benefits that are reasonable, allowable, and allocable, but exclusive of overhead costs), provided these services are in the same skill for which the employee is normally paid.

(f) Donated supplies may include such items as expendable equipment, office supplies, laboratory supplies or workshop and classroom supplies. Value assessed to donated supplies included in the cost sharing or matching share shall be reasonable and shall not exceed the fair market value of the property at the time of the donation.

(g) The method used for determining cost sharing or matching for donated equipment, buildings and land for which title passes to the recipient may differ according to the purpose of the award, if the conditions in paragraphs (g)(1) or (2) of this section apply.

(1) If the purpose of the award is to assist the recipient in the acquisition of equipment, buildings or land, the total value of the donated property may be claimed as cost sharing or matching.

(2) If the purpose of the award is to support activities that require the use of equipment, buildings or land, normally only depreciation or use charges for equipment and buildings may be made. However, the full value of equipment or other capital assets and fair rental charges for land may be allowed, provided that the Federal awarding agency has approved the charges.

(h) The value of donated property shall be determined in accordance with the usual accounting policies of the recipient, with the following qualifications.

(1) The value of donated land and buildings shall not exceed its fair market value at the time of donation to the recipient as established by an independent appraiser (e.g., certified real property appraiser or General Services Administration representative) and certified by a responsible official of the recipient.

(2) The value of donated equipment shall not exceed the fair market value of equipment of the same age and condition at the time of donation.

(3) The value of donated space shall not exceed the fair rental value of comparable space as established by an independent appraisal of comparable space and facilities in a privately-owned building in the same locality.

(4) The value of loaned equipment shall not exceed its fair rental value.

(5) The following requirements pertain to the recipient's supporting records for in-kind contributions from third parties.

(i) Volunteer services shall be documented and, to the extent feasible, supported by the same methods used by the recipient for its own employees.

(ii) The basis for determining the valuation for personal service, material, equipment, buildings and land shall be documented.

§ 518.24 Program income.

(a) Federal awarding agencies shall apply the standards set forth in this section in requiring recipient organizations to account for program income related to projects financed in whole or in part with Federal funds.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, program income earned during the project period shall

be retained by the recipient and, in accordance with Federal awarding agency regulations or the terms and conditions of the award, shall be used in one or more of the ways listed in the following.

(1) Added to funds committed to the project by the Federal awarding agency and recipient and used to further eligible project or program objectives.

(2) Used to finance the non-Federal share of the project or program.

(3) Deducted from the total project or program allowable cost in determining the net allowable costs on which the Federal share of costs is based.

(c) When an agency authorizes the disposition of program income as described in paragraphs (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section, program income in excess of any limits stipulated shall be used in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(d) In the event that the Federal awarding agency does not specify in its regulations or the terms and conditions of the award how program income is to be used, paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall apply automatically to all projects or programs except research. For awards that support research, paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall apply automatically unless the awarding agency indicates in the terms and conditions another alternative on the award or the recipient is subject to special award conditions, as indicated in §518.14.

(e) Unless Federal awarding agency regulations or the terms and conditions of the award provide otherwise, recipients shall have no obligation to the Federal Government regarding program income earned after the end of the project period.

(f) If authorized by Federal awarding agency regulations or the terms and conditions of the award, costs incident to the generation of program income may be deducted from gross income to determine program income, provided these costs have not been charged to the award.

(g) Proceeds from the sale of property shall be handled in accordance with the requirements of the Property Standards (See §§518.30 through 518.37).

(h) Unless Federal awarding agency regulations or the terms and condition of the award provide otherwise, recipients shall have no obligation to the Federal Government with respect to program income earned from license fees and royalties for copyrighted material, patents, patent applications, trademarks, and inventions produced under an award. However, Patent and Trademark Amendments (35 U.S.C. 18) apply to inventions made under an experimental, developmental, or research award.

§518.25 Revision of budget and program plans.

(a) The budget plan is the financial expression of the project or program as approved during the award process. It may include either the Federal and non-Federal share, or only the Federal share, depending upon Federal awarding agency requirements. It shall be related to performance for program evaluation purposes whenever appropriate.

(b) Recipients are required to report deviations from budget and program plans, and request prior approvals for budget and program plan revisions, in accordance with this section.

(c) For nonconstruction awards, recipients shall request prior approvals from Federal awarding agencies for one or more of the following program or budget related reasons.

(1) Change in the scope or the objective of the project or program (even if there is no associated budget revision requiring prior written approval).

(2) Change in a key person specified in the application or award document.

(3) The absence for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by the approved project director or principal investigator.

(4) The need for additional Federal funding.

(5) The transfer of amounts budgeted for indirect costs to absorb increases in direct costs, or vice versa, if approval is required by the Federal awarding agency.

(6) The inclusion, unless waived by the Federal awarding agency, of costs that require prior approval in accordance with OMB Circular A–21, ''Cost Principles for Institutions of Higher Education,'' OMB Circular A–122, ''Cost

Principles for Non-Profit Organizations,'' or 45 CFR part 74 Appendix E, ''Principles for Determining Costs Applicable to Research and Development under Grants and Contracts with Hospitals,'' or 48 CFR part 31, ''Contract Cost Principles and Procedures,'' as applicable.

(7) The transfer of funds allotted for training allowances (direct payment to trainees) to other categories of expense.

(8) Unless described in the application and funded in the approved awards, the subaward, transfer or contracting out of any work under an award. This provision does not apply to the purchase of supplies, material, equipment or general support services.

(d) No other prior approval requirements for specific items may be imposed unless a deviation has been approved by OMB.

(e) Except for requirements listed in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(4) of this section, Federal awarding agencies are authorized, at their option, to waive cost-related and administrative prior written approvals required by this part and OMB Circulars A–21 and A–122. Such waivers may include authorizing recipients to do any one or more of the following:

(1) Incur pre-award costs 90 calendar days prior to award or more than 90 calendar days with the prior approval of the Federal awarding agency. All pre-award costs are incurred at the recipient's risk (i.e., the Federal awarding agency is under no obligation to reimburse such costs if for any reason the recipient does not receive an award or if the award is less than anticipated and inadequate to cover such costs).

(2) Initiate a one-time extension of the expiration date of the award of up to 12 months unless one or more of the following conditions apply. For one-time extensions, the recipient must notify the Federal awarding agency in writing with the supporting reasons and revised expiration date at least 10 days before the expiration date specified in the award. This one-time extension may not be exercised merely for the purpose of using unobligated balances.

(i) The terms and conditions of award prohibit the extension.

(ii) The extension requires additional Federal funds.

(iii) The extension involves any change in the approved objectives or scope of the project.

(3) Carry forward unobligated balances to subsequent funding periods.

(4) For awards that support research, unless the Federal awarding agency provides otherwise in the award or in the agency's regulations, the prior approval requirements described in paragraph (e) of this section are automatically waived (i.e., recipients need not obtain such prior approvals) unless one of the conditions included in paragraph (e)(2) of this section applies.

(f) The Federal awarding agency may, at its option, restrict the transfer of funds among direct cost categories or programs, functions and activities for awards in which the Federal share of the project exceeds $100,000 and the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed 10 percent of the total budget as last approved by the Federal awarding agency. No Federal awarding agency shall permit a transfer that would cause any Federal appropriation or part thereof to be used for purposes other than those consistent with the original intent of the appropriation.

(g) All other changes to nonconstruction budgets, except for the changes described in paragraph (j) of this section, do not require prior approval.

(h) For construction awards, recipients shall request prior written approval promptly from Federal awarding agencies for budget revisions whether the conditions in paragraphs (h) (1), (2) or (3) of this section apply.

(1) The revision results from changes in the scope or the objective of the project or program.

(2) The need arises for additional Federal funds to complete the project.

(3) A revision is desired which involves specific costs for which prior written approval requirements may be imposed consistent with applicable OMB cost principles listed in § 518.27

(i) No other prior approval requirements for specific items may be imposed unless a deviation has been approved by OMB.

(j) When a Federal awarding agency makes an award that provides support

for both construction and nonconstruction work, the Federal awarding agency may require the recipient to request prior approval from the Federal awarding agency before making any fund or budget transfers between the two types of work supported.

(k) For both construction and nonconstruction awards, Federal awarding agencies shall require recipients to notify the Federal awarding agency in writing promptly whenever the amount of Federal authorized funds is expected to exceed the needs of the recipient for the project period by more than $5000 or five percent of the Federal award, whichever is greater. This notification shall not be required if an application for additional funding is submitted for a continuation award.

(l) When requesting approval for budget revisions, recipients shall use the budget forms that were used in the application unless the Federal awarding agency indicates a letter of request suffices.

(m) Within 30 calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for budget revisions, Federal awarding agencies shall review the request and notify the recipient whether the budget revisions have been approved. If the revision is still under consideration at the end of 30 calendar days, the Federal awarding agency shall inform the recipient in writing of the date when the recipient may expect the decision.

§518.26 Non-Federal audits.

(a) Recipients and subrecipients that are institutions of higher education or other non-profit organizations shall be subject to the audit requirements contained in OMB Circular A–133, ''Audits of Institutions of Higher Education and Other Non-Profit Institutions.''

(b) State and local governments shall be subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act (31 U.S.C. 7501–7) which implements OMB Circular A–128, ''Audits of State and Local Governments.''

(c) Hospitals not covered by the audit provisions of OMB Circular A–133 shall be subject to the audit requirements of the Federal awarding agencies.

(d) Commercial organizations shall be subject to the audit requirements of the Federal awarding agency or the prime recipients as incorporated into the award document.

§518.27 Allowable costs.

For each kind of recipient, there is a set of Federal principles for determining allowable costs. Allowability of costs shall be determined in accordance with the cost principles applicable to the entity incurring the costs. Thus, allowability of costs incurred by State, local or federally-recognized Indian tribal governments is determined in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A–87, ''Cost Principles for State and Local Governments.'' The allowability of costs incurred by nonprofit organizations is determined in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A–122, ''Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations.'' The allowability of costs incurred by institutions of higher education is determined in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A–21, ''Cost Principles for Educational Institutions.'' The allowability of costs incurred by hospitals is determined in accordance with the provisions of Appendix E of 45 CFR part 74, ''Principles for Determining Costs Applicable to Research and Development Under Grants and Contracts with Hospitals.'' The allowability of costs incurred by commercial organizations and those non-profit organizations listed in Attachment C to Circular A–122 is determined in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) at 48 CFR part 31.

§518.28 Period of availability of funds.

Where a funding period is specified, a recipient may charge to the grant only allowable costs resulting from obligations incurred during the funding period and any pre-award costs authorized by the Federal awarding agency.

PROPERTY STANDARDS

§518.30 Purpose of property standards.

(a) Sections 518.31 through 518.37 set forth uniform standards governing management and disposition of property furnished by the Federal Government whose cost was charged to a project supported by a Federal award.

Federal awarding agencies shall require recipients to observe these standards under awards and shall not impose additional requirements, unless specifically required by Federal statute. The recipient may use its own property management standards and procedures provided it observes the provisions of §§ 518.31 through 518.37.

§ 518.31 Insurance coverage.

Recipients shall, at a minimum, provide the equivalent insurance coverage for real property and equipment acquired with Federal funds as provided to property owned by the recipient. Federally-owned property need not be insured unless required by the terms and conditions of the award.

§ 518.32 Real property.

Each Federal awarding agency shall prescribe requirements for recipients concerning the use and disposition of real property acquired in whole or in part under awards. Unless otherwise provided by statute, such requirements, at a minimum, shall contain the following.

(a) Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the recipient shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the project as long as it is needed and shall not encumber the property without approval of the Federal awarding agency.

(b) The recipient shall obtain written approval by the Federal awarding agency for the use of real property in other federally-sponsored projects when the recipient determines that the property is no longer needed for the purpose of the original project. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under federally-sponsored projects (i.e., awards) or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Federal awarding agencies.

(c) When the real property is no longer needed as provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the recipient shall request disposition instructions from the Federal awarding agency or its successor Federal awarding agency. The Federal awarding agency shall observe one or more of the following disposition instructions.

(1) The recipient may be permitted to retain title without further obligation to the Federal Government after it compensates the Federal Government for that percentage of the current fair market value of the property attributable to the Federal participation in the project.

(2) The recipient may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Federal awarding agency and pay the Federal Government for that percentage of the current fair market value of the property attributable to the Federal participation in the project (after deducting actual and reasonable selling and fix-up expenses, if any, from the sales proceeds). When the recipient is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

(3) The recipient may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government or to an eligible third party provided that, in such cases, the recipient shall be entitled to compensation for its attributable percentage of the current fair market value of the property.

§ 518.33 Federally-owned and exempt property.

(a) Federally-owned property. (1) Title to federally-owned property remains vested in the Federal Government. Recipients shall submit annually an inventory listing of federally-owned property in their custody to the Federal awarding agency. Upon completion of the award or when the property is no longer needed, the recipient shall report the property to the Federal awarding agency for further Federal agency utilization.

(2) If the Federal awarding agency has no further need for the property, it shall be declared excess and reported to the General Services Administration, unless the Federal awarding agency has statutory authority to dispose of the property by alternative methods (e.g., the authority provided by the Federal Technology Transfer Act (15 U.S.C. 3710(I)) to donate research equipment to educational and non-profit organizations in accordance with E.O.

12821, ''Improving Mathematics and Science Education in Support of the National Education Goals.'') Appropriate instructions shall be issued to the recipient by the Federal awarding agency.

(b) Exempt property. When statutory authority exists, the Federal awarding agency has the option to vest title to property acquired with Federal funds in the recipient without further obligation to the Federal Government and under conditions the Federal awarding agency considers appropriate. Such property is ''exempt property.'' Should a Federal awarding agency not establish conditions, title to exempt property upon acquisition shall vest in the recipient without further obligation to the Federal Government.

§518.34 Equipment.

(a) Title to equipment acquired by a recipient with Federal funds shall vest in the recipient, subject to conditions of this section.

(b) The recipient shall not use equipment acquired with Federal funds to provide services to non-Federal outside organizations for a fee that is less than private companies charge for equivalent services, unless specifically authorized by Federal statute, for as long as the Federal Government retains an interest in the equipment.

(c) The recipient shall use the equipment in the project or program for which it was acquired as long as needed, whether or not the project or program continues to be supported by Federal funds and shall not encumber the property without approval of the Federal awarding agency. When no longer needed for the original project or program, the recipient shall use the equipment in connection with its other federally-sponsored activities, in the following order or priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Federal awarding agency which funded the original project, then

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal awarding agencies.

(d) During the time that equipment is used on the project or program for which it was acquired, the recipient shall make it available for use on other projects or programs if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project or program for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to other projects or programs sponsored by the Federal awarding agency that financed the equipment; second preference shall be given to projects or programs sponsored by other Federal awarding agencies. If the equipment is owned by the Federal Government, use on other activities not sponsored by the Federal Government shall be permissible if authorized by the Federal awarding agency. User charges shall be treated as program income.

(e) When acquiring replacement equipment, the recipient may use the equipment to be replaced as trade-in or sell the equipment and use the proceeds to offset the costs of the replacement equipment subject to the approval of the Federal awarding agency.

(f) The recipient's property management standards for equipment acquired with Federal funds and federally-owned equipment shall include all of the following.

(1) Equipment records shall be maintained accurately and shall include the following information.

(i) A description of the equipment.

(ii) Manufacturer's serial number, model number, Federal stock number, national stock number, or other identification number.

(iii) Source of the equipment, including the award number.

(iv) Whether title vests in the recipient or the Federal Government.

(v) Acquisition date (or date received, if the equipment was furnished by the Federal Government) and cost.

(vi) Information from which one can calculate the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the equipment (not applicable to equipment furnished by the Federal Government).

(vii) Location and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported.

(viii) Unit acquisition cost.

(ix) Ultimate disposition data, including date of disposal and sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value where a recipient compensates the Federal awarding agency for its share.

(2) Equipment owned by the Federal Government shall be identified to indicate Federal ownership.

(3) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years. Any differences between quantities determined by the physical inspection and those shown in the accounting records shall be investigated to determine the causes of the difference. The recipient shall, in connection with the inventory, verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(4) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented; if the equipment was owned by the Federal Government, the recipient shall promptly notify the Federal awarding agency.

(5) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(6) Where the recipient is authorized or required to sell the equipment, proper sales procedures shall be established which provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

(g) When the recipient no longer needs the equipment, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards. For equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more, the recipient may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Federal awarding agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment. If the recipient has no need for the equipment, the recipient shall request disposition instructions from the Federal awarding agency. The Federal awarding agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported to the General Services Administration by the Federal awarding agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Federal awarding agency shall issue instructions to the recipient no later than 120 calendar days after the recipient's request and the following procedures shall govern.

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the recipient's request, the recipient shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Federal awarding agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the recipient shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share $500 or ten percent of the proceeds, whichever is less, for the recipient's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the recipient is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere, the recipient shall be reimbursed by the Federal Government by an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the recipient's participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the recipient is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the recipient shall be reimbursed by the Federal awarding agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

(4) The Federal awarding agency may reserve the right to transfer the title to the Federal Government or to a third party named by the Federal Government when such third party is otherwise eligible under existing statutes. Such transfer shall be subject to the following standards.

(i) The equipment shall be appropriately identified in the award or otherwise made known to the recipient in writing.

(ii) The Federal awarding agency shall issue disposition instructions within 120 calendar days after receipt of a final inventory. The final inventory shall list all equipment acquired with grant funds and federally-owned equipment. If the Federal awarding

agency fails to issue disposition instructions within the 120 calendar day period, the recipient shall apply the standards of this section, as appropriate.

(iii) When the Federal awarding agency exercises its right to take title, the equipment shall be subject to the provisions for federally-owned equipment.

§518.35 Supplies and other expendable property.

(a) Title to supplies and other expendable property shall vest in the recipient upon acquisition. If there is a residual inventory of unused supplies exceeding $5000 in total aggregate value upon termination or completion of the project or program and the supplies are not needed for any other federally-sponsored project or program, the recipient shall retain the supplies for use on non-Federal sponsored activities or sell them, but shall, in either cases, compensate the Federal Government for its share. The amount of compensation shall be computed in the same manner as for equipment.

(b) The recipient shall not use supplies acquired with Federal funds to provide services to non-Federal outside organizations for a fee that is less than private companies charge for equivalent services, unless specifically authorized by Federal statute as long as the Federal Government retains an interest in the supplies.

§518.36 Intangible property.

(a) The recipient may copyright any work that is subject to copyright and was developed, or for which ownership was purchased, under an award. The Federal awarding agency(ies) reserve a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for Federal purposes, and to authorize others to do so.

(b) Recipients are subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR part 401, ''Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements.''

(c) Unless waived by the Federal awarding agency, the Federal Government has the right to the following:

(1) Obtain, reproduce, publish or otherwise use the data first produced under an award.

(2) Authorize others to receive, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such data for Federal purposes.

(d) Title to intangible property and debt instruments acquired under an award or subaward vests upon acquisition in the recipient. The recipient shall use that property for the originally-authorized purpose, and the recipient shall not encumber the property without approval of the Federal awarding agency. When no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, disposition of the intangible property shall occur in accordance with the provisions of paragraph §19.34(g).

§518.37 Property trust relationship.

Real property, equipment, intangible property and debt instruments that are acquired or improved with Federal funds shall be held in trust by the recipient as trustee for the beneficiaries of the project or program under which the property was acquired or improved. Agencies may require recipients to record liens or other appropriate notices of record to indicate that personal or real property has been acquired or improved with Federal funds and that use and disposition conditions apply to the property.

PROCUREMENT STANDARDS

§518.40 Purpose of procurement standards.

Sections 518.41 through 518.48 set forth standards for use by recipients in establishing procedures for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services with Federal funds. These standards are furnished to ensure that such materials and services are obtained in an effective manner and in compliance with the provisions of applicable Federal statutes and executive orders. No additional procurement standards or requirements shall be imposed by the Federal awarding

agencies upon recipients, unless specifically required by Federal statute or executive order or approved by OMB.

§ 518.41 Recipient responsibilities.

The standards contained in this section do not relieve the recipient of the contractual responsibilities arising under its contract(s). The recipient is the responsible authority, without recourse to the Federal awarding agency, regarding the settlement and satisfaction of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements entered into in support of an award or other agreement. This includes disputes, claims, protests of award, source evaluation or other matters of a contractual nature. Matters concerning violation of statute are to be referred to such Federal, State or local authority as may have proper jurisdiction.

§ 518.42 Codes of conduct.

The recipient shall maintain written standards of conduct governing the performance of its employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by Federal funds if a real or apparent conflict of interest would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for an award. The officers, employees, and agents of the recipient shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, or parties to subagreements. However, recipients may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. The standards of conduct shall provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the recipient.

§ 518.43 Competition.

All procurement transactions shall be conducted in a manner to provide, to the maximum extent practical, open and free competition. The recipient shall be alert to organizational conflicts of interest as well as noncompetitive practices among contractors that may restrict or eliminate competition or otherwise restrain trade. In order to ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, invitations for bids and/or requests for proposals shall be excluded from competing for such procurements. Awards shall be made to the bidder or offeror whose bid or offer is responsive to the solicitation and is most advantageous to the recipient, price, quality and other factors considered. Solicitations shall clearly set forth all requirements that the bidder or offeror shall fulfill in order for the bid or offer to be evaluated by the recipient. Any and all bids or offers may be rejected when it is in the recipient's interest to do so.

§ 518.44 Procurement procedures.

(a) All recipients shall establish written procurement procedures. These procedures shall provide for, at a minimum, that the conditions in paragraphs (a)(1), (2) and (3) of this section apply.

(1) Recipients avoid purchasing unnecessary items.

(2) Where appropriate, an analysis is made of lease and purchase alternatives to determine which would be the most economical and practical procurement for the Federal Government.

(3) Solicitations for goods and services provide for all of the following:

(i) A clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product or service to be procured. In competitive procurements, such a description shall not contain features which unduly restrict competition.

(ii) Requirements which the bidder/offeror must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals.

(iii) A description, whenever practicable, of technical requirements in terms or functions to be performed or performance required, including the

range of acceptable characteristics or minimum acceptable standards.

(iv) The specific features of ''brand name or equal'' descriptions that bidders are required to meet when such items are included in the solicitation.

(v) The acceptance, to the extent practicable and economically feasible, of products and services dimensioned in the metric system of measurement.

(vi) Preference, to the extent practicable and economically feasible, for products and services that conserve natural resources and protect the environment and are energy efficient.

(b) Positive efforts shall be made by recipient to utilize small businesses, minority-owned firms, and women's business enterprises, whenever possible. Recipients of Federal awards shall take all of the following steps to further this goal.

(1) Ensure that small businesses, minority-owned firms, and women's business enterprises are used to the fullest extent practicable.

(2) Make information on forthcoming opportunities available and arrange timeframes for purchases and contracts to encourage and facilitate participation by small businesses, minority-owned firms, and women's business enterprises.

(3) Consider in the contract process whether firms competing for larger contracts intend to subcontract with small businesses, minority-owned firms, and women's business enterprises.

(4) Encourage contracting with consortiums of small businesses, minority-owned firms and women's business enterprises when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.

(5) Use of services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Department of Commerce's Minority Business Development Agency in the solicitation and utilization of small businesses, minority-owned firms, and women's business enterprises.

(c) The type of procuring instruments used (e.g., fixed price contracts, cost reimbursable contracts, purchase orders, and incentive contracts) shall be determined by the recipient but shall be appropriate for the particular procurement and for promoting the best interest of the program or project involved. The ''cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost'' or ''percentage of construction cost'' methods of contracting shall not be used.

(d) Contracts shall be made only with responsible contractors who possess the potential ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed procurement. Consideration shall be given to such matters as contractor integrity, record of past performance, financial and technical resources or accessibility to other necessary resources. In certain circumstances, contracts with certain parties are restricted by the implementation of E.O.'s 12549 and 12689, ''Debarment and Suspension.''

(e) Recipients shall, on request, make available for the Federal awarding agency, pre-award review and procurement documents, such as request for proposals or invitations for bids, independent cost estimates, etc., when any of the following conditions apply.

(1) A recipient's procurement procedures or operation fails to comply with the procurement standards in this part.

(2) The procurement is expected to exceed the small purchase threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 403 (11) (currently $25,000) and is to be awarded without competition or only one bid or offer is received in response to a solicitation.

(3) The procurement, which is expected to exceed the small purchase threshold, specifies a ''brand name'' product.

(4) The proposed award over the small purchase threshold is to be awarded to other than the apparent low bidder under a sealed bid procurement.

(5) A proposed contract modification changes the scope of a contract or increases the contract amount by more than the amount of the small purchase threshold.

§518.45 Cost and price analysis.

Some form of cost or price analysis shall be made and documented in the procurement files in connection with every procurement action. Price analysis may be accomplished in various ways, including the comparison of

price quotations submitted, market prices and similar indicia, together with discounts. Cost analysis is the review and evaluation of each element of cost to determine reasonableness, allocability and allowability.

§ 518.46 Procurement records.

Procurement records and files for purchases in excess of the small purchase threshold shall include the following at a minimum:

(a) Basis for contractor selection,

(b) Justification for lack of competition when competitive bids or offers are not obtained, and

(c) Basis for award cost or price.

§ 518.47 Contract administration.

A system for contract administration shall be maintained to ensure contractor conformance with the terms, conditions and specifications of the contract and to ensure adequate and timely follow up of all purchases. Recipients shall evaluate contractor performance and document, as appropriate, whether contractors have met the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract.

§ 518.48 Contract provisions.

The recipient shall include, in addition to provisions to define a sound and complete agreement, the following provisions in all contracts. The following provisions shall also be applied to subcontracts.

(a) Contracts in excess of the small purchase threshold shall contain contractual provisions or conditions that allow for administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances in which a contractor violates or breaches the contract terms, and provide for such remedial actions as may be appropriate.

(b) All contracts in excess of the small purchase threshold shall contain suitable provisions for termination by the recipient, including the manner by which termination shall be effected and the basis for settlement. In addition, such contracts shall describe conditions under which the contract may be terminated for default as well as conditions where the contract may be terminated because of circumstances beyond the control of the contractor.

(c) Except as otherwise required by statute, an award that requires the contracting (or subcontracting) for construction or facility improvements shall provide for the recipient to follow its own requirements relating to bid guarantees, performance bonds, and payment bonds unless the construction contract or subcontract exceeds $100,000. For those contracts or subcontracts exceeding $100,000, the Federal awarding agency may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the recipient, provided the Federal awarding agency has made a determination that the Federal Government's interest is adequately protected. If such a determination has not been made, the minimum requirements shall be as follows.

(1) A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The ''bid guarantee'' shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder shall, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

(2) A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A ''performance bond'' is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

(3) A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A ''payment bond'' is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by statute of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

(4) Where bonds are required in the situations described herein, the bonds shall be obtained from companies holding certificates of authority as acceptable sureties pursuant to 31 CFR part 223, ''Surety Companies Doing Business with the United States.''

(d) All negotiated contracts (except those for less than the small purchase threshold) awarded by recipients shall include a provision to the effect that the recipient, the Federal awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the

United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to a specific program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

(e) All contracts, including small purchases, awarded by recipients and their contractors shall contain the procurement provisions of Appendix A to this part, as applicable.

REPORTS AND RECORDS

§518.50 Purpose of reports and records.

Sections 518.51 through 518.53 set forth the procedures for monitoring and reporting on the recipient's financial and program performance and the necessary standard reporting forms. They also set forth record retention requirements.

§518.51 Monitoring and reporting program performance.

(a) Recipients are responsible for managing and monitoring each project, program, subaward, function or activity supported by the award. Recipients shall monitor subawards to ensure subrecipients have met the audit requirements as delineated in §518.26.

(b) The Federal awarding agency shall prescribe the frequency with which the performance reports shall be submitted. Except as provided in §518.51(f), performance reports shall not be required more frequently than quarterly or, less frequently than annually. Annual reports shall be due 90 calendar days after the grant year; quarterly or semi-annual reports shall be due 30 days after the reporting period. The Federal awarding agency may require annual reports before the anniversary dates of multiple year awards in lieu of these requirements. The final performance reports are due 90 calendar days after the expiration or termination of the award.

(c) If inappropriate, a final technical or performance report shall not be required after completion of the project.

(d) When required, performance reports shall generally contain, for each award, brief information on each of the following.

(1) A comparison of actual accomplishments with the goals and objectives established for the period, the findings of the investigator, or both. Whenever appropriate and the output of programs or projects can be readily quantified, such quantitative data should be related to cost data for computation of unit costs.

(2) Reasons why established goals were not met, if appropriate.

(3) Other pertinent information including, when appropriate, analysis and explanation of cost overruns or high unit costs.

(e) Recipients shall not be required to submit more than the original and two copies of performance reports.

(f) Recipients shall immediately notify the Federal awarding agency of developments that have a significant impact on the award-supported activities. Also, notification shall be given in the case of problems, delays, or adverse conditions which materially impair the ability to meet the objectives of the award. This notification shall include a statement of the action taken or contemplated, and any assistance needed to resolve the situation.

(g) Federal awarding agencies may make site visits, as needed.

(h) Federal awarding agencies shall comply with clearance requirements of 5 CFR part 1320 when requesting performance data from recipients.

§518.52 Financial reporting.

(a) The following forms or such other forms as may be approved by OMB are authorized for obtaining financial information from recipients.

(1) SF–269 or SF–269A, Financial Status Report.

(i) Each Federal awarding agency shall require recipients to use the SF–269 or SF–269A to report the status of funds for all nonconstruction projects or programs. A Federal awarding agency may, however, have the option of not requiring the SF–269 or SF–269A when the SF–270, Request for Advance or Reimbursement, or SF–272, Report of Federal Cash Transactions, is determined to provide adequate information to meet its needs, except that a final SF–269 or SF–269A shall be required at

the completion of the project when the SF–270 is used only for advances.

(ii) The Federal awarding agency shall prescribe whether the report shall be on a cash or accrual basis. If the Federal awarding agency requires accrual information and the recipient's accounting records are not normally kept on the accrual basis, the recipient shall not be required to convert its accounting system, but shall develop such accrual information through best estimates based on an analysis of the documentation on hand.

(iii) The Federal awarding agency shall determine the frequency of the Financial Status Report for each project or program, considering the size and complexity of the particular project or program. However, the report shall not be required more frequently than quarterly or less frequently than annually. A final report shall be required at the completion of the agreement.

(iv) The Federal awarding agency shall require recipients to submit the SF–269 or SF–269A (an original and no more than two copies) no later than 30 days after the end of each specified reporting period for quarterly and semiannual reports, and 90 calendar days for annual and final reports. Extensions of reporting due dates may be approved by the Federal awarding agency upon request of the recipient.

(2) SF–272, Report of Federal Cash Transactions.

(i) When funds are advanced to recipients the Federal awarding agency shall require each recipient to submit the SF–272 and, when necessary, its continuation sheet, SF–272a. The Federal awarding agency shall use this report to monitor cash advanced to recipients and to obtain disbursement information for each agreement with the recipients.

(ii) Federal awarding agencies may require forecasts of Federal cash requirements in the ''Remarks'' section of the report.

(iii) When practical and deemed necessary, Federal awarding agencies may require recipients to report in the ''Remarks'' section the amount of cash advances received in excess of three days. Recipients shall provide short narrative explanations of actions taken to reduce the excess balances.

(iv) Recipients shall be required to submit not more than the original and two copies of the SF–272 15 calendar days following the end of each quarter. The Federal awarding agencies may require a monthly report from those recipients receiving advances totaling $1 million or more per year.

(v) Federal awarding agencies may waive the requirement for submission of the SF–272 for any one of the following reasons:

(A) When monthly advances do not exceed $25,000 per recipient, provided that such advances are monitored through other forms contained in this section;

(B) If, in the Federal awarding agency's opinion, the recipient's accounting controls are adequate to minimize excessive Federal advances; or,

(C) When the electronic payment mechanisms provide adequate data.

(b) When the Federal awarding agency needs additional information or more frequent reports, the following shall be observed.

(1) When additional information is needed to comply with legislative requirements, Federal awarding agencies shall issue instructions to require recipients to submit such information under the ''Remarks'' section of the reports.

(2) When a Federal awarding agency determines that a recipient's accounting system does not meet the standards in § 518.21, additional pertinent information to further monitor awards may be obtained upon written notice to the recipient until such time as the system is brought up to standard. The Federal awarding agency, in obtaining this information, shall comply with report clearance requirements of 5 CFR part 1320.

(3) Federal awarding agencies are encouraged to shade out any line item on any report if not necessary.

(4) Federal awarding agencies may accept the identical information from the recipients in machine readable format or computer printouts or electronic outputs in lieu of prescribed formats.

(5) Federal awarding agencies may provide computer or electronic outputs

to recipients when such expedites or contributes to the accuracy of reporting.

§518.53 Retention and access requirements for records.

(a) This section sets forth requirements for record retention and access to records for awards to recipients. Federal awarding agencies shall not impose any other record retention or access requirements upon recipients.

(b) Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to an award shall be retained for a period of three years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report or, for awards that are renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of the quarterly or annual financial report, as authorized by the Federal awarding agency. The only exceptions are the following.

(1) If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

(2) Records for real property and equipment acquired with Federal funds shall be retained for 3 years after final disposition.

(3) When records are transferred to or maintained by the Federal awarding agency, the 3-year retention requirement is not applicable to the recipient.

(4) Indirect cost rate proposals, cost allocations plans, etc. as specified in paragraph §518.53(g).

(c) Copies of original records may be substituted for the original records if authorized by the Federal awarding agency.

(d) The Federal awarding agency shall request transfer of certain records to its custody from recipients when it determines that the records possess long term retention value. However, in order to avoid duplicate recordkeeping, a Federal awarding agency may make arrangements for recipients to retain any records that are continuously needed for joint use.

(e) The Federal awarding agency, the Inspector General, Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have the right of timely and unrestricted access to any books, documents, papers, or other records of recipients that are pertinent to the awards, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, transcripts and copies of such documents. This right also includes timely and reasonable access to a recipient's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion related to such documents. The rights of access in this paragraph are not limited to the required retention period, but shall last as long as records are retained.

(f) Unless required by statute, no Federal awarding agency shall place restrictions on recipients that limit public access to the records of recipients that are pertinent to an award, except when the Federal awarding agency can demonstrate that such records shall be kept confidential and would have been exempted from disclosure pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if the records had belonged to the Federal awarding agency.

(g) Indirect cost rate proposals, cost allocations plans, etc. Paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2) of this section apply to the following types of documents, and their supporting records: indirect cost rate computations or proposals, cost allocation plans, and any similar accounting computations of the rate at which a particular group of costs is chargeable (such as computer usage chargeback rates or composite fringe benefit rates).

(1) If submitted for negotiation. If the recipient submits to the Federal awarding agency or the subrecipient submits to the recipient the proposal, plan, or other computation to form the basis for negotiation of the rate, then the 3-year retention period for its supporting records starts on the date of such submission.

(2) If not submitted for negotiation. If the recipient is not required to submit to the Federal awarding agency or the subrecipient is not required to submit to the recipient the proposal, plan, or other computation for negotiation purposes, then the 3-year retention period for the proposal, plan, or other computation and its supporting records

starts at the end of the fiscal year (or other accounting period) covered by the proposal, plan, or other computation.

TERMINATION AND ENFORCEMENT

§ 518.60 Purpose of termination and enforcement.

Sections 518.61 and 518.62 set forth uniform suspension, termination and enforcement procedures.

§ 518.61 Termination.

(a) Awards may be terminated in whole or in part only if the conditions in paragraphs (a)(1), (2) or (3) of this section apply.

(1) By the Federal awarding agency, if a recipient materially fails to comply with the terms and conditions of an award.

(2) By the Federal awarding agency with the consent of the recipient, in which case the two parties shall agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated.

(3) By the recipient upon sending to the Federal awarding agency written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal awarding agency determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the grant will not accomplish the purposes for which the grant was made, it may terminate the grant in its entirety under either paragraphs (a)(1) or (2) of this section.

(b) If costs are allowed under an award, the responsibilities of the recipient referred to in § 518.71(a), including those for property management as applicable, shall be considered in the termination of the award, and provision shall be made for continuing responsibilities of the recipient after termination, as appropriate.

§ 518.62 Enforcement.

(a) Remedies for noncompliance. If a recipient materially fails to comply with the terms and conditions of an award, whether stated in a Federal statute, regulation, assurance, application, or notice of award, the Federal awarding agency may, in addition to imposing any of the special conditions outlined in § 518.14, take one or more of the following actions, as appropriate in the circumstances.

(1) Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the recipient or more severe enforcement action by the Federal awarding agency.

(2) Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance.

(3) Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the current award.

(4) Without further awards for the project or program.

(5) Take other remedies that may be legally available.

(b) Hearings and appeals. In taking an enforcement action, the awarding agency shall provide the recipient an opportunity for hearing, appeal, or other administrative proceeding to which the recipient is entitled under any statute or regulation applicable to the action involved.

(c) Effects of suspension and termination. Costs of a recipient resulting from obligations incurred by the recipient during a suspension or after termination of an award are not allowable unless the awarding agency expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination or subsequently. Other recipient costs during suspension or after termination which are necessary and not reasonably avoidable are allowable if the conditions in paragraphs (c) (1) or (2) of this section apply.

(1) The costs result from obligations which were properly incurred by the recipient before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of it, and in the case of a termination, are noncancellable.

(2) The costs would be allowable if the award were not suspended or expired normally at the end of the funding period in which the termination takes effect.

(d) Relationship to debarment and suspension. The enforcement remedies identified in this section, including suspension and termination, do not preclude a recipient from being subject

to debarment and suspension under E.O.s 12549 and 12689 and the Federal awarding agency implementing regulations (see §518.13).

Subpart D—After-the-Award Requirements

§518.70 Purpose.

Sections 518.71 through 518.73 contain closeout procedures and other procedures for subsequent disallowances and adjustments.

§518.71 Closeout procedures.

(a) Recipients shall submit, within 90 calendar days after the date of completion of the award, all financial, performance, and other reports as required by the terms and conditions of the award. The Federal awarding agency may approve extensions when requested by the recipient.

(b) Unless the Federal awarding agency authorizes an extension, a recipient shall liquidate all obligations incurred under the award not later than 90 calendar days after the funding period or the date of completion as specified in the terms and conditions of the award or in agency implementing instructions.

(c) The Federal awarding agency shall make prompt payments to a recipient for allowable reimbursable costs under the award being closed out.

(d) The recipient shall promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency has advanced or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the recipient for use in other projects. OMB Circular A–129 governs unreturned amounts that become delinquent debts.

(e) When authorized by the terms and conditions of the award, the Federal awarding agency shall make a settlement for any upward or downward adjustments to the Federal share of costs after closeout reports are received.

(f) The recipient shall account for any real and personal property acquired with Federal funds or received from the Federal Government in accordance with §§518.31 through 518.37.

(g) In the event a final audit has not been performed prior to the closeout of an award, the Federal awarding agency shall retain the right to recover an appropriate amount after fully considering the recommendations on disallowing costs resulting from the final audit.

§518.72 Subsequent adjustments and continuing responsibilities.

(a) The closeout of an award does not affect any of the following.

(1) The right of the Federal awarding agency to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review.

(2) The obligation of the recipient to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections, or other transactions.

(3) Audit requirements in §518.26.

(4) Property management requirements in §§ 518.31 through 518.37.

(5) Records retention as required in §518.53.

(b) After closeout of an award, a relationship created under an award may be modified or ended in whole or in part with the consent of the Federal awarding agency and the recipient, provided the responsibilities of the recipient referred to in §518.73(a), including those for property management as applicable, are considered and provisions made for continuing responsibilities of the recipient, as appropriate.

§518.73 Collection of amounts due.

(a) Any funds paid to a recipient in excess of the amount to which the recipient is finally determined to be entitled under the terms and conditions of the award constitute a debt to the Federal Government. If not paid within a reasonable period after the demand for payment, the Federal awarding agency may reduce the debt by the provisions of paragraphs (a) (1), (2) or (3) of this section.

(1) Making an administrative offset against other requests for reimbursements.

(2) Withholding advance payments otherwise due to the recipient.

(3) Taking over action permitted by statute.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by law, the Federal awarding agency shall charge interest on an overdue debt in accordance with 4 CFR chapter II, ''Federal Claims Collection Standards.''

Appendix A to Part 518—Contract Provisions

All contracts, awarded by a recipient including small purchases, shall contain the following provisions as applicable:

1. *Equal Employment Opportunity*—All contracts shall contain a provision requiring compliance with E.O. 11246, ''Equal Employment Opportunity,'' as amended by E.O. 11375, ''Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,'' and as supplemented by regulations at 41 CFR part 60, ''Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.''

2. *Copeland ''Anti-Kickback'' Act (18 U.S.C. 874 and 40 U.S.C. 276c)*—All contracts and subgrants in excess of $2,000 for construction or repair awarded by recipients and subrecipients shall include a provision for compliance with the Copeland ''Anti-Kickback'' Act (18 U.S.C. 874), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 3, ''Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in part by Loans or Grants from the United States''). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he is otherwise entitled. The recipient shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

3. *Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a to a–7)*—When required by Federal program legislation, all construction contracts awarded by the recipients and subrecipients of more than $2,000 shall include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a–7) and as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 5, ''Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Governing Federally Financed and Assisted Construction''). Under this Act, contractors shall be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the minimum wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors shall be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The recipient shall place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation and the award of a contract shall be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The recipient shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

4. *Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327–333)*—Where applicable, all contracts awarded by recipients in excess of $2,000 for construction contracts and in excess of $2,500 for other contracts that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers shall include a provision for compliance with Sections 102 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327–333), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 5). Under Section 102 of the Act, each contractor shall be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Section 107 of the Act is applicable to construction work and provides that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

5. *Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement*—Contracts or agreements for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work shall provide for the right of the Federal Government and the recipient in any resulting invention in accordance with 37 CFR part 401, ''Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,'' and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6. *Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), as amended*—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $100,000 shall contain a provision that requires the recipient to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.). Violations shall be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

7. *Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)*—Contractors who apply or bid for an award of $100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award.

Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

8. *Debarment and Suspension (E.O.s 12549 and 12689)*—No contract shall be made to parties listed on the General Services Administration's List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs in accordance with E.O.s 12549 and 12689, ''Debarment and Suspension'' and 49 CFR part 29. This list contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, and contractors declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than E.O. 12549. Contractors with awards that exceed the small purchase threshold shall provide the required certification regarding its exclusion status and that of its principal employees.

PART 519—NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

Subpart A—General

Sec.

519.100 Conditions on use of funds.
519.105 Definitions.
519.110 Certification and disclosure.

Subpart B–Activities by Own Employees

519.200 Agency and legislative liaison.
519.205 Professional and technical services.
519.210 Reporting.

Subpart C—Activities by Other than Own Employees

519.300 Professional and technical services.

Subpart D—Penalties and Enforcement

519.400 Penalties.
519.405 Penalty procedures.
519.410 Enforcement.

Subpart E—Exemptions

519.500 Secretary of Defense.

Subpart F—Agency Reports

519.600 Semi-annual compilation.
519.605 Inspector General report.

APPENDIX A TO PART 519—CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

APPENDIX B TO PART 519—DISCLOSURE FORM TO REPORT LOBBYING

AUTHORITY: Sec. 319, Public Law 101–121 (31 U.S.C. 1352); 41 U.S.C. 701 *et seq*.

SOURCE: 55 FR 6737 and 6750, Feb. 26, 1990.

CROSS REFERENCE: See also Office of Management and Budget notice published at 54 FR 52306, December 20, 1989.

Subpart A—General

§ 519.100 Conditions on use of funds.

(a) No appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative ageement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement shall file with that agency a certification, set forth in appendix A, that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, loan, or a cooperative agreement shall file with that agency a disclosure form, set forth in appendix B, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under paragraph (a) of this section if paid for with appropriated funds.

(d) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan shall file with that agency a statement, set forth in appendix A, whether that person has made or has agreed to make any payment to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with that loan insurance or guarantee.

(e) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan shall file with

that agency a disclosure form, set forth in appendix B, if that person has made or has agreed to make any payment to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with that loan insurance or guarantee.

§ 519.105 Definitions.

For purposes of this part:

(a) *Agency,* as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(b) *Covered Federal action* means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract;

(2) The making of any Federal grant;

(3) The making of any Federal loan;

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan. Loan guarantees and loan insurance are addressed independently within this part.

(c) *Federal contract* means an acquisition contract awarded by an agency, including those subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), and any other acquisition contract for real or personal property or services not subject to the FAR.

(d) *Federal cooperative agreement* means a cooperative agreement entered into by an agency.

(e) *Federal grant* means an award of financial assistance in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by the Federal Government or a direct appropriation made by law to any person. The term does not include technical assistance which provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of revenue sharing, loans, loan guarantees, loan insurance, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct United States cash assistance to an individual.

(f) *Federal loan* means a loan made by an agency. The term does not include loan guarantee or loan insurance.

(g) *Indian tribe* and *tribal organization* have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(h) *Influencing or attempting to influence* means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee or any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

(i) *Loan guarantee* and *loan insurance* means an agency's guarantee or insurance of a loan made by a person.

(j) *Local government* means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(k) *Officer or employee of an agency* includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S. Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;

(2) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, U.S. Code;

(3) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S. Code; and,

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, U.S. Code appendix 2.

(l) *Person* means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term

excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(m) *Reasonable compensation* means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

(n) *Reasonable payment* means, with respect to perfessional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(o) *Recipient* includes all contractors, subcontractors at any tier, and subgrantees at any tier of the recipient of funds received in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(p) *Regularly employed* means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, cooperative agreement, loan insurance commitment, or loan guarantee commitment. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

(q) *State* means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

§519.110 Certification and disclosure.

(a) Each person shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, with each submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for:

(1) Award of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding $100,000; or

(2) An award of a Federal loan or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan exceeding $150,000.

(b) Each person shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, upon receipt by such person of:

(1) A Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding $100,000; or

(2) A Federal loan or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan exceeding $150,000,

Unless such person previously filed a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

(1) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(2) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or,

(3) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(d) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section:

(1) A subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract;

(2) A subgrant, contract, or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal grant;

(3) A contract or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal loan exceeding $150,000; or,

(4) A contract or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal cooperative agreement,

Shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.

(e) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the agency.

(f) Any certification or disclosure form filed under paragraph (e) of this section shall be treated as a material representation of fact upon which all receiving tiers shall rely. All liability arising from an erroneous representation shall be borne solely by the tier filing that representation and shall not be shared by any tier to which the erroneous representation is forwarded. Submitting an erroneous certification or disclosure constitutes a failure to file the required certification or disclosure, respectively. If a person fails to file a required certification or disclosure, the United States may pursue all available remedies, including those authorized by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.

(g) For awards and commitments in process prior to December 23, 1989, but not made before that date, certifications shall be required at award or commitment, covering activities occurring between December 23, 1989, and the date of award or commitment. However, for awards and commitments in process prior to the December 23, 1989 effective date of these provisions, but not made before December 23, 1989, disclosure forms shall not be required at time of award or commitment but shall be filed within 30 days.

(h) No reporting is required for an activity paid for with appropriated funds if that activity is allowable under either subpart B or C.

Subpart B—Activities by Own Employees

§ 519.200 Agency and legislative liaison.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in § 519.100 (a), does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(d) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agencies and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and,

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95–507 and other subsequent amendments.

(e) Only those activities expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

§519.205 Professional and technical services.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in §519.100 (a), does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, ''professional and technical services'' shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(c) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(d) Only those services expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

§519.210 Reporting.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

Subpart C—Activities by Other Than Own Employees

§519.300 Professional and technical services.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in §519.100 (a), does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) The reporting requirements in §519.110 (a) and (b) regarding filing a disclosure form by each person, if required, shall not apply with respect to professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, ''professional and technical services'' shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting or a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(d) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(e) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(f) Only those services expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

Subpart D—Penalties and Enforcement

§ 519.400 Penalties.

(a) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited herein shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure.

(b) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form (see appendix B) to be filed or amended if required herein, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

(c) A filing or amended filing on or after the date on which an administrative action for the imposition of a civil penalty is commenced does not prevent the imposition of such civil penalty for a failure occurring before that date. An administrative action is commenced with respect to a failure when an investigating official determines in writing to commence an investigation of an allegation of such failure.

(d) In determining whether to impose a civil penalty, and the amount of any such penalty, by reason of a violation by any person, the agency shall consider the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the violation, the effect on the ability of such person to continue in business, any prior violations by such person, the degree of culpability of such person, the ability of the person to pay the penalty, and such other matters as may be appropriate.

(e) First offenders under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section shall be subject to a civil penalty of $10,000, absent aggravating circumstances. Second and subsequent offenses by persons shall be subject to an appropriate civil penalty between $10,000 and $100,000, as determined by the agency head or his or her designee.

(f) An imposition of a civil penalty under this section does not prevent the United States from seeking any other remedy that may apply to the same conduct that is the basis for the imposition of such civil penalty.

§519.405 Penalty procedures.

Agencies shall impose and collect civil penalties pursuant to the provisions of the Program Fraud and Civil Remedies Act, 31 U.S.C. sections 3803 (except subsection (c)), 3804, 3805, 3806, 3807, 3808, and 3812, insofar as these provisions are not inconsistent with the requirements herein.

§519.410 Enforcement.

The head of each agency shall take such actions as are necessary to ensure that the provisions herein are vigorously implemented and enforced in that agency.

Subpart E—Exemptions

§519.500 Secretary of Defense.

(a) The Secretary of Defense may exempt, on a case-by-case basis, a covered Federal action from the prohibition whenever the Secretary determines, in writing, that such an exemption is in the national interest. The Secretary shall transmit a copy of each such written exemption to Congress immediately after making such a determination.

(b) The Department of Defense may issue supplemental regulations to implement paragraph (a) of this section.

Subpart F—Agency Reports

§519.600 Semi-annual compilation.

(a) The head of each agency shall collect and compile the disclosure reports (see appendix B) and, on May 31 and November 30 of each year, submit to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives a report containing a compilation of the information contained in the disclosure reports received during the six-month period ending on March 31 or September 30, respectively, of that year.

(b) The report, including the compilation, shall be available for public inspection 30 days after receipt of the report by the Secretary and the Clerk.

(c) Information that involves intelligence matters shall be reported only to the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate, the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives, and the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with procedures agreed to by such committees. Such information shall not be available for public inspection.

(d) Information that is classified under Executive Order 12356 or any successor order shall be reported only to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives or the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives (whichever such committees have jurisdiction of matters involving such information) and to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with procedures agreed to by such committees. Such information shall not be available for public inspection.

(e) The first semi-annual compilation shall be submitted on May 31, 1990, and shall contain a compilation of the disclosure reports received from December 23, 1989 to March 31, 1990.

(f) Major agencies, designated by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), are required to provide machine-readable compilations to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives no later than with the compilations due on May 31, 1991. OMB shall provide detailed specifications in a memorandum to these agencies.

(g) Non-major agencies are requested to provide machine-readable compilations to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

(h) Agencies shall keep the originals of all disclosure reports in the official files of the agency.

§519.605 Inspector General report.

(a) The Inspector General, or other official as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, of each agency shall prepare and submit to Congress each year, commencing with submission of the President's Budget in 1991, an evaluation of the compliance of that agency with, and the effectiveness of, the requirements herein. The evaluation may include any recommended changes that

may be necessary to strengthen or improve the requirements.

(b) In the case of an agency that does not have an Inspector General, the agency official comparable to an Inspector General shall prepare and submit the annual report, or, if there is no such comparable official, the head of the agency shall prepare and submit the annual report.

(c) The annual report shall be submitted at the same time the agency submits its annual budget justifications to Congress.

(d) The annual report shall include the following: All alleged violations relating to the agency's covered Federal actions during the year covered by the report, the actions taken by the head of the agency in the year covered by the report with respect to those alleged violations and alleged violations in previous years, and the amounts of civil penalties imposed by the agency in the year covered by the report.

APPENDIX A TO PART 519—CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form–LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form–LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions.

Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

APPENDIX B TO PART 519—DISCLOSURE FORM TO REPORT LOBBYING

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Approved by OMB
0348-0046

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

1. **Type of Federal Action:** ☐ a. contract ☐ b. grant ☐ c. cooperative agreement ☐ d. loan ☐ e. loan guarantee ☐ f. loan insurance	2. **Status of Federal Action:** ☐ a. bid/offer/application ☐ b. initial award ☐ c. post-award	3. **Report Type:** ☐ a. initial filing ☐ b. material change **For Material Change Only:** year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____

4. **Name and Address of Reporting Entity:** ☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee Tier ____, *if known*: **Congressional District,** *if known*:	5. **If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:** **Congressional District,** *if known*:
6. **Federal Department/Agency:**	7. **Federal Program Name/Description:** CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____
8. **Federal Action Number,** *if known*:	9. **Award Amount,** *if known*: $
10. **a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity** *(if individual, last name, first name, MI)*:	**b. Individuals Performing Services** *(including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)*:

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)

11. **Amount of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: $ _____ ☐ actual ☐ planned	13. **Type of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: ☐ a. retainer ☐ b. one-time fee ☐ c. commission ☐ d. contingent fee ☐ e. deferred ☐ f. other; specify: _____
12. **Form of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: ☐ a. cash ☐ b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____	

14. **Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:**

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)

15. **Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	**Signature:** _____ **Print Name:** _____ **Title:** _____ **Telephone No.:** _____ **Date:** _____

Federal Use Only: | **Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 mintues per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
CONTINUATION SHEET

Approved by OMB
0348-0046

Reporting Entity: _____ **Page** _____ **of** _____

Authorized for Local Reproduction
Standard Form - LLL-A

PART 521—IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROGRAM FRAUD CIVIL REMEDIES ACT

Sec.

521.1 Basis and Purpose.
521.2 Definitions.
521.3 Basis for civil penalties and assessments.
521.4 Investigation.
521.5 Review by the reviewing official.
521.6 Prerequisites for issuing a complaint.
521.7 Complaint.
521.8 Service of complaint.
521.9 Answer.
521.10 Default upon failure to file an answer.
521.11 Referral of complaint and answer to the ALJ.
521.12 Notice of hearing.
521.13 Parties to the hearing.
521.14 Separation of functions.
521.15 Ex parte contacts.
521.16 Disqualifications of reviewing official or ALJ.
521.17 Rights of parties.
521.18 Authority of the ALJ.
521.19 Prehearing conferences.
521.20 Disclosure of documents.
521.21 Discovery.
521.22 Exchange of witness lists, statements and exhibits.
521.23 Subpoenas for attendance at hearing.
521.24 Protective order.
521.25 Fees.
521.26 Form, filing and service of papers.
521.27 Computation of time.
521.28 Motions.
521.29 Sanctions.
521.30 The hearing and burden of proof.
521.31 Determining the amount of penalties and assessments.
521.32 Location of hearing.
521.33 Witnesses.
521.34 Evidence.
521.35 The record.
521.36 Post-hearing briefs.
521.37 Initial decision.
521.38 Reconsideration of initial decision.
521.39 Appeal to the USIA Director.
521.40 Stays ordered by the Department of Justice.
521.41 Stay pending appeal.
521.42 Judicial review.
521.43 Collection of civil penalties and assessments.
521.44 Right to administrative offset.
521.45 Deposit in Treasury of United States.
521.46 Compromise or settlement.
521.47 Limitations.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2658; 31 U.S.C. 3801–3812.

SOURCE: 56 FR 25028, June 3, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 521.1 Basis and purpose.

(a) *Basis.* This part implements the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, Public Law 99–509, sections 6101–6104, 100 Stat. 1874 (October 21, 1986), codified at 31 U.S.C. 3801–3812. The Act requires each authority head to promulgate regulations necessary to implement the provisions of the statute (31 U.S.C. 3809).

(b) *Purpose.* (1) This part establishes administrative procedures for imposing civil penalties and assessments against persons who make, submit, or present, or cause to be made, submitted, or presented, false, fictitious, or fraudulent claims or written statements to the United States Information Agency or to its agents, and

(2) Specifies the hearing and appeal rights of persons subject to allegations of liability for such penalties and assessments.

(c) *Special considerations abroad.* Where a party, witness or material evidence in a proceeding under these regulations is located abroad, the investigating official, reviewing official or ALJ, as the case may be, may adjust the provisions below for service, filing of documents, time limitations, and related matters to meet special problems arising out of that location.

§ 521.2 Definitions.

ALJ means an Administrative Law Judge in USIA appointed pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3105 or detailed to USIA pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3344.

Benefit means, in the context of ''statement,'' anything of value, including but not limited to any advantage, preference, privilege, license, permit, favorable decision, ruling, status, or loan guarantee.

Claim means any request, demand, or submission—

(1) Made to USIA for property, services or money (including money representing grants, loans, insurance or benefits);

(2) Made to a recipient of property, services or money from USIA, or to a party to a contract with USIA—

(i) For property or services if the United States—

(A) Provided such property or services;

(B) Provided any portion of the funds for the purchase of such property or services; or

(C) Will reimburse such recipient or party for the purchase of such property or services; or

(ii) For the payment of money (including money representing grants, loans, insurance, or benefits) if the United States—

(A) Provided any portion of the money requested or demanded; or

(B) Will reimburse such recipient or party for any portion of the money paid on such request or demand; or

(3) Made to USIA which has the effect of decreasing an obligation to pay or account for property, services, or money.

Complaint means the administrative complaint served by the reviewing official on the defendant under § 521.7.

Defendant means any person alleged in a complaint under § 521.7 to be liable for a civil penalty or assessment under § 521.3.

Director means Director of the United States Information Agency.

Government means the United States Government.

Individual means a natural person.

Initial decision means the written decision of the ALJ required by § 521.10 or § 521.37, and includes a revised initial decision issued following a remand or a motion for reconsideration.

Investigating Official means the Inspector General for USIA or an officer or employee of the Office of Inspector General designated by the Inspector General and serving in a position for which the rate of basic pay is not less than the minimum rate of basic pay for grade GS–16 under the General Schedule.

Knows or has reason to know means that a person, with respect to a claim or statement—

(1) Has the actual knowledge that the claim or statement is false, fictitious, or fraudulent;

(2) Acts in deliberate ignorance of the truth or falsity of the claim or statement; or

(3) Acts in reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the claim or statement.

Makes, wherever it appears, shall include the terms *presents, submits and causes to be made, presented, or submitted*. As the context requires, *making* or *made* shall likewise include the corresponding forms of such terms.

Person means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or private organization and includes the plural of that term.

Representative means an attorney who is a member in good standing of the bar of any State, Territory, or possession of the United States or the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

Reviewing official means the General Counsel of USIA or his designee who is:

USIA means the United States Information Agency.

(1) Not subject to supervision by, or required to report to, the investigating official;

(2) Not employed in the organizational unit of USIA in which the investigating official is employed; and

(3) Is serving in a position for which the rate of basic pay is not less than the minimum rate of basic pay for grade GS–16 under the General Schedule.

Statement means any representation, certification, affirmation, document, record, or accounting or bookkeeping entry made—

(1) With respect to a claim or to obtain the approval or payment of a claim (including relating to eligibility to make a claim); or

(2) With respect to (including relating to eligibility for)—

(i) A contract with, or a bid or proposal for a contract with; or

(ii) A grant, loan, or benefit from, USIA, or any State, political subdivision of a State, or other party, if the United States Government provides any portion of the money or property under such contract or for such grant, loan, or benefit, or if the Government will reimburse such State, political subdivision, or party for any portion of the money or property under such contract or for such grant, loan, or benefit.

USIA means the United States Information Agency.

§ 521.3 Basis for civil penalties and assessments.

(a) *Claims.* (1) Any person who makes claim that the person knows or has reason to know—

(i) Is false, fictitious, or fraudulent;

(ii) Includes or is supported by any written statement which asserts a material fact which is false, fictitious, or fraudulent;

(iii) Includes or is supported by any written statement that—

(A) Omits a material fact;

(B) Is false, fictitious, or fraudulent as a result of such omission; and

(C) Is a statement in which the person making such statement has a duty to include such material fact; or

(iv) Is for payment for the provision of property or services which the person has not provided as claimed; shall be subject, in addition to any other remedy that may be prescribed by law, to a civil penalty of not more than $5,000 for each such claim.

(2) Each voucher, invoice, claim form, or other individual request or demand for property, services, or money constitutes a separate claim.

(3) A claim shall be considered made to USIA, a recipient, or party when such claim is actually made to an agent, fiscal intermediary, or other entity, including any State or political subdivision thereof, acting for or on behalf of USIA or such recipient or party.

(4) Each claim for property, services, or money is subject to a civil penalty regardless of whether such property, services, or money is actually delivered or paid.

(5) If the Government has made any payment (including transferred property or provided services) on a claim, a person subject to a civil penalty under paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall also be subject to an assessment of not more than twice the amount of such claim or that portion thereof that is determined to be in violation of paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Such assessment shall be in lieu of damages sustained by the Government because of such claim.

(b) *Statement.* (1) Any person who makes, a written statement that—

(i) The person knows or has reason to know—

(A) Asserts a material fact which is false, fictitious, or fraudulent; or

(B) Is false, fictitious, or fraudulent because it omits a material fact that the person making the statement has a duty to include in such statement; and

(ii) Contains or is accompanied by an express certification or affirmation of the truthfulness and accuracy of the contents of the statement, shall be subject, in addition to any other remedy that may be prescribed by law, to a civil penalty of not more than $5,000 for each such statement.

(2) Each written representation, certification, or affirmation constitutes a separate statement.

(3) A statement shall be considered made to USIA when such statement is actually made to an agent, fiscal intermediary, or other entity, including any State or political subdivision thereof, acting for or on behalf of USIA.

(c) No proof of specific intent to defraud is required to establish liability under this section.

(d) In any case in which it is determined that more than one person is liable for making a claim or statement under this section, each such person may be held liable for a civil penalty under this section.

(e) In any case in which it is determined that more than one person is liable for making a claim under this section on which the Government has made payment (including transferred property or provided services), an assessment may be imposed against any such person or jointly and severally against any combination of such persons.

§ 521.4 Investigation.

(a) If an investigating official concludes that a subpoena pursuant to the authority conferred by 31 U.S.C. 3804(a) is warranted—

(1) The subpoena so issued shall notify the person to whom it is addressed of the authority under which the subpoena is issued, and shall identify the records or documents sought;

(2) The investigating official may designate a person to act on his or her behalf to receive the documents sought; and

(3) The person receiving such subpoena shall be required to tender to the investigating official or the person designated to receive the documents a certification that the documents sought have been produced, or that such documents are not available and the reasons therefore, or that such documents, suitably identified, have been withheld based upon the assertion of an identified privilege.

(b) If the investigating official concludes that an action under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act may be warranted, the investigating official shall submit a report containing the findings and conclusions of such investigation to the reviewing official.

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude or limit an investigating official's discretion to refer allegations directly to the Department of Justice for suit under the False Claims Act or other civil relief, or to defer or postpone a report or referral to the reviewing official to avoid interference with a criminal investigation or prosecution.

(d) Nothing in this section modifies any responsibility of an investigating official to report violations of criminal law to the Attorney General.

§521.5 Review by the reviewing official.

(a) If, based on the report of the investigating official under §521.4(b), the reviewing official determines that there is adequate evidence to believe that a person is liable under §521.3 of this part, the reviewing official shall transmit to the Attorney General a written notice of the reviewing official's intention to issue a complaint under §521.7.

(b) Such notice shall include—

(1) A statement of the reviewing official's reasons for issuing a complaint;

(2) A statement specifying the evidence that supports the allegations of liability;

(3) A description of the claims or statements upon which the allegations of liability are based;

(4) An estimate of the amount of money or the value of property, services, or other benefits requested or demanded in violation of §521.3 of this part;

(5) A statement of any exculpatory or mitigating circumstances that may relate to the claims or statements known by the reviewing official or the investigating official; and

(6) A statement that there is a reasonable prospect of collecting an appropriate amount of penalties and assessments.

§521.6 Prerequisites for issuing a complaint.

(a) The reviewing official may issue a complaint under §521.7 only if:

(1) The Department of Justice approves the issuance of a complaint in a written statement described in 31 U.S.C. 3803(b)(1); and

(2) In the case of allegations of liability under §521.3(a) with respect to a claim, the reviewing official determines that, with respect to such claim or a group of related claims submitted at the same time such claim is submitted (as defined in paragraph (b) of this section), the amount of money or the value of property or services demanded or requested in violation of §521.3(a) does not exceed $150,000.

(b) For the purposes of this section, a related group of claims submitted at the same time shall include only those claims arising from the same transaction (e.g., grant, loan, application, or contract) that are submitted simultaneously as part of a single request, demand, or submission.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the reviewing official's authority to join in a single complaint against a person's claims that are unrelated or were not submitted simultaneously, regardless of the amount of money, or the value of property or services, demanded or requested.

§521.7 Complaint.

(a) On or after the date the Department of Justice approves the issuance of a complaint in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3803(b)(1), the reviewing official may serve a complaint on the defendant, as provided in §521.8.

(b) The complaint shall state:

(1) Allegations of liability against the defendant including the statutory basis for liability, an identificaiton of the claims or statements that are the

basis for the alleged liability, and the reasons why liability allegedly arises from such claims or statements;

(2) The maximum amount of penalties and assessments for which the defendant may be held liable;

(3) Instructions for filing an answer to request a hearing, including a specific statement of the defendant's right to request a hearing by filing an answer and to be represented by a representative; and

(4) That failure to file an answer within 30 days of service of the complaint will result in the imposition of the maximum amount of penalties and assessment without right to appeal, as provided in § 521.10.

(c) At the same time the reviewing official serves the complaint, he or she shall serve the defendant with a copy of these regulations.

§ 521.8 Service of complaint.

(a) Service of a complaint must be made by certified or registered mail or by delivery in any manner authorized by rule 4(d) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Service is complete upon receipt.

(b) Proof of service, stating the name and address of the person on whom the complaint was served, and the manner and date of service, may be made by:

(1) Affidavit of the individual serving the complaint by delivery;

(2) A United States Postal Service return receipt card acknowledging receipt; or

(3) Written acknowledgment of receipt by the defendant or the defendant's representative.

(4) In case of service abroad authenticated in accordance with the Convention on the Service Abroad of Judicial and Extra Judicial Documents in Civil or Commercial Matters.

§ 521.9 Answer.

(a) The defendant may request a hearing by filing an answer with the reviewing official within 30 days of service of the complaint. An answer shall be deemed to be a request for a hearing.

(b) In the answer, the defendant:

(1) Shall admit or deny each of the allegations of liability made in the complaint;

(2) Shall state any defense on which the defendant intends to rely;

(3) May state any reasons why the defendant contends that the penalties and assessments should be less than the statutory maximum; and

(4) Shall state the name, address, and telephone number of the person authorized by the defendant to act as defendant's representative, if any.

(c) If the defendant is unable to file an answer meeting the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section within the time provided, the defendant may, before the expiration of 30 days from service of the complaint, file with the reviewing official a general answer denying liability and requesting a hearing, and a request for an extension of time within which to file an answer meeting the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section. The reviewing official shall file promptly with the ALJ the complaint, the general answer denying liability, and the request for an extension of time as provided in § 521.11. For good cause shown, the ALJ may grant the defendant up to 30 additional days within which to file an answer meeting the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.

§ 521.10 Default upon failure to file an answer.

(a) If the defendant does not file an answer within the time prescribed in § 521.9(a), the reviewing official may refer the complaint to the ALJ.

(b) Upon the referral of the complaint, the ALJ shall promptly serve on defendant in the manner prescribed in § 521.8, a notice that an initial decision will be issued under this section.

(c) If the defendant fails to answer, the ALJ shall assume the facts alleged in the complaint to be true, and, if such facts establish liability under § 521.3, the ALJ shall issue an initial decision imposing the maximum amount of penalties and assessments allowed under the statute.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this section, by failing to file a timely answer, the defendant waives any right to further review of the penalties and assessments imposed under paragraph (c) of this section, and the initial decision shall become final and binding

upon the parties 30 days after it is issued.

(e) If, before such an initial decision becomes final, the defendant files a motion with the ALJ seeking to reopen on the grounds that extraordinary circumstances prevented the defendant from filing an answer, the initial decision shall be stayed pending the ALJ's decision on the motion.

(f) If, on such motion, the defendant can demonstrate extraordinary circumstances excusing the failure to file a timely answer, the ALJ shall withdraw the initial decision in paragraph (c) of this section, if such a decision has been issued, and shall grant the defendant an opportunity to answer the complaint.

(g) A decision of the ALJ denying defendant's motion under paragraph (e) of this section is not subject to reconsideration under §521.38.

(h) The defendant may appeal to the Director the decision denying a motion to reopen by filing a notice of appeal with the Director within 15 days after the ALJ denies the motion. The timely filing of a notice of appeal shall stay the initial decision until the Director decides the issue.

(i) If the defendant files a timely notice of appeal with the Director, the ALJ shall forward the record of the proceeding to the Director.

(j) The Director shall decide expeditiously whether extraordinary circumstances excuse the defendant's failure to file a timely answer based solely on the record before the ALJ.

(k) If the Director decides that extraordinary circumstances excused the defendant's failure to file a timely answer, the Director shall remand the case to the ALJ with instructions to grant the defendant an opportunity to answer.

(l) If the Director decides that the defendant's failure to file a timely answer is not excused, the Director shall reinstate the initial decision of the ALJ, which shall become final and binding upon the parties 30 days after the Director issues such decision.

§521.11 Referral of complaint and answer to the ALJ.

Upon receipt of an answer, the reviewing official shall file the complaint and answer with the ALJ.

§521.12 Notice of hearing.

(a) When the ALJ receives the complaint and answer, the ALJ shall promptly serve a notice of hearing upon the defendant in the manner prescribed by §521.8. At the same time, the ALJ shall send a copy of such notice to the representative for the Government.

(b) Such notice shall include:

(1) The tentative time and place, and the nature of the hearing;

(2) The legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held;

(3) The matters of fact and law to be asserted;

(4) A description of the procedures for the conduct of the hearing;

(5) The name, address, and telephone number of the representative of the Government and of the defendant, if any; and

(6) Such other matters as the ALJ deems appropriate.

§521.13 Parties to the hearing.

(a) The parties to the hearing shall be the defendant and USIA.

(b) Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3730(c)(5), a private plaintiff under the False Claims Act may participate in these proceedings to the extent authorized by the provisions of that Act.

§521.14 Separation of functions.

(a) The investigating official, the reviewing official, and any employee or agent of USIA who takes part in investigating, preparing, or presenting a particular case may not, in such case or a factually related case:

(1) Participate in the hearing as the ALJ;

(2) Participate or advise in the initial decision or the review of the initial decision by the Director, except as a witness or representative in public proceedings; or

(3) Make the collection of penalties and assessments under 31 U.S.C. 3806.

(b) The ALJ shall not be responsible to, or subject to, the supervision or direction of the investigating official or the reviewing official.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, the representative for the Government may be employed anywhere in USIA, including in the offices of either the investigating official or the reviewing official.

§ 521.15 Ex Parte contacts.

No party or person (except employees of the ALJ's office) shall communicate in any way with the ALJ on any matter at issue in a case, unless on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate. This provision does not prohibit a person or party from inquiring about the status of a case or asking routine questions concerning administrative functions or procedures.

§ 521.16 Disqualification of reviewing official or ALJ.

(a) A reviewing official or ALJ in a particular case may disqualify himself or herself at any time.

(b) A party may file with the ALJ a motion for disqualification of a reviewing official or ALJ. Such motion shall be accompanied by an affidavit alleging personal bias or other reason for disqualification.

(c) Such motion and affidavit shall be filed promptly upon the party's discovery of reasons requiring disqualification, or such objections shall be deemed waived.

(d) Such affidavit shall state specific facts that support the party's belief that personal bias or other reason for disqualification exists and the time and circumstances of the party's discovery of such facts. It shall be accompanied by a certificate of the representative of record that it is made in good faith.

(e) Upon the filing of such a motion and affidavit, the ALJ shall proceed no further in the case until he or she resolves the matter of disqualification in accordance with paragraph (f) of this section.

(f)(1) If the ALJ determines that the reviewing official is disqualified, the ALJ shall dismiss the complaint without prejudice.

(2) If the ALJ disqualifies himself or herself, the case shall be reassigned promptly to another ALJ.

(3) If the ALJ denies a motion to disqualify, the Director may determine the matter only as part of his or her review of the initial decision upon appeal, if any.

§ 521.17 Rights of parties.

Except as otherwise limited by this part, all parties may:

(a) Be accompanied, represented, and advised by a representative;

(b) Participate in any conference held by the ALJ;

(c) Conduct discovery;

(d) Agree to stipulations of fact or law, which shall be made part of the record;

(e) Present evidence relevant to the issues at the hearing;

(f) Present and cross-examine witnesses;

(g) Present oral arguments at the hearing as permitted by the ALJ; and

(h) Submit written briefs and proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law after the hearing.

§ 521.18 Authority of the ALJ.

(a) The ALJ shall conduct a fair and impartial hearing, avoid delay, maintain order, and assure that a record of the proceeding is made.

(b) The ALJ may:

(1) Set and change the date, time and place of the hearing upon reasonable notice to the parties;

(2) Continue or recess the hearing in whole or in part for a reasonable period of time;

(3) Hold conferences to identify or simplify the issues, or to consider other matters that may aid in the expeditious disposition of the proceeding;

(4) Administer oaths and affirmations;

(5) Issue subpoenas to be served within the United States requiring the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents at depositions or at hearings. Subpoenas to be served outside the jurisdiction of the United States shall state on their face the authority therefore;

(6) Rule on motions and other procedural matters;

(7) Regulate the scope and time of discovery;

(8) Regulate the course of the hearing and the conduct of representatives and parties;

(9) Examine witnesses;

(10) Receive, rule on, exclude, or limit evidence;

(11) Upon motion of a party, take official notice of facts;

(12) Upon motion of a party, decide cases, in whole or in part, by summary judgment where there is no disputed issue of material fact;

(13) Conduct any conference, argument, or hearing on motions in person or by telephone; and

(14) Exercise such other authority as is necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the ALJ under this part.

(c) The ALJ does not have the authority to find treaties and other international agreements or Federal Statutes or regulations invalid.

§521.19 Prehearing conferences.

(a) The ALJ may schedule prehearing conferences as appropriate.

(b) Upon the motion of any party, the ALJ shall schedule at least one prehearing conference at a reasonable time in advance of the hearing.

(c) The ALJ may use prehearing conferences to discuss the following:

(1) Simplification of the issues;

(2) The necessity or desirability of amendments to the pleadings, including the need for a more definite statement;

(3) Stipulations and admissions of fact or as to the contents and authenticity of documents;

(4) Whether the parties can agree to submission of the case on a stipulated record;

(5) Whether a party chooses to waive appearance at an oral hearing and to submit only documentary evidence (subject to the objection of other parties) and written argument;

(6) Limitation of the number of witnesses;

(7) Scheduling dates for the exchange of witness lists and of proposed exhibits;

(8) Discovery;

(9) The time and place for the hearing; and

(10) Such other matters as may tend to expedite the fair and just disposition of the proceedings.

(d) The ALJ shall issue an order containing all matters agreed upon by the parties or ordered by the ALJ at a prehearing conference.

§521.20 Disclosure of documents.

(a) Upon written request to the reviewing official, the defendant may review any relevant and material documents, transcripts, records, and other materials that relate to the allegations set out in the complaint and upon which the findings and conclusions of the investigating official under §521.4(b) are based, unless such documents are subject to a privilege under Federal law. Upon payment of fees for duplication, the defendant may obtain copies of such documents.

(b) Upon written request to the reviewing official, the defendant also may obtain a copy of all exculpatory information in the possession of the reviewing official or investigating official relating to the allegations in the complaint, even if it is contained in a document that would otherwise be privileged. If the document would otherwise be privileged, only that portion containing exculpatory information must be disclosed.

(c) The notice sent to the Attorney General from the reviewing official as described in §521.5 is not discoverable under any circumstances.

(d) The defendant may file a motion to compel disclosure of the doucment subject to the provisions of this section. Such a motion may only be filed with the ALJ following the filing of an answer pursuant to §521.9.

§521.21 Discovery.

(a) The following types of discovery are authorized:

(1) Requests for production of documents for inspection and copying;

(2) Requests for admissions of the authenticity of any relevant document or the truth of any relevant fact;

(3) Written interrogatories; and

(4) Depositions.

(b) For the purpose of this section and § 521.22 and § 521.23, the term ''documents'' includes information, documents, reports, answers, records, accounts, papers, and other data and documentary evidence. Nothing contained herein shall be interpreted to require the creation of a document.

(c) Unless mutually agreed to by the parties, discovery is available only as ordered by the ALJ. The ALJ shall regulate the timing of discovery.

(d) *Motions for discovery.* (1) A party seeking discovery may file a motion with the ALJ. Such a motion shall be accompanied by a copy of the requested discovery, or in the case of depositions, a summary of the scope of the proposed deposition.

(2) Within ten days of service a party may file an opposition to the motion and/or a motion for protective order as provided § 521.24.

(3) The ALJ may grant a motion for discovery only if the ALJ finds that the discovery sought:

(i) Is necessary for the expeditious, fair, and reasonable consideration of the issues;

(ii) Is not unduly costly or burdensome;

(iii) Will not unduly delay the proceeding; and

(iv) Does not seek privileged information.

(4) The burden of showing that discovery should be allowed is on the party seeking discovery.

(5) The ALJ may grant discovery subject to a protective order under § 521.24.

(e) *Deposition.* (1) If a motion for deposition is granted, the ALJ shall issue a subpoena for the deponent, which may require the deponent to produce documents. The subpoena shall specify the time and place at which the deposition will be held.

(2) The party seeking to depose shall serve the subpoena in the manner prescribed in § 521.8.

(3) The deponent may file with the ALJ a motion to quash the subpoena or a motion for a protective order within ten days of service.

(4) The party seeking to depose shall provide for the taking of a verbatim transcript of the deposition which it shall make available to all other parties for inspection and copying.

(f) Each party shall bear its own costs of discovery.

§ 521.22 Exchange of witness lists, statements and exhibits.

(a) At least 15 days before the hearing or at such other time as may be ordered by the ALJ, the parties shall exchange witness lists, copies of prior statements of proposed witnesses, and copies of proposed hearing exhibits, including copies of any written statements that the party intends to offer in lieu of live testimony in accordance with § 521.33(b). At the time the above documents are exchanged, any party that intends to rely on the transcript of deposition testimony in lieu of live testimony at the hearing, if permitted by the ALJ, shall provide each party with a copy of the specific pages of the transcript it intends to introduce into evidence.

(b) If a party objects, the ALJ shall not admit into evidence the testimony of any witness whose name does not appear on the witness list or any exhibit not provided to the opposing party as provided above, unless the ALJ finds good cause for the failure or that there is no prejudice to the objecting party.

(c) Unless another party objects within the time set by the ALJ, documents exchanged in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section shall be deemed to be authentic for the purpose of admissibility at the hearing.

§ 521.23 Subpoenas for attendance at hearing.

(a) A party wishing to procure the appearance and testimony of any individual at the hearing may request that the ALJ issue a subpoena.

(b) A subpoena requiring the attendance and testimony of an individual may also require the individual to produce documents at the hearing.

(c) A party seeking a subpoena shall file a written request therefor not less than 15 days before the date fixed for the hearing unless otherwise allowed by the ALJ for good cause shown. Such request shall specify any documents to be produced and shall designate the witnesses and describe the address and location thereof with sufficient particularity to permit such witnesses to be found.

(d) The subpoena shall specify the time and place at which the witness is to appear and any documents the witness is to produce.

(e) The party seeking the subpoena shall serve it in the manner prescribed in §521.8. A subpoena on a party or upon an individual under the control of a party may be served by first class mail.

(f) A party or individual to whom the subpoena is directed may file with the ALJ a motion to quash the subpoena within ten days after service or on or before the time specified in the subpoena for compliance if it is less than ten days after service.

§521.24 Protective order.

(a) A party or a prospective witness or deponent may file a motion for a protective order with respect to discovery sought by an opposing party or, with respect to the hearing, seeking to limit the availability or disclosure of evidence.

(b) In issuing a protective order, the ALJ may make any order which justice requires to protect a party or person from annoyance, embarrassment, oppression, or undue burden or expense, including one or more of the following:

(1) That the discovery not be had;

(2) That the discovery may be had only on specified terms and conditions, including a designation of the time or place;

(3) That the discovery may be had only through a method of discovery other than that requested;

(4) That certain matters not be inquired into, or that the scope of discovery be limited to certain matters;

(5) That discovery be conducted with no one present except persons designated by the ALJ;

(6) That the contents of discovery or evidence be sealed;

(7) That a deposition after being sealed be opened only by order of the ALJ;

(8) That a trade secret or other confidential research, development, commercial information, or facts pertaining to any criminal investigation, proceeding or other administrative investigation not be disclosed or be disclosed only in a designated way; or

(9) That the parties simultaneously file specified documents or information enclosed in sealed envelopes to be opened as directed by the ALJ.

§521.25 Fees.

The party requesting a subpoena shall pay the cost of the fee and mileage of any witness subpoenaed in the amounts that would be payable to a witness in a proceeding in the United States District Court. A check for witness fees and mileage shall accompany the subpoena when served, except that when a subpoena is issued on behalf of USIA, a check for witness fees and mileage need not accompany the subpoena.

§521.26 Form, filing and service of papers.

(a) *Form.* (1) Documents filed with the ALJ shall include an original and two copies.

(2) Every pleading and paper filed in the proceeding shall contain a caption setting forth the title of the action, the case number assigned by the ALJ, and a designation of the paper (e.g., motion to quash subpoena), and shall be in English or accompanied by an English translation.

(3) Every pleading and paper shall be signed by, and shall contain the address and telephone number of, the party or the person on whose behalf the paper was filed, or his or her representative.

(4) Papers are considered filed when they are mailed. Date of mailing may be established by a certificate from the party or its representative or by proof that the document was sent by certified or registered mail.

(b) *Service.* A party filing a document with the ALJ shall, at the time of filing, serve a copy of such document on every other party. Service upon any party of any document other than those required to be served as prescribed in §521.8, shall be made by delivering a copy or by placing a copy of the document in the United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to the party's last known address. When a party is represented by a representative, service shall be made upon such representative in lieu of the actual party.

(c) *Proof of service.* A certificate of the individual serving the document by personal delivery or by mail, setting forth the manner of service, shall be proof of service.

§ 521.27 Computation of time.

(a) In computing any period of time under this part or in an order issued hereunder, the time begins with the day following the act, event, or default, and includes the last day of the period, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday observed by the Federal Government, in which event it includes the next business day.

(b) When the period of time allowed is less than seven days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays observed by the Federal Government shall be excluded from the computation.

(c) Where a document has been served or issued by placing it in the mail, an additional five days will be added to the time permitted for any response.

§ 521.28 Motions.

(a) Any application to the ALJ for an order or ruling shall be by motion. Motions shall state the relief sought, the authority relied upon, and the facts alleged, and shall be filed with the ALJ and served on all other parties.

(b) Except for motions made during a prehearing conference or at the hearing, all motions shall be in writing. The ALJ may require that oral motions be reduced to writing.

(c) Within 15 days after a written motion is served, or such other time as may be fixed by the ALJ, any party may file a response to such motion.

(d) The ALJ may not grant a written motion before the time for filing responses thereto has expired, except upon consent of the parties or following a hearing on the motion, but may overrule or deny such motion without awaiting a response.

(e) The ALJ shall make a reasonable effort to dispose of all outstanding motions prior to the beginning of the hearing.

§ 521.29 Sanctions.

(a) The ALJ may sanction a person, including any party or representative for:

(1) Failing to comply with an order, rule, or procedure governing the proceeding;

(2) Failing to prosecute or defend an action; or

(3) Engaging in other misconduct that interferes with the speedy, orderly, or fair conduct of the hearing.

(b) Any such sanction, including but not limited to those listed in paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this section, shall reasonably relate to the severity and nature of the failure or misconduct.

(c) When a party fails to comply with an order, including an order for taking a deposition, the production of evidence within the party's control, or a request for admission, the ALJ may:

(1) Draw an inference in favor of the requesting party with regard to the information sought;

(2) In the case of requests for admission, deem each matter of which an admission is requested to be admitted;

(3) Prohibit the party failing to comply with such order from introducing evidence concerning, or otherwise relying upon, testimony relating to the information sought; and

(4) Strike any part of the pleadings or other submissions of the party failing to comply with such request.

(d) If a party fails to prosecute or defend an action under this part commenced by service of a notice of hearing, the ALJ may dismiss the action or may issue an initial decision imposing penalties and assessments.

(e) The ALJ may refuse to consider any motion, request, response, brief or other document which is not filed in a timely fashion.

§ 521.30 The hearing and burden of proof.

(a) The ALJ shall conduct a hearing on the record in order to determine whether the defendant is liable for a civil penalty or assessment under §521.3, and if so, the appropriate amount of any such civil penalty or assessment considering any aggravating or mitigating factors.

(b) USIA shall prove defendant's liability and any aggravating factors by a preponderance of the evidence.

(c) The defendant shall prove any affirmative defenses and any mitigating

factors by a preponderance of the evidence.

(d) The hearing shall be open to the public unless otherwise ordered by the ALJ for good cause shown.

§521.31 Determining the amount of penalties and assessments.

(a) In determining an appropriate amount of civil penalties and assessments, the ALJ and the Director, upon appeal, should evaluate any circumstances that mitigate or aggravate the violation and should articulate in their opinions the reasons that support the penalties and assessments they impose. Because of the intangible costs of fraud, the expense of investigating such conduct, and the need to deter others who might be similarly tempted, ordinarily double damages and a significant civil penalty should be imposed.

(b) Although not exhaustive, the following factors are among those that may influence the ALJ and the Director in determining the amount of penalties and assessments to impose with respect to the misconduct (i.e., the false, fictitious, or fraudulent claims or statements) charged in the complaint:

(1) The number of false, fictitious, or fraudulent claims or statements;

(2) The time period over which such claims or statements were made;

(3) The degree of the defendant's culpability with respect to the misconduct;

(4) The amount of money or the value of the property, services, or benefit falsely claimed;

(5) The value of the Government's actual loss as a result of the misconduct, including foreseeable consequential damages and the costs of investigation;

(6) The relationship of the amount imposed as civil penalties to the amount of the Government's loss;

(7) The potential or actual impact of the misconduct upon national defense, public health or safety, or public confidence in the management of Government programs and operations, including particularly the impact on the intended beneficiaries of such programs;

(8) Whether the defendant has engaged in a pattern of the same or similar misconduct;

(9) Whether the defendant attempted to conceal the misconduct;

(10) The degree to which the defendant has involved others in the misconduct or in concealing it;

(11) Where the misconduct of employees of agents is imputed to the defendant, the extent to which the defendant's practices fostered or attempted to preclude such misconduct;

(12) Whether the defendant cooperated in or obstructed an investigation of the misconduct;

(13) Whether the defendant assisted in identifying and prosecuting other wrongdoers;

(14) The complexity of the program or transaction, and the degree of the defendant's sophistication with respect to it, including the extent of defendant's prior participation in the program or in similar transactions;

(15) Whether the defendant has been found, in any criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding, to have engaged in similar misconduct or to have dealt dishonestly with the Government of the United States or of a State, directly or indirectly; and

(16) The need to deter the defendant and others from engaging in the same or similar misconduct.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the ALJ or the Director from considering any other factors that in any given case may mitigate or aggravate the offense for which penalties and assessments are imposed.

§521.32 Location of hearing.

(a) The hearing may be held:

(1) In any judicial district of the United States in which the defendant resides or transacts business;

(2) In any judicial district of the United States in which the claim or statement in issue was made; or

(3) In such other place as may be agreed upon by the defendant and the ALJ.

(b) Each party shall have the opportunity to present arguments with respect to the location of the hearing.

(c) The hearing shall be held at the place and at the time ordered by the ALJ.

§ 521.33 Witnesses.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, testimony at the hearing shall be given orally by witnesses under oath or affirmation.

(b) At the discretion of the ALJ, testimony may be admitted in the form of a written statement or deposition. Any such written statement must be provided to all other parties along with the last known address of such witness, in a manner which allows sufficient time for other parties to subpoena such witness for cross-examination at the hearing. Prior written statements of witnesses proposed to testify at the hearing and deposition transcripts shall be exchanged as provided in § 521.22(a).

(c) The ALJ shall exercise reasonable control over the mode and order of interrogating witnesses and presenting evidence so as to

(1) Make the interrogation and presentation effective for the ascertainment of the truth,

(2) Avoid needless consumption of time, and

(3) Protect witnesses from harassment or undue embarrassment.

(d) The ALJ shall permit the parties to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts.

(e) At the discretion of the ALJ, a witness may be cross-examined on matters relevant to the proceeding without regard to the scope of his or her direct examination. To the extent permitted by the ALJ, cross-examination on matters outside the scope of direct examination shall be conducted in the manner of direct examination and may proceed by leading questions only if the witness is a hostile witness, an adverse party, or a witness identified with an adverse party.

(f) Upon motion of any party, the ALJ shall order witnesses excluded so that they cannot hear the testimony of other witnesses. This rule does not authorize exclusion of:

(1) A party who is an individual;

(2) In the case of a party that is not an individual, an officer or employee of the party appearing for the entity pro se or designated by the party's representative; or

(3) An individual whose presence is shown by a party to be essential to the presentation of its case, including an individual employed by the Government engaged in assisting the representative for the Government.

§ 521.34 Evidence.

(a) The ALJ shall determine the admissibility of evidence.

(b) Except as provided in this part, the ALJ shall not be bound by the Federal Rules of Evidence. However, the ALJ may apply the Federal Rules of Evidence, where appropriate (e.g., to exclude unreliable evidence).

(c) The ALJ shall exclude irrelevant and immaterial evidence.

(d) Although relevant, evidence may be excluded if its probative value is substantially outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice, confusion of the issues, or by consideration of undue delay or needless presentation of cumulative evidence.

(e) Although relevant, evidence may be excluded if it is privileged under Federal law.

(f) Evidence concerning offers of compromise or settlement shall be inadmissible to the extent provided in Rule 408 of the Federal Rules of Evidence.

(g) The ALJ shall permit the parties to introduce rebuttal witnesses and evidence.

(h) All documents and other evidence offered or taken for the record shall be open to examination by all parties, unless otherwise ordered by the ALJ pursuant to § 521.24.

§ 521.35 The record.

(a) The hearing will be recorded and transcribed. Transcripts may be obtained following the hearing from the ALJ at a cost not to exceed the actual cost of duplication.

(b) The transcript of testimony, exhibits and other evidence admitted at the hearing, and all papers and requests filed in the proceeding constitute the record for the decision by the ALJ and the Director.

(c) The record of the hearing may be inspected and copied (upon payment of a reasonable fee) by anyone, unless otherwise ordered by the ALJ pursuant to § 521.24.

§521.36 Post-hearing briefs.

The ALJ may require the parties to file post-hearing briefs. In any event, any party may file a post-hearing brief. The ALJ shall fix the time for filing briefs, at a time not exceeding 60 days from the date the parties receive the transcript of the hearing or, if applicable, the stipulated record. Such briefs may be accompanied by proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law. The ALJ may permit the parties to file reply briefs.

§521.37 Initial decision.

(a) The ALJ shall issue an initial decision based only on the record, which shall contain findings of fact, conclusions of law, and the amount of any penalties and assessments imposed.

(b) The findings of fact shall include a finding on each of the following issues:

(1) Whether the claims or statements identified in the complaint, or any portion thereof, violate §521.3;

(2) If the person is liable for penalties or assessments, the appropriate amount of any such penalties or assessments, considering any mitigating or aggravating factors that he or she finds in the case, such as those described in §521.31.

(c) The ALJ shall promptly serve the initial decision on all parties within 90 days after the time for submission of post-hearing briefs and reply briefs (if permitted) has expired. The ALJ shall at the same time serve all parties with a statement describing the right of any defendant determined to be liable for a civil penalty or assessment to file a motion for reconsideration with the ALJ or a notice of appeal with the Director. If the ALJ fails to meet the deadline contained in this paragraph, he or she shall notify the parties of the reason for the delay and shall set a new deadline.

(d) Unless the initial decision of the ALJ is timely appealed to the Director, or a motion for reconsideration of the initial decision is timely filed, the initial decision shall constitute the final decision of the Director and shall be final and binding on the parties 30 days after it is issued by the ALJ.

§521.38 Reconsideration of initial decision.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, any party may file a motion for reconsideration of the initial decision within 20 days of receipt of the initial decision. If service was made by mail, receipt will be presumed to be five days from the date of mailing in the absence of contrary proof.

(b) Every such motion must set forth the matters claimed to have been erroneously decided and the nature of the alleged errors. Such motion shall be accompanied by a supporting brief.

(c) Responses to such motions shall be allowed only upon request of the ALJ.

(d) No party may file a motion for reconsideration of an initial decision that has been revised in response to a previous motion for reconsideration.

(e) The ALJ may dispose of a motion for reconsideration by denying it or by issuing a revised initial decision.

(f) If the ALJ denies a motion for reconsideration, the initial decision shall constitute the final decision of the Director and shall be final and binding on the parties 30 days after the ALJ denies the motion, unless the initial decision is timely appealed to the Director in accordance with §521.39.

(g) If the ALJ issues a revised initial decision, that decision shall constitute the final decision of the Director and shall be final and binding on the parties 30 days after it is issued, unless it is timely appealed to the Director in accordance with §521.39.

§521.39 Appeal to the USIA Director.

(a) Any defendant who has filed a timely answer and who is determined in an initial decision to be liable for a civil penalty or assessment may appeal such decision to the USIA Director by filing a notice of appeal with the USIA Director in accordance with this section.

(b)(1) No notice of appeal may be filed until the time period for filing a motion for reconsideration under §521.38 has expired.

(2) If a motion for reconsideration is timely filed, a notice of appeal may be filed within 30 days after the ALJ denies the motion or issues a revised initial decision, whichever applies.

(3) If no motion for reconsideration is timely filed, a notice of appeal must be filed within 30 days after the ALJ issues the initial decision.

(4) The Director may extend the initial 30-day period for an additional 30 days if the defendant files with the Director a request for an extension within the initial 30-day period and shows good cause.

(c) If the defendant files a timely notice of appeal with the Director, and the time for filing motions for reconsideration under §521.38 has expired, the ALJ shall forward the record of the proceeding to the Director.

(d) A notice of appeal shall be accompanied by a written brief specifying exceptions to the initial decisions and reasons supporting the exceptions.

(e) The representative for the Government may file a brief in opposition to exceptions within 30 days of receiving the notice of appeal and accompanying brief.

(f) There is no right to appear personally before the Director.

(g) There is no right to appeal any interlocutory ruling by the ALJ.

(h) In reviewing the initial decision, the Director shall not consider any objection that was not raised before the ALJ unless a demonstration is made of extraordinary circumstances causing the failure to raise the objection.

(i) If any party demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Director that additional evidence not presented at such hearing is material and that there were reasonable grounds for the failure to present such evidence at such hearing, the Director shall remand the matter to the ALJ for consideration of such additional evidence.

(j) The Director may affirm, reduce, reverse, compromise, remand, or settle any penalty or assessment determined by the ALJ in an initial decision.

(k) The Director shall promptly serve each party to the appeal with a copy of her/his decision and a statement describing the right of any person determined to be liable for a penalty or assessment to seek judicial review.

(l) Unless a petition for review is filed as provided in 31 U.S.C. 3805 after a defendant has exhausted all administrative remedies under this part and within 60 days after the date on which the Director serves the defendant with a copy of her/his decision, a determination that a defendant is liable under §521.3 is final and is not subject to judicial review.

§521.40 Stays ordered by the Department of Justice.

If at any time the Attorney General or an Assistant Attorney General designated by the Attorney General transmits to the Director a written finding that continuation of the administrative process described in this part with respect to a claim or statement may adversely affect any pending or potential criminal or civil action related to such claim or statement, the Director shall stay the process immediately. The Director may order the process resumed only upon receipt of the written authorization of the Attorney General.

§521.41 Stay pending appeal.

(a) An initial decision is stayed automatically pending disposition of a motion for reconsideration or of an appeal to the Director.

(b) No administrative stay is available following a final decision of the Director.

§521.42 Judicial review.

Section 3805 of title 31, United States Code, authorizes judicial review by an appropriate United States District Court of a final decision of the Director imposing penalties or assessments under this part and specifies the procedures for such.

§521.43 Collection of civil penalties and assessments.

Sections 3806 and 3808(b) of title 31, United States Code, authorize actions for collection of civil penalties and assessments imposed under this part and specify the procedures for such actions.

§521.44 Right to administrative offset.

The amount of any penalty or assessment which has become final, or for which a judgment has been entered under §521.42 or §521.43, or any amount agreed upon in a compromise or settlement under §521.46, may be collected by administrative offset under 31 U.S.C. 3716, except that an administrative offset may not be made under the

subsection against a refund of an overpayment of Federal taxes, then or later owing by the United States to the defendant.

§521.45 Deposit in Treasury of United States.

All amounts collected pursuant to this part shall be deposited as miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury of the United States, except as provided in 31 U.S.C. 3806(g).

§521.46 Compromise or settlement.

(a) Parties may make offers of compromise or settlement at any time.

(b) The reviewing official has the exclusive authority to compromise or settle a case under this part at any time after the date on which the reviewing official is permitted to issue a complaint and before the date on which the ALJ issues an initial decision.

(c) The Director has exclusive authority to compromise or settle a case under this part at any time after the date on which the ALJ issues an initial decision, except during pendency of any review under §521.42 or during the pendency of any action to collect penalties and assessments under §521.43.

(d) The Attorney General has exclusive authority to compromise or settle a case under this part during the pendency of any review under §521.42 or of any action to recover penalties and assessments under 31 U.S.C. 3806.

(e) The investigating official may recommend settlement terms to the reviewing official, the Director, or the Attorney General, as appropriate. The reviewing official may recommend settlement terms to the Director, or the Attorney General, as appropriate.

(f) Any compromise or settlement must be in writing.

§521.47 Limitations.

(a) The notice of hearing with respect to a claim or statement must be served in the manner specified in §521.8 within 6 years after the date on which such claim or statement is made.

(b) If the defendant fails to file a timely answer, service of a notice under §521.10(b) shall be deemed notice of hearing for purposes of this section.

(c) The statute of limitations may be extended by agreement of the parties.

PART 525—ADMINISTRATIVE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES OF POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS

Sec.

525.1 General.
525.2 Action on receipt of information regarding violation.
525.3 Initiation of administrative disciplinary proceeding.
525.4 Notice.
525.5 Failure to request hearing.
525.6 Appointment and qualifications of examiner.
525.7 Time, date and place of hearing.
525.8 Rights of parties at hearing.
525.9 Burden of proof.
525.10 Findings.
525.11 Appeal.
525.12 Finding of violation.
525.13 Appropriate action.
525.14 Judicial review.
525.15 Delegation of authority.
525.16 Administrative and secretarial support.

AUTHORITY: 18 U.S.C. 207(j).

SOURCE: 45 FR 28, Jan. 2, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§525.1 General.

The following procedures are hereby established with respect to the administrative enforcement of restrictions on post-employment activities (18 U.S.C. 207(a), (b) or (c)) and implementing regulations (44 FR 19987 and 19988, April 3, 1979) published by the Office of Government Ethics.

§525.2 Action on receipt of information regarding violation.

On receipt of information regarding a possible violation of the statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions by a former employee and after determining that such information does not appear to be frivolous, the Director or the Director's designee shall provide such information to the Director of the Office of Government Ethics and to the Criminal Division, Department of Justice. Any investigation or administrative action shall be coordinated with the Department of Justice to avoid prejudicing possible criminal proceedings. If the Department of Justice informs the Agency that it does not intend to institute criminal proceedings, such coordination shall no longer be required and the Director or

his or her designee is free to decide whether to pursue administrative action.

§ 525.3 Initiation of administrative disciplinary proceeding.

Whenever the Director or the Director's designee determines after appropriate review that there is reasonable cause to believe that a former Government employee has violated the statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions, an administrative disciplinary proceeding shall be initiated.

§ 525.4 Notice.

The Director or the Director's designee shall initiate an administrative disciplinary hearing by providing the former Government employee with notice of an intention to institute a proceeding and an opportunity for a hearing. Notice must include:

(a) A statement of allegations and the basis thereof sufficiently detailed to enable the former Government employee to prepare an adequate defense;

(b) Notification of the right to a hearing; and

(c) An explanation of the method by which a hearing may be requested.

§ 525.5 Failure to request hearing.

The Director may take appropriate action in the case of any former Government employee who has failed to request a hearing after receiving adequate notice.

§ 525.6 Appointment and qualifications of examiner.

When a former Government employee after receiving adequate notice requests a hearing, a presiding official (hereinafter referred to as ''examiner'') shall be appointed by the Director to make an initial decision. The examiner shall be a member of the bar of a State or of the District of Columbia, who is impartial and who has not participated in any manner in the decision to initiate the proceedings.

[46 FR 18972, Mar. 27, 1981]

§ 525.7 Time, date and place of hearing.

The examiner shall establish a reasonable time, date and place to conduct the hearing. In establishing a date, the examiner shall give due regard to the former employee's need for:

(a) Adequate time to prepare a defense properly, and

(b) An expeditious resolution of allegations that may be damaging to his or her reputation.

§ 525.8 Rights of parties at hearing.

A hearing shall include, at a minimum, the following rights for both parties:

(a) To represent oneself or to be represented by counsel;

(b) To introduce and to examine witnesses and to submit physical evidence (including the use of interrogatories);

(c) To confront and to cross-examine adverse witnesses;

(d) To present oral argument; and

(e) To receive a transcript or recording of the proceedings on request.

[45 FR 28, Jan. 2, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 18972, Mar. 27, 1981]

§ 525.9 Burden of proof.

In any hearing the Agency shall have the burden of proof and must establish substantial evidence of a violation.

§ 525.10 Findings.

The examiner shall make a determination exclusively on matters of record in the proceeding and shall set forth in the written decision all findings of fact and conclusions of law relevant to the matters in issue.

§ 525.11 Appeal.

Within twenty days of the date of the initial decision, either party may appeal the decision to the Director. The Director shall base his or her decision on such appeal solely on the record of the proceedings or those portions thereof cited by the parties to limit the issues.

§ 525.12 Finding of violation.

The Director shall take appropriate action in the case of an individual who is found in violation of the statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions, after a final administrative decision.

§525.13 Appropriate action.

Appropriate actions mentioned in §§525.2 and 525.12 include:

(a) Prohibiting the individual from making, on behalf of any other person (except the United States), any formal or informal appearance before, or with the intent to influence, any oral or written communication to, the Agency on any matter of business for a period not to exceed five years, which may be accomplished by directing Agency employees to refuse to participate in any such appearance or to accept any such communication.

(b) Taking other appropriate disciplinary action.

§525.14 Judicial review.

Any person found to have participated in a violation of statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions (18 U.S.C. 207(a), (b) or (c) or the regulations compiled in part 737 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations) may seek judicial review of the administrative determination.

[46 FR 18972, Mar. 27, 1981]

§525.15 Delegation of authority.

The functions of the Director specified in §§525.2 through 525.6 are delegated to the General Counsel of the United States Information Agency. An examiner shall be delegated authority on an *ad hoc* basis.

§525.16 Administrative and secretarial support.

The Examiner shall be provided administrative and secretarial support by the Director of Personnel.

[45 FR 28, Jan. 2, 1980, as amended at 51 FR 11016, Apr. 1, 1986]

PART 526—AVAILABILITY OF THE RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

Sec.

526.1 Introduction.
526.2 Location of description of organization and substantive rules of general applicability adopted as authorized by law, and statements of general applicability formulated and adopted by NED.
526.3 Places at which forms and instructions for use by the public may be obtained.
526.4 Availability of final opinions, orders, policies, interpretations, manuals, and instructions.
526.5 Availability of NED records.
526.6 Exemptions.
526.7 Limitation of exemptions.
526.8 Reports.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4411 *et seq.;* Pub. L. 99–570, Secs. 1801–1804, 100 Stat. 3207–48 (1986).

SOURCE: 51 FR 40162, Nov. 5, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§526.1 Introduction.

These regulations amend the Code of Federal Regulations to conform with Pub. L. 99–93. Pub. L. 99–93 amended the National Endowment for Democracy Act (22 U.S.C. 4411, et. seq.) to require the National Endowment for Democracy (hereinafter ''NED'') to comply fully with the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) (hereinafter ''FOIA''), notwithstanding that NED is not an agency or establishment of the United States Government. NED will make information about its operation, organization, procedures and records available to the public in accordance with the provisions of FOIA.

§526.2 Location of description of organization and substantive rules of general applicability adopted as authorized by law, and statements of general applicability formulated and adopted by NED.

See 22 CFR part 527 for a description of the organization of NED and substantive rules of general applicability formulated and adopted by NED.

§526.3 Places at which forms and instructions for use by the public may be obtained.

(a) All forms and instructions pertaining to procedures under FOIA may be obtained from the FOIA Officer of the National Endowment for Democracy, 1156 15th Street NW., Suite 304, Washington, DC 20005.

(b) Grant guidelines may be obtained from the Program Office of NED to the address shown in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) General information may be obtained from the Public Affairs Office of

NED at the address shown in paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 526.4 Availability of final opinions, orders, policies, interpretations, manuals and instructions.

NED is not an adjudicatory organization and therefore does not issue final opinions and orders made in the adjudication of cases. NED will, however, in accordance with the rules in this section and § 526.7, make available for public inspection and copying those statements of policy and interpretation that have been adopted by NED and are not published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect any member of the public.

(a) *Deletion to protect privacy.* To the extent required to prevent a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, NED may delete identifying details when it makes available or publishes a statement of policy, interpretation, or staff manual or instruction. Whenever NED finds any such deletion necessary, the responsible officer or employee must fully explain the justification therefor in writing.

(b) *Current index.* NED will maintain and make available on its premises for public inspection and copying a current index providing identifying information for the public as to any matter issued, adopted or promulgated after July 4, 1967, and required by this section to be made available or published. NED will provide copies on request at a cost of $0.15 per page.

§ 526.5 Availability of NED records.

Except with respect to the records made available under § 526.4, NED will, upon request that reasonably describes records in accordance with the requirements of this section, and subject to the exemptions listed in 5 U.S.C. 552(b), make such records promptly available to any person.

(a) *Requests for records—How made and addressed.* (1) Requesters seeking access to NED records under FOIA should direct all requests in writing to: Freedom of Information Act Officer, National Endowment for Democracy, 1156 15th Street, NW., Suite 304, Washington, DC 20005, (202) 293–9072. Although requesters are encouraged to make their requests for access to NED records directly to NED, requests for access to NED records also may be submitted to USIA's Office of General Counsel and Congressional Liaison at the following address: Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts Coordinator, U.S. Information Agency, Room M–04, 301 Fourth Street SW., Washington, DC 20547.

(2) Appeals of denials of initial requests must be addressed to NED or USIA in the same manner, with the addition of the word ''APPEAL'' preceding the address on the envelope. Requests or appeals addressed directly to USIA's Office of the General Counsel and Congressional Liaison will not be deemed to have been received by NED for purposes of the time period set forth in 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(6)(A)(i) until actually received by NED. USIA shall forward any request or appeal received by it to NED within 2 working days from the actual day of receipt by USIA.

(3) The request letter should contain all available data concerning the desired records, including a description of the material, dates, titles, authors, and other information that may help identify the records. The first paragraph of a request letter should state whether it is an initial request or an appeal.

(b) *Administrative time limits.* (1) Within 10 working days after NED's receipt of any request for access to NED records in compliance with paragraph (a) of this section, NED shall make an initial determination whether to provide the requested information and NED shall notify the requester in writing of its initial determination. In the event of an adverse determination, notification shall include the reasons for the adverse determination, the officials responsible for such determination, the right of the requester to appeal within NED, and that the final determination by NED to deny a request for records in whole or in part shall be submitted to the Director of USIA for review. NED shall also provide USIA a copy of its response as soon as practicable after it responds to the requester.

(2) When a request for records has been denied in whole or in part, the requester may, within 30 days of the date

of receipt by the requester of the adverse determination from NED, appeal the denial to the President of NED or his designee, who will make a determination whether to grant or deny such appeal within 20 working days of receipt thereof. All appeals should be addressed in compliance with paragraph (a) of this section. If on appeal, the denial of the request for records is upheld, in whole or in part, NED shall notify the requester in writing of such determination, the reasons therefor, the officials responsible for such determination, the right of the requester to judicial review, and that the final determination by NED whether to deny a request for records in whole or in part shall be submitted to the Director of USIA for review.

(3) If the requester elects not to appeal to the President of NED or his designee within the appeal period specified above, NED's initial determination will become the final NED determination upon expiration of said appeal period or receipt by NED of notice from the requester that he does not elect to appeal, whichever is earlier. If the requester chooses to appeal NED's initial determination within NED, the decision on appeal will become NED's final determination.

(4)(i) Once NED's determination to deny a request in whole or in part becomes final, NED shall submit a report to the Director of USIA explaining the reasons for such denial no later than 5 working days thereafter.

(ii) The Director of USIA shall review NED's final determination within 20 working days. If the Director of USIA or his designee approves NED's denial in whole or in part, USIA shall inform the requester and NED in writing of such determination, the reasons therefor, the officials responsible for such determination, and the right of the requester to judicial review of NED's determination. In the event of such a determination, USIA shall assume full responsibility, including financial responsibility, for defending NED in any litigation relating to such request.

(iii) If the Director of USIA or his designee disapproves NED's denial in whole or in part, USIA shall promptly notify NED and thereafter NED shall promptly comply with the request for the pertinent records.

(iv) Because review by the Director of USIA may resolve any dispute over access to NED records in the requester's favor, the requester is encouraged (but not required) to wait for the determination on review by the Director of USIA before seeking judicial review of NED's final determination.

(5) In unusual circumstances as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(6)(B), the time limit provisions noted in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section may be extended by written notice to the requester setting forth the reasons for such extension and the date on which a determination can be expected. Such extensions of the time limits may not exceed 10 working days in the aggregate.

(6) Any person making a request for records pursuant to §526.5 may consider administrative remedies exhausted if NED fails to comply within the applicable time limit provisions of this section. When no determination can be dispatched within the applicable time limits set forth in this section, NED shall nevertheless continue to process the request. On the expiration of the time limit, NED shall inform the requester of the reason for the delay, of the date on which a determination may be expected to be dispatched, and of the requester's right to treat the delay as a denial and of the requester's right to appeal. NED may ask the requester to forego appeal until a determination is made. A copy of any such notice of delay will be sent to the Director of USIA or to his designee no later than 2 working days after it has been sent to the requester. A court may retain jurisdiction and allow NED additional time to complete its review of the records, if it can be determined that exceptional circumstances exist and that NED is exercising due diligence in responding to the request.

(c) *Definitions governing schedule of standard fees and fee waivers.* For purposes of these regulations governing fees and fee waivers:

(1) All of the terms defined in FOIA apply;

(2) A *statute specifically providing for setting the level of fees for particular types of records* means any statute that

specifically requires the NED to set the level of fees for particular types of records;

(3) The term *direct costs* means those expenditures that NED actually incurs in searching for and duplicating (and in the case of commercial requesters, reviewing) documents, photographs, drawings or any other material to respond to a FOIA request. [Direct costs include the salary of the employee performing the work (the basic rate of pay for the employee plus 16% of that rate to cover benefits) and the cost of operating duplicating machinery. Not included in direct costs are overhead expenses such as costs of space, any heating or lighting, the facility in which the records are stored];

(4) The term *search* includes all time spent looking for material that is responsive to a request, including page by page or line by line identification of material within documents. Searches shall be conducted to ensure that they are undertaken in the most efficient and least expensive manner so as to minimize costs for both NED and the requester. ''Search'' is distinguished from ''review'' of material in order to determine whether the material is exempt from disclosure (*see* subparagraph (c)(6) below);

(5) The term *duplication* refers to the process of making a copy of a document, drawing, photograph, or any other material necessary to respond to a FOIA request. The copy provided by NED will be in a form that is reasonably usable by requesters;

(6) The term *review* refers to the process of examining documents that are located in response to a request that is for a commercial use (*see* subparagraph (c)(7) below) to determine whether any portion of any document located is permitted to be withheld. It also includes processing any documents for disclosure, *e.q.,* doing all that is necessary to excise them and otherwise prepare them for release. Review does not include time spent resolving general legal or policy issues regarding the application of exemptions;

(7) The term *'commercial use' requests* refers to a request from or on behalf of one who seeks information for a use or purpose that furthers the commercial, trade, or profit interests of the requester or the person on whose behalf the request is made. In determining whether a requester properly belongs in this category, NED will determine the use to which a requester will put the documents requested. Where NED has reasonable cause to doubt the use to which a requester will put the records sought, or where that use is not clear from the request itself, NED will seek additional clarification before assigning the request to a specific category;

(8) The term *educational institution* refers to a preschool, a public or private elementary or secondary school, an institution of graduate higher education, an institution of undergraduate higher education, an institution of professional education, and an institution of vocational education, that operates a program or programs of scholarly study and/or research;

(9) The term *non-commercial scientific institution* refers to an institution that is not operated on a ''commercial'' basis as that term is referenced in paragraph (c)(7) of this section and that is operated solely for the purpose of conducting scientific research, the results of which are not intended to promote any particular product or industry;

(10) The term *representative of the news media* refers to any person actively gathering news for an entity that is organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public. The term ''news'' means information that is about current events or that would be of current interest to the public. Examples of news media entities include television or radio stations that broadcast to the public at large, and publishers of periodicals (but only in those instances when they can qualify as disseminators of ''news'') who make their products available for purchase or subscription by the general public. These examples are not intended to be all-inclusive. In the case of ''free-lance'' journalists, such journalists may be regarded as working for a news organization if they can demonstrate a solid basis for expecting publication through that organization even though they are not actually employed by a news organization. A publication contract would be the clearest

proof, but NED will also look to the past publication record of a requester in making this determination.

(d) *Fees to be charged—general.* NED shall charge fees that recoup the full allowable direct costs it incurs. NED shall use the most efficient and least costly methods to comply with requests for documents, drawings, photographs, and any other materials made under the FOIA.

(e) *Specific fees.* The specific fees for which NED shall charge the requester when so required by the FOIA are as follows:

(1) Manual searches for records—$8.00 per hour for clerical personnel; $15.00 per hour for supervisory personnel;

(2) Computer searches for records—In any case where a computer search is possible and the most efficient means by which to conduct a search, NED will charge the cost of operating the central processing unit for that portion of operating time that is directly attributable to searching for records responsive to a FOIA request and the operator-programmer salary apportionable to the search. The charge for the cost of the operator-programmer time shall be based on the salary of the operator-programmer plus 16 percent;

(3) Review of records—Requesters who seek documents for commercial use shall be charged for the time NED spends reviewing records to determine whether such records are exempt from mandatory disclosure. These charges shall be assessed only for the initial review; *i.e.,* the review undertaken the first time NED analyzes the applicability of a specific exemption to a particular record or portion of a record. Neither NED nor the United States Information Agency will charge for review at the administrative appeal level for an exemption already applied. However, NED will charge for review of records or portions of records withheld in full under an exemption that is subsequently determined not to apply. The fee for review as that term is used in these regulations shall be $15.00 per hour;

(4) Duplication of records—(i) making photocopies—15¢ per page; (ii) for copies prepared by computer, such as tapes or printouts, NED shall charge the actual cost, including operator time, of production of the tape or printout; (iii) for other methods of reproduction or duplication, NED shall charge the actual direct costs of producing the document(s);

(5) Other charges—(i) there shall be no fee for a signed statement of nonavailability of a record; (ii) NED will not incur expenses arising out of sending records by special methods such as express mail;

(6) Restrictions on assessing fees—With the exception of requesters seeking documents for a commercial use, section (a)(4)(A)(iv) of the Freedom of Information Act, as amended, requires NED to provide the first 100 pages of duplication and the first two hours of search time without charge. NED shall not charge fees to any requester, including commercial use requesters, if the cost of collecting a fee would be equal to or greater than the fee itself. NED will not begin to assess fees until it has first provided the above-referenced free search and reproduction. The elements to be considered in determining the ''cost of collecting a fee'' are the administrative costs to NED of receiving and recording a requester's remittance and processing the fee for deposit in NED's account. For purposes of these restrictions on assessment of fees, the word ''pages'' refers to paper copies of a standard size, which will normally be 8½ x 11 or 11 x 14. Thus, for example, requesters shall not be entitled to 100 microfiche or 100 computer disks without charge.

(f) *Fees to be charged—categories of requesters.* There are four categories of FOIA requesters: commercial use requesters; educational and non-commercial scientific institutions; representatives of the news media; and all other requesters. The fees to be charged each of these categories of requesters are as follows:

(1) Commercial use requesters—when NED receives a request for documents for commercial use, it shall assess charges that recover the full direct costs of searching for, reviewing for release, and duplicating the records sought. Commercial use requesters are entitled to neither two hours of free

search time nor 100 free pages of reproduction of documents. NED shall recover the cost of searching for and reviewing records even if there is ultimately no disclosure of records. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought;

(2) Educational and non-commercial scientific institution requesters—NED shall provide documents to educational and non-commercial scientific institution requesters for the cost of reproduction alone, excluding charges for the first 100 pages of duplication. To be eligible for inclusion in this category, requesters must show that the request is being made as authorized by and under the auspices of a qualifying institution and that the records are not sought for a commercial use, but are sought in furtherance of scholarly (if the request is from an educational institution) or scientific (if the request is from a non-commercial scientific institution) research. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought;

(3) Requesters who are representatives of the news media—NED shall provide documents to requesters who are representatives of the news media for the cost of reproduction alone, excluding charges for the first 100 pages. To be eligible for inclusion in this category, a requester must meet the criteria in subsection (c)(10) above, and the request must not be made for a commercial use. A request for records supporting the news-dissemination function of the requester shall not be considered to be a request that is for a commercial use. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought;

(4) All other requesters—NED shall charge requesters who do not fit into any of the above categories those fees that recover the full reasonable direct costs of searching for and reproducing records that are responsive to the request, except that the first 100 pages of reproduction and the first two hours of search time shall be furnished without charge. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought.

(g) *Assessment and collection of fees.* (1) NED shall assess interest charges on an unpaid bill starting on the 31st day following the day on which the billing was sent. The fact that the fee has been received by NED, even if not processed, will suffice to stay the accrual of interest. Interest will be at the rate prescribed in section 3717 of title 31 of the United States Code and will accrue from the date of the billing.

(2) Charges for unsuccessful searches—If NED estimates that search charges are likely to exceed $25.00, it shall notify the requester of the estimated amount of fees unless the requester has indicated in advance a willingness to pay fees as high as those anticipated. Such notice shall offer the requester the opportunity to confer with agency personnel with the object of reformulating the request to meet the requester's needs at a lower cost. Dispatch of such a notice of request shall suspend the running of the period for response by NED until a reply is received from the requester.

(3) Aggregating requests—Except for requests that are for a commercial use, NED shall not charge for the first two hours of search time or for the first 100 pages of reproduction. However, a requester may not file multiple requests at the same time, each seeking portions of a document or documents, solely in order to avoid payment of fees. When NED reasonably believes that a requester or a group of requesters acting in concert are attempting to divide a request into a series of requests for the purpose of evading the assessment of fees, NED shall aggregate any such requests and charge accordingly. One element to be considered in determining whether a belief would be reasonable is the time period in which the requests have been made. Before aggregating requests from more than one requester, NED must have a concrete basis on which to conclude that the requesters are acting in concert and are acting specifically to avoid payment of fees. In no case shall NED aggregate multiple requests on unrelated subjects from one requester.

(4) Advance payments—NED shall not require payment for fees before work has commenced or continued on a request unless:

(i) NED estimates or determines that allowable charges that a requester may be required to pay are likely to exceed $250.00. In this event, NED shall notify the requester of the likely cost and may require an advance payment of an

amount up to the full amount of estimated charges; or

(ii) A requester has previously failed to pay a fee charged within 30 days of the date of billing.

In this event, NED shall require the requester to pay the full amount owed plus any applicable interest as provided above or demonstrate that he or she has, in fact, paid the fee, and to make an advance payment of the full amount of the estimated fee before NED begins to process a new request or a pending request from that requester.

(iii) When NED acts under paragraphs (g)(4)(i) or (ii) above, the administrative time limits prescribed in subsection (a)(6) of the FOIA will begin only after NED has received fee payments described above.

(5) Form of payment—Remittances shall be in the form of a personal check or bank draft drawn on any bank in the United States, a postal money order, or cash. Remittances shall be made payable to the order of: National Endowment for Democracy. NED will assume no responsibility for cash lost in the mail.

(h) *Fee waiver or reduction.* NED shall furnish documents without charge or at a charge reduced below the fees established by these regulations if disclosure of the information is in the public interest because the disclosure of the information is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of government and is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester. In making a determination under this subsection, NED shall consider these factors in the following order:

(1) Whether the subject of the request for documents concerns the operations or activities of the government. For purposes of determining whether this factor is met:

(i) Records generated by a non-government entity are less likely to respond to a request for documents concerning the operations or activities of the government;

(ii) Records that are sought for their intrinsic informational content apart from their informative value with respect to specific activities or operations of government are less likely to meet this factor.

(2) Whether the information requested is likely to contribute to an understanding of government operations or activities. For purposes of determining whether the request meets this factor:

(i) NED will consider the extent to which the information requested already exists in the public domain;

(ii) NED will consider the extent to which the value of the information relates to an understanding of government operations or activities as opposed to the extent to which the information relates to other subjects.

(3) Whether the information requested will contribute to public understanding of government operations or activities. For purposes of determining whether the request meets this factor:

(i) NED will consider whether the disclosure will contribute to a public understanding as opposed to a primarily personal understanding of the requester;

(ii) NED will consider the identity of the requester to determine whether such requester is in a position to contribute to public understanding through disclosure of the information. Requesters shall describe their qualifications to satisfy this consideration;

(iii) NED will consider the expertise of the requester and the extent to which the expertise will enable the requester to extract, synthesize and convey the information to the public. Requesters shall describe their qualifications to satisfy this consideration;

(4) Whether the contribution to public understanding will be significant. In determining whether this factor has been met:

(i) NED will consider whether the public's understanding of the subject matter in question is likely to be enhanced by the disclosure of information by a significant extent;

(ii) NED will compare the likely level of public understanding of the subject matter of the request before and after disclosure.

(5) After NED is satisfied that factors (h)(1) through (4) have been met, it will consider whether the requested disclosure is primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.

(i) For purposes of this subsection, *commercial interest* is one that furthers a commercial, trade, or profit interest as those terms are commonly understood. Under this subsection, a ''commercial interest'' shall not be an interest served by a request for records supporting the news dissemination function of the requester. All requesters who seek a fee waiver under section (h) of these regulations must disclose any and all commercial interests that would be furthered by the requested disclosure. NED shall use this information, information in its possession, reasonable inferences drawn from the requester's identity, and the circumstances surrounding the request to determine whether the requester has any commercial interest that would be furthered by the disclosure. If information that NED obtains from a source other than the requester or reasonable inferences or other circumstances are used in making a determination under this paragraph (h)(5), NED shall inform the requester of the information, inferences or circumstances that were used in its initial determination. The requester may, prior to filing an appeal of the initial determination with the President of NED or his designee under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, provide further information to rebut such reasonable inferences, or to clarify the circumstances of the request to the person responsible for the initial determination. Such action by the requester must occur within 20 days of the initial determination by NED. Within 10 days of receipt of such further information, clarification, or rebuttal, NED shall respond to the additional information, reverse or affirm its original position and state the reasons for the reversal or affirmation. Receipt of an affirmation by the requester shall constitute an initial denial of a request for purposes of the appeal process described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(ii) NED shall consider the magnitude of the requester's commercial interest. In making a determination under this factor, NED shall consider the role that the disclosed information plays with respect to the requester's commercial interests and the extent to which the disclosed information serves the range of commercial interests of the requester.

(iii) NED shall weigh the magnitude of the identified commercial interest of the requester against the public interest in disclosure in order to determine whether the disclosure is primarily in the commercial interest of the requester. If the magnitude of the public interest in disclosure is greater than the magnitude of the requester's commercial interest, NED shall grant a full or partial fee waiver.

(6) In determining whether to grant a full or partial fee waiver, NED shall, to the extent possible, identify the portion of the information sought by the requester that satisfies the standard governing fee waivers set forth in FOIA, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A)(iii), and in paragraphs (h)(1) through (6) of this section, and grant a fee waiver with respect to those documents. Fees for reproduction of documents that do not satisfy these standards shall be assessed as provided in paragraphs (c) through (g) of this section.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (h)(5)(i) of this section, a requester may appeal a determination of the fees to be charged or waived under these regulations as he or she would appeal an initial determination of documents to be disclosed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

[51 FR 40162, Nov. 5, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 37766, Oct. 9, 1987]

§ 526.6 Exemptions.

NED reserves the right to withhold records and information that are exempt from disclosure under FOIA. *See* 5 U.S.C. 552(b).

§ 526.7 Limitation of exemptions.

FOIA does not authorize withholding of information or limit the availability of NED records to the public except as specifically stated in this part. Nor is authority granted to withhold information from Congress.

§ 526.8 Reports.

On or before March 1 of each calendar year, NED shall submit a reporting covering the preceding calendar year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate

for referral to the appropriate committees of the Congress. The report shall include those items specified at 5 U.S.C. 552(d).

PART 527—ORGANIZATION OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

Sec.
527.1 Introduction.
527.2 Board of Directors.
527.3 Management.
527.4 Description of functions and procedures.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4411 *et seq.;* Title II, Sec. 210, Pub. L. 99–93, 99 Stat. 431, 22 U.S.C. 4415.

SOURCE: 51 FR 40164, Nov. 5, 1986, unless otherwise note.

§527.1 Introduction.

(a) The National Endowment for Democracy (hereinafter ''NED'') was created in 1983 to strengthen democratic values and institutions around the world through nongovernmental efforts. Incorporated in the District of Columbia and governed by a bipartisan Board of Directors, NED is tax-exempt, nonprofit, private corporation as defined in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Through its worldwide grant program, NED seeks to enlist the energies and talents of private citizens and groups to work with partners abroad who wish to build for themselves a democratic future.

(b) Since its establishment in 1983, NED has received an annual appropriation approved by the United States Congress as part of the United States Information Agency budget. Appropriations for NED are authorized in the National Endowment for Democracy Act (the ''Act''), 22 U.S.C. 4411 *et seq.*

(c) The activities supported by NED are guided by the six purposes set forth in NED's Articles of Incorporation and the National Endowment for Democracy Act. These six purposes are:

(1) To encourage free and democratic institutions throughout the world through private-sector initiatives, including activities which promote the individual rights and freedoms (including internationally recognized human rights) which are essential to the functioning of democratic institutions;

(2) To facilitate exchanges between U.S. private sector groups (especially the two major American political parties, labor and business) and democratic groups abroad;

(3) To promote U.S. nongovernmental participation (especially through the two major American political parties, labor, and business) in democratic training programs and democratic institution-building abroad;

(4) To strengthen democratic electoral processes abroad through timely measures in cooperation with indigenous democratic forces;

(5) To support the participation of the two major American political parties, labor, business, and other U.S. private-sector groups in fostering cooperation with those abroad dedicated to the cultural values, institutions, and organizations of democratic pluralism; and

(6) To encourage the establishment and growth of democratic development in a manner consistent both with the broad concerns of United States national interests and with the specific requirements of the democratic groups in other countries which are aided by NED-supported programs.

§527.2 Board of Directors.

(a) NED is governed by a bipartisan Board of Directors of not fewer than thirteen and not more than seventeen members reflecting the diversity of American society. The officers of the corporation are Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Board, who shall be members of the Board, a President, Secretary and Treasurer, and such other officers as the Board of Directors may from time to time appoint. Meetings of the Board of Directors are held at times determined by the Board, but in no event fewer than four times each year. A current list of members of the Board of Directors and a schedule of upcoming meetings is available from NED's office at 1156 15th Street, NW., Suite 304, Washington, DC 20005.

(b) All major policy and funding decisions are made by the Board of Directors. The primary statement of NED's operating philosophy, general principles and priorities is contained in the National Endowment for Democracy's *Statement of Principles and Objectives,*

adopted by the Board of Directors in December 1984. Copies of this statement as well as other general information concerning the organization are available from NED on request.

(c) As a grantmaking organization, NED does not carry out programs directly. The procedures for approval of grants are stated in NED's bylaws: ''[a]ll grants made by the corporation shall be by a two-thirds vote of those voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present, provided, however, that no grant may be approved by less than a majority of the Board of Directors'' (Article VI, Section 5). In addition, ''[a]ny Board member who is an officer or director of an organization seeking to receive grants from the Corporation must abstain from consideration of and any vote on such grant'' (Article VI, Section 6). Copies of the bylaws are available from NED's offices.

§ 527.3 Management.

(a) NED's operations and staff are managed by a President selected by the Board of Directors. The President is the chief executive officer of the corporation and manages the business of the corporation under the policy direction of the Board of Directors. The President directs a staff whose functions are divided among the Office of the President, a Program Section and a Finance Office.

(b) The Office of the President provides policy direction and is responsible for day-to-day management of the organization, including personnel management, liaison with the Board of Directors and preparation of meetings of the Board and Board committees. The President's office also provides information concerning NED's activities to the press and public. The Program Section, under the direction of the Director of Program, is responsible for the review and preparation of proposals submitted to the Endowment and for the monitoring and evaluation of all programs funded by NED.

(c) The Finance Office, under the direction of the Comptroller, is responsible, with the President and the Board of Directors, for financial management of NED's affairs, including both administrative financial management and grant management. The Director of Program and the Comptroller report to the NED President.

§ 527.4 Description of functions and procedures.

(a) In accordance with the *Statement of Principles and Objectives*, NED is currently developing and funding programs in five substantive areas:

(1) *Pluralism.* NED encourages the development of strong, independent private-sector organizations, especially trade unions and business associations. It also supports cooperatives, civic and women's organizations, and youth groups, among other organizations. Programs in the areas of labor and business are carried out, respectively, through the Free Trade Union Institute and the Center for International Private Enterprise.

(2) *Democratic governance and political processes.* NED seeks to promote strong, stable political parties committed to the democratic process. It also supports programs in election administration and law, as well as programs that promote dialogue among different sectors of society and advance democratic solutions to national problems.

(3) *Education, culture and communications.* NED funds programs that nourish a strong democratic civic culture, including support for publications and other communications media and training programs for journalists; the production and dissemination of books and other materials to strengthen popular understanding and intellectual advocacy of democracy; and programs of democratic education.

(4) *Research.* A modest portion of NED's resources is reserved for research, including studies of particular regions or countries where NED has a special interest, and evaluations of previous or existing efforts to promote democracy.

(5) *International cooperation.* NED seeks to encourage regional and international cooperation in promoting democracy, including programs that strengthen cohesion among democracies and enhance coordination among democratic forces.

(b) As a grantmaking organization, NED has certain responsibilities that

govern its relationship with all potential and actual grantees. Briefly, these are:

(1) *Setting program priorities* within the framework of the purposes outlined in NED's articles of incorporation and contained in the legislation, and guided by the general policy Statement of the Board of Directors;

(2) *Reviewing and vetting proposals,* guided by the general guidelines and selection criteria adopted by the NED Board;

(3) *Coordinating among all grantees* to avoid duplication and to assure maximum program effectiveness;

(4) *Negotiating a grant agreement* which ensures a high standard of accountability on the part of each grantee;

(5) *Financial and programmatic monitoring* following the approval and negotiation of a grant, and ongoing and/or follow-up evaluation of programs prior to any subsequent funding of either a particular grantee or a specific program. Grantees will also be expected to monitor projects, to provide regular reports to NED on the progress of programs, and to inform NED promptly of any significant problems that could affect the successful implementation of the project. NED grantees will also conduct their own evaluations of programs.

(6) As a recipient of congressionally appropriated funds, NED has a special responsibility to:

(i) Operate openly,

(ii) Provide relevant information on programs and operations to the public, and

(iii) Ensure that funds are spent wisely, efficiently, and in accordance with all relevant regulations.

(c) Institutes representing business, labor, and the major political parties carry out programs which are central to NED's purposes. As a result of their unique relationship to NED, institute programs are an integral part of NED's priorities and the institutes themselves are ''core'' grantees. As such, the institutes, while subject to all the normal procedures governing NED's relationships with grantees, will be treated differently in the following respects:

(1) The institutes will have the mandate to carry out programs funded by NED in their respective sectors of business, labor and political parties.

(2) As an integral part of the process of budgeting and setting program priorities, the NED Board will target a certain amount of its annual resources for institute programs in their respective fields of activity.

(3) Unlike its practice for the majority of its grantees, NED will fund significant administrative costs for each of the core grantees.

(4) Institute staff will assume responsibility for program development and preparation of proposals for the Board in each field of activity for which it has a special mandate.

(5) NED will expect its core grantees to perform their monitoring/evaluation function described in programmatic monitoring under *Financial and programmatic monitoring* above in a manner that will minimize the need to devote NED resources for these purposes. (Individual copies of the Grants Policy are available from the NED office.)

(6) As stated above, in awarding grants the Board is guided by established grant selection critieria. In addition to evaluating how a program fits within NED's overall priorities, the Board considers factors such as the urgency of a program, its relevance to specific needs and conditions in a particular country, and the democratic commitment and experience of the applicant. NED is especially interested in proposals that originate with indigenous democratic groups. It is also interested in nonpartisan programs seeking to strengthen democratic values among all sectors of the democratic political spectrum.

(d) *Selection criteria.* In determining the relative merit of a particular proposal NED considers whether the grant application:

(1) Proposes a program that will make a concrete contribution to assisting foreign individuals or groups who are working for democratic ends and who need NED's assistance.

(2) Proposes a program, project or activity which is consistent with current NED program priorities and contributes to overall program balance and effectiveness.

(3) Proposes an activity that meets an especially urgent need.

(4) Does not overlap with what others are doing well.

(5) Proposes a program that will encourage an intellectual climate which is favorable to the growth of democratic institutions.

(6) Proposes a program that is not only culturally or intellectually appealing, but will affect the education and the awareness of minorities and/or the less privileged members of a society.

(7) Originates from an organization within a particular country representing the group whose needs are to be addressed.

(8) Appears to be well thought out, avoiding imprudent activities and possibilities for negative repercussions.

(9) Takes into consideration not only what objectively could be significant to a certain society, but how the cultural traditions and values of that society will react to the project.

(10) Incorporates an analysis of the problem of democracy in the area in question and the method by which the proposed program will have a constructive impact on the problem.

(11) Proposes a program that will enhance our understanding of what really helps in aiding democracy.

(12) Creatively enlists supports for foreign democratic organizations.

(13) Encourages democratic solutions and peaceful resolution of conflict in situations otherwise fraught with violence.

(14) Proposes a program, project or activity that is clearly relevant to NED program objectives and not better funded by other government or private organizations. (Proposing organizations will be be referred to other funding organizations where substantial overlap exists.)

(15) Proposes a program or strategy that is appropriate to the circumstances in the country concerned.

(16) Proposes a program that can be expected to have a multiplier effect, hence having an impact broader than that of the specific project itself; or establishes a model that could be readily replicated in other countries or institutions.

(17) Proposes appropriate, qualified staff who have a demonstrated ability to administer programs capably so as to accomplish stated goals and objectives.

(18) Proposes an appropriate ratio of administrative to program funds.

(19) Is responsive to NED suggestions with regard to program revisions.

(20) Proposes a realistic budget that is consistent with NED perceptions of project value and is performed within a stated and realistic time frame; and

(21) Proposes a program that has, as one of its principal aspects, a major impact on the role of women and/or minorities.

(e) The following guidelines also apply to all projects funded by NED.

(1) The proposing organization must be able to show that it is a responsible, credible organization or group that has a serious and demonstrable commitment to democratic values. (Various factors may be considered in this regard: recognized democratic orientation; established professional reputation; proven ability to perform; existence of organization charter, board of directors, regular audits, etc.);

(2) The proposing organization must be willing to comply with all provisions of the National Endowment for Democracy Act as well as all provisions of current and subsequent agreements between the USIA and NED;

(3) The proposing organization must agree not to use grant funds for the purpose of educating, training, or informing United States audiences of any U.S. political party's policy or practice, or candidate for office. (This condition does not exclude making grants or expenditures for the purpose of educating, training or informing audiences of other countries on the institutions and values of democracy that may incidentally educate, train, or inform American participants);

(4) The proposing organization must agree that no NED funds will be used for lobbying or propaganda that is directed at influencing public policy decisions of the government of the United States or of any state or locality thereof;

(5) The proposing organization must agree that there shall be no expenditure of NED funds for the purpose of supporting physical violence by individuals, groups or governments;

(6) The proposing organization may not employ any person engaged in intelligence activity on behalf of the United States government or any other government;

(7) NED will not normally reimburse grantees for expenses incurred prior to the signing of a grant agreement with NED;

(8) Each grant made by NED will be an independent action implying no future commitment on NED's part to a project or program;

(9) NED may, from time to time, fund feasibility studies. Applications for grants in this category should include, but not be limited to, the following: Scope, method and objective of the study; Calendar; Proposed administration of the study; and Detailed budget. The funding of a feasibility study by NED does not imply support for any project growing out of the study. It does, however, imply interest by NED in the area under study and a willingness to entertain a project proposal growing out of the study; and

(10) The proposing organization may not use NED funds to finance the campaigns of candidates for public office.

(f) All proposals received by NED are reviewed by the staff in order to determine their congruence with NED's purposes as stated in the organization's Articles of Incorporation and the NED Act.

(g) Grant applications must contain the following information:

(1) A one-page summary of the proposed program;

(2) Organizational background and biographical information on staff and directors in the U.S. and abroad;

(3) A complete project description, including a statement of objectives, a project calendar, and a description of anticipated results;

(4) A statement describing how the project relates to NED's purposes;

(5) A description of the methods to be used to evaluate the project in relation to its objectives;

(6) A detailed budget, including an explanation of any counterpart support anticipated by the applicant, whether monetary or in-kind, domestic or foreign; and

(7) The names and addresses of all other funding organizations to which the proposal has been submitted or will be submitted.

(h) After an award determination has been made by the Board, NED enters into a grant agreement with the recipient. That agreement is made in accordance with NED policy, the terms of NED's grant agreement with USIA, and the terms of the Act, and the terms of NED's standard grant agreement as they apply to the specific project in question. The NED Board of Directors approved a revised Statement of General Procedures and Guidelines on September 12, 1986. The statement, outlined above, is available from the NED office.

(i) NED Staff welcomes preliminary letters of inquiry prior to submission of a formal proposal. Letters of inquiry and formal proposals should be submitted to: Director of Program, National Endowment for Democracy, 1156 15th Street, NW., Suite 304, Washington, DC 20005.

PART 530—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Sec.

530.101 Purpose.
530.102 Application.
530.103 Definitions.
530.104—530.109 [Reserved]
530.110 Self-evaluation.
530.111 Notice.
530.112—530.129 [Reserved]
530.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
530.131—530.139 [Reserved]
530.140 Employment.
530.141—530.148 [Reserved]
530.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
530.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
530.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
530.152—530.159 [Reserved]
530.160 Communications.
530.161—530.169 [Reserved]
530.170 Compliance procedures.
530.171—530.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 51 FR 22890, 22896, June 23, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§ 530.101 Purpose.

This part effectuates section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§ 530.102 Application.

This part applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency.

§ 530.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, brailled materials, audio recordings, telecommunications devices and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term *physical or mental impairment* includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alocoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Historic preservation programs means programs conducted by the agency that have preservation of historic properties as a primary purpose.

Historic properties means those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or properties designated as historic under a statute of the appropriate State or local government body.

Qualified handicapped person means—

(1) With respect to preschool, elementary, or secondary education services provided by the agency, a handicapped person who is a member of a class of persons otherwise entitled by statute, regulation, or agency policy to receive education services from the agency.

(2) With respect to any other agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can acheive the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature;

(3) With respect to any other program or activity, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity; and

(4) *Qualified handicapped person* is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this part by § 530.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617), and the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955). As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

Substantial impairment means a significant loss of the integrity of finished materials, design quality, or special character resulting from a permanent alteration.

§§ 530.104—530.109 [Reserved]

§ 530.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by August 24, 1987, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part, and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, until three years following the completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspection:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified, and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 530.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§ 530.112—530.129 [Reserved]

§ 530.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified handicapped person an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified handicapped person with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to handicapped persons or to any class of handicapped persons than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified handicapped person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangments, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude handicapped persons from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(6) The agency may not administer a licensing or certification program in a manner that subjects qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap, nor may the agency establish requirements for the programs or activities of licensees or certified entities that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap. However, the programs or activities of entities that are licensed or certified by the agency are not, themselves, covered by this part.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to handicapped persons or the exclusion of a specific class of handicapped persons from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of handicapped persons is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified handicapped persons.

§§ 530.131—530.139 [Reserved]

§ 530.140 Employment.

No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§530.141—530.148 [Reserved]

§530.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in §530.150, no qualified handicapped person shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by handicapped persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§530.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by handicapped persons;

(2) In the case of historic preservation programs, require the agency to take any action that would result in a substantial impairment of significant historic features of an historic property; or

(3) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §530.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods*—(1) *General.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The agency is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified handicapped persons in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(2) *Historic preservation programs.* In meeting the requirements of §530.150(a) in historic preservation programs, the agency shall give priority to methods that provide physical access to handicapped persons. In cases where a physical alteration to an historic property is not required because of §530.150(a)(2) or (a)(3), alternative methods of achieving program accessibility include—

(i) Using audio-visual materials and devices to depict those portions of an historic property that cannot otherwise be made accessible;

(ii) Assigning persons to guide handicapped persons into or through portions of historic properties that cannot otherwise be made accessible; or

(iii) Adopting other innovative methods.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by

October 21, 1986, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by August 22, 1989, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by February 23, 1987, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to handicapped persons;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§ 530.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§ 530.152—530.159 [Reserved]

§ 530.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford a handicapped person an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the handicapped person.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf person (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and adminstrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with § 530.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If

an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§530.161—530.169 [Reserved]

§530.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The Director, Office of Equal Employment Opportunity and Civil Rights, shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to Director, Office of Equal Employment Opportunity and Civil Rights, United States Information Agency, 301 4th Street NW., Washington, DC 20547.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), or section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 792), is not readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §530.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[51 FR 22890, 22896, June 23, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 22890, June 23, 1986]

§§530.171—530.999 [Reserved]

CHAPTER VI—UNITED STATES ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Part		*Page*
601	Statement of organization	306
602	Freedom of information policy and procedures	311
603	Privacy Act policy and procedures	318
604	Administrative claims under the Federal Tort Claims Act	323
605	National security information regulations	328
606	Conduct of employees	333
607	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by U. S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	346
608	Service of process; production or disclosure of official information in response to court orders, subpoenas, notices of depositions, requests for admissions, interrogatories, or similar requests or demands in connection with federal or state litigation; expert testimony	351

PART 601—STATEMENT OF ORGANIZATION

Sec.
601.1 Purpose.
601.2 Definitions.

Subpart A—Agency Mission and Structure

601.5 Mission.
601.6 Agency structure.

Subpart B—Functional Statements

601.10 Office of the Director.
601.11 Multilateral Affairs Bureau (MA).
601.12 Strategic and Eurasian Affairs Bureau (SEA).
601.13 Nonproliferation and Regional Arms Control Bureau (NP).
601.14 Intelligence, Verification, and Information Management Bureau (IVI).
601.15 Office of the General Counsel (GC).
601.16 Office of Administration (A).
601.17 Office of Congressional Affairs (CA).
601.18 Office of Public Affairs (PA).

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(1) and 22 U.S.C. Chapter 35.

SOURCE: 61 FR 58328, Nov. 14, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§601.1 Purpose.

This part summarizes the mission and organization of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

§601.2 Definitions.

(a) As used in this part, *Agency* or *ACDA* means the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

(b) As used in this part, *the Act* means the Arms Control and Disarmament Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 *et seq.*).

Subpart A—Agency Mission and Structure

§601.5 Mission.

(a) Through the Act, Congress and the President determined that the formulation and implementation of United States arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament policy in a manner which will promote the national security could best be insured by a central organization charged by statute with primary responsibility for this field.

(b) Under the Act, the Agency is charged with providing the President, the Secretary of State, other officials of the executive branch, and the Congress with recommendations concerning United States arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament policy, and assessing the effect of these recommendations upon our foreign policies, our national security policies, and our economy.

(c) The Agency also has the capacity for providing the essential scientific, economic, political, military, psychological, and technological information on which realistic arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament policy must be based, and has the authority, under the direction of the President and the Secretary of State, to carry out the following primary functions:

(1) The preparation for and management of United States participation in international negotiations and implementation fora in the arms control and disarmament field.

(2) When directed by the President, the preparation for, and management of, United States participation in international negotiations and implementation fora in the nonproliferation field.

(3) The conduct, support, and coordination of research for arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament policy formulation.

(4) The preparation for, operation of, or, as appropriate, direction of United States participation in such control systems as may become part of United States arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament activities.

(5) The dissemination and coordination of public information concerning arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament.

(d) The Agency works at the highest level of the United States Government and, under the direction of the Secretary of State, conducts United States participation in international arms control and disarmament negotiations. It does not normally hand down decisions or engage in regulatory activities affecting the general public, since its functions are principally in the advisory or diplomatic areas. Copies of publications resulting from the Agency's activities, such as its Annual Report, may be ordered from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government

Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, or requested directly from the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Office of Public Affairs, 320 21st Street NW., Washington, DC 20451.

§601.6 Agency structure.

(a) The Agency is headed by a Director, appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, who is responsible for the executive direction of the Agency. The Director is assisted by a Deputy Director, also appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, who acts for, and exercises the powers of, the Director during the Director's absence or disability or during a vacancy in said office.

(b) The Director of ACDA ranks with the Deputy Secretary of State and reports directly to the Secretary of State; the Deputy Director ranks with an Under Secretary of State. The Director of ACDA is the principal advisor to the Secretary of State, the National Security Council, and the President and other executive branch Government officials on matters relating to arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament. The Director has direct access to the President as necessary. In addition, the Director has the authority and independence to deal directly with the heads of other agencies, such as the Department of Defense and the Department of Energy, on matters not falling within the jurisdiction of the Department of State.

(c) The Director is supported by a personal staff that includes the Counselor, Chief of Staff, Special Assistant, and Personal Secretary. Other entities included within the Office of the Director are: the Executive Secretary and Adviser for Internal Affairs, the Advanced Projects Office, the Chief Science Advisor, the Office of Military Affairs, the Office of the Inspector General, and the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer.

(d) The Agency has four Assistant Directors appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate who rank with Assistant Secretaries of State. Each of these Assistant Directors heads a bureau, and it is through the bureaus that the Agency's program responsibilities are primarily discharged. The four current bureaus are the Multilateral Affairs Bureau, the Strategic and Eurasian Affairs Bureau, the Nonproliferation and Regional Arms Control Bureau, and the Intelligence, Verification, and Information Management Bureau. Within the range of its program responsibilities, each bureau is responsible for generating policy proposals, and for working closely with other ACDA units and Government agencies. Other Agency units with staff or Agency-wide responsibilities are the Office of the Director, Office of the General Counsel, the Office of Congressional Affairs, the Office of Administration, the Office of Congressional Affairs, and the Office of Public Affairs.

Subpart B—Functional Statements

§601.10 Office of the Director.

(a) The Director of ACDA is the principal adviser to the Secretary of State, the National Security Council, and the President and other executive branch Government officials on matters relating to arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament, and on their relationship to other aspects of overall national security policy. Under the direction of the President and the Secretary of State, the Director has primary responsibility within the Government for matters relating to arms control and disarmament and, whenever directed by the President, primary responsibility within the Government for matters relating to nonproliferation. The Director is responsible for the executive direction, operations, and coordination of all activities of the Agency and the Agency's relations with the Congress. The Director attends all meetings of the National Security Council that involve weapons procurement, arms sales, consideration of the defense budget, and all arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament matters.

(b) The Deputy Director assists the Director in carrying out the Director's responsibilities as head of the Agency, and acts for and exercises the powers of the Director during the Director's absence or disability or during a vacancy in said office. The Deputy Director also

has direct responsibility, under the supervision of the Director, for the administrative management of the Agency, intelligence-related activities, security and the Special Compartmental Intelligence Facility, and performs such other duties and exercises such other powers as the Director may prescribe.

(c) The Executive Secretary and Advisor for Internal Affairs (D/EX), on behalf of the Director, initiates and provides Agency liaison to the national security agencies, coordinates within ACDA and with other agencies to ensure appropriate ACDA representation of interagency deliberations and international summits, and the timely exchange of information. The Executive Secretary advises the Director and other Agency Principals on arms control and administrative policy options, the status of policy deliberations within the Agency, and the optimum methods and procedures to implement policy decisions. The Executive Secretary maintains the Director's formal record of communications regarding arms control policy deliberations and decisions.

(d) The Advanced Projects Office (D/AP) is ACDA's center for innovative concepts of arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament. It conceives and develops new avenues to aspects of arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament. Its projects build both on internally generated concepts and on ideas collected from government, academic, and non-governmental sources.

(e) The Chief Science Advisor (CSA) is the Director's special representative for matters of science and technology, and identifies promising technologies for monitoring arms control agreements.

(f) The Office of Military Affairs (D/M) is headed by the Senior Military Advisor who serves as the principal advisor to the ACDA Director on military matters, is the principal representative of the Director to the Office of the Secretary of Defense and the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and is the liaison between ACDA and United States military commanders and the ACDA focal point for military-to-military contacts on agency initiatives. The Senior Military Advisor evaluates arms control and nonproliferation proposals from a military perspective, and assesses their potential contributions to the national security of the United States.

(g) The Office of the Inspector General is headed by the Inspector General of the Agency who has the duties, responsibilities, and authorities specified in the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. app.). The Inspector General of the Agency utilizes personnel of the Office of the Inspector General of the Department of State in performing the duties of Inspector General of the Agency.

(h) The Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Officer has the primary responsibility for advising the Director of the Agency with respect to the preparation of the Agency's equal employment opportunity plans, procedures, regulations, reports, and other matters pertaining to the Agency's equal employment opportunity program, for evaluating the sufficiency of the total Agency program for equal employment opportunity, and when authorized by the Director of the Agency, for making changes in programs and procedures designed to eliminate discriminatory practices and to improve the Agency's program for equal employment opportunity. The EEO Officer maintains contact with the Office of Personnel Management, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, schools, and other related organizations.

§ 601.11 Multilateral Affairs Bureau (MA).

MA develops and implements policy, strategy, and tactics for issues under negotiation and discussion in multilateral arms control fora. It provides organizational support and staffing for U.S. delegations to the Conference on Disarmament (CD) in Geneva, in which the negotiations on a comprehensive ban on nuclear weapons testing (CTB) and on other issues related to nuclear weapons (e.g., fissile material cut-off) and conventional arms (e.g., transparency in armaments) are conducted, as well as for the First Committee of the UN General Assembly and the United Nations Disarmament Commission. The Bureau leads the U.S. effort to implement the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) through the CWC

Preparatory Commission in The Hague, and will potentially serve as the U.S. Office of National Authority (ONA) upon entry into force of the CWC. In addition, the MA Bureau takes the leading policy role in formulating Agency positions in support of the implementation of the Treaty on Conventional Armed Forces in Europe (CFE) through the Joint Consultative Group (JCG), the Treaty on Open Skies through the Open Skies Consultative Commission (OSCC), and the CSCE Forum for Security Cooperation (FSC), all in Vienna. The Bureau is also responsible for development and implementation of policy within the U.S. relating to other international arms control agreements and negotiations, including the international effort to strengthen the Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention (BWC) by enhancing transparency and confidence in compliance, and other related diplomatic activities, such as the BW Trilateral dialogue between the U.S., UK and Russia. MA takes the Agency lead in supporting other international efforts such as the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) for Iraq and peacekeeping initiatives. It also leads U.S. Government efforts, both substantively and administratively, for multilateral treaty review conferences, with the exception of the Nuclear Non-proliferation Treaty (NPT). The Bureau assists in the formulation of Agency policy with regard to arms control in regions of the world outside Europe.

§601.12 Strategic and Eurasian Affairs Bureau (SEA).

SEA has principal responsibility within the Agency for the diplomatic, political, and technical aspects of negotiations and implementation of strategic and nuclear arms control agreements, particularly with respect to the new independent States of the former Soviet Union, and of policy initiatives to facilitate the denuclearization of Belarus, Kazakhstan, and Ukraine. Expansion of arms control efforts in the Eurasian region, including consideration of discussions with China on strategic stability, is also part of the Bureau's portfolio. Further, SEA has principal responsibility within the Agency for development and implementation of the Nunn-Lugar program, the Safeguards, Transparency and Irreversibility initiative (to ensure that nuclear warhead dismantlement is irreversible and transparent) and of defense conversion policy and programs related to the former Soviet Union and China. Other areas in which SEA has responsibility include: ballistic missile defense arms control, the Standing Consultative Commission (SCC), the Joint Compliance and Inspection Commission (JCIC), and the Special Verification Commission (SVC). SEA coordinates implementation of agreed policy, generates and analyzes proposals, and evaluates weapons systems and other questions relating to these negotiations. It also takes the leading role in formulating Agency positions on basic strategic and theater offensive arms control, ballistic missile defense arms control, nuclear warhead dismantlement initiatives and the storage and disposition of fissile material from dismantled nuclear warheads, and other strategic or global arms control and outer space policy issues that require high-level decision within the Government. SEA chairs the interagency backstopping committees for the JCIC, the SCC, the SVC, and the Bilateral Implementation Commission (BIC). The Bureau also provides technical expertise to teams implementing various elements of denuclearization, fissile material disposition, and related openness initiatives, as well as to defense conversion committees and relevant interagency working groups.

§601.13 Nonproliferation and Regional Arms Control Bureau (NP).

NP is responsible for representing the Agency in policy development, implementation, and international negotiations to halt the proliferation of nuclear/chemical/biological weapons and missiles, to control conventional arms and sensitive dual-use exports, and to foster regional arms control. It promotes United States interests in multilateral nonproliferation regimes, e.g., the Nuclear Non-proliferation Treaty, the Treaty of Tlatelolco, the Missile Technology Control Regime, Nuclear Suppliers Group, and the Australia Group. It provides technical and policy support for the International Atomic

Energy Agency's safeguards and technical assistance efforts. NP also participates in the review of exports subject to nuclear/chemical/biological weapons and missile nonproliferation controls. It initiates and supports regional arms control measures and arrangements outside of Europe as well as conventional arms.

§ 601.14 Intelligence, Verification, and Information Management Bureau (IVI).

IVI has principal responsibility within the Agency for developing verification policy, compliance assessments and intelligence support. The Bureau provides research and technical analysis to the other ACDA bureaus; coordinates and integrates agency-wide perspectives on substantive compliance, verification and implementation issues; compiles, maintains, and analyzes all relevant arms control and nonproliferation data in support of agency requirements for compliance assessment and adjudication; establishes, manages and maintains all information systems within the Agency; and monitors and assures the availability of U.S. technical systems to implement existing treaties. IVI's responsibilities in the area of verification and compliance include analysis of the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty, the Conventional Armed Forces in Europe (CFE), the Strategic Arms Reduction Treaties (START I and II), the Open Skies Treaty, and most recently, the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC). These are in addition to the earlier Biological Weapons Convention (BWC), the Nuclear Non-proliferation Treaty (NPT), the U.S.-Soviet Threshold Test Ban (TTB) and Peaceful Nuclear Explosions (PNE) Treaties, and the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces (INF) Treaty. In addition to treaty-specific responsibilities, the Bureau is also responsible for providing effective coordination of research and development on arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament issues among the departments and agencies of the executive branch; participating in the development of government-wide requirements for arms control research and development and implementation to ensure responsiveness to policy requirements as well as fiscal accountability; providing the definitive repository for negotiations documents such as negotiating records and electronic treaty texts; publishing the Agency's annual report, *World Military Expenditures and Arms Transfers;* and providing economic analysis support to the Agency and to the interagency community for economic aspects of arms control and national security.

§ 601.15 Office of the General Counsel (GC).

The Office of the General Counsel (GC) is responsible for all matters of domestic and international law relevant to the work of the Agency. It provides advice and assistance in drafting and negotiating arms control treaties and agreements, and on questions regarding their approval by Congress, implementation, interpretation, ratification, and revision. GC lawyers regularly serve as the Legal Advisors to United States arms control negotiating delegations. The Office is also involved in the legal aspects of the nuclear weapons nonproliferation responsibilities of the Agency. It is responsible for legal matters relating to arms control policy formulation and Agency legislation, including drafting of such legislation. It handles the legal aspects of Agency policies and operations in the areas of personnel, security, ethics, equal employment opportunity, contracts, procurement, fiscal, and administrative matters. It also is responsible for responding to requests under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a), and for reviewing documents for declassification.

§ 601.16 Office of Administration (A).

This Office is responsible for full administrative support to the Agency and to all of its components, including the negotiating staffs in Geneva, Switzerland, The Hague, Netherlands, and Vienna, Austria. This includes all personnel, budget, fiscal, supply, contracts, communications, and general administrative activities. The Office maintains regular liaison with the Office of Management and Budget, the Appropriations Committees of the Congress, the

Department of State, the General Services Administration, and other organizations providing services for the Agency. The Office is responsible for the security program of the Agency which includes physical, procedural, personnel, technical, and computer security, as well as investigative and counterintelligence functions. The Office conducts liaison with national security and federal investigative agencies.

§601.17 Office of Congressional Affairs (CA).

The Office of Congressional Affairs (CA) is responsible for the legislative and policy implications of all arms control, nonproliferation and disarmament proposals. This includes responsibility for Congressional liaison, coordination and representation. These activities include preparation for and attendance at Congressional briefings, consultations and hearings, including the Agency's biannual authorization request and annual appropriation request. The Office also assists in the preparation for visits by Members of Congress to our negotiating fora and is responsible for all Congressional inquiries. The status of proposed and existing arms control agreements, and the inter- and intra-agency coordination of arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament congressional matters are also included in the liaison activity. Communication between the Agency and Congressional committees, Members and their staffs, formal and informal, are designed to keep Congress informed of our arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament efforts. This process includes obtaining insights by CA for suggestions and initiatives within ACDA.

§601.18 Office of Public Affairs (PA).

This office carries out the Agency's legislative mandate for the dissemination and coordination of public information concerning arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament matters. It is responsible for all contacts with the media and prepares guidance as required on questions relating to the Agency's business. It collects, screens, and distributes information to Bureaus and Offices to keep the Agency's staff abreast of developments of interest and use in connection with carrying out their responsibilities. It also prepares publications and handles the participation at public speaking engagements by Agency officials.

PART 602—FREEDOM OF INFORMATION POLICY AND PROCEDURES

Subpart A—Basic Policy

Sec.
602.1 Scope of part.
602.2 Definitions.
602.3 General policy.

Subpart B—Procedure for Requesting Records

602.10 Requests for records.
602.11 Requests in person.
602.12 Availability of records at the ACDA Office of Public Affairs.
602.13 Copies of records.
602.14 Records of other agencies, governments and international organizations.
602.15 Overseas requests.
602.16 Responses and time limits on requests.
602.17 Time extensions.
602.18 Inability to comply with requests.
602.19 Predisclosure notification for confidential commercial information.

Subpart C—Fees

602.20 Fees for records search, review, copying, certification, and related services.
602.21 Waiver or reduction of fees.
602.22 [Reserved]
602.23 GPO and free publications.
602.24 Method of payment.

Subpart D—Denials of Records

602.30 Denials.
602.31 Exemptions.

Subpart E—Review of Denials of Records

602.40 Procedure for appealing initial determinations to withhold records.
602.41 Decision on appeal.

Subpart F—Annual Report to the Congress

602.50 Requirements for annual report.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552; 22 U.S.C. 2581; and 31 U.S.C. 9701.

SOURCE: 61 FR 40332, Aug. 2, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Basic Policy

§ 602.1 Scope of part.

This part 602 establishes the policies, responsibilities and procedures for release to members of the public of records which are under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

§ 602.2 Definitions.

As used throughout this part, the following terms have the meanings set forth in this section:

(a) The term *Agency* and the acronym *ACDA* stand for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

(b) The term *records* includes all books, papers, maps, photographs, or other documentary materials, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received by the Agency in pursuance of Federal law or in connection with the transaction of public business and preserved or appropriate for preservation by the Agency or its legitimate successor as evidence of the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations, or other activities of the Government or because of the informational value of data contained therein. Library or museum material made or acquired solely for reference or exhibition purposes is not included within the definition of the term ''records.''

(c) *Deputy Director* means the Deputy Director of the Agency.

(d) The acronym *FOIA* stands for the Freedom of Information Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 552).

§ 602.3 General policy.

(a) In accordance with section 2 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551), it is the policy of ACDA to carry out as one of its primary functions the dissemination and coordination of public information concerning arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament.

(b) In compliance with the FOIA, ACDA will make available upon request by members of the public to the fullest extent practicable all Agency records under its jurisdiction, as described in the FOIA, except to the extent that they may be exempt from disclosure under the FOIA and § 602.31

Subpart B—Procedure for Requesting Records

§ 602.10 Requests for records.

(a) A written request for records should be addressed to: FOIA Officer, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451. To facilitate processing, the letter of request and envelope should be conspicuously marked ''FOIA request.''

(b) The request should identify the desired record or reasonably describe it. The identification should be as specific as possible so that a record can be found readily. Blanket requests or requests for ''the entire file of'' or ''all matters relating to'' a specified subject will not be accepted. The Agency will make any reasonable effort to assist the requester in sharpening the request to eliminate extraneous and unwanted materials and to keep search and copying fees to a minimum.

(c) If a fee is chargeable under subpart C of this part for search or duplication costs incurred in connection with a request for an Agency record, the request should include the anticipated fee or should ask for a determination of such fee. Any chargeable fee must be paid in full prior to issuance of requested materials. The method of payment is described in § 602.24.

§ 602.11 Requests in person.

A member of the public may request an Agency record by making an appointment to apply in person between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4 p.m. at the ACDA Office of Public Affairs, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451. Form ACDA–21, Public Information Service Request, is available at the ACDA Office of Public Affairs for the convenience of members of the public in requesting Agency records.

§ 602.12 Availability of records at the ACDA Office of Public Affairs.

(a) A current index identifying all available records is kept on file at the ACDA Office of Public Affairs. Copies of this index may be obtained free upon request.

(b) In addition, the ACDA Office of Public Affairs will maintain or have available, unless authorized to be withheld, certain types of unclassified

records, including but not necessarily limited to the following:

(1) A copy of the ACDA Manual and other Agency regulations, including a copy of title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) and any other title of the CFR in which Agency regulations have been published;

(2) Copies of arms control and disarmament treaties or agreements in force;

(3) Research contracts between the Agency and universities or other non-Government organizations; and

(4) Reimbursable agreements with other Government agencies.

(c) Copies of records available to the public may be inspected by a requester in the ACDA Office of Public Affairs during the business hours stated in §602.11. Copies of records made available for inspection may not be removed by any requester from the ACDA Office of Public Affairs.

§602.13 Copies of records.

(a) The Agency will provide copies of requested records of the same type and quality that it would provide to personnel of another U.S. Government agency in the course of official business. It will not accept requests for special types of copying processes or for special standards of quality of reproduction.

(b) Copies of records requested will be reproduced as promptly as possible and mailed to the requester. Chargeable fees will be determined according to the schedule set forth in subpart C of this part. The FOIA Officer is authorized to limit copies of each requested record to ten or fewer when there exists an extraordinary demand for the number of available copies or when requirements place excessive demands on the Agency's copying facilities.

§602.14 Records of other agencies, governments and international organizations.

(a) Requests for records that were originated by or are primarily the concern of another U.S. Government department or agency shall be forwarded to the particular department or agency involved, and the requester notified in writing.

(b) Requests for records that have been furnished to the Agency by foreign governments or by international organizations will not normally be released unless the organization or government concerned has indicated that the particular information should or may be made public. Where international organizations or foreign governments concerned have not made such a determination, the requester will be so advised, and if possible, furnished the address to which the request may be sent.

§602.15 Overseas requests.

Pursuant to the general policy outlined in §602.3, ACDA has made arrangements to provide the United States Information Agency (USIA) with material for dissemination abroad, such as information on official U.S. positions on arms control and disarmament policy. Requests originating in an area served by a USIA office which are received at Agency headquarters, will be referred to USIA when appropriate for direct response to the requester.

§602.16 Responses and time limits on requests.

(a) The FOIA requires an initial determination on a request for an Agency record to be made within ten working days after receipt of the request.

(b) If it is determined that the requested record (or portions thereof) will be made available, the requested material will be forwarded promptly after the initial determination, provided any applicable fee has been paid in full.

(c) If prior to making an initial determination it is anticipated that the costs chargeable for a request will amount to more than $25.00 or more than the amount of the payment accompanying the request, whichever is larger, the requester shall be promptly notified of the total amount of the anticipated fee or such portion thereof as can readily be estimated. In these instances, an advance deposit in the estimated amount of the search, review, and copying costs may be required. The request for an advance deposit shall extend an offer to the requester to consult with Agency personnel in order to

reformulate the request in a manner that will reduce the fee, yet still meet the needs of the requester.

(d) In instances where the Agency has requested an advance deposit, the date of receipt of the deposit will be considered as the request date which begins the period of response by the Agency.

(e) Receipt of a request for Agency records will be determined by the time and date the request is received.

(f) Where an obvious delay in receipt of a request has occurred, such as in cases where the requester has failed to address the request properly, or where a delay has been caused in the mails, the Agency will dispatch to the requester an acknowledgment of the receipt of the request.

§ 602.17 Time extensions.

(a) In unusual circumstances, the time limit for an initial or final determination may be extended, but not to exceed a total of ten working days in the aggregate in the processing of any specific request for an Agency record.

(b) ''Unusual circumstances'' means, but only to the extent reasonably necessary to the proper processing of the particular case:

(1) The need to search for and collect the requested records from other establishments that are physically separate from ACDA headquarters;

(2) The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

(3) The need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request.

§ 602.18 Inability to comply with requests.

(a) When a request cannot be fulfilled, the requester will be so informed with reasons, and any fees returned after deduction of applicable search costs. Such reasons may include, but are not limited to the following:

(1) Insufficient or vague identifying information which makes identification or location of the record impossible;

(2) No such record in existence;

(3) Record available for purchase from the Government Printing Office or elsewhere; or

(4) Records destroyed pursuant to the Records Disposal Act.

(b) Inability to comply with requests shall be processed the same as denials of records, i.e., notification to the requester shall be in writing, shall set forth the reasons therefor, shall be signed by the name and title of the FOIA Officer, and shall include an explanation of the requester's right to appeal, including the address to which an appeal may be directed.

§ 602.19 Predisclosure notification for confidential commercial information

(a) *When notification is required.* If a request under the FOIA seeks a record that contains information submitted by a person or entity outside the Federal government that arguably is exempt from disclosure under exemption 4 of the FOIA because disclosure could reasonably be expected to cause substantial competitive harm, the Agency shall notify the submitter that such a request has been made whenever:

(1) The submitter has made a good faith designation of information, less than ten years old, as confidential commercial or financial information, or

(2) The Agency has reason to believe that disclosure of the information could reasonably be expected to cause substantial competitive harm.

(b) *Notification to submitter.* The notice to the submitter shall either describe the exact nature of the business information requested or provide copies of the records or portions of records containing the information. The notice shall afford the submitter a reasonable period of time, based on the amount and/or complexity of the information, within which to object to disclosure.

(c) *Objection by submitter.* Any objection by a submitter to disclosure must be made in writing and sent to: FOIA Officer, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451. It should identify the portion(s) of the information to which disclosure is objected, and should include a detailed statement of

all claimed grounds for withholding any of the information under the FOIA and, in the case of exemption 4, an explanation of why the information constitutes a trade secret or commercial or financial information that is privileged and confidential, including a specification of any claim of competitive or other business harm that would result from disclosure.

(d) *Notification to requester.* The Agency shall notify the requester in writing when any notification to a submitter is made pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section.

(e) *When notification is not required.* Notification to a submitter is not required if:

(1) The Agency determines that the information requested should not be disclosed;

(2) Disclosure is required by statute (other than FOIA) or by regulation; or

(3) The information has previously been lawfully published or officially made available to the public.

(f) *Notice of intent to disclose.* If the Agency determines that despite the objection of the submitter the requested information should be disclosed, in whole or in part, it shall notify both the requester and the submitter of the decision and shall provide to the submitter in writing:

(1) A brief explanation of why the submitter's objections were not sustained;

(2) A description of the information to be disclosed; and

(3) A specified disclosure date that provides a reasonable period of time between receipt of the notice and the disclosure date.

(g) *Notice of lawsuit.* (1) Whenever a requester brings legal action to compel disclosure of information covered by paragraph (a) of this section, the Agency shall promptly notify the submitter in writing.

(2) Whenever a submitter brings legal action to prevent disclosure of information covered by paragraph (a) of this section, the Agency shall promptly notify the requester in writing.

Subpart C—Fees

§602.20 Fees for records search, review, copying, certification, and related services.

The fees for search, review, and copying services for Agency records under the FOIA or the Privacy Act are as follows:

(a) When documents are requested for commercial use, requesters will be assessed the full direct costs for searching for, reviewing for release, and copying the records sought. A ''commercial use'' request refers to a request from or on behalf of one who seeks information for a use or purpose that furthers the commercial, trade, or profit interests of the requester or the person on whose behalf the request is made.

(b) Requesters from educational and noncommercial scientific institutions will be assessed only copying costs.

(c) Requesters who are representatives of the news media (persons actively gathering news for an entity that is organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public) will be assessed only copying costs.

(d) All other requesters will be assessed fees which recover the full and reasonable direct cost of searching for, reviewing for release, and copying records that are responsive to the request.

(e) Requesters from educational and noncommercial scientific institutions, representatives of the news media, and all other noncommercial users, will not be assessed for the first 100 pages of copying or the first two hours of search time. Commercial use requesters will not be entitled to these free services.

(f) The search and review hourly fees will be based upon employee grade levels in order to recoup the full, allowable direct costs attributable to their performance of these functions.

(g) The fee for paper copy reproduction will be $.20 per page.

(h) The fee for duplication of computer tape or printout reproduction or other reproduction (e.g., microfiche) will be the actual, cost, including operator time.

(i) If the cost of collecting any fee would be equal to or greater than the fee itself, it will not be assessed.

(j) A fee may be charged for searches that are not productive and for searches for records or parts of records that subsequently are determined to be exempt from disclosure.

(k) Interest charges may be assessed on any unpaid bill starting on the 31st day following the day on which the billing was sent, at the rate prescribed in 31 U.S.C. 3717 and will accrue from the date of billing. The Debt Collection Act, including disclosure to consumer reporting agencies and the use of collection agencies, will be utilized to encourage payment where appropriate.

(l) If search charges are likely to exceed $25.00, the requester will be notified of the estimated fees unless the requester's willingness to pay whatever fee is assessed has been provided in advance.

(m) An advance payment (before work is commenced or continued on a request) may be required if the charges are likely to exceed $250.00. Requesters who have previously failed to pay a fee in a timely fashion (i.e., within 30 days of the date of billing) may be required to pay this amount plus any applicable interest (or demonstrate that the fee has been paid) and them make an advance payment of the full amount of the estimated fee before the new or pending request is processed.

§ 602.21 Waiver or reduction of fees.

Documents shall be furnished without any charge or at a charge reduced below the fees set forth in § 602.20 if disclosure of the information is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the government and is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester. The following six factors will be employed in determining when such fees shall be waived or reduced:

(a) The subject of the request: Whether the subject of the requested records concerns ''the operations or activities of the government;''

(b) The informative value of the information to be disclosed: Whether the disclosure is ''likely to contribute'' to an understanding of government operations or activities;

(c) The contribution to an understanding of the subject by the general public likely to result from disclosure: Whether disclosure of the information will contribute to the ''public understanding;''

(d) The significance of the contribution to public understanding: Whether the disclosure is likely to contribute ''significantly'' to public understanding of government operations or activities;

(e) The existence and magnitude of a commercial interest: Whether the requester has a commercial interest that would be furthered by the requested disclosure; and, if so

(f) The primary interest in disclosure: Whether the magnitude of the identified commercial interest of the requester is sufficiently large, in comparison with the public interest in disclosure, that disclosure is ''primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.''

§ 602.22 [Reserved]

§ 602.23 GPO and free publications.

(a) The index of records available in the Agency's Office of Public Affairs will list the sales offices of records published by the Government Printing Office (GPO). The Agency will refer each requester to the appropriate sales office and refund any fee payments accompanying the request. Published records out of print at the GPO may be copied by the Agency for the requester at the requester's expense in accordance with the fee schedule established for copying service. In some instances the Agency may have extra copies of out of print GPO records. These extra copies will be provided to requesters at the printed GPO price.

(b) The Agency makes some publications or records available to the public without charge. These regulations neither change that practice nor require payment of a fee by a requester unless the original stock has been exhausted any copying services are necessary to satisfy a request.

§602.24 Method of payment.

(a) Payment may be in the form of cash, a personal check or bank draft drawn on a bank in the United States, or a postal money order. Remittances shall be made payable to the Treasury of the United States and mailed or delivered to the FOIA Officer, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451. Cash should not be sent by mail.

(b) A receipt for fees paid will be given upon request.

Subpart D—Denials of Records

§602.30 Denials.

(a) Requests for inspection or copies of records may be denied where the information or record is exempt from disclosure for reasons stated in §602.31.

(b) Denials shall be in writing, shall set forth the reasons therefor, shall be signed by the FOIA Officer and shall include an explanation of the requester's right to appeal, including the address to which an appeal may be directed.

§602.31 Exemptions.

The requirements of this part to make Agency records available do not apply to matters that are:

(a) Specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order;

(b) Related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of the Agency;

(c) Specifically exempted from disclosure by statute;

(d) Trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(e) Inter-agency or intra-agency memoranda or letters that would not be available by law to a private party in litigation with the Agency;

(f) Personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(g) Records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information.

(1) Could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings;

(2) Would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or impartial adjudication;

(3) Could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(4) Could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of a confidential source, including a State, local or foreign agency or authority or any private institution that furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of a record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source;

(5) Would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law; or

(6) Could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual.

(h) Contained in or related to examination, operating or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or

(i) Geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

Subpart E—Review of Denials of Records

§602.40 Procedure for appealing initial determinations to withhold records.

(a) A member of the public who has requested an Agency record in accordance with subpart B of this part and who has received an initial determination that does comply fully with the request, may appeal such a determination.

(b) The appeal shall:

(1) Be in writing;

(2) Be initiated within 30 working days of the initial determination denying the request;

(3) Include a copy of the initial written request, a copy of the letter of denial, and the requester's reasons for appealing the denial; and

(4) Be addressed to the Deputy Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451.

(c) The 30-day period for appealing a denial begins on he date of the denial letter. The 30-day limitation may be waived by the Agency for good cause shown. The Agency will consider any request closed if, within 30 working days after a complete or partial denial, the requester fails to appeal the denial.

§ 602.41 Decision on appeal.

(a) Review and final determination on an appeal shall be made by the Deputy Director.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Review of an appeal shall be made on the submitted record. No personal appearance, oral argument, or hearing shall be permitted.

(d) The final determination on an appeal from a denial shall be made by the Deputy Director within 20 working days of receipt of the appeal by the Agency.

(e) If the final determination is to release the withheld material, the requester will be notified immediately and the material will be forwarded promptly in accordance with the procedure described in §602.16 for notifications of initial determinations.

(f) If the final determination is to continue to withhold material in whole or in part, the requester will be notified immediately of the determination, the reasons therefore, and the right to judicial review.

(g) All decisions will be indexed and available for inspection and copying in the same manner as other Agency final orders and opinions, if any, under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2).

Subpart F—Annual report to the Congress

§ 602.50 Requirements for annual report.

(a) On or before March 1 of each calendar year, ACDA shall submit a report covering the preceding calendar year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate for referral to the appropriate committees of the Congress. The report shall include the following information:

(1) The number of determinations made by ACDA not to comply with requests for records made to the Agency under this part and the reasons for each such determination;

(2) The number of appeals made by persons under subpart E of this part, the result of such appeals, and the reason for the action upon each appeal that results in a denial of information;

(3) The names and titles or positions of each person responsible for the denial of records requested under this part, and the number of instances of participation for each;

(4) The results of each proceeding conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(F), including a report of the disciplinary action taken against the officer or employee who was primarily responsible for improperly withholding records or an explanation of why disciplinary action was not taken;

(5) A copy of this part 602 and any other rule or regulation made by ACDA regarding 5 U.S.C. 552;

(6) A copy of the fee schedule and the total amount of fees collected by ACDA for making records available under this part; and

(7) such other information as indicates efforts to administer fully this part.

(b) The FOIA Officer will be responsible for preparing the report for review and submission to the Congress.

PART 603—PRIVACY ACT POLICY AND PROCEDURES

Sec.

603.1 Purpose and scope.

603.2 Definitions.
603.3 Policy.
603.4 Requests for determination of existence of records.
603.5 Requests for disclosure to an individual of records pertaining to the individual.
603.6 Requests for amendment of records.
603.7 Appeals from denials of requests.
603.8 Exemptions.
603.9 New and amended systems of records.
603.10 Fees.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552a; 22 U.S.C. 2581; and 31 U.S.C. 9701.

SOURCE: 61 FR 51593, Oct. 3, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§603.1 Purpose and scope.

This part 603 contains the regulations of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency implementing the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. In addition to containing internal policies and procedures, these regulations set forth procedures whereby an individual can determine if a system of records maintained by the Agency contains records pertaining to the individual and can request disclosure and amendment of such records. These regulations also set forth the bases for denying amendment requests and the procedures for appealing such denials.

§603.2 Definitions.

As used in this part:

(a) *Act* means the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a.

(b) *ACDA* and *Agency* mean the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

(c) *Privacy Act Officer* means the Agency official who receives and acts upon inquiries, requests for access and requests for amendment.

(d) *Deputy Director* means the Deputy Director of the Agency.

(e) *Individual* means a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence;

(f) *Maintain* includes maintain, collect, use, or disseminate;

(g) *Record* means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains the name of, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identification particularly assigned to, the individual, such as a finger or voice print or a photograph;

(h) *System of records* means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identification particularly assigned to the individual;

(i) *Statistical record* means a record in a system of records maintained for statistical research or reporting purposes only and not used in whole or in part in making any determination about an identifiable individual, except as provided by section 8 of title 13 U.S.C.; and

(j) *Routine use* means, with respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected.

§603.3 Policy.

(a) It is the policy of the Agency that only such information about an individual as is relevant and necessary to accomplish a purpose of the Agency required to be accomplished by statute or by executive order of the President shall be maintained in an Agency record. No information about the political or religious beliefs and activities of an individual will be maintained within such records unless specifically authorized by statute or by the subject individual, or unless pertinent to and within the scope of a law enforcement activity.

(b) The Agency will not disclose any record that is contained in a system of records to any person, or to another agency, except pursuant to a written request by, or with the prior written consent of, the individual to whom the record pertains, unless disclosure of the record is:

(1) To those officers and employees of the Agency who have a need for the record in the performance of their duties;

(2) Required under the Freedom of Information Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 552);

(3) For a routine use, notice of which has been published in accordance with the Act;

(4) To the Bureau of the Census for purposes of planning or carrying out a census or survey or related activity pursuant to the provisions of title 13 U.S.C.;

(5) To a recipient who has provided the Agency with advance adequate written assurance that the record will be used solely as a statistical research or reporting record, and the record is to be transferred in a form that is not individually identifiable;

(6) To the National Archives of the United States as a record that has sufficient historical or other value to warrant its continued preservation by the United States Government, or for evaluation by the Administrator of General Services or his/her designee to determine whether the record has such value;

(7) To another agency or to an instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within or under the control of the United States for a civil or criminal law enforcement activity if the activity is authorized by law, and if the head of the agency or instrumentality has made a written request to the Agency that maintains the record specifying the particular portion desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought;

(8) To a person pursuant to a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health or safety of an individual if upon such disclosure notification is transmitted to the last known address of such individual;

(9) To either House of Congress, or, to the extent of matter within its jurisdiction, any committee or subcommittee thereof, any joint committee of Congress or subcommittee of any such joint committee;

(10) To the Comptroller General, or any authorized representatives, in the course of the performance of the duties of the General Accounting Office; or

(11) Pursuant to the order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) Except for disclosures of information to Agency employees having need for the information in the official performance of their duties or required under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, an accurate accounting of each disclosure will be made and retained for five years after the disclosure or for the life of the record, whichever is longer. The accounting will include the date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure and the name and address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure is made. Each such disclosure, unless made to agencies engaged in law enforcement activities in accordance with paragraph (b)(7) of this section, will be made available to the individual upon request.

(d) To the greatest extent practicable, information that may result in an adverse determination about an individual shall be collected from that individual, and the individual will be informed of the purposes for which the information will be used and any rights, benefits, and obligations with respect to supplying the data.

(e) The Agency shall ensure that all records that are used by the Agency to make a determination about any individual are maintained with such accuracy, relevance, timeliness and completeness as is reasonably necessary to assure fairness to the individual. Whenever information about an individual contained in an Agency record is used or disclosed, the custodian of the system of records in which the record is located will make every effort to ensure that it is accurate, relevant, timely and complete.

(f) The Agency shall establish appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to ensure that records are disclosed only to those who are authorized to have access to them and to protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to their security or integrity that would result in substantial harm, embarrassment, inconvenience, or unfairness to any individual on whom information is maintained.

(g) Agency records pertaining to an individual shall be made available to that individual to the greatest extent possible.

(h) No lists of names and addresses will be rented or sold unless such action is specifically authorized by law, provided that names and addresses otherwise permitted to be made public will not necessarily be withheld when requested.

(i) All requests for information under the Privacy Act received by the Agency will be acted upon as promptly as possible.

§603.4 Requests for determination of existence of records.

Any individual desiring to know whether any system of records maintained by the Agency contains a record pertaining to the individual shall send a written request to the Privacy Act Officer, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451. All requests for determination of the existence of records should include sufficient information to identify the system of records, such as its name or FEDERAL REGISTER identifier number if known, in addition to such identifying information as the individual's name and date of birth.

§603.5 Requests for disclosure to an individual of records pertaining to the individual.

(a) An individual desiring access to or copies of records maintained by the Agency shall send a written request to the Privacy Act Officer, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451. All requests for disclosure to an individual of records pertaining to that individual should include sufficient information to identify the record or system of records such as its name or FEDERAL REGISTER identifier number if known, in addition to such identifying information as the individual's name and date of birth.

(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section:

(i) If the individual making a written request is not personally known to the Privacy Act Officer or to other Agency personnel processing the request, the written request must include satisfactory evidence that the requester is in fact the individual to whom the requested records pertain. For this purpose, the Agency normally will be satisfied by the receipt of the requester's statement of identity made under penalty of perjury.

(ii) If the individual making a request in person is not personally known to the Privacy Act Officer or to other Agency personnel processing the request, the requester must present two identification documents (at least one of which must bear the requester's picture) containing the individual's signature and other suitable evidence of identity. Examples of acceptable evidence are a driver's license, passport, employee identification card, or military identification card.

(2) Evidence that the requester is in fact the individual to whom the requested records pertain is not required for information that would be required to be made available to a third party under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

(c)(1) Access to or copies of records requested pursuant to this section shall be furnished except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section:

(i) To an individual making a request in person, upon verification of personal identity as required in paragraph (b) of this section, to that individual, and if the individual is accompanied by any other person, upon the individual's request, to that person, except that the Agency may require the individual to furnish a written statement authorizing disclosure of the individual's record in the presence of the accompanying person.

(ii) To an authorized representative or designee of an individual, if the individual has provided verification of personal identity as required in paragraph (b) of this section, and submits a signed, notarized statement authorizing and consenting to access or disclosure to the representative or designee.

(iii) To a physician authorized by a signed, notarized statement made by the individual making the request, in the event that the records requested are medical records of such a nature that the Privacy Act Officer has determined that the release of such medical information directly to the requester could have an adverse effect on the requester. The individual making the request must also provide verification of personal identity as required in paragraph (b) of this section.

(2) Access to records or copies of records requested shall be furnished as promptly as possible.

(3) Access to or copies of records requested pursuant to this section shall not be granted if:

(i) The individual making the request does not comply with the requirements for verification of personal identity as required in paragraph (b) of this section; or

(ii) The records are exempt from disclosure pursuant to § 603.8.

§ 603.6 Requests for amendment of records.

(a) An individual may request amendment of a record pertaining to that individual by sending a written request to the Privacy Act Officer, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451. The request should identify the record sought to be amended, specify the precise nature of the requested amendment, and state why the requester believes that the record is not accurate, relevant, timely or complete.

(b) Not later than ten (10) days after receipt of such request (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays), the Privacy Act Officer shall promptly:

(1) Make any correction of any portion of the record pertaining to the individual which the Agency considers appropriate; and

(2) Inform the requester in writing of the action taken by the Agency, of the reason for refusing to comply with any portion of the request, and of the procedures established by the Agency to consider requests for review of such refusals.

(c) The Privacy Act Officer will refuse to amend a record if the information therein is deemed by the Agency:

(1) To be relevant and necessary to accomplish a purpose of the Agency required to be accomplished by statute or by executive order of the President; and

(2) To be maintained with such accuracy, relevance, timeliness and completeness as is reasonably necessary to assure fairness to the individual in making any determination about the individual; and

(3) Not to describe how the individual exercises rights guaranteed by the First Amendment unless expressly authorized by statute or by the individual about whom the record is maintained.

(d) When the Privacy Act Officer agrees to amend a record, written notice that the record has been amended and the substance of the amendment will be sent to the last known address of all previous recipients of that record shown in Agency's Privacy Act Requests File.

§ 603.7 Appeals from denials of requests.

(a) An individual who disagrees with the refusal of the Privacy Act Officer to disclose or amend a record may request a review of such refusal within 30 days of receipt of notice of the refusal. Such request should be addressed to the Deputy Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451, and should include a copy of the written request that was refused, a copy of the denial complained of, and reasons for appeal from the denial.

(b) Review shall be made by the Deputy Director on the submitted record. No personal appearance, oral argument, or hearing shall be permitted.

(c) Review will be completed and a final determination made not later than 30 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) from the date on which the request for such review is received. This 30-day limitation may be extended, at the discretion of the Agency for good cause shown. The requester will be notified in writing of the Agency's final determination.

(d) If, after completion of the review, the Deputy Director also refuses to disclose or amend the record as requested, the notice to the individual will advise the individual of the right to file with the agency a concise statement setting forth the reasons for disagreement with this refusal.

(e) When an individual has filed with the Agency a statement of disagreement following a refusal to amend the record as requested, the Agency will clearly note that portion of the record that is disputed and will send copies of the statement of disagreement to the last known address of all previous recipients of the disputed record shown in the Agency's Privacy Act Requests File.

§603.8 Exemptions.

(a) As authorized by the Act, the following categories of records are hereby exempted from the requirements of sections (c)(3), (d), (e)(4) (G), (H) and (I), and (f) of 5 U.S.C. 552a, and will not be disclosed to the individuals to which they pertain:

(1) System of Records of ACDA–4—Statements by Principals during the Strategic Arms Limitation Talks, Mutual Balanced Force Reduction negotiations, and the Standing Consultative Committee. This system contains information classified pursuant to Executive Order 12958 that is exempt from disclosure by the Act (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1)) in that disclosure could damage national security.

(2) System of Records ACDA–3—Security Records. This system contains investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes which is exempt from disclosure by the Act (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2)): *Provided, however,* that if any individual is denied any right, privilege, or benefit to which the individual would otherwise be entitled by Federal law, or for which the individual would otherwise be eligible, as a result of the maintenance of such material, such material will be provided to such individual, except to the extent that disclosure of such material would reveal the identity of a source who furnished information to the Government under an express promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence, or, if furnished to the Government prior to September 27, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence.

(3) Systems of Records ACDA–3—Security Records. This system contains investigatory materials compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment, military service, Federal contracts, or access to classified information which is exempt from disclosure by the Act (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5)), but only to the extent that disclosure of such material would reveal the identity of a source who furnished information to the Government under an express promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence, or, if furnished to the Government prior to September 27, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence.

(b) Nothing in these regulations shall be construed to allow an individual access to:

(1) Any information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding; or

(2) Testing or examination material used solely to determine individual qualification for appointment or promotion in the Federal Service, the disclosure of which would compromise the objectivity or fairness of the testing or examination process.

§603.9 New and amended systems of records.

(a) The Agency shall provide adequate advance notice to Congress and to the Office of Management and Budget of any proposal to establish or alter any system of records. Such notice shall be in a form consistent with guidance on content, format and timing issued by the Office of Management and Budget.

(b) The Agency shall publish by August 31 of each year in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice of the existence and character of each system of records maintained by the Agency. Such notice shall be consistent with guidance on format contained in the Act and issued by the General Services Administration. At least 30 days before any new or changed routine use of records contained within a system of records can be made, the Agency shall publish notice of such new or changed use in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§603.10 Fees.

Fees to be charged in responding to requests under the Privacy Act shall be, to the extent permitted by paragraph (f)(5) of the Act, the rates established in title 22 CFR 602.20 for responding to requests under the Freedom of Information Act.

PART 604—ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS UNDER THE FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

Sec.

604.1 Definitions.
604.2 Scope of regulations.
604.3 Exceptions.

604.4 Administrative claim; when presented.
604.5 Administrative claim; who may file.
604.6 Administrative claim; evidence and information to be submitted.
604.7 Authority to adjust, determine, compromise and settle.
604.8 Limitation on Agency authority.
604.9 Referral to the Department of Justice.
604.10 Investigation and examination.
604.11 Limitations.
604.12 Signatures.
604.13 Penalties.
604.14 Attorney fees.
604.15 Disclosure of information.
604.16 Final denial of claim.
604.17 Action on approved claims.

AUTHORITY: 28 U.S.C. 2672; 28 CFR 14.11.

SOURCE: 33 FR 14593, Sept. 28, 1968, unless otherwise noted.

§ 604.1 Definitions.

Agency. Agency means the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

Act. Act means Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, codified in title 28 of the United States Code, sections 2671 to 2680.

Attorney. Attorney means any person who is a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of any State, possession, territory, Commonwealth, or the District of Columbia (Representation Before Federal Agencies, 5 U.S.C. 500(b)).

Employee. Employee includes anyone serving in the Agency as:

(a) A person appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate to a position in the Agency.

(b) A person appointed by the Director or by his designee to a position in the Agency.

(c) A special Government employee appointed by the Director or his designee to perform, with or without compensation, for not to exceed 130 days during any period of 365 consecutive days, temporary duties either on a full time or intermittent basis (18 U.S.C. 202).

Federal agency. Federal agency includes the executive departments, the military departments, independent establishments of the United States, and corporations primarily acting as instrumentalities or agencies of the United States, but does not include any contractor with the United States.

State. State means a State, a territory or possession of the United States including a Commonwealth, or the District of Columbia.

§ 604.2 Scope of regulations.

The regulations in this part shall apply only to claims asserted under the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, for money damages against the United States for injury, or loss of property or personal injury or death caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any employee of the Agency while acting within the scope of his office or employment, under circumstances where the United States, if a private person, would be liable to the claimant in accordance with the law of the place where the act or omission occurred.

§ 604.3 Exceptions.

As provided in section 2680 of the Act, claims not compensable hereunder include:

(a) Any claim based upon an act or omission of an employee of the Government, exercising due care, in the execution of a statute or regulation, whether or not such statute or regulation be valid, or based upon the exercise or performance or the failure to exercise or perform a discretionary function or duty on the part of a Federal agency or an employee of the Government, whether or not the discretion involved be abused.

(b) Any claim arising out of assault, battery, false imprisonment, false arrest, malicious prosecution, abuse of process, libel, slander, misrepresentation, deceit, or interference with contract rights.

(c) Any claim arising in a foreign country.

§ 604.4 Administrative claim; when presented.

(a) For the purposes of the provisions of section 2672 of the Act and of this part, a claim shall be deemed to have been presented when the Agency receives, in the office designated in paragraph (b) of this section, an executed ''Claim for Damage or Injury'', Standard Form 95, or other written notification of an incident, accompanied by a claim for money damages in a sum certain for injury to or loss of property, personal injury or death alleged to

have occurred by reason of the incident. The claimant may, if he desires, file a brief with his claim setting forth the law or other arguments in support of his claim. In cases involving claims by more than one person arising from a single accident or incident, individual claim forms shall be used. A claim which should have been presented to the Agency, but which was mistakenly addressed to or filed with another Federal agency, shall be deemed to have been presented to the Agency as of the date the claim is received by the Agency. If a claim is mistakenly addressed to or filed with the Agency, the Agency shall transfer it forthwith to the appropriate agency.

(b) A claimant shall mail, or deliver his claim to the Office of the General Counsel, United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, State Department Building, 320 21st Street NW., Washington, DC 20451.

§604.5 Administrative claim; who may file.

(a) A claim for injury to or loss of property may be presented by the owner of the property, his duly authorized agent or legal representative.

(b) A claim for personal injury may be presented by the injured person, his duly authorized agent, or legal representative.

(c) A claim based on death may be presented by the executor or administrator of the decedent's estate, or by any other person legally entitled to assert such a claim in accordance with applicable State law.

(d) A claim for loss wholly compensable by an insurer with the rights of a subrogee may be presented by the insurer. A claim for loss partially compensated by an insurer with the rights of a subrogee may be presented by the insurer or insured individually, as their respective interests appear, or jointly. When an insurer presents a claim asserting the rights of a subrogee, he shall present with his claim appropriate evidence that he has the rights of a subrogee.

(e) A claim presented by an agent or legal representative shall be presented in the name of the claimant, be signed by the agent or legal representative, show the title or legal capacity of the person signing, and be accompanied by evidence of his authority to present a claim on behalf of the claimant as agent, executor, administrator, parent, guardian, attorney, or other representative.

§604.6 Administrative claim; evidence and information to be submitted.

(a) *Death*. In support of a claim based on death, the claimant may be required to submit the following evidence or information:

(1) An authenticated death certificate or other competent evidence showing cause of death, date of death, and age of the decedent.

(2) Decedent's employment or occupation at time of death, including his monthly or yearly salary or earnings (if any), and the duration of his last employment or occupation.

(3) Full names, addresses, birth dates, kinship, and marital status of the decedent's survivors, including identification of those survivors who were dependent for support upon the decedent at the time of his death.

(4) Degree of support afforded by the decedent to each survivor dependent upon him for support at the time of his death.

(5) Decedent's general physical and mental condition before death.

(6) Itemized bills for medical and burial expenses incurred by reason of the incident causing death, or itemized receipts of payment for such expenses.

(7) If damages for pain and suffering prior to death are claimed, a physician's detailed statement specifying the injuries suffered, duration of pain and suffering, any drugs administered for pain and the decedent's physical condition in the interval between injury and death.

(8) Any other evidence or information which may have a bearing on either the responsibility of the United States for the death or the damages claimed.

(b) *Personal injury*. In support of a claim for personal injury, including pain and suffering, the claimant may be required to submit the following evidence or information:

(1) A written report by his attending physician or dentist setting forth the nature and extent of the injury, nature and extent of treatment, any degree of

temporary or permanent disability, the prognosis, period of hospitalization, and any diminished earning capacity. In addition, the claimant may be required to submit to a physical or mental examination by a physician employed by the agency or another Federal agency. A copy of the report of the examining physician shall be made available to the claimant upon the claimant's written request provided that he has, upon request, furnished the report referred to in the first sentence of this subparagraph and has made or agrees to make available to the Agency any other physician's reports previously or thereafter made of the physical or mental condition which is the subject matter of his claim.

(2) Itemized bills for medical, dental, and hospital expenses incurred, or itemized receipts of payment for such expenses.

(3) If the prognosis reveals the necessity for future treatment, a statement of expected expenses for such treatment.

(4) If a claim is made for loss of time from employment, a written statement from his employer showing actual time lost from employment, whether he is a full or part-time employee, and wages or salary actually lost.

(5) If a claim is made for loss of income and the claimant is self-employed, documentary evidence showing the amount of earnings actually lost.

(6) Any other evidence or information which may have a bearing on either the responsibility of the United States for the personal injury or the damages claimed.

(c) *Property damage.* In support of a claim for injury to or loss of property, real or personal, the claimant may be required to submit the following evidence or information:

(1) Proof of ownership.

(2) A detailed statement of the amount claimed with respect to each item of property.

(3) An itemized receipt of payment for necessary repairs; or in the case of unrepaired property, not less than two itemized written estimates of the cost of such repairs signed by reliable and disinterested persons who specialize in such work.

(4) Corroborative statements from two reliable, qualified and disinterested persons with respect to the cost, age of property, and salvage value, where repair is not economical.

(5) Any other evidence or information which may have a bearing on either the responsibility of the United States for the injury to or loss of property or the damages claimed.

(d) *Time limit.* All evidence or information required to be submitted by this section shall be furnished by the claimant, his duly authorized agent or legal representative within a reasonable time. Failure of the claimant, his duly authorized agent or legal representative, to furnish evidence or information necessary to a determination of his claim within 2 months after a request therefor has been mailed to the last known address of such claimant, agent or representative, may be deemed an abandonment of the claim which may thereupon be disallowed.

§ 604.7 Authority to adjust, determine, compromise and settle.

The General Counsel of the Agency, or his designee, is delegated authority to consider, ascertain, adjust, determine, compromise, and settle claims asserted under the provisions of section 2672 of the Act and under this part.

§ 604.8 Limitation on Agency authority.

(a) An award, compromise, or settlement of a claim by the Agency under the provisions of section 2672 of the Act, in excess of $25,000, shall be effected only with the prior written approval of the Attorney General or his designee. For the purposes of this paragraph, a principal claim and any derivative claim shall be treated as a single claim.

(b) An administrative claim may be adjusted, determined, compromised, or settled by the Agency under the provisions of section 2672 of the Act, only after consultation with the Department of Justice, when, in the opinion of the Agency:

(1) A new precedent or a new point of law is involved; or

(2) A question of policy is or may be involved; or

(3) The United States is or may be entitled to indemnity or contribution from a third party and the Agency is unable to adjust the third party claim; or

(4) The compromise of a particular claim, as a practical matter, will or may control the disposition of related claim in which the amount to be paid may exceed $25,000.

(c) An administrative claim may be adjusted, determined, compromised, or settled by the Agency under the provisions of section 2672 of the Act, only after consultation with the Department of Justice when the Agency is informed or is otherwise aware that the United States or an employee, agent or cost-plus contractor of the United States is involved in litigation based on a claim arising out of the same incident or transaction.

§604.9 Referral to Department of Justice.

When Department of Justice approval or consultation is required under §604.8, or the advice of the Department of Justice is otherwise to be requested, the referral or request of the Agency shall be transmitted in writing to the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Division, Department of Justice by the General Counsel of the Agency or his designee.

§604.10 Investigation and examination.

The Agency may request any other Federal agency to investigate a claim filed under section 2672 of the Act, or to conduct a physical or mental examination of the claimant and provide a report of such examination.

§604.11 Limitations.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of section 2401(b) of title 28 of the United States Code, a tort claim against the United States shall be forever barred unless presented in writing to the Agency within two (2) years after such claim accrues.

(b) A suit may not be filed until the claim shall have been finally denied by the Agency. Failure of the Agency to make final disposition of the claim within six (6) months after it has been presented shall, at the option of the claimant any time thereafter, be deemed a final denial of the claim for purposes of the Act and of this part.

(c) A suit shall not be filed for a sum greater than the amount of the claim presented to the Agency, except where the increased amount is based upon newly discovered evidence not reasonably discoverable at the time of presenting the claim to the Agency, or upon allegation and proof of intervening facts, relating to amount of the claim.

§604.12 Signatures.

The claim and all other papers requiring the signature of the claimant shall be signed by the claimant personally or, where appropriate, by a duly authorized agent or legal representative.

§604.13 Penalties.

Section 287 of title 18, United States Code, imposes a fine of not more than $10,000 and imprisonment for not more than 5 years, or both, for presenting false claims against the Government. Section 1001 of title 18, United States Code, imposes a fine of $10,000 and imprisonment for not more than 5 years, or both, for making or using false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations in connection with a claim against the Government. Under section 231 of title 31, United States Code, a civil penalty of forfeiture of $2,000 plus double the amount of damages sustained by the United States (together with the costs of suit) is provided for presenting false or fraudulent claims.

§604.14 Attorney fees.

Subject to the penalties imposed by section 2678 of the Act, no attorney shall charge, demand, receive, or collect for services rendered, fees in excess of 20 per centum of any award, compromise, or settlement made pursuant to section 2672 of the Act.

§604.15 Disclosure of information.

Unless otherwise authorized by law or this part, no copy of the contents of any claim file within the control of the Agency shall be furnished to any person except in the course of duty to other Federal agencies.

§ 604.16 Final denial of claim.

Final denial of an administrative claim shall be made by the General Counsel, or his designee, in writing and sent to the claimant, his attorney, or legal representative by certified or registered mail. The notification of final denial may include a statement of the reasons for the denial and shall include a statement that, if the claimant is dissatisfied with the Agency action, he may file suit in an appropriate U.S. District Court not later than 6 months after the date of mailing of the notification.

§ 604.17 Action on approved claims.

(a) Payment of a claim approved under this part is contingent on claimant's execution of (1) a ''Claim for Damage or Injury'', Standard Form 95, (2) a claims settlement agreement, and (3) a ''Voucher for Payment'', Standard Form 1145, as appropriate. When a claimant is represented by an attorney, the voucher shall designate both the claimant and his attorney as payees, and the check shall be delivered to the attorney whose address shall appear on the voucher.

(b) Acceptance by the claimant, his agent, or legal representative, of an award, compromise, or settlement made under section 2672 or 2677 of the Act, is final and conclusive on the claimant, his agent or legal representative, and any other person on whose behalf or for whose benefit the claim has been presented, and constitutes a complete release of any claim against the United States and against any employee of the Government whose act or omission gave rise to the claim, by reason of the same subject matter.

PART 605—NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION REGULATIONS

Sec.

605.1 Basis.
605.2 Objective.
605.3 Senior agency official.
605.4 Original classification.
605.5 Classification authority.
605.6 Derivative classification.
605.7 Declassification and downgrading.
605.8 Mandatory declassification review.
605.9 Systematic declassification review.
605.10 Safeguarding.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12958 (60 FR 19825, April 20, 1995); Information Security Oversight Office Directive No. 1, 32 CFR 2001.

SOURCE: 61 FR 64286, Dec. 4, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 605.1 Basis.

These regulations, taken together with the Information Security Oversight Office Directive No. 1 dated October 13, 1995, provide the basis for the security classification program of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA) implementing Executive Order 12958, ''Classified National Security Information'' (the Executive Order).

§ 605.2 Objective.

The objective of the ACDA classification program is to ensure that national security information is protected from unauthorized disclosure, but only to the extent and for such a period as is necessary.

§ 605.3 Senior agency official.

The Executive Order requires that each agency that originates or handles classified information designate a senior agency official to direct and administer its information security program. The ACDA senior agency official is the Deputy Director. The Deputy Director is assisted in carrying out the provisions of the Executive Order and the ACDA information security program by the Director of Security and by the Classification Adviser.

§ 605.4 Original classification.

(a) Definition. Original classification is the initial determination that certain information requires protection against unauthorized disclosure in the interest of national security (i.e., national defense or foreign relations of the United States), together with a designation of the level of classification.

(b) Classification designations—(1) *Top Secret* shall be applied only to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause exceptionally grave damage to the national security. Examples of ''exceptionally grave damage'' include, but are not limited to, armed hostilities against the United States or its allies;

the compromise of vital national defense plans or cryptologic and communications intelligence systems; the revelation of sensitive intelligence operations; and the disclosure of scientific or technological developments vital to national security.

(2) *Secret* shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause serious damage to the national security. Examples of ''serious damage'' include, but are not limited to, disruption of foreign relations significantly affecting the national security; significant impairment of a program or policy directly related to the national security; revelation of significant military plans or intelligence operations; and compromise of significant scientific or technological developments relating to national security.

(3) *Confidential* shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause damage to the national security.

(c) Classification restraints. (1) The classification level of any form of information is premised on an evaluation of its contents as a whole, as well as on its relationship to other information.

(2) In classifying information, the public's interest in access to government information must be balanced against the need to protect national security information.

(3) In case of doubt, the lower level of classification is to be used.

(d) Duration of classification. (1) Information shall be classified for as long as is required by national security considerations, subject to the limitations set forth in section 1.6 of the Executive Order. When it can be determined, a specific date or event for declassification shall be set by the original classification authority at the time the information is originally classified. If a specific date or event for declassification cannot be determined, information shall be marked for declassification 10 years from the date of the original decision, except that the original classification authority may classify for a period greater than 10 years specific information that falls within the criteria set forth in section 1.6(d) of the Executive Order.

(2) An original classification authority may extend the duration of classification or reclassify specific information for successive periods not to exceed 10 years at a time except for records that are more than 25 years old.

(3) Information classified for an indefinite duration under predecessor orders, such as ''Originating Agency's Determination Required,'' shall be subject to the declassification provisions of Part 3 of the Executive Order, including the provisions of section 3.4 regarding automatic declassification of records older than 25 years.

§605.5 Classification authority.

(a) *General.* Classification shall be solely on the basis of national security considerations. In no case shall information be classified in order to conceal violations of law, inefficiency, or administrative error, or to prevent embarrassment to a person, organization, or agency.

(b) *Designations.* The following ACDA officials shall have original classification authority in each of the three designations under which they are shown below. This authority vests only in the officials or positions designated and, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, may not be redelegated. In the absence of any of the authorized classifiers (for TDY outside Washington, annual leave, temporary position vacancy, etc.), the officer acting in that person's position may exercise the classifier's authority.

(1) *Top Secret.* (i) Director,

(ii) Deputy Director.

(2) *Secret.* (i) Officials having Top Secret classification authority,

(ii) such other officials who have a frequent need to exercise Secret authority and are specifically delegated this authority in writing by the Director.

(3) *Confidential.* (i) Officials having Top Secret and Secret classification authority,

(ii) Other officials who have a frequent need to exercise Confidential authority and are specifically delegated this authority in writing by the Director.

(c) Delegation of classification authority. (1) The Executive Order restricts delegation of original classification authority to officials who have a demonstrable and continuing need to exercise such authority. Such delegations shall be held to a minimum.

(2) If in the judgment of bureau or office heads an officer has a demonstrable need for classification authority, a written request over the bureau or office head's signature should be forwarded via the Director of Security to the Deputy Director for action. The request should set forth the officer's name and title, the justification for having the authority, and the level of classification authority sought.

(3) The Director of Security shall maintain a complete current list by classification designation of individuals to whom and positions to which original classification authority has been delegated.

(4) Periodic reviews of delegations of classification authority will be made by the Director of Security to ensure that officials so designated have a continuing need to exercise such authority. Recommendations by the Director of Security for discontinuance of delegations will be forwarded to the Deputy Director for action.

(5) Original classification authority shall not be delegated to persons who only reproduce, extract, or summarize classified information, or who only apply classifications markings derived from source material or as directed by a classification guide.

(d) Classification responsibilities. Each ACDA officer who signs, authenticates, or otherwise produces a document is responsible for determining that it is properly classified and marked. This responsibility includes determining whether the document contains any originally classified material (in which case the classification must be authorized by an appropriate ACDA classifying official) or contains information already classified (in which case the proper derivative markings must be applied). Any significant doubt about the level of classification shall be resolved in favor of the lower level.

(e) Classification challenges. Holders of information who believe that its classification status is improper are expected and encouraged to challenge the need for classification, the classification level, the duration of classification, the lack of classification or other aspect believed to be improper. Classification challenges shall be directed to and decided by the Deputy Director. If the information was not originated within or classified by ACDA, it will be referred to the Classification Adviser for coordination with the responsible agency or department if declassification, downgrading, classification or other change in its status appears to be warranted. Individuals making challenges to the classification status of information shall not be subject to retribution for such action, and they shall be advised of their right to appeal the Deputy Director's decision on the challenge to the Interagency Security Classification Appeals Panel established by section 5.4 of the Executive Order.

(f) Contractor classification authority. (1) Each ACDA contract calling for classified work shall be processed under the National Industrial Security Program.

(2) Each contract processed under the National Industrial Security Program requires the preparation of a contract security classification specification (DD 254) which serves as the contractor's guidance and authority to apply classification markings.

(3) Each contract processed under the Department of Energy (DOE) Security Requirements (i.e., involving restricted data or formerly restricted data) shall include a provision for naming a classification coordinator in the contractor organization. This individual shall coordinate the derived classification of all documents prepared under the contract in accordance with guidance received from ACDA via the ACDA Contracting Officer's Technical Representative for the contract, or by direct consultation on classification problems with the ACDA Classification Adviser or the Director of Security.

(4) Only designated officials of the U.S. Government may originally classify information. Contractor personnel, as potential developers of classified information, must follow the guidelines

outlined in paragraph (d) of this section entitled ''Classification Responsibilities.'' When there is a question involving the original classification of information, the contractor is obligated to safeguard it in accordance with the classification designation deemed appropriate and submit recommendations to ACDA for classification determination.

(5) In general, the classification of the information provided by ACDA for use or reference in the completion of the contract will be the source of the classification of documents prepared under the contract.

§605.6 Derivative classification.

(a) *Definition.* Derivative classification is the incorporating, paraphrasing, restating or generating in new form information that is already classified and the marking of the new material consistent with the classification of the source material. Duplication or reproduction of existing classified information is not derivative classification.

(b) *Responsibility.* Derivative application of classification markings is the responsibility of those who prepare material using information that is already classified and of those who apply markings in accordance with instructions from an authorized classifier or in accordance with an authorized classification guide.

(c) *Classification guides.* (1) Classification guides used to direct derivative classification and issued by ACDA shall specifically identify the information to be protected, using categorization to the extent necessary to ensure that the information involved can be identified readily and uniformly.

(2) Each classification guide issued by ACDA shall be approved by the Senior Agency Official.

(3) Each classification guide issued by ACDA shall be kept current and shall be reviewed as required by directives issued under the Executive Order. The Director of Security shall maintain a list of all classification guides.

§605.7 Declassification and downgrading.

(a) *Declassification processes.* Declassification of classified information may occur:

(1) after review of material in response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), mandatory declassification review, discovery, subpoena, or other information access or declassification request;

(2) after review as part of ACDA's systematic declassification review program;

(3) as a result of the elapse of the time or the occurrence of the event specified at the time of classification;

(4) by operation of the automatic declassification provisions of section 3.4 of the Executive Order with respect to material more than 25 years old.

(b) *Downgrading.* When material classified at the Top Secret level is reviewed for declassification and it is determined that classification continues to be warranted, a determination shall be made whether downgrading to a lower level of classification is appropriate. If downgrading is determined to be warranted, the classification level of the material shall be changed to the appropriate lower level.

(c) *Authority to downgrade and declassify.* (1) Classified information may be downgraded or declassified by the official who originally classified the information if that official is still serving in the same position, by a successor in that capacity, by a supervisory official of either, by the Classification Adviser, or by any other official specifically designated by the Deputy Director. Contractor personnel do not have authority to downgrade or declassify.

(2) The Director of Security shall maintain a record of ACDA officials specifically designated by the Deputy Director as declassification authorities.

(d) *Declassification after balancing public interest.* It is presumed that information that continues to meet classification requirements requires continued protection. In exceptional cases, however, the need to protect such information may be outweighed by the public interest in disclosure of the information, and in these cases the information should be declassified. When such questions arise, they shall be referred to the ACDA official with Top Secret authority having primary jurisdiction over the information in question. That official, after consultation with the

Public Affairs Adviser and the Classification Adviser, will determine whether the public interest in disclosure outweighs the damage to national security that reasonably could be expected from disclosure. If the determination is made that the information should be declassified and disclosed, that official will make such a recommendation to the Director or the Deputy Director who shall make the decision on declassification and disclosure.

(e) *Public dissemination of declassified information.* Declassification of information is not authorization for its public disclosure. Previously classified information that is declassified may be subject to withholding from public disclosure under the FOIA, the Privacy Act, and various statutory confidentiality provisions.

§ 605.8 Mandatory declassification review.

(a) *Action on requests.* (1) All requests to ACDA by a member of the public, a government employee, or an agency to declassify and release information shall result in a prompt declassification review of the information, provided the request describes the document or material containing the information with sufficient specificity to enable ACDA to locate it with a reasonable amount of effort.

(2) If a request does not reasonably describe the information sought, the Classification Adviser will notify the requester that unless additional information is provided or the scope of the request is narrowed, no further action will be taken.

(3) Mandatory declassification review requests should be directed to the Classification Adviser, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st St., NW., Washington, DC 20451.

(4) If the request requires the rendering of services for which reasonable fees should be charged pursuant to the FOIA and ACDA regulations thereunder (22 CFR part 602), such fees shall be imposed at the FOIA schedule rates and the requester shall be so notified.

(5) The Classification Adviser, in consultation with appropriate ACDA bureaus and offices, will determine whether, under the Executive Order, the requested information may be declassified, in whole or in part, and will promptly make any declassified information available to the requester, unless the information is exempt from disclosure under some other provision of law.

(b) *Appeals from denials.* (1) If it is determined that declassification of the information requested is not warranted, in whole or in part, the requester shall be given a brief statement as to the reasons for the decision, a notice of the right to appeal to the Deputy Director, and a notice that any such appeal must be filed with ACDA within 60 days. Appeals shall be addressed to: Deputy Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st St., NW., Washington, DC 20451.

(2) The Deputy Director shall act within 30 days of receipt on all appeals of denials of requests for declassification. The Deputy Director shall determine whether continued classification is required in whole or in part. If the Deputy Director determines that continued classification is required under the Executive Order, the requester shall be so notified and informed of the reasons therefor. The requester shall also be advised of the right to appeal any denial to the Interagency Security Classification Appeals Panel in accordance with section 5.4 of the Executive Order.

(c) Information classified by another agency. When ACDA receives a request for information in its custody that was classified by another agency, the Classification Adviser shall forward the request together with a copy of the document containing the information requested to the classifying agency for review and direct response to the requester. Unless the agency that classified the information objects on the ground that its association with the information requires protection, the Classification Adviser shall also notify the requester of the referral.

(d) Confirmation of existence or nonexistence of document. In responding to a request for mandatory declassification review, the Classification Adviser may refuse to confirm or deny the existence or nonexistence of a document if the fact of its existence or nonexistence would itself be classifiable under the Executive Order.

§ 605.9 Systematic declassification review.

The Classification Adviser shall be responsible for conducting a program for systematic declassification review of historically valuable records that were exempted from the automatic declassification provisions of section 3.4 of the Executive Order. The FOIA officer shall prioritize such review on the basis of the recommendations of the Information Security Policy Advisory Council established under section 5.5 of the Executive Order and on the degree of researcher interest and likelihood of declassification upon review.

§ 605.10 Safeguarding.

Specific controls on the use, processing, storage, reproduction and transmittal of classified information within ACDA that provide adequate protection and prevent access by unauthorized persons are contained in Part 1 of the ACDA Security Classification Handbook, an internal guidance manual, and shall be followed by ACDA personnel and, when appropriate, by contractors.

PART 606—CONDUCT OF EMPLOYEES

Sec.

606.735–1 Definitions.

Subpart A—Standards of Conduct

606.735–10 General.
606.735–11 Ethical and regulatory standards of conduct of employees.
606.735–12 Statutes, rules, and regulations governing conduct of employees.
606.735–13 Outside employment and other activities.
606.735–14 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
606.735–15 Financial interests.
606.735–16 Private compensation for services to the Government.
606.735–17 Use of Government property.
606.735–18 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
606.735–19 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.

Subpart B—Activities Relating to Unofficial or Outside Organizations

606.735–21 Participation in activities of employee organizations.
606.735–22 Participating in activities of private organizations.
606.735–23 Organizations concerned with foreign policy.
606.735–24 Membership in subversive organizations.

Subpart C—Teaching, Speaking, Writing for Publication, and Related Activities

606.735–31 General policy
606.735–32 Protecting classified information.
606.735–33 Acceptance of invitations to speak or to accept teaching engagements.
606.735–34 Additional clearance measures.
606.735–35 Writing for publication.

Subpart D—Counseling or Acting as Agent or Attorney

606.735–41 Counseling foreign governments.
606.735–42 Involvement in proceedings affecting the United States.

Subpart E—Indebtedness

606.735–51 Policy.
606.735–52 Action by Personnel Officer.
606.735–53 Action by Executive Director.

Subpart F—Political Activity

606.735–61 Elections.
606.735–62 Activities punishable under the criminal code.

Subpart G—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

606.735–71 Employees required to submit statements.
606.735–72 Submission of statements and supplementary statements.
606.735–73 Contents of statements.
606.735–74 Confidentiality of statements.
606.735–75 Review of statements and report of conflict of interest.
606.735–76 Action by the Director.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 11222, 30 FR 6469, 3 CFR 1964–1965 Comp., page 306; 5 CFR 735.104.

SOURCE: 31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976.

§ 606.735–1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

(a) *ACDA* and *Agency* mean the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

(b) *Employee* includes anyone serving in the Agency as:

(1) A person appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate to a position in the Agency.

(2) A person appointed by the Director or by his designee to a position in the Agency.

(3) A special Government employee.

(c) *Regular officer or employee* means an employee as defined in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section.

(d) *Special Government employee* means a ''special Government employee'' as defined in section 202 of title 18 of the United States Code who is employed by the Agency.[1]

Subpart A—Standards of Conduct

§ 606.735–10 General.

(a) All employees of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency are required to conduct themselves in such a manner as to create and maintain respect for ACDA and the U.S. Government, to avoid situations which require or appear to require a balancing of private interests or obligations against official duties, to be mindful of the high standards of integrity expected of them in all their activities, both personal and official, and to conform with the standards of conduct and with the applicable statues, rules, and regulations governing their activities. Particularly, an employee shall avoid any action, whether or not specifically prohibited, which might result in, or create the appearance of:

(1) Using public office for private gain;

(2) Giving preferential treatment to any organization or person;

(3) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(4) Losing complete independence or impartiality of action;

(5) Making a Government decision outside official channels;

(6) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government;

(7) Using his Government employment to coerce, or give the appearance of coercing, a person to provide financial benefit to himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties.

(b) An officer or employee of another Federal agency, a Foreign Service officer or employee, and a member of the uniformed services as defined in 37 U.S.C. 101(3) who is assigned or loaned to the ACDA shall adhere to the standards of conduct applicable to employees as set forth in this part.

§ 606.735–11 Ethical and regulatory standards of conduct of employees.

The Code of Ethics for Government Service set forth by the Legislative Branch in House Concurrent Resolution 175, passed in 1958; Standards of Ethical Conduct for Government Officers and Employees set forth by the President in Executive Order 11222, dated May 8, 1965, and in the regulations issued by the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to that executive order (5 CFR part 735); statutes, rules, and regulations governing conduct of employees; and regulations set forth in the ACDA Manual shall govern ACDA employees in their service to the Government.

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976, and amended at 47 FR 11858, Mar. 19, 1982]

§ 606.735–12 Statutes, rules, and regulations governing conduct of employees.

(a) *Conflict of interest statutes.* The provisions of 18 U.S.C. 203, 205, 207, 208, and 209 prohibiting conflicts of interest between an employee's Government duties and his outside activities are summarized in specific sections of this part 606.

(b) *Other statutory provisions quoted or summarized.* This part 606 contains numbered sections, applicable particularly to ACDA employees, based on statutes specified in each section.

(c) *Miscellaneous statutory provisions.* In addition to the statutory provisions referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, ACDA employees must observe the following:

(1) House Concurrent Resolution 175, 85th Congress, 2d Session, 72 Stat. B12, the ''Code of Ethics for Government Service''.

(2) Chapter 11 of title 18, United States Code, relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest, as appropriate to the employees concerned.

[1] Under the Arms Control and Disarmament Act, such an employee may not serve the Agency for more than one hundred days in any fiscal year.

(3) The prohibition against lobbying with appropriated funds (18 U.S.C. 1913).

(4) The prohibitions against disloyalty and striking (5 U.S.C. 7311, 18 U.S.C. 1918).

(5) The prohibition against the employment of a member of a Communist organization (50 U.S.C. 784).

(6) The prohibitions against (i) the disclosure of classified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50 U.S.C. 783); (ii) the disclosure of confidential information (18 U.S.C. 1905); and (iii) the disclosure of privileged information to be withheld under the exemptions of the Public Information Section of the Administrative Procedures Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

(7) The provision relating to the habitual use of intoxicants to excess (5 U.S.C. 7352).

(8) The prohibitions against the misuse of a Government vehicle (31 U.S.C. 638a(c)).

(9) The prohibition against the misuse of the franking privilege (18 U.S.C. 1719).

(10) The prohibition against the use of deceit in an examination or personnel action in connection with Government employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).

(11) The prohibition against fraud or false statement in a Government matter (18 U.S.C. 1001).

(12) The prohibition against mutilating or destroying a public record (18 U.S.C. 2071).

(13) The prohibition against counterfeiting and forging transportation requests (18 U.S.C. 508).

(14) The prohibitions against (i) embezzlement of Government money or property (18 U.S.C. 641); (ii) failing to account for public money (18 U.S.C. 743); and (iii) embezzlement of the money or property of another person in the possession of an employee by reason of his employment (18 U.S.C. 654).

(15) The prohibition against unauthorized use of documents relating to claims from or by the Government (18 U.S.C. 285).

(16) The prohibitions against political activities in subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code, and 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, 607 and 608.

(17) The prohibition against an employee acting as the agent of a foreign principal registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

(d) *Sources of information and advice.* General information on statutes, rules and regulations governing the conduct of employees may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Director. Specific information may be obtained from the United States Code, from the Federal Personnel Manual, and from the ACDA Manual, all of which are available in the Office of the Executive Director and in the Office of the General Counsel. Clarification of standards of conduct and related laws, rules, and regulations and advice on their applicability to individual situations may be obtained from the counselor or deputy counselor for the Agency, in the Office of the General Counsel.

(e) *Responsibility of employees.* It is the responsibility of each employee (1) to familiarize himself with the full text of applicable statutes, rules, and regulations before engaging in outside employment, financial activity which might involve a conflict of interest, or other activity which might involve a violation of standards of ethical conduct or of statutory or regulatory restrictions, and (2) to secure the advice or approval of his supervisor and any other designated Agency official before he engages in the contemplated activity.

(f) *Penalties for violation.* Violations subject employees to remedial or disciplinary action by ACDA in addition to the penalty prescribed by the particular statute, rule, or regulation that has been violated.

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 32 FR 12944, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§606.735–13 Outside employment and other activities.

(a) An employee may not engage in any outside employment or other outside activities that might involve a conflict, or an apparent conflict, of interest between his official Government duties and responsibilities and his own private interests or those of persons with whom he has family, business, or financial ties (see also §§606.735–16 and 606.735–22).

(b) It is further required that:

(1) The employee's performance in his ACDA position not be adversely affected by the outside work.

(2) The employee's outside work not reflect discredit on the Government or on ACDA.

(3) The employee shall not accept a fee, compensation, gift, payment of expense, or any other thing of monetary value in circumstances in which acceptance may result in, or create the appearance of, conflicts of interest.

(E.O. 11408, 33 FR 6459; 3 CFR, 1968 Comp.)

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 33 FR 9167, June 21, 1968. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§ 606.735–14 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a)(1) An employee shall not receive or solicit, directly or indirectly for himself or persons with whom he has family, business, or financial ties, anything of economic value as a gift, gratuity, loan, entertainment, or favor, which might reasonably be interpreted by others as affecting his independence or impartiality, from any person, corporation, or group, if the employee has reason to believe that the entity:

(i) Has or is seeking to obtain contractual or other business or financial relationships with the employee's agency;

(ii) Conducts operations or activities which are regulated by the employee's agency; or

(iii) Has interests which may be substantially affected by the employee's performance or nonperformance of his official duty.

(2) Exceptions: The following exceptions for all employees of ACDA are permitted:

(i) Acceptance of things of economic value arising from obvious family or personal relationships (such as those between the parents, children, or spouse of the employee and the employee) when the circumstances make it clear that it is those relationships rather than the business of the persons concerned which are the motivating factors;

(ii) Acceptance of food and refreshments of nominal value on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of a luncheon or dinner meeting or other meeting or on an inspection tour where an employee may properly be in attendance;

(iii) Acceptance of loans from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home mortgage loans; and

(iv) Acceptance of unsolicited advertising or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other items of nominal intrinsic value.

(b) An employee shall not solicit a contribution from another employee for a gift to an official superior, make a donation as a gift to an official superior, or accept a gift from an employee receiving less pay than himself (5 U.S.C. 7351). However, this paragraph does not prohibit a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion such as marriage, illness, or retirement.

(c) An employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or any other thing from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in 5 U.S.C. 7342.

(d) Neither this section nor § 606.735–13 precludes an employee from receipt of bona fide reimbursement, unless prohibited by law, for expenses of travel and such other necessary subsistence as is compatible with this part for which no Government payment or reimbursement is made. However, this paragraph does not allow an employee to be reimbursed, or payment to be made on his behalf, for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment, or other personal benefits, nor does it allow an employee to be reimbursed by a person for travel on official business under agency orders.

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 32 FR 12944, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§ 606.735–15 Financial interests.

(a)(1) Neither a regular nor a special Government employee may participate in his governmental capacity in any matter in which he, his spouse, minor child, associate or organization with whom he has a business relationship, or person or organization with whom he is negotiating for employment has a financial interest (18 U.S.C. 208). Such an employee shall not (i) have a direct

or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially, or appears to conflict substantially, with his Government duties and responsibilities; or (ii) engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as a result of, or primarily relying on, information obtained through his Government employment.

(2) Exceptions. Section 208 of 18 U.S.C. permits the following exception for a regular as well as a special Government employee: He may be granted exemption from this restriction provided: (i) He first advises the head of this Bureau or Office of the nature and circumstances of the particular matter and makes full disclosure of the financial interest and he receives in advance a written determination by the Bureau or Office head that the outside financial interest is deemed not substantial enough to have an effect on the integrity of his services, or (ii) the financial interest has been exempted by general rule or regulation published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as being too remote or to inconsequential to affect the integrity of Government officers' or employees' services.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of section 208(b)(2) of title 18, United States Code, the following financial interests of the Agency's employees are hereby exempted from the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this section and of 18 U.S.C. 208(a) as being too remote or too inconsequential to affect the integrity of the services of the Agency's employees:

(1) Investments in State and local government bonds; and stocks, bonds, or policies in a mutual fund, investment company, bank, or insurance company, provided that in the case of a mutual fund, investment company, or bank the fair value of such stock or bond holding does not exceed 1 percent of the value of the reported assets of the mutual fund, investment company, or bank. In the case of a mutual fund or investment company, this exemption applies only where the assets of the fund or company are diversified; it does not apply where the fund or company specializes in a particular industry or commodity.

(2) Interest in an investment club or other group organized for the purpose of investing in equity or debt securities, provided, that the fair value of the interest involved does not exceed $5,000, and that the interest does not exceed one-fourth of the total assets of the investment club or group.

(3)(i) Financial interests in an enterprise in the form of shares in the ownership thereof, including preferred and common stocks whether voting or nonvoting, and warrants to purchase such shares;

(ii) Financial interests in an enterprise in the form of bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness;

Provided, That, in the case of paragraphs (b)(3) (i) and (ii) of this section: *(a)* The total market value of the financial interests described in said subdivisions with respect to any individual enterprise does not exceed $5,000; and *(b)* the holdings in any class of shares, or bonds, or other evidence of indebtedness, of the enterprise do not exceed 1 percent of the dollar value of the outstanding shares, or bonds or other evidences of indebtedness in said class.

(4) For purposes of this paragraph, computations of dollar-value of financial interests in enterprises shall be based on:

(i) Market value in the case of stocks listed on national exchanges; or

(ii) Over-the-counter market quotations as reported by the National Daily Quotation Service in the case of unlisted stocks; or

(iii) Net book value (assets less liabilities) in the case of stocks not covered by the preceding two categories;

(iv) Face value shall be used for valuation purposes in the case of debt securities.

(c) Neither a regular nor a special Government employee, may, directly or indirectly make use of, or permit those with whom he has family, business, or financial ties to make use of, official information obtained through or in connection with his Government employment and not made available to the general public, for the purpose of furthering a private interest, including speculation in commodities, land, and securities.

(d) This paragraph does not preclude teaching, speaking, or writing by employees duly authorized under this part. Further, this paragraph does not

preclude an employee from having a financial interest or engaging in financial transactions to the same extent as a private citizen not employed by the Government so long as it is not prohibited by law, the Executive order, this section, or the agency regulations.

(Sec. 41, 76 Stat. 1119, sec. 503, 75 Stat. 631; 18 U.S.C. 208, 22 U.S.C. 2581)

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 35 FR 4621, Mar. 17, 1970. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§ 606.735–16 Private compensation for services to the Government.

A regular officer or employee of the Government, as contrasted with a special Government employee, may not receive any salary, or supplementation of his Government salary from a private source as compensation for his services to the Government (18 U.S.C. 209). This section does not apply to special Government employees nor does it prevent a regular officer or employee from (a) continuing his participation in a bona fide pension plan or other employee welfare or benefit plan maintained by a former employer, or (b) receiving payments or accepting contributions, awards, or other expenses under the terms of the Government Employees Training Act.

§ 606.735–17 Use of Government property.

An employee shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government, for other than officially approved activities. An employee has a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property, including equipment, supplies, and other property entrusted or issued to him.

§ 606.735–18 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.

An employee shall not participate, while on Government-owned or leased property or while on duty for the Government, in any gambling activity including the operation of a gambling device, in conducting a lottery or pool, in a game for money or property, or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket.

§ 606.735–19 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.

An employee shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Government.

Subpart B—Activities Relating to Unofficial or Outside Organizations

§ 606.735–21 Participation in activities of employee organizations.

In compliance with the provisions of Executive Order 10988, dated January 17, 1962, employees of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency shall have, and shall be protected in the exercise of, the right, freely and without fear of penalty or reprisal, to form, join, and assist any employee organization or to refrain from any such activity.

(a) *Definition of term ''employee organization''.* The term *employee organization* means any lawful association, labor organization, federation, council, or brotherhood having as a primary purpose the improvement of working conditions among Federal employees, or any craft, trade or industrial union whose membership includes both Federal employees, and employees of private organizations. The term ''employee organization'' shall not include any organization (1) which asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or any agency thereof, or to assist or participate in any such strike, or which imposes a duty or obligation to conduct, assist or participate in any such strike, or (2) which advocates the overthrow of the constitutional form of Government in the United States, or (3) which discriminates with regard to the terms of conditions of membership because of race, color, creed, or national origin.

(b) *Responsibility of the Executive Director.* The Executive Director of the Agency shall be responsible for consulting with representatives of any employee organization or organizations: (1) To determine policies and procedures with respect to recognition of employee organizations; (2) to establish procedures for determining appropriate employee units; (3) to formulate policies and practices regarding consultation with representatives of employee

organizations, other organizations and individual employees; and (4) to set policies with respect to the use of Agency facilities by employee organizations.

§ 606.735–22 Participating in activities of private organizations.

(a) In participating in the programs and activities of any private organization, employees shall make clear that such participation constitues neither official ACDA connection with such organization nor official sponsorship or sanction of the viewpoints they may express as individuals.

(b) In such participation, employees may not accept a fee, compensation, gift, payment of expense, or any other thing of monetary value (see also § 606.735–14) in circumstances in which acceptance may result in, or create the appearance of, conflicts of interest or otherwise reflect discredit upon the Government.

(c) A regular officer or employee may not permit the use of his name in the advertising matter of any organization commercializing the result of research work conducted by the Agency, or through contract with the Agency, nor may he accept office in such organization.

§ 606.735–23 Organizations concerned with foreign policy.

With respect to private organizations which are concerned with foreign policy or international relations, either in general or in some specific economic, political or cultural field, the following rules shall apply:

(a) *Regular officers and employees.* (1) Unless specially permitted to do so, no regular officer or employee shall serve as an adviser, officer, director, teacher, sponsor, committee chairman, or in any official capacity, or permit his name to be used on a letterhead, regardless of whether his title or his connection with ACDA is mentioned. This is not intended to restrict ordinary membership in any organization.

(2) Special permission to assume or to continue a connection prohibited by the above paragraph may be granted in cases where the interests of the Government and ACDA would not be adversely affected. To request such permission, or to determine whether the provisions of this section are applicable to a particular case, the employee shall address to the Executive Director a memorandum setting forth the pertinent facts. He will consult other interested Bureaus and Offices and grant or refuse the requested permission.

(b) *Special Government employees.* A special Government employee is restricted only in that he may not use his ACDA designation as consultant or adviser except in connection with his work for ACDA.

§ 606.735–24 Membership in subversive organizations.

The provisions of 5 U.S.C. 7311 are quoted for the information of all employees:

> An individual may not accept or hold a position in the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia if he—
>
> (1) Advocates the overthrow of our constitutional form of government;
>
> (2) Is a member of an organization that he knows advocates the overthrow of our constitutional form of government;
>
> (3) Participates in a strike, or asserts the right to strike, against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia; or
>
> (4) Is a member of an organization of employees of the Government of the United States or of individuals employed by the government of the District of Columbia that he knows asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia.

[32 FR 12944, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

Subpart C—Teaching, Speaking, Writing for Publication, and Related Activities

§ 606.735–31 General policy.

Employees are encouraged to engage in teaching, lecturing, and writing that is not prohibited by law, the Executive order, this part, or the agency regulations. However, an employee shall not, either for or without compensation, engage in teaching, lecturing, or writing, including teaching, lecturing, or writing for the purpose of the special preparation of a person or class of persons for an examination of the Commission or Board of Examiners for the Foreign

Service, that depends on information obtained as a result of his Government employment, except when that information has been made available to the general public or will be made available on request, or when the agency head gives written authorization for use of nonpublic information on the basis that the use is in the public interest. In addition, an employee who is a Presidential appointee covered by section 401 (a) of the order shall not receive compensation or anything of monetary value for any consultation, lecture, discussion, writing, or appearance the subject matter of which is devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs or operations of his agency, or which draws substantially on official data or ideas which have not become part of the body of public information.

(E.O. 11408, 33 FR 6459; 3 CFR, 1968 Comp.)

[33 FR 9167, June 21, 1968. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§ 606.735–32 Protecting classified information.

No employee shall include in any public course of instruction, speech, panel discussion, or related activity any classified information or material to which he has access through his ACDA employment.

§ 606.735–33 Acceptance of invitations to speak or to accept teaching engagements.

Participation of ACDA personnel in speaking engagements can greatly assist public understanding of U.S. arms control and disarmament policies and positions. In order, however, to reduce risk of unintentional security disclosure or contravention of Government policy, ACDA employees, including special Government employees, shall obtain prior approval, as follows:

(a) *Acceptance of invitations to speak.* Any invitation to appear as a representative of the Agency or to speak, comment, or participate in a conference on matters related to its work shall be referred to the Public Affairs Office for decision and action. Information on the sponsoring organization, date, place, subject matter, type of audience, and estimated travel expenses as indicated on an Agency form must be in the Public Affairs Office before invitations may be accepted. The Public Affairs Office shall control all negotiations with the prospective host and may authorize or approve outside payment of travel and reasonable subsistence expenses under appropriate circumstances.

(b) *Clearance of texts of public addresses.* The full text or detailed outline (as agreed by the employee and Public Affairs Adviser) of each public address on U.S. foreign policy or ACDA activities shall be submitted to the Public Affairs Adviser for clearance with the Agency Classification Officer and for appropriate clearance within ACDA and, as deemed necessary, outside the Agency.

(c) *Release to news media.* The text or outline of any public address, after clearance and coordination, may be released to news media by the Public Affairs Adviser, if appropriate.

(d) *Professional meetings and conferences.* When an employee is invited to participate in a public professional meeting, conference, or discussion panel on matters related to the work of the Agency where, because of the nature of the public appearance, no prepared script or outline will be available for clearance, the employee must obtain clearance of acceptance from the Public Affairs Adviser and from the Agency Classification Officer. The participant himself is responsible for ensuring that his remarks involve no violation of security and are consistent with United States policy.

(e) *Acceptance of teaching engagements.* (1) Any employee who contemplates acceptance of a teaching engagement shall notify the Public Affairs Adviser of his intention. He shall also submit to the Office of the Executive Director information covering the name of the educational institution, the frequency of classes and periods of time involved, and a comprehensive description of the course to be taught. If the subject matter does not involve United States policy or ACDA activities, the Executive Director may approve acceptance of the teaching engagement. If the subject matter includes either of the above-mentioned matters, only the Director of ACDA may approve the employee's acceptance of the teaching engagement. All

approvals of teaching engagements must be renewed prior to the beginning of each school year.

(2) Exception: A special Government employee must obtain the required clearances only when the subject matter involves U.S. policy or ACDA activities to which he is privy through his ACDA employment.

§606.735–34 Additional clearance measures.

(a) Any ACDA employee who contemplates accepting an invitation to speak or to teach shall initially discuss the proposed invitation with the head of the Bureau or Office to which it is assigned and, as appropriate, with the Agency Classification Officer. Informal approval by the Bureau or Office head and, if appropriate, by the Agency Classification Officer, is a prerequisite for the clearances specified in §606.735–33.

(b) Exception: The exception to §606.735–33(e)(1) applies.

§606.735–35 Writing for publication.

(a) Occasionally officers of ACDA have prepared documents pertinent to arms control and disarmament for publication other than in the official capacity of the Public Affairs Adviser or of the Office of the General Counsel in its congressional liaison functions. The Agency welcomes such activity as being in keeping with one of its four major functions—''the dissemination and coordination of public information concerning arms control and disarmament.'' However, all such documents authored by ACDA personnel, which bear directly or indirectly on matters, involving the functions, activities, operations, or interest of ACDA, or which deal with U.S. foreign policy, must receive appropriate Agency clearance for publication. This is true whether or not a document for publication is prepared within the scope of an ACDA employee's official duties.

(b) Authorization for publication: (1) Clearance of a document for publication is primarily a function of the Public Affairs Adviser, but other components of the Agency share a responsibility for clearance.

(2) Prior to submitting the document to the Public Affairs Adviser, the author shall obtain clearance of the document from his own bureau or office head; obtain clearance of the document from ACDA's Security Classification Officer; and obtain additional clearances within ACDA and from other Government agencies as deemed appropriate by his bureau or office head.

(3) When requesting clearance by the Public Affairs Advisers, the author shall submit to the Public Affairs Adviser a copy of the document to be reviewed together with a memorandum detailing the nature of his request, indicating whether the document proposed for publication would note the author's connection with ACDA, stating whether an honorarium or any form of remuneration is involved, and noting compliance with the requirements specified under paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(4) The Public Affairs Adviser shall be responsible for making a final determination on the propriety of publication and, if publication is approved, on the extent of attribution or non-attribution to the Agency, the adequacy of the disclaimer if attribution is made, and the propriety of an honorarium or other form of remuneration if this factor is involved. The Public Affairs Adviser shall obtain the approval of the Office of the General Counsel on the acceptance of an honorarium and may seek the General Counsel's recommendation on other pertinent matters.

(E.O. 11408, 33 FR 6459; 3 CFR, 1968 Comp.)

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 33 FR 9167, June 21, 1968. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

Subpart D—Counseling or Acting as Agent or Attorney

§606.735–41 Counseling foreign governments.

No employee or former employee shall, without authority of the United States directly or indirectly commence or carry on any correspondence or intercourse with any foreign government or any agent thereof, with intent to influence the measures or conduct of any foreign government or of any

agent thereof in relation to any disputes or controversies with the United States, or to defeat measures of the United States. (See 18 U.S.C. 953.) However, this section shall not abridge the right of a citizen to apply, himself or through his agent, to any foreign government or the agents thereof for redress of any injury which he may have sustained from such government or any of its agents or subjects.

§ 606.735–42 Involvement in proceedings affecting the United States.

(a) *Regular officers and employees.* (1) A regular officer or employee of ACDA may not, except in the discharge of his official duties represent anyone else, for pay or without pay, before a court or Government agency in a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest (18 U.S.C. 203 and 205).

(2) Exceptions: The following exceptions relating to sections 203 and 205 apply to a regular officer or employee:

(i) He may represent another person, without compensation, in a disciplinary, loyalty, or other personnel matter if not inconsistent with the faithful performance of his duties.

(ii) He may give testimony under oath or make statements required to be made under penalty for perjury or contempt.

(iii) He may represent with or without compensation, his parents, spouse, child, or a person or estate he serves as a fiduciary provided: *(a)* The matter is not one in which he has participated personally and substantially as a Government employee or which is the subject of his official responsibility, and *(b)* the Executive Director approves.

(b) *Special Government employees.* (1) A special Government employee may not, except in the discharge of his official duties, represent anyone else, for pay or without pay.

(i) Before a court or Government agency in a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest and in which he has at any time participated personally and substantially for the government (18 U.S.C. 203 and 205).

(ii) In a matter pending before the agency he serves unless he has served there on no more than 60 days during the past 365 (18 U.S.C. 203 and 205). He is bound by this restraint despite the fact that the matter is not one in which he has ever participated personally and substantially.

(2) Exceptions: The following exceptions relating to sections 203 and 205 apply to a special Government employee:

(i) The exceptions specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section for regular officers and employees, and also,

(ii) He may be allowed by the Director of ACDA to act as agent or attorney for his regular employer or for another person in the performance of work under an ACDA grant or contract provided: *(a)* The Director certifies in writing that the national interest requires it, and *(b)* the certification is submitted for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) *Former employees.* A former regular officer or employee of ACDA, as well as a former special Government employee, is restricted as follows:

(1)(i) He may not, after his Government employment has ended, represent anyone other than the United States in connection with a matter in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest and in which he participated personally and substantially for the Government (18 U.S.C. 207(a)).

(ii) Exceptions: This section of 18 U.S.C. permits the following exception for both regular and special Government employees: The Director of ACDA, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the provisions of subsections 207 (a) and (b) of title 18, U.S. Code, may permit a former officer or employee with outstanding scientific or technological qualifications to act as agent or attorney or to appear personally in connection with a particular matter in a scientific or technological field if the Director makes a certification in writing submitted for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER that the national interest would be served by such action or appearance by the former officer or employee.

(2)(i) He may not, for one year after his Government employment has ended represent anyone other than the United States in connection with a matter in which the United States is a party or has interest and which was within

the boundaries of his official responsibility during the last year of his Government service (18 U.S.C. 207(b)).

(ii) Exceptions: The exceptions to paragraph (c)(1) of this section apply.

Subpart E—Indebtedness

§606.735–51 Policy.

An employee of ACDA is required to pay each just financial obligation in a proper and timely manner, especially one imposed by law such as Federal, State, or local taxes.

§606.735–52 Action by Personnel Officer.

Upon receipt of a letter of complaint against an employee from an alleged creditor, the Personnel Officer, after consulting an attorney in the Office of the General Counsel, where appropriate, will notify the employee and will determine whether the alleged debt is a ''just financial obligation''; such as one acknowledged by the employee or reduced to judgment by a court. If the debt is determined to be a just financial obligation, the Personnel Officer will give the employee any appropriate assistance, other than financial, toward payment of the debt in a ''proper and timely manner''; that is, in a manner that does not, under the circumstances, reflect adversely on the Government as his employer. In the event of dispute between an employee and an alleged creditor, this section does not require the Agency to determine the validity or amount of the disputed debt.

[32 FR 12944, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§606.735–53 Action by Executive Director.

If an employee ignores his just financial obligations, despite efforts to assist him, the Personnel Officer shall recommend to the Executive Director that appropriate administrative action be taken.

Subpart F—Political Activity

§606.735–61 Elections.

(a) All employes retain the right to vote as they choose and to express their opinions on all political subjects and candidates (5 U.S.C. 7324).

(b) The prohibitions contained in 5 U.S.C. 7324 against using official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election; or against taking active part in political management or in political campaigns must be observed.

(c) Exception: Special Government employees are subject to the political activity restrictions set forth in 5 U.S.C. 7324 while in an active duty status only and for the entire 24 hours of any day or actual employment.

[32 FR 12944, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§606.735–62 Activities punishable under the criminal code.

All employees are prohibited from the following activities under pain of criminal penalty:

(a) Soliciting political contributions generally (18 U.S.C. 602) and in Federal installations (18 U.S.C. 603).

(b) Making political contributions to ''any other officer, clerk, or person in the service of the United States, or to any Senator or Member or Delegate to Congress or Resident Commissioner.'' toward the promotion of any political object (18 U.S.C. 607).

(c) Contributing more than $5,000 during any calendar year toward the campaign, nomination, or election of a candidate for an elective Federal office; or purchasing ''any goods, commodities, advertising, or articles * * *, the proceeds of which, or any portion thereof, directly or indirectly inures to the benefit of or for any candidate for an elective Federal office * * *.'' (18 U.S.C. 608.)

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 32 FR 12944, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

Subpart G—Statement of Employment and Financial Interests

§606.735–71 Employees required to submit statements.

(a) (1) The following employees of ACDA (and persons assigned or loaned to ACDA) are required to submit statements of employment and financial interests:

(i) Employees paid at a level of the Executive Schedule in subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

(ii) Employees classified at GS–13 and above or equivalent pay level who execute or approve the award of contracts, or engage in activities in which the final decision or action may have a significant economic impact on the interests of any business enterprise.

(iii) All special Government employees.

(2) The ACDA Executive Officer shall review all Agency positions at least annually to assure that the position description for each position occupied by employees listed in paragraph (a)(1) of this section includes a statement that the incumbent of the position must file a statement of employment and financial interests as required by this section. This review, and any necessary modifications of position descriptions, may be accomplished at the time performance or efficiency ratings are given, or incident to other prescribed annual reviews. A list of positions affected by this section will be available for inspection in the ACDA Personnel Office. Determinations by the Executive Office as to the applicability of this section will be subject to review by the Director of ACDA.

(b) The Agency's grievance procedures are available to any employee who complains that his position has been improperly included under the Agency's regulations as one requiring the submission of a statment of employment and financial interests.

[32 FR 12944, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976, and further amended at 41 FR 33550, Aug. 10, 1976]

§ 606.735–72 Submission of statements and supplementary statements.

(a) *Regular officers and employees.* Each regular officer and employee (including persons assigned or loaned to ACDA) occupying a position covered by one of the categories described in § 606.735–71(a) must submit a fully completed ACDA Form 18 in duplicate to the Office of the General Counsel no later than 30 days after occupying such position. Changes in, or additions to, the information contained in an employee's statement of employment and financial interest shall be reported in a supplementary statement (ACDA Form 18) as of June 30 each year. If no changes or additions occur, a negative report is required. Notwithstanding the filing of the annual report required hereunder, each employee shall at all times avoid acquiring a financial interest that could result, or taking an action that would result, in a violation of the conflict of interest provisions of 18 U.S.C. 208 or of the regulations in this part. One copy of ACDA Form 18 will be returned to the employee following review and determination by the counselor or deputy counselor that no conflict of interest is involved.

(b) *Special Government employees.* Each special Government employee must submit a fully completed ACDA Form 19 in duplicate to the Office of the General Counsel before he may be appointed for duty or before his appointment may be extended into a new fiscal year. During his period of employment with the Agency, he must notify the Office of the General Counsel, in writing, of any significant change in his Federal or non-Federal employment and in his financial interest within 30 days after the change occurs. One copy will be returned to the special Government employee following review and determination as specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.* The statements of employment and financial interests and supplementary statements required of employees are in addition to, and not in substitution for, or in derogation of, any similar requirement imposed by law, order, or regulation. The submission of a statement or supplementary statement by an employee does not permit him or any other person to participate in a matter in which his or the other person's participation is prohibited by law, order, or regulation.

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 32 FR 12945, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976, and further amended at 41 FR 33550, Aug. 10, 1976]

§ 606.735–73 Contents of statements.

The instructions for listing required information on Forms ACDA 18 and 19

are generally self-explanatory. In supplying the information, each employee shall, however, observe the following refinements:

(a) *Business enterprises.* Educational and other institutions doing research and development or related work involving grants of money from, or contracts with, the Government are considered business enterprises and must be included in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests whenever applicable. Otherwise, no information is required about employment or financial interests in a professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic, or political organization, or a similar organization not conducted as a business enterprise.

(b) *Interest of employee's relatives.* The interest of an employee includes the interest of a spouse, minor child, or other member of the employee's immediate household (blood relations who are full-time residents of the employee's household).

(c) *Amount of financial interest.* No employee is required to show the amount of the financial interest or indebtedness, or value of real property listed on Form ACDA 18 or 19.

(d) *Information not required to be submitted.* An employee is not required to disclose those remote or inconsequential financial interests described in §606.735–15(b).

(e) *Information to be supplied by others.* If any of the required information, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to the employee but is known to another person, the employee must request that other person to submit the information and report the request on ACDA Form 18 or 19 and on supplementary statement.

(Sec. 41, 76 Stat. 1119, sec. 503, 75 Stat. 631; 18 U.S.C. 208, 22 U.S.C. 2581)

[31 FR 4391, Mar. 15, 1966, as amended at 35 FR 4621, Feb. 17, 1970. Resignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§606.735–74 Confidentiality of statements.

ACDA will hold in confidence each statement of employment and financial interests and each supplementary statement made by an employee. Each statement shall be sent by its maker directly to the General Counsel. Such statements will be retained and safeguarded under the control of the General Counsel. Access to, or information from, a statement will not be allowed except to carry out the purposes of these conflict of interest provisions. Information from a statement may be disclosed only upon the determination of the Office of Personnel Management or of the Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency that disclosure is for good cause shown.

[32 FR 12945, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976, and amended at 47 FR 11858, Mar. 19, 1982]

§606.735–75 Review of statements and report of conflict of interest.

Each statement of employment and financial interests and each supplementary statement will be reviewed by the General Counsel or by an experienced attorney or attorneys designated deputy counselors by the General Counsel, in order to determine whether a conflict of interest or an apparent conflict of interest may exist between a regular employee's or a special Government employee's services to the Government and his outside interests. If a conflict or apparent conflict is discovered, the designated attorney acting as deputy counselor for the Agency will discuss the situation with the employee and offer him an opportunity to explain the conflict or apparent conflict. Unless the conflict or apparent conflict is resolved as a result of the discussion, the information concerning the matter shall be reported to the Director of ACDA through the General Counsel, who is counselor for the Agency.

[32 FR 12945, Sept. 12, 1967. Redesignated at 41 FR 8168, Feb. 25, 1976]

§606.735–76 Action by the Director.

The Director shall consider the report of conflict or apparent conflict of interest made by the counselor for the Agency and the explanation made by the employee. If the Director decides that remedial action is required, he must take immediate action to end a real or apparent conflict of interest, or take preventive action to forestall a potential conflict. (See §606.735– 12(f).)

PART 607—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY U.S. ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Sec.
607.101 Purpose.
607.102 Application.
607.103 Definitions.
607.104—607.109 [Reserved]
607.110 Self–evaluation.
607.111 Notice.
607.112—607.219 [Reserved]
607.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
607.131—607.139 [Reserved]
607.140 Employment.
607.141—607.148 [Reserved]
607.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
607.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
607.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
607.152—607.159 [Reserved]
607.160 Communications.
607.161—607.169 [Reserved]
607.170 Compliance procedures.
607.171—607.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 51 FR 4576, Feb. 5, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§ 607.101 Purpose.

This part effectuates section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§ 607.102 Application.

This part applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency.

§ 607.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, telecommunications devices and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one of more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term ''physical or mental impairment'' includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and

hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addition and alcholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Qualified handicapped person means—

(1) With respect to any agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can achieve the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature; or

(2) With respect to any other program or activity, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity.

(3) *Qualified handicapped person* is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this part by §607.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617), and the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955). As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

[51 FR 4576, Feb. 5, 1986; 51 FR 7543, Mar. 5, 1986]

§§607.104—607.109 [Reserved]

§607.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by April 9, 1987, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part, and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, until three years following the completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspections:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified, and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§607.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§ 607.112—607.129 [Reserved]

§ 607.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualfied handicapped person an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified handicapped person with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to handicapped persons or to any class of handicapped persons than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified handicapped person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude handicapped persons from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to handicapped persons or the exclusion of a specific class of handicapped persons from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of handicapped persons is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified handicapped persons.

§§ 607.131—607.139 [Reserved]

§ 607.140 Employment.

No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§607.141—607.148 [Reserved]

§607.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in §607.150, no qualified handicapped person shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by handicapped persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§607.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by handicapped persons; or

(2) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §607.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The agency is nor required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified handicapped persons in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by June 6, 1986, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by April 7, 1989, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by October 7, 1986, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to handicapped persons;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

[51 FR 4576, Feb. 5, 1986; 51 FR 7543, Mar. 5, 1986]

§ 607.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§ 607.152—607.159 [Reserved]

§ 607.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford a handicapped person an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the handicapped person.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with § 607.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§ 607.161—607.169 [Reserved]

§ 607.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity

Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) Chief, Communication and Services Section, Office of Administration shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to the Chief, Communication and Services Section, Office of Administration, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20451.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), or section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 792), is not readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found;

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §607.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[51 FR 4576, Feb. 5, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 4576, Feb. 5, 1986]

§§607.171—607.999 [Reserved]

PART 608—SERVICE OF PROCESS; PRODUCTION OR DISCLOSURE OF OFFICIAL INFORMATION IN RESPONSE TO COURT ORDERS, SUBPOENAS, NOTICES OF DEPOSITIONS, REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS, INTERROGATORIES, OR SIMILAR REQUESTS OR DEMANDS IN CONNECTION WITH FEDERAL OR STATE LITIGATION; EXPERT TESTIMONY

Sec.

608.1 Purpose and scope; definitions.
608.2 Service of summonses and complaints.
608.3 Service of subpoenas, court orders, and other demands or requests for official information or action.
608.4 Testimony and production of documents prohibited unless approved by appropriate Agency officials.
608.5 Procedure when testimony or production of documents is sought—general.
608.6 Procedure when response to demand is required prior to receiving instructions.
608.7 Procedure in the event of an adverse ruling.
608.8 Considerations in determining whether the Agency will comply with a demand or request.
608.9 Prohibition on providing expert or opinion testimony.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2581(j).

SOURCE: 61 FR 36821, July 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 608.1 Purpose and scope; definitions.

(a) This part sets forth the procedures to be followed with respect to:

(1) service of summonses and complaints or other requests or demands directed to the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA, the Agency) or to any ACDA employee or former employee in connection with federal or state litigation arising out of or involving the performance of official activities of ACDA; and

(2) the oral or written disclosure, in response to subpoenas, orders, or other requests or demands of federal or state judicial or quasi-judicial authority (collectively, ''demands''), whether civil or criminal in nature, or in response to requests for depositions, affidavits, admissions, responses to interrogatories, document production, or other litigation-related matters, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, or applicable state rules (collectively, ''requests''), of any material contained in the files of the Agency, any information relating to material contained in the files of the Agency, or any information acquired while the subject of the demand or request is or was an employee of the Agency as part of the performance of the person's duties or by virtue of the person's official status.

(b) For purposes of this part, and except as ACDA may otherwise determine in a particular case, the term employee includes the Director of ACDA and former Directors of ACDA, and all employees and former employees of ACDA or other federal agencies who are or were appointed by, or subject to the supervision, jurisdiction, or control of the Director of ACDA, whether residing or working in the United States or abroad, including United States nationals, foreign nationals, and contractors.

(c) For purposes of this part, the term *litigation* encompasses all pretrial, trial, and post-trial stages of all judicial or administrative actions, hearings, investigations, or similar proceedings before courts, commissions, boards, or other judicial or quasi-judicial bodies or tribunals, whether criminal, civil, or administrative in nature. This part governs, inter alia, responses to discovery requests, depositions, and other pre-trial, trial, or post-trial proceedings, as well as responses to informal requests by attorneys or others in situations involving litigation. However, this part shall not apply to any claims by ACDA employees (present or former), or applicants for Agency employment, for which jurisdiction resides with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission; the U.S. Merit Systems Protection Board; the Office of Special Counsel; the Federal Labor Relations Authority; the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; the Foreign Service Grievance Board; or a labor arbitrator operating under a collective bargaining agreement between ACDA and a labor organization representing ACDA employees; or their successor agencies or entities.

(d) For purposes of this part, *official information* means all information of any kind, however stored, that is in the custody and control of ACDA, relates to information in the custody and control of ACDA, or was acquired by ACDA employees as part of their official duties or because of their official status within ACDA while such individuals are employed by or served on behalf of ACDA.

(e) Nothing in this part affects disclosure of information under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. 552, the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. 552a, Executive Order 12958, 3 CFR, 1995 Comp., p. 333, the Government in the Sunshine Act, 5 U.S.C. 552b, the Agency's regulations in 22 CFR chapter VI implementing any of the foregoing, or pursuant to congressional subpoena. Nothing in this part otherwise permits disclosure of information by ACDA or its employees except as provided by statute or other applicable law.

(f) This part is intended only to inform the public about ACDA procedures concerning the service of process and responses to demands or requests and is not intended to and does not create, and may not be relied upon to create, any right or benefit substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against ACDA or the United States.

(g) Nothing in this part affects:

(1) The disclosure of information during the course of legal proceedings in foreign courts, commissions, boards, or other judicial or quasi-judicial bodies or tribunals; or

(2) The rules and procedures, under applicable U.S. law and international conventions, governing diplomatic and consular immunity.

(h) Nothing in this part affects the disclosure of official information to other federal agencies or Department of Justice attorneys in connection with litigation conducted on behalf or in defense of the United States, its agencies, officers, and employees, or to federal, state, local, or foreign prosecuting and law enforcement authorities in conjunction with criminal law enforcement investigations, prosecutions, extradition, deportation or other proceedings.

§608.2 Service of summonses and complaints.

(a) Only ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate, is authorized to receive and accept summonses or complaints sought to be served upon ACDA or ACDA employees. All such documents should be delivered or addressed to General Counsel, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 320 21st St. NW., Room 5635, Washington, DC 20451. Pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 659(b) and 5 U.S.C. 5520a(c)(1), this same officer has been designated specifically to accept service of process for the enforcement of the legal obligation to provide child support or to make alimony payments by employees of the Agency and to accept service of process for the enforcement of the legal obligation to pay monies owed for other than child support or alimony by employees of the Agency, respectively.

(b) In the event any summons or complaint described in §608.1(a) is delivered to an employee of ACDA other than in the manner specified in this part, such attempted service shall be ineffective, and the recipient thereof shall either decline to accept the proffered service or return such document under cover of a written communication which directs the person attempting to make service to the procedures set forth in this part.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in §§608.2(d) and 608.3(c), ACDA is not an authorized agent for service of process with respect to civil litigation against ACDA employees purely in their personal, non-official capacity. Copies of summonses or complaints directed to ACDA employees in connection with legal proceedings arising out of the performance of official duties may, however, be served upon ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate.

(d) Although ACDA is not an agent for the service of process upon its employees with respect to purely personal, non-official litigation, ACDA recognizes that its employees stationed overseas should not use their official positions to evade their personal obligations and will, therefore, counsel and encourage ACDA employees to accept service of process in appropriate cases, and will waive applicable diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities when ACDA determines that it is in the interest of the United States to do so. Pursuant to section 302 of Executive Order 12953 (3 CFR, 1995 Comp., p. 325), ACDA's General Counsel has been designated in Appendix B to 5 CFR part 581 as the official to assist in the service of legal process in civil actions pursuant to orders of State courts to establish paternity and to establish or to enforce support obligations by making ACDA employees available for service of process, regardless of the location of the employee's workplace.

(e) Documents for which ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate, accepts service in official capacity only shall be stamped ''Service Accepted in Official Capacity Only.'' Acceptance of service shall not constitute an admission or waiver with respect to jurisdiction, propriety of service, improper venue, or any other defense in law or equity available under the laws or rules applicable for the service of process.

§608.3 Service of subpoenas, court orders, and other demands or requests for official information or action.

(a) Except in cases in which ACDA is represented by legal counsel who have entered an appearance or otherwise given notice of their representation,

only ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate, is authorized to receive and accept subpoenas, or other demands or requests directed to ACDA or any component thereof, or its employees, or former employees, whether civil or criminal in nature, for:

(1) Material, including documents, contained in the files of the Agency;

(2) Information, including testimony, affidavits, declarations, admissions, response to interrogatories, or informal statements, relating to material contained in the files of the Agency or which any Agency employee acquired in the course and scope of the performance of official duties;

(3) Garnishment or attachment of compensation of current or former employees; or

(4) The performance or non-performance of any official ACDA duty.

(b) In the event that any subpoena, demand, or request is sought to be delivered to an Agency employee (including former employee) other than in the manner prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section, such attempted service shall be ineffective. Such employee shall, after consultation with the Office of the General Counsel, decline to accept the subpoena, demand, or request or shall return it to the server under cover of a written communication referring to the procedures prescribed in this part.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this part, ACDA is not an agent for service or otherwise authorized to accept on behalf of its employees any subpoenas, show-cause orders, or similar compulsory process of federal or state courts, or requests from private individuals or attorneys, which are not related to the employees' official duties except upon the express, written authorization of the individual ACDA employee to whom such demand or request is directed.

(d) Acceptance of such documents by ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate, does not constitute a waiver of any defenses that might otherwise exist with respect to service under the Federal Rules of Civil or Criminal Procedure or other applicable rules.

§ 608.4 Testimony and production of documents prohibited unless approved by appropriate Agency officials.

(a) No employee of ACDA shall, in response to a demand or request in connection with any litigation, whether criminal or civil, provide oral or written testimony by deposition,declaration, affidavit, or otherwise concerning any information acquired while such person is or was an employee of ACDA as part of the performance of that person's official duties or by virtue of that person's official status, unless authorized to do so by ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate.

(b) No ACDA employee shall, in response to a demand or request in connection with any litigation, produce for use at such proceedings any document or any other material acquired as part of the performance of that employee's duties or by virtue of that employee's official status, unless authorized to do so by ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate.

§ 608.5 Procedure when testimony or production of documents is sought—general.

(a) If official ACDA information is sought, through testimony or otherwise, by a request or demand, the party seeking such release or testimony must (except as otherwise required by federal law or authorized by the Office of the General Counsel) set forth in writing and with as much specificity as possible, the nature and relevance of the official information sought. Where documents or other materials are sought, the party should identify the record or reasonably describe it in terms of date, format, subject matter, the office originating or receiving the record, and the names of all persons to whom the record is known to relate. Subject to §606.7, ACDA employees may produce, disclose, release, comment upon, or testify concerning only those matters that were specified in writing and properly approved by ACDA's General Counsel or his/her delegate. See *United States ex rel. Touhy* v. *Ragen*, 340 U.S. 462 (1951). The Office of

the General Counsel may waive this requirement in appropriate circumstances.

(b) To the extent it deems necessary or appropriate, ACDA may also require from the party seeking such testimony or documents a plan of all reasonably foreseeable demands, including but not limited to the names of all employees and former employees from whom discovery will be sought, areas of inquiry, expected duration of proceedings requiring oral testimony, and identification of potentially relevant documents.

(c) ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate, will notify the ACDA employee and such other persons as circumstances may warrant of the decision regarding compliance with the request or demand.

(d) The Office of the General Counsel will consult with the Department of Justice regarding legal representation for ACDA employees in appropriate cases.

§608.6 Procedure when response to demand is required prior to receiving instructions.

(a) If a response to a demand is required before ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate, renders a decision, ACDA will request that either a Department of Justice attorney or an ACDA attorney designated for the purpose:

(1) Appear with the employee upon whom the demand has been made;

(2) Furnish the court or other authority with a copy of the regulations contained in this part;

(3) Inform the court or other authority that the demand has been or is being, as the case may be, referred for the prompt consideration of ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate; and

(4) Respectfully request the court or authority to stay the demand pending receipt of the requested instructions.

(b) In the event that an immediate demand for production or disclosure is made in circumstances that would preclude the proper designation or appearance of a Department of Justice or ACDA attorney on the employee's behalf, the employee shall respectfully request the demanding court or authority for a reasonable stay of proceedings for the purpose of obtaining instructions from ACDA.

§608.7 Procedure in the event of an adverse ruling.

If the court or other judicial or quasi-judicial authority declines to stay the effect of the demand in response to a request made pursuant to §608.6, or if the court or other authority rules that the demand must be complied with irrespective of the Agency's instructions not to produce the material or disclose the information sought, the employee upon whom the demand has been made shall respectfully decline to comply with the demand, citing these regulations and *United States ex rel. Touhy* v. *Ragen*, 340 U.S. 463 (1951).

§608.8 Considerations in determining whether the Agency will comply with a demand or request.

(a) In deciding whether to comply with a demand or request, ACDA officials and attorneys shall consider, among others:

(1) Whether such compliance would be unduly burdensome or otherwise inappropriate under the applicable rules of discovery or the rules of procedure governing the case or matter in which the demand arose;

(2) Whether compliance is appropriate under the relevant substantive law concerning privilege or disclosure of information;

(3) The public interest;

(4) The need to conserve the time of ACDA employees for the conduct of official business;

(5) The need to avoid spending the time and money of the United States for private purposes;

(6) The need to maintain impartiality between private litigants in cases where a substantial government interest is not implicated;

(7) Whether compliance would have an adverse effect on performance by ACDA of its mission and duties; and

(8) The need to avoid involving ACDA in controversial issues not related to its mission.

(b) Among those demands and requests in response to which compliance will not ordinarily be authorized are

those with respect to which, *inter alia*, any of the following factors exist:

(1) Compliance would violate a statute or a rule of procedure;

(2) Compliance would violate a specific regulation or executive order;

(3) Compliance would reveal information properly classified in the interest of national security;

(4) Compliance would reveal confidential commercial or financial information or trade secrets without the owner's consent;

(5) Compliance would reveal the internal deliberative processes of the Executive Branch; or

(6) Compliance would potentially impede or prejudice an on-going law enforcement investigation.

§ 608.9 Prohibition on providing expert or opinion testimony.

(a) Except as provided in this section, and subject to 5 CFR 2635.805, ACDA employees shall not provide opinion or expert testimony based upon information which they acquired in the scope and performance of their official ACDA duties, except on behalf of the United States or a party represented by the Department of Justice.

(b) Upon a showing by the requester of exceptional need or unique circumstances and that the anticipated testimony will not be adverse to the interests of the United States, ACDA's General Counsel, or his/her delegate, may, consistent with 5 CFR 2635.805, in the exercise of discretion, grant special, written authorization for ACDA employees to appear and testify as expert witnesses at no expense to the United States.

(c) If, despite the final determination of ACDA's General Counsel, a court of competent jurisdiction or other appropriate authority orders the appearance and expert or opinion testimony of an ACDA employee, such employee shall immediately inform the office of the General Counsel of such order. If the Office of the General Counsel determines that no further legal review of or challenge to the court's order will be made, the ACDA employee shall comply with the order. If so directed by the Office of the General Counsel, however, the employee shall respectfully decline to testify. See *United States ex rel. Touhy* v. *Ragen,* 340 U.S. 462 (1951).

CHAPTER VII—OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION, INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY

SUBCHAPTER A—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Part		*Page*
705	Employee ethical conduct standards and financial disclosure regulations	358
706	Disclosure of public information	358
707	Access to and safeguarding of personal information in records of the corporation	366
708	Sunshine regulations	369
709	Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977	372
710	Administrative enforcement procedures of post-employment restrictions	375
711	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation	377
712	New restrictions on lobbying	383

SUBCHAPTER A—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

PART 705—EMPLOYEE ETHICAL CONDUCT STANDARDS AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REGULATIONS

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 7301.

§ 705.101 Cross-reference to employee ethical conduct standards and financial disclosure regulations.

Employees of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) should refer to the executive branch-wide Standards of Ethical Conduct at 5 CFR part 2635, the OPIC regulation at 5 CFR 4301.101 which supplements the executive branch-wide standards, and the executive branch-wide financial disclosure regulation at 5 CFR part 2634.

[58 FR 33320, June 17, 1993]

PART 706—DISCLOSURE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

Subpart A—General

Sec.
706.11 Purpose and policy.
706.12 Scope.
706.13 Definitions.

Subpart B—Procedures and Fees

706.21 Information and records available to the public.
706.22 Information and records not generally available to the public.
706.23 Public access to information and records.
706.24 Notification of corporation action.
706.25 Extension of time.
706.26 Fees.
706.27 Administrative appeal of refusal to disclose.

Subpart C—Rights of Submitters of Confidential Business Information

706.31 Notification to submitters of business information.
706.32 Prior designation of business information as privileged or confidential.

AUTHORITY: The Freedom of Information Act, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 552.

SOURCE: 53 FR 11993, Apr. 12, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 706.11 Purpose and policy.

(a) This part is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552. It establishes the procedures governing public access to information contained in the files, documents and records of the Corporation. It also sets forth the procedures by which persons submitting written information to the Corporation may designate such information as exempt from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4); and provides submitters of confidential business information with the right to be notified of a request for disclosure and to object to the disclosure of such information.

(b) This part reflects the policy of the Corporation to honor all requests for the disclosure of Corporation records provided that such disclosure does not adversely affect a legitimate public or private interest, is required and/or not prohibited by law or other authority, and would not impose an unreasonable burden on the Corporation. However, this part also reflects the view of the Corporation that the soundness and viability of many of its programs depend in large measure upon the willingness of applicants for Corporation assistance to provide full and reliable commercial, financial, technical and business information relating to the conduct of their affairs. Since the release of such information may imperil the competitive business position and credit standing of an applicant, it is essential that applicants be assured that confidential commercial or financial information which is submitted to the Corporation will not be disclosed to the public. This part is designed in part to give this assurance and thereby to encourage applicants to make complete disclosure of information bearing upon an application for OPIC assistance.

§ 706.12 Scope.

This part applies to all files, documents, records, and information obtained or produced by officers and employees of the Corporation in the

course of their official duties and/or under such officer or employee's control. Specific types of files, documents, records and items of information described herein are illustrative rather than exclusive. This part does not purport to describe or set forth every file, document, record or item of information which may or may not be disclosed or to incorporate every exemption from disclosure provided by law.

§ 706.13 Definitions.

(a) Except as may be otherwise provided in paragraph (b) of this section, all terms used in this part which are defined in the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552 shall have the same meaning.

(b)(1) *Act* means the ''Freedom of Information Act,'' as amended, 5 U.S.C. 552.

(2) *Business information* means trade secrets or confidential or privileged commercial or financial information obtained from any person, including but not necessarily limited to such information as is contained in individual case files relating to such activities as insurance, loans and loan guarantees.

(3) *Business submitter* means any person or entity which provides business information to the Corporation.

(4) *Commercial use request* refers to a request from or on behalf of one who seeks information for a use or purpose that is related to the commerce, trade, or profit interests of the requester or the person on whose behalf the request is made. The term *commercial use requester* refers to any person making a commercial use request. In determining whether a requester properly belongs in this category, the Corporation will determine the use to which a requester will put the documents requested. Where the Corporation has reasonable cause to doubt the use to which a requester will put records sought, or where that use is not clear from the request itself, the Corporation may seek additional clarification before assigning the request to a specific category.

(5) *Direct costs* means those expenditures which the Corporation actually incurs in searching for and duplicating (and in the case of commercial requesters, reviewing) documents to respond to a request under the Freedom of Information Act.

(6) *Duplication* refers to the process of making a copy of a document available to the FOIA requester. Copies will be ordinarily in the form of a photocopy of the original document.

(7) *Educational institution* refers to a preschool, a public or private elementary or secondary school, an institution of graduate higher education, an institution of vocational education, an institution of undergraduate higher education, an institution of professional education and an institution of vocational education, which operates a program or programs of scholarly research.

(8) *FOIA* means the Act.

(9) *Non-commercial scientific institution* refers to an institution that is not operated on a commercial basis and which is operated solely for the purpose of conducting scientific research, the results of which are not intended to promote any particular product or industry.

(10) *Representative of the news media* refers to any person actively gathering news for an entity that is organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public. The term ''news'' means information that is about current events or that would be of current interest to the public. Examples of news media entities include television or radio stations broadcasting to the public at large, and publishers of periodicals, but only in those instances when they can qualify as disseminators of ''news'' who make their products available for purchase or subscription by the general public. These examples are not intended to be all-inclusive. Moreover, as traditional methods of news delivery evolve (e.g., electronic dissemination of newspapers through telecommunications services), such alternative media would be included in this category. In the case of ''freelance'' journalists, they may be regarded as working for a news organization if they can demonstrate a solid basis for expecting publication through that organization, even though not actually employed by it. A publication contract would be the clearest proof, but the Corporation may also look to

the past publication record of a requester in making this determination.

(11) *Review* refers to the process of examining documents located in response to a ''commercial use request'' under the Act (as the term ''commercial use request'' is defined in paragraph (b)(4) of this section) to determine whether any portion of any document located is permitted to be withheld. The term ''review'' includes processing any documents for disclosure, including doing all that is necessary to excise exempt portions and otherwise prepare them for release. Review does not include time spent resolving general legal or policy issues regarding the application of exemptions.

(12) *Search* includes all time spent looking for material that is responsive to request, including a page-by-page or line-by-line identification of material within documents. Line-by-line search will not be done when duplicating an entire document would prove to be the less expensive and quicker method of complying with a request.

Subpart B—Procedures and Fees

§ 706.21 Information and records available to the public.

(a) *General.* Corporation information and records in existence which are not exempt from disclosure by law are available for public inspection and copying in the manner specified in § 706.23 of this part. A fee will be charged for the Corporation's expenses incurred in searching for, reviewing, duplicating, tabulating and compiling such information and records in accordance with the charging system and schedule of fees set forth in § 706.26.

(b) *Materials available from the Office of Public Affairs.* For the convenience of the public, the following Corporation materials will be maintained and readily available from the Office of Public Affairs.

(1) Current issues of the Corporation's annual report, which report ordinarily sets forth:

(i) The names of recipients of Corporation insurance, loans, guarantees and other assistance during the fiscal year covered;

(ii) The kind and amount of assistance provided;

(iii) The purpose of the approved assistance in general terms;

(iv) Statistical data on Corporation programs; and

(v) The audited financial statements of the Corporation.

(2) Pamphlets describing Corporation programs;

(3) Blank Corporation insurance forms currently in use; and

(4) Press releases.

(c) *Materials available from the Assistant General Counsel for Claims.* The Assistant General Counsel for Claims maintains public information files relating to the determination of claims filed under the Corporation's political risk insurance contracts and a list of all claims resolved by cash settlements or guarantees. Public access to such public information files will be granted in accordance with the procedures described in § 706.23(b) of this part.

(d) *Materials available from the Corporate Secretary.* The Corporate Secretary maintains public information files containing the minutes of the public portions of the Board of Directors' meetings, as well as the resolutions of the Board of Directors. Public access to such information will be granted in accordance with the procedures described in § 706.23(c) of this part.

§ 706.22 Information and records not generally available to the public.

The following kinds of files, documents, records, and items of information, among others, are generally not available to the public:

(a) *Business information* as that term is defined in § 706.13(b)(2) of this part:

(b) Information provided in applications for political risk insurance, loans, loan guaranties and other Corporation assistance;

(c) Insurance policies, loan agreements and loan guarantee agreements relating to specific recipients of Corporation assistance;

(d) Information on declined, withdrawn or canceled applications for Corporation assistance;

(e) Inter-agency or intra-agency communications not routinely available to a party in litigation with the Corporation, including, among other things, memoranda between officials or agencies, Corporation staff memoranda,

opinions and interpretations prepared by Corporation attorneys or consultants, research studies performed internally or under contract for internal management purposes, and internal management reports; and

(f) Personnel files and related documents containing private or personal information.

§706.23 Public access to information and records.

(a) *Access to routinely available information.* Corporation facilities are available to the public between 8:45 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. (except for Saturdays, Sundays and official holidays) for obtaining copies of materials of the kind described in §706.21(b). Persons wishing to obtain copies of such documents may request them by reporting in person to the Corporation receptionist, by telephoning the office of the Director of Public Affairs at (202) 457–7093 or by writing the Corporation to the attention of such officer.

(b) *Access to the public information files on claims.* Access by any member of the public to the Corporation's public information files on claim matters described in §706.21(c) shall be granted by appointment only. Persons desiring such access may request an appointment by telephoning the Claims Assistant at (202) 457–7019 or by writing the Corporation to the attention of such officer. Although the Corporation will endeavor to grant an appointment at the time requested, some delay may be required at times because of the small size of the Corporation's staff. Persons desiring access to the public information files should seek an appointment at least twenty-four hours in advance.

(c) *Access to public information files on board matters.* Access by any member of the public to the Corporation's public information files described in §706.21(d) shall be granted by appointment only. Persons desiring such access may request an appointment by telephoning the Corporate Secretary at (202) 457–7079 or by writing the Corporation to the attention of such officer.

(d) *Access to any records of the corporation not otherwise made available by the corporation to the public.* Access to records of the Corporation other than those described in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of §706.21, or the duplication of such records, shall be granted only upon specific written request to the Corporation addressed to the Vice President, Office of Corporate Communications, which shall be deemed not to have been received until actual receipt thereof by such officer or his designee. Such request shall, to the extent required under the law, accurately describe the records as to which access or duplication is requested including, by way of example only, the subject matter, format, date, and where pertinent, the country, project or person involved. Any request which does not describe such records in sufficient detail to permit the staff of the Corporation promptly to locate them shall be deemed not to have been received by the Corporation until such time as the requester has clarified the request to meet this standard. The Corporation will make every reasonable effort by telephone or by letter to assist the person making the request to be more specific in describing the document or information sought.

§706.24 Notification of corporation action.

Persons making a request for disclosure normally will be notified of the availability of the material within ten working days after the date of receipt of the request. The information or records subject to release shall be made available promptly provided the requirements of §706.26 regarding payment of fees are satisfied. Any denial of a request in whole or in part shall be made in writing and such notification shall set forth the reasons for the denial. Any person whose request for information has been denied may appeal from such determination in accordance with the provisions of §706.27 of this part.

§706.25 Extension of time.

Although the Corporation will make every effort to respond to an initial request for disclosure of information within ten working days, there may be delays because of the Corporation's limited staff. Moreover, in certain circumstances the period of time within which the Corporation will respond to an initial request will be extended by

an additional ten working days. Circumstances which would necessitate such an extension include the following:

(a) The need to search for and collect requested records from storage facilities located outside Corporation premises;

(b) The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request;

(c) The need for consultation with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request, or among two or more components of the agency having substantial subject-matter interest therein; or

(d) The need to notify the submitter of confidential business information of the request and to allow a reasonable period for objection to disclosure per § 706.31 of this part.

It is the practice of the Corporation to inform a requester in writing or by telephone of any anticipated delays.

§ 706.26 Fees.

(a) *General policy.* A fee representing direct costs shall be charged for services rendered by the Corporation under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) in furnishing information to members of the public, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section and as required or permitted by law.

(b) *Anticipated fees.* A letter requesting a document or information should specifically state that all costs chargeable under this section will be paid or, alternatively that they will be paid up to a specified limit. If the letter makes no reference to anticipated fees, and the request is expected to involve fees in excess of $25, or it is estimated by the Corporation that the fee will exceed the dollar limit specified in the request, the Corporation will notify the requester of the estimated fee promptly upon receipt of the request. The request will not be deemed to have been received until the Corporation receives a reply from the requester stating its willingness to pay the estimated fee.

(c) *Uniform fee schedule.* Fees will be charged in accordance with the category of the requester and as specified below. All photocopying costs will be assessed at the rate of $0.15 per page.

(1) *Commercial use requesters.* ''Commercial use requesters,'' as that term is defined in § 706.13 of this part, will be charged the direct cost of all time spent searching for and reviewing for release the records requested. Search costs are $13 per hour. Review costs are $33 per hour. Search and review costs will be assessed even though no records may be found or, after review, there is no disclosure of records. All pages photocopied will be assessed at the rate set out above.

(2) *Educational and non-commercial scientific institution requesters.* The Corporation will provide records to ''educational institutions'' or ''non-commercial scientific institutions,'' as those terms are defined in § 706.13 (b)(7) and (b)(9) of this part, for the cost of reproduction alone. No fee will be charged for the costs of photocopying the first 100 pages of documents encompassed by a request. The fee for all pages photocopied will be assessed at the rate set out above. To be eligible for inclusion in this category, requesters must show that the request is being made under the auspices of a qualifying ''educational institution'' or ''non-commercial scientific institution'' and that the records are sought in furtherance of scholarly (if the request is from an educational institution) or scientific (if the request is from a non-commercial scientific institution) research.

(3) *Representatives of the news media.* The Corporation shall provide records to ''representatives of the news media,'' as that term is defined in § 706.13(b)(10) of this part, for the cost of reproduction alone. No fee will be charged for the costs of photocopying the first 100 pages of documents encompassed by a request. The fee for all pages photocopied will be assessed at the rate set forth above. To be eligible for inclusion in this category a requester must be a ''representative of the news media'' and his or her request must not be made for a commercial use. In reference to this class of requester, a request for records supporting the news dissemination function of the requester shall not be considered to

be a request that is for a commercial use.

(4) *All other requesters.* The Corporation will provide documents to requesters who do not fit into any of the categories in paragraphs (c)(1), (2), and (3) of this section for the cost of any search time in excess of two hours and for photocopying any documents in excess of 100 pages. The fee for search time will be assessed at the rate set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this section. The fee for all pages photocopied will be assessed at the rate set forth above.

(d) *Non-payment of fees.* (1) The Corporation will begin assessing interest charges on the 31st day following the day on which the requester is advised of the fee charged, such interest charges to accrue as of the date of such notification. Interest will be at the rate prescribed in 31 U.S.C. 3717.

(2) Where a requester has previously failed to pay a fee charged in a timely fashion (i.e. within 30 days of the billing date), the Corporation will require the requester to pay the full amount owed plus any applicable interest as provided above, and to make an advance payment of the full amount of the estimated fee before the Corporation begins to process a new request or a pending request from the requester.

(3) When the Corporation acts under paragraph (c)(1) or (2) of this section the administrative time limits prescribed in subsection (a)(6) of the Act (i.e. 10 working days from receipt of initial request and 20 working days from receipt of appeals from initial denial plus permissible extensions of these time limits) will begin only after the Corporation has received fee payments described above.

(e) *Advance payments.* Where the Corporation estimates or determines that allowable charges that a requester may be required to pay are likely to exceed $250 the Corporation will require a requester to make an advance payment of the entire fee before continuing to process the request.

(f) *Waiving or reducing fee.* (1) In accordance with section (4)(A)(ii) of the Act the Corporation will furnish documents without charge or at reduced charges if disclosure of the information is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the government and is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.

(i) In determining whether disclosure of the information is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the government, the Corporation will consider the following factors:

(A) The subject of the request: Whether the subject of the requested records concerns the operations or activities of the government;

(B) The informative value of the information to be disclosed: Whether the disclosure is likely to contribute to an understanding of government operations or activities;

(C) The contribution to an understanding of the subject by the general public likely to result from disclosure: Whether disclosure of the requested information will contribute to public understanding; and

(D) The significance of the contribution to public understanding: Whether the disclosure is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of government operations or activities.

(ii) In determining whether disclosure of the information is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester, the Corporation will consider the following factors:

(A) The existence and magnitude of a commercial interest: Whether the requester has a commercial interest that would be furthered by the requested disclosure; and, if so

(B) The primary interest in disclosure: Whether the magnitude of the identified commercial interest of the requester is sufficiently large, in comparison with the public interest in disclosure, that disclosure is primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.

(2) The requester in all cases has the burden of presenting sufficient evidence or information to justify the requester waiver or reduction.

(g) *Restrictions on assessing fees.* With the exception of requesters seeking documents for a commercial use, section (4)(A)(iv) of the Act, as amended, requires agencies to provide the first 100 pages of duplication and the first

two hours of search time without charge. Moreover, this section prohibits agencies from charging fees to any requester, including commercial use requesters, if the cost of collecting the fee would be equal to or greater than the fee itself. These provisions work together so that, except for commercial use requesters, the Corporation will not begin to assess fees until after providing the free search and reproduction. For example, for a request that involved two hours and ten minutes of search time and resulted in 105 pages of documents, the agency will determine the cost of only 10 minutes of search time and only five pages of reproduction. If this cost is equal to or less than the cost of processing the fee collected, there will be no charge to the requester.

(h) *Documents made available free of charge.* No fee will be charged to any requester for any brochure or annual report readily available from the Office of Public Affairs pursuant to §706.21(b).

(i) *Inspection.* Persons may inspect and copy in the Corporation's facilities specifically requested documents other than those which are not generally available under §706.22 or exempt by law without charge except for search, duplication, tabulation, or compilation fees which may be otherwise payable.

(j) *Other provisions*— (1) *Charges for unsuccessful search.* The Corporation will assess charges for time spent searching, even if the Corporation fails to locate the records or if records located are determined to be exempt from disclosure.

(2) *Aggregating requesters.* When the Corporation reasonably believes that a requester or group of requesters is attempting to break a request down into a series of requests for the purpose of evading the assessment of fees, the Corporation will aggregate any such requesters and charge accordingly.

(3) *Effect of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97–365).* The Corporation will use the authorities of the Debt Collection Act, including disclosure to consumer reporting agencies and use of collection agencies, where appropriate, to encourage repayment.

(4) *Remittances.* (i) All payments under this section shall be in the form of a personal check, bank draft drawn on a bank located in the United States, or cash. Remittances shall be made payable to the order of United States Treasury and mail to the Director of Public Affairs, Office of Corporate Communications, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, 1615 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20527. The Corporation will assume no responsibility for cash which is lost in the mail.

(ii) A receipt for fees paid will be given only upon request.

(iii) Where it is anticipated that the fees chargeable under this section will amount to more than $25, and the requester has not indicated in advance a willingness to pay fees as high as are anticipated, the requester will be promptly notified of the amount of the anticipated fee or such portion thereof as can readily be estimated. In appropriate cases an advance deposit may be required. The requester is at any time welcome to confer with the Director of Public Affairs in order to formulate the request in a manner which will reduce the fee and meet the needs of the requester. A request will not be deemed to have been received until the requester has agreed to pay the anticipated fees and has made an advance deposit if one is required.

§706.27 Administrative appeal of refusal to disclose.

(a) *Who may appeal.* Any person whose request for information or records has been denied in whole or in part shall be entitled to submit a written appeal to the Corporation.

(b) *Time for appeal.* An appeal from a denial may be filed with the Corporation at any time within 20 days following the date of receipt of the initial determination, in cases of denials of an entire request, or from the date of receipt of any records being made available under an initial determination in cases of partial denials.

(c) *Form of appeal.* An appeal shall be by letter addressed to the Vice President & General Counsel, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, 1615 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20527. The envelope and the letter setting forth the appeal shall be clearly marked in capital letters: FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT APPEAL. The letter

shall reasonably describe the information or records requested and such other pertinent facts and statements as the appellant may deem appropriate. An appeal submitted in an envelope which is not addressed to the Vice President & General Counsel will not be deemed to have been received until such time as the appeal is forwarded to such officer.

(d) *Final corporation decision.* Final Corporation decisions on appeals from denials of requests for information or records shall be made in writing by the Vice President & General Counsel or his/her designee within twenty working days after the date of receipt of the request, unless an extension of up to ten working days has been deemed necessary in accordance with the procedures set forth in § 706.25 of this part. The 10-day extension may be applied to the response to the initial request or to the appeal, or to both, but in no event shall the extension exceed a total of ten working days. If the decision upholds the denial of the request, the appellant shall be notified in writing, which notice shall set forth the reasons for upholding the previous denial. If the Vice President & General Counsel or his/her designee acts favorably on the appeal, the information or records requested shall be made available promptly provided the requirements of § 706.26 regarding payment of fees are satisfied.

Subpart C—Rights of Submitters of Confidential Business Information

§ 706.31 Notification to submitters of business information.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the Director for Public Affairs will promptly notify a ''business submitter'' (as that term is defined in § 706.13(b)(3) of this part) that a request for disclosure has been made for any ''business information'' (as that term is defined in Section 706(b)(2) of this part) provided by such submitter, and shall describe the nature and scope of the request and advise such submitter of its right to submit written objections in response to the request. Such notice of intent to disclose shall be made to the submitter in writing and shall state the intent of the Corporation to disclose the business information on the expiration of 10 working days from the receipt of the notice.

(b) The business submitter may, within 10 working days of the forwarding of the Corporation's notification under paragraph (a) of this section, submit to the attention of the Director for Public Affairs, with copy to FOIA Counsel, written objection to the disclosure of the information requested, specifying the grounds upon which it is contended that the information should not be disclosed. In setting forth such grounds, the submitter shall specify to the maximum extent feasible the basis of its belief that the nondisclosure of any item of information requested is mandated or permitted by law. In the case of information which the submitter believes to be exempt from disclosure under subsection (b)(4) of the Act, the submitter shall demonstrate why the information is considered a trade secret or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential. Information provided by a business submitter pursuant to this paragraph may itself be subject to disclosure under the Act. The 10 working day period for providing the Corporation with a statement objecting to the disclosure of information encompassed by an FOIA request may be extended by the Corporation upon receipt of a written request for an extension. Such written request shall set forth the date which the statement is expected to be completed and shall provide reasonable justification for the extension. The Corporation's approval of a request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(c) The Corporation will not ordinarily notify the submitter pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section if:

(1) The Corporation determines, prior to giving such notice, that the request should be denied;

(2) The disclosure is required by law (other than pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552); or

(3) The information has been published or otherwise made available to the public, including material described in § 706.21.

(d) The Corporation shall carefully consider the objections of the submitter made pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section and shall promptly notify

the submitter of any final determination regarding the release of the information requested.

§ 706.32 Prior designation of business information as privileged or confidential.

In order to facilitate the Corporation's determination of whether to disclose information submitted to it a submitter may designate information which it regards as confidential business information entitled to exemption from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4). Such designation may be made at the time such information is submitted to the Corporation or at any time thereafter. Each document, record or item of information to be so designated shall be clearly marked in capital letters: PRIVILEGED BUSINESS INFORMATION. In accepting documents, records or any item of information so marked, the Corporation shall not be bound by such designation.

PART 707—ACCESS TO AND SAFEGUARDING OF PERSONAL INFORMATION IN RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION

Subpart A—General

Sec.
707.11 Purpose.
707.12 Definitions.

Subpart B—Notification; Access to Records; Amendment; Fees

707.21 Requests for notification of, access to or copies of records.
707.22 Amendment of records.
707.23 Fees.

Subpart C—Exceptions

707.31 Public information.
707.32 Specific exemptions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552a(f); Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2191)F.

SOURCE: 40 FR 46284, Oct. 6, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 707.11 Purpose.

This part 707 is adopted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(f) to implement the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. This part 707 establishes procedures for notifying an individual whether any system of records of the Corporation contains information pertaining to him; the times, places, and procedures to be followed by an individual seeking access to records of the Corporation containing information pertaining to him, procedures to be followed by an individual desiring the amendment of any record of the Corporation for making copies under this part 707 of records of the Corporation containing information pertaining to him; and the fees charged by the Corporation containing information pertaining to an individual. Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k), this part 707 also exempts certain systems of records from some of the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a.

§ 707.12 Definitions.

As used in this part 707, the terms *agency*, *individual*, *maintain*, *record*, *system of records*, *statistical record*, and *routine use* shall have the meaning specified for each such term in 5 U.S.C. 552a(a).

Subpart B—Notification; Access to Records; Amendment; Fees

§ 707.21 Requests for notification of, access to or copies of records.

(a) Whenever an individual desires either notification of, access to or copies of records which are maintained by the Corporation and which may contain information pertaining to said individual, he may submit such a request to the Corporation in the form specified in paragraph (b) of this section. Such request shall be addressed to the Director of Personnel and Administration and may either be mailed to the Corporation or be delivered to the receptionist at the office of the Corporation, 1129—20th Street NW., Washington, DC 20527, between 8:45 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., Monday thru Friday (excluding legal public holidays). Access to records maintained by the Corporation will be provided only by appointment. No officer or employee of the Corporation shall, pursuant to the provisions of this part 707, provide any individual with access to any records maintained by the Corporation until the Corporation

shall have received from such individual a written request in the form specified in paragraph (b) of this section and verification of the identity of the individual as provided in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Any request under this part 707 for notification of, access to or copies of records maintained by the Corporation shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) It shall be in writing, signed by the individual, and, except in the event such requesting individual is an officer or employee of the Corporation, duly acknowledged before a notary public or other authorized public official;

(2) It shall accurately identify the records or information to which access is sought;

(3) It shall specify the date and hour such individual wishes such an appointment; and

(4) It shall specify whether the individual also wishes copies of the information pertaining to him.

(c) Prior to providing any individual either with notification of, access to or copies of any records maintained by the Corporation that contain information pertaining to said individual, the Director of Personnel and Administration shall verify the identity of such individual. In order to verify the identity of any such individual, the Director of Personnel and Administration shall require such individual to provide reasonable proof of his identity such as, by way of example and not limitation, a valid drivers license, identification card, passport, employee identification card and any other identifying information. The Director of Personnel and Administration shall deny any such request from any individual if he determines, in his sole discretion, that the evidence offered to verify the identity of such individual is insufficient to establish conclusively the identity of such individual. Upon denying any such request under this paragraph (c), the Director of Personnel and Administration shall promptly notify the individual in writing of such determination.

(d) In the event that the Director of Personnel and Administration shall decline any request submitted to the Corporation under paragraph (b) of this section because he determines under paragraph (c) of this section that the individual has not provded adequate evidence to verify his identity, said individual may, within thirty (30) days of the date of the notification thereof by the Director of Personnel and Administration, file a written appeal of such determination with the Executive Vice President of the Corporation. The decision of the Executive Vice President with respect to such appeal shall be final.

(e) Whenever an individual desires copies of any records in addition to personal access thereto, copies will be furnished upon payment of the fees prescribed in § 707.23 of this part.

(f) The Corporation may require any individual who wishes to be accompanied by any other individual when reviewing any records made available under this part 707 shall provide the Corporation with a signed, written statement authorizing discussion of the information contained in such records in the presence of such accompanying individual.

(g) Copies of records made available for review to any individual under this part 707 may be released to a duly authorized representative of any such individual provided that such individual provides the Corporation with a power of attorney to such effect on behalf of said representative, signed by such individual and duly acknowledged before a notary public or other authorized public offical. The Corporation shall require any such representative to verify his identity in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section.

(h) Original or record copies of records will not be released from the files of the Corporation. Individuals will not be permitted to disturb any record files or to remove any records from the designated place of examination within the Corporation.

§ 707.22 Amendment of records.

(a) Whenever any individual desires an amendment to any record of the Corporation to correct information in such record pertaining to him that he believes not to be accurate relevant, timely, or complete, he may submit such a request to the Corporation in the form specified in paragraph (b) of

this section. Such rquest shall be addressed to the Director of Personnel and Administration and may either be mailed to the Corporation or delivered to the receptionist at the office of the Corporation, 1129—20th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20527, between 8:45 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., Monday thru Friday (excluding legal public holidays). Such request shall be deemed not to have been received by the Corporation until actually delivered to it or, whenever mailed, actually received by the Chief of Personnel and Administration.

(b) Any request submitted to the Corporation under paragraph (a) of this section shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) It shall be in writing, signed by the individual, and, except in the event such requesting individual is an officer or employee of the Corporation, duly acknowledged before a notary public or other authorized public official;

(2) It shall accurately identify the records and information to be amended;

(3) It shall specify the correction requested; and

(4) It shall fully specify the basis for such individual's belief that the records and information are not accurate, relevant, timely or complete; and

(5) It shall be supported by substantial and reliable evidence sufficent to permit the Corporation to determine whether such amendment is in order. Any such request shall be deemed not to have been received by the Corporation and shall be returned without prejudice whenever the Director of Personnel and Administration determines that such request either does not describe records specifically enough to permit the staff of the Corporation to promptly locate such records or does not state the amendment requested or the basis therefor in reasonably specific language.

(c) The Director of Personnel and Administration shall acknowledge in writing the receipt of any such request to correct any records not later than ten (10) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal public holidays) after the date of the receipt of such request by the Corporation.

(d) Not later than thirty (30) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and official holidays) after the date of the receipt of such request by the Corporation, the Director of Personnel and Administration shall either:

(1) Make any correction of any portion of such records that he determines not to have been accurate, relevant, timely, or complete and notify the individual in writing of such correction; or

(2) Inform the individual in writing of his decision to deny any portion of such request, the reason for the refusal, and the right of the individual to request a review thereof by the Executive Vice President of the Corporation under paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) In the event the Director of Personnel and Administration shall deny any portion of any individual's request to amend records, such individual may within thirty (30) days of the date of the notification of such denial, file a written appeal of such decision with the Executive Vice President of the Corporation. Such appeal may be supported by any additional written evidence and statements deemed appropriate by the individual.

§ 707.23 Fees.

The fees to be charged by the Corporation for making copies of any records provided to any individual under this part 707 shall be twenty (20) cents per page.

Subpart C—Exceptions

§ 707.31 Public information.

Nothing in this part 707 shall be construed as a waiver by the Corporation, either in whole or in part, of the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552(b) or 18 U.S.C. 1905. The Corporation, to the maximum extent permitted by law, may delete information from copies of any records furnished to any individual under this part 707.

§ 707.32 Specific exemptions.

The provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a (c)(3), (d), (e)(1), (e)(4) (G), (H) and (I) and (f) shall not apply to any system of records maintained by the Corporation that is—

(a) Subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1);

(b) Investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes other than those specified in 5 U.S.C. 552a (j)(2);

(c) Required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;

(d) Investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility or qualifications for Federal civilian employment, military service, Federal contracts or access to classified information, but only to the extent that the Corporation may determine, in its sole discretion, that the disclosure of such material would reveal the identity of the source who, subsequent to September 27, 1975, furnished information to the Government under an express promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence or, prior to such date, under an implied promise to such effect; and

(e) Testing or examination materials used solely to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in the Federal service and the Corporation determines, in its sole discretion, that disclosure of such materials would compromise the fairness of the testing or examination process.

PART 708—SUNSHINE REGULATIONS

Sec.

708.1 Purpose and applicability.
708.2 Open meeting policy.
708.3 Scheduling of a meeting.
708.4 Public announcement.
708.5 Closed meetings.
708.6 Records of closed meetings.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552b.

SOURCE: 42 FR 13110, Mar. 9, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

§708.1 Purpose and applicability.

The purpose of this part is to effectuate the provisions of the Government in the Sunshine Act. This part applies to the deliberations of a quorum of the Directors of the Corporation required to take action on behalf of the Corporation where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct or disposition of official Corporation business, but does not apply to deliberations to take action to open or close a meeting or to release or withhold information under §708.5. Any deliberation to which this part applies is hereinafter in this part referred to as a meeting of the Board of Directors.

§708.2 Open meeting policy.

(a) It is the policy of the Corporation to provide the public with the fullest practicable information regarding the decisionmaking process of the Board of Directors of the Corporation while protecting the rights of individuals and the ability of the Corporation to carry out its responsibilities. In order to effect this policy, every meeting of the Board of Directors shall be open to public observation and will only be closed to public observation if justified under one of the provisions of §708.5. The public is invited to observe and listen to all meetings of the Board of Directors, or portions thereof, open to public observation, but may not participate or record any of the discussions by means of electronic or other devices or cameras. Documents being considered at meetings of the Board of Directors may be obtained subject to the procedures and exemptions set forth in part 706 of this chapter.

(b) Directors of the Corporation shall not jointly conduct or dispose of agency business other than in accordance with this part. This prohibition shall not prevent Directors from considering individually business that is circulated to them sequentially in writing.

(c) The Secretary of the Corporation shall be responsible for assuring that ample space, sufficient visibility, and adequate acoustics are provided for public observation of meetings of the Board of Directors.

§708.3 Scheduling of a meeting.

A decision to hold a meeting of the Board of Directors should be made as provided in the By-laws of the Corporation and at least eight days prior to the scheduled meeting date in order for the Secretary of the Corporation to give the public notice required by §708.4. However in special cases, a majority of the Directors may decide to hold a meeting less than eight days prior to the scheduled meeting date if they determine by a recorded vote that Corporation business requires such meeting at such earlier date. After

public announcement of a meeting of the Board of Directors under the provisions of §708.4, the subject matter thereof, or the determination to open or close a meeting, or portion thereof, may only be changed if a majority of the Directors determines by a recorded vote that business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change is possible.

§708.4 Public announcement.

(a) Except to the extent that such information is exempt from disclosure under the provisions of §708.5, in the case of each meeting of the Board of Directors, the Secretary shall make public announcement at least one week before the meeting, of the time, place, and subject matter of the meeting, whether it is to be open or closed to the public, and the name and telephone number of the official designated by the Corporation to respond to requests for information about the meeting. Such announcement shall be made unless a majority of the Directors determines by a recorded vote that Corporation business requires that such meeting be called at an earlier date, in which case the Secretary shall make public announcement of the time, place, and subject matter of such meeting, and whether open or closed to the public, at the earliest practicable time.

(b) The time or place of a meeting may be changed following the public announcement required by paragraph (a) of this section only if the Secretary publicly announces such change at the earliest practicable time. The subject matter of a meeting, or the determination of the Corporation to open or close a meeting, or portion of a meeting, to the public, may be changed following the public announcement required by this section only if (1) a majority of the Directors determines by a recorded vote that business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible, and (2) the Secretary publicly announces such change and the vote of each Director upon such change at the earliest practicable time.

(c) The *earliest practicable time*, as used in this subsection, means as soon as possible, which should in few, if any, instances be later than the commencement of the meeting or portion in question.

(d) The Secretary shall use reasonable means to assure that the public is fully informed of the public announcements required by this section. Such public announcements may be made by posting notices in the public areas of the Corporation's headquarters and mailing notices to the persons on a list maintained for those who want to receive such announcements.

(e) Immediately following each public announcement required by this section, notice of the time, place, and subject matter of a meeting, whether the meeting is open or closed, any change in one of the preceding announcements, and the name and telephone number of the official designated by the Corporation to respond to requests for information about the meeting shall also be submitted by the Secretary for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§708.5 Closed meetings.

(a) Meetings of the Board of Directors will be closed to public observation where the Corporation properly determines, according to the procedures set forth in paragraph (c) of this section, that such portion or portions of the meeting or disclosure of such information is likely to:

(1) Disclose matters that are (i) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interests of national defense or foreign policy and are (ii) in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive order;

(2) Relate solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;

(3) Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than 5 U.S.C. 552), *Provided*, That such statute (i) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or (ii) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(4) Disclose the trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(5) Involve accusing any person of a crime, or formally censuring any person;

(6) Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(7) Disclose investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, or information which if written would be contained in such records, but only to the extent that the production of such records or information would (i) interfere with enforcement proceedings, (ii) deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (iii) constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (iv) disclose the identity of a confidential source and, in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential information furnished only by the confidential source, (v) disclose investigative techniques and procedures, or (vi) endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel;

(8) Disclose information the premature disclosure of which would be likely to significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action, except in any instance where the Corporation has already disclosed to the public the content or nature of its proposed action, or where the Corporation is required by law to make such disclosure on its own initiative prior to taking final Corporation action on such proposal; or

(9) Specifically concern the Corporation's participation in a civil action or proceeding, an action in a foreign court or international tribunal, or an arbitration, or the initiation, conduct, or disposition by the Corporation of a particular case of formal Corporation adjudication pursuant to the procedures in 5 U.S.C. 554 or otherwise involving a determination on the record after opportunity for a hearing.

(b) Meetings of the Board of Directors shall not be closed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section when the Corporation finds that the public interest requires that they be open.

(c)(1) Action to close a meeting, or portion thereof, pursuant to the exemptions defined in paragraph (a) of this section may be initiated by the President or any Director of the Corporation by presentation of a request for closure to the Board of Directors. The person initiating the request for closure shall give the Board of Directors a statement specifying the extent of the proposed closure, the relevant exemptive provisions and the circumstances pertinent to such request, and how the public interest will be served by closure. Such statement shall also be given to the General Counsel of the Corporation to serve as a basis for the certification the General Counsel may determine can be issued in accordance with § 708.6. The General Counsel's determination shall be given to the Board of Directors. Action to close a meeting, or portion thereof, shall be taken only when a majority of the entire membership of the Board of Directors votes to take such action. A separate vote of the Board of Directors shall be taken with respect to each meeting of the Board of Directors a portion or portions of which are proposed to be closed to the public or with respect to any information which is proposed to be withheld. A single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings, a portion or portions of which are proposed to be closed to the public, or with respect to any information which is proposed to be withheld. A single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings, a portion or portions of which are proposed to be closed to the public, or with respect to any information concerning such series of meetings, so long as each meeting in such series involves the same particular matters and is scheduled to be held no more than thirty days after the initial meeting in such series. The vote of each Director participating in such vote shall be recorded and no proxies shall be allowed.

(2) Whenever any person whose interests may be directly affected by a portion of a meeting requests that the Corporation close such portion to the public for any of the reasons referred to in paragraph (a)(5), (a)(6), or (a)(7) of this section, the Corporation, upon request of any one of its Directors, shall

vote by recorded vote whether to close such meeting.

(3) Within one day of any vote taken pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this section, the Secretary shall make publicly available a written copy of such vote reflecting the vote of each member on the question. If a portion of a meeting is to be closed to the public, the Secretary shall, by the close of the business day next succeeding the day of the vote taken pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this section, make publicly available a full written explanation of the Corporation's action closing the portion together with a list of all persons expected to attend the meeting and their affiliation. The information required by this subparagraph shall be disclosed except to the extent that it is exempt from disclosure under the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 708.6 Records of closed meetings.

(a) For every meeting of the Board of Directors closed pursuant to § 708.5, the General Counsel of the Corporation shall publicly certify prior to such meeting that, in his or her opinion, the meeting may be closed to the public and shall state each relevant exemptive provision. A copy of such certification, together with a statement from the presiding officer of the meeting setting forth the time and place of the meeting, and the persons present, shall be retained by the Secretary as part of the transcript, recording, or minutes required by paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The Secretary shall maintain a complete transcript or electronic recording adequate to record fully the proceedings of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public, except that in the case of a meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public pursuant to § 708.5(a)(9), the Secretary shall maintain either such a transcript or recording, or a set of minutes. Such minutes shall fully and clearly describe all matters discussed and shall provide a full and accurate summary of any actions taken, and the reasons therefor, including a description of each of the views expressed on any item and the record of any roll-call vote (reflecting the vote of each member on the question). All documents considered in connection with any Corporation action shall be identified in such minutes.

(c) The Secretary shall maintain a complete verbatim copy of the transcript, a complete copy of the minutes, or a complete electronic recording of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public, for a period of at least two years after such meeting, or until one year after the conclusion of the proceeding of the Board of Directors with respect to which the meeting or portion was held, whichever occurs later.

(d) Within ten days of receipt of a request for information (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays), the Corporation shall make available to the public, in the Office of Secretary of the Corporation, Washington, DC, the transcript, electronic recording, or minutes (as required by paragraph (b) of this section) of the discussion of any item on the agenda, or of any item of the testimony of any witness received at the meeting, except for such item or items of such discussion or testimony as the Secretary determines to contain information which may be withheld under the provisions of § 708.5. Copies of such transcript, or minutes, or a transcription of such recording disclosing the identify of each speaker, shall be furnished to any person at the actual cost of duplication or transcription.

(e) The determination of the Secretary to withhold information pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section may be appealed to the President of the Corporation, in his or her capacity as administrative head of the Corporation. The President will make a determination to withhold or release the requested information within twenty days from the date of receipt of the request for review (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays).

PART 709—FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT OF 1977

Sec.

709.1 Authority and purpose.
709.2 Applicability.
709.3 Definitions.

709.4 Cause for suspension of entities from eligibility.
709.5 Procedure.
709.6 Suspension duration criteria.
709.7 Effect of suspension.
709.8 Procedure for voiding suspensions.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 237(1), Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, added by Pub. L. 95–268.

Source: 43 FR 36064, Aug. 15, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§ 709.1 Authority and purpose.

(a) These regulations are issued under the general powers of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (''OPIC'') and pursuant to section 237(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, added by Pub. L. 95–268.[1] The Board of Directors of OPIC has authorized the President of OPIC to issue these regulations and to amend them as the President shall deem appropriate.

(b) These regulations prescribe the procedure under which individuals and companies may be suspended, as mandated by section 237(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, from eligibility for OPIC services because of conviction under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (Pub. L. 95–213) of an offense related to an OPIC-supported project.

(c) The purposes of the suspensions provided herein are to carry out the statutory requirements of Section 237(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to protect the interest of the United States and to foster full and free competition in international commerce.

(d) The specific provisions of law under which OPIC operates and the general powers conferred on OPIC give OPIC broad discretion in the conduct of its programs. The issuance of these regulations is not to be construed as in any way limiting or derogating from the discretion of OPIC to determine whether or not to support the investment of a particular entity in a particular case.

§ 709.2 Applicability.

These regulations take effect on the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER and govern eligibility for OPIC services for which OPIC has not previously obligated itself.

§ 709.3 Definitions

(a) The *Act* means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977.

(b) *Entity* means any individual, association, company, corporation, concern, partnership, or person.

(c) *Offense* means any act or omission to act which has been found by a United States court of competent jurisdiction to constitute, with respect to a particular entity, a violation of the Act, of section 13(b)(2), 13(b)(3) or 30A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (which were added in 1977 by the Act), or of any other provision of law derived from the Act.

(d) *Suspension* means the designation of an entity as ineligible to receive OPIC services through a suspension determination.

(e) *Suspension determination* means a determination by the President of OPIC pursuant to these regulations that an entity is ineligible to receive OPIC services.

§ 709.4 Cause for suspension of entities from eligibility.

Any entity which has been convicted of an offense related to a project insured or otherwise supported by OPIC may be suspended from eligibility for additional OPIC services for a period of

[1] Section 237(1) of that Act states:

(1) No payment may be made under any insurance or reinsurance which is issued under this title on or after the date of enactment of this subsection for any loss occurring with respect to a project, if the preponderant cause of such loss was an act by the investor seeking payment under this title, by a person possessing majority ownership and control of the investor at the time of the act, or by any agent of such investor or controlling person, and a court of the United States has entered a final judgment that such act constituted a violation under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977.

(2) Not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Corporation shall adopt regulations setting forth appropriate conditions under which any person convicted under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 for an offense related to a project insured or otherwise supported by the Corporation shall be suspended, for a period of not more than 5 years, from eligibility to receive any insurance, reinsurance, guaranty, loan or other financial support authorized by this title.

not more than 5 years pursuant to a suspension determination.

§ 709.5 Procedure.

(a) Upon receipt of an application for OPIC services from any entity which OPIC has reason to believe may have been convicted under the Act the OPIC General Counsel shall ascertain whether a conviction has been entered against such entity under the Act and, if so, whether it was entered for an offense related to a project insured or otherwise supported by OPIC. If such an offense is found, the General Counsel shall advise the President of such finding and any known circumstances indicating that suspension would not be in the national interest of the United States. If, after reviewing the submission from the General Counsel, the President determines that national interest considerations are not great enough to preclude suspension, OPIC shall furnish the subject entity with a written notice (1) specifying the offense and stating that suspension for the maximum duration is being considered and (2) inviting the subject entity to submit to OPIC any evidence of facts or circumstances which it deems appropriate to indicate that a suspension should not be imposed or that the duration of the suspension should be less than the maximum. Such notice shall further state that the subject entity must provide such evidence within 30 days of the date of such written notice or any extension of time granted in writing by OPIC. The Genral Counsel shall promptly review any evidence submitted by the subject entity and report his findings and recommendations to the President. The President shall determine whether the subject entity shall be suspended and, if so, the President shall issue a suspension determination specifying the duration of such suspension. Notice of such suspension determination shall be forwarded by registered mail to the subject entity and any entity so notified shall be advised that such suspension may be reduced as provided in section 5(b) or voided as provided in section 8.

(b) The duration of any suspension may be reduced by the President at any time for good cause, including the submission by the suspended entity of an application for relief, supported by evidence and setting forth appropriate grounds for granting such relief, such as the institution of measures designed to preclude the recurrence of the actions with respect to which the suspension was initially imposed. Notice of each such reduction shall be forwarded to the suspended entity by registered mail.

(c) The duration of any suspension may be increased by the President at any time for good cause, subject to providing the subject entity with notice and opportunity to submit evidence in accordance with section 5(a). In no event shall any such increase result in a period of suspension exceeding 5 years with respect to any single conviction.

§ 709.6 Suspension duration criteria.

Factors which the President may consider in setting or amending the duration of any suspension imposed pursuant to these regulations include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Whether the offense with respect to which suspension has been imposed or is being considered was committed with the knowledge or consent of the board of directors or other group or officer or individual responsible for the overall management of the subject entity;

(b) Whether or not such offense was committed under pressure of extortion, political intervention, or other duress exerted by the government, or any official of the government, of the country in which such offense was committed;

(c) Quantitative factors relating to the seriousness of the offense, such as the amounts of any improper payments and the frequency with which, and period of time over which, they were made;

(d) The purpose of any such offense;

(e) Whether such offense violated the laws of the country in which it was committed;

(f) The extent to which the offense was related to the establishment or operation of a project supported by OPIC; and

(g) Any factors relating to the effect of suspension on the national interest of the United States.

§ 709.7 Effect of suspension.

(a) Any entity suspended pursuant to a suspension determination shall not, for the duration of such suspension, and subject to the provisions of section 7(b), be eligible to receive any additional insurance, reinsurance, guaranty, loan, or other financial support from OPIC.

(b) Suspended entities:

(1) May be retained on the OPIC mailing list only for the purpose of receiving informational mailings;

(2) May register projects with OPIC but may not submit project applications to OPIC;

(3) May continue to deal with OPIC with respect to agreements entered with OPIC prior to the suspension and may amend or be granted modifications of such agreements, including loan reschedulings and refinancings;

(4) May not be invited to participate in OPIC-sponsored investment missions or other similar activities; and

(5) May not receive indirectly, or beneficially, whether through the purchase of project participations, the use of intermediary entities or other such devices, any OPIC services which they would not be entitled to receive directly, and may not be the beneficiary of financial support advanced by a third party where such support, in turn, is guaranteed or insured by OPIC; provided, however that such suspended entity shall be entitled to all benefits and payments accruing to holders of negotiable instruments guaranteed by OPIC and acquired by such suspended entity pursuant to a public offering thereof by the original or any subsequent holder thereof.

§ 709.8 Procedure for voiding suspensions.

Upon receipt by OPIC from the subject entity of notice of the entry of a final judgment of reversal of the conviction or convictions on which a suspension was based, and subject to verification thereof by the General Counsel and to a finding by the General Counsel that no other convictions under the act are outstanding, the President shall void such suspension

PART 710—ADMINISTRATIVE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES OF POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS

Sec.

710.1 General.
710.2 Action on receipt of information regarding violation.
710.3 Initiation of administrative disciplinary proceeding.
710.4 Notice.
710.5 Failure to request hearing.
710.6 Appointment and qualifications of examiner.
710.7 Time, date and place of hearing.
710.8 Rights of parties at hearing.
710.9 Burden of proof.
710.10 Findings.
710.11 Appeal.
710.12 Finding of violation.
710.13 Appropriate action.
710.14 Judicial review.
710.15 Delegation of authority.

AUTHORITY: 18 U.S.C. 207(j).

SOURCE: 45 FR 5685, Jan. 24, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 710.1 General.

The following procedures are hereby established with respect to the administrative enforcement of restrictions on post-employment activities (18 U.S.C. 207(a), (b) or (c) and implementing regulations (44 FR 19987 and 19988, April 3, 1979) published by the Office of Government Ethics.

§ 710.2 Action on receipt of information regarding violation.

On receipt of information regarding a possible violation of the statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions by a former OPIC employee and after determining that such information does not appear to be frivolous, the President of OPIC or the President's designee shall provide such information to the Director of the Office of Government Ethics and to the Criminal Division, Department of Justice. Any investigation or administrative action shall be coordinated with the Department of Justice to avoid prejudicing possible criminal proceedings. If the Department of Justice informs OPIC that it does not intend to institute criminal proceedings, such

coordination shall no longer be required and OPIC shall be free to pursue administrative action.

§ 710.3 Initiation of administrative disciplinary proceeding.

Whenever the President of OPIC or the President's designee determines after appropriate review that there is reasonable cause to believe that a former OPIC employee had violated the statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions, an administrative disciplinary proceeding shall be initiated.

§ 710.4 Notice.

The President of OPIC or the President's designee shall initiate an administrative disciplinary hearing by providing the former OPIC employee with notice of an intention to institute a proceeding and an opportunity for a hearing. Notice must include:

(a) A statement of allegations and the basis thereof sufficiently detailed to enable the former employee to prepare an adequate defense;

(b) Notification of the right to a hearing; and

(c) An explanation of the method by which a hearing may be requested.

§ 710.5 Failure to request hearing.

The President of OPIC may take appropriate action referred to in §710.13 in the case of any former OPIC employee who has failed to make a written request to OPIC for a hearing within 30 days after receiving adequate notice.

§ 710.6 Appointment and qualifications of examiner.

When a former OPIC employee after receiving adequate notice requests a hearing, a presiding official (hereinafter referred to as ''examiner'') shall be appointed by the President of OPIC to make an initial decision. The examiner shall be a responsible person who is a member of the bar of a State or of the District of Columbia, who is impartial and who has not participated in any manner in the decision to initiate the proceedings. The examiner may or may not be an OPIC employee.

§ 710.7 Time, date and place of hearing.

The examiner shall establish a reasonable time, date and place to conduct the hearing. In establishing a date, the examiner shall give due regard to the former employee's need for:

(a) Adequate time to prepare a defense properly; and

(b) An expeditious resolution of allegations that may be damaging to the individual's reputation.

§ 710.8 Rights of parties at hearing.

A hearing shall include, at a minimum, the following rights for both parties to:

(a) Represent oneself or be represented by counsel;

(b) Introduce and examine witnesses and submit physical evidence (including the use of interrogatories);

(c) Confront and cross-examine adverse witnesses;

(d) Present oral argument; and

(e) Receive a transcript or recording of the proceedings on request.

§ 710.9 Burden of proof.

In any hearing under this part, OPIC shall have the burden of proof and must establish substantial evidence of a violation of the statutory or post-employment restrictions.

§ 710.10 Findings.

The examiner shall make a determination exclusively on matters of record in the proceeding and shall set forth in the written decision all findings of fact and conclusions of law relevant to the matters in issue.

§ 710.11 Appeal.

(a) Within 20 days of the date of the initial decision, either party may appeal the decision to the President of OPIC. The President's decision on such appeal shall be based solely on the record of the proceedings or those portions thereof cited by the parties to limit the issues.

(b) If the President modifies or reverses the examiner's decision, the President shall specify such findings of fact and conclusions of law as are different from those of the examiner.

(c) The decision of the President on appeal, shall constitute final administrative decision. An initial decision of the examiner which has not been appealed during the 20-day period provided shall become a final administrative decision on the twenty-first day.

§ 710.12 Finding of violation.

The President of OPIC shall take appropriate action referred to in § 710.13 in the case of an individual who is found in violation of the statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions, after a final administrative decision.

§ 710.13 Appropriate action.

Appropriate action includes:

(a) Prohibiting the individual from making, on behalf of any other person (except the United States), any formal or informal appearance before, or with the intent to influence, any oral or written communication to, OPIC on any matter or business for a period not to exceed five years, which may be accomplished by directing OPIC employees to refuse to participate in any such appearance or to accept any such communication.

(b) Taking other appropriate disciplinary action.

[45 FR 5685, Jan. 24, 1980; 49 FR 18295, Apr. 30, 1984]

§ 710.14 Judicial review.

Any person found to have participated in a violation of statutory or regulatory post-employment restrictions (18 U.S.C. 207(a), (b) or (c) or the regulations compiled at 44 FR 19987 and 19988, April 3, 1979) may seek judicial review of the administrative determination.

§ 710.15 Delegation of authority.

The functions of the President of OPIC specified in §§ 710.2, 710.4 and 710.5 of this part are delegated to the General Counsel of OPIC. An examiner shall be delegated authority on an *ad hoc* basis.

PART 711—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Sec.

711.101 Purpose.
711.102 Application.
711.103 Definitions.
711.104—711.109 [Reserved]
711.110 Self-evaluation.
711.111 Notice.
711.112—711.129 [Reserved]
711.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
711.131—711.139 [Reserved]
711.140 Employment.
711.141—711.148 [Reserved]
711.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
711.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
711.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
711.152—711.159 [Reserved]
711.160 Communciations.
711.161—711.169 [Reserved]
711.170 Compliance procedures.
711.171—711.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 53 FR 25882, 25885, July 8, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 711.101 Purpose.

The purpose of this regulation is to effectuate section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§ 711.102 Application.

This regulation (§§ 711.101–711.170) applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency, except for programs or activities conducted outside the United States that do not involve individuals with handicaps in the United States.

§ 711.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this regulation, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Historic preservation programs means programs conducted by the agency that have preservation of historic properties as a primary purpose.

Historic properties means those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or properties designated as historic under a statute of the appropriate State or local government body.

Individual with handicaps means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term *physical or mental impairment* includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Qualified individual with handicaps means—

(1) With respect to preschool, elementary, or secondary education services provided by the agency, an individual with handicaps who is a member of a class of persons otherwise entitled by

statute, regulation, or agency policy to receive education services from the agency;

(2) With respect to any other agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can achieve the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature;

(3) With respect to any other program or activity, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity; and

(4) *Qualified handicapped person* as that term is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this regulation by § 711.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617); the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955); and the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1986 (Pub. L. 99–506, 100 Stat. 1810). As used in this regulation, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

Substantial impairment means a significant loss of the integrity of finished materials, design quality, or special character resulting from a permanent alteration.

§§ 711.104—711.109 [Reserved]

§ 711.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by September 6, 1989, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this regulation and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, for at least three years following completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspection:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified; and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 711.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this regulation and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§ 711.112—711.129 [Reserved]

§ 711.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified individual with handicaps an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified individual with handicaps with an aid, benefit, or

service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to individuals with handicaps or to any class of individuals with handicaps than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified individuals with handicaps with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards;

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified individual with handicaps in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude individuals with handicaps from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(6) The agency may not administer a licensing or certification program in a manner that subjects qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap, nor may the agency establish requirements for the programs or activities of licensees or certified entities that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap. However, the programs or activities of entities that are licensed or certified by the agency are not, themselves, covered by this regulation.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to individuals with handicaps or the exclusion of a specific class of individuals with handicaps from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of individuals with handicaps is not prohibited by this regulation.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified individuals with handicaps.

§§ 711.131—711.139 [Reserved]

§ 711.140 Employment.

No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be subject to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§ 711.141—711.148 [Reserved]

§ 711.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in § 711.150, no qualified individual with handicaps shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by individuals with handicaps, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from

participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§ 711.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps;

(2) In the case of historic preservation programs, require the agency to take any action that would result in a substantial impairment of significant historic features of an historic property; or

(3) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with § 711.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods*—(1) *General.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The agency is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified individuals with handicaps in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(2) *Historic preservation programs.* In meeting the requirements of § 711.150(a) in historic preservation programs, the agency shall give priority to methods that provide physical access to individuals with handicaps. In cases where a physical alteration to an historic property is not required because of § 711.150(a) (2) or (3), alternative methods of achieving program accessibility include—

(i) Using audio-visual materials and devices to depict those portions of an historic property that cannot otherwise be made accessible;

(ii) Assigning persons to guide individuals with handicaps into or through portions of historic properties that cannot otherwise be made accessible; or

(iii) Adopting other innovative methods.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by November 7, 1988, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by September 6, 1991, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be

undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by March 6, 1989, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to individuals with handicaps;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§ 711.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§ 711.152—711.159 [Reserved]

§ 711.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford an individual with handicaps an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the individual with handicaps.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used to communicate with persons with impaired hearing.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with § 711.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not

result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§ 711.161—711.169 [Reserved]

§ 711.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs and activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The Director of Personnel shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to Overseas Private Investment Corporation, 1615 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20527, Attention: Director of Personnel.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate Government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), is not readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by § 711.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[53 FR 25882, 25885, July 8, 1988, as amended 53 FR 25883, July 8, 1988]

§§ 711.171–711.999 [Reserved]

PART 712—NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

Subpart A—General

Sec.
712.100 Conditions on use of funds.
712.105 Definitions.
712.110 Certification and disclosure.

Subpart B—Activities by Own Employees

712.200 Agency and legislative liaison.
712.205 Professional and technical services.
712.210 Reporting.

Subpart C—Activities by Other Than Own Employees

712.300 Professional and technical services.

Subpart D—Penalties and Enforcement

712.400 Penalties.
712.405 Penalty procedures.
712.410 Enforcement.

Subpart E—Exemptions

712.500 Secretary of Defense.

Subpart F—Agency Reports

712.600 Semi-annual compilation.
712.605 Inspector General report.
APPENDIX A TO PART 712—CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
APPENDIX B TO PART 712—DISCLOSURE FORM TO REPORT LOBBYING

AUTHORITY: Section 319, Public Law 101–121 (31 U.S.C. 1352).

CROSS REFERENCE: See also Office of Management and Budget notice published at 54 FR 52306, December 20, 1989.

SOURCE: 55 FR 6737, 6750, Feb. 26, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 712.100 Conditions on use of funds.

(a) No appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative ageement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement shall file with that agency a certification, set forth in appendix A, that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, loan, or a cooperative agreement shall file with that agency a disclosure form, set forth in appendix B, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under paragraph (a) of this section if paid for with appropriated funds.

(d) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan shall file with that agency a statement, set forth in appendix A, whether that person has made or has agreed to make any payment to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with that loan insurance or guarantee.

(e) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan shall file with that agency a disclosure form, set forth in appendix B, if that person has made or has agreed to make any payment to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with that loan insurance or guarantee.

§ 712.105 Definitions.

For purposes of this part:

(a) *Agency*, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(b) *Covered Federal action* means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract;

(2) The making of any Federal grant;

(3) The making of any Federal loan;

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan. Loan guarantees and loan insurance are addressed independently within this part.

(c) *Federal contract* means an acquisition contract awarded by an agency,

including those subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), and any other acquisition contract for real or personal property or services not subject to the FAR.

(d) *Federal cooperative agreement* means a cooperative agreement entered into by an agency.

(e) *Federal grant* means an award of financial assistance in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by the Federal Government or a direct appropriation made by law to any person. The term does not include technical assistance which provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of revenue sharing, loans, loan guarantees, loan insurance, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct United States cash assistance to an individual.

(f) *Federal loan* means a loan made by an agency. The term does not include loan guarantee or loan insurance.

(g) *Indian tribe* and *tribal organization* have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(h) *Influencing or attempting to influence* means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee or any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

(i) *Loan guarantee* and *loan insurance* means an agency's guarantee or insurance of a loan made by a person.

(j) *Local government* means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(k) *Officer or employee of an agency* includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S. Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;

(2) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, U.S. Code;

(3) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S. Code; and,

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, U.S. Code appendix 2.

(l) *Person* means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(m) *Reasonable compensation* means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

(n) *Reasonable payment* means, with respect to perfessional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(o) *Recipient* includes all contractors, subcontractors at any tier, and subgrantees at any tier of the recipient of funds received in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(p) *Regularly employed* means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates

agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, cooperative agreement, loan insurance commitment, or loan guarantee commitment. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

(q) *State* means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

§ 712.110 Certification and disclosure.

(a) Each person shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, with each submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for:

(1) Award of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding $100,000; or

(2) An award of a Federal loan or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan exceeding $150,000.

(b) Each person shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, upon receipt by such person of:

(1) A Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding $100,000; or

(2) A Federal loan or a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan exceeding $150,000,

Unless such person previously filed a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

(1) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(2) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or,

(3) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(d) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section:

(1) A subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract;

(2) A subgrant, contract, or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal grant;

(3) A contract or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal loan exceeding $150,000; or,

(4) A contract or subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal cooperative agreement,

Shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.

(e) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the agency.

(f) Any certification or disclosure form filed under paragraph (e) of this section shall be treated as a material representation of fact upon which all receiving tiers shall rely. All liability arising from an erroneous representation shall be borne solely by the tier filing that representation and shall not be shared by any tier to which the erroneous representation is forwarded. Submitting an erroneous certification or disclosure constitutes a failure to file the required certification or disclosure, respectively. If a person fails to file a required certification or disclosure, the United States may pursue all available remedies, including those authorized by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.

(g) For awards and commitments in process prior to December 23, 1989, but

not made before that date, certifications shall be required at award or commitment, covering activities occurring between December 23, 1989, and the date of award or commitment. However, for awards and commitments in process prior to the December 23, 1989 effective date of these provisions, but not made before December 23, 1989, disclosure forms shall not be required at time of award or commitment but shall be filed within 30 days.

(h) No reporting is required for an activity paid for with appropriated funds if that activity is allowable under either subpart B or C.

Subpart B—Activities by Own Employees

§ 712.200 Agency and legislative liaison.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in § 712.100 (a), does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(d) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agencies and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and,

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95–507 and other subsequent amendments.

(e) Only those activities expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

§ 712.205 Professional and technical services.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in § 712.100 (a), does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, ''professional and technical services'' shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not

allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(c) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(d) Only those services expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

§ 712.210 Reporting.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

Subpart C—Activities by Other Than Own Employees

§ 712.300 Professional and technical services.

(a) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in §712.100 (a), does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) The reporting requirements in §712.110 (a) and (b) regarding filing a disclosure form by each person, if required, shall not apply with respect to professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, ''professional and technical services'' shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting or a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission

or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(d) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(e) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(f) Only those services expressly authorized by this section are allowable under this section.

Subpart D—Penalties and Enforcement

§ 712.400 Penalties.

(a) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited herein shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure.

(b) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form (see appendix B) to be filed or amended if required herein, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

(c) A filing or amended filing on or after the date on which an administrative action for the imposition of a civil penalty is commenced does not prevent the imposition of such civil penalty for a failure occurring before that date. An administrative action is commenced with respect to a failure when an investigating official determines in writing to commence an investigation of an allegation of such failure.

(d) In determining whether to impose a civil penalty, and the amount of any such penalty, by reason of a violation by any person, the agency shall consider the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the violation, the effect on the ability of such person to continue in business, any prior violations by such person, the degree of culpability of such person, the ability of the person to pay the penalty, and such other matters as may be appropriate.

(e) First offenders under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section shall be subject to a civil penalty of $10,000, absent aggravating circumstances. Second and subsequent offenses by persons shall be subject to an appropriate civil penalty between $10,000 and $100,000, as determined by the agency head or his or her designee.

(f) An imposition of a civil penalty under this section does not prevent the United States from seeking any other remedy that may apply to the same conduct that is the basis for the imposition of such civil penalty.

§ 712.405 Penalty procedures.

Agencies shall impose and collect civil penalties pursuant to the provisions of the Program Fraud and Civil Remedies Act, 31 U.S.C. sections 3803 (except subsection (c)), 3804, 3805, 3806, 3807, 3808, and 3812, insofar as these provisions are not inconsistent with the requirements herein.

§ 712.410 Enforcement.

The head of each agency shall take such actions as are necessary to ensure that the provisions herein are vigorously implemented and enforced in that agency.

Subpart E—Exemptions

§ 712.500 Secretary of Defense.

(a) The Secretary of Defense may exempt, on a case-by-case basis, a covered Federal action from the prohibition whenever the Secretary determines, in writing, that such an exemption is in the national interest. The Secretary shall transmit a copy of each such written exemption to Congress immediately after making such a determination.

(b) The Department of Defense may issue supplemental regulations to implement paragraph (a) of this section.

Subpart F—Agency Reports

§ 712.600 Semi-annual compilation.

(a) The head of each agency shall collect and compile the disclosure reports (see appendix B) and, on May 31 and November 30 of each year, submit to the Secretary of the Senate and the

Clerk of the House of Representatives a report containing a compilation of the information contained in the disclosure reports received during the six-month period ending on March 31 or September 30, respectively, of that year.

(b) The report, including the compilation, shall be available for public inspection 30 days after receipt of the report by the Secretary and the Clerk.

(c) Information that involves intelligence matters shall be reported only to the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate, the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives, and the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with procedures agreed to by such committees. Such information shall not be available for public inspection.

(d) Information that is classified under Executive Order 12356 or any successor order shall be reported only to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives or the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives (whichever such committees have jurisdiction of matters involving such information) and to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with procedures agreed to by such committees. Such information shall not be available for public inspection.

(e) The first semi-annual compilation shall be submitted on May 31, 1990, and shall contain a compilation of the disclosure reports received from December 23, 1989 to March 31, 1990.

(f) Major agencies, designated by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), are required to provide machine-readable compilations to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives no later than with the compilations due on May 31, 1991. OMB shall provide detailed specifications in a memorandum to these agencies.

(g) Non-major agencies are requested to provide machine-readable compilations to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

(h) Agencies shall keep the originals of all disclosure reports in the official files of the agency.

§ 712.605 Inspector General report.

(a) The Inspector General, or other official as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, of each agency shall prepare and submit to Congress each year, commencing with submission of the President's Budget in 1991, an evaluation of the compliance of that agency with, and the effectiveness of, the requirements herein. The evaluation may include any recommended changes that may be necessary to strengthen or improve the requirements.

(b) In the case of an agency that does not have an Inspector General, the agency official comparable to an Inspector General shall prepare and submit the annual report, or, if there is no such comparable official, the head of the agency shall prepare and submit the annual report.

(c) The annual report shall be submitted at the same time the agency submits its annual budget justifications to Congress.

(d) The annual report shall include the following: All alleged violations relating to the agency's covered Federal actions during the year covered by the report, the actions taken by the head of the agency in the year covered by the report with respect to those alleged violations and alleged violations in previous years, and the amounts of civil penalties imposed by the agency in the year covered by the report.

APPENDIX A TO PART 712—CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the

extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form–LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form–LLL, ''Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,'' in accordance with its instructions.

Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

APPENDIX B TO PART 712—DISCLOSURE FORM TO REPORT LOBBYING

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Approved by OMB
0348-0046

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

1. **Type of Federal Action:** ☐ a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	2. **Status of Federal Action:** ☐ a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award	3. **Report Type:** ☐ a. initial filing b. material change **For Material Change Only:** year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____

4. **Name and Address of Reporting Entity:** ☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee Tier _____, *if known*: **Congressional District,** *if known*:	5. **If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:** **Congressional District,** *if known*:
6. **Federal Department/Agency:**	7. **Federal Program Name/Description:** CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____
8. **Federal Action Number,** *if known*:	9. **Award Amount,** *if known*: $
10. a. **Name and Address of Lobbying Entity** *(if individual, last name, first name, MI)*:	b. **Individuals Performing Services** *(including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)*:

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)

11. **Amount of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: $ _____ ☐ actual ☐ planned	13. **Type of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: ☐ a. retainer ☐ b. one-time fee ☐ c. commission ☐ d. contingent fee ☐ e. deferred ☐ f. other; specify: _____
12. **Form of Payment** *(check all that apply)*: ☐ a. cash ☐ b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____	

14. **Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:**

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)

15. **Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	**Signature:** _____ **Print Name:** _____ **Title:** _____ **Telephone No.:** _____ **Date:** _____

Federal Use Only:	**Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form – LLL**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 mintues per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
CONTINUATION SHEET

Approved by OMB
0348-0046

Reporting Entity: _____ **Page** _____ **of** _____

Authorized for Local Reproduction
Standard Form - LLL-A

CHAPTER IX—FOREIGN SERVICE GRIEVANCE BOARD REGULATIONS

Part		*Page*
901	General	396
902	Organization	398
903	Initiation and documentation of cases	398
904	Jurisdiction and preliminary determinations	400
905	Burden of proof	402
906	Hearings	402
907	Procedure when hearing is not held	404
908	Remedies	404
909	Decisionmaking	406
910	Miscellaneous	406
911	Implementation disputes	407

PART 901—GENERAL

Subpart A—Purpose and Scope

Sec.
901.1 Purpose and scope.

Subpart B—Meanings of Terms as Used in This Chapter

901.10 Act.
901.11 Agency.
901.12 Board.
901.13 Executive secretary.
901.14 Service.
901.15 Exclusive representative.
901.16 Grievant.
901.17 Charged employee.
901.18 Grievance.
901.19 Labor organization.
901.20 Party.
901.21 Record of proceedings.
901.22 Representative.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 610, 1101, 1102, 1105, and 1106 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4131, 4132, 4135, and 4136), as amended.

SOURCE: 50 FR 31353, Aug. 2, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Purpose and Scope

§901.1 Purpose and scope.

The regulations contained in this chapter establish the internal organization of the Foreign Service Grievance Board and prescribe its procedures in:

(a) Determining its jurisdiction in cases involving grievances and separation for cause proceedings;

(b) Compiling a record in such cases;

(c) Conducting hearings in such cases, when required or deemed necessary; and

(d) Deciding such cases, or otherwise disposing of them, so as to ensure the fullest measure of due process for the members of the Foreign Service.

Subpart B—Meanings of Terms As Used in This Chapter

§901.10 Act.

Act means the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–465, October 17, 1980), as amended.

[56 FR 55458, Oct. 28, 1991]

§901.11 Agency.

Agency means the Department of State, the Agency for International Development, the U.S. Information Agency, the Department of Agriculture, or the Department of Commerce, if the Agency employs the individual appearing in a case before the Board and/or has control over the act, omission, or condition forming the subject matter of such case.

§901.12 Board.

Board means the Foreign Service Grievance Board, including any designated panel or member thereof.

§901.13 Executive secretary.

Executive secretary means the executive secretary of the Board or his or her designee.

§901.14 Service.

Service means the Foreign Service of the United States.

§901.15 Exclusive representative.

Exclusive representative means any labor organization which is certified as the exclusive representative of the bargaining unit of which the grievant or charged employee is a member.

§901.16 Grievant.

Grievant means anyone who has filed a grievance and who is a member of the Service and is a citizen of the United States, or for the purposes of §901.18(a)(7) a former member of the Service, or in the case of death of the member, the surviving spouse or, if none, another member of the family.

§901.17 Charged employee.

Charged employee means a member of the Senior Foreign Service or a member of the Service assigned to a salary class who has been proposed for separation for cause under section 610(a)(2) of the Act.

§901.18 Grievance.

(a) *Grievance* means any act, omission, or condition subject to the control of an Agency which is alleged to deprive a member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States of a right

or benefit authorized by law or regulation or is otherwise a source of concern or dissatisfaction to the member, including but not limited to:

(1) Complaints against separation of a member allegedly contrary to law or regulation or predicated upon alleged inaccuracy, omission, error or falsely prejudicial character of information in any part of the official personnel record of the member;

(2) Other alleged violation, misinterpretation or misapplication of applicable law, regulation, collective bargaining agreement or published post or agency policy affecting the terms and conditions of the employment or career status of the member;

(3) Allegedly wrongful disciplinary action against the member;

(4) Dissatisfaction with respect to the working environment of the member;

(5) Alleged inaccuracy, omission, error, or falsely prejudicial character of information in the official personnel record of the member which is or could be prejudicial to the member;

(6) Action alleged to be in the nature of reprisal or other interference with freedom of action in connection with participation by a member in a grievance; and

(7) Alleged denial of an allowance, premium pay or other financial benefit to which the member claims entitlement under applicable laws or regulations.

(b) The scope of grievances described above may be modified by written agreement between an Agency and its exclusive representative.

(c) The term *grievance* does not include:

(1) Complaints against an individual assignment of a member under chapter 5 of the Act, other than an assignment which is alleged to be contrary to law or regulation;

(2) The judgment of a selection board (established under section 602 of the Act) or a tenure board (established under section 306(b) of the Act) or any other equivalent body established by laws or regulations which similarly evaluates the performance of members of the Service on a comparative basis, including a merit promotion selecting official, except that alleged procedural violations of law, regulation or collective bargaining agreement or prohibited personnel practice(s) arising under these procedures are grievable;

(3) The expiration of a limited appointment, termination of a limited appointment under section 611 of the Act, or the denial of a limited career extension or denial of a renewal of a limited career extension under section 607(b) of the Act; or

(4) Pursuant to section 1109 of the Act, any complaint or appeal where a specific statutory hearing procedure exists other than procedures for considering prohibited personnel practice charges before the Merit Systems Protection Board or Special Counsel (5 U.S.C. 1206).

(5) Non-adoption of a member suggestion or disapproval of a quality salary increase, performance award, or any other kind of honorary discretionary award, except where such action is alleged to be contrary to law, regulation or collective bargaining agreement; and

(6) The content of published agency policy which is not contrary to law, regulation or collective bargaining agreement.

(d) For the purposes of these regulations, the written complaint concerning any act, omission, or condition specified above may be referred to as the ''grievance''.

[50 FR 31353, Aug. 2, 1985, as amended at 56 FR 55458, Oct. 28, 1991]

§901.19 Labor organization.

Labor organization means any employee organization accorded recognition as the exclusive employee representative under section 1002(11) of the Act. For the Department of State and the Agency for International Development (AID), the exclusive employee representative is the American Foreign Service Association; for the U.S. Information Agency (USIA), the exclusive employee representative is the American Federation of Government Employees, Local 1812 (AFL–CIO).

§901.20 Party.

Party means—

(a) The grievant/charged employee;

(b) The Agency or Agencies employing the grievant/charged employee and/

or having control over the act, omission, or condition leading to appearance before the Board; or

(c) The exclusive representative if it has achieved party status under §903.4.

A Party may act through its duly designated representative.

[50 FR 31353, Aug. 2, 1985, as amended at 56 FR 55458, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 901.21 Record of proceedings.

Record of proceedings means the case file maintained by the Board on each grievance case, or separation for cause proceeding.

§ 901.22 Representative.

Representative means the person(s) identified in writing to the Board as assisting the party or parties in the presentation of the case.

PART 902—ORGANIZATION

Sec.
902.1 Chairperson and deputy chairperson.
902.2 Board operations.
902.3 Board staff.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1105 and 1106 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4135 and 4136), as amended.

§ 902.1 Chairperson and deputy chairperson.

The chairperson presides over meetings of the Board. The chairperson shall select one of the Board members as deputy. In the absence of the chairperson, the deputy chairperson, or in his or her absence, another member designated by the chairperson, may act for him or her.

[50 FR 31354, Aug. 2, 1985]

§ 902.2 Board operations.

(a) The Board may operate either as a whole, or through panels or individual members designated by the chairperson.

(b) When operating as a whole, the Board may not act in the absence of a quorum. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum. The Board will act by a majority vote of those present. Amendments to these regulations and Board policies adopted pursuant to §910.3 shall be adopted by the Board operating as a whole.

(c) Board panels and presiding members of panels shall be designated by the chairperson subject only to the provisions of §906.4.

[50 FR 31354, Aug. 2, 1985, as amended at 56 FR 55459, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 902.3 Board staff.

The chairperson shall select the Board's executive secretary and other staff provided for in the Act. The executive secretary and staff shall be responsible only to the Board through the chairperson.

[50 FR 31354, Aug. 2, 1985]

PART 903—INITIATION AND DOCUMENTATION OF CASES

Sec.
903.1 Initiation of cases.
903.2 Record of proceedings.
903.3 Rulings on materials.
903.4 Participation of exclusive representative.
903.5 Service of documents.
903.6 Interrogatories.
903.7 Acknowledgment.
903.8 Withdrawal.
903.9 Access to records.
903.10 Access to witnesses.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 610, 1104, and 1106–1109 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4010, 4134, and 4136–4139), as amended.

SOURCE: 50 FR 31354, Aug. 2, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 903.1 Initiation of cases.

(a) Grievances submitted to the Board shall be in writing, and shall explain the nature of the grievance, and the remedy sought; shall contain all the documentation furnished to the Agency and the Agency's final review; and shall be timely filed in accordance with applicable regulations.

(b) A member whose grievance is not resolved satisfactorily under Agency procedures, the representative of the grievant, or the exclusive representative (on behalf of a grievant who is a member of the bargaining unit), shall be entitled to file a grievance with the Board no later than 60 days after receiving the Agency decision. In the event that an Agency has not provided its decision within 90 days of filing

with the Agency, the grievant, the representative of the grievant, or the exclusive representative (on the grievant's behalf) shall be entitled to file a grievance with the Board no later than 150 days after the date of filing with the Agency. The Board may extend or waive for good cause shown the time limits stated in this section, and may permit or request the views of the parties with respect to whether good cause has been shown for such an extension.

(c) Separation for cause proceedings against a charged employee shall be initiated before the Board by submission of a statement of the acts or behavior considered by the Agency to warrant separation.

§903.2 Record of proceedings.

Upon receipt of initial documents relating to a case, a record of proceedings shall be established, and all material received or obtained by the Board in connection with the case shall be placed in it unless the Board excludes such material under §903.3. The parties and the exclusive representative, if any, shall have access to the record of proceedings. Classified portions of the record of proceedings may be reviewed by the parties and the exclusive representative, if any, under conditions prescribed by the Board to ensure appropriate security.

§903.3 Rulings on materials.

The Board may at any stage of the proceedings exclude materials from the record of proceedings at the request of a party or on its own initiative, on the grounds that such materials are irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitive.

§903.4 Participation of exclusive representative.

(a) Upon the initiation of a case, the executive secretary shall ascertain from the Agency, the grievant/charged employee and any labor organization which has been certified as the exclusive representative of employees of the Agency, whether the relevant position occupied by the grievant/charged employee is part of the bargaining unit for which the labor organization is the exclusive representative. If a substantial dispute exists as to whether that position is part of the bargaining unit, and if the Board determines that resolution of that dispute is necessary for determining the status of the labor organization in a case, the Board shall notify the parties and the labor organization, who may request the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board to make a final determination of that dispute. If the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board determines that the grievant or charged employee is a member of a bargaining unit represented by an exclusive representative, the executive secretary shall promptly send a copy of the papers filed with the Board to the exclusive representative.

(b) The exclusive representative has the right to intervene as a party to the case if such exclusive representative gives timely notice to the Board in writing of its decision to intervene as a party. Notice shall be considered to be timely if given prior to or at the prehearing conference, or, in a case to be decided under part 907 of this chapter, if given within 10 days of receipt of a notice from the Board of the Board's intent to close the record of proceedings.

(c) An exclusive representative which has not intervened under paragraph (b) of this section may be permitted to intervene as a party upon written application. In ruling upon the application, the Board shall consider whether granting the application will unduly delay or prejudice the adjudication of the rights of the original parties, and may place conditions on the exclusive representative's participation to avoid such delay or prejudice.

§903.5 Service of documents.

Any party submitting documents to the Board in connection with a case shall send a copy to the other parties and to the exclusive representative, if any. The Board shall send copies of its correspondence concerning the case to the parties and the exclusive representative, if any.

§903.6 Interrogatories.

Each party shall be entitled to serve interrogatories upon another party, and have such interrogatories answered by the other party unless the Board finds such interrogatories irrelevant,

immaterial, or unduly repetitive. Parties shall follow procedures established by the Board concerning the use of interrogatories.

§ 903.7 Acknowledgment.

Each case received shall be acknowledged in writing by the executive secretary of the Board. If in the judgment of the executive secretary additional documentation or information is needed, he or she may request such materials.

§ 903.8 Withdrawal.

A case may be withdrawn at any time by written notification to the Board from the party initiating the case. A case may be determined by the Board to have lapsed when the grievant fails to respond in writing to two successive written Board inquiries within any deadline fixed for such response. The Board may permit the reopening of lapsed cases upon a showing of good cause and may permit or request the views of the parties as to whether good cause has been shown.

§ 903.9 Access to records.

(a) If a party is denied access to any Agency record prior to or during the consideration of a case by the Agency, the party may protest such denial before the Board in connection with the case.

(b) In considering a case, the Board shall have access to any Agency record as follows:

(1) the Board shall request access to any Agency record which the grievant/charged employee requests to substantiate his or her grievance or defense to a charge if the Board determines that such record may be relevant and material to the case.

(2) the Board may request access to any other Agency record which the Board determines may be relevant and material to the case.

(3) An Agency shall make available to the Board any Agency record requested under paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section unless the head or deputy head or such Agency personally certifies in writing to the Board that disclosure of the record to the Board and the parties would adversely affect the foreign policy or national security of the United States or that such disclosure is prohibited by law. If such a certification is made with respect to any record, the Agency shall supply to the Board a summary or extract of such record unless the reasons specified in the preceding sentence preclude such a summary or extract.

(c) If the Board determines that an Agency record, or a summary or extract of a record, made available to the Board under paragraph (b) of this section is relevant and material to the case, the Agency concerned shall make such record, summary, or extract, as the case may be, available to the parties.

(d) In considering a case, the Board may take into account the fact that the parties or the Board were denied access to any Agency record which the Board determines is or may be relevant and material to the case.

(e) The parties in any case decided by the Board shall have access to the record of proceedings and the decision of the Board.

§ 903.10 Access to witnesses.

The grievant or grievant's representative, or charged employee or his representative, shall be given access to witnesses employed by the foreign affairs agencies. In the event that the agency of the grievant determines that the requests for access are excessive, it may so notify the Board, which shall rule on the relevance and materiality of the potential testimony and may order that access be granted to any or all of the potential witnesses. It shall be the responsibility of the grievant to advise the agency of the agency witnesses to be interviewed and to request administrative leave.

PART 904—JURISDICTION AND PRELIMINARY DETERMINATIONS

Sec.

904.1 General.
904.2 Preliminary determinations.
904.3 Relationship to other remedies.
904.4 Suspension of agency actions.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1101, 1104, 1108, and 1109 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4131, 4134, 4138, and 4139), as amended.

§904.1 General.

The Board's jurisdiction extends to any grievance, and to any separation for cause proceeding initiated pursuant to section 610(a)(2) of the Act.

[50 FR 31355, Aug. 2, 1985]

§904.2 Preliminary determinations.

(a) If an Agency, in its final review, has questioned whether a complaint constitutes a grievance, the Board will make a preliminary determination of its jurisdiction unless the Board concludes that resolution of the question of jurisdiction should be deferred until the Board has compiled a record of proceedings or held a hearing on the merits of the case.

(b) The Board may also make a preliminary determination on any question raised by a Party concerning the timeliness of a grievance, the election of other remedies under §904.3, or any other issue whose resolution might avoid the necessity of further proceedings.

(c) Before making a preliminary determination under this section, the Board shall obtain the views of the other parties and transmit those views to all parties.

(d) Where an issue presented for preliminary determination under this section is contested by a party or would result in the termination of a case, a panel of three members of the Board shall decide the issue.

[50 FR 31355, Aug. 2, 1985, as amended at 56 FR 55459, Oct. 28, 1991]

§904.3 Relationship to other remedies.

(a) A grievant may not file a grievance with the Board if the grievant has formally requested, prior to filing a grievance, that the matter or matters which are the basis of the grievance be considered or resolved and relief provided under another provision of law, regulation, or executive order, and the matter has been carried to final decision under such provision on its merits or is still under consideration. This provision shall not apply to grievants who have filed a prohibited personnel practice charge before the Special Counsel for the Merit Systems Protection Board.

(b) If a grievant is not prohibited from filing a grievance under paragraph (a) of this section, the grievant may file with the Board a grievance which is also eligible for consideration, resolution, and relief as a prohibited personnel practice complaint under the provisions of law relating to the Merit Systems Protection Board or Special Counsel, or under a regulation or executive order. An election of remedies under this section shall be final upon the acceptance of jurisdiction by the Board.

[50 FR 31355, Aug. 2, 1985]

§904.4 Suspension of agency actions.

(a) If the Board determines that the agency is considering involuntary separation of the Grievant, disciplinary action against the Grievant, or recovery from the Grievant of alleged overpayment of salary, expenses, or allowances, which is related to a grievance pending before the Board, and that such action should be suspended, the agency shall suspend such action until the Board has ruled on the grievance. Notwithstanding such suspension of action, the head of the agency concerned or a chief of mission or principal officer may exclude the Grievant from official premises or from the performance of specified functions when such exclusion is determined in writing to be essential to the functioning of the post or office to which the Grievant is assigned.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, the Board shall not determine that action to suspend without pay a Grievant shall be suspended if the head of an agency or his designee has determined that there is reasonable cause to believe that a Grievant has committed a job-related crime for which a sentence of imprisonment may be imposed and has taken action to suspend the Grievant without pay pending a final resolution of the underlying matter. For this purpose, reasonable cause to believe that a member has committed a crime for which a sentence of imprisonment may be imposed shall be defined as a member of the Service having been convicted of, and sentence of imprisonment having been imposed for a job-related crime.

(c) The Board shall expedite its decisions on requested suspensions of proposed Agency actions. The Board may permit or require argument with respect to such requests by the Parties and Exclusive Representative, if any.

[56 FR 55459, Oct. 28, 1991]

PART 905—BURDEN OF PROOF

Sec.
905.1 Grievances other than disciplinary actions.
905.2 Disciplinary grievances.
905.3 Separation for cause.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 610 and 1106 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4010 and 4136), as amended.

§ 905.1 Grievances other than disciplinary actions.

(a) In all grievances other than those concerning disciplinary actions, the grievant has the burden of establishing, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the grievance is meritorious.

(b) Where a grievant establishes that an evaluation contained falsely prejudicial material which may have been a substantial factor in an agency action, and the question is presented whether the agency would have taken the same action had the evaluation not contained that material, the burden will shift to the agency to establish, by a preponderance of the evidence, that it would have done so.

(c) Where a grievant establishes that a procedural error occurred which is of such a nature that it may have been a substantial factor in an agency action with respect to the grievant, and the question is presented whether the agency would have taken the same action had the procedural error not occurred, the burden will shift to the agency to establish, by a preponderance of the evidence, that it would have done so.

[50 FR 31356, Aug. 2, 1985]

§ 905.2 Disciplinary grievances.

In grievances over disciplinary actions, the agency has the burden of establishing by a preponderance of the evidence that the disciplinary action was justified, provided, however, that in a grievance concerning suspension without pay pursuant to section 610(a)(3) of the Act, the Board's determination of the grievance shall be limited to:

(a) Whether the required procedures have been followed; and

(b) Whether there exists reasonable cause to believe a crime has been committed for which a sentence of imprisonment may be imposed and there is a nexus between the conduct and the efficiency of the Service.

For this purpose, reasonable cause to believe that a member has committed a crime for which a sentence of imprisonment may be imposed shall be defined as a member of the Service having been convicted of, and sentence of imprisonment having been imposed for, a job-related crime.

[56 FR 55459, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 905.3 Separation for cause.

In separation for cause cases, the agency has the burden of establishing, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the proposed separation is for such cause as will promote the efficiency of the service.

[50 FR 31356, Aug. 2, 1985]

PART 906—HEARINGS

Sec.
906.1 Decision whether to hold a hearing.
906.2 Mandatory hearing.
906.3 Notification.
906.4 Hearing panels and members.
906.5 Prehearing conferences.
906.6 Powers of presiding member.
906.7 Conduct of hearing.
906.8 Witnesses.
906.9 Failure of party to appear.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 610 and 1106 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4010 and 4136), as amended.

SOURCE: 50 FR 31356, Aug. 2, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 906.1 Decision whether to hold a hearing.

After deciding either to accept jurisdiction over a grievance or to postpone decision of that question under §904.2(a) of this chapter, the Board will make an initial determination of whether a hearing shall be held in accordance with part 906 of this chapter,

or whether the grievance shall be resolved without a hearing in accordance with part 907 of this chapter. The Board may reconsider its decision as to holding a hearing upon the written request of any party or on its own initiative.

§906.2 Mandatory hearing.

The Board shall conduct a hearing—(a) At the request of the grievant in any case which involves disciplinary action or a grievant's retirement from the Service for expiration of time-in-class or based on relative performance, or (b) In any case which in the judgment of the Board can best be resolved by a hearing or presentation of oral argument. The Board shall also conduct a hearing in separation for cause proceedings unless the charged employee waives in writing his or her right to such hearing.

§906.3 Notification.

When the Board orders a hearing, the executive secretary shall so notify the parties in writing. The parties shall be given reasonable notice of the date and place selected by the Board for the hearing.

§906.4 Hearing panels and members.

Unless the Board and the parties agree otherwise, all hearings shall be held before a panel of at least three members.

§906.5 Prehearing conferences.

(a) The Board may in its discretion order a prehearing conference of the parties (which may be presided over by any member) for the purpose of considering:

(1) Simplification or clarification of the issues;

(2) Serving of interrogatories;

(3) Stipulations, admissions, agreements on documents, matters already on record, or similar agreements which will avoid the necessity of proving facts or issues not in dispute;

(4) Identification of witnesses the parties may wish to call and the intended scope of their testimony; limitation on the number of witnesses; and arrangement for the appearance of witnesses;

(5) Avoidance of irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitive testimony;

(6) The possibility of disposition of the case through agreement;

(7) The order of presentation at the hearing and the allocation of the burden of proof; and

(8) Such other matters as may aid in the disposition of the case.

(b) The parties authorized to attend the hearing may attend the prehearing conference.

(c) The results of the conference shall be summarized in writing by the Board and made a part of the record of proceedings. Copies of the summary shall be sent to the parties. The parties may submit comments or corrections on the summary.

§906.6 Powers of presiding member.

In connection with the hearing, the presiding member shall, as appropriate:

(a) Fix the time and place of the hearing;

(b) Order further conferences;

(c) Regulate the course of the hearing;

(d) Administer oaths and affirmations;

(e) Dispose of procedural requests and similar matters;

(f) Rule on admissibility of testimony and exhibits;

(g) Exclude any person from the hearing for behavior that obstructs the hearing;

(h) Authorize and set the time for the filing of briefs or other documents;

(i) Grant continuances and extensions of time;

(j) Reopen the record;

(k) Take any other action in the course of the proceedings consistent with the purpose of this part.

§906.7 Conduct of hearing.

(a) *Authorized attendance.* The parties and, as determined by the Board, a reasonable number of representatives of the parties are entitled to be present at the hearing. The Board may, after considering the views of the parties and of any other individuals connected with the grievance, decide that a hearing should be open to others. No person shall be permitted to attend the hearing when classified material is being discussed unless that person possesses the appropriate security clearance.

(b) *Procedure.* Hearings shall be conducted by the presiding member so as to assure a full and fair proceeding. The Board shall not be limited by the legal rules of evidence. However, the presiding member shall exclude irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitive evidence. The Board may require the parties to designate one of their representatives as principal spokesperson.

(c) *Order of presentation.* In cases involving disciplinary action, including separation for cause cases, the Agency will ordinarily present its case first and will retain that order of precedence throughout the hearing. In other cases the grievant will ordinarily present his or her case first and will retain that order of precedence throughout the hearing.

(d) *Evidence.* Subject to the presiding member's rulings on the relevancy, materiality, and repetitious nature of evidence, the parties may offer such evidence, including interrogatories, depositions and Agency records as they desire. The shall produce such additional evidence as the presiding member shall consider relevant and material. Where deemed appropriate by the Board, the parties may be supplied only with a summary or extract of classified material (also see §903.9 of this chapter).

(e) *Testimony.* Testimony at a hearing shall be given under oath or affirmation.

(f) *Transcript.* A verbatim transcript shall be made of any hearing and shall be part of the record of proceedings.

§906.8 Witnesses.

(a) *General.* Each party shall be entitled to examine and cross-examine witnesses at the hearing or by deposition. A party wishing to take the deposition of a witness shall give the other parties reasonable notice of the time and place of the deposition and of the identity of the witness.

(b) *Availability.* Upon request of the Board or upon request of the grievant/charged employee deemed relevant and material by the Board, an Agency shall promptly make available at the hearing or by deposition any witness under its control, supervision or responsibility. If the Board determines that the actual presence of such witness at the hearing is required for just resolution of the case, the witness shall be made available at the hearing, with necessary costs and travel expenses paid by the Agency which is a party to the hearing.

(c) *Notice.* The parties are responsible for notifying their witnesses and for arranging for their appearance at the time and place set for the hearing. The Board may preclude a witness from testifying because of the failure of the party responsible for witness' appearance to comply with this section.

§906.9 Failure of party to appear.

The hearing may proceed in the absence of any party who, after due notice and without good cause, fails to be present or obtain an adjournment.

PART 907—PROCEDURE WHEN HEARING IS NOT HELD

AUTHORITY: Sec. 1106 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4136), as amended.

§907.1 General.

(a) In a case in which a hearing is not required under §906.1 of this chapter, the Board may request in writing that specified documents or other evidence be furnished to it and/or may authorize the executive secretary to obtain such additional documents or other evidence as may be necessary to understand and decide the case.

(b) Each party will be offered the opportunity to review and to supplement, by written submissions, the record of proceedings, prior to the date fixed by the Board for closing of the Record. The Board shall then consider the case and make a decision based on that Record. This may include the ordering of a hearing in accordance with part 906.

[50 FR 31357, Aug. 2, 1985]

PART 908—REMEDIES

Sec.
908.1 Board orders.
908.2 Attorney fees.
908.3 Board recommendations.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1106 and 1107 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 610, 4010, 4136, and 4137).

§908.1 Board orders.

If the Board finds that a grievance is meritorious, the Board shall have the authority to direct the Agency:

(a) To correct any official personnel record relating to the grievant which the Board finds to be inaccurate or erroneous, to have an omission, or to contain information of a falsely prejudicial character;

(b) To reverse a decision denying the grievant compensation or any other perquisite of employment authorized by laws or regulations when the Board finds that such decision was arbitrary, capricious, or contrary to laws or regulations;

(c) To retain in the Service a member whose separation would be in consequence of the matter by which the member is aggrieved;

(d) To reinstate the grievant, and to grant the grievant back pay, where it is established that the separation or suspension without pay of the employee was unjustified or unwarranted under the Back Pay Act (5 U.S.C. 5596(b)(1));

(e) To take any corrective action deemed appropriate by the Board provided it is not contrary to law or collective bargaining agreement.

[50 FR 31357, Aug. 2, 1985, as amended at 56 FR 55459, Oct. 28, 1991]

§908.2 Attorney fees.

(a) If the Board finds that a grievance is meritorious or that an Agency has not established the cause for separation of a charged employee in a hearing before the Board pursuant to section 610 of the Act, the Board shall have the authority to direct the Agency to pay reasonable attorney fees to the same extent and in the same manner as such fees may be required by the Merit Systems Protection Board under 5 U.S.C. 7701(g).

(b) Requests for attorney fees, accompanied by supporting documentation, must be filed with the Board within thirty (30) days of the date of the Board's decision.

[56 FR 55459, Oct. 28, 1991]

§908.3 Board recommendations.

(a) If the Board finds that the grievance is meritorious and that remedial action should be taken that relates directly to promotion, tenure, or assignment of the Grievant or to other remedial action not otherwise provided for in this section, or if the Board finds that the evidence in a grievance proceeding warrants disciplinary action against any employee of an Agency, it shall make an appropriate recommendation to the head of the concerned Agency.

(b) The head of the Agency shall make a written decision on the recommendation of the Board within 30 days after receiving the recommendation and shall implement the recommendation of the Board except to the extent that the head of the Agency rejects the recommendation in whole or in part on the basis of a determination that implementation of the recommendation would be contrary to law or would adversely affect the foreign policy or national security of the United States. If the head of the Agency rejects the recommendation in whole or in part, the decision shall specify the reasons for such action. Copies of the decision shall be served on the other parties. Pending the decision of the head of the Agency, there shall be no ex parte communication concerning the grievance between the head of the Agency and any person involved in the proceedings of the Board. The head of the Agency shall, however, have access to the entire Record of the Proceedings of the Board.

(c) A recommendation under this section shall, for the purposes of section 1110 of the Act, be considered a final action upon the expiration of a 30-day period referred to in paragraph (b) of this section, except to the extent that it is rejected by the head of the Agency by an appropriate written decision.

(d)(1) If the head of the Agency makes a written decision under paragraph (b) of this section rejecting a recommendation in whole or in part on the basis of a determination that implementing such recommendation would be contrary to law, the head of the Agency shall, within the 30-day period referred to in paragraph (b) of this section:

(i) Submit a copy of such decision to the Board; and

(ii) Request that the Board reconsider its recommendation or, if less than the entirety is rejected, that the Board reconsider the portion rejected.

(2) Within 30 days after receiving such a request, the Board shall, after reviewing the head of the Agency's decision, make a recommendation to the head of the agency confirming, modifying, or vacating its original recommendation or, if less than the entirety was rejected, the portion involved. Reconsideration shall be limited to the question of whether implementing the Board's original recommendation, either in whole or in part, as applicable, would be contrary to law.

(e) A Board recommendation made under the preceding paragraph (d)(2) of this section shall be considered a final action for the purpose of section 1110 of the Act, and shall be implemented by the head of the Agency.

(f) The provisions of paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this section shall not apply with respect to any grievance in which the Board has issued a final decision pursuant to section 1107 of the Act before December 22, 1987.

[50 FR 31357, Aug. 2, 1985. Redesignated and amended at 56 FR 55459, Oct. 28, 1991]

PART 909—DECISIONMAKING

Sec.
909.1 Basis.
909.2 Board order.
909.3 Board recommendation.
909.4 Other decision.
909.5 Time limits for compliance.
909.6 Summaries of Board decisions.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1106 and 1107, Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–465; 22 U.S.C. 4136 and 4137).

SOURCE: 50 FR 31358, Aug. 2, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 909.1 Basis.

Decisions of the Board shall be based upon the record of proceedings, shall be in writing, shall include findings of fact, and shall include a statement of the reasons for the decision.

§ 909.2 Board order.

Where the Board's decision imposes action on an Agency the decision shall be in the form of a remedial order addressed to the designated official of the Agency. A copy of the decision shall be supplied to each party.

§ 909.3 Board recommendation.

Where the Board's decision is a recommendation, it shall be directed to the head of the Agency. A copy of the decision shall be supplied to each party.

§ 909.4 Other decision.

Where the Board's decision requires no action by an Agency, the decision shall be forwarded to the grievant. A copy of the decision shall be supplied to each party.

§ 909.5 Time limits for compliance.

Orders of the Board and recommendations which are not rejected in accordance with § 908.2 of this chapter shall be complied with within any time limits for compliance established by the Board's decision, unless the Board extends the time limit on a showing of good cause.

§ 909.6 Summaries of Board decisions.

The Board may, from time to time, issue such summaries and expurgated versions of its decisions as it may consider necessary to permit the Agencies, the exclusive representative organization(s), and the members of the Service to become aware of the general nature of the cases it has received and their manner of disposition, without invading the privacy of the grievants.

PART 910—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec.
910.1 Requests to reopen cases.
910.2 Ex parte communications.
910.3 Board policy statements.
910.4 Confidentiality; Record of grievances awarded.
910.5 Judicial review.
910.6 Pending grievances.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1106, 1107, 1110, and 2401 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4136, 4137, 4140, and 4172).

§ 910.1 Requests to reopen cases.

The Board may reconsider any decision upon the presentation of newly

discovered or previously unavailable material evidence.

[50 FR 31358, Aug. 2, 1985. Redesignated at 56 FR 55460, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 910.2 Ex parte communications.

(a) ''Ex parte communications'' are oral or written communications between the Board or its staff and an interested party to a proceeding which are made without providing the other parties a chance to participate.

(b) Ex parte communications concerning the merits of any matter which has or may come before the Board for adjudication or which would otherwise contravene the rules regarding written submissions are prohibited until the Board renders a final decision. Any communication made in contravention of this rule shall be made a part of the record and an opportunty for rebuttal allowed. If the communication was oral, a memorandum stating the substance of the discussion shall be placed in the record.

(c) This rule does not apply to communications concerning such matters as the status of a case, the methods for transmitting evidence to the Board, and other procedural matters which do not concern the merits of any matter before the Board for adjudication and which do not otherwise contravene the rules regarding written submissions.

[50 FR 31358, Aug. 2, 1985. Redesignated at 56 FR 55460, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 910.3 Board policy statements.

The Board may publish statements regarding policies it has established as to its operations and procedures.

[50 FR 31358, Aug. 2, 1985. Redesignated at 56 FR 55460, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 910.4 Confidentiality; Record of grievances awarded.

(a) To the maximum extent practicable, the Board will make every effort to preserve the confidentiality of the identity of the grievant or charged employee.

(b) The records of the Board shall be maintained by the Board under appropriate safeguards to preserve confidentiality and shall be separate from all records of the Agencies; provided, however, that records of all grievances awarded in favor of the Grievant in which the grievance concerns gross misconduct by a supervisor shall be separately maintained by the Board and the procedures regarding confidentiality and disclosure of such records shall be as provided in section 1107(e) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended; and provided further, that the Board shall not make a finding of gross misconduct without first providing the supervisor whose conduct is at issue notice and an opportunity to respond.

[50 FR 31358, Aug. 2, 1985. Redesignated and amended at 56 FR 55460, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 910.5 Judicial review.

Any aggrieved party may obtain judicial review of a final action of an Agency head or the Board on any grievance in the district courts of the United States in accordance with the standards set forth in chapter 7 of title 5 of the United States Code. 5 U.S.C. 706 shall apply without limitation or exception.

[50 FR 31358, Aug. 2, 1985. Redesignated at 56 FR 55460, Oct. 28, 1991]

§ 910.6 Pending grievances.

Any grievance pending before the Board prior to February 15, 1981 shall be resolved under the provisions of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

[50 FR 31358, Aug. 2, 1985. Redesignated at 56 FR 55460, Oct. 28, 1991]

PART 911—IMPLEMENTATION DISPUTES

Sec.

911.1 Definition.
911.2 Filing complaint.
911.3 Procedure.
911.4 Effect of Board decision.
911.5 Arbitrability of determination.
911.6 Finality of choice.
911.7 Review.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 1014 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–465 (22 U.S.C. 4114), as amended.

SOURCE: 50 FR 31359, Aug. 2, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 911.1 Definition.

An implementation dispute is any dispute between the agency and the exclusive representative, as provided in regulations adopted as a result of collective bargaining between the agencies and the employee representatives. Such a dispute, also referred to as an institutional dispute, is one which directly concerns the rights and obligations of an agency and an exclusive representative toward each other or the rights or obligations between an agency and one or more employees as set forth in a collective bargaining agreement.

§ 911.2 Filing complaint.

If the dispute is not satisfactorily resolved at the agency level, the moving party may file a complaint within 45 calendar days from the date of the response (or in any case must file within 90 days of filing the implementation dispute) with the Board in writing and with specificity as to the nature of the violation.

§ 911.3 Procedure.

Implementation disputes shall be handled by the Board in accordance with the procedures set forth in parts 901—910 of this chapter.

§ 911.4 Effect of Board decision.

The action of the Board shall be final and binding and shall be implemented by the parties, unless an exception is filed with the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board within 30 days after receipt of the Grievance Board action.

§ 911.5 Arbitrability of determination.

Questions that cannot be resolved by the parties as to whether a complaint is subject to this procedure may be referred by either party to the Grievance Board for a threshold determination.

§ 911.6 Finality of choice.

An alleged violation of an institutional right as reflected in a collective bargaining agreement may be filed under these procedures or as an unfair labor practice, but not both.

§ 911.7 Review.

Resolution of disputes under this section shall not be subject to judicial review.

CHAPTER X—INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Part		*Page*
1001	Employee responsibilities and conduct	410
1002	Availability of records	410
1003	Rules safeguarding personal information in IAF records	412
1004	Rules for implementing open meetings within the Inter-American Foundation	418
1005	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Inter-American Foundation	420
1006	Governmentwide debarment and suspension (non-procurement) and governmentwide requirements for drug-free workplace (grants)	427
1007	Salary offset	445

PART 1001—EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 7301.

§1001.1 Cross-references to employee ethical conduct standards and financial disclosure regulations.

Directors and other employees of the Inter-American Foundation should refer to the Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch at 5 CFR part 2635, the Inter-American Foundation regulations at 5 CFR part 7301 which supplement the executive branch standards, and the executive branch financial disclosure regulations at 5 CFR part 2634.

[59 FR 3772, Jan. 27, 1994]

PART 1002—AVAILABILITY OF RECORDS

Sec.
1002.1 Introduction.
1002.2 Definitions.
1002.3 Access to Foundation records.
1002.4 Written requests.
1002.5 Records available at the Foundation.
1002.6 Records of other Departments and Agencies.
1002.7 Fees.
1002.8 Exemptions.
1002.9 Denial of records; review.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552, and 31 U.S.C. 483(a).

SOURCE: 37 FR 8375, Apr. 26, 1972, unless otherwise noted.

§1002.1 Introduction.

(a) It is the policy of the Inter-American Foundation that information about its operations, procedures, and records be freely available to the public in accordance with the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act.

(b) The Foundation will make the fullest possible disclosure of its information and identifiable records consistent with the provisions of this Act and the regulations in this part.

§1002.2 Definitions.

As used in this part, the following words have the meaning set forth below:

Act. ''Act'' means the Act of June 5, 1967, sometimes referred to as the ''Freedom of Information Act'' or the Public Information Section of the Administrative Procedure Act, as amended, Pub. L. 90–23, 81 Stat. 54, and codified at 5 U.S.C. 552.

Foundation. ''Foundation'' means the Inter-American Foundation.

President. ''President'' means the President of the Foundation.

Records. The word ''records'' includes all books, papers, or other documentary materials made or received by the Foundation in connection with the transaction of its business which have been preserved or are appropriate for preservation by the Foundation as evidence of the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations, or other activities, or because of the informational value of data contained therein. Library or other material acquired and preserved solely for reference or exhibition purposes, and stocks of publications and processed documents are not included within the definition of the word ''records.''

§1002.3 Access to Foundation records.

Any person desiring to have access to Foundation records should call or apply in person between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on weekdays (holidays excluded) at the Foundation offices at 1515 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22209. Requests for access should be made to the Director, Administration and Finance Division (A&F Director) at the Foundation offices. If request is made for copies of any record, the Office of A&F will assist the person making such request in seeing that such copies are provided according to the rules in this part.

§1002.4 Written requests.

In order to facilitate the processing of written requests, every petitioner should:

(a) Address his request to:

Director, Administration and Finance Division, Inter-American Foundation, Fifth Floor, 1515 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22209.

(b) Identify the desired record by name or brief description, or number, and date, as applicable. The identification should be specific enough so that a record can be readily identified and found;

(c) Include a check or money order to the order of the ''Inter-American Foundation'' covering the appropriate search and copying fees, or request a determination of fee;

(d) Allow a reasonable amount of time for reply. Furnishing the requested information will involve search and retrieval of records, copying and mailing;

(e) Blanket requests or requests for ''the entire file of'' or ''all matters relating to'' a specified subject will not be accepted.

§1002.5 Records available at the Foundation.

The Administration and Finance Division will make available, to the extent not authorized to be withheld, the following works or classes of information:

(a) A copy of Agency regulations, including a copy of title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or of any other title of the Code in which Agency regulations may have been published;

(b) Final unclassified reports;

(c) Copies of grants, loans, or other agreements in force;

(d) Personnel information affecting the public;

(e) Procurement information affecting the public;

(f) Contracts;

(g) Reimbursable agreements with other agencies.

§1002.6 Records of other Departments and Agencies.

Requests for records that have been originated by or are primarily the concern of another U.S. Department or Agency will be forwarded to the particular Department of Agency involved, and the petitioner notified. In response to requests for records or publications published by the Government Printing Office or other Government printing activity, the Foundation will refer the petitioner to the appropriate sales office and refund any fee payments therefor which accompany the request.

§1002.7 Fees.

Except as otherwise specifically provided by the Foundation, a fee will be levied for all searches for, or copies of, records. These fees will be computed so as to recover the full cost of searching and copying.

(a) *Advance payment and deposits.* When the amount of a fee can be readily computed (as, for example, when a specified number of copy pages are requested) advance payment will be required. When the amount cannot be readily computed (as, for example, when an unknown amount of stafftime must be used in complying with a request), the A&F Director may require payment of a reasonable deposit before undertaking to collect the requested records. At the earliest practicable time, the A&F Director will determine the full amount of the fee and, before complying fully with the request, will require payment of any balance due or refund any overpayment.

(b) *Schedule of fees.* The following fees apply for services rendered to the public:

(1) Searching for records and collateral assistance, per hour or fraction thereof	$5.00
(2) Making copies (Xerox or comparable) per page	0.40

Should a situation arise which is not covered by the above schedule, the fee to be charged will include all direct and indirect costs of the service, including but not limited to materials, labor, and the like. The amount of the fee including charges, if any, for records printed by contractors or grantees will be determined by the A&F Director.

(c) *Revision of schedule.* The fee schedule will be revised from time to time, without notice, to assure recovery of the cost of rendering information services to any person. The revised schedule will be available without charge.

§1002.8 Exemptions.

The Act authorizes exemption from disclosure of records and information concerning matters that are:

(a) Specifically required by Executive order to be exempt from disclosure in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy;

(b) Related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices by the Foundation;

(c) Specifically exempted from disclosure by statute;

(d) Trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from

any person which is privileged or confidential;

(e) Interagency or intra-agency memoranda or letters which would not be available by law to a private party in litigation with the Foundation;

(f) Personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(g) Investigatory files (including security investigation files and files concerning the conduct of employees) compiled for law enforcement purposes except to the extent available by law to a private party.

The Foundation will not honor requests for exempt records or information.

§ 1002.9 Denial of records; review.

If a request for records is denied, the person who made the request is entitled to have the denial reviewed by the Foundation President as promptly as circumstances permit. If the President determines that the withholding is improper, he will direct in writing that the requested records be made available in accordance with these regulations. If he determines that the withholding is proper, he will so notify such person in writing, and his determination will constitute the final Foundation decision.

PART 1003—RULES SAFEGUARDING PERSONAL INFORMATION IN IAF RECORDS

Sec.

1003.1 General policies, conditions of disclosure, accounting of certain disclosures, and definitions.
1003.2 Definitions.
1003.3 Access to records.
1003.4 Inter-American Foundation system of records requirements.
1003.5 Access to personal information from Inter-American Foundation records.
1003.6 Administrative review.
1003.7 Judicial review.
1003.8 Exemptions.
1003.9 Mailing lists.
1003.10 Reports.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552a.

SOURCE: 41 FR 19211, May 11, 1976, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1003.1 General policies, conditions of disclosure, accounting of certain disclosures, and definitions.

(a) The Inter-American Foundation will safeguard an individual against an invasion of personal privacy. Except as otherwise provided by law or regulation its officials and employees will:

(1) Permit an individual to determine what records pertaining to him or her will be collected, maintained, used, or disseminated by the Inter-American Foundation.

(2) Permit an individual to prevent records pertaining to him or her, obtained by the Inter-American Foundation for a particular purpose, from being used or made available for another purpose without his or her consent.

(3) Permit an individual to gain access to information pertaining to him or her in the Inter-American Foundation records, to have a copy made of all or any portion thereof, and to correct or amend such records.

(4) Collect, maintain, use or disseminate any record of identifiable personal information in a manner that assures that such action is for a necessary and lawful purpose, that the information is correct and accurate for its intended use, and that adequate safeguards are provided to prevent misuse of such information.

(5) Permit exemptions from records requirements provided in 5 U.S.C. 552a only where an important public policy need for such exemption has been determined pursuant to specific statutory authority.

(b) The Inter-American Foundation will not disclose any record contained in a system of records by any means of communication to any person or any other agency except by written request of or prior written consent of the individual to whom the record pertains unless such disclosure is:

(1) To those officers and employees of the agency which maintains the record and who have a need for the record in the performance of their duties;

(2) Required under 5 U.S.C. 552;

(3) For a routine use of the record compatible with the purpose for which it was collected;

(4) To the Bureau of the Census for purposes of planning or carrying out a

census or survey or related activity pursuant to title 13, United States Code;

(5) To a recipient who has provided the Inter-American Foundation with advance adequate written assurance that the record will be used solely as a statistical research or reporting record, and the record is to be transferred in a form that is not individually identifiable;

(6) To the National Archives of the United States as a record which has sufficient historical or other value to warrant its continued preservation by the U.S. Government, or for evaluation by the Administrator of General Services or designee to determine whether the record has such value;

(7) To another agency or to an instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within or under the control of the United States for a civil or criminal law enforcement activity if the activity is authority by law, and if the head of the agency or instrumentality has made a written request to the Inter-American foundation specifying the particular portion desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought;

(8) To a person pursuant to a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health or safety of an individual if upon such disclosure notification is transmitted to the last known address of such individual;

(9) To either House of Congress, or, to the extent of matter within its jurisdiction, any committee or subcommittee thereof, any joint committee of Congress or subcommittee of any such joint committee;

(10) To the Comptroller General, or any authorized representatives in the course of the performance of the duties of the General Accounting Office; or

(11) Pursuant to the order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) With respect to each system of records (i.e., a group of records from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual) under Inter-American foundation control the Inter-American Foundation will (except for disclosures made under paragraph (b) (1) or (2) of this section) keep an accurate accounting as follows:

(1) For each disclosure of a record to any person or to another agency made under paragraph (b) of this section, maintain information consisting of the date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure, and the name and address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure is made;

(2) Retain the accounting made under paragraph (c)(1) of this section for at least 5 years or the life of the record, whichever is longer, after the disclosures for which the accounting is made;

(3) Except for disclosures made under paragraph (b)(7) of this section, make the accounting under paragraph (c)(1) of this section available to the individual named in the record at his or her request; and

(4) Inform any person or other agency about any correction or notation of dispute made by the agency of any record that has been disclosed to the person or agency if an accounting of the disclosure was made.

(d) The parent of any minor, or the legal guardian of any individual who has been declared incompetent due to physical or mental incapacity or age by a court of competent jurisdiction, may act on behalf of the individual.

(e) Section 552a(e), title 5, United States Code, provided that:

(1) Any officer or employee of the Inter-American Foundation, who by virtue of his or her employment or official position, has possession of, or access to, Inter-American Foundation records which contain individually identifiable information the disclosure of which is prohibited by 5 U.S.C. 552a and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibied, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than $5,000.

(2) Any officer or employee of the Inter-American Foundation who willfully maintains a system of records without meeting the notice requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(4) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than $5,000.

(3) Any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record

concerning an individual from the Inter-American Foundation under false pretenses shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than $5,000.

§ 1003.2 Definitions.

The following definitions apply:

(a) The term *agency* includes any executive department, military department, Government corporation, Government controlled corporation, or other establishment in the executive branch of the government (including the Executive Office of the President), or any independent regulatory agency.

(b) The term *individual* means a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(c) The term *maintain* includes maintain, collect, use, or disseminate.

(d) The term *record* means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, his or her educational, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains his or her name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a finger or voice print or a photograph.

(e) The term *system of records* means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual.

(f) The term *statistical record* means a record in a system of records maintained for statistical research or reporting purposes only and not used in whole or in part in making any determination about an identifiable individual except as provided by section 8 of title 13, United States Code.

(g) The term *routine use* means, with respect to the disclosure or a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected.

§ 1003.3 Access to records.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by law or regulation any individual upon request may gain access to his or her record or to any information pertaining to him or her which is contained in any system or records maintained by the Inter-American Foundation. The individual will be permitted, and upon his or her request, a person of his or her own choosing permitted to accompany him or her, to review the record and have a copy made of all or any portion thereof in a form comprehensible to him or her. The Inter-American foundation will require, however, a written statement from the individual authorizing discussion of that individual's record in the accompanying person's presence.

(b) Any individual may request amendment of any Inter-American Foundation record pertaining to him or her. Not later than 10 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays) after the date of receipt of such request, the Inter-American Foundation will acknowledge in writing such receipt. The Inter-American Foundation will also promptly either:

(1) Correct any part thereof which the individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely, or complete; or

(2) Inform the individual of the Inter-American Foundation's refusal to amend the record in accordance with his or her request, the reason for the refusal, the procedures by which the individual may request a review of that refusal by the Administrator or designee, and the name and address of such official.

(c) Any individual who disagrees with the Inter-American Foundation's refusal to amend his or her record may request a review of such refusal. The Inter-American Foundation will complete such review not later than 30 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays) from the date on which the individual requests such review and make a final determination unless, for good cause shown, the Administrator extends such 30-day period. If, after review, the Administrator or designee also refuses to amend the record in accordance with the request the individual will be advised of the right to file with the Inter-American Foundation a concise statement setting forth the reasons for his or her disagreement with the Inter-American Foundation's refusal, and

also advised of the provisions for judicial review of the reviewing official's determination (5 U.S.C. 552a(g)(1)(A)).

(d) In any disclosure, containing information about which the individual has filed a statement of disagreement, occurring after the filing of the statement under paragraph (c) of this section, the Inter-American Foundation will clearly note any part of the record which is disputed and provide copies of the statement (and, if the Inter-American Foundation deems it appropriate, copies also of a concise statement of the Inter-American Foundation's reasons for not making the amendments requested) to persons or other agencies to whom the disputed record has been disclosed.

(e) Nothing in 5 U.S.C. 552a, however, allows an individual access to any information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding.

[41 FR 19211, May 11, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 37368, July 21, 1977]

§1003.4 Inter-American Foundation system of records requirements.

(a) The Inter-American Foundation will maintain in its records any such information about an individual as is relevant and necessary to accomplish a purpose of the Inter-American Foundation required to be accomplished by statute or Executive order of the President.

(b) The Inter-American Foundation will collect information to the greatest extent practicable directly from the subject individual when the information may result in adverse determinations about an individual's rights, benefits, and privileges under Federal programs.

(c) The Inter-American Foundation will inform each individual whom it asks to supply information, on the form which it uses to collect the information or on a separate form that can be retained by the individual of:

(1) The authority (whether granted by statute or Executive order of the President) which authorizes the solicitation of the information and whether disclosure of such information is mandatory or voluntary;

(2) The principal purpose or purposes for which the information is intended to be used;

(3) The routine uses which may be made of the information, as published pursuant to paragraph (d)(4) of this section; and

(4) The effects on him or her, if any, of not providing all or any part of the requested information.

(d) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (k) of this section, the Inter-American Foundation will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER at least annually a notice of the existence and character of its system of records. This notice will include:

(1) The name and location of the system or systems;

(2) The categories of individuals on whom records are maintained in the system or systems;

(3) The categories of records maintained in the system or systems;

(4) Each routine use of the records contained in the system or systems, including the categories of users and the purpose of such use;

(5) The policies and practices of the Inter-American Foundation regarding storage, retrievability, access controls, retention, and disposal of the records;

(6) The title and business address of the Inter-American Foundation official or officials responsible for the system or systems of records;

(7) The Inter-American Foundation procedures whereby an individual can be notified at his or her request if the system or systems of records contain a record pertaining to him or her;

(8) The Inter-American Foundation procedures whereby an individual can be notified at his or her request how he or she can gain access to any record pertaining to him or her contained in the system or systems of records, and how he or she can contest its content; and

(9) The categories of sources of records in the system or systems.

(e) All records used by the Inter-American Foundation in making any determination about any individual will be maintained with the accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness reasonably necessary to assure fairness to the individual in the determination.

(f) Before disseminating any record about any individual to any person other than an agency the Inter-American Foundation will make reasonable efforts to assure that such records are accurate, complete, timely, and relevant for Inter-American Foundation purposes unless the dissemination is required pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552.

(g) The Inter-American Foundation will maintain no record describing how any individual exercises rights guaranteed by the First Amendment unless expressly authorized by statute or by the individual about whom the record is maintained or unless pertinent to and within the scope of an authorized law enforcement activity.

(h) The Inter-American Foundation will make reasonable efforts to serve notice on an individual when any record on such individuals is made available to any person under compulsory legal process when such process becomes a matter of public record.

(i) The Inter-American Foundation will establish rules of conduct for persons involved in the design, development, operation, or maintenance of any system of records, or in maintaining any record. Each such person will be instructed regarding such rules and the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a. The instruction will include any other rules and procedures adopted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a, and the penalties it provides for noncompliance.

(j) The Inter-American Foundation will establish appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to insure the security and confidentiality of records and to protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to their security or integrity which could result in substantial harm, embarrassment, inconvenience, or unfairness to any individual on whom information is maintained.

(k) At least 30 days prior to the publication of a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER at least annually regarding the routine use of the records contained in the Inter-American Foundation system or systems of records including the categories of users and the purpose of such use, pursuant to paragraph (d)(4) of this section, the Inter-American Foundation will also:

(1) Publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER of any new use or intended use of the information in the system or systems; and

(2) Provide an opportunity for interested persons to submit written data, views, or arguments to the Inter-American Foundation.

§ 1003.5 Access to personal information from Inter-American Foundation records.

(a) The Inter-American Foundation will promulgate regulations, as necessary, to insure compliance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a, developed in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 553, as applicable.

(b) Any individual will be notified upon request if any Inter-American Foundation system of records named contains a record pertaining to him or her. Such request must be in writing over the signature of the requester. The request must contain a reasonable description of the Inter-American Foundation system or systems of records meant, as described at least annually by notice published in the FEDERAL REGISTER describing the existence and character of the Inter-American Foundation's system or systems of records. The request should be made to the Executive Officer, Inter-American Foundation, 1515 Wilson Boulevard, Rosslyn, Virginia 22209. Personal contacts should normally be made during the regular duty hours of the office concerned, which are 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Identification of the individual requesting the information will be required consisting of name, signature, address, and claim, insurance or other identifying file number, if any, as a minimum.

(c) The department or staff office having jurisdiction over the records involved will establish appropriate disclosure procedures and will notify the individual requesting disclosure of his or her record or information pertaining to him or her of the time, place and conditions under which the Inter-American Foundation will comply to the extent permitted by law and Inter-American Foundation regulation. Special procedures will be established by

the department or staff office concerned governing the disclosure to an individual of medical records, including psychological records pertaining to him or her.

(d) The department or staff office having jurisdiction over the records involved will also establish procedures for reviewing a request from an individual concerning the amendment of any record or information pertaining to the individual for making a determination on the request, for an appeal within the Inter-American Foundation of an initial adverse Inter-American Foundation determination, and for whatever additional means may be necessary for each individual to be able to exercise fully his or her rights under 5 U.S.C. 552a.

(e) Fees to be charged, if any, to any individual for making copies of his or her record, excluding the cost of any search for and review of the record, will be as follows:

(1) Photocopy reproductions from all types of copying processes, each reproduction image, $0.05.

(2) Where the Inter-American Foundation undertakes to perform for a requester or for any other person services which are very clearly not required to be performed under section 552a, title 5, United States Code, either voluntarily or because such services are required by some other law (e.g., the formal certification of records as true copies, attestation under the seal of the Inter-American Foundation, etc.), the question of charging fees for such services will be determined by the official or designee authorized to release the information under §1.556, in the light of the Federal user charge statute, 31 U.S.C. 483a, and any other applicable law.

§ 1003.6 Administrative review.

(a) Upon denial of a request, the responsible Inter-American Foundation official or designated employee will inform the requester in writing of the denial, cite the reason or reasons and the Inter-American Foundation regulations upon which the denial is based, and advise that the denial may be appealed to the Administrator.

(b) The final agency decision in such appeals will be made by the Administrator or Deputy Administrator.

§ 1003.7 Judicial review.

Any person may file a complaint against the Inter-American Foundation in the appropriate U.S. district court, as provided in 5 U.S.C. 552a(g), whenever the Inter-American Foundation:

(a) Makes a determination not to amend an individual's record in accordance with his or her request, or fails to make such review in conformity with that section;

(b) Refuses to comply with an individual request;

(c) Fails to maintain any record concerning any individual with such accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness as is necessary to assure fairness in any determination relating to the qualifications, character, rights, or opportunities of, or benefits to the individual that may be made on the basis of such record, and consequently a determination is made which is adverse to the individual; or

(d) Fails to comply under any other provision of 5 U.S.C. 552a, or any Inter-American Foundation regulation promulgated thereunder, in such a way as to have an adverse effect on an individual.

§ 1003.8 Exemptions.

No Inter-American Foundation records system or systems as such are exempted from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a as permitted under certain conditions by 5 U.S.C. 552a (j) and (k).

§ 1003.9 Mailing lists.

An individual's name and address may not be sold or rented by the Inter-American Foundation unless such action is specifically authorized by law. This section does not require the withholding of names and addresses otherwise permitted to be made public.

§ 1003.10 Reports.

(a) The Administrator or designee will provide adequate advance notice to Congress and the Office of Management and Budget of any proposal to establish or alter any Inter-American Foundation system or systems of records, as required by 5 U.S.C. 552a(o).

This will permit an evaluation of the probable or potential effect of such proposal on the privacy and other personal or property rights of individuals or the disclosure of information relating to such individuals, and its effect on the preservation of the constitutional principles of federalism and separation of powers.

(b) If at any time an Inter-American Foundation system or systems of records is determined to be exempt from the application of 5 U.S.C. 552a in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a (j) and (k), the number of records contained in such system or systems will be separately listed and reported to the Office of Management and Budget in accordance with the then prevailing guidelines and instructions of that agency.

PART 1004—RULES FOR IMPLEMENTING OPEN MEETINGS WITHIN THE INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Sec.

1004.1 General policies.
1004.2 Definitions.
1004.3 Requirement of open meetings.
1004.4 Grounds on which meetings may be closed.
1004.5 Procedures for announcing meetings.
1004.6 Procedures for closing meetings.
1004.7 Reconsideration of opening or closing a meeting.
1004.8 Transcripts, recording of closed meetings.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 91–175, 83 Stat. 821 (22 U.S.C. 290f).

SOURCE: 42 FR 20461, Apr. 20, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1004.1 General policies.

The Inter-American Foundation will provide the public with the fullest practical information regarding its decisionmaking processes while protecting the rights of individuals and its abilities to carry out its responsibilities.

§ 1004.2 Definitions.

The following definitions apply:

(a) The term *agency* includes any executive department, military department, government corporation, government controlled corporation or other establishment in the executive branch of the government (including the Executive Office of the President) or any independent regulatory agency, and is headed by a collegial body composed of two or more individual members, a majority of whom are appointed to such position by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, and any subdivision thereof authorized to act on behalf of the agency. The Inter-American Foundation is a government corporation headed by a 7-member Board of Directors, all of whom are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, and is therefore an ''agency'' under these terms.

(b) The term *meeting* means the deliberation of this Board of Directors where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct or disposition of official IAF business.

(c) The term *member* means an individual who belongs to the IAF Board of Directors.

(d) *Public Observation* means attendance at any meeting but does not include participation, or attempted participation, in such meeting in any matter.

§ 1004.3 Requirement of open meetings.

Members shall not jointly conduct or dispose of agency business other than in accordance with this section. Except as provided in § 1004.4 every portion of every meeting of the agency shall be open to public observation.

§ 1004.4 Grounds on which meetings may be closed.

The IAF shall open every portion of every meeting of the agency for public observation except where the agency determines that such portion or portions of its meeting or the disclosure of such information is likely to:

(a) Disclose matters that are:

(1) Specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interests of national defense or foreign policy and

(2) In fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive order;

(b) Relate solely to the internal personnel rules and practice of the agency;

(c) Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute, provided that such statute:

(1) Requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or

(2) Established practical criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(d) Disclose trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(e) Involve accusing any person of a crime, or formally censuring any person;

(f) Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(g) Disclose investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, or information which if written would be contained in such records, but only to the extent that the production of such records or information would:

(1) Interfere with enforcement proceedings,

(2) Deprive a person of a right to a fair trial of an impartial adjudication,

(3) Constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy,

(4) Disclose the identity of a confidential source and, in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential source,

(5) Disclose investigative techniques and procedures, or

(6) Endanger the life of physical safety of law enforcement personnel;

(h) Disclose information the premature disclosure of which would be likely to significantly guarantee implementation of a proposed agency action. This shall not apply in any instance where the IAF has already disclosed to the public the content or nature of its proposed action or where the IAF is required by law to make such disclosure on its own intitative prior to taking final IAF action on such proposal;

(i) Specifically concern the IAF's issuance of a subpoena, or the IAF's participation in a civil action or proceeding, an action in a foreign court or international tribunal, or an arbitration, or the initiation, conduct, or disposition by the IAF of a particular case of formal agency adjudication pursuant to the procedures in section 554, of this title or otherwise involving a determination on the record after opportunity for a hearing.

§1004.5 Procedures for announcing meetings.

(a) In the case of each meeting, the IAF shall make public, at least one week before the meeting, of the time, place and subject matter of the meeting, whether it is to be open or closed to the public, and the name and phone number of the official designated by the IAF to respond to requests for information about the meeting. Such announcement shall be made unless a majority of the Board of Directors of the IAF determines by a recorded vote that the IAF requires that such a meeting be called at an earlier date, in which case the IAF shall make public announcement of the time, place and subject matter of such meeting and whether open or closed to the public, at the earliest practical time.

(b) Immediately following the public announcement, the IAF will publish it in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) The Foundation shall also make public the announcment in publications whose readers may have an interest in IAF operations.

(d) At least seven days before the meeting, the IAF shall send the announcements to those on a mailing list maintained for those desiring to receive such notices.

§1004.6 Procedures for closing meetings.

(a) The closing of a meeting shall occur only when:

(1) A majority of the membership of the IAF Board votes to take such action. That vote shall determine whether or not any portion or portions of a meeting or portions of a series of meetings may be closed to public observation for any of the reasons provided in §1004.4 and whether or not the public interest nevertheless requires that portion of the meeting or meetings remain

open. A single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings, a portion or portions of which are proposed to be closed to the public, or with respect to any information concerning such series of meetings, so long as each meeting in such series involves the same particular matters and is scheduled to be held no more than thirty days after the initial meeting in such series. The vote of each Board member participating in such vote shall be recorded and no proxies shall be allowed.

(2) Whenever any person whose interests may be directly affected by a portion of a meeting requests that the IAF close such portion to the public for any of the reasons referred to in §1004.4 (e), (f) or (g), the IAF, upon request of any one of its Board members, shall take a recorded vote, whether to close such portion of the meeting.

(b) Within one day of any vote taken, the IAF shall make publicly available a written copy of such vote reflecting the vote of each member on the question and full written explanation of its action closing the entire or portion of the meeting together with a list of persons expected to attend the meeting and their affiliation.

(c) The IAF shall announce the time, place and subject matter of the meeting at least 8 days before the meeting.

(d) For every closed meeting, the General Counsel of the IAF shall publicly certify prior to a Board of Directors' vote on closing the meeting, that, in his or her opinion, the meeting may be closed to the public and shall state each relevant exemptive provision. A copy of such certification, together with a statement from the presiding officer of the meeting setting forth the time and place of the meeting, and the persons present, shall be retained by the IAF.

§1004.7 Reconsideration of opening or closing a meeting.

The time or place of a Board meeting may be changed following the public announcement only if the IAF publicly announces such change at the earilest practicable time. The subject matter of a meeting, or the determination of the agency to open or close a meeting, or portion of meeting, to the public, may be changed following the public announcement only if a majority of the Board of Directors determines by a recorded vote that IAF business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible, and the IAF publicly announces such change and the vote of each member upon such change at the earliest practicable time.

§1004.8 Transcripts, recording of closed meetings.

(a) The IAF shall maintain a complete transcript or electronic recording adequate to record fully the proceedings of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public.

(b) The IAF, after review by the General Counsel shall make promptly available to the public in a place easily accessible to the public, the transcript or electronic recording of the discussion of any time on the agenda, or any item of the testimony of any witness received at the Board meeting, except for such item or items of such discussion or testimony as the IAF determines to contain information which may be withheld under §1004.4. Copies of such transcript, or a transcription of such recording disclosing the identity of each speaker, shall be furnished to any person at the actual cost of duplication or transcription. The IAF shall maintain a complete verbatim copy of the transcript or a complete electronic recording of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public, for a period of at least two years after such meeting, or until one year after the conclusion of any IAF proceeding with respect to which the meeting or portion was held, whichever occurs later.

PART 1005—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Sec.

1005.101 Purpose.
1005.102 Application.
1005.103 Definitions.
1005.104—1005.109 [Reserved]
1005.110 Self-evaluation.
1005.111 Notice.
1005.112—1005.129 [Reserved]

1005.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
1005.131—1005.139 [Reserved]
1005.140 Employment.
1005.141—1005.148 [Reserved]
1005.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
1005.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
1005.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
1005.152—1005.159 [Reserved]
1005.160 Communications.
1005.161—1005.169 [Reserved]
1005.170 Compliance procedures.
1005.171—1005.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 51 FR 22890, 22896, June 23, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§1005.101 Purpose.

This part effectuates section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§1005.102 Application.

This part applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency.

§1005.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, brailled materials, audio recordings, telecommunications devices and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term *physical or mental impairment* includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alocoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or

physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Historic preservation programs means programs conducted by the agency that have preservation of historic properties as a primary purpose.

Historic properties means those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or properties designated as historic under a statute of the appropriate State or local government body.

Qualified handicapped person means—

(1) With respect to preschool, elementary, or secondary education services provided by the agency, a handicapped person who is a member of a class of persons otherwise entitled by statute, regulation, or agency policy to receive education services from the agency.

(2) With respect to any other agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can acheive the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature;

(3) With respect to any other program or activity, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity; and

(4) *Qualified handicapped person* is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this part by § 1005.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617), and the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955). As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

Substantial impairment means a significant loss of the integrity of finished materials, design quality, or special character resulting from a permanent alteration.

§§ 1005.104—1005.109 [Reserved]

§ 1005.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by August 24, 1987, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part, and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, until three years following the completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspection:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified, and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 1005.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons

of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§1005.112—1005.129 [Reserved]

§1005.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified handicapped person an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified handicapped person with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to handicapped persons or to any class of handicapped persons than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified handicapped person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangments, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude handicapped persons from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(6) The agency may not administer a licensing or certification program in a manner that subjects qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap, nor may the agency establish requirements for the programs or activities of licensees or certified entities that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap. However, the programs or activities of entities that are licensed or certified by the agency are not, themselves, covered by this part.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to handicapped persons or the exclusion of a specific class of handicapped persons from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of handicapped persons is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified handicapped persons.

§§ 1005.131—1005.139 [Reserved]

§ 1005.140 Employment.

No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§ 1005.141—1005.148 [Reserved]

§ 1005.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in § 1005.150, no qualified handicapped person shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by handicapped persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§ 1005.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by handicapped persons;

(2) In the case of historic preservation programs, require the agency to take any action that would result in a substantial impairment of significant historic features of an historic property; or

(3) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with § 1005.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods*—(1) *General.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The agency is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified handicapped persons in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(2) *Historic preservation programs.* In meeting the requirements of § 1005.150(a) in historic preservation

programs, the agency shall give priority to methods that provide physical access to handicapped persons. In cases where a physical alteration to an historic property is not required because of §1005.150(a)(2) or (a)(3), alternative methods of achieving program accessibility include—

(i) Using audio-visual materials and devices to depict those portions of an historic property that cannot otherwise be made accessible;

(ii) Assigning persons to guide handicapped persons into or through portions of historic properties that cannot otherwise be made accessible; or

(iii) Adopting other innovative methods.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by October 21, 1986, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by August 22, 1989, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by February 23, 1987, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to handicapped persons;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§1005.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§1005.152—1005.159 [Reserved]

§1005.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford a handicapped person an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the handicapped person.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf person (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can

demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and adminstrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1005.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§ 1005.161—1005.169 [Reserved]

§ 1005.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The General Counsel, Inter-American Foundation, shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to General Counsel, Inter-American Foundation, 1515 Wilson Boulevard, Rosslyn, Virginia 22209.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), or section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 792), is not readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §1005.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making

the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[51 FR 22890, 22896, June 23, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 22891, June 23, 1986]

§§1005.171—1005.999 [Reserved]

PART 1006—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT) AND GOVERNMENTWIDE REQUIREMENTS FOR DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (GRANTS)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1006.100 Purpose.
1006.105 Definitions.
1006.110 Coverage.
1006.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1006.200 Debarment or suspension.
1006.205 Ineligible persons.
1006.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1006.215 Exception provision.
1006.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1006.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

1006.300 General.
1006.305 Causes for debarment.
1006.310 Procedures.
1006.311 Investigation and referral.
1006.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
1006.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1006.314 Debarring official's decision.
1006.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
1006.320 Period of debarment.
1006.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

1006.400 General.
1006.405 Causes for suspension.
1006.410 Procedures.
1006.411 Notice of suspension.
1006.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
1006.413 Suspending official's decision.
1006.415 Period of suspension.
1006.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

1006.500 GSA responsibilities.
1006.505 Inter-American Foundation responsibilities.
1006.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

1006.600 Purpose.
1006.605 Definitions.
1006.610 Coverage.
1006.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.
1006.620 Effect of violation.
1006.625 Exception provision.
1006.630 Certification requirements and procedures.
1006.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.

APPENDIX A TO PART 1006—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

APPENDIX B TO PART 1006—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

APPENDIX C TO PART 1006—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12549; Sec. 5151–5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100–690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.); 22 U.S.C. 290f.

SOURCE: 54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, unless otherwise noted.

CROSS REFERENCE 1: For additional information, see related documents published at 52 FR 20360, May 29, 1987; 53 FR 19160, May 26, 1988; 53 FR 34474, September 6, 1988; and 60 FR 33036, June 26, 1995.

2:See also Office of Management and Budget notice published at 55 FR 21679, May 25, 1990.

Subpart A—General

§1006.100 Purpose.

(a) Executive Order (E.O.) 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a governmentwide system for nonprocurement debarment and suspension. A person who is debarred or suspended shall be excluded from Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits under Federal programs and activities. Debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

(b) These regulations implement section 3 of E.O. 12549 and the guidelines

promulgated by the Office of Management and Budget under section 6 of the E.O. by:

(1) Prescribing the programs and activities that are covered by the governmentwide system;

(2) Prescribing the governmentwide criteria and governmentwide minimum due process procedures that each agency shall use;

(3) Providing for the listing of debarred and suspended participants, participants declared ineligible (see definition of ''ineligible'' in § 1006.105), and participants who have voluntarily excluded themselves from participation in covered transactions;

(4) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion; and

(5) Offering such other guidance as necessary for the effective implementation and administration of the governmentwide system.

(c) These regulations also implement Executive Order 12689 (3 CFR, 1989 Comp., p. 235) and 31 U.S.C. 6101 note (Public Law 103–355, sec. 2455, 108 Stat. 3327) by—

(1) Providing for the inclusion in the *List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs* all persons proposed for debarment, debarred or suspended under the Federal Acquisition Regulation, 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4; persons against which governmentwide exclusions have been entered under this part; and persons determined to be ineligible; and

(2) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion.

(d) Although these regulations cover the listing of ineligible participants and the effect of such listing, they do not prescribe policies and procedures governing declarations of ineligibility.

[60 FR 33040, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1006.105 Definitions.

The following definitions apply to this part:

Adequate evidence. Information sufficient to support the reasonable belief that a particular act or omission has occurred.

Affiliate. Persons are affiliates of each other if, directly or indirectly, either one controls or has the power to control the other, *or,* a third person controls or has the power to control both. Indicia of control include, but are not limited to: interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, common use of employees, or a business entity organized following the suspension or debarment of a person which has the same or similar management, ownership, or principal employees as the suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person.

Agency. Any executive department, military department or defense agency or other agency of the executive branch, excluding the independent regulatory agencies.

Civil judgment. The disposition of a civil action by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered by verdict, decision, settlement, stipulation, or otherwise creating a civil liability for the wrongful acts complained of; or a final determination of liability under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801–12).

Conviction. A judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, including a plea of nolo contendere.

Debarment. An action taken by a debarring official in accordance with these regulations to exclude a person from participating in covered transactions. A person so excluded is ''debarred.''

Debarring official. An official authorized to impose debarment. The debarring official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Indictment. Indictment for a criminal offense. An information or other filing by competent authority charging a criminal offense shall be given the same effect as an indictment.

Ineligible. Excluded from participation in Federal nonprocurement programs pursuant to a determination of ineligibility under statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority, other than Executive Order 12549 and its

agency implementing regulations; for example, excluded pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act and its implementing regulations, the equal employment opportunity acts and executive orders, or the environmental protection acts and executive orders. A person is ineligible where the determination of ineligibility affects such person's eligibility to participate in more than one covered transaction.

Legal proceedings. Any criminal proceeding or any civil judicial proceeding to which the Federal Government or a State or local government or quasi-governmental authority is a party. The term includes appeals from such proceedings.

List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs. A list compiled, maintained and distributed by the General Services Administration (GSA) containing the names and other information about persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded under Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 and these regulations or 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, and those persons who have been determined to be ineligible.

Notice. A written communication served in person or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or its equivalent, to the last known address of a party, its identified counsel, its agent for service of process, or any partner, officer, director, owner, or joint venturer of the party. Notice, if undeliverable, shall be considered to have been received by the addressee five days after being properly sent to the last address known by the agency.

Participant. Any person who submits a proposal for, enters into, or reasonably may be expected to enter into a covered transaction. This term also includes any person who acts on behalf of or is authorized to commit a participant in a covered transaction as an agent or representative of another participant.

Person. Any individual, corporation, partnership, association, unit of government or legal entity, however organized, except: foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities.

Preponderance of the evidence. Proof by information that, compared with that opposing it, leads to the conclusion that the fact at issue is more probably true than not.

Principal. Officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person within a participant with primary management or supervisory responsibilities; or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction, whether or not employed by the participant. Persons who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction are:

(1) Principal investigators.

Proposal. A solicited or unsolicited bid, application, request, invitation to consider or similar communication by or on behalf of a person seeking to participate or to receive a benefit, directly or indirectly, in or under a covered transaction.

Respondent. A person against whom a debarment or suspension action has been initiated.

State. Any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers that instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

Suspending official. An official authorized to impose suspension. The suspending official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Suspension. An action taken by a suspending official in accordance with these regulations that immediately excludes a person from participating in covered transactions for a temporary period, pending completion of an investigation and such legal, debarment, or

Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings as may ensue. A person so excluded is ''suspended.''

Voluntary exclusion or voluntarily excluded. A status of nonparticipation or limited participation in covered transactions assumed by a person pursuant to the terms of a settlement.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1006.110 Coverage.

(a) These regulations apply to all persons who have participated, are currently participating or may reasonably be expected to participate in transactions under Federal nonprocurement programs. For purposes of these regulations such transactions will be referred to as ''covered transactions.''

(1) *Covered transaction.* For purposes of these regulations, a covered transaction is a primary covered transaction or a lower tier covered transaction. Covered transactions at any tier need not involve the transfer of Federal funds.

(i) *Primary covered transaction.* Except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, a primary covered transaction is any nonprocurement transaction between an agency and a person, regardless of type, including: Grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships, contracts of assistance, loans, loan guarantees, subsidies, insurance, payments for specified use, donation agreements and any other nonprocurement transactions between a Federal agency and a person. Primary covered transactions also include those transactions specially designated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in such agency's regulations governing debarment and suspension.

(ii) *Lower tier covered transaction.* A lower tier covered transaction is:

(A) Any transaction between a participant and a person other than a procurement contract for goods or services, regardless of type, under a primary covered transaction.

(B) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person, regardless of type, expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) under a primary covered transaction.

(C) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person under a covered transaction, regardless of amount, under which that person will have a critical influence on or substantive control over that covered transaction. Such persons are:

(*1*) Principal investigators.

(*2*) Providers of federally-required audit services.

(2) *Exceptions.* The following transactions are not covered:

(i) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(ii) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(iii) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(iv) Federal employment;

(v) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(vi) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(vii) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

(b) *Relationship to other sections.* This section describes the types of transactions to which a debarment or suspension under the regulations will apply. Subpart B, ''Effect of Action,'' § 1006.200, ''Debarment or suspension,'' sets forth the consequences of a debarment or suspension. Those consequences would obtain only with respect to participants and principals in the covered transactions and activities described in § 1006.110(a). Sections 1006.325, ''Scope of debarment,'' and 1006.420, ''Scope of suspension,'' govern

the extent to which a specific participant or organizational elements of a participant would be automatically included within a debarment or suspension action, and the conditions under which affiliates or persons associated with a participant may also be brought within the scope of the action.

(c) *Relationship to Federal procurement activities.* In accordance with E.O. 12689 and section 2455 of Public Law 103–355, any debarment, suspension, proposed debarment or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for Executive Branch agencies and participants as an exclusion under this regulation. Similarly, any debarment, suspension or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under this regulation on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for those agencies as a debarment or suspension under the FAR.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§1006.115 Policy.

(a) In order to protect the public interest, it is the policy of the Federal Government to conduct business only with responsible persons. Debarment and suspension are discretionary actions that, taken in accordance with Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, are appropriate means to implement this policy.

(b) Debarment and suspension are serious actions which shall be used only in the public interest and for the Federal Government's protection and not for purposes of punishment. Agencies may impose debarment or suspension for the causes and in accordance with the procedures set forth in these regulations.

(c) When more than one agency has an interest in the proposed debarment or suspension of a person, consideration shall be given to designating one agency as the lead agency for making the decision. Agencies are encouraged to establish methods and procedures for coordinating their debarment or suspension actions.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

§1006.200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) *Primary covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the Executive Branch of the Federal Government for the period of their debarment, suspension, or the period they are proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4. Accordingly, no agency shall enter into primary covered transactions with such excluded persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to §1006.215.

(b) *Lower tier covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see §1006.110(a)(1)(ii)) for the period of their exclusion.

(c) *Exceptions.* Debarment or suspension does not affect a person's eligibility for—

(1) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(2) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(3) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(4) Federal employment;

(5) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(6) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(7) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1006.205 Ineligible persons.

Persons who are ineligible, as defined in § 1006.105(i), are excluded in accordance with the applicable statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority.

§ 1006.210 Voluntary exclusion.

Persons who accept voluntary exclusions under § 1006.315 are excluded in accordance with the terms of their settlements. Inter—American Foundation shall, and participants may, contact the original action agency to ascertain the extent of the exclusion.

§ 1006.215 Exception provision.

Inter-American Foundation may grant an exception permitting a debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded person, or a person proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, to participate in a particular covered transaction upon a written determination by the agency head or an authorized designee stating the reason(s) for deviating from the Presidential policy established by Executive Order 12549 and § 1006.200. However, in accordance with the President's stated intention in the Executive Order, exceptions shall be granted only infrequently. Exceptions shall be reported in accordance with § 1006.505(a).

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1006.220 Continuation of covered transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the debarment, suspension, proposed debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion of any person by an agency, agencies and participants may continue covered transactions in existence at the time the person was debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded. A decision as to the type of termination action, if any, to be taken should be made only after thorough review to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(b) Agencies and participants shall not renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible or voluntary excluded, except as provided in § 1006.215.

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1006.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

(a) Except as permitted under § 1006.215 or § 1006.220, a participant shall not knowingly do business under a covered transaction with a person who is—

(1) Debarred or suspended;

(2) Proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4; or

(3) Ineligible for or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction.

(b) Violation of the restriction under paragraph (a) of this section may result in disallowance of costs, annulment or termination of award, issuance of a stop work order, debarment or suspension, or other remedies as appropriate.

(c) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction (See appendix B of these regulations), unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. An agency has the burden of proof that a participant did knowingly do business with a person that filed an erroneous certification.

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

Subpart C—Debarment

§ 1006.300 General.

The debarring official may debar a person for any of the causes in § 1006.305, using procedures established in § 1006.310 through § 1006.314. The existence of a cause for debarment, however, does not necessarily require that the person be debarred; the seriousness of the person's acts or omissions and

any mitigating factors shall be considered in making any debarment decision.

§1006.305 Causes for debarment.

Debarment may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§1006.300 through §1006.314 for:

(a) Conviction of or civil judgment for:

(1) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction;

(2) Violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging;

(3) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; or

(4) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a person.

(b) Violation of the terms of a public agreement or transaction so serious as to affect the integrity of an agency program, such as:

(1) A willful failure to perform in accordance with the terms of one or more public agreements or transactions;

(2) A history of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance of one or more public agreements or transactions; or

(3) A willful violation of a statutory or regulatory provision or requirement applicable to a public agreement or transaction.

(c) Any of the following causes:

(1) A nonprocurement debarment by any Federal agency taken before March 1, 1989, the effective date of these regulations or a procurement debarment by any Federal agency taken pursuant to 48 CFR subpart 9.4;

(2) Knowingly doing business with a debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person, in connection with a covered transaction, except as permitted in §1006.215 or §1006.220;

(3) Failure to pay a single substantial debt, or a number of outstanding debts (including disallowed costs and overpayments, but not including sums owed the Federal Government under the Internal Revenue Code) owed to any Federal agency or instrumentality, provided the debt is uncontested by the debtor or, if contested, provided that the debtor's legal and administrative remedies have been exhausted;

(4) Violation of a material provision of a voluntary exclusion agreement entered into under §1006.315 or of any settlement of a debarment or suspension action; or

(5) Violation of any requirement of subpart F of this part, relating to providing a drug-free workplace, as set forth in §1006.615 of this part.

(d) Any other cause of so serious or compelling a nature that it affects the present responsibility of a person.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4956, Jan. 31, 1989]

§1006.310 Procedures.

Inter-American Foundation shall process debarment actions as informally as practicable, consistent with the principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §§1006.311 through 1006.314.

§1006.311 Investigation and referral.

Information concerning the existence of a cause for debarment from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the debarring official for consideration. After consideration, the debarring official may issue a notice of proposed debarment.

§1006.312 Notice of proposed debarment.

A debarment proceeding shall be initiated by notice to the respondent advising:

(a) That debarment is being considered;

(b) Of the reasons for the proposed debarment in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice of the conduct or transaction(s) upon which it is based;

(c) Of the cause(s) relied upon under §1006.305 for proposing debarment;

(d) Of the provisions of § 1006.311 through § 1006.314, and any other Inter-American Foundation procedures, if applicable, governing debarment decisionmaking; and

(e) Of the potential effect of a debarment.

§ 1006.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of proposed debarment, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the proposed debarment.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) In actions not based upon a conviction or civil judgment, if the debarring official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed debarment, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 1006.314 Debarring official's decision.

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions based upon a conviction or civil judgment, or in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts, the debarring official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the debarring official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The debarring official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The debarring official may refer disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The debarring official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

(3) The debarring official's decision shall be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(c) (1) *Standard of proof.* In any debarment action, the cause for debarment must be established by a preponderance of the evidence. Where the proposed debarment is based upon a conviction or civil judgment, the standard shall be deemed to have been met.

(2) *Burden of proof.* The burden of proof is on the agency proposing debarment.

(d) *Notice of debarring official's decision.* (1) If the debarring official decides to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice:

(i) Referring to the notice of proposed debarment;

(ii) Specifying the reasons for debarment;

(iii) Stating the period of debarment, including effective dates; and

(iv) Advising that the debarment is effective for covered transactions throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government unless an agency head or an authorized designee makes the determination referred to in § 1006.215.

(2) If the debarring official decides not to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice of that decision. A decision not to impose debarment shall be without prejudice to a subsequent imposition of debarment by any other agency.

§ 1006.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

(a) When in the best interest of the Government, Inter-American Foundation may, at any time, settle a debarment or suspension action.

(b) If a participant and the agency agree to a voluntary exclusion of the participant, such voluntary exclusion shall be entered on the Nonprocurement List (see subpart E).

§1006.320 Period of debarment.

(a) Debarment shall be for a period commensurate with the seriousness of the cause(s). If a suspension precedes a debarment, the suspension period shall be considered in determining the debarment period.

(1) Debarment for causes other than those related to a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part generally should not exceed three years. Where circumstances warrant, a longer period of debarment may be imposed.

(2) In the case of a debarment for a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part (*see* §1006.305(c)(5)), the period of debarment shall not exceed five years.

(b) The debarring official may extend an existing debarment for an additional period, if that official determines that an extension is necessary to protect the public interest.

However, a debarment may not be extended solely on the basis of the facts and circumstances upon which the initial debarment action was based. If debarment for an additional period is determined to be necessary, the procedures of §§1006.311 through 1006.314 shall be followed to extend the debarment.

(c) The respondent may request the debarring official to reverse the debarment decision or to reduce the period or scope of debarment. Such a request shall be in writing and supported by documentation. The debarring official may grant such a request for reasons including, but not limited to:

(1) Newly discovered material evidence;

(2) Reversal of the conviction or civil judgment upon which the debarment was based;

(3) Bona fide change in ownership or management;

(4) Elimination or other causes for which the debarment was imposed; or

(5) Other reasons the debarring official deems appropriate.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4956, Jan. 31, 1989]

§1006.325 Scope of debarment.

(a) *Scope in general.* (1) Debarment of a person under these regulations constitutes debarment of all its divisions and other organizational elements from all covered transactions, unless the debarment decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals, divisions or other organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

(2) The debarment action may include any affiliate of the participant that is specifically named and given notice of the proposed debarment and an opportunity to respond (see §§1006.311 through 1006.314).

(b) *Imputing conduct.* For purposes of determining the scope of debarment, conduct may be imputed as follows:

(1) *Conduct imputed to participant.* The fraudulent, criminal or other seriously improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with a participant may be imputed to the participant when the conduct occurred in connection with the individual's performance of duties for or on behalf of the participant, or with the participant's knowledge, approval, or acquiescence. The participant's acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

(2) *Conduct imputed to individuals associated with participant.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of a participant may be imputed to any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with the participant who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the participant's conduct.

(3) *Conduct of one participant imputed to other participants in a joint venture.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of one participant in a joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of these participants. Acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

Subpart D—Suspension

§ 1006.400 General.

(a) The suspending official may suspend a person from any of the causes in § 1006.405 using procedures established in §§ 1006.410 through 1006.413.

(b) Suspension is a serious action to be imposed only when:

(1) There exists adequate evidence of one or more of the causes set out in § 1006.405, and

(2) Immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest.

(c) In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the agency should consider how much information is available, how credible it is given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result. This assessment should include an examination of basic documents such as grants, cooperative agreements, loan authorizations, and contracts.

§ 1006.405 Causes for suspension.

(a) Suspension may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 1006.400 through 1006.413 upon adequate evidence:

(1) To suspect the commission of an offense listed in § 1006.305(a); or

(2) That a cause for debarment under § 1006.305 may exist.

(b) Indictment shall constitute adequte evidence for purposes of suspension actions.

§ 1006.410 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Information concerning the existence of a cause for suspension from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the suspending official for consideration. After consideration, the suspending official may issue a notice of suspension.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* Inter-American Foundation shall process suspension actions as informally as practicable, consistent with principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in § 1006.411 through § 1006.413.

§ 1006.411 Notice of suspension.

When a respondent is suspended, notice shall immediately be given:

(a) That suspension has been imposed;

(b) That the suspension is based on an indictment, conviction, or other adequate evidence that the respondent has committed irregularities seriously reflecting on the propriety of further Federal Government dealings with the respondent;

(c) Describing any such irregularities in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice without disclosing the Federal Government's evidence;

(d) Of the cause(s) relied upon under § 1006.405 for imposing suspension;

(e) That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings;

(f) Of the provisions of § 1006.411 through § 1006.413 and any other Inter-American Foundation procedures, if applicable, governing suspension decisionmaking; and

(g) Of the effect of the suspension.

§ 1006.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of suspension, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the suspension.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) If the suspending official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the suspension, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents, unless:

(i) The action is based on an indictment, conviction or civil judgment, or

(ii) A determination is made, on the basis of Department of Justice advice, that the substantial interests of the Federal Government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be prepared and made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§1006.413 Suspending official's decision.

The suspending official may modify or terminate the suspension (for example, see §1006.320(c) for reasons for reducing the period or scope of debarment) or may leave it in force. However, a decision to modify or terminate the suspension shall be without prejudice to the subsequent imposition of suspension by any other agency or debarment by any agency. The decision shall be rendered in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions: based on an indictment, conviction, or civil judgment; in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts; or in which additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts have been denied on the basis of Department of Justice advice, the suspending official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the suspending official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The suspending official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The suspending official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The suspending official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specificially determining them to be arbitrary or capricious or clearly erroneous.

(c) *Notice of suspending official's decision.* Prompt written notice of the suspending official's decision shall be sent to the respondent.

§1006.415 Period of suspension.

(a) Suspension shall be for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuring legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings, unless terminated sooner by the suspending official or as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) If legal or administrative proceedings are not initiated within 12 months after the date of the suspension notice, the suspension shall be terminated unless an Assistant Attorney General or United States Attorney requests its extension in writing, in which case it may be extended for an additional six months. In no event may a suspension extend beyond 18 months, unless such proceedings have been initiated within that period.

(c) The suspending official shall notify the Department of Justice of an impending termination of a suspension, at least 30 days before the 12-month period expires, to give that Department an opportunity to request an extension.

§1006.420 Scope of suspension.

The scope of a suspension is the same as the scope of a debarment (see §1006.325), except that the procedures of §§1006.410 through 1006.413 shall be used in imposing a suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

§1006.500 GSA responsibilities.

(a) In accordance with the OMB guidelines, GSA shall compile, maintain, and distribute a list of all persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded by agencies under Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, and those who have been determined to be ineligible.

(b) At a minimum, this list shall indicate:

(1) The names and addresses of all debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded persons, in alphabetical order, with cross-references when more than one name is involved in a single action;

(2) The type of action;
(3) The cause for the action;
(4) The scope of the action;
(5) Any termination date for each listing; and
(6) The agency and name and telephone number of the agency point of contact for the action.

§ 1006.505 Inter-American Foundation responsibilities.

(a) The agency shall provide GSA with current information concerning debarments, suspensions, determinations of ineligibility, and voluntary exclusions it has taken. Until February 18, 1989, the agency shall also provide GSA and OMB with information concerning all transactions in which Inter-American Foundation has granted exceptions under §1006.215 permitting participation by debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons.

(b) Unless an alternative schedule is agreed to by GSA, the agency shall advise GSA of the information set forth in §1006.500(b) and of the exceptions granted under §1006.215 within five working days after taking such actions.

(c) The agency shall direct inquiries concerning listed persons to the agency that took the action.

(d) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before entering covered transactions to determine whether a participant in a primary transaction is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded (Tel. #).

(e) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before approving principals or lower tier participants where agency approval of the principal or lower tier participant is required under the terms of the transaction, to determine whether such principals or participants are debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded.

§ 1006.510 Participants' responsibilities.

(a) *Certification by participants in primary covered transactions.* Each participant shall submit the certification in appendix A to this part for it and its principals at the time the participant submits its proposal in connection with a primary covered transaction, except that States need only complete such certification as to their principals. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals (Tel. #). Adverse information on the certification will not necessarily result in denial of participation. However, the certification, and any additional information pertaining to the certification submitted by the participant, shall be considered in the administration of covered transactions.

(b) *Certification by participants in lower tier covered transactions.* (1) Each participant shall require participants in lower tier covered transactions to include the certification in appendix B to this part for it and its principals in any proposal submitted in connection with such lower tier covered transactions.

(2) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction by any Federal agency, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, a participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals and for participants (Tel. #).

(c) *Changed circumstances regarding certification.* A participant shall provide immediate written notice to Inter-American Foundation if at any time the participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. Participants in lower tier covered transactions shall provide the same updated notice to the participant to which it submitted its proposal.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

SOURCE: 55 FR 21688, 21694, May 25, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§1006.600 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this subpart is to carry out the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 by requiring that—

(1) A grantee, other than an individual, shall certify to the agency that it will provide a drug-free workplace;

(2) A grantee who is an individual shall certify to the agency that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant.

(b) Requirements implementing the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 for contractors with the agency are found at 48 CFR subparts 9.4, 23.5, and 52.2.

§1006.605 Definitions.

(a) Except as amended in this section, the definitions of §1006.105 apply to this subpart.

(b) For purposes of this subpart—

(1) *Controlled substance* means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812), and as further defined by regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15;

(2) *Conviction* means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

(3) *Criminal drug statute* means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

(4) *Drug-free workplace* means a site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific grant at which employees of the grantee are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance;

(5) *Employee* means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant, including:

(i) All *direct charge* employees;

(ii) All *indirect charge* employees, unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and,

(iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll.

This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces);

(6) *Federal agency* or *agency* means any United States executive department, military department, government corporation, government controlled corporation, any other establishment in the executive branch (including the Executive Office of the President), or any independent regulatory agency;

(7) *Grant* means an award of financial assistance, including a cooperative agreement, in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by a Federal agency directly to a grantee. The term grant includes block grant and entitlement grant programs, whether or not exempted from coverage under the grants management government-wide common rule on uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements. The term does not include technical assistance that provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct appropriations; or any veterans' benefits to individuals, i.e., any benefit to veterans, their families, or survivors by virtue of the service of a veteran in the Armed Forces of the United States;

(8) *Grantee* means a person who applies for or receives a grant directly from a Federal agency (except another Federal agency);

(9) *Individual* means a natural person;

(10) *State* means any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of

local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers the instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

§ 1006.610 Coverage.

(a) This subpart applies to any grantee of the agency.

(b) This subpart applies to any grant, except where application of this subpart would be inconsistent with the international obligations of the United States or the laws or regulations of a foreign government. A determination of such inconsistency may be made only by the agency head or his/her designee.

(c) The provisions of subparts A, B, C, D and E of this part apply to matters covered by this subpart, except where specifically modified by this subpart. In the event of any conflict between provisions of this subpart and other provisions of this part, the provisions of this subpart are deemed to control with respect to the implementation of drug-free workplace requirements concerning grants.

§ 1006.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.

A grantee shall be deemed in violation of the requirements of this subpart if the agency head or his or her official designee determines, in writing, that—

(a) The grantee has made a false certification under § 1006.630;

(b) With respect to a grantee other than an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out the requirements of paragraphs (A)(a)–(g) and/or (B) of the certification (Alternate I to appendix C) or

(2) Such a number of employees of the grantee have been convicted of violations of criminal drug statutes for violations occurring in the workplace as to indicate that the grantee has failed to make a good faith effort to provide a drug-free workplace.

(c) With respect to a grantee who is an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out its requirements (Alternate II to appendix C); or

(2) The grantee is convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity.

§ 1006.620 Effect of violation.

(a) In the event of a violation of this subpart as provided in § 1006.615, and in accordance with applicable law, the grantee shall be subject to one or more of the following actions:

(1) Suspension of payments under the grant;

(2) Suspension or termination of the grant; and

(3) Suspension or debarment of the grantee under the provisions of this part.

(b) Upon issuance of any final decision under this part requiring debarment of a grantee, the debarred grantee shall be ineligible for award of any grant from any Federal agency for a period specified in the decision, not to exceed five years (*see* § 1006.320(a)(2) of this part).

§ 1006.625 Exception provision.

The agency head may waive with respect to a particular grant, in writing, a suspension of payments under a grant, suspension or termination of a grant, or suspension or debarment of a grantee if the agency head determines that such a waiver would be in the public interest. This exception authority cannot be delegated to any other official.

§ 1006.630 Certification requirements and procedures.

(a)(1) As a prior condition of being awarded a grant, each grantee shall make the appropriate certification to the Federal agency providing the grant, as provided in appendix C to this part.

(2) Grantees are not required to make a certification in order to continue receiving funds under a grant awarded before March 18, 1989, or under a no-cost time extension of such a grant. However, the grantee shall make a one-time drug-free workplace certification for a non-automatic continuation of

such a grant made on or after March 18, 1989.

(b) Except as provided in this section, all grantees shall make the required certification for each grant. For mandatory formula grants and entitlements that have no application process, grantees shall submit a one-time certification in order to continue receiving awards.

(c) A grantee that is a State may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. States that previously submitted an annual certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, this certification shall cover all grants to all State agencies from any Federal agency. The State shall retain the original of this statewide certification in its Governor's office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency has designated a central location for submission.

(d)(1) The Governor of a State may exclude certain State agencies from the statewide certification and authorize these agencies to submit their own certifications to Federal agencies. The statewide certification shall name any State agencies so excluded.

(2) A State agency to which the statewide certification does not apply, or a State agency in a State that does not have a statewide certification, may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. State agencies that previously submitted a State agency certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. The State agency shall retain the original of this State agency-wide certification in its central office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency designates a central location for submission.

(3) When the work of a grant is done by more than one State agency, the certification of the State agency directly receiving the grant shall be deemed to certify compliance for all workplaces, including those located in other State agencies.

(e)(1) For a grant of less than 30 days performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place as soon as possible, but in any case by a date prior to the date on which performance is expected to be completed.

(2) For a grant of 30 days or more performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place within 30 days after award.

(3) Where extraordinary circumstances warrant for a specific grant, the grant officer may determine a different date on which the policy statement and program shall be in place.

§1006.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.

(a) When a grantee other than an individual is notified that an employee has been convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace, it shall take the following actions:

(1) Within 10 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall provide written notice, including the convicted employee's position title, to every grant officer, or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless a Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notifications. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(2) Within 30 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall do the following with respect to the employee who was convicted.

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against the employee, up to and including termination, consistent with requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(ii) Require the employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

(b) A grantee who is an individual who is convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring during the conduct of any grant activity shall

report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days, to his or her Federal agency grant officer, or other designee, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0991–0002)

APPENDIX A TO PART 1006—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33046, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX B TO PART 1006—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or had become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal,* and *voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility an Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33046, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX C TO PART 1006—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, the agency, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.

3. For grantees other than individuals, Alternate I applies.

4. For grantees who are individuals, Alternate II applies.

5. Workplaces under grants, for grantees other than individuals, need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee does not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, if there is no application, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.

6. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).

7. If the workplace identified to the agency changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s), if it previously identified the workplaces in question (see paragraph five).

8. Definitions of terms in the Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment common rule and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification. Grantees' attention is called, in particular, to the following definitions from these rules:

Controlled substance means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined by regulation (21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15);

Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

Criminal drug statute means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

Employee means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under a grant, including: (i) All *direct charge* employees; (ii) All *indirect charge* employees unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and, (iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll. This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the grantee's payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces).

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Alternate I. (Grantees Other Than Individuals)

A. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;

(b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about—

(1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);

(d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will—

(1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;

(e) Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

(f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted—

(1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).

B. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code)

_____

_____

_____

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Alternate II. (Grantees Who Are Individuals)

(a) The grantee certifies that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant;

(b) If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity, he or she will report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days of the conviction, to every grant officer or other designee, unless the Federal agency designates a central point for the receipt of such notices. When notice is made to such a central point, it shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant.

[55 FR 21690, 21694, May 25, 1990]

PART 1007—SALARY OFFSET

1007.1 Purpose and scope.
1007.2 Definitions.
1007.3 Applicability.
1007.4 Notice requirements.
1007.5 Hearing.
1007.6 Written decision.
1007.7 Coordinating offset with another Federal agency.
1007.8 Procedures for salary offset.
1007.9 Refunds.
1007.10 Statute of limitations.
1007.11 Non-waiver of rights.
1007.12 Interest, penalties, and administrative costs.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5514, E.O. 12107, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 264; 5 CFR part 550, subpart K, and 22 U.S.C. 290f(e)(11).

SOURCE: 57 FR 2837, Jan. 24, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§1007.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) This regulation provides procedures for the collection by administrative offset of a federal employee's salary without his/her consent to satisfy certain debts owed to the federal government. These regulations apply to all federal employees who owe debts to the Inter-American Foundation (IAF) and to current employees of the Inter-American Foundation who owe debts to other federal agencies. This regulation does not apply when the employee consents to recovery from his/her current pay account.

(b) This regulation does not apply to debts or claims arising under:

(1) The Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, 26 U.S.C. 1 *et seq.*;

(2) The Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 301 *et seq.*;

(3) The tariff laws of the United States; or

(4) Any case where a collection of a debt by salary offset is explicitly provided for or prohibited by another statute.

(c) This regulation does not apply to any adjustment to pay arising out of an employee's selection of coverage or a change in coverage under a federal benefits program requiring periodic deductions from pay if the amount to be recovered was accumulated over four pay periods or less.

(d) This regulation does not preclude the compromise, suspension, or termination of collection action where appropriate under the standards implementing the Federal Claims Collection Act, 31 U.S.C. 3711 *et seq.*, 4 CFR parts 101 through 105, 45 CFR part 1177.

(e) This regulation does not preclude an employee from requesting waiver of an overpayment under 5 U.S.C. 5584, 10 U.S.C. 2774 or 32 U.S.C. 716 or in any way questioning the amount or validity of the debt by submitting a subsequent claim to the General Accounting Office. This regulation does not preclude an employee from requesting a waiver pursuant to other statutory provisions applicable to the particular debt being collected.

(f) Matters not addressed in these regulations should be reviewed in accordance with the Federal Claims Collection Standards at 4 CFR 101.1 *et seq.*

§ 1007.2 Definitions.

For the purposes of the part, the following definitions will apply:

Agency means an executive agency as defined at 5 U.S.C. 105 including the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. Postal Commission, a military department as defined at 5 U.S.C. 102, an agency or court in the judicial branch, an agency of the legislative branch including the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives and other independent establishments that are entities of the Federal government.

Creditor Agency means the agency to which the debt is owed.

Debt means an amount owed to the United States from sources which include loans insured or guaranteed by the United States and all other amounts due the United States from fees, leases, rents, royalties, services, sales of real or personal property, overpayments, penalties, damages, interests, fines, forfeitures (except those arising under the Uniform Code of Military Justice), and all other similar sources.

Disposable pay means the amount that remains from an employee's federal pay after the required deductions for social security, federal, state or local income tax, health insurance premiums, retirement contributions, life insurance premiums, federal employment taxes, and any other deductions that are required to be withheld by law.

Hearing official means an individual responsible for conducting any hearing with respect to the existence or amount of a debt claimed and who renders a decision on the basis of such hearing. A hearing official may not be under the supervision or control of the President of the Inter-American Foundation.

Paying Agency means the agency that employs the individual who owes the debt and authorizes the payment of his/her current pay.

President means the President of the Inter-American Foundation or the President's designee.

Salary offset means an administrative offset to collect a debt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5514 by deduction(s) at one or more officially established pay intervals from the current pay account of an employee without his/her consent.

§ 1007.3 Applicability.

(a) These regulations are to be followed when:

(1) The Inter-American Foundation is owed a debt by an individual currently employed by another federal agency;

(2) The Inter-American Foundation is owed a debt by an individual who is a current employee of the Inter-American Foundation; or

(3) The Inter-American Foundation employs an individual who owes a debt to another federal agency.

§ 1007.4 Notice requirements.

(a) Deductions shall not be made unless the employee is provided with written notice, signed by the President, of the debt at least 30 days before salary offset commences.

(b) The written notice shall contain:

(1) A statement that the debt is owed and an explanation of its nature and amount;

(2) The agency's intention to collect the debt by deducting from the employee's current disposable pay account;

(3) The amount, frequency, proposed beginning date, and duration of the intended deduction(s);

(4) An explanation of interest, penalties, and administrative charges, including a statement that such charges will be assessed unless excused in accordance with the Federal Claims Collections Standards at 4 CFR 101.1 *et seq.*;

(5) The employee's right to inspect, request, and receive a copy of government records relating to the debt;

(6) The opportunity to establish a written schedule for the voluntary repayment of the debt;

(7) The right to a hearing conducted by an impartial hearing official;

(8) The methods and time period for petitioning for hearings;

(9) A statement that the timely filing of a petition for a hearing will stay the commencement of collection proceedings;

(10) A statement that a final decision on the hearing will be issued not later than 60 days after the filing of the petition requesting the hearing unless the employee requests and the hearing official grants a delay in the proceedings;

(11) A statement that knowingly false or frivolous statements, representations, or evidence may subject the employee to appropriate disciplinary procedures;

(12) A statement of other rights and remedies available to the employee under statutes or regulations governing the program for which the collection is being made; and

(13) Unless there are contractual or statutory provisions to the contrary, a statement that amounts paid on or deducted for the debt which are later waived or found not owed to the United States will be promptly refunded to the employee.

§1007.5 Hearing.

(a) *Request for hearing.* (1) An employee must file a petition for a hearing in accordance with the instructions outlined in the agency's notice to offset.

(2) A hearing may be requested by filing a written petition addressed to the President of the Inter-American Foundation stating why the employee disputes the existence or amount of the debt. The petition for a hearing must be received by the President no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after the date of the notice to offset unless the employee can show good cause for failing to meet the deadline date.

(b) *Hearing procedures.* (1) The hearing will be presided over by an impartial hearing official.

(2) The hearing shall conform to procedures contained in the Federal Claims Collection Standards, 4 CFR 102.3(c). The burden shall be on the employee to demonstrate that the existence or the amount of the debt is in error.

§1007.6 Written decision.

(a) The hearing official shall issue a written opinion no later than 60 days after the hearing.

(b) The written opinion will include: a statement of the facts presented to demonstrate the nature and origin of the alleged debt; the hearing official's analysis, findings and conclusions; the amount and validity of the debt, and the repayment schedule.

§1007.7 Coordinating offset with another Federal agency.

(a) *The Inter-American Foundation as the creditor agency.* (1) When the President determines that an employee of another federal agency owes a delinquent debt to the Inter-American Foundation, the President shall as appropriate:

(i) Arrange for a hearing upon the proper petitioning by the employee;

(ii) Certify to the paying agency in writing that the employee owes the debt, the amount and basis of the debt, the date on which payment is due, the date the Government's right to collect the debt accrued, and that Foundation regulations for salary offset have been approved by the Office of Personnel Management;

(iii) If collection must be made in installments, the President must advise the paying agency of the amount or

percentage of disposable pay to be collected in each installment;

(iv) Advise the paying agency of the actions taken under 5 U.S.C. 5514(b) and provide the dates on which action was taken unless the employee has consented to salary offset in writing or signed a statement acknowledging receipt of procedures required by law. The written consent or acknowledgment must be sent to the paying agency;

(v) If the employee is in the process of separating, the Foundation must submit its debt claim to the paying agency as provided in this part. The paying agency must certify any amounts already collected, notify the employee, and send a copy of the certification and notice of the employee's separation to the Inter-American Foundation. If the paying agency is aware that the employee is entitled to payments from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund or similar payments, it must certify to the agency responsible for making such payments the amount of the debt and that the provisions of 5 CFR 550.1108 have been followed; and

(vi) If the employee has already separated and all the payments due from the paying agency have been paid, the President may request unless otherwise prohibited, that money payable to the employee from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund or other similar funds be collected by administrative offset.

(b) *The Foundation as the paying agency.* (1) Upon receipt of a properly certified debt claim from another agency, deductions will be scheduled to begin at the next established pay interval. The employee must receive written notice that the Inter-American Foundation has received a certified debt claim from the creditor agency, the amount of the debt, the date salary offset will begin, and the amount of the deduction(s). The Inter-American Foundation shall not review the merits of the creditor agency's determination of the validity or the amount of the certified claim.

(2) If the employee transfers to another agency after the creditor agency has submitted its debt claim to the Inter-American Foundation and before the debt is collected completely, the Inter-American Foundation must certify the total amount collected. One copy of the certification must be furnished to the employee. A copy must be furnished to the creditor agency with notice of the employee's transfer.

§ 1007.8 Procedures for salary offset.

(a) Deductions to liquidate an employee's debt will be by the method and in the amount stated in the President's notice of intention to offset as provided in § 1007.4. Debts will be collected in one lump sum where possible. If the employee is financially unable to pay in one lump sum, collection must be made in installments.

(b) Debts will be collected by deduction at officially established pay intervals from an employee's current pay account unless alternative arrangements for repayment are made.

(c) Installment deductions will be made over a period not greater than the anticipated period of employment. The size of installment deductions must bear a reasonable relationship to the size of the debt and the employee's ability to pay. The deduction for the pay interval for any period must not exceed 15% of disposable pay unless the employee has agreed in writing to a deduction of a greater amount.

(d) Unliquidated debts may be offset against any financial payment due to a separated employee including but not limited to final salary or leave payments in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3716.

§ 1007.9 Refunds.

(a) The Inter-American Foundation will refund promptly any amounts deducted to satisfy debts owed to the IAF when the debt is waived, found not owed to the IAF, or when directed by an administrative or judicial order.

(b) The creditor agency will promptly return any amounts deducted by IAF to satisfy debts owed to the creditor agency when the debt is waived, found not owed, or when directed by an administrative or judicial order.

(c) Unless required by law, refunds under this subsection shall not bear interest.

§ 1007.10 Statute of limitations.

If a debt has been outstanding for more than 10 years after the agency's right to collect the debt first accrued, the agency may not collect by salary offset unless facts material to the Government's right to collect were not known and could not reasonably have been known by the official or officials who were charged with the responsibility for discovery and collection of such debts.

§ 1007.11 Non-waiver of rights.

An employee's involuntary payment of all or any part of a debt collected under these regulations will not be construed as a waiver of any rights that employee may have under 5 U.S.C. 5514 or any other provision of contract or law unless there are statutes or contract(s) to the contrary.

§ 1007.12 Interest, penalties, and administrative costs.

Charges may be assessed for interest, penalties, and administrative costs in accordance with the Federal Claims Collection Standards, 4 CFR 102.13.

CHAPTER XI—INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, UNITED STATES SECTION

Part		*Page*
1100	Employee responsibilities and conduct	452
1101	Privacy Act of 1974	460
1102	Freedom of Information Act	472
1103	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	481
1104	Protection of archaeological resources	486

PART 1100—EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1100.1 Reference.
1100.2 Purpose.
1100.3 Definitions.
1100.4 Policy.
1100.5 Information to employees.

Subpart B—Conduct and Responsibilities

1100.6 Proscribed actions.
1100.7 Responsibilities.
1100.8 Rules of conduct.
1100.9 Conflict of interest.
1100.10 Outside employment.
1100.11 Indebtedness.
1100.12 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
1100.13 Financial interests.
1100.14 Misuse of information.
1100.15. Support of Section programs.
1100.16 Disagreements between governmental officials.
1100.17 Use of government property.
1100.18 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
1100.19 Coercion.
1100.20. General conduct prejudicial to the government.
1100.21 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Subpart C—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

1100.22 Employees required to submit statements.
1100.23 Review of position descriptions.
1100.24 Manner of submission—statements of employment and financial interests.
1100.25 Excusable delay.
1100.26 Special government employees.
1100.27 Exceptions to specific appointees.
1100.28 Supplementary statement.
1100.29 Interests of employee's relatives.
1100.30 Information not required to be submitted.
1100.31 Information not known to employees.
1100.32 Confidentiality of employee's statements.
1100.33 Effect of employee's statements on other requirements.

APPENDIX A—EXECUTIVE ORDER [1]
APPENDIX B—HOUSE CONCURRENT RESOLUTION 175, 85TH CONGRESS 2D SESSION
APPENDIX C—DIGEST OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST LAWS
APPENDIX D—ETHICAL STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

[1] Appendices A through D filed as part of the original document.

AUTHORITY: Federal Personnel Manual, Chapter 735 paragraph 1–5c.

SOURCE: 40 FR 32116, July 31, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 1100.1 Reference.

(a) Executive Order 11222.[2]

(b) Federal Personnel Manual, Chapter 735, Employee Responsibilities and Conduct.

§ 1100.2 Purpose.

The maintenance of unusually high standards of honesty, integrity, and conduct by employees and special Government employees is essential to assure the proper performance of the Section's business and the maintenance of confidence by citizens in their Government. The avoidance of misconduct and conflicts of interest on the part of employes and special Government employees through informed judgement is indispensable to the maintenance of these standards. To accord with these concepts, the order sets forth the section's regulations prescribing standards of conduct and responsibilities and governing statements of employment and financial interests for employees and special Government employees.

§ 1100.3 Definitions.

In this order, the following terms mean:

(a) *Employee.* An officer and an employee of the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, but does not include a special Government employee.

(b) *Person.* An individual, a corporation, a company, an association, a firm, a partnership, a society, a joint stock company, or any other organization or institution.

(c) *Section.* United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.

(d) *Special government employee.* A special Government employee as defined by section 202 of title 18 of the United States Code who is employed by the Section.

[2] 30 FR 6469, 3 CFR, 1964–65 Comp., p. 306.

(e) *Remedial action.* An action taken against an employee or special Government employee as a result of a violation of this Order. Remedial action may include, but is not limited to:

(1) Changes in assigned duties;

(2) Divestment by the employee or special Government employees of conflicting interests;

(3) Disciplinary action which may be in addition to any penalty prescribed by law; or

(4) Disqualification for a particular assignment.

Remedial action, whether disciplinary or otherwise, shall be effected in accordance with any applicable laws, executive orders, and governing regulations.

§1100.4 Policy.

(a) In Executive Order 11222 prescribing standards of ethical conduct for Government officers and employees, the President asserted the following policy: Where Government is based on the consent of the governed, every citizen is entitled to have complete confidence in the integrity of his government. Each individual officer, employee, or advisor of government must help to earn and must honor that trust by his own integrity and conduct in all official actions.

(b) This order sets forth the rules and regulations adopted by the Section in response to Executive Order 11222 and implements chapter 735 of the Federal Personnel Manual. It is the obligation of every employee to be thoroughly familiar with the requirements herein and it is further the responsibility of each supervisor to assure complete understanding by employees in his organization.

(c) Any information which indicates that an employee may have violated the provisions of this Order should be forwarded through channels by the employee's supervisors. It should be sent to the supervisory official who, under current instructions, is authorized to take appropriate remedial or disciplinary action. Such action should be taken at the lowest practicable supervisory level in order that if necessary, reviews may be made at a higher level of supervision. The official to whom information is addressed will make a thorough investigation of the matter and take appropriate action. The Personnel Director, or designated representative, will be consulted to insure that proposed actions are proper and in accordance with applicable laws, Civil Service Commission regulations, and Section requirements. When official information is involved, the official investigating the matter will insure that such information is protected in accordance with applicable regulations.

(d) Additionally, if the complaint or information alleges the acceptance of gifts or favors, or the use of official position for personal advantage, notice of the complaint or information shall be furnished immediately to the Commissioner. Cases arising in the field shall be routed through the Executive Officer.

(e) If the complaint or information originates within the Section, necessary investigation and/or remedial action shall be initiated concurrently with the submission of notice to the Commissioner. Letters or complaints from outside the Section will accompany the notice to the Commissioner, who will determine and direct the action to be taken on them.

§1100.5 Information to employees.

(a) *Initial information.* At the time they are published or revised, each employee will be furnished a copy of the Section's regulations governing employee responsibilities and conduct. Further, the Personnel Director shall establish procedures to insure that employees are periodically reminded of these rules and regulations, at least annually.

(b) *Counseling service.* A counseling service is available to provide advice and guidance to individual employees concerning their responsibilities under the Section's rules and regulations. The Personnel Director will provide guidance and advice to employees regarding the provisions of this order. For the purposes of conflict of interest laws, the Chief, Real Estate shall serve as counselor.

Subpart B—Conduct and Responsibilities

§ 1100.6 Proscribed actions.

Employees are forbidden by law to take certain actions. An employee shall avoid any action which might result in, or create the appearance of:

(a) Using public office for private gain;

(b) Giving preferential treatment to any person;

(c) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(d) Losing complete independence or impartiality;

(e) Making a Government decision outside official channels; or

(f) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

NOTE: A summary of laws pertinent to all Government employees is contained in appendix C.

§ 1100.7 Responsibilities.

(a) Each employee is responsible for acquainting him/herself[3] with the standards of conduct expected of him, and to conduct himself, both on and off the job, in a manner which will insure that his actions reflect credit to the Federal Government and the Section.

(b) Supervisors will keep subordinate employees informed regarding the proper standards of conduct required. Before any remedial action is initiated against an employee whose conduct appears to be in violation of established standards or statutes of conduct, the Personnel Director or his designated representative will be consulted.

(c) The Personnel Director, or his designated representative, will provide assistance and/or counseling to employees and all levels of management in observance of regulations pertinent to conduct and/or conflict of interest.

(d) The Chief, Real Estate is the main point of contact on conflicts of interest problems. The Special Legal Assistant will assist on matters of legal interpretation.

(e) All employees engaged in procurement and related activities have a special responsibility for protecting the Government's interests as well as for maintaining the reputation of the Section for honesty, courtesy, and fair dealing. Accordingly, all such employees are required to become thoroughly familiar with the provisions of Federal Personnel Manual, Chapter 735, relating to procurement activities.

§ 1100.8 Rules of conduct.

(a) The primary purpose of establishing rules of conduct is to provide guidance. Although the rules set forth in this Order are considered reasonable, it is recognized there will be instances in which one or more of these rules will be disregarded or violated. Provisions have therefore been made for the imposition of remedial actions designed both to correct the disregard on the part of the offenders and to serve as a caution to others.

(b) *On-the-job conduct.* Each employee is expected to:

(1) Report promptly for work in a condition which will permit him to perform assigned duties (i.e., in appropriate clothing, with any required tools and/or equipment, and in a sober condition).

(2) Render full, efficient, and industrious service in the performance of assigned duties. If insufficient work is assigned to occupy an employee fully at any given time, he is expected to notify his supervisor so that additional work may be assigned.

(3) Give ready response and enthusiasm to directions and instructions received from his supervisor.

(4) Exercise courtesy and tact in dealings with fellow workers and the public.

(5) Maintain a clean and neat personal appearance to the maximum practicable extent during working hours.

(6) Conserve and protect Federal funds, property, equipment, and materials.

(7) Observe the various laws, rules, regulations, and other authoritative instructions, and consistently conduct

[3] For convenience of reading, the standard generic pronoun usage will be followed in the remainder of this Order. Where the pronoun 'he' is used it should be understood to include he or she; 'him' includes him or her; 'his', his or hers; 'himself', himself or herself.

himself in a manner which is beyond reproach.

(8) Recognize his responsibility for taking an active part in the Section affairs.

(9) Uphold with integrity the public trust involved in the position to which assigned.

(c) *Off-the-job conduct.* While the Section does not desire to interfere unnecessarily in the private lives of its employees, it does expect them to conduct themselves at all times in a manner which will not reflect unfavorably upon the Federal Government as their employer.

§ 1100.9 Conflict of interest.

(a) All Section employees are bound to refrain from any private business or professional activity which would place them in a position where there is a conflict between their private interests and the public interests of the United States. Even though a technical conflict of interest may not exist, employees must avoid the appearance of such a conflict from a public confidence point of view. (chapter 11 of title 18 of the U.S. Code, enacted by Pub. L. 878–849, effective January 21, 1963, constitutes the basic conflict of interest statutes.)

§ 1100.10 Outside employment.

(a) Section employees will not engage in outside employment or other outside activities, with or without compensation, which—

(1) Interferes with the performance of their Government duties;

(2) May reasonably be expected to bring discredit upon the Section or the Government; or

(3) Appears to involve a conflict of interest.

(b) All employees are prohibited from using their titles or positions in connection with any commercial enterprise or in endorsing any commercial product or venture.

(c) Section employees engaged in activities related to procurement will not accept part-time off-duty employment with any person that is a contractor with the Government. This prohibition applies regardless of the nature of the services to be performed. (e.g., Professional employees of the Section such as attorneys, engineers, and accountants will not represent or advise a Government contractor concerning either the commercial or Government pursuits of such person; nor will such personnel render services in behalf of the officers of contractors with whom they transact business on behalf of the Government, even though such services might be performed in connection with the personal affairs of such officers of the contractors.)

§ 1100.11 Indebtedness.

(a) An employee shall pay each just financial obligation in a proper and timely manner, especially one imposed by law, such as Federal, State, or local taxes. For the purpose of this paragraph a 'just financial obligation' means one acknowledged by the employee, imposed by law, or reduced to judgment by a court.

(b) When an employee has a levy placed against his salary for failure to pay an indebtedness for Federal income taxes, he shall be issued a written reprimand stating that failure to make satisfactory arrangements regarding future tax liabilities will be grounds for removal.

(c) When an employee is the subject of a letter of complaint stating that he has not paid his State or local taxes and has failed to make satisfactory arrangements regarding the debt, he shall be interviewed by the Personnel Director, or his designated representative in field offices. In this interview he shall be instructed to make satisfactory arrangements for payment of his debt immediately and informed that failure to do so will be grounds for removal.

(d) When an employee is the subject of a letter of complaint regarding any other kind of indebtedness to a unit of government, Federal, State, or local, the procedure prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section, shall be observed.

(e) When a creditor who holds a legal judgment against an employee requests that the Section assist in collecting the debt, the employee shall be interviewed by the Personnel Director, or his designated representative in field offices, as appropriate. In this interview he shall be instructed to pay the

debt in full within 90 days, or such period of time as is acceptable to the creditor, and informed that failure to do so may be grounds for removal.

(f) When an employee is the subject of a letter of complaint from a creditor who does not hold a legal judgment against the employee, the Personnel Director shall forward a copy of the letter to the employee together with a memorandum calling the employee's attention to the provisions of this order. However, the Section will not assist the creditor in collecting the debt.

§ 1100.12 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) Except as provided below, an employee shall not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or any other things of monetary value, from a person who:

(1) Has, or is seeking to obtain, contractual or other business or financial relations with the Section;

(2) Conducts operations or activities that are regulated by the Section; or

(3) has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of his official duty.

(b) The restrictions set forth above do not apply to:

(1) Obvious family or personal relationships, such as those between the employee and his parents, children, or spouse, when the circumstances make it clear that those relationships rather than the business of the persons concerned are the motivating factors;

(2) The acceptance of food and refreshments of nominal value on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of a luncheon or dinner meeting or an inspection tour where an employee may be properly in attendance;

(3) The acceptance of loans from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home or automobile mortgage loans; and

(4) The acceptance of unsolicited advertising or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other items of nominal intrinsic value.

(c) An employee shall not solicit a contribution from another employee for a gift to an official superior, make a donation as a gift to an official superior, or accept a gift from an employee receiving less pay than himself (5 U.S.C. 7351). However, this paragraph does not prohibit a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion such as marriage, illness, or retirement.

(d) An employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or other thing from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in 5 U.S.C. 7342.

(e) This order does not preclude an employee from receipt of bona fide reimbursement, unless prohibited by law, for expenses of travel and such other necessary subsistence as is compatible with this Order for which no Government payment or reimbursement is made. However, this Order does not allow an employee to be reimbursed, or payment to be made on his behalf, for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment, or other personal benefits, nor does it allow an employee to be reimbursed by a person for travel on official business under Section orders when reimbursement is proscribed by Decision B –128527 of the Comptroller General dated March 7, 1967.

(f) A gift or gratuity, the receipt of which is prohibited by this Order shall be returned to the donor with a written explanation why the return is necessary. A copy of the written explanation shall be submitted to the Personnel Director for filing in the employee's Official Personnel Folder (left side). When the return of the gift is not possible, the gift or gratuity shall be submitted to the Personnel Director with a written explanation why the return is not feasible. The Personnel Director shall turn the gift or gratuity over to a public or private charity or charitable organization.

§ 1100.13 Financial interests.

(a) An employee shall not:

(1) Have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially, or appears to conflict substantially, with his Government duties and responsibilities; or

(2) Engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as a result of, or primarily relying on, information obtained through his Government employment.

(b) The Order does not preclude an employee from having a financial interest or engaging in financial transactions to the same extent as a private citizen not employed by the Government so long as it is not prohibited by law, Executive Order 11222, Chapter 735 of the Federal Personnel Manual or this order.

§1100.14 Misuse of information.

An employee, for the purpose of furthering a private interest, shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, official information obtained through or in connection with his Government employment which has not been made available to the general public.

§1100.15 Support of Section programs.

(a) When a Section program is based on law or executive order, every employee has a positive obligation to make it function as efficiently and economically as possible and to support it as long as it is a part of recognized public policy. An employee may, therefore, properly make an address explaining and interpreting such a program, citing its achievements, defending it against uninformed or unjust criticism, pointing out the need for possible improvements, or soliciting views for improving it.

(b) An employee shall not, either directly or indirectly, use appropriated funds to influence a Member of Congress to favor or oppose legislation in violation of 18 U.S.C. 1913. However, an employee is not prohibited from:

(1) Testifying as a representative of the Section on pending legislation proposals before Congressional committees on request; or

(2) Assisting Congressional committees in drafting bills or reports on request, when it is clear that the employee is serving solely as a technical expert under the direction of committee leadership.

(c) Nothing in this order shall be construed as depriving an employee of his rights as a private citizen from petitioning or contacting elected representatives pertinent to expressing opinions regarding Governmental operations or pending legislation.

§1100.16 Disagreements between governmental officials.

An employee shall not make public any disagreements with, or criticism of, officials, policies, or practices of the Section or of other Federal agencies in areas relating to the Section's functions. Such matters may be brought to the attention of the Commissioner for appropriate action.

§1100.17 Use of government property.

An employee shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government, for other than officially approved activities. An employee has a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property including equipment, supplies, and other property entrusted or issued to him.

§1100.18 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.

An employee shall not participate, while on Government-owned or leased property or while on duty for the Government, in any gambling activity, including the operation of a gambling device; in conducting a lottery or pool; in a game for money or property; or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket.

§1100.19 Coercion.

An employee shall not use his Government employment to coerce, or give the appearance of coercing, a person to provide financial benefit to himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business ''mutual association'', or financial ties.

§1100.20 General conduct prejudicial to the government.

An employee shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Government.

§ 1100.21 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

The attention of each employee is directed to the following statutory provisions:

(a) House Concurrent Resolution 175, 85th Congress, 2nd Session, 72A Stat. B12, the Code of Ethics for Government Service.

(b) Chapter 11 of title 18, United States Code (U.S.C.), related to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest.

(c) The prohibition against lobbying with appropriated funds (18 U.S.C. 1913).

(d) The prohibitions against disloyalty and striking (Executive Order 10450,[4] 18 U.S.C. 1918).

(e) The prohibition against the employment of a member of a Communist organization (50 U.S.C. 784).

(f) The prohibitions against:

(1) The disclosure of classified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50 U.S.C. 783);

(2) The disclosure of confidential information (18 U.S.C. 1905).

(g) The provisions relating to the habitual use of intoxicants to excess (5 U.S.C. 7352).

(h) The prohibition against the misuse of the franking privilege (18 U.S.C. 1719).

(i) The prohibition against the misuse of a Government vehicle (31 U.S.C. 638a (c)).

(j) The prohibition against the use of deceit in an examination or personnel action in connection with Government employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).

(k) The prohibition against fraud or false statements in a Government matter (18 U.S.C. 1001).

(l) [Reserved]

(m) The prohibition against counterfeiting and forging transportation requests (18 U.S.C. 508).

(n) The prohibitions against:

(1) Embezzlement of Government money or property (18 U.S.C. 641);

(2) Failing to account for public money (18 U.S.C. 643); and

(3) Embezzlement of the money or property of another person in the possession of an employee by reason of his employment (18 U.S.C. 654).

(o) The prohibition against unauthorized use of documents relating to claims from or by the Government (18 U.S.C. 285).

(p) The prohibition against political activities in subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, U.S.C. and 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, 604, 607, and 608.

(q) The provision relating to the denial of the right to petition Congress (5 U.S.C. 7102).

(r) The prohibition against an employee acting as the agent of a foreign principal registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

(s) The prohibition against the employment of an individual convicted of felonious rioting or related offenses (5 U.S.C. 7313).

(t) The prohibition against a public official appointing or promoting a relative, or advocating such an appointment or promotion (5 U.S.C. 3110).

(u) The tax imposed on certain employees who knowingly engage in self-dealing with a private foundation (26 U.S.C. 4941, 4946). (Self-dealing is defined in the statute to include certain transactions involving an employee's receipt of pay, a loan, or reimbursement for travel or other expenses from, or his sale to or purchase of property from a private foundation.)

Subpart C—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

§ 1100.22 Employees required to submit statements.

The following Section personnel are required to submit statements of employment and financial interests.

(a) Those paid at a level of the Executive Schedule in subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) Those classified at GG–13 or above, whose basic duties and responsibilities require the incumbent to exercise judgment in making a Government decision or in taking Government action in regard to administering or monitoring grants or subsidies.

(c) Those classified at GG–13 or above, whose basic duties and responsibilities require the incumbent to exercise judgment in making a Government decision or in taking Government action in regard to—

(1) *Contracting or procurement.* For the purpose of this Order, ''contracting or

[4] 18 FR 2489, 3 CFR, 1949–53 Comp., p. 936.

procurement'' is defined as executing or approving the award of contracts.

(2) *Auditing.* Auditing private or non-Federal enterprise including the supervision of auditors engaged in audit activities or participating in the development of policies and procedures for performing such audits, including the authorization and monitoring of grants to institutions or other non-Federal enterprise.

(3) *Other.* Those in activities in which the final decision or action has a significant impact on the interest of any non-Federal enterprise.

(d) Those at any grade level whose activities have a significant economic impact on the interest of any non-Federal enterprise.

§1100.23 Review of position descriptions.

(a) Because of the nature of the Section's mission, establishment of a standing list of employees subject to the provisions of this subpart is considered impractical inasmuch as assignments are subject to frequent change, organizational elements change with the changing work needs, supervisors or heads of organizations are subject to change with changing conditions. It is therefore necessary that all position descriptions in §1100.22 (b) through (d) will be reviewed and a statement as to whether the incumbent of the position must file a statement of employment and financial interests, as required by this order, will be included in each position description. This determination will be reviewed at least annually, at the time of performance ratings, or incident to other prescribed annual reviews.

(b) Incumbents of positions identified as involving any of the functions described in §1100.22 (b) through (d) will be required to comply with the filing requirements of this order. Any employee who believes that his position has been improperly included in the functions described in §1100.22 (b) through (d), may request a review of the decision requiring him to file a statement through the established grievance procedures.

(c) Positions in the above categories may be excluded when it is determined by the Commissioner that the duties are at such a level or responsibility that the submission of a statement is not necessary because of the degree of supervision and review of the incumbent and the remote and inconsequential effect on the integrity of the Section.

§1100.24 Manner of submission—statements of employment and financial interests.

(a) Section personnel included in §1100.22 (b) through (d) will submit statements of employment and financial interests in the format prescribed by the Personnel Director.

(b) Each employee required by this Order to file a statement will do so within 30 days following entry on duty of assignment to the position and periodically thereafter as prescribed in §1100.28.

(c) Statement will be submitted to the Personnel Director in a double sealed envelope marked ''For Attention of the Personnel Director Only''.

§1100.25 Excusable delay.

If, by reason of his duty assignment, it is impracticable for an employee to submit a statement within the period required by the Order, his immediate supervisor may grant a 15-day extension of time therefor, and the supervisor will notify the Personnel Director, in writing, of the extension. Any extension in excess of 30 days requires the concurrence of the Commissioner. Statements submitted pursuant to an extension of time granted will include appropriate notation to that effect.

§1100.26 Special government employees.

Each special Government employee who is an adviser or consultant shall, prior to appointment, file with the Personnel Director, a statement setting forth his Government employment, his private employment, and his financial interests. An appointee must list all of his investments and other financial interests such as pensions; retirement; group life, health, or accident insurance; and profit-sharing, stock bonus, or other employee welfare or benefit plan maintained by a former employer. He is not required to list precise amounts of investments.

§ 1100.27 Exceptions to specific appointees.

The Commissioner may grant an exception to a specific appointee from completing that part of the statement of employment and financial interests relating to his investments or other financial interests referred to in § 1100.26, upon making of a determination that this information is not relevant in light of the duties the appointee is to perform.

§ 1100.28 Supplementary statement.

Changes in or additions to the information contained in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests shall be reported as of June 30 of each year. Even though no changes or additions occur, a negative report is required. The supplementary statement, negative or otherwise, will be submitted by July 31 of each year. Notwithstanding the filing of the annual report, Section personnel shall at all times avoid acquiring a financial interest that could result, or taking action that would result, in a violation of the conflict-of-interest provisions of 18 U.S.C. 208 or this order.

§ 1100.29 Interests of employee's relatives.

The interests of a spouse, minor child, or other member of an employee's immediate household is considered to be an interest of the employee. For the purpose of this order, 'member of an employee's immediate household, means those blood relatives who are residents of the employee's household.

§ 1100.30 Information not required to be submitted.

An employee is not required to submit on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement any information relating to the employee's connection with, or interests in, a professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic or political organization or a similar organization not conducted as a business enterprise. For the purpose of this order, educational and other institutions doing research and development or related work involving grants of money from or contracts with the Government are deemed 'business enterprises' and are required to be included in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests.

§ 1100.31 Information not known to employees.

If any information required to be included on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to the employee but known to another person, the employee shall request that other person to submit the information on his behalf.

§ 1100.32 Confidentiality of employee's statements.

Each statement of employment and financial interests, and each supplementary statement, will be held in confidence. The Section may not disclose information from a statement except as the Commissioner or the Civil Service Commission may determine for good cause. Persons designated to review the statements are responsible for maintaining the statements in confidence and shall not allow access to, or allow information to be disclosed from the statement except to carry out the purpose of this order, or Federal laws or regulations.

§ 1100.33 Effect of employee's statements on other requirements.

The statements of employment and financial interests and supplementary statements required of employees are in addition to, and not in substitution for, or in derogation of, any similar requirement imposed by law, order, or regulation. The submission of a statement or supplementary statement by an employee does not permit him or any other person to participate in a matter in which his or the other person's participation is prohibited by law, order, or regulation.

PART 1101—PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

Sec.

1101.1 Purpose and scope.
1101.2 Definitions.
1101.3 General policy: Collection and use of personal information.
1101.4 Reports on new systems of records; computer matching programs.

1101.5 Security, confidentiality and protection of records.
1101.6 Requests for access to records.
1101.7 Disclosure of records to individuals who are subjects of those records.
1101.8 Disclosure of records to third parties.
1101.9 Exemptions.
1101.10 Accounting for disclosures.
1101.11 Fees.
1101.12 Request to correct or amend a record.
1101.13 Agency review of request to correct or amend a record.
1101.14 Appeal of Agency decision not to correct or amend a record.
1101.15 Judicial review.
1101.16 Criminal penalties.
1101.17 Annual Report to Congress.

AUTHORITY: Privacy Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–579, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 552a).

SOURCE: 57 FR 24945, June 12, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§1101.1 Purpose and scope.

The purpose of these regulations is to prescribe responsibilities, rules, guidelines, and policies and procedures to implement the Privacy Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–579, as amended; 5 U.S.C. 552a) to assure that personal information about individuals collected by the United States Section is limited to that which is legally authorized and necessary and is maintained in a manner which precludes unwarranted intrusions upon individual privacy. Further, these regulations establish procedures by which an individual can: (a) Determine if the United States Section maintains records or a system of records which includes a record pertaining to the individual and (b) gain access to a record pertaining to him or her for the purpose of review, amendment or correction.

§1101.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of these regulations:

(a) *Act* means the Privacy Act of 1974.

(b) *Agency* is defined to include any executive department, military department, Government corporation, Government controlled corporation or other establishment in the executive branch of the Government (including the Executive Office of the President, or any independent regulatory agency) (5 U.S.C. 552)).

(c) *Commission* means the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.

(d) *Commissioner* means head of the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.

(e) *Individual* means a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(f) *Maintain* includes maintain, collect, use, or disseminate.

(g) *Record* means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, his education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains his name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a finger or voice print or a photograph.

(h) *Routine use* means, with respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it is collected.

(i) *Section* means the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.

(j) *Statistical record* means a record in a system of records maintained for statistical research or reporting purposes only and not used in whole or in part in making any determination about an identifiable individual, except as provided by 13 U.S.C. 8 (Census data).

(k) *System of records* means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual.

§1101.3 General policy: Collection and use of personal information.

(a) Heads of Divisions, Branches, and the projects shall ensure that all Section personnel subject to their supervision are advised of the provisions of the Act, including the criminal penalties and civil liabilities provided therein, and that Section personnel are made aware of their responsibilities to protect the security of personal information, to assure its accuracy, relevance, timeliness and completeness, to avoid unauthorized disclosure either orally or in writing, and to ensure that

no system of records concerning individuals, no matter how small or specialized, is maintained without public notice.

(b) Section personnel shall:

(1) Collect no information of a personal nature from individuals unless authorized to collect it to achieve a function or carry out a responsibility or function of the Section.

(2) Collect from individuals only that information which is necessary to Section responsibilities or functions;

(3) Collect information, wherever possible, directly from the individual to whom it relates;

(4) Inform individuals from whom information is collected of the authority for collection, the purpose thereof, the uses that will be made of the information, and the effects, both legal and practical, of not furnishing the information;

(5) Neither collect, maintain, use nor disseminate information concerning an individual's religious or political beliefs or activities or his membership in associations or organizations, unless (i) the individual has volunteered such information for his own benefit; (ii) the information is expressly authorized by statute to be collected, maintained, used or disseminated; or (iii) the activities involved are pertinent to and within the scope of an authorized investigation or adjudication activity;

(6) Advise an individual's supervisors of the existence or contemplated development of any system of records which retrieves information about individuals by individual identified;

(7) Maintain an accounting of all disclosures of information to other than Section personnel;

(8) Disclose no information concerning individuals to other than Section personnel except when authorized by the Act or pursuant to a routine use published in the FEDERAL REGISTER;

(9) Maintain and process information concerning individuals with care in order to ensure that no inadvertent disclosure of the information is made to other than Section personnel; and

(10) Call to the attention of the PA Officer any information in a system maintained by the Section which is not authorized to be maintained under the provisions of the Act, including information on First Amendment activities, information that is inaccurate, irrelevant or so incomplete as to risk unfairness to the individual concerned.

(c) The system of records maintained by the Section shall be reviewed annually by the PA Officer to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act.

(d) Information which may be used in making determinations about an individual's rights, benefits, and privileges shall, to the greatest extent practicable, be collected directly from that individual. In deciding whether collection of information from an individual, as opposed to a third party source, is practicable, the following criteria, among others, may be considered:

(1) Whether the nature of the information sought is such that it can only be obtained from a third party;

(2) Whether the cost of collecting the information from the individual is unreasonable when compared with the cost of collecting it from a third party;

(3) Whether there is a risk that information requested from the third parties, if inaccurate, could result in an adverse determination to the individual concerned;

(4) Whether the information, if supplied by the individual, would have to be verified by a third party; or

(5) Whether provisions can be made for verification by the individual of information collected from third parties.

(e) Employees whose duties require handling of records subject to the Act shall, at all times, take care to protect the integrity, security and confidentiality of these records.

(f) No employee of the section may alter or destroy a record subject to the Act unless (1) such alteration or destruction is properly undertaken in the course of the employee's regular duties or (2) such alteration or destruction is required by a decision of the Commissioner or the decision of a court of competent jurisdiction.

§ 1101.4 Reports on new systems of records; computer matching programs.

(a) Before establishing any new systems of records, or making any significant change in a system of records, the Section shall provide adequate advance notice to:

(1) The Committee on Government Operations of the House of Representatives;

(2) The Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate; and

(3) The Office of Management and Budget.

(b) Before participating in any computerized information ''matching program,'' as that term is defined by 5 U.S.C. 552a(a)(8) the Section will comply with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(o), and will provide adequate advance notice as described in §1101.4(a) above.

§1101.5 Security, confidentiality and protection of records.

(a) The Act requires that records subject to the Act be maintained with appropriate administrative, technical and physical safeguards to ensure the security and confidentiality of records and to protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to their security or integrity which could result in substantial harm, embarrassment, inconvenience or unfairness to any individual on whom information is maintained.

(b) When maintained in manual form (typed, printed, handwritten, etc.) records shall be maintained, at a minimum, subject to the following safeguards, or safeguards affording comparable protection:

(1) Areas in which the records are maintained or regularly used shall be posted with an appropriate warning stating that access to the records is limited to authorized persons. The warning shall also summarize the requirements of §1101.3 and state that the Act contains a criminal penalty for the unauthorized dislosure of records to which it applies.

(2) During working hours: (i) The area in which the records are maintained or regularly used shall be occupied by authorized personnel or (ii) access to the records shall be restricted by their storage in locked metal file cabinets or a locked room.

(3) During non-working hours, access to the records shall be restricted by their storage in locked metal file cabinets or a locked room.

(4) Where a locked room is the method of security provided for a system, that security shall be supplemented by: (i) Providing lockable file cabinets or containers for the records or (ii) changing the lock or locks for the room so that they may not be opened with a master key. For purposes of this paragraph, a master key is a key which may be used to open rooms other than the room containing records subject to the Act, unless those rooms are utilized by officials or employees authorized to have access to the records subject to the Act.

(5) Personnel handling personal information during routine use will ensure that the information is properly controlled to prevent unintentional or unauthorized disclosure. Such information will be used, held, or stored only where facilities or conditions are adequate to prevent unauthorized or unintentional disclosure.

(c) When the records subject to the Act are maintained in computerized form, safeguards shall be utilized based on those recommended in the National Bureau of Standard's booklet ''Computer Security Guidelines for Implementing the Privacy Act of 1974'' (May 30, 1975), and any supplements thereto, which are adequate and appropriate to assuring the integrity of the records.

§1101.6 Requests for access to records.

(a) Any individual may submit an inquiry to the Section to ascertain whether a system of records contains a record pertaining to him or her.

(b) The inquiry should be made either in person or by mail addressed to the PA Officer, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, Suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422. The PA Officer shall provide assistance to the individual making the inquiry to assure the timely identification of the appropriate systems of records. The office of the PA Officer is located in Suite C–316 and is open to an individual between the hours of 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday (excluding holidays).

(c) Inquiries submitted by mail should be marked ''PRIVACY ACT REQUEST'' on the bottom left-hand corner of the envelope.

(d) The letter should state that the request is being made under the Privacy Act.

(e) Inquiries concerning whether a system of records contains a record pertaining to an individual should contain the following:

(1) Name, address and telephone number (optional) of the individual making the inquiry;

(2) Name, address and telephone number (optional) of the individual to whom the record pertains, if the inquiring individual is either the parent of a minor or the legal guardian of the individual to whom a record pertains;

(3) A certified or authenticated copy of documents establishing parentage or guardianship;

(4) Whether the individual to whom the record pertains is a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence into the United States;

(5) Name of the system of records, as published in the FEDERAL REGISTER;

(6) Location of the system of records, as published in the FEDERAL REGISTER;

(7) Such additional information as the individual believes will or might assist the Section in responding to the inquiry and in verifying the individual's identity (for example: date of birth, place of birth, names of parents, place of work, dates of employment, position title, etc.);

(8) Date of inquiry; and

(9) Signature of the requester.

The Section reserves the right to require compliance with the identification procedures appearing at paragraph (f) of this section where conditions warrant.

(f) The requirement for identification of individuals seeking access to records are as follows:

(1) In person: Each individual making a request in person shall be required to present satisfactory proof of identity. The means of proof, in the order of preference and priority, are:

(i) A document bearing the individual's photograph (for example, driver's license, passport or military or civilian identification card);

(ii) A document bearing the individual's signature, preferably issued for participation in a federally sponsored program (for example, Social Security card, unemployment insurance book, employer's identification card, national credit card and professional, craft or union membership card); and

(iii) A document bearing either the photograph or the signature of the individual, preferably issued for participation in a federally sponsored program (for example, Medicaid card). In the event the individual can provide no suitable documentation of identity, the Section will require a signed statement asserting the individual's identity and stipulating that the individual understands the penalty provision of 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(3).

(2) Not in person: If the individual making a request does not appear in person before the PA Officer, a certificate of a notary public or equivalent officer empowered to administer oaths must accompany the request.

(3) Parents of minors and legal guardians: An individual acting as the parent of a minor or the legal guardian of the individual or an heir or legal representative of a deceased person to whom a record pertains shall establish his or her personal identity in the manner prescribed in either paragraph (f)(1) or (2) of this section. In addition, such individual shall establish his or her identity in the representative capacity of parent or legal guardian. In the case of the parent of a minor, the proof of identity shall be a certified or authenticated copy of the minor's birth certificate. In the case of a legal guardian of an individual who has been declared incompetent due to physical or mental incapacity or age by a court of competent jurisdiction, the proof of identity shall be a certified or authenticated copy of the court's order. A parent or legal guardian may act only for a living individual, not for a decedent. A parent or legal guardian may be accompanied during personal access to a record by another individual, provided the requirements of paragraph (f) of §1101.7 are satisfied. In the case of an heir or legal representative of a deceased person the proof of identity shall be a certified copy of the Will, if any; the order of a court of competent jurisdiction admitting the Will to probate; the order of a court of competent jurisdiction appointing an executor, executrix, or administrator; a letter of

administration; or any other documentary evidence which establishes the identity of the individual as an heir or legal representative of a deceased person.

(g) When the provisions of this part are alleged to have the effect of impeding an individual in exercising his or her right to access, the Section will consider, from an individual making a request, alternative suggestions regarding proof of identity and access to records.

(h) An inquiry which is not addressed as specified in paragraph (b) of this section or which is not marked as specified in paragraph (c) of this section will be so addressed and marked by the Section's personnel and forwarded immediately to the PA Officer. An inquiry which is not properly addressed by the individual will not be deemed to have been ''received'' for purposes of measuring time periods for response until forwarding of the inquiry to the PA Officer has been effected. In each instance when an inquiry so forwarded is received, the PA Officer shall notify the individual that his or her inquiry was improperly addressed and the date when the inquiry was received at the proper address.

(i) Each inquiry received shall be acted upon promptly by the PA Officer. Although there is no fixed time when an agency must respond to a request for access to records under the Act, every effort will be made to respond within ten (10) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays) of the date of receipt. If a response cannot be made within ten (10) days, the PA Officer shall send an acknowledgment during that period providing information on the status of the inquiry and asking for such further information as may be necessary to process the inquiry. Every effort will be made to provide the requested records within thirty (30) days.

(j) An individual shall not be required to state a reason or otherwise justify his or her inquiry.

§1101.7 Disclosure of records to individuals who are subjects of those records.

(a) Each request received shall be acted upon promptly by the PA Officer. Every effort will be made to respond within ten (10) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays) of the date of receipt. If a response cannot be made within ten (10) days due to unusual circumstances, the PA Officer shall send an acknowledgment during that period providing information on the status of the request and asking for such further information as may be necessary to process the request. Every effort will be made to provide the requested records within thirty (30) days. ''Unusual circumstances'' shall include circumstances where a search for and collection of requested records from inactive storage, field facilities or other establishments are required, cases where a voluminous amount of data is involved, instances where information on other individuals must be separated or expunged from the particular record, and cases where consultations with other agencies having a substantial interest in the determination of the request are necessary.

(b) Grant of access:

(1) Notification.

(i) An individual shall be granted access to a record pertaining to him or her except where the record is subject to an exemption under the Act and these rules.

(ii) The PA Officer shall notify the individual of such determination and provide the following information:

(A) The methods of access, as set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section;

(B) The place at which the records may be inspected;

(C) The earliest date on which the record may be inspected and the period of time that the records will remain available for inspection. In no event shall the earliest date be later than thirty (30) days from the date of notification;

(D) The estimated date by which a copy of the record could be mailed and the estimate of fees pursuant to §1101.11. In no event shall be estimated date be later than thirty (30) days from the date of notification;

(E) The fact that the individual, if he or she wishes, may be accompanied by another individual during the personal access, subject to the procedures set forth in paragraph (f) of this section; and

(F) Any additional requirements needed to grant access to a specific record.

(2) Method of access: The following methods of access to records by an individual may be available depending on the circumstances of a given situation:

(i) Inspection in person may be made in the office specified by the PA Officer, between the hours of 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday (excluding holidays);

(ii) Transfer of records to a Federal facility more convenient to the individual may be arranged, but only if the PA Officer determines that a suitable facility is available, that the individual's access can be properly supervised at that facility, and that transmittal of the records to that facility will not unduly interfere with operations of the section or involve unreasonable costs, in terms of both money and manpower; and

(iii) Copies may be mailed at the request of the individual, subject to payment of the fees prescribed in §1101.11. The Section, at its own initiative, may elect to provide a copy by mail, in which case no fee will be charged to the individual.

(c) Access to medical records: Upon advice by a physician that release of medical information directly to the requester could have an adverse effect on the requester, the Section may attempt to arrange an acceptable alternative. This will normally involve release of such information to a physician named by the requester, with the requester's written consent. (Note that release to any third party, including a physician or family member, must comply with the provisions of §1101.8 of this part.)

(d) The Section shall supply such other information and assistance at the time of access to make the record intelligible to the individual.

(e) The Section reserves the right to limit access to copies and abstracts of original records, rather than the original records. This election would be appropriate, for example, when the record is in an automated data media such as tape of disc, when the record contains information on other individuals, and when deletion of information is permissible under exemptions (for example 5, U.S.C. 552(k)(1)). In no event shall original records of the Section be made available to the individual except under the immediate supervision of the PA Officer or his designee. Title 18 U.S.C. 2701(a) makes it a crime to conceal, mutilate, obliterate, or destroy a record filed in a public office, or to attempt to do any of the foregoing.

(f) Any individual who request access to a record pertaining to that individual may be accompanied by another individual of his or her choice. ''Accompanied'' includes discussion of the record in the presence of the other individual. The individual to whom the record pertains shall authorize the presence of the other individual in writing and shall include the name of the other individual, a specific description of the record to which access is sought, and the date and the signature of the individual to whom the record pertains. The other individual shall sign the authorization in the presence of the PA Officer or his designee. An individual shall not be required to state a reason or otherwise justify his or her decision to be accompanied by another individual during the personal access to a record.

(g) Initial denial of access:

(1) Grounds. Access by an individual to a record which pertains to that individual will be denied only upon a determination by the PA Officer that:

(i) The record is subject to an exemption under the Act and these rules;

(ii) The record is information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding;

(iii) The provisions of §1101.7(c) pertaining to medical records have been temporarily invoked; or

(iv) The individual unreasonably has failed to comply with the procedural requirements of these rules.

(2) Notification. The PA Officer shall give notice of denial of access of records to the individual in writing and shall include the following information:

(i) The PA Officer's name and title or position;

(ii) The date of denial;

(iii) The reasons for the denial, including citation to the appropriate section of the Act and these rules;

(iv) The individual's opportunities for further administrative consideration, including the identity and address of the responsible official;

(v) If stated to be administratively final within the Section, the individual's right to judicial review under 5 U.S.C. 552a(g) (1) and (5).

(3) Administrative review: When an initial denial of a request is issued by the PA Officer, the individual's opportunities for further consideration shall be as follows:

(i) As to denial under paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this section, the sole procedure is a petition for the issuance, amendment, or repeal of a rule under 5 U.S.C. 553(e). Such petition shall be filed with the Commissioner, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, Suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422. If the exception was determined by another agency, the PA Officer will provide the individual with the name and address of the other agency and any relief sought by the individual shall be that provided by the regulations of the other agency. Within the Section, no such denial is administratively final until such a petition has been filed by the individual and disposed of on the merits by the Commissioner.

(ii) As to denial under paragraphs (g)(1), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of this section, the individual may file for review with the Commissioner, as indicated in the PA Officer's initital denial notification.

(h) If a request is partially granted and partially denied, the PA Officer shall follow the appropriate procedures of this section as to the records within the grant and the records within the denial.

§1101.8 Disclosure of records to third-parties.

(a) The Section will not disclose any information about an individual to any person other than the individual except in the following instances:

(1) Upon written request by the individual about whom the information is maintained;

(2) With prior written consent of the individual about whom the information is maintained;

(3) To the parent(s) of a minor child, or the legal guardian of an incompetent person, when said parent(s) or legal guardian act(s) on behalf of said minor or incompetent person.

(4) When permitted under 5 U.S.C. 552a(b) (1) through (11) which provides as follows:

(i) To those officers and employees of the agency which maintains the record who have a need for the record in the performance of their duties;

(ii) Required under 5 U.S.C. 552 of the U.S. Code;

(iii) For a routine use as defined in the Act at 5 U.S.C. 552a(a)(7);

(iv) To the Bureau of the Census for purposes of planning or carrying out a census or survey or related activity pursuant to the provisions of title 13 of the U.S. Code;

(v) To a recipient who has provided the agency with advance adequate written assurance that the record will be used solely as a statistical research or reporting record, and the record is to be transferred in a form that is not individually identifiable;

(vi) To the National Archives of the United States as a record which has sufficient historical or other value to warrant its continued preservation by the United States Government, or for evaluation by the Administrator of General Services or his designee to determine whether the record has such value;

(vii) To another agency or to an instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within or under the control of the United States for a civil or criminal law enforcement activity if the activity is authorized by law, if the head of the agency or instrumentality has made a written request to the agency which maintains the record specifying the particular portion desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought;

(viii) To a person pursuant to a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health or safety of an individual if upon such disclosure notification is transmitted to the last known address of such individual;

(ix) To either House of Congress, or, to the extent of matter within its jurisdiction, any committee or subcommittee thereof, any joint committee of

Congress or subcommittee of any such joint committee, and to a Congressman who is acting on behalf of his constituent;

(x) To the Comptroller General, or any of his authorized representatives, in the course of the performance of the duties of the General Accounting Office; or

(xi) Pursuant to the order of a court of competent jurisdiction;

(5) When required by the Act and not covered explicitly by the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(b). These situations include the following:

(i) Dissemination of a corrected or amended record or notation of a disagreement statement (5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(4));

(ii) Disclosure of records to an individual to whom they pertain (5 U.S.C. 552a(d));

(iii) Civil actions by an individual (5 U.S.C. 552a(g));

(iv) Release of records or information to the Privacy Protection Study Commission (Section 5 of Pub. L. 93–579);

(v) Fulfill the needs of Office of Management and Budget to provide continuing oversight and assistance to the section in implementation of the Act (Section 6 of Pub. L. 93–579).

§ 1101.9 Exemptions.

The following are exempt from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552a (j) and (k):

(a) Any record originated by another agency which has determined that the record is exempt. If a request encompasses such a record, the Section will advise the requester of its existence, and of the name and address of the source agency.

(b) Records specifically authorized under criteria established by an executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy, and which are, in fact, properly classified pursuant to such executive order.

(c) Those systems of records listed as exempt in the Notice of Records of the FEDERAL REGISTER, including: Certificates of Medical Examination; Occupational Health and Injury Files; and Investigative Records.

§ 1101.10 Accounting for disclosures.

(a) Each system manager shall establish a system of accounting for all disclosures of records, either orally or in writing made outside the Section, unless otherwise exempted under this section. Accounting procedures may be established in the least expensive and most convenient form that will permit the PA Officer to advise individuals promptly upon request of the persons or agencies to which records concerning them have been disclosed. Accounting of disclosures made under 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(7) relating to civil or criminal law enforcement activities shall not be made available to the individual named in the record.

(b) Accounting records, at a minimum, shall include the date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure of a record and the name and address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure was made. Accounting records shall be maintained for at least five years or the life of the record, whichever is longer.

(c) Accounting is not required to be kept for disclosure made within the Section or disclosures made pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

(d) If an accounting of the disclosure was made, the PA Officer shall inform any person or other agency about any correction or notation of dispute made by the Section in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552a(d) of any record that has been disclosed to the person or agency.

§ 1101.11 Fees.

(a) Under the Act, fees can only be charged for the cost of copying records. No fees may be charged for the time it takes to search for the records or for the time it takes to determine if any exemptions apply. The Section will not charge a fee for the first copy of an individual's personnel record.

(b) The Section will charge a fee of $0.10 per page for copies of documents which are identified by an individual and reproduced at the individual's request for retention, except that there will be no charge for requests involving costs of $1.00 or less, but the copying fees for contemporaneous request by the same individual shall be aggregated to determine the total fee.

(c) Special and additional services provided at the request of the individual, such as certification or authentication, will be charged to the individual in accordance with other published regulations of the Section pursuant to statute (for example, 22 CFR part 1102—Freedom of Information Act.)

(d) Remittances shall be in the form of either a personal check or bank draft drawn on a bank in the United States, a postal money order, or cash. Remittance shall be made payable to the order of the U.S. Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, and delivered to or mailed to the PA Officer, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, Suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422. The Section will assume no responsibility for cash sent by mail.

(e) A receipt for fees paid will be given only upon request.

§1101.12 Request to correct or amend a record.

(a) Any individual may submit a request for correction of or amendment to a record to the Section. The request should be made either in person or by mail addressed to the PA Officer who processed the individual's request for access to the record, and to whom is delegated authority to make initial determinations on requests for correction or amendment.

(b) Since the request, in all cases, will follow a request for access under §1101.6, the individual's identity will be established by his or her signature on the request.

(c) A request for correction or amendment should be in writing. The envelope containing the request should be marked ''Privacy Act Amendment Request'' on the lower left hand corner. The request should include the following:

(1) First, the letter should state that it is a request to amend a record under the Privacy Act of 1974.

(2) Second, the request should identify the specific record and the specific information in the record for which an amendment is being sought.

(3) Third, the request should state why the information is not accurate, relevant, timely, or complete. Supporting evidence may be included with the request.

(4) Fourth, the request should state what new or additional information, if any, should be included in place of the erroneous information. Evidence of the validity of new or additional information should be included. If the information in the file is wrong and needs to be removed rather than supplemented or corrected, the request should make this clear.

(5) Fifth, the request should include the name, address, and telephone number (optional) of the requester.

§1101.13 Agency review of request to correct or amend a record.

(a) (1) Not later than ten (10) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays) after receipt of a request to correct or amend a record, the PA Officer shall send an acknowledgment providing an estimate of time within which action will be taken on the request and asking for such further information as may be necessary to process the request. The estimate of time may take into account unusual circumstances as described in §1101.7(a). No acknowledgment will be sent if the request can be reviewed, processed and the individual notified of the results of review (either compliance or denial) within ten (10) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays). Requests filed in person will be acknowledged in writing at the time submitted.

(2) Promptly after acknowledging receipt of a request, or after receiving such further information as might have been requested, or after arriving at a decision within ten (10) days, the PA Officer shall either:

(i) Make the requested correction or amendment and advise the individual in writing of such action, providing either a copy of the corrected or amended record or a statement as to the means whereby the correction or amendment was effected in cases where a copy cannot be provided (for example, erasure of information from a record maintained only in an electronic data bank); or

(ii) Inform the individual in writing that his or her request is denied and provide the following information:

(A) The PA Officer's name, title and position;

(B) The date of denial;

(C) The reasons for the denial, including citation to the appropriate sections of the Act and these rules;

(D) The procedures for appeal of the denial as set forth in § 1101.14.

The term promptly in this paragraph means within thirty (30) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays). If the PA Officer cannot make the determination within thirty (30) days, the individual will be advised in writing of the reason therefor and of the estimated date by which the determination will be made.

(b) Whenever an individual's record is corrected or amended pursuant to a request by that individual, the PA Officer shall notify all persons and agencies to which copies of the record had been disclosed prior to its correction or amendment, if an accounting of such disclosure required by the Act was made. The notification shall require a receipt agency maintaining the record to acknowledge receipt of the notification, to correct or amend the record, and to apprise any agency or person to which it has disclosed the record of the substance of the correction or amendment.

(c) The following criteria will be considered by the PA Officer in reviewing a request for correction or amendment.

(1) The sufficiency of the evidence submitted by the individual;

(2) The factual accuracy of the information;

(3) The relevance and necessity of the information in terms of purpose for which it was collected.

(4) The timeliness and currency of the information in light of the purpose for which it was collected;

(5) The completeness of the information in terms of the purpose for which it was collected;

(6) The degree of possibility that denial of the request could unfairly result in determinations adverse to the individual;

(7) The character of the record sought to be corrected or amended; and

(8) The propriety and feasibility of complying with the specific means of correction or amendment requested by the individual.

(d) The Section will not undertake to gather evidence for the individual, but does reserve the right to verify the evidence which the individual submits.

(e) Correction or amendment of a record requested by an individual will be denied only upon a determination by the PA Officer that:

(1) The individual has failed to establish, by a preponderance of the evidence, the propriety of the correction or amendment in light of the criteria set forth in paragraph (c) of this section;

(2) The record sought to be corrected or amended was compiled in a terminated judicial, quasi-judicial or quasi-legislative proceeding to which the individual was a party or participant;

(3) The record sought to be corrected or amended is the subject of a pending judicial, quasi-judicial or quasi-legislative proceeding to which the individual is a party or participant;

(4) The correction or amendment would violate a duly enacted statute or promulgated regulation; or

(5) The individual unreasonably has failed to comply with the procedural requirements of these rules.

(f) If a request is partially granted and partially denied, the PA Officer shall follow the approrpriate procedures of this section as to the records within the grant and the records within the denial.

§ 1101.14 Appeal of agency decision not to correct or amend a record.

(a) An appeal of the initial refusal to amend a record under § 1101.13 may be requested by the individual who submitted the request. The appeal must be requested in writing, and state that the appeal is being made under the Privacy Act of 1974, it should identify the denial that is being appealed and the records that were withheld, it should include the requester's name and address and telephone number (optional), and it should be signed by the individual making the request. It should be received by the Section within sixty (60) calendar days of the date the individual is informed of the PA Officer's refusal to amend a record in whole or in part. The request should be addressed and sent via certified mail to

the Commissioner, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422. The processing of appeals will be facilitated if the words ''PRIVACY APPEAL'' appear in capital letters on both the envelope and the top of the appeal papers. An appeal not addressed and marked as provided herein will be marked by Section personnel when it is so identified and will be forwarded immediately to the Commissioner.

(b) The time for decision on the appeal begins on the date the appeal is received by the Commissioner. The appeal should include any documentation, information or statements advanced for the amendment of the record.

(c) There shall be a written record of the reason for the final determination. The final determination will be made not later than thirty (30) days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays) from the date the Commissioner receives the appeal; unless, for good cause shown, the Commissioner extends such determination beyond the thirty (30) day period.

(d) When the final determination is that the record should be amended in accordance with the individual's request, the Commissioner shall direct the office responsible for the record to comply. The office responsible for the record shall:

(1) Amend the record as directed;

(2) If a distribution of the record has been made, advise all previous recipients of the record of the amendment and its substance;

(3) So advise the individual in writing.

(e) When the final decision is that the request of the individual to amend the record is refused, the Commissioner shall advise the individual:

(1) Of the refusal and the reasons for it;

(2) Of his or her right to file a concise statement of the reasons for disagreeing with the decision of the Section;

(3) Of the procedures for filing the statement of disagreement;

(4) That the statement which is filed will be made available to anyone to whom the record is subsequently disclosed together with, at the discretion of the Section, a brief statement by the Section summarizing its reasons for refusing to amend the record;

(5) That prior recipients of the disputed record will be provided a copy of any statement of dispute to the extent that an accounting of disclosures was maintained; and

(6) Of his or her right to seek judicial review of the Section's refusal to amend the record.

(f) When the final determination is to refuse to amend a record and the individual has filed a statement under paragraph (e)(2) of this section, the Section will clearly annotate the record so that the fact that the record is disputed is apparent to anyone who may subsequently have access to use or disclose it. When information that is the subject of a statement of dispute filed by an individual is subsequently disclosed, the Section will note that the information is disputed and provide a copy of the individual's statement. The Section may also include a brief summary of the reasons for not making a correction when disclosing disputed information. Such statements will normally be limited to the reasons given to the individual for not amending the record. Copies of the Section's statement shall be treated as part of the individual's record for granting access; however, it will not be subject to amendment by the individual under these rules.

(g) An appeal will be decided on the basis of the individual's appeal papers and the record submitted by the PA officer. No personal appearance or hearings on appeals will be allowed.

§1101.15 Judicial review.

After having exhausted all administrative remedies set forth in §1101.7(g)(3) or §1101.14, a requester may bring a civil action against the Section, in a United States District Court of proper venue, within two years of the final administrative decision which the requester seeks to challenge.

§1101.16 Criminal penalties.

(a) Under the provisions of the Act, it is a Federal crime for any person to

knowingly and willfully request or obtain information from a Federal agency, including this Section, by false pretenses.

(b) It is also a crime for any officer or employee of the Section to knowingly and willfully:

(1) Make an unauthorized disclosure; or

(2) Fail to publish public notice of a system of records as required by 5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(4).

§ 1101.17 Annual report to Congress.

(a) On or before August 1 of each calendar year the Commissioner shall submit a report covering the preceding calendar year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate for referral to the appropriate committees of the Congress. The report shall include:

(1) The U.S. Section's point of contact responsible for implementing the Privacy Act of 1974;

(2) The number of active systems, new systems published, systems deleted, systems automated, either in whole or part, number of existing systems for which new routine uses were established, number of existing systems for which new exemptions were claimed, number of existing systems from which exemptions were deleted, and number of public comments received by the agency of publication of rules or notices;

(3) Total number of requests for access, number of requests wholly or partially granted, number of requests totally denied, number of requests for which no record was found, number of appeals of denials of access, number of appeals in which denial was upheld, number of appeals in which denial was overturned either in whole or part, number of requests to amend records in system, number of amendment requests wholly or partially granted, number of amendment requests totally denied, number of appeals of denials of amendment requests, number of appeals in which denial was upheld, number in which denial was overturned either in whole or in part, whether the U.S. Section denied an individual access to his or her records in a system of record on any basis other than a Privacy Act exemption under 5 U.S.C. 552(j) or (k), and the legal justification for the denial, number of instances in which individuals litigated the results of appeals of access or amendment, and the results of such litigation, and a statement of our involvement in matching programs;

(4) Any other information which will indicate the U.S. Section's effort to comply with the objectives of the Act, to include any problems encountered, with recommendations for solving thereof;

(5) And, a copy of these regulations.

PART 1102—FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Sec.

1102.1 Purpose.
1102.2 Definitions.
1102.3 Procedures for requesting access to records or information.
1102.4 Fees.
1102.5 Categories of requesters for fee purposes.
1102.6 Fee waivers and appeals.
1102.7 The Section's determination and appeal procedures.
1102.8 Exemptions.
1102.9 Annual report to Congress.
1102.10 Examination of records.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552 (Pub. L. 90–23, as amended by Pub. L. 93–502 and 99–570).

SOURCE: 55 FR 35898, Sept. 4, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1102.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to prescribe rules, guidelines and procedures to implement the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. 552, as amended on November 21, 1974, by Public Law 93–502, and on October 27, 1986, by Public Law 99–570.

§ 1102.2 Definitions.

Act means the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, as amended.

Commercial-use request refers to a request from or on behalf of one who seeks information for a cause or purpose that furthers the commercial, trade, or profit interests of the requester or person on whose behalf the request is made. In determining whether a requester properly belongs in this category, the Section will consider how the requester will use the documents.

Commissioner means head of the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.

Direct costs means those expenditures which the Section actually incurs in searching for and duplicating (and in the case of commercial requesters, reviewing) documents to respond to a FOIA request. Direct costs incude, for example, the salary of the employee performing work (the basic rate of pay for the employee plus 16 percent of that rate to cover benefits) and the cost of operating duplicating machinery. Not included in direct costs are overhead expenses such as costs of space, and heating or lighting the facility where the records are stored.

Disclose or disclosure means making records available, on request for examination and copying, or furnishing a copy of records.

Duplication refers to the process of making a copy of a document in response to a FOIA request. Such copies can take the form of paper, microform, audiovisual materials, or machine-readable documentation. The Section will provide a copy of the material in a form that is usable by the requester unless it is administratively burdensome to do so.

Educational institution refers to a preschool, a public or private elementary or secondary school, an institution of graduate higher education, an institution of undergraduate higher education, an institution of professional education, and an institution of vocational education, which operates a program or programs of scholarly research.

Noncommercial scientific institution refers to an institution that is not operated on a ''commercial'' basis as that term is referenced above, and which is operated solely for the purpose of conducting scientific research the results of which are not intended to promote any particular product or industry.

Person or *Requester* includes any individual, firm, corporation, organization or other entity.

Records and/or *information* are defined as all books, papers, manuals, maps, photographs, or other documentary materials, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received by the Section under Federal law or in connection with the transaction of public business or in carrying out its treaty responsibilities and obligations, and preserved or appropriate for preservation by the Section as evidence of the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations, or other activities of the Government or because of the information value of the data in them, but does not include books, magazines or other material acquired solely for library purposes and through other sources, and does not include analyses, computations, or compilations of information not extant at the time of the request. The term ''records'' does not include objects or articles such as structures, furniture, paintings, sculptures, three-dimensional models, vehicles, and equipment.

Representative of the news media refers to any person actively gathering news for an entity that is organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public. The term ''news'' means information that is about current events or that would be of current interest to the public. Examples of news media include television or radio stations broadcasting to the public at large, and publishers of periodicals (but only those instances when they can qualify as disseminators of ''news'') who make their products available for purchase or subscription by the general public. In the case of ''freelance'' journalists, they may be regarded as working for a news organization if they can demonstate a solid basis for expecting publication through that organization even though not actually employed by it.

Request means a letter or other written communication seeking records or information under the Freedom of Information Act.

Review refers to the process of examining documents located in response to a request that is for commercial use to determine if any portion of that document is permitted to be withheld, and processing any document for disclosure (i.e., doing all that is necessary to excise them and otherwise prepare them for release). It does not include time spent resolving general legal or policy issues regarding the application of exemptions.

Search includes all time spent looking for material that is responsive to a request, including page-by-page or line-by-line identification of material within documents. Searches should be performed in the most efficient and least expensive manner so as to minimize costs for both the Section and the requester; for example, line-by-line searches should not be undertaken when it would be more efficient to duplicate the entire document. Note that such activity should be distinguished from ''review'' of material in determining whether the material is exempt from disclosure. Searches may be done manually or by computer using existing programming.

The *Section* means United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.

All terms used in this part which are defined in 5 U.S.C. 552 shall have the same meaning herein.

§ 1102.3 Procedures for requesting access to records or information.

(a) A request for any information or records shall be addressed to the FOIA Officer, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422. The envelope and the letter shall be clearly marked ''Freedom of Information Request'' or ''Request for Records,'' or the equivalent, to distinguish it from other mail to the Section. If the request is not so marked and addressed, the 10-day time limit described in the Act will not begin to run until the request has been received by the FOIA Officer in the normal course of business. In each instance where a request is received in the normal course of business, the FOIA Officer shall notify the requester that its request was improperly addressed and the date the request was received.

(b) In order for the Section to locate records or information and make them available, it is necessary that it be able to identify the specific record or information sought. Persons wishing to inspect or obtain copies of records or information should, therefore, seek to identify them as fully and accurately as possible. In cases where requests are submitted which are not sufficient to permit identification, the FOIA Officer will endeavor to assist the persons seeking the records or information in filling in necessary details. In most cases, however, persons seeking records or information will find that time taken in trying to identify materials in the beginning is well worth their while in enabling the Section to respond promptly to their request.

(c) A person submitting a request should—

(1) Indicate the specific event or action, if any or if known, to which the request has reference.

(2) Designate the Division, Branch, or Project Office of the Section which may be responsible for or may have produced the record or information requested.

(3) Furnish the date of the record or information or the date or period to which it refers or relates, if known.

(4) Name the character of record or information, such as a contract, an application, or a report.

(5) List the Section's personnel who may have prepared or have knowledge of the record or information.

(6) Furnish the reference material such as newspapers or publications which are known to have made a reference to the record or information desired.

(7) If the request relates to a matter in pending litigation or one which has been litigated, supply the Court location and case style and number.

(8) Describe, when the request includes more than one record or source of information, specifically each record or information so that availability may be separately determined.

(9) Clearly indicate whether the request is an initial request or an appeal from a denial of a record or information previously requested.

(10) Identify, when the request concerns a matter about the Section's personnel, the person as follows: First name, middle name or initial, and surname; date and place of birth; and social security account number, if known.

(d) No particular format is needed for the request, except that it:

(1) Must be in writing;

(2) Must describe the records or information sought with sufficient detail to permit identification;

(3) Should state a limitation of the fees the requester is willing to pay, if any; and

(4) Must include the name, address, and telephone number (optional) of the person submitting the request.

§1102.4 Fees.

(a) The following shall be applicable with respect to services rendered to members of the public under this subpart:

(1) Fee schedule.

(i) Searching for records, per hour or fraction thereof per individual:

Professional $18.00
Clerical $9.00

Includes the salary of the category of employee who actually performs the search, plus an additional 16% of that rate to cover benefits.

(ii) The cost for computer searches will be calculated based on the salary of the category of employee who actually performs the computer search, plus 16% of that rate to cover benefits, plus the direct costs of the central processing unit, input-output devices, and memory capacity of the actual computer configuration.

(iii) Reproduction fees:

Pages no larger than 8½ by 14 inches when reproduced by routine electrostatic copying: $0.10 per page.

Pages requiring reduction, enlargement, or other special services will be billed at direct cost to the Section.

Reproduction by other than routine electrostatic copying will be billed at direct cost to the Section.

(iv) Certification of each record as a true copy—$1.00

(v) Certification of each record as a true copy under official seal—$1.50

(vi) For each signed statement of negative result of search for record—$1.00

(vii) For each signed statement of nonavailability of record—$1.00

(viii) Duplication of architectural photographs and drawings:

Available tracing or reproducible, per square foot $0.10
If intermediate nagative and reproducible required $2.00;
Plus tracing per square foot $1.00

(ix) *Postage and handling.* It will be up to the person requesting the records or information to designate how the material will be mailed or shipped. In the absence of such instructions no records or information will be sent to a foreign address, and records and information will be sent to domestic addresses utilizing first class certified mail, return receipt requested and will be billed at direct cost to the Section.

(2) Only requesters who are seeking documents for commercial use will be charged for time spent reviewing records to determine whether thay are exempt from mandatory disclosure. The cost for review will be calculated based on the salary of the category of the employee who actually performed the review plus 16% of the rate to cover benefits. Charges will be assessed only for the initial review (i.e., review undertaken the first time in order to analyze the applicability of specific exemption(s) to a particular record or portion of record) and not review at the administrative appeal level of the exemption(s) already applied.

(3) If records requested under this part are stored elsewhere than the headquarters of the U.S. Section, IBWC, 4171 North Mesa, EL Paso, TX, the special cost of returning such records to the headquarters shall be include in the search costs. These costs will be computed at the actual costs of transportation of either a person or the requested record between the place where the record is stored and the Section headquarters when, for time or other reasons, it is not feasible to rely on Government mail service.

(4) When no specific fee has been established for a service, or the request for a service does not fall under one of the above categories due to the amount or size or type thereof, the FOIA Officer is authorized to establish an appropriate fee, pursuant to the criteria established in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A–25, entitled ''User Charges.''

(b) Where it is anticipated that the fees chargeable under this part will amount to more than $25 and the requester has not indicated in advance her/his willingness to pay fees as high as anticipated, the requester shall be

promptly notified of the amount of the anticipated fees or such portion thereof as can readily be estimated. The notice or request for an advance deposit shall extend an offer to the requester to confer with knowledgeable Section personnel in an attempt to reformulate the request in a manner which will reduce the fees and meet the needs of the requester. Dispatch of such notice or request shall suspend the running of the period for response by the Section until a reply is received from the requester.

(c) Search costs are due and payable even if the record which was requested cannot be located after all reasonable efforts have been made, or if the Section determines that a record which has been requested, but which is exempt from disclosure under this part, is to be withheld.

(d) The Section will begin assessing interest charges on an unpaid bill starting the 31st day following the day on which the billing was sent. The accrual of interest will be stayed upon receipt of the fee, rather than upon its processing by the Section. Interest will at the rate precribed in section 3717 of title 31 U.S.C.

(e) A requester may not file multiple requests at the same time, each seeking portions of a document or documents, solely in order to avoid payment of fees. When the Section reasonably believes that a requester or a group of requesters acting in concert is attempting to break a request down into a series of requests for the purpose of evading the assessment of fees, the Section will aggregate any such requests and charge accordingly.

(f) The Section will not require a requester to make an advance payment, i.e., payment before work is commenced or continued on a request, unless:

(1) The Section estimates or determines that allowable charges that a requester may be required to pay are likely to exceed $250. Then the Section will notify the requester of the likely costs and obtain satisfactory assurance of full payment where the requester has a history of prompt payment of FOIA fees, or require an advance payment of an amount up to the full estimated charges in the case of requesters with no history of payment; or

(2) Requesters who have previously failed to pay fees charged in a timely fashion (i.e., within 30 days of the date of the billing), the Section will require such requesters to pay the full amount owed plus any applicable interest as provided above or demonstrate that they have, in fact, paid the fee, and to make an advance payment of the full amount of the estimated fee before the agency begins to process new requests or pending requests from such requesters.

When the Section acts under paragraph (f) (1) or (2) of this section, the administrative time limit prescribed in subsection (a)(6) of the FOIA (i.e., 10 working days from receipt of initial requests plus permissible extensions of that time limit) will begin only after the Section has received payments described above.

(g) In accordance with the provisions and authorities of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97–365), the Section reserves the right to disclose information to consumer reporting agencies and to use collection agencies, where appropriate, to encourage repayment.

(h) No fees under $10 will be billed by the Section because the cost of collection would be greater than the fee.

(i) Requester should pay fees by check or money order made out to the U.S. Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, and mailed to the Finance and Accounting Office, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422.

§ 1102.5 Categories of requesters for fee purposes.

There are four categories of requesters: Commercial use requesters; educational and non-commercial scientific institutions; representatives of the news media; and all other requesters. The Act prescribes specific levels of fees for each of these categories. The Section will take into account information provided by requesters in determining their eligibility for inclusion in one of these categories is as defined in § 1102.2. It is in the requester's best interest to provide as much information as possible to demonstrate inclusion

within a non-commercial category of fee treatment.

(a) The Section will assess charges which recover the full direct costs of searching for, reviewing for release, and duplicating the records sought for commercial use. Commercial use requesters are entitled to neither two hours of free search time nor 100 free pages of reproduction of documents.

(b) The Section will provide documents to educational and non-commercial scientific institutions for the cost of reproduction alone, excluding charges for the first 100 pages. To be eligible for inclusion in this category, requesters must show that the request being made is authorized by, and under the auspices of, a qualifying institution and that the records are not sought for a commercial use, but are sought in furtherance of scholarly (if the request is from an educational institution) or scientific (if the request is from a non-commercial scientific institution) research.

(c) The Section will provide documents to representatives of the news media for the cost of reproduction alone, excluding charges for the first 100 pages. To be eligible for inclusion in this category; a requester must meet the criteria in §1102.2(m), and the request must not be made for a commercial use. In reference to this class of requesters, a request for records supporting the news dissemination function of the requester shall not be considered to be a request that is for a commercial use.

(d) The Section will charge requesters who do not fit into any of the categories above fees which recover the full reasonable direct cost of searching for and reproducing records that are responsive to the request, except that the first 100 pages of reproduction and the first two hours of search time shall be furnished without charge. Moreover, requests from record subjects for records about themselves will continue to be treated under the fee provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 which permit fees only for reproduction.

(e) In making determinations under this section, the Section may take into account whether requesters who previously were granted (b), (c), or (d) status under the Act did in fact use the requested records for purposes compatible with the status accorded them.

§1102.6 Fee waivers and appeals.

(a) Waiver or reduction of any fee provided for in §1102.4 may be made upon a determination by the FOIA Officer, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422. The Section shall furnish documents without charge or at a reduced charge provided that: Disclosure of the information is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the Government, and is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester. Requests for a waiver or reduction of fees shall be considered on a case-by-case basis.

(1) In order to determine whether disclosure of the information is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the Government, the Section will consider the following four factors:

(i) The subject of the request: Whether the subject of the requested records concerns the operations or activities of the Government;

(ii) The informative value of the information to be disclosed: Whether the disclosure is likely to contribute to an understanding of Government operations or activities;

(iii) The contribution to an understanding of the subject by the general public likely to result from disclosure: Whether disclosure of the requested information will contribute to public understanding; and

(iv) The significance of the contribution to public understanding: Whether the disclosure is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of Government operations or activities.

(2) In order to determine whether disclosure of the information is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester, the Section will consider the following two factors:

(i) The existence and magnitude of a commercial interest: Whether the requester has a commercial interest that would be furthered by the requested disclosure; and, if so

(ii) The primary interest in disclosure: Whether the magnitude of the identified commercial interest of the requester is sufficiently large, in comparison with the public interest in disclosure, that disclosure is primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.

(b) The Section will not consider waiver or reduction of fees for requesters (persons or organizations) from whom unpaid fees remain due to the Section for another information access request.

(c)(1) The Section's decision to refuse to waive or reduce fees as requested under paragraph (a) of this section may be appealed to the Commissioner, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, Suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422. Appeals should contain as much information and documentation as possible to support the request for a waiver or reduction of fees.

(2) Appeals will be reviewed by the Commissioner, who may consult with other officials of the Section as appropriate. The requester will be notified within thirty working days from the date on which the Section received the appeal.

§ 1102.7 The Section's determination and appeal procedures.

Upon receipt of any request for records of information under the Act the following guidelines shall be followed:

(a) The FOIA Officer will determine within 10 days (excepting Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) after receipt of any such request whether to comply with such request and will immediately notify the person making such request of such determination, the reasons therefore, and of the right to such person to appeal to the Commissioner any adverse determination.

(b) All appeals should be addressed to the Commissioner, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, Suite, C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422, and should be clearly identified as such on the envelope and in the letter of appeal by using the marking ''Freedom of Information Appeal'' or ''Appeal for Records'' or the equivalent. Failure to properly address an appeal may defer the date of receipt by the Section to take into account the time reasonably required to forward the appeal to the Commissioner. In each instance when an appeal is incorrectly addressed to the Commissioner, he shall notify the person making the appeal that his appeal was improperly addressed and of the date the appeal was received by the Commissioner. The Commissioner will make a determination with respect to any appeal within 20 days (excepting Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) after the receipt of an appeal. If on appeal the denial or the request is in whole or in part upheld, the Commissioner will notify the person making such request of the provisions for judicial review under the Act. An appeal must be in writing and filed within 30 days from receipt of the initial determination (in cases of denials of an entire request), or from receipt of any records being made available pursuant to the initial determination (in case of partial denials). In those cases where a request or appeal is not addressed to the proper official, the time limitations stated above will be computed from the receipt of the request or appeal by the proper official.

(c) In unusual circumstances, as set forth in paragraph (d) of this section, the time limits for responding to the original request or the appeal may be extended by not more than an additional 10 working days by written notice to the person making a request. This notice must be sent within either 10- or 20-day time limit and will specify the reason for the extension and the date on which determination is expected to be dispatched. The extension may be invoked only once during the consideration of a request either during the initial consideration period or during the consideration of an appeal, but not both.

(d) The unusual circumstances are:

(1) The need to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request.

(2) The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct

records which are demanded in a single request; or

(3) The need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the requestor among two or more components of the agency having substantial subject-matter interest therein.

(e) If the FOIA Officer receives a request which is of proper concern to an agency or entity outside the Section, it will be returned to the person making the request, advising the requester to refer it to the appropriate agency or entity if requester desires, and providing the requester with the name or title, address and other appropriate information. An information copy of the request and the letter of referral will be forwarded promptly to the agency or entity outside the Section that may expect the request. In the event the FOIA Officer receives a request to make available a record or provide information which is of interest to more than one agency (Federal, State, municipal, or legal entity created thereby), the FOIA Officer will retain and act upon the request if the Section is one of the interest agencies and if its interest in the record is paramount.

(f) The Commissioner's determination on an appeal shall be in writing and when it denies records in whole or in part, the letter to the person making a request shall include:

(1) Notation of the specific exemption or exemptions of the Act authorizing the withholding.

(2) A statement that the decision is final for the Section.

(3) Advice that judicial review of the denial is available in the district in which the person making the request resides or has his principal place of business, the district in which the Section's records are situated, or the District of Columbia.

(4) The names and titles or positions of each official responsible for the denial of a request.

When appropriate, the written determination may also state how an exemption applied in that particular case, and, when relevant, why a discretionary rebase is not appropriate.

(g) In those cases where it is necessary to find and examine records before the legality or appropriateness of their disclosure can be determined, and where after diligent effort this has not been achieved within the required period, the FOIA Officer may advise the person making the request that a determination to presently deny the request has been made because the records or information have not been found or examined, that the determination will be considered when the search or examination is completed and the time within which completion is expected, but that the person making the request may immediately file an administrative appeal to the Commissioner.

§1102.8 Exemptions.

(a) 5 U.S.C. 552(b) provides that the requirements of the FOIA do not apply to matters that are:

(1) *Classified documents.* Specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and that are, in fact, properly classified under the Executive order.

(2) *Internal personnel rules and practices.* Related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency.

(3) *Information exempt under other laws.* Specifically exempted from disclosure by statute, provided that the statute—

(i) Requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue or

(ii) Establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld.

(4) *Confidential business information.* Trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential.

(5) *Internal government communications.* Interagency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency.

(6) *Personal privacy.* Personnel, medical, and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

(7) *Law enforcement.* Records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information:

(i) Could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings;

(ii) Would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication;

(iii) Could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(iv) Could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of a confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of a record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation information furnished by a confidential source;

(v) Would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law; or

(vi) Could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual.

(8) *Financial institutions.* Contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions.

(9) *Geological information.* Geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

(b) The Section will provide any reasonably segregable portion of a record to a requester after deletion of the portions that are exempt under this section.

(c) The section will invoke no exemption under this section if the requested records are available to the requester under the Privacy Act of 1974 and its implementing regulations.

(d) Whenever a request is made which involves access to records described in paragraph (a)(7)(i) of this section and

(1) The investigation or proceeding involves a possible violation of criminal law, and

(2) There is reason to believe that the subject of the investigation or proceeding is not aware of its pendency, and disclosure of the existence of the records could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, the agency may, during only such time as that circumstance continues, treat the records as not subject to the requirements of this section.

§ 1102.9 Annual report to Congress.

(a) On or before March 1 of each calendar year the Commissioner shall submit a report covering the preceding calendar year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and President of the Senate for referral to the appropriate committees of the Congress. The report shall include:

(1) The number of determinations made by the section not to comply with request for records made to the section under the Act and this part and the reasons for each such determination.

(2) The number of appeals made by persons under the Act and this part, the result of such appeals, and the reason for the action upon each appeal that results in a denial of information.

(3) The names and titles or positions of each person responsible for the denial of records requested under the Act, and the number of instances of participation for each.

(4) The results of each proceeding conducted pursuant to 552(1)(4)(F) of the Act, including a report of the disciplinary action taken against the officer or employee who was primarily responsible for improperly withholding records or an explanation of why disciplinary action was not taken.

(5) A copy of this part.

(6) A copy of the fee schedule and the total amount of fees collected by the section for making records available under the Act.

(7) Such other information as indicates efforts to administer fully the Act.

(b) A copy of each such report to the Congress made pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section will be made available for public inspection and copying in the office of the FOIA Officer, United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, 4171 North Mesa, Suite C–310, El Paso, TX 79902–1422.

§1102.10 Examination of records.

When a request to examine records is approved by the FOIA Officer, every reasonable effort will be made to provide facilities for the purpose of such examination. ''On the spot'' copying will be available if the FOIA Officer decides there will be no interference with ordinary activities or routine business of the section.

PART 1103—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, UNITED STATES SECTION

Sec.

1103.101 Purpose.
1103.102 Application.
1103.103 Definitions.
1103.104—1103.109 [Reserved]
1103.110 Self-evaluation.
1103.111 Notice.
1103.112—1103.1103 [Reserved]
1103.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
1103.131—1103.139 [Reserved]
1103.140 Employment.
1103.141—1103.148 [Reserved]
1103.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
1103.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
1103.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
1103.152—1103.159 [Reserved]
1103.160 Communications.
1103.161—1103.169 [Reserved]
1103.170 Compliance procedures.
1103.171—1103.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§1103.101 Purpose.

This part effectuates section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§1103.102 Application.

This part applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency.

§1103.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, telecommunications devices and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one of more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term *physical or mental impairment* includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addition and alcholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Qualified handicapped person means—

(1) With respect to any agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can achieve the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature; or

(2) With respect to any other program or activity, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity.

(3) *Qualified handicapped person* is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this part by § 1103.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617), and the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955). As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

[51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986; 51 FR 7543, Mar. 5, 1986]

§§ 1103.104—1103.109 [Reserved]

§ 1103.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by April 9, 1987, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part, and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, until three years following the completion of the

self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspections:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified, and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§1103.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§1103.112—1103.129 [Reserved]

§1103.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualfied handicapped person an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified handicapped person with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to handicapped persons or to any class of handicapped persons than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified handicapped person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude handicapped persons from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to handicapped persons or the exclusion of a specific class of handicapped persons from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of handicapped persons is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified handicapped persons.

§§ 1103.131—1103.139 [Reserved]

§ 1103.140 Employment.

No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§ 1103.141—1103.148 [Reserved]

§ 1103.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in § 1103.150, no qualified handicapped person shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by handicapped persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§ 1103.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by handicapped persons; or

(2) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with § 1103.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The agency is nor required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified handicapped persons in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by June 6, 1986, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by April 7, 1989, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be

undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by October 7, 1986, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to handicapped persons;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

[51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986; 51 FR 7543, Mar. 5, 1986]

§1103.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§1103.152—1103.159 [Reserved]

§1103.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford a handicapped person an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the handicapped person.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1103.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action

that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§ 1103.161—1103.169 [Reserved]

§ 1103.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) Director, Equal Employment Opportunity shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to Director, Equal Employment Opportunity, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section, The Commons, Building C, Suite 310, 4171 North Mesa, El Paso, Texas 79902.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), or section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 792), is not readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found;

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §1103.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986]

§§ 1103.171—1103.999 [Reserved]

PART 1104—PROTECTION OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Sec.

1104.1 Purpose.
1104.2 Definitions.
1104.3 Prohibited acts.
1104.4 Permit requirements and exceptions.
1104.5 Application for permits and information collection.
1104.6 Notification to Indian tribes of possible harm to, or destruction of, sites on public lands having religious or cultural importance.
1104.7 Issuance of permits.
1104.8 Terms and conditions of permits.
1104.9 Suspension and revocation of permits.
1104.10 Appeals relating to permits.

1104.11 Relationship to section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.
1104.12 Custody of archaeological resources.
1104.13 Determination of archaeological or commercial value and cost of restoration and repair.
1104.14 Assessment of civil penalties.
1104.15 Civil penalty amounts.
1104.16 Other penalties and rewards.
1104.17 Confidentiality of archaeological resource information.
1104.18 Report to the Secretary of the Interior.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 96–95, 93 Stat. 721 (16 U.S.C. 470aa–11) (Sec. 10(a).) Related Authority: Pub. L. 59–209, 34 Stat. 225 (16 U.S.C. 432, 433); Pub. L. 86–523, 74 Stat. 220, 221 (16 U.S.C. 469), as amended, 88 Stat. 174 (1974); Pub. L. 89–665, 80 Stat. 915 (16 U.S.C. 470a–t), as amended, 84 Stat. 204 (1970), 87 Stat. 139 (1973), 90 Stat. 1320 (1976), 92 Stat. 3467 (1978), 94 Stat. 2987 (1980); Pub. L. 95–341, 92 Stat. 469 (42 U.S.C. 1996).

SOURCE: 56 FR 21590, May 10, 1991, unless othewise noted.

§1104.1 Purpose.

(a) The regulations in this part implement provisions of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa–11) by establishing the definitions, standards, and procedures to be followed by the Commissioner in providing protection for archaeological resources, located on public lands through permits authorizing excavation and/or removal of archaeological resources, through civil penalties for unauthorized excavation and/or removal, through provisions for the preservation of archaeological resource collections and data, and through provisions for ensuring confidentiality of information about archaeological resources when disclosure would threaten the archaeological resources.

(b) The regulations in this part do not impose any new restrictions on activities permitted under other laws, authorities, and regulations relating to mining, mineral leasing, reclamation, and other multiple uses of the public lands.

§1104.2 Definitions.

As used for purposes of this part:

(a) *Archaeological resource* means any material remains of human life or activities which are at least 100 years of age, and which are of archaeological interest.

(1) *Of archaeological interest* means capable of providing scientific or humanistic understandings of past human behavior, cultural adaptation, and related topics through the application of scientific or scholarly techniques such as controlled observation, contextual measurement, controlled collection, analysis, interpretation and explanation.

(2) *Material remains* means physical evidence of human habitation, occupation, use, or activity, including the site, location, or context in which such evidence is situated.

(3) The following classes of material remains (and illustrative examples), if they are at least 100 years of age, are of archaeological interest and shall be considered archaeological resources unless determined otherwise pursuant to paragraph (a)(4) or (a)(5) of this section:

(i) Surface or subsurface structures, shelters, facilities, or features (including, but not limited to, domestic structures, storage structures, cooking structures, ceremonial structures, artificial mounds, earthworks, fortifications, canals, reservoirs, horticultural/agricultural gardens or fields, bedrock mortars or grinding surfaces, rock alignments, cairns, trails, borrow pits, cooking pits, refuse pits, burial pits or graves, hearths, kilns, post molds, wall trenches, middens);

(ii) Surface or subsurface artifact concentrations or scatters;

(iii) Whole or fragmentary tools, implements, containers, weapons and weapon projectiles, clothing, and ornaments (including, but not limited to, pottery and other ceramics, cordage, basketry and other weaving, bottles and other glassware, bone, ivory, shell, metal, wood, hide, feathers, pigments, and flaked, ground, or pecked stone);

(iv) By-products, waste products, or debris resulting from manufacture or use of human-made or natural materials;

(v) Organic waste (including but not limited to, vegetable and animal remains, coprolites);

(vi) Human remains (including, but not limited to, bone, teeth, mummified flesh, burials, cremations);

(vii) Rock carvings, rock paintings, intaglios and other works of artistic or symbolic representation;

(viii) Rockshelters and caves or portions thereof containing any of the above material remains;

(ix) All portions of shipwrecks (including but not limited to, armaments, apparel, tackle, cargo);

(x) Any portion or piece of any of the foregoing.

(4) The following material remains shall not be considered of archaeological interest, and shall not be considered to be archaeological resources for purposes of the Act and this part, unless found in a direct physical relationship with archaeological resources as defined in this section:

(i) Paleontological remains;

(ii) Coins, bullets, and unworked minerals and rocks.

(5) The Commissioner may determine that certain material remains, in specified areas under the Commissioner's jurisdiction, and under specified circumstances, are not or are no longer of archaeological interest and are not to be considered archaeological resources under this part. Any determination made pursuant to this subparagraph shall be documented. Such Determination shall in no way affect the Commissioner's obligations under other applicable laws or regulations.

(b) *Arrowhead* means any projectile point which appears to have been designed for use with an arrow.

(c) *Commissioner* means the head of the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, and his delegate.

(d) *Public lands* means lands to which the United States of America holds fee title, and which are under the control of the U.S. Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.

(e) *Indian tribe* as defined in the Act means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community. In order to clarify this statutory definition for purposes of this part, *Indian tribe* means:

(1) Any tribal entity which is included in the annual list of recognized tribes published in the FEDERAL REGISTER by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to 25 CFR part 54;

(2) Any other tribal entity acknowledged by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to 25 CFR part 54 since the most recent publication of the annual list;

(f) *Person* means an individual, corporation, partnership, trust, institution, association, or any other private entity, or any officer, employee, agent, department, or instrumentality of the United States, or of any Indian tribe, or of any State or political subdivision thereof.

(g) *State* means any of the fifty states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

(h) *Act* means the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa–11.), as amended.

§ 1104.3 Prohibited acts.

(a) No person may excavate, remove, damage, or otherwise alter or deface any archaeological resource located on public lands unless such activity is pursuant to a permit issued under § 1104.7 or exempted by § 1104.4(b) of this part.

(b) No person may sell, purchase, exchange, transport, or receive any archaeological resource, if such resource was excavated or removed in violation of:

(1) The prohibitions contained in paragraph (a) of this section; or

(2) Any provision, rule, regulation, ordinance, or permit in effect under any other provision of Federal law.

§ 1104.4 Permit requirements and exceptions.

(a) Any person proposing to excavate and/or remove archaeological resources from public lands, and to carry out activities associated with such excavation and/or removal, shall apply to the Commissioner for a permit for the proposed work, and shall not begin the proposed work until a permit has been issued. The Commissioner may issue a permit to any qualified person, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, provided that the person applying for a permit meets conditions in § 1104.7(a) of this part.

(b) Exceptions:

(1) No permit shall be required under this part for any person conducting activities on the public lands under other permits, leases, licenses, or entitlements for use, when those activities are exclusively for purposes other than the excavation and/or removal of archaeological resources, even though those activities might incidentally result in the disturbance of archaeological resources. General earth-moving excavation conducted under a permit or other authorization shall not be construed to mean excavation and/or removal as used in this part. This exception does not, however, affect the Commissioner's responsibility to comply with other authorities which protect archaeological resources prior to approving permits, leases, licenses, or entitlements for use; any excavation and/or removal of archaeological resources required for compliance with those authorities shall be conducted in accordance with the permit requirements of this part.

(2) No permit shall be required under this part for any person collecting for private purposes any rock, coin, bullet, or mineral which is not an archaeological resource as defined in this part, provided that such collecting does not result in disturbance of any archaeological resource.

(3) No permit shall be required under section 3 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 432) for any archaeological work for which a permit is issued under this part.

(c) Persons carrying out official agency duties under the Commissioner's direction, associated with the management of archaeological resources, need not follow the permit application procedures of §1104.5. However, the Commissioner shall insure that provisions of §§1104.7 and 1104.8 have been met by other documented means, and that any official duties which might result in harm to or destruction of any Indian tribal religious or cultural site, as determined by the Commissioner, have been the subject of consideration under §1104.6.

(d) Upon the written request of the Governor of any State, on behalf of the State or its educational institutions, the Commissioner shall issue a permit, subject to the provisions of §§1104.4(b)(5), 1104.6, 1104.7(a) (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7), 1104.8, 1104.9, 1104.11, and 1104.12(a) to such Governor or to such designee as the Governor deems qualified to carry out the intent of the Act, for purposes of conducting archaeological research, excavating and/or removing archaeological resources, and safeguarding and preserving any materials and data collected in a university, museum, or other scientific or educational institution approved by the Commissioner.

(e) Under other statutory, regulatory, or administrative authorities governing the use of public lands, authorizations may be required for activities which do not require a permit under this part. Any person wishing to conduct on public lands any activities related to but believed to fall outside the scope of this part should consult with the Commissioner, for the purpose of determining whether any authorization is required, prior to beginning such activities.

§1104.5 Application for permits and information collection.

(a) Any person may apply to the Commissioner for a permit to excavate and/or remove archaeological resources from public lands and to carry out activities associated with such excavation and/or removal.

(b) Each application for a permit shall include:

(1) The nature and extent of the work proposed, including how and why it is proposed to be conducted, proposed time of performance, locational maps, and proposed outlet for public written dissemination of the results.

(2) The name and address of the individual(s) proposed to be responsible for conducting the work, institutional affiliation, if any, and evidence of education, training, and experience in accord with the minimal qualifications listed in §1104.7(a).

(3) The name and address of the individual(s), if different from the individual(s) named in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, proposed to be responsible for carrying out the terms and conditions of the permit.

(4) Evidence of the applicant's ability to initiate, conduct, and complete the proposed work, including evidence of

logistical support and laboratory facilities.

(5) Where the application is for the excavation and/or removal of archaeological resources on public lands, the names of the university, museum, or other scientific or educational institution in which the applicant proposes to store all collections, and copies of records, data, photographs, and other documents derived from the proposed work. Applicants shall submit written certification, signed by an authorized official of the institution, of willingness to assume curatorial responsibility for the collections, records, data, photographs and other documents and to safeguard and preserve these materials as property of the United States.

(c) The Commissioner may require additional information, pertinent to land management responsibilities, to be included in the application for permit and shall so inform the applicant.

(d) Paperwork Reduction Act. The information collection requirement contained in §1104.5 of these regulations has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* and assigned clearance number 1024–0037. The purpose of the information collection is to meet statutory and administrative requirements in the public interest. The information will be used to assist the Commissioner in determining that applicants for permits are qualified, that the work proposed would further archaeological knowledge, that archaeological resources and associated records and data will be properly preserved, and that the permitted activity would not conflict with the management of the public lands involved. Response to the information requirement is necessary in order for an applicant to obtain a benefit.

§ 1104.6 Notification to Indian tribes of possible harm to, or destruction of, sites on public lands having religious or cultural importance.

(a) If the issuance of a permit under this part may result in harm to, or destruction of, any Indian tribal religious or cultural site on public lands, as determined by the Commissioner, at least 30 days before issuing such a permit the Commissioner shall notify any Indian tribe which may consider the site as having religious or cultural importance. Such notice shall not be deemed a disclosure to the public for purposes of section 9 of the Act.

(1) Notice by the Commissioner to any Indian tribe shall be sent to the chief executive officer or other designated official of the tribe. Indian tribes are encouraged to designate a tribal official to be the focal point for any notification and discussion between the tribe and the Commissioner.

(2) The Commissioner may provide notice to any other Native American group that is known by the Commissioner to consider sites potentially affected as being of religious or cultural importance.

(3) Upon request during the 30-day period, the Commissioner may meet with official representatives of any Indian tribe or group to discuss their interests, including ways to avoid or mitigate potential harm or destruction such as excluding sites from the permit area. Any mitigation measures which are adopted shall be incorporated into the terms and conditions of the permit under §1104.8.

(4) When the Commissioner determines that a permit applied for under this part must be issued immediately because of an imminent threat of loss or destruction of an archaeological resource, the Commissioner shall so notify the appropriate tribe.

(b)(1) In order to identify sites of religious or cultural importance, the Commissioner shall seek to identify all Indian tribes having aboriginal or historic ties to the lands under the Commissioner's jurisdiction and seek to determine, from the chief executive officer or other designated official of any such tribe, the location and nature of specific sites of religious or cultural importance so that such information may be on file for land management purposes. Information on site eligible for or included in the National Register of Historic Places may be withheld from public disclosure pursuant to section 304 of the Act of October 15, 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470w–3).

(2) If the Commissioner becomes aware of a Native American group that is not an Indian tribe as defined in this part but has aboriginal or historic ties

to public lands under the Commissioner's jurisdiction, the Commissioner may seek to communicate with official representatives of that group to obtain information on sites they may consider to be of religious or cultural importance.

(3) The Commissioner may enter into agreement with any Indian tribe or other Native American group for determining locations for which such tribe or group wishes to receive notice under this section.

§1104.7 Issuance of permits.

(a) The Commissioner may issue a permit, for a specified period of time appropriate to the work to be conducted, upon determining that:

(1) The applicant is appropriately qualified, as evidenced by training, education, and/or experience, and possesses demonstrable competence in archaeological theory and methods, and in collecting, handling, analyzing, evaluating, and reporting archaeological data, relative to the type and scope of the work proposed, and also meets the following minimum qualifications:

(i) A graduate degree in anthropology or archaeology, or equivalent training and experience;

(ii) The demonstrated ability to plan, equip, staff, organize, and supervise activity of the type and scope proposed;

(iii) The demonstrated ability to carry research to completion, as evidenced by timely completion of theses, research reports, or similar documents;

(iv) Completion of at least 16 months of professional experience and/or specialized training in archaeological field, laboratory, or library research, administration, or management, including at least 4 months experience and/or specialized training in the kind of activity the individual proposes to conduct under authority of a permit; and

(v) Applicants proposing to engage in historical archaeology should have had at least one year of experience in research concerning archaeological resources of the prehistoric period.

(2) The proposed work is to be undertaken for the purpose of furthering archaeological knowledge in the public interest, which may include but need not be limited to, scientific or scholarly research, and preservation of archaeological data;

(3) The proposed work, including time, scope, location, and purpose, is not inconsistent with any management plan or established policy, objectives, or requirements applicable to the management of the public lands concerned;

(4) Where the proposed work consists of archaeological survey and/or data recovery undertaken in accordance with other approved uses of the public lands, and the proposed work has been agreed to in writing by the Commissioner pursuant to section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f), paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section shall be deemed satisfied by the prior approval;

(5) Evidence is submitted to the Commissioner that any university, museum, or other scientific or educational institution proposed in the application as the repository possesses adequate curatorial capability for safeguarding and preserving the archaeological resources and all associated records; and

(6) The applicant has certified that, not later than 90 days after the date the final report is submitted to the Commissioner, the following will be delivered to the appropriate official of the approved university, museum, or other scientific or educational institution, which shall be named in the permit:

(i) All artifacts, samples, collections, and copies of records, data, photographs, and other documents resulting from work conducted under the requested permit where the permit is for the excavation and/or removal of archaeological resources from public lands.

(b) When the area of the proposed work would cross jurisdictional boundaries, so that permit applications must be submitted to more than one Federal agency, the Commissioner shall coordinate the review and evaluation of applications and the issuance of permits.

§1104.8 Terms and conditions of permits.

(a) In all permits issued, the Commissioner shall specify:

(1) The nature and extent of work allowed and required under the permit,

including the time, duration, scope, location, and purpose of the work;

(2) The name of the individual(s) responsible for conducting the work and, if different, the name of the individual(s) responsible for carrying out the terms and conditions of the permit;

(3) The name of any university, museum, or other scientific or educational institutions in which any collected materials and data shall be deposited; and

(4) Reporting requirements.

(b) The Commissioner may specify such terms and conditions as deemed necessary, consistent with this part, to protect public safety and other values and/or resources, to secure work areas, to safeguard other legitimate land uses, and to limit activities incidental to work authorized under a permit.

(c) Initiation of work or other activities under the authority of a permit signifies the permittee's acceptance of the terms and conditions of the permit.

(d) The permittee shall not be released from requirements of a permit until all outstanding obligations have been satisifed, whether or not the term of the permit has expired.

(e) The permittee may request that the Commissioner extend or modify a permit.

(f) The permittee's performance under any permit issued for a period greater than 1 year shall be subject to review by the Commissioner, at least annually.

§ 1104.9 Suspension and revocation of permits.

(a) *Suspension or revocation for cause.* (1) The Commissioner may suspend a permit issued pursuant to this part upon determining that the permittee has failed to meet any of the terms and conditions of the permit or has violated any prohibition of the Act or § 1104.3. The Commissioner shall provide written notice to the permittee of the suspension, the cause thereof, and the requirements which must be met before the suspension will be removed.

(2) The Commissioner may revoke a permit upon assessment of a civil penalty under § 1104.14 upon the permittee's conviction under section 6 of the Act, or upon determining that the permittee has failed after notice under this section to correct the situation which led to suspension of the permit.

(b) *Suspension or revocation for management purposes.* The Commissioner may suspend or revoke a permit, without liability to the United States, its agents, or employees, when continuation of work under the permit would be in conflict with management requirements not in effect when the permit was issued. The Commissioner shall provide written notice to the permittee stating the nature of and basis for the suspension or revocation.

§ 1104.10 Appeals relating to permits.

Any affected person may appeal permit issuance, denial of permit issuance, suspension, revocation, and terms and conditions of a permit.

§ 1104.11 Relationship to section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

Issuance of a permit in accordance with the Act and this part does not constitute an undertaking requiring compliance with section 106 of the Act of October 15, 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470f). However, the mere issuance of such a permit does not excuse the Commissioner from compliance with section 106 where otherwise required.

§ 1104.12 Custody of archaeological resources.

(a) Archaeological resources excavated or removed from the public lands remain the property of the United States.

(b) The Commissioner may provide for the exchange of archaeological resources among suitable universities, museums, or other scientific or educational institutions, when such resources have been excavated or removed from public lands under the authority of a permit issued by the Commissioner.

§ 1104.13 Determination of archaeological or commercial value and cost of restoration and repair.

(a) *Archaeological value.* For purposes of this part, the archaeological value of any archaeological resource involved in a violation of the prohibitions in § 1104.3 of this part or conditions of a permit issued pursuant to this part

shall be the value of the information associated with the archaeological resource. This value shall be appraised in terms of the costs of the retrieval of the scientific information which would have been obtainable prior to the violation. These costs may include, but need not be limited to, the cost of preparing a research design, conducting field work, carrying out laboratory analysis, and preparing reports as would be necessary to realize the information potential.

(b) *Commercial value.* For purposes of this part, the commercial value of any archaeological resource involved in a violation of the prohibitions in §1104.3 of this part or conditions of a permit issued pursuant to this part shall be its fair market value. Where the violation has resulted in damage to the archaeological resource, the fair market value should be determined using the condition of the archaeological resource prior to the violation, to the extent that its prior condition can be ascertained.

(c) *Cost of restoration and repair.* For purposes of this part, the cost of restoration and repair of archaeological resources damaged as a result of a violation of prohibitions or conditions pursuant to this part, shall be the sum of the costs already incurred for emergency restoration or repair work, plus those costs projected to be necessary to complete restoration and repair, which may include, but need not be limited to, the costs of the following:

(1) Reconstruction of the archaeological resource;

(2) Stabilization of the archaeological resource;

(3) Ground contour reconstruction and surface stabilization;

(4) Research necessary to carry out reconstruction or stabilization;

(5) Physical barriers or other protective devices, necessitated by the disturbance of the archaeological resource, to protect it from further disturbance;

(6) Examination and analysis of the archaeological resource including recording remaining archaeological information, where necessitated by disturbance, in order to salvage remaining values which cannot be otherwise conserved;

(7) Reinterment of human remains in accordance with religious custom and State, local, or tribal law, where appropriate, as determined by the Commissioner;

(8) Preparation of reports relating to any of the above activities.

§1104.14 Assessment of civil penalties.

(a) The Commissioner may assess a civil penalty against any person who has violated any prohibition contained in §1104.3 or who has violated any term or condition included in a permit issued in accordance with the Act and this part.

(b) *Notice of violation.* The Commissioner shall serve a notice of violation upon any person believed to be subject to a civil penalty, either in person or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested). The Commissioner shall include in the notice:

(1) A concise statement of the facts believed to show a violation;

(2) A specific reference to the provision(s) of this part or to a permit issued pursuant to this part allegedly violated;

(3) The amount of penalty proposed to be assessed, including any initial proposal to mitigate or remit where appropriate, or a statement that notice of a proposed penalty amount will be served after the damages associated with the alleged violation have been ascertained;

(4) Notification of the right to file a petition for relief pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section, or to await the Commissioner's notice of assessment, and to request a hearing in accordance with paragraph (g) of this section. The notice shall also inform the person of the right to seek judicial review of any final administrative decision assessing a civil penalty.

(c) The person served with a notice of violation shall have 45 calendar days from the date of its service (or the date of service of a proposed penalty amount, if later) in which to respond. During this time the person may:

(1) Seek informal discussions with the Commissioner;

(2) File a petition for relief in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section;

(3) Take no action and await the Commissioner's notice of assessment;

(4) Accept in writing or by payment the proposed penalty, or any mitigation or remission offered in the notice. Acceptance of the proposed penalty or mitigation or remission shall be deemed a waiver of the notice of assessment and of the right to request a hearing under paragraph (g) of this section.

(d) *Petition for relief.* The person served with a notice of violation may request that no penalty be assessed or that the amount be reduced, by filing a petition for relief with the Commissioner within 45 calendar days of the date of service of the notice of violation (or of a proposed penalty amount, if later). The petition shall be in writing and signed by the person served with the notice of violation. If the person is a corporation, the petition must be signed by an officer authorized to sign such documents. The petition shall set forth in full the legal or factual basis for the requested relief.

(e) *Assessment of penalty.* (1) The Commissioner shall assess a civil penalty upon expiration of the period for filing a petition for relief, upon completion of review of any petition filed, or upon completion of informal discussions, whichever is later.

(2) The Commissioner shall take into consideration all available information, including information provided pursuant to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section or furnished upon further request by the Commissioner.

(3) If the facts warrant a conclusion that no violation has occurred, the Commissioner shall so notify the person served with a notice of violation, and no penalty shall be assessed.

(4) Where the facts warrant a conclusion that a violation has occurred, the Commissioner shall determine a penalty amount in accordance with § 1104.15.

(f) *Notice of assessment.* The Commissioner shall notify the person served with a notice of violation of the penalty amount assessed by serving a written notice of assessment, either in person or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested). The Commissioner shall include in the notice of assessment:

(1) The facts and conclusions from which it was determined that a violation did occur;

(2) The basis in § 1104.15 for determining the penalty amount assessed and/or any offer to mitigate or remit the penalty; and

(3) Notification of the right to request a hearing, including the procedures to be followed, and to seek judicial review of any final administrative decision assessing a civil penalty.

(g) *Hearings.* (1) Except where the right to request a hearing is deemed to have been waived as provided in paragraph (c)(4) of this section, the person served with a notice of assessment may file a written request for a hearing with the adjudicatory body specified in the notice. The person shall enclose with the request for hearing a copy of the notice of assessment, and shall deliver the request as specified in the notice of assessment, personally or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested).

(2) Failure to deliver a written request for a hearing within 45 days of the date of service of the notice of assessment shall be deemed a waiver of the right to a hearing.

(3) Any hearing conducted pursuant to this section shall be held in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 554. In any such hearing, the amount of civil penalty assessed shall be determined in accordance with this part, and shall not be limited by the amount assessed by the Commissioner under paragraph (f) of this section or any offer of mitigation or remission made by the Commissioner.

(h) *Final administrative decision.* (1) Where the person served with a notice of violation has accepted the penalty pursuant to paragraph (c)(4) of this section, the notice of violation shall constitute the final administrative decision;

(2) Where the person served with a notice of assessment has not filed a timely request for a hearing pursuant to paragraph (g)(1) of this section, the notice of assessment shall constitute the final administrative decision;

(3) Where the person served with a notice of assessment has filed a timely request for a hearing pursuant to paragraph (g)(1) of this section, the decision

resulting from the hearing or any applicable administrative appeal therefrom shall constitute the final administrative decision.

(i) *Payment of penalty.* (1) The person assessed a civil penalty shall have 45 calendar days from the date of issuance of the final administrative decision in which to make full payment of the penalty assessed, unless a timely request for appeal has been filed with a United States District Court as provided in section 7(b)(1) of the Act.

(2) Upon failure to pay the penalty, the Commissioner may request the Attorney General to institute a civil action to collect the penalty in a United States District Court for any district in which the person assessed a civil penalty is found, resides, or transacts business. Where the Commissioner is not represented by the Attorney General, a civil action may be initiated directly by the Commissioner.

(j) *Other remedies not waived.* Assessment of a penalty under this section shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to pursue other available legal or administrative remedies.

§1104.15 Civil penalty amounts.

(a) *Maximum amount of penalty.* (1) Where the person being assessed a civil penalty has not committed any previous violation of any prohibition in §1104.3 or of any term or condition included in a permit issued pursuant to this part, the maximum amount of the penalty shall be the full cost of restoration and repair of archaeological resources damaged plus the archaeological or commercial value of archaeological resources destroyed or not recovered.

(2) Where the person being assessed a civil penalty has committed any previous violation of any prohibition in §1104.3 or of any term or condition included in a permit issued pursuant to this part, the maximum amount of the penalty shall be double the cost of restoration and repair plus double the archaeological or commercial value of archaeological resources destroyed or not recovered.

(3) Violations limited to the removal of arrowheads located on the surface of the ground shall not be subject to the penalties prescribed in this section.

(b) *Determination of penalty amount, mitigation, and remission.* The Commissioner may assess a penalty amount less than the maximum amount of penalty and may offer to mitigate or remit the penalty.

(1) Determination of the penalty amount and/or a proposal to mitigate or remit the penalty may be based upon any of the following factors:

(i) Agreement by the person being assessed a civil penalty to return to the Commissioner archaeological resources removed from public lands;

(ii) Agreement by the person being assessed a civil penalty to assist the Commissioner in activity to preserve, restore, or otherwise contribute to the protection and study of archaeological resources on public lands;

(iii) Agreement by the person being assessed a civil penalty to provide information which will assist in the detection, prevention, or prosecution of violations of the Act or this part;

(iv) Demonstration of hardship or inability to pay, provided that this factor shall only be considered when the person being assessed a civil penalty has not been found to have previously violated the regulations in this part;

(v) Determination that the person being assessed a civil penalty did not willfully commit the violation;

(vi) Determination that the proposed penalty would constitute excessive punishment under the circumstances;

(vii) Determination of other mitigating circumstances appropriate to consideration in reaching a fair and expeditious assessment.

(2) When the penalty is for a violation which may have had an effect on a known Indian tribal religious or cultural site on public lands, the Commissioner should consult with and consider the interests of the affected tribe(s) prior to proposing to mitigate or remit the penalty.

§1104.16 Other penalties and rewards.

(a) Section 6 of the Act contains criminal prohibitions and provisions for criminal penalties. Section 8(b) of the Act provides that archaeological resources, vehicles, or equipment involved in a violation may be subject to forfeiture.

(b) Section 8(a) of the Act provides for rewards to be made to persons who furnish information which leads to conviction for a criminal violation or to assessment of a civil penalty. The Commissioner may certify to the Secretary of the Treasury that a person is eligible to receive payment. Officers and employees of Federal, State, or local government who furnish information or render service in the performance of their official duties, and persons who have provided information under § 1104.15(b)(1)(iii) shall not be certified eligible to receive payment of rewards.

§ 1104.17 Confidentiality of archaeological resource information.

(a) The Commissioner shall not make available to the public, under subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5 of the United States Code or any other provision of law, information concerning the nature and location of any archaeological resource, with the following exceptions:

(1) The Commissioner may make information available, provided that the disclosure will further the purposes of the Act and this part, or the Act of June 27, 1960, as amended (16 U.S.C. 469–469c), without risking harm to the archaeological resource or to the site in which it is located.

(2) The Commissioner shall make information available, when the Governor of any State has submitted to the Commissioner a written request for information, concerning the archaeological resources within the requesting Governor's State, provided that the request includes:

(i) The specific archaeological resource or area about which information is sought;

(ii) The purpose for which the information is sought; and

(iii) The Governor's written commitment to adequately protect the confidentiality of the information.

§ 1104.18 Report to the Secretary of the Interior.

The Commissioner, when requested by the Secretary of the Interior, shall submit such information as is necessary to enable the Secretary to comply with section 13 of the Act.

CHAPTER XII—UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY

Part		*Page*
1201	Public information	498
1202	Regulations to implement the Privacy Act of 1974	498
1203	Employee responsibilities and conduct	498

PART 1201—PUBLIC INFORMATION

AUTHORITY: Sec. 621, 22 U.S.C. 2381, as amended; 5 U.S.C. 552.

CROSS REFERENCE—The regulations establishing procedures under the Freedom of Information Act for the United States International Development Cooperation Agency are codified in 22 CFR 212.1 through 212.51, prescribed jointly by the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and the Agency for International Development.

[45 FR 20790, Mar. 31, 1980]

PART 1202—REGULATIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

AUTHORITY: Sec. 621, 22 U.S.C. 2381, as amended; 5 U.S.C. 552a.

CROSS REFERENCE—The regulations establishing procedures by which an individual may obtain notification of the existence of agency records pertaining to that individual, gain access to those records, request an amendment to those records, and appeal adverse decisions to requests for amendment or correction of agency records are codified as 22 CFR 215.1 through 215.14, prescribed jointly by the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and the Agency for International Development.

[45 FR 20791, Mar. 31, 1980]

PART 1203—EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.

1203.735–101 Purpose.
1203.735–102 Definitions.
1203.735–103 Interpretation and advisory service.
1203.735–104 Applicability to detailed employees.
1203.735–105 Disciplinary action.

Subpart B—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

1203.735–201 General.
1203.735–202 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
1203.735–203 Gifts from foreign governments.
1203.735–204 Outside employment and other activity.
1203.735–205 Financial interests.
1203.735–206 Economic and financial activities of employees abroad.
1203.735–207 Use of Government property.
1203.735–208 Misuse of information.
1203.735–209 Indebtedness.
1203.735–210 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
1203.735–211 Activities relating to private organizations and politics.
1203.735–212 Wearing of uniforms.
1203.735–213 Recommendations for employment.
1203.735–214 Transmitting communications and gifts.
1203.735–215 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.
1203.735–216 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.
1203.735–217 Requesting exceptions from certain statutory prohibitions.

Subpart C—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

1203.735–301 Conflicts of interest.
1203.735–302 Use of Government employment.
1203.735–303 Use of inside information.
1203.735–304 Coercion.
1203.735–305 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
1203.735–306 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Subpart D—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

1203.735–401 Employees required to submit statements.
1203.735–402 Employees not required to submit statements.
1203.735–403 Employee's complaint on filing requirement.
1203.735–404 Time and place of submission, and forms.
1203.735–405 Information required.
1203.735–406 Submission of position description.
1203.735–407 Supplementary statements.
1203.735–408 Review of statements and determination as to conflicts of interest.
1203.735–409 Confidentiality of employees' statements.
1203.735–410 Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.
1203.735–411 Disqualification procedures.

AUTHORITY: EO 11222 of May 8, 1965, as amended; 5 CFR 735.104.

SOURCE: 43 FR 18976, May 2, 1978, and 45 FR 18922, Mar. 24, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 45 FR 18922, Mar. 24, 1980, the International Development Cooperation Agency added part 1203 by adopting and amending regulations of the Department of State codified in 22 CFR 10.735–101 through 10.735–411. The State Department regulations were originally published in full text at 43 FR 18976, May 2, 1978.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§1203.735–101 Purpose.

The maintenance of the highest standards of honesty, integrity, impartiality, and conduct by Government employees and special Government employees is essential to assure the proper performance of the Government business and the maintenance of confidence by citizens in their Government. The avoidance of misconduct and conflicts of interest on the part of Government employees and special Government employees through informed judgment is indispensable to the maintenance of these standards. To accord with these concepts the regulations in this part prescribe standards of conduct and responsibilities for employees and special Government employees and require statements reporting employment and financial interests.

NOTE: These regulations are codified in State 3 FAM 620, AID Handbook 24, and ICA MOA V–A 550.

§1203.735–102 Definitions.

(a) *Agency* means the United States International Development Cooperation Agency (IDCA).

(b) *Employee* means an officer or employee at home or abroad, of an agency named in paragraph (a) of this section, but does not include a special Government employee or a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or Public Health Service.

(c) *Executive order* means Executive Order 11222 of May 8, 1965, as amended.

(d) *Person* means an individual, a corporation, a company, an association, a firm, a partnership, a society, a joint stock company, or any other organization or institution.

(e) *Special Government employee* means an officer or employee of an agency who is retained, designated, appointed, or employed to perform, with or without compensation, for not to exceed 130 days during any period of 365 consecutive days, temporary duties either on a full-time or intermittent basis.

(f) *Member of an employee's family* means a spouse, minor child, or other member of an employee's immediate household. For the purpose of these regulations *member of an employee's immediate or in-law household* means those blood relations who are residents of the employee's household.

(g) *Counselor* means the agency's Counselor on Ethical Conduct and Conflicts of Interest.

§1203.735–103 Interpretation and advisory service.

(a) Counseling services on employee responsibilities and conduct are available in each agency. These services are to be coordinated by a Counselor appointed by the agency head. The Counselor for IDCA is the General Counsel. The Counselor serves as the agency's designee to the Civil Service Commission on matters covered by the regulations in this part and is responsible for coordination of the agency's counseling services under paragraph (b) of this section and for assuring that counseling and interpretations on questions of conflicts of interest and other matters covered by these sections are available to deputy counselors designated under paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Each agency head may designate deputy counselors for the agency's employees and special Government employees. Deputy Counselors designated under this section must be qualified and in a position to give authoritative advice and guidance to each employee and special Government employee who seeks advice and guidance on questions of conflicts of interest and on other matters covered by the regulations in this part. A Washington employee or special Government employee should address any inquiries concerning the regulations in this part to the Counselor. At missions abroad the chief of each agency's establishment designates an officer, preferably the legal officer where one is available, to provide counseling services under the guidance of the Counselor; a single officer may

serve all agencies. An employee or special Government employee serving abroad should submit inquiries to the officer designated.

(c) Each agency shall periodically notify its employees and special Government employees of the availability of counseling services and how and when these services are available. A new employee or special Government employee shall be notified at the time of entrance on duty.

§ 1203.735–104 Applicability to detailed employees.

All the regulations of subparts A, B, and D of this part are applicable to an employee of another U.S. Government agency who may be serving on detail or assignment, formally or informally, on a reimbursable or nonreimbursable basis through a Participating Agency Service Agreement or otherwise, with an agency named in §1203.735–102(a). However, disciplinary action shall be taken against such an employee only by the employing agency.

§ 1203.735–105 Disciplinary action.

A violation of the regulations in this part by an employee or special Government employee may be cause for appropriate disciplinary action, including separation for cause, which may be in addition to any penalty prescribed by law.

Subpart B—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

§ 1203.735–201 General.

(a) *Proscribed actions.* An employee shall avoid any action, whether or not specifically prohibited by the regulations in this part, which might result in, or create the appearance of:

(1) Using public office for private gain;

(2) Giving preferential treatment to any person;

(3) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(4) Losing independence or impartiality;

(5) Making a Government decision outside official channels; or

(6) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

(b) *Applicability to members of families of employees.* A U.S. citizen employee shall take care that certain responsibilities placed on the employee are also observed by members of the employee's family. These are the restrictions in regard to: Acceptance of gifts (§§1203.735–202 and 1203.735–203); economic and financial activities abroad (§1203.735–206); teaching, lecturing, and writing (§1203.735–204(c)); participation in activities of private organizations (§1203.735–211(c)); and political activities abroad (§1203.735–211(g)).

§ 1203.735–202 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) *Acceptance prohibited.* Except as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section, an employee shall not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or any other thing of monetary value, from a person who:

(1) Has, or is seeking to obtain, contractual or other business or financial relations with the employee's agency;

(2) Conducts operations or activities that are regulated by the employee's agency;

(3) Has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the employee's official duty; or

(4) Appears to be offering the gift with the hope or expectation of obtaining advantage or preferment in dealing with the U.S. Government for any purpose.

(b) *Acceptance permitted.* The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to:

(1) Gifts, gratuities, favors, entertainments, loans, or any other thing of monetary value received on account of close family or personal relationships when the circumstances make it clear that it is that relationship rather than the business of the persons concerned which is the motivating factor;

(2) Acceptance of loans from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home mortgage loans;

(3) Acceptance of unsolicited advertising or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other items of nominal intrinsic value;

(4) Acceptance of rates and discounts offered to employees as a class.

(c) *Acceptance permitted for IDCA employees.* For IDCA employees the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to: Acceptance of food and refreshments of nominal value on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of a luncheon or dinner meeting or other meeting or on an inspection tour where an employee may properly be in attendance.

(d) *Acceptance permitted for AID employees.* For AID employees the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section do not apply in the following situations:

(1) Acceptance of food, refreshments, or entertainment of nominal value on infrequent occasions offered in the ordinary course of luncheons, dinners, or other meetings and gatherings hosted by foreign governments or agencies and officials thereof, embassies, and international organizations, where the primary purpose of the function is representational or social, rather than the transaction of business. Where the primary purpose of the function is the transaction of business, acceptance is not permitted, except if there is justification and reporting in accordance with paragraph (d)(4) of this section.

(2) Participation in widely attended lunches, dinners, and similar gatherings sponsored by industrial, technical, and professional associations for the discussion of matters of mutual interest to Government and industry.

(3) Acceptance of food, refreshments, or entertainment in the unusual situation where the employee, by virtue of the location of the person, firm, corporation, or other entity, or the regulations governing its dining facilities, finds it inconvenient or impracticable not to accept the offer. Each case of acceptance shall be reported in accordance with the requirement of paragraph (d)(4) of this section. In no other case shall employees accept food, refreshments, or entertainment from private corporations, entities, firms, or individual contractors at occasions which are other than widely attended functions whose purposes are unrelated to Agency business.

(4) In exceptional circumstances where acceptance of food, refreshments, or entertainment is not authorized by paragraphs (d) (1), (2), and (3) of this section, but where, in the judgment of the individual concerned, the Government's interest would be served by such acceptance directly or indirectly from any foreign government, agency, or official thereof or a private person, firm, corporation, or other entity which is engaged or is endeavoring to engage in business transactions of any sort with AID, an employee may accept the offer: *Provided,* That a report of the circumstances, together with the employee's statement as to how the Government's interests were served, will be made within 48 hours to the employee's supervisor, or, if the employee is serving abroad, or on temporary duty abroad, to the Mission Director.

(e) *Gifts to superiors.* An employee shall for a gift to an official superior, make a donation as a gift to an official superior, or accept a gift from an employee receiving less pay than the employee (5 U.S.C. 7351). However, this paragraph does not prohibit a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion such as marriage, illness, or retirement.

(f) *Neither this section nor §1203.735–204* precludes an employee from receipt of bona fide reimbursement, unless prohibited by law, for expenses of travel and such other necessary subsistence as is compatible with this part for which no Government payment or reimbursement is made. However, this paragraph does not allow an employee to be reimbursed, or payment to be made on the employee's behalf, for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment, or other personal benefits, nor does it allow an employee to be reimbursed by a person for travel on official business under agency orders when reimbursement is proscribed by Decision B–128527 of the Comptroller General dated March 7, 1967.

§ 1203.735–203 Gifts from foreign governments.

An employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or other thing from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in 5 U.S.C. 7342, and the regulations promulgated thereunder pursuant to E.O. 11320, 31 FR 15789. These regulations are set forth in part 3 of this title (as added, 32 FR 6569, Apr. 28, 1967), and in 3 FAM 621.

§ 1203.735–204 Outside employment and other activity.

(a) An employee shall not engage in outside employment or other outside activity not compatible with the full and proper discharge of the duties and responsibilities of Government employment. Incompatible activities include but are not limited to:

(1) Acceptance of a fee, compensation, gift, payment of expense, or any other thing of monetary value in circumstances in which acceptance may result in, or create the appearance of, conflicts of interest; or

(2) Outside employment which tends to impair the employee's mental or physical capacity to perform Government duties and responsibilities in an acceptable manner.

(b) An employee shall not receive any salary or anything of monetary value from a private source as compensation for the employee's services to the Government (18 U.S.C. 209).

(c) Employees are encouraged to engage in teaching, lecturing, and writing that is not prohibited by law, the Executive order, this part, or the agency regulations. However, an employee shall not, either for or without compensation, engage in teaching, lecturing, or writing including teaching, lecturing, or writing for the purpose of the special preparation of a person or class of persons for an examination of the Civil Service Commission or Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service, that is dependent on information obtained as a result of Government employment, except when that information has been made available to the general public or will be made available on request or when the agency head gives written authorization for use of nonpublic information on the basis that the use is in the public interest. In addition, an employee who is a Presidential appointee covered by section 401(a) of the Executive order shall not receive compensation or anything of monetary value for any consultation, lecture, discussion, writing, or appearance the subject matter of which is devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs, or operations of the employee's agency, or which draws substantially on official data or ideas which have not become part of the body of public information. Employees are referred to the detailed rules of their agency with respect to clearance and acceptance of compensation (See AID Handbook 18)

(d) [Reserved]

(e) An employee shall not render any services, whether or not compensated, to any foreign government, state, province, or semigovernmental agency, or municipality of any foreign government, or to any international organization of states. However, this shall not prevent the rendering of such services by employees acting on behalf of the United States. Nor shall this provision prevent the rendering of services to an international organization of states when otherwise consistent with law and when authorized by the appropriate officer. The appropriate officer for IDCA is the Assistant Director for Administration.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) This section does not preclude an employee from:

(1) Participation in the activities of national or State political parties not proscribed by law.

(2) Participation in the affairs of or acceptance of an award for a meritorious public contribution or achievement given by a charitable, religious, professional, social, fraternal, nonprofit educational and recreational, public service, or civic organization.

§ 1203.735–205 Financial interests.

(a) An employee shall not: (1) Have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially, or appears to conflict substantially with the employee's Government duties and responsibilities; or

(2) Engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as a result of,

or primarily relying on, information obtained through Government employment.

(b) This section does not preclude an employee from having a financial interest or engaging in financial transactions to the same extent as a private citizen not employed by the Government so long as it is not prohibited by law or the regulations in this part.

(c) Pursuant to the provision of 18 U.S.C. 208(b) the following described financial interests of an employee are hereby exempted from the requirements of 18 U.S.C. 208(a) and 208(b)(1) as being too remote or too inconsequential to affect the integrity of the services of an employee. The exemption applies to the financial interests held directly by an employee, by the employee's spouse or minor child whether individually or jointly with the employee, or by an employee and any partner or partners as joint assets of the partnership:

(1) Investments in State and local government bonds; and stocks, bonds, or policies in a mutual fund, investment company, bank or insurance company, provided that in the case of a mutual fund, investment company, or bank, the fair value of such stock or bond holding does not exceed one percent of the value of the reported assets of the mutual fund, investment company, or bank. In the case of a mutual fund or investment company, this exemption applies only where the assets of the fund or company are diversified; it does not apply where the fund or company specializes in a particular industry or commodity.

(2) Interest in an investment club or other group organized for the purpose of investing in equity or debt securities: *Provided,* That the fair value of the interest involved does not exceed $10,000 and that the interest does not exceed one-fourth of the total assets of the investment club or group. Where an employee covered by this exemption is a member of a group organized for the purpose of investing in equity or debt securities, the interest of the employee in any enterprise in which the group holds securities shall be based upon the employee's equity share of the holdings of the group in that enterprise.

(3) If an employee, or the employee's spouse or minor child has a present beneficial interest or a vested remainder interest under a trust, the ownership of stocks, bonds, or other corporate securities under the trust will be exempt to the same extent as provided in paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section for the direct ownership of such securities. The ownership of bonds other than corporate bonds, or of shares in a mutual fund or regulated investment company, under the trust will be equally exempt and to the same extent as under paragraphs (c) (1) and (2) of this section.

(4) If an employee is an officer, director, trustee, or employee of an educational institution, or if the employee is negotiating for, or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment with such an institution, a direct financial interest which the institution has in any matter will not itself be exempt, but any financial interest that the institution may have in the matter through its holdings of securities issued by business entities will be exempt: *Provided,* The employee is not serving as a member of the investment committee of the institution or is not otherwise advising it on its investment portfolio.

(5) An employee may continue to participate in a bona fide pension, retirement, group life, health or accident insurance plan, or other employee welfare or benefit plan that is maintained by a business or nonprofit organization by which the employee was formerly employed. Such financial interest in that organization will be exempt, except to the extent that the welfare or benefit plan is a profit-sharing or stock-bonus plan and the employee's financial interest thereunder exceeds $10,000. This exemption extends also to any financial interests that the organization may have in other business activities.

(d) Nothing in this part shall be deemed to prohibit an employee from acting, with or without compensation, as agent or attorney for the employee's parents, spouse, child, or any person for whom, or for any estate for which, the employee is serving as guardian, executor, administrator, trustee, or other personal fiduciary, except in

those matters in which the employee has participated personally and substantially as a Government employee, through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise, or which are the subject of the employee's official responsibility, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 202(b): *Provided,* The head of the employee's division approves in writing.

§ 1203.735–206 Economic and financial activities of employees abroad.

(a) *Prohibitions in any foreign country.* A U.S. citizen employee abroad is specifically prohibited from engaging in the activities listed below in any foreign country.

(1) Speculation in currency exchange.

(2) Transactions at exchange rates differing from local legally available rates, unless such transactions are duly authorized in advance by the agency.

(3) Sales to unauthorized persons (whether at cost or for profit) of currency acquired at preferential rates through diplomatic or other restricted arrangements.

(4) Transactions which entail the use, without official sanction, of the diplomatic pouch.

(5) Transfers of funds on behalf of blocked nationals, or otherwise in violation of U.S. foreign funds and assets control.

(6) Independent and unsanctioned private transactions which involve an employee as an individual in violation of applicable control regulations of foreign governments.

(7) Acting as a intermediary in the transfer of private funds from persons in one country to persons in another country, including the United States.

(8) Permitting use of one's official title in any private business transactions or in advertisements for business purposes.

(b)–(c) [Reserved]

(d) *Business activities of non-U.S. citizen employees.* A non-U.S citizen employee abroad may engage in outside business activities with the prior approval of the head of the overseas establishment on the basis of the standards expressed in § 1203.735–204(a).

§ 1203.735–207 Use of Government property.

An employee shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government, for other than officially approved activities. An employee has a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property, including equipment, supplies, and other property entrusted or issued to the employee.

§ 1203.735–208 Misuse of information.

For the purpose of furthering a private interest, an employee shall not, except as provided in § 1203.735–204(c) directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, official information obtained through or in connection with Government employment which has not been made available to the general public.

§ 1203.735–209 Indebtedness.

An employee shall pay each just financial obligation in a proper and timely manner, especially one imposed by law such as Federal, State, or local taxes. For the purpose of this section, a *just financial obligation* means one acknowledged by the employee or reduced to judgement by a court or one imposed by law such as Federal, State, or local taxes, and ''in a proper and timely manner'' means in a manner which the agency determines does not, under the circumstances, reflect adversely on the Government as the employer. In the event of dispute between an employee and an alleged creditor, this section does not require an agency to determine the validity or amount of the disputed debt.

§ 1203.735–210 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.

An employee shall not participate, while on Government-owned or leased property or while on duty for the Government, in any gambling activity including the operation of a gambling device, in conducting a lottery or pool, in a game for money or property, or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket. However, this section does not preclude activities:

(a) Necessitated by an employee's law enforcement duties; or

(b) Under section 3 of Executive Order 10927 and similar agency-approved activities.

§1203.735–211 Activities relating to private organizations and politics.

(a) *Definition.* For the purpose of this section, the term *private organization* denotes any group of persons or associations organized for any purpose whatever, except an organization established by the Government of the United States, or officially participated in by IDCA.

(b) *Participation in activities of employee organizations.* An employee may join or refrain from joining employee organizations or associations without interference, coercion, restraint, or fear of discrimination or reprisal.

(c) *Participation in activities of private organizations.* In participating in the program and activities of any private organization, an employee shall make clear that the employee's agency has no official connection with such organization and does not necessarily sponsor or sanction the viewpoints which it may express.

(d) *Legal restrictions on membership in certain organizations.* An employee shall not have membership in any organization that advocates the overthrow of our constitutional form of Government in the United States, knowing that such organization so advocates (5 U.S.C. 7311, 18 U.S.C. 1918).

(e) *Private organizations concerned with foreign policy or other matters of concern to agencies.* (1) Limitation on participation. When a private organization is concerned primarily with foreign policy or international relations or other matters of concern to an employee's agency, an employee shall limit connection therewith as follows: Unless specifically permitted to do so, the employee may not serve as advisor, officer, director, teacher, sponsor, committee chairman, or in any other official capacity or permit the employee's name to be used on a letterhead, in a publication, in an announcement or news story, or at a public meeting, regardless of whether the employee's official title or connection is mentioned. The provisions of this section are not intented to prohibit the normal and active participation of an employee in professional organizations such as the American Political Science Association, the American Economic Association, the American Foreign Service Association, and similar organizations, since such participation is in the interest of both the employee and the Government. Employees are expected, however, to exercise discretion in such activities and are held personally accountable for any improper use of their relationship with IDCA.

(2) Request for special permission. Special permission to assume or continue a connection prohibited by paragraph (e)(1) of this section may be granted in cases where the public interest will not be adversely affected. To request such permission, or to determine whether the provisions are applicable to a particular case, the employee shall address a memorandum setting forth all of the circumstances to the appropriate officer. The appropriate officer for IDCA is the Assistant Director for Administration.

(3) Application to senior officers. Because of the prominence resulting from their official positions, chiefs of mission and other senior officers should recognize the particular bearing of the provisions of paragraph (e)(1) of this section upon their activities. They should restrict association with any organizations involving foreign nations and the United States to simple membership and should not accept even honorary office in such organizations except with the specific prior approval as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(f) *Private organizations not concerned with foreign policy.* When the purpose and program of the organization do not fall primarily within the field of foreign policy or international relations, the employee's activity is limited only to the following extent:

(1) The employee's official title or connection may be used to identify the employee, as in a civic association election, but may not be used on a letterhead, in a publication, or otherwise so as to employ the prestige of the U.S. Government to enhance that of the organization or to imply official sponsorship.

(2) When the employee is a representative of an association consisting of

IDCA employees, or of a group of such employees, the employee's connection with the agency may be freely used so long as there is no implication of official sponsorship beyond that which may have been officially approved.

(g) *Political activities abroad.* A U.S. citizen employee shall not engage in any form of political activity in any foreign country.

(h) *Activities relating to U.S. politics.* The law (5 U.S.C. 7324, formerly the Hatch Act) provides in summary that it is unlawful for any Federal employee of the executive branch to use the employee's official authority or influence for the purpose of interfering with an election or affecting the result thereof, or to take any active part in political management or in political campaigns. These restrictions do not in any way affect the right of a Federal employee (1) to vote as the employee chooses; (2) to express personal political opinions, except as part of a campaign; (3) to make or refrain from making contributions to political organizations, provided contributions are not made in a Federal building or to another Federal officer or employee (see 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, 607, and 608); (4) to participate in local, nonpartisan activities.

§ 1203.735–212 Wearing of uniforms.

(a) An employee of the Foreign Service may not wear any uniform except as may be authorized by law or as a military commander may require civilians to wear in a theater of military operations (22 U.S.C. 803). When an employee is authorized by law or required by a military commander of the United States to wear a uniform, care shall be taken that the uniform is worn only at authorized times and for authorized purposes.

(b) Conventional attire worn by chauffeurs, elevator operators, and other miscellaneous employees are not considered uniforms within the meaning of this section except that, for ICA, MOA VII 917.2b prohibits the purchase from Agency funds of uniforms or any item of personal wearing apparel other than special protective clothing.

§ 1203.735–213 Recommendations for employment.

(a) *Making recommendations in official capacity.* In general, an employee shall not, in the employee's official capacity, make any recommendations in connection with the employment of persons unless the position concerned are with the Government of the United States and the recommendations are made in response to an inquiry from a Government official authorized to employ persons or to investigate applicants for employment. A principal officer in answer to a letter of inquiry from outside the U.S. Government concerning a former employee assigned to the post, may state the length of time the person was employed at the post and the fact that the former employee performed duties in a satisfactory manner, if such is the case. Also, an AID Mission Director may provide names of persons or firms from which a cooperating government may select an employee or firm to be used in some phase of the AID program.

(b) *Making personal recommendations.* An employee may make a personal recommendation in connection with the employment of any person, including present or former employees, their spouses and/or members of their families, except for employment in a position of trust or profit under the government of the country to which the employee is accredited or assigned (22 U.S.C. 806(b)): *Provided,* That the employee does not divulge any information concerning the person derived from official sources. When a letter of introduction or recommendation is written by an employee, precautionary measures should be taken to prevent its being construed as official correspondence and used by an unscrupulous individual to impress American or foreign officials. Accordingly, official stationery should not be used for this purpose. The letter may, however, show the recommending employee's status as an employee of the U. S. Government. Every personal letter of recommendation shall contain a statement clearly indicating that the letter constitutes a personal recommendation and is not to be construed as an official

recommendation by the Government of the United States.

§1203.735–214 Transmitting communications and gifts.

(a) *Correspondence.* In corresponding with anyone other than the proper official of the United States with regard to the public affairs of a foreign government, an employee shall use discretion and judgment to ensure that neither the United States nor the employee will be embarrassed or placed in a compromising position (22 U.S.C. 806(a)).

(b) *Communications.* An employee shall not act as an agent for the transmission of communications from private persons or organizations in foreign countries to the President or to Federal, State, or municipal officials in the United States. A chief of mission may, however, accept communications of this nature and forward them to the Department of State for such further action as may be appropriate, whenever the chief of mission determines it to be clearly in the public interest to do so.

(c) *Gifts.* An employee shall not act as an agent for the transmission of gifts from persons or organizations in foreign countries to the President or to Federal, State, or municipal officials of the United States. However, principal officers may, according to regulations prescribed by the President, accept, and forward to the Office of Protocol of the Department of State, gifts made to the United States or to any political subdivision thereof by the Government to which they are accredited or from which they hold exequaturs. Employees shall not, without the approval of the Secretary of State, transmit gifts from persons or organizations in the United States to heads or other officials of foreign states.

§1203.735–215 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.

(a) An employee shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Government.

(b) An employee abroad is also obligated to obey the laws of the country in which the employee is present.

(c) An employee shall observe the requirements of courtesy, consideration, and promptness in dealing with or serving the public.

§1203.735–216 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Each employee shall become acquainted with each statute that relates to the employee's ethical and other conduct as an agency employee of and of the Government.

(a) The attention of employees is directed to the following statutory provisions:

(1) House Concurrent Resolution 175, 85th Congress, 2d session, 72 Stat. B12, the ''Code of Ethics for Government Service.''

(2) Chapter 11 of title 18, United States Code, relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest, as appropriate to the employees concerned.

(3) The prohibition against lobbying with appropriated funds (18 U.S.C. 1913).

(4) The prohibitions against disloyalty and striking (5 U.S.C. 7311, 18 U.S.C. 1918).[1]

(5) The prohibitions against (i) the disclosure of classified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50 U.S.C. 783); and (ii) the disclosure of confidential information (18 U.S.C. 1905).

(6) The provision relating to the habitual use of intoxicants to excess (5 U.S.C. 7352).

(7) The prohibition against the misuse of a Government vehicle (31 U.S.C. 638a(c)).

(8) The prohibition against the misuse of the franking privilege (18 U.S.C. 1719).

(9) The prohibition against the use of deceit in an examination or personnel action in connection with Government employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).

(10) The prohibition against fraud or false statements in a Government matter (18 U.S.C. 1001).

(11) The prohibition against mutilating or destroying a public record (18 U.S.C. 2071).

[1] The Courts have stricken from the Code any prohibition against assertion of the right to strike on the basis that such an assertion is a protected right under the First Amendment to the Constitution.

(12) The prohibition against counterfeiting and forging transportation requests (18 U.S.C. 508).

(13) The prohibition against (i) embezzlement of Government money or property (18 U.S.C. 641); (ii) failing to account for public money (18 U.S.C. 643); and (iii) embezzlement of the money or property of another person in the possession of an employee by reason of the employee's employment (18 U.S.C. 654).

(14) The prohibition against unauthorized use of documents relating to claims from or by the Government (18 U.S.C. 285).

(15) The prohibition against political activities in subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code and 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, 607, and 608.

(16) The prohibition against an employee acting as the agent of a foreign principal registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

(17) The prohibition against discrimination because of politics, race, religion, or color (22 U.S.C. 807).

(18) The prohibition against officers or employees accepting any honorarium in excess of $2,000 or honoraria aggregating more than $25,000 in any calendar year (sec. 112, Pub. L. 94–283, 90 Stat. 494 (2 U.S.C. 441i)).

(b) The attention of consular officers is directed to the following statutory provisions:

(1) The provisions relating to the duty to account for fees received (22 U.S.C. 9, 812, 1194), liability for exaction of excessive fees (22 U.S.C. 1182, 1189), and liability for failure to collect proper fees (22 U.S.C. 1190).

(2) The provisions relating to liability for failure to give bond and for embezzlement (22 U.S.C. 1179), liability for embezzlement of fees or effects of American citizens (22 U.S.C. 1198), and liability for falsely certifying as to the ownership of property (22 U.S.C. 1200).

(3) The prohibition against profiting from dealings with discharged seamen (22 U.S.C. 1187).

(4) The provision relating to liability for failure to collect the wages of discharged seamen (46 U.S.C. 683).

§ 1203.735–217 Requesting exceptions from certain statutory prohibitions.

(a) Any employee desiring a written advance determination that the prohibitions of 18 U.S.C. 208(a) do not apply will prepare a written request addressed to an appropriate agency official. For purposes of this section, the appropriate agency official is: The Deputy Under Secretary for Management for State, the Administrator for AID, and the Director for ICA. The request will describe the particular matter giving rise to the conflict of interest, the nature and extent of the employee's anticipated participation in the particular matter, and the exact nature and amount of the financial interest related to the particular matter.

(b) The employee will forward the request to the appropriate agency official through the immediate supervisor and the assistant agency head in charge of the organizational agency component to which the employee is assigned, or will be assigned in the case of a new employee. The assistant agency head will forward the written request to the appropriate agency official through the agency's Counselor. The Counselor shall attach a written opinion to the request, prepare a recommended written determination in final form for signature by the appropriate agency official, and shall forward all documents to that official.

(c) The determination of the appropriate agency official will be sent to the employee by the Counselor. If the appropriate agency official grants the requested exception, the original written advance determination will be sent to the employee. A duplicate original shall be retained among the appropriate agency records under the control of the Counselor.

Subpart C—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

§ 1203.735–301 Conflicts of interest.

Special Government employees are subject to the conflicts of interest statutes (18 U.S.C. 202). An explanation of these conflicts of interest statutes their effects upon special Government

employees and guidelines for obtaining and utilizing the services of special Government employees are in appendix C of chapter 735 of the Federal Personnel Manual. A special Government employee shall not have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially, or appears to conflict substantially, with Government duties and responsibilities.

§1203.735–302 Use of Government employment.

A special Government employee shall not use Government employment for a purpose that is, or gives the appearance of being, motivated by the desire for private gain for the employee or another person, particularly one with whom the employee has family, business, or financial ties.

§1203.735–303 Use of inside information.

(a) A special Government employee shall not use inside information obtained as a result of Government employment for private gain for the employee or another person either by direct action on the employee's part or by counsel, recommendation, or suggestion to another person, particularly one with whom the employee has family, business, or financial ties. For the purpose of this section, ''inside information'' means information obtained under Government authority which has not become part of the body of public information.

(b) A special Government employee may engage in teaching, lecturing, or writing that is not prohibited by law, Executive Order 11222 or the restrictions in this part; however, a special Government employee shall not, either for or without compensation, engage in teaching, lecturing, or writing that is dependent on information obtained as a result of his Government employment, except when that information has been made available to the general public or will be made available, or when the head of the agency gives written authoritzation for the use of nonpublic information on the basis that the use is in the public interest. A special Government employee who wishes to request the agency head to authorize the use of nonpublic information should submit such request through the Counselor. The request should contain complete information concerning the nonpublic information which the employee wishes to disclose and should contain in addition an indication of the intended use of such information and how disclosure of it would be in the public interest.

§1203.735–304 Coercion.

A special Government employee shall not use Government employment to coerce, or give the appearance of coercing, a person to provide financial benefit to the employee or another person, particularly one with whom the employee has family, business, or financial ties.

§1203.735–305 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, a special Government employee, while so employed or in connection with Government employment, shall not receive or solicit from a person having business with the employee's agency anything of value as a gift, gratuity, loan, entertainment, or favor for the employee or another person, particularly one with whom the employee has family, business or financial ties.

(b) The exceptions to the prohibition against the acceptance of gifts which have been granted to employees in §1203.735–202 (b), (c), and (d) are also applicable to special Government employees.

(c) A special Government employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or other thing from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in 5 U.S.C. 7342, and the regulations promulgated thereunder pursuant to E.O. 11320; 31 FR 15789. These regulations are set forth in part 3 of this title (as added, 32 FR 6569, April 28, 1967), and in 3 FAM 621.

(d) A special Government employee shall avoid any action, whether or not specifically prohibited by these sections on special Government employees, which might result in, or create the appearance of:

(1) Using public office for private gain;

(2) Giving preferential treatment to any person;

(3) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(4) Losing independence or impartiality;

(5) Making a Government decision outside official channels; or

(6) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

§ 1203.735–306 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Each special Government employee shall become acquainted with each statute that relates to the employee's ethical and other conduct as a special Government employee of an agency and of the Government. The attention of special Government employees is directed to the statutes listed in § 1203.735–216.

Subpart D—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

§ 1203.735–401 Employees required to submit statements.

The following employees of IDCA shall submit statements of employment and financial interests:

(a) All special Government employees including experts or consultants serving on a full-time or intermittent basis, except when waived under § 1203.735–402(c).

(b) Employees paid at a level of the Executive Schedule in subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, except as provided in § 1203.735–402(b).

(c) Except as provided in § 1203.735–402, employees classified at GS–13, FSO–4, FSR–5, FSS–2, AD–13, FC–5, or above, who are in positions hereby identified either as positions the basic duties of which impose upon the incumbent the responsibility for a Government decision or taking a Government action in regard to:

(1) Contracting or procurement;

(2) Administering or monitoring grants or subsidies;

(3) Regulating or auditing private or other non-Federal enterprise;

(4) Other activities where the decision or action has an economic impact on the interests of any non-Federal enterprise, or as positions which have duties and responsibilities which require the incumbent to report employment and financial interests in order to avoid involvement in a possible conflict of interest situation and carry out the purpose of law, Executive order, and the agency's regulations:

STATE

Director General; of the Foreign Service and the Director of Personnel; Director of the Policy Planning Staff; Inspector General; Director, FSI; Special Assistant to Secretary; Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, or Deputy Under Secretary; Deputy Assistant Secretary and others at this level or above; Assistant Legal Adviser for Management; Director, Office of Operations; Office Director; Country Director; Division Chief in Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs, in the Office of Operations, (O/OPR), or in the Office of Foreign Buildings; Executive Director; Deputy Chief of Mission; Principal Officer; Economic Counselor; Commercial Counselor; Administrative Counselor; Civil Air Attache; Petroleum Officer; Minerals Officer; Contracting Specialist; Procurement Specialist; Despatch Agent; Traffic Manager; and Traffic Management Specialist.

ICA

Deputy Director, Associate Directors, Directors and Deputy Directors of Offices or Services, Executive or Special Assistants to the Director; Chief Inspector; Associate Chief Inspector; Commissioner General, Deputy Commissioner General, Staff Director (Advisory Commission), Director of Engineering and Technical Operations; Director of Audio-Visual Procurement and Production; Country Public Affairs Officer, Deputy Country Public Affairs Officer, Public Affairs Counselor, Deputy Public Affairs Counselor, Director or Manager of Regional Service Center, Radio Relay Station, Radio Program Center or Radio Relay Station Construction Site, Administrative Officer or Executive Officer at a post abroad, Administrative Officer, Executive Officer and Business Manager (occupational codes 301, 340, 341, and 1101, or FAS code 200); Contracting Specialist and Procurement Specialist (occupational code 1102, or FAS codes 210 and 211); Auditor and Accountant (occupational code 510, or FAS code 207); General Counsel, Deputy General Counsel, or Attorney (occupational code 905, or FAS code 512).

AID

(1) AID/W: Deputy Assistant Administrators, Associate Assistant Administrators, Deputy Associate Assistant Administrators; Heads and Deputy Heads of Offices, Staffs,

and Divisions; Desk Officers and Deputy Desk Officers.

(2) Overseas: Mission Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, AID Representatives, Aid Affairs Officers, Chairman, Development Assistance Committee; U.S. Representative to Development Assistance Committee; Development Coordination Officer.

(3) Any person serving as chief of an operational branch responsible for housing, loans, guarantees, or other commercial type transactions with the public.

(4) In addition, employees in AID/W or overseas whose positions fall within the following series or position titles (occupational code given in parenthesis): Economist Series (0110); International Cooperation Series (0136); Auditor General (0301.21); Supervisory Housing Development Officer (0301.31); Chief, Housing and Urban Development (0301.35); Contract Compliance Specialist (0301.48); Director for Regional Activities (0340.08); Development Officer (0340.09); Regional Development Officer (0340.10); Executive Officer (0341.01); Deputy Executive Officer (0341.02); Regional Executive Officer (0341.03); Administrative Officer (0341.05); Executive Officer—Administrative Support (0341.15); Executive Officer, Operations (0341.16); Executive Officer, Real Property (0341.18); Executive Officer, Personnel (0341.19); General Services Officer (0342.01); Assistant General Services Officer (0342.03); Assistant General Services Officer, Property and Supply (0342.20); Assistant General Services Officer, Procurement (0342.23); Assistant General Services Officer, Housing (0342.25); Program Officer (0345.01); Deputy Program Officer (0345.02); Food and Agriculture Officer (0401.01); Deputy Food and Agriculture Officer (0401.02); Budget and Accounting Series (0504); Financial Management Series (0505); Accounting Series (0510); Budget Administration Series (0560); General Attorney Series (0905); General Business and Industry Series (1101); Contract and Procurement Series (1102); Property Disposal Series (1104); Purchasing Series (1105); Trade Specialist Series (1140); Private Resources Development Series (1150); Financial Analysis Series (1160); General Investigating Series (1810); Criminal Investigating Series (1811); Import Specialist Series (1889); General Supply Series (2001); Supply Program Management Series (2003).

§1203.735–402 Employees not required to submit statements.

(a) Employees in positions that meet the criteria in paragraph (c) of §1203.735–401 may be excluded from the reporting requirement when the agency head or designee determines that:

(1) The duties of the position are such that the likelihood of the incumbent's involvement in a conflict-of-interest situation is remote;

(2) The duties of the position are at such a level of responsibility that the submission of a statement of employment and financial interests is not necessary because of the degree of supervision and review over incumbent or the inconsequential effect on the integrity of the Government.

(b) A statement of employment and financial interests is not required by the regulations in this part from an agency head, or a full-time member of a committee, board, or commission appointed by the President. These employees are subject to separate reporting requirements under section 401 of Exective Order 11222.

(c) Special Government employees not required to submit statements. An agency head may waive the requirement of this section for the submission of a statement of employment and financial interest in the case of a special Government employee who is not a consultant or an expert when the agency finds that the duties of the position held by that special Government employee are of a nature and at such a level of responsibility that the submission of the statement by the incumbent is not necessary to protect the integrity of the Government. For the purpose of this paragraph, ''consultant'' and ''expert'' have the meanings given those terms by chapter 304 of the Federal Personnel Manual, but do not include a physician, dentist, or allied medical specialist whose services are procured to provide care and service to patients.

§1203.735–403 Employee's complaint on filing requirement.

Each employee shall have the opportunity for review through agency grievance procedure of the employee's complaint that the employee's position has been improperly included within §1203.735–401 as one requiring the submission of a statement of employment and financial interests. Employees are reminded that they may obtain counseling pursuant to §1203.735–103 prior to filing a complaint.

§ 1203.735–404 Time and place of submission, and forms.

(a) An employee or special Government employee shall submit a statement to the Counselor (in the case of a State employee, through the employee's Bureau) no later than:

(1) Ninety days after the effective date of this part if the employee has entered on duty on or before that effective date; or

(2) At least 10 days prior to entrance on duty, if the employee enters on duty after that effective date; except that an employee or special Government employee who enters on duty within 90 days of the effective date of this part may submit such statement within 90 days after entrance on duty.

(b) Only the original of the statement or supplement thereto required by this part shall be submitted. The individual submitting a statement should retain a copy for the individual's own records.

§ 1203.735–405 Information required.

(a) *Employees.* Employees' statement of employment and financial interests required by the regulations in this part shall be submitted on the form, ''Confidential Statement of Employment and Financial Interests (for use by Government Employees)'', Form OF–106, and shall contain all the information therein required.

(b) *Special Government employees.* All special Government employees shall submit statements of employment and financial interest on the form, ''Confidential Statement of Employment and Financial Interests (for use by Special Government Employees)'', Form AID 4–450 for IDCA, and shall contain all the information therein required.

(c) *Interests of employee's relatives.* The interest of a member of an employee's family is considered to be an interest of the employee. The term ''member of an employee's family'' is defined in § 1203.735–102(f).

(d) *Information not known by employees.* If any information required to be included on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to the employee but is known to another person, the employee shall request that other person to submit information in the employee's behalf.

(e) *Interests not required to be reported.* An employee need not disclose those financial interests described in § 1203.735–205(c) as being too remote or too inconsequential to affect the integrity of employees' services.

(f) *Information not required.* The regulations in this part do not require an employee to submit on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement any information relating to the employee's connection with, or interest in, a professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic, or political organization or a similar organization not conducted as a business enterprise. For the purpose of this section, educational and other institutions doing research and development or related work involving grants or money from or contracts with the Government are deemed ''business enterprises'' and are required to be included in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests.

§ 1203.735–406 Submission of position description.

Each Statement of Employment and Financial Interests or annual supplement thereto must be accompanied by a full description of the employee's principal governmental duties. The description should be particularly detailed in regard to those duties which might possibly be an element in a conflict of interest. If the statement indicates that the employee has no outside employment or financial interests, the employee need not submit a description of duties. For a special Government employee, the employing office shall submit the description.

§ 1203.735–407 Supplementary statements.

(a) Employees, as defined in paragraphs (b) and (c) of § 1203.735–401, shall report changes in, or additions to, the information contained in their statements of employment and financial interests in supplementary statements as of June 30 each year. If no changes or additions occur, a negative report is required.

(b) All special Government employees, as defined in paragraph (a) of §1203.735–401, shall submit a current statement at the time their appointments are extended. A supplementary report indicating any changes in, or additions to the information already submitted will be accepted in lieu of a full submission. If there are no changes or additions, a negative report is required.

(c) Notwithstanding the filing of reports required by this section, each employee shall at all times avoid acquiring a financial interest that could result, or taking an action that would result, in a violation of the conflicts-of-interest provisions of section 208 of title 18, United States Code, or subpart B of this part.

(d) An employee is also to keep current the employee's description of principal duties as to changes or additions which might possibly be an element in a conflict of interest. The employing office shall submit descriptions of changes in the principal duties of a special Government employee as they occur.

§1203.735–408 Review of statements and determination as to conflicts of interest.

(a) On the basis of the Statement of Employment and Financial Interests submitted by each employee or special Government employee, or on the basis of information received from other sources, the Counselor shall determine, in the light of the duties which that employee or special Government employee is or will be performing, whether any conflicts of interest, real or apparent, are indicated. The Counselor shall make this determination based on the applicable statutes, the Executive order, and the applicable regulations of the Civil Service Commission, and of the agency.

(b) Where the Counselor's determination in a particular case is that a conflict of interest, real or apparent, is indicated, the Counselor shall initiate informal discussions with the employee or special Government employee concerned. These discussions shall have as their objectives:

(1) Providing the individual with a full opportunity to explain the conflict or appearance of conflict; and

(2) Arriving at an agreement (acceptable to the Counselor, the individual and the individual's immediate superior) whereby the conflict of interest may be removed or avoided. Such an agreement may include, but is not limited to: (i) Changes in assigned duties; (ii) divestiture of the financial or employment interest creating the conflict or apparent conflict; or (iii) disqualification for a particular assignment.

(c) Where an acceptable agreement cannot be obtained pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, the Counselor shall present findings and recommendations to the officer designated by the agency head, who shall decide which remedy is most appropriate to remove or correct that conflict or apparent conflict. Remedial action under this paragraph may include disciplinary action, including separation for cause, or any of the actions enumerated in paragraph (b)(2) of this section and shall be effective in accordance with applicable laws, Executive orders, and regulations.

(d) Written summaries of all agreements and decisions arrived at pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this section shall be placed in the Counselor's files. Copies shall also be made available to the employee or special Government employee concerned.

§1203.735–409 Confidentiality of employees' statements.

An agency shall hold each statement of employment and financial interests, and each supplementary statement, in confidence. To insure this confidentiality only the Counselor and Deputy Counselors are authorized to review and retain the statements. The Counselor and Deputy Counselors are responsible for maintaining the statements in confidence and shall not allow access to, or allow information to be disclosed from, a statement except to carry out the purpose of this part. An agency may not disclose information from a statement except as the Civil Service Commission or the agency head may determine for good cause shown.

§ 1203.735–410 Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.

The statements of employment and financial interests and supplementary statements required for employees are in addition to, and not in substitution for, or in derogation of, any similar requirement imposed by law, order, or regulation. The submission of a statement or supplementary statement by an employee does not permit the employee or any other person to participate in a matter in which the employee or the other person's participation is prohibited by law, order, or regulation. Save with respect to those financial interests excepted from the conflict of interest prohibitions of 18 U.S.C. 208(a) pursuant to a written advance determination under § 1203.735–217 or exempted by the provisions of § 1203.735–205(c), an employee must disqualify himself or herself from participating in any matter in which the employee has a financial interest.

§ 1203.735–411 Disqualification procedures.

(a) Where an employee is prohibited from participating in a matter because of a conflicting financial interest that is not exempt under § 1203.735–205(c) or has not been specifically excepted by the appropriate agency official pursuant to § 1203.735–217 in advance of the employee's participation in the particular matter, the employee shall conduct himself or herself in accordance with the following provisions:

(1) The employee shall promptly disclose the financial interest in such matter to the employee's immediate superior. The superior will thereupon relieve the employee of duty and responsibility in the matter.

(2) In foreign posts, it may be impossible or highly impracticable for an employee, who has a disqualifying financial interest, to assign the matter for official action to anyone other than a subordinate. In this event, the employee must instruct the subordinate to report fully and directly to the immediate superior to whom the employee himself or herself would normally report. The employee must concurrently direct such subordinate to take such action as may be appropriate in the matter, and without thereafter revealing to the disqualified employee in any way any aspect of the particular matter.

(b) Nothing herein precludes the employee from disposing of such disqualifying financial interest, thereby wholly eliminating the conflict of interest. In some circumstances, where the employee may not obtain an exception under § 1203.735–217, or may not disqualify himself or herself and refer or assign the matter to another employee, the performance of duty may even require divestiture.

(c) Where a supervisor has reason to believe that a subordinate employee may have a conflicting financial interest, the supervisor should discuss the matter with the employee. If the supervisor finds that a conflict of interest does exist, the supervisor must relieve the subordinate employee of duty and responsibility in the particular matter.

(d) The obligation to avoid conflicts of interest is upon each employee. It is a continuing obligation calling for alert vigilance.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part to the contrary, if a employee's holdings rise in value above the amount exempted by § 1203.735–205(c), then the statutory and regulation prohibitions apply in a conflict of interest situation.

CHAPTER XIII—BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

Part		*Page*
1300	Rules of procedure	516
1301	Board for International Broadcasting—(Privacy Act of 1974)	521
1302	Rules for implementing open meetings within the Board for International Broadcasting	523
1303	Security information regulations	526
1304	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Board for International Broadcasting	527

PART 1300—RULES OF PROCEDURE

Sec.
1300.1 Purpose.
1300.2 Organization of the Board for International Broadcasting.
1300.3 Staff of the Board.
1300.4 Annual report.
1300.5 RFE/RL, Inc. and U.S. Foreign Policy objectives.
1300.6 The RFE/RL professional code.
1300.7 Personnel.
1300.8 Research reports.
1300.9 Budget development and execution.
1300.10 Financial oversight.
1300.11 Procurement and ownership of equipment.
1300.12 Assistance with Congressional inquiries.
1300.13 Access to information and premises.
1300.14 RFE/RL organization.
1300.15 Government relations.
1300.16 Relations with Foreign Governments.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 93–129, as amended; 22 U.S.C. 2873 (a) (10).

SOURCE: 54 FR 18886, May 3, 1989, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1300.1 Purpose.

(a) These regulations are adopted by the Board for International Broadcasting (BIB) pursuant to authority granted to it by Pub. L. 93–129, 87 Stat. 456, approved October 19, 1973; 22 U.S.C. 2873 et seq., as amended. Grant funds shall be transferred to Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, Inc. (RFE/RL, Inc.) only on condition of compliance with the pertinent parts of these regulations. Exceptions to this condition may be made by the BIB.

(b) These regulations are based on the statutory mandate of the BIB:

(1) To make grants to RFE/RL, Inc.;

(2) To review and evaluate the mission and operation of RFE/RL, Inc., and to assess the quality, effectiveness, and professional integrity of its broadcasting within the broad foreign policy objectives of the United States;

(3) To encourage the most efficient utilization of available resources by RFE/RL, Inc., and to undertake, or request that RFE/RL, Inc. undertake, such studies as may be necessary to identify areas in which the operations of RFE/RL, Inc. may be made more efficient and economical;

(4) To develop and apply such financial procedures, and to make such audits of RFE/RL, Inc., as the Board may determine are necessary, to assure that grants are applied in accordance with the purposes for which such grants are provided;

(5) To develop and apply such evaluative procedures as the Board may determine are necessary to assure that grants are applied in a manner not inconsistent with the broad foreign policy objectives of the U.S. Government; and

(6) To prescribe such regulations as the Board deems necessary to govern the manner in which its functions shall be carried out.

(c) In carrying out the foregoing functions, the Board will respect the integrity and professional independence of RFE/RL, Inc.

§ 1300.2 Organization of the Board for International Broadcasting.

(a) The Board for International Broadcasting is composed of ten members, one of whom—the President and Chief Operating Executive of RFE/RL, Inc.—is an ex officio member. As such, the President of RFE/RL, Inc. may participate in the activities of the Board, but may not vote in the determinations of the Board.

(b) The President of the United States appoints, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, nine voting members, one of whom he designates as Chairman. By law, the Board's membership must be bipartisan, with no more than five seats reserved for any one political party. The voting members are appointed for a term of three years. A member whose term has expired may continue to serve until his or her successor has been appointed and confirmed.

(c) The nine voting members and the ex officio member of the BIB serve concurrently as the Board of Directors of RFE/RL, Inc. Unless specifically noted otherwise, all meetings of the Board are considered joint meetings of the Board for International Broadcasting and of the Board of Directors of RFE/RL, Inc. The Board of Directors make all major policy determinations governing the operation of RFE/RL, Inc., and appoints and fixes the compensation of managerial officers and employees of RFE/RL, Inc.

(d) The Chairman of the Board, or his designee, shall:

(1) Call and preside at all meetings of the Board;

(2) Appoint standing or ad hoc committees of the Board;

(3) Direct the work of the BIB professional staff, evaluate the performance of the Executive Director, and review the performance of the senior officers;

(4) Represent the Board in all matters pertaining to the U.S. Congress;

(5) Represent the Board in all matters requiring conferences or communications with officers, departments, or agencies of the U.S. Government and foreign governments.

(e)(1) The Board, unless it votes otherwise, shall hold formal meetings no fewer than three times in a calendar year. Two of these meetings normally will be held in the United States; and one in Europe in connection with the annual meeting of the Corporation.

(2) Five voting members constitute a quorum for the conduct of business. Actions of the Board shall be taken by a vote of at least five of the voting members. Members absent from a meeting may register their agreement or disagreement with the Board decisions in writing or by telephone to be included in the minutes of the meeting. The Chairman may, from time to time as events may require, solicit Board approval of decisions by telephone in the absence of a regularly scheduled meeting.

(3) The BIB staff, under the direction of the Executive Director, shall be responsible for preparing for the Board meetings in the United States, including notification of members, physical arrangements, preparation of briefing books and a written agenda. The President of RFE/RL, Inc., coordinates the preparation of the European meeting of the Board, which normally is held at RFE/RL's Munich headquarters.

(4) While attending meetings of the Board or engaged in activities directly related to the BIB or RFE/RL, Inc., the voting members of the Board are entitled to receive compensation equal to the daily equivalent of that prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. While away from home on BIB business, members are entitled to travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons in the Government service who are employed intermittently.

(f) Committees of the Board meet periodically during the year. Agendas for these meetings are prepared with the assistance of the BIB staff.

§1300.3 Staff of the Board.

(a) The Board appoints staff personnel according to provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service.

(b) The staff members are career Federal employees. The office is headed by an Executive Director; he is assisted by a Deputy Executive Director. Other senior officers include, but are not limited to, a Director of Financial and Congressional Affairs and a General Counsel.

(c) The Chairman of the Board may delegate authority to his staff, through the Executive Director, to act on matters which do not require the formal action of the Board. The BIB staff reports to and coordinates its activities with the Chairman on a regular basis.

(d) With the approval of the Chairman, the senior staff conducts regular reviews of RFE/RL programming, research, administration, finance, and engineering work. The BIB staff commissions outside independent evaluations of RFE/RL programming and other functional areas as required. It communicates the results of these evaluations to the Board members and the President of RFE/RL, Inc. At least once a year, the staff commissions and outside audit of RFE/RL finances.

(e) The BIB staff coordinates all contacts with the U.S. Congress, U.S. Government agencies, and foreign governments. Senior staff members maintain regular ties with Congressional staffers and with officers at the Department of State, United States Information Agency, Office of Management and Budget, the Federal Communications Commission, and other government agencies. When serious issues arise, the staff refers them to the Chairman, who consults with the Board as appropriate.

(f) The duties of each staff member are described in a position description

which is maintained on file in the Board's offices.

§ 1300.4 Annual Report.

The BIB publishes an annual report, submitted to the President and the Congress, on or before the 31st day of January, that summarizes the activities of the Board during the fiscal year ending the preceding September 30th and reviews and evaluates the operation of RFE/RL, Inc.

§ 1300.5 RFE/RL, Inc. and U.S. Foreign Policy objectives.

(a) The Board shall develop and apply such evaluative procedures as necessary to ensure that RFE/RL's programming and operations are not inconsistent with the broad foreign policy objectives of the United States.

(b) To assist the Board in carrying out its functions, the Secretary of State or his designee shall provide the Board with such information regarding the foreign policy of the United States as he deems appropriate. The Secretary or his designee shall report regularly to the Board on the impact of broadcasts by RFE/RL, Inc. in Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union. The BIB shall convey this information to the President of RFE/RL. The management of RFE/RL, Inc. is expected to take appropriate action based on this information. The BIB shall not impose any prior constraint on programming, the preparation of broadcast materials, or the manner in which those materials are broadcast by RFE/RL.

(c) RFE/RL, Inc. shall maintain regular liaison with the U.S. Consulate in Munich for the discussion of developments in Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union. To the extent that important policy issues arise during these discussions, they shall be brought to the attention of the BIB.

(d) Although RFE/RL, Inc. may maintain informal contacts with the U.S. missions in Europe and elsewhere, it is to remain an independent journalistic organization. RFE/RL, Inc. does not speak on behalf of the U.S. Government.

§ 1300.6 The RFE/RL professional code.

(a) The Board of RFE/RL, Inc. is required by the BIB to prepare the RFE/RL Code: a statement defining the mission of RFE/RL and setting forth its policy guidelines. It is distributed publicly and is reprinted in the Annual Report.

(b) RFE/RL management is required by the BIB to be responsible for assuring compliance of its operations with the policy guidelines and shall promptly inform the BIB of any violations of the policy guidelines, and of the remedial actions it has taken.

(c) This code shall serve as the basic framework for all evaluations of RFE/RL programming. The BIB shall commission reviews of programs by noted scholars and journalists in the United States and Western Europe; RFE/RL shall conduct regular program reviews in-house. There shall be written reports of all evaluations which specify how programs conform to the guidelines set forth in the Code.

(d) After approval by the BIB, this code is incorporated by reference in these regulations as if fully set out herein.

§ 1300.7 Personnel.

(a) RFE/RL Inc. shall be solely responsible for the appointment, assignment, promotion, and separation of its employees, and such personnel actions, with the exceptions noted in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section, shall not require the concurrence of the BIB.

(b)(1) The President of RFE/RL shall inform the Chairman of the BIB of his intention to appoint or terminate the employment of senior executives. The positions are: Executive Vice President for Programs and Policy, the Directors of RFE and RL, the Vice Presidents for Finance, Management, and Engineering; the Directors of Information Systems, Corporate Affairs, Central News, RFE Research, RL Research, Broadcast Analysis, Soviet Area Audience and Opinion Research, East European Audience and Opinion Research, and the major language services.

(2) Appointments to the above-named positions require concurrence of the Board (except in the case of acting appointments) which shall have the opportunity to review the qualifications of the candidates and to interview them in person. Major changes in the

functions of these positions or the establishment of new positions at comparable levels of responsibility, also require concurrence of the Board.

(3) All personnel actions of RFE/RL, Inc., shall be in accordance with pertinent laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, or national origin.

(c) On or before January 1st each year, RFE/RL shall make available for examination by the BIB a complete roster of all personnel employed by RFE/RL, stating position, title, grade level, citizenship, date of birth, date of hire, and total remuneration, including all allowances and special benefits. For foreign locations, the report shall provide current information about appropriate local currencies, with dollar equivalents calculated at the established exchange rates.

(d) RFE/RL shall make available to the BIB copies of any documents of a substantive policy nature issued to management, employees, and outside organizations, as well as general announcements to employees by labor unions, works councils, and other employee organizations. RFE/RL shall also make available to the BIB copies of all union contracts.

§ 1300.8 Research reports.

The BIB may direct RFE/RL to undertake such studies as in the judgment of the BIB may identify areas where operations may be made more efficient and economical.

§ 1300.9 Budget development and execution.

(a) Sixteen months preceding the beginning of the fiscal year to which the budget applies (for example, by June 1, 1989 for the FY 1991 budget), RFE/RL shall propose to the BIB the financial assumptions to be used in determining the base budget level and highlight desired enhancements or reductions. This proposal should be in writing, followed by a verbal discussion at the staff level. The Chairman's approval is required of the financial assumptions and any proposed enhancements or reductions.

(b) The budget presentation specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be consistent with guidelines presented to RFE/RL by the BIB, based on the ceiling established by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

(c) Based on the BIB guidelines, the OMB ceiling, and the budget decisions resulting from the presentation specified in paragraph (a) of this section RFE/RL shall submit to the BIB a formal budget request no later than August 1 of each year, and the BIB shall arrange for RFE/RL to present its budget to the Chairman and to members of the BIB, as appropriate. Final decisions by the Board shall be communicated to RFE/RL which shall revise the budget request accordingly.

(d) The BIB shall present the budget to OMB for approval and subsequently to the authorization and appropriations committees of Congress. In making such presentations, representatives of the BIB will be accompanied when feasible by the President of RFE/RL or his designee, and any additional RFE/RL staff as requested.

(e) Expenditures during a fiscal year by RFE/RL shall correspond to the final budget as approved by the Congress. On or before October 1 of each year, RFE/RL shall submit to BIB a fiscal year financial plan which provides on a monthly basis projected expenditures by object class for each of its programs and activities.

(1) For each object class line item of more than $250,000 in RFE/RL's financial plan, any reprogramming of funds in excess of $250,000, or 10% of the budgeted amount for that item, whichever is less, shall require prior approval of the BIB. In this event, RFE/RL shall submit a request for reprogramming authority or a plan for offsetting the deviation in succeeding fiscal quarters.

(2) Quarterly financial reports to the BIB shall indicate all object class line item expenditures which deviated from the budgeted amount by more than $250,000 or 10% of the budgeted amount, whichever is less, and will include an explanation for the deviations.

§ 1300.10 Financial oversight.

(a) BIB shall grant funds to RFE/RL to support international radio broadcasting activities, and all expenditures by RFE/RL under such grants shall be made in accordance with appropriate requirements of Office of Management

and Budget Circulars No. A–110 and A–122.

(b) RFE/RL shall adhere to sound accounting practices and shall maintain records fully disclosing the amount and disposition of funds granted by the BIB, including the total costs of RFE/RL programs for which grants are provided, and that portion of its expenditures supported by other sources of funds. RFE/RL will keep all financial records required by the BIB and will also submit periodic reports on the expenditures of funds, as requested.

(c) RFE/RL shall submit to the BIB copies of draft proposals for capital expenditures, consultant or professional services, or lease arrangements in all cases where the following criteria apply:

(1) When a given contract or proposal for a capital expenditure exceeds $100,000 in any fiscal year; or when any proposed lease arrangement for business premises, in the United States or overseas, will last for a period of more than two years or at an annual rental exceeding $100,000.

(2) When any individual solicitation by RFE/RL of consultant or professional services, and draft contracts for such services, including legal, actuarial and other noneditorial services with any person or organization exceed $50,000 in any single fiscal year.

(d)(1) No contract described in subparagraphs (c) (1) and (2) of this section shall be entered into by RFE/RL without prior written approval of the BIB.

(2) The dollar limitations in subparagraphs (c) (1) and (2) of this section may be revised periodically by BIB.

(e) Reports on the management of foreign currency shall be governed by special agreement between the Board and the Office of Management and Budget, and RFE/RL shall comply fully and promptly with all requirements of such agreement.

(f) Copies of all annual, quarterly, monthly or other periodic financial report, projection, statement or audit prepared by or on behalf of RFE/RL shall be made available to BIB upon issuance.

(g) RFE/RL shall make available for public inspection during normal business hours at its principal offices in the United States, a complete list of every person, organization, and government making a contribution to RFE/RL during the preceding fiscal year, the address of the person, organization, or government making the contribution, and the date the contribution was made.

(h) The Comptroller General of the United States or his representative shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any book, document, paper and record of RFE/RL.

§ 1300.11 Procurement and ownership of equipment.

The BIB is authorized under 22 U.S.C. 2872(c) to procure supplies, services and other personal property, including specialized electronic equipment. As appropriate, BIB will use its authority to purchase electronic equipment for RFE/RL, title to which shall remain with the United States Government.

§ 1300.12 Assistance with Congressional inquiries.

Upon request, RFE/RL management shall promptly provide the BIB with any information necessary for the BIB to respond satisfactorily to inquiries raised by committees of Congress or individual Members or their staffs.

§ 1300.13 Access to information and premises.

RFE/RL shall keep complete records, as prescribed by law and regulations, concerning its operations, including but not limited to information on corporate, financial, personnel, engineering, research, programming, and technical matters. Board members and senior staff shall have access to any information in the records of RFE/RL and access to RFE/RL premises or sites.

§ 1300.14 RFE/RL organization.

(a) RFE/RL management shall submit to the BIB any proposed major changes in the organization (as defined in paragraph (b) of this section) of offices, programs, or other activites. These changes shall be presented by the BIB to the OMB and the relevant Congressional Committees.

(b) Major organizational changes in RFE/RL shall include the addition or elimination of broadcast languages,

significant altering of broadcast transmitter time or power allocation among the languages, structural reorganization including the addition or elimination of departments, divisions, or functions and any substantial relocation of offices, broadcast services, or other significant activities.

§1300.15 Government relations.

(a) Relations with the Executive Branch, the Congress, and foreign governments arising under the Board for International Broadcasting Act are the primary responsibility of the BIB and shall be carried out by the BIB.

(b) The BIB recognizes that in the normal course of business RFE/RL management will have contacts with members and staff of Congress, officials of Federal agencies, U.S. diplomatic personnel overseas, and representatives of foreign governments in order to further the mission of RFE/RL. The BIB further recognizes that the operational requirements of RFE/RL, Inc., necessitate a close working relationship with various overseas governmental and private business organizations such as the German Bundespost and the Portuguese and Spanish PTTs. RFE/RL, Inc., shall keep the Chairman of the Board and the Executive Director of BIB apprised of any such contacts that may affect the interests of the United States Government.

(c) Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the normal exercise of professional duties by RFE/RL news, research, and program personnel. The BIB supports, and when requested shall attempt to facilitate, full and unimpeded access by such personnel to officials of the Executive Branch and the Congress for interviews, news conferences, background briefings, and all other legitimate journalistic purposes.

§1300.16 Relations with Foreign Governments.

Relationships with foreign governments or international organizations, except for routine daily operating matters, is reserved to the BIB.

PART 1301—BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING—(PRIVACY ACT OF 1974)

Sec.

1301.1 Purpose and scope.
1301.2 Definitions.
1301.3 Procedures for requests pertaining to individual records in a record system.
1301.4 Times, places, and requirements for the identification of the individual making a request.
1301.5 Disclosure of requested information to the individual.
1301.6 Access to the accounting of disclosures from records.
1301.7 Request for correction or amendment to the record.
1301.8 Agency review of request for correction or amendment of the record.
1301.9 Appeal of an initial adverse agency determination on correction or amendment of the record.
1301.10 Disclosure of record to a person other than the individual to whom the record pertains.
1301.11 Fees.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552a; Pub. L. 93–579.

SOURCE: 41 FR 10413, Mar. 11, 1976, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 45 FR 17137, Mar. 18, 1980.

§1301.1 Purpose and scope.

The purposes of these regulations are to:

(a) Establish a procedure by which an individual can determine if the Board for International Broadcasting (hereafter known as the Board) maintains a system of records which includes a record pertaining to the individual; and

(b) Establish a procedure by which an individual can gain access to a record pertaining to him or her for the purpose of review, amendment and/or correction.

§1301.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of these regulations—

(a) The term *individual* means a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence;

(b) The term *maintain* includes maintain, collect, use or disseminate;

(c) The term *record* means any item, collection or grouping of information

about an individual that is maintained by the Board, including, but not limited to, his or her employment history, payroll information, and financial transactions and that contains his or her name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as social security number;

(d) The term *system of records* means a group of any records under the control of the Board from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual; and

(e) The term *routine use* means, with respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected.

§ 1301.3 Procedures for requests pertaining to individual records in a record system.

An individual shall submit a request to the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board, Suite 430, 1030 Fifteenth Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20005, in person or in writing, to determine if a system of records named by the individual contains a record pertaining to the individual, or if the Board maintains any systems of record which pertain to the individual. The individual shall submit a request to the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board which states the individual's desire to review his or her record. Individuals who require assistance in identifying systems of record, or in preparing requests identifying systems of record for access, or who need assistance in requesting amendments, may address such requests to the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board, Suite 430, 1030 Fifteenth Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20005.

§ 1301.4 Times, places, and requirements for the identification of the individual making a request.

An individual making a request to the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board pursuant to § 1301.3 shall present the request at the Board offices, Suite 430, 1030 Fifteenth Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20005, on any business day between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., or in writing. The individual submitting the request should present himself or herself at the Board's offices with a form of identification which will permit the Board to verify that the individual is the same individual as contained in the record requested, such as a valid driver's permit, employee identification card, or Medicare card, or a signed statement from the individual asserting his or her identity and stipulating that he or she understands that knowingly or willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another individual under false pretenses is punishable by a fine of up to $5,000. If the individual seeks access by mail, the Board will require similar identification as required of those persons requesting access to records in person, or by identifying data such as name, date of birth, or system personal identifier (if known to the individual). Requests for access to systems of record will be acknowledged within ten days of receipt. The acknowledgement will indicate whether or not access can be granted and, if so, that it will be within a 30-day period unless, for good cause shown, the Board is unable to do so.

§ 1301.5 Disclosure of requested information to the individual.

Upon verification of identity either in person or in written form to the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board, Suite 430, 1030 Fifteenth Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20005, and in accordance with the identification provisions of § 1301.4, the Board shall disclose to the individual the information contained in the record which pertains to that individual. The individual may be accompanied for the purpose by a person of his or her choosing. Upon request of the individual to whom the record pertains, all information in the accounting of disclosures will be made available. If, for any unforeseen circumstances, or in an unusual situation when it may be necessary to deny a person access, the individual will be advised of the reasons therefor, and his or her right to judicial review under 5 U.S.C. 552a(f)(4).

§ 1301.6 Access to the accounting of disclosures from records.

The Privacy Act requires that with some limited exceptions individuals may request access to a list of those to whom records about them have been disclosed. Individuals seeking access to the accounting of disclosures from records pertaining to them should follow the same procedures as established above for access to the records themselves (see §§ 1301.3, 1301.4, 1301.5).

§ 1301.7 Request for correction or amendment to the record.

The individual should submit a request to the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board which states the individual's desire to correct or to amend his or her record. This request is to be made in accord with the provisions of § 1301.4.

§ 1301.8 Agency review of request for correction or amendment of the record.

Within ten working days of the receipt of the request to correct or to amend the record, the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board will acknowledge in writing such receipt and promptly either—

(a) Make any correction or amendment or any portion thereof which the individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely, or complete; or

(b) Inform the individual of his or her refusal to correct or to amend the record in accordance with the request, the reason for the refusal, and the procedures established by the Board for the individual to request a review of that refusal. Corrections or amendments will be sent to prior recipients of the record in question, to the extent that the Board has an accounting of the disclosure of the record of that information.

§ 1301.9 Appeal of an initial adverse agency determination on correction or amendment of the record.

An individual who disagrees with the refusal of the Budget and Administrative Officer of the Board to correct or to amend his or her record may submit a request for a review of such refusal to the Executive Director of the Board for International Broadcasting, Suite 430, 1030 Fifteenth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20005. The Executive Director will, not later than thirty working days from the date on which the individual requests such review, complete such review and make a final determination unless, for good cause shown, the Executive Director extends such thirty day period. If, after his or her review, the Executive Director also refuses to correct or to amend the record in accordance with the request, the individual may file with the Board a concise statement setting forth the reasons for his or her disagreement with the refusal of the Board and may seek judicial review of the Executive Director's determination under 5 U.S.C. 552a (g)(1)(A). A copy of the corrected record or statement of dispute will be provided to prior recipients of the information in question, to the extent that the Board has an accounting of the disclosure of that information.

§ 1301.10 Disclosure of record to a person other than the individual to whom the record pertains.

The Board will not disclose a record to any individual other than to the individual to whom the record pertains without receiving the prior written consent of the individual to whom the record pertains, except as required or permitted under 5 U.S.C. 552a(b).

§ 1301.11 Fees.

If an individual requests copies of his or her record, he or she shall be charged ten cents per page for any copying charges in excess of $25. In cases of indigency, the Board may waive such fees. In cases where copying charges exceed $25, advance payment will be required.

PART 1302—RULES FOR IMPLEMENTING OPEN MEETINGS WITHIN THE BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

Sec.

1302.1 General policies.
1302.2 Definitions.
1302.3 Requirement of open meetings.
1302.4 Grounds on which meetings may be closed.
1302.5 Procedures for announcing meetings.
1302.6 Procedures for closing meetings.

1302.7 Reconsideration of opening or closing a meeting.
1302.8 Recordkeeping of closed meetings.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 93–129, 87 Stat. 456.

SOURCE: 42 FR 15405, Mar. 23, 1977; 42 FR 59747, Nov. 21, 1977, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 45 FR 17137, Mar. 18, 1980.

§ 1302.1 General policies.

The Board for International Broadcasting will provide the public with the fullest practical information regarding its decisionmaking processes while protecting the rights of individuals and its abilities to carry out its responsibilities.

§ 1302.2 Definitions.

The following definitions apply:

(a) The term *agency* includes any establishment in the executive branch of the government headed by a collegial body composed of two or more individual members, a majority of whom are appointed to such position by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, and any subdivision thereof authorized to act on behalf of the agency. The Board for International Broadcasting is a government agency headed by a five-member Board, all of whom are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, and is therefore an ''agency'' under these terms.

(b) The term *meeting* means the deliberation of this Board where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct or disposition of official Board business.

(c) The term *member* means an individual who belongs to the Board who has been appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate.

§ 1302.3 Requirement of open meetings.

Members shall not jointly conduct or dispose of agency business other than in accordance with this section. Except as provided in §1302.4 every portion of every meeting of the agency shall be open to public observation.

§ 1302.4 Grounds on which meetings may be closed.

The Board shall open every portion of every meeting of the agency for public observation except where the agency determines that such portion or portions of its meeting or the disclosure of such information is likely to:

(a) Disclose matters that are:

(1) Specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interests of national defense or foreign policy and

(2) In fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive order;

(b) Relate solely to the internal personnel rules and practice of the agency;

(c) Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute: *Provided,* That such statute:

(1) Requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or

(2) Established practical criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(d) Disclose trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(e) Involve accusing any person of a crime, or formally censuring any person;

(f) Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(g) Disclose investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, or information which if written would be contained in such records, but only to the extent that the production of such records or information would:

(1) Interfere with enforcement proceedings,

(2) Deprive a person of a right to a fair trial of an impartial adjudication,

(3) Constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy,

(4) Disclose the identity of a confidential source and, in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential source,

(5) Disclose investigative techniques and procedures, or

(6) Endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel;

(h) Disclose information the premature disclosure of which would be

likely to significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action. This shall not not apply in any instance where the Board has already disclosed to the public the content or nature of its proposed action, or where the Board is required by law to make such disclosure on its own initiative prior to taking final Board action on such proposal;

(i) Specifically concern the Board's issuance of a subpoena, or the Board's participation in a civil action or proceeding, an action in a foreign court or international tribunal, or an arbitration, or the initiation, conduct or disposition by the Board of a particular case of formal agency adjudication pursuant to the procedures in section 554, of this title or otherwise involving a determination on the record after opportunity for a hearing.

§1302.5 Procedures for announcing meetings.

(a) In the case of each meeting, the Board shall make public, at least one week before the meeting, the time, place, and subject matter of the meeting, whether it is to be open or closed to the public, and the name and phone number of the official designated by the Board to respond to requests for information about the meeting. Such announcement shall be made unless a majority of the members of the Board determine by a recorded vote that the Board requires that such a meeting be called at an earlier date, in which case the Board shall make public announcement of the time, place and subject matter of such meeting and whether open or closed to the public, at the earliest practical time.

(b) Immediately following the public announcement, the Board will publish it in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§1302.6 Procedures for closing meetings.

(a) The closing of a meeting shall occur only when:

(1) A majority of the membership of the Board votes to take such action. A separate vote of the Board members shall be taken with respect to each Board meeting a portion or portions of which are proposed to be closed to the public pursuant to §1302.4, or with respect to any information which is proposed to be withheld under §1302.4. A single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings, a portion or portions of which are proposed to be closed to the public, or with respect to any information concerning such series of meetings, so long as each meeting in such series involves the same particular matters and is scheduled to be held no more than thirty days after the initial meeting in such series. The vote of each Board member participating in such vote shall be recorded and no proxies shall be allowed.

(2) Whenever any person whose interests may be directly affected by a portion of a meeting requests that the Board close such portion to the public for any of the reasons referred to in §1302.4 (e), (f) or (g), the Board, upon request of any of its Board members, shall take a recorded vote, whether to close such portion of the meeting.

(b) Within one day of any vote taken, the Board shall make publicly available a written copy of such vote reflecting the vote of each member on the question and full written explanation of its action closing the entire or portion of the meeting together with a list of all persons expected to attend the meeting and their affiliation.

(c) The Board shall announce the time, place and subject matter of the meeting at least eight (8) days before the meeting.

(d) For every closed meeting, the Executive Director of the Board shall publicly certify that, in his or her opinion, the meeting may be closed to the public and shall state each relevant exemptive provision. A copy of such certification, together with a statement from the presiding officer of the meeting setting forth the time and place of the meeting, and the persons present, shall be retained by the Board.

§1302.7 Reconsideration of opening or closing a meeting.

The time or place of a Board meeting may be changed following the public announcement only if the Board publicly announces such change at the earliest practicable time. The subject matter of a meeting, or the determination of the agency to open or close a meeting, or portion of meeting, to the

public, may be changed following the public announcement only if a majority of the Board members determines by a recorded vote that Board business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible, and the Board publicly announces such change and the vote of each member upon such change at the earliest practicable time.

§ 1302.8 Recordkeeping of closed meetings.

(a) The Board shall maintain a written record of the proceedings of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public.

(b) The Board, after review by the Executive Director shall make promptly available to the public in a place easily accessible to the public, the written record of the discussion of any time on the agenda, or any item of the testimony of any witness received at the Board meeting, except for such item or items of such discussion or testimony as the Board determines to contain information which may be withheld under §1302.4. Copies of such record, disclosing the identity of each speaker, shall be furnished to any person at the actual cost of duplication. The Board shall maintain a detailed written copy of the minutes of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public, for a period of at least two years after such meeting, or until one year after the conclusion of any Board proceeding with respect to which the meeting or portion was held, whichever occurs later.

PART 1303—SECURITY INFORMATION REGULATIONS

Sec.
1303.1 Policy.
1303.2 Program.
1303.3 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12065 and E.O. 12356.

§ 1303.1 Policy.

It is the policy of the Board for International Broadcasting (BIB) to act in accordance with Executive Order 12356 in matters relating to national security information.

[48 FR 28984, June 24, 1983]

§ 1303.2 Program.

The Executive Director is designated as the BIB's official responsible for implementation and oversight of information security programs and procedures. He acts as the recipient of questions, suggestions and complaints regarding all elements of this program, and is solely responsible for changes to it and for ensuring that it is at all times consistent with Executive Order 12356. The Executive Director also serves as the BIB's official contact for requests for declassification of materials submitted under the provisions of Executive Order 12356, regardless of the point or origin of such requests. He is responsible for ensuring that requests submitted under the Freedom of Information Act are handled in accordance with that Act and that declassification requests submitted under the provisions of Executive Order 12356 are acted upon within 60 days of receipt.

[48 FR 28984, June 24, 1983]

§ 1303.3 Procedures.

(a) *Mandatory declassification review.* Requests for mandatory review of national security information shall be in writing and addressed to the Executive Director, Board for International Broadcasting, Suite 1100, 1201 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20036. The request should describe the document or material containing the information with sufficient specificity to enable the Board's personnel to locate it with a reasonable amount of effort. In light of the fact that the BIB does not have original classification authority and national security information in its custody has been classified by another Federal agency, the Executive Director shall refer all requests for national security information in its custody to the Federal agency that classified it for review and disposition in accordance with Executive Order 12356 and that agency's regulations and guidelines.

(b) *Handling.* All classified documents shall be delivered to the Executive Director or his designee immediately upon receipt. All potential recipients of such documents shall be advised of the names of such designees and updated information as necessary. In the

event that the Executive Director or his designee is not available to receive such documents, they shall be turned over to the Budget and Administrative Officer and secured, unopened, in the combination safes located in the file room of the BIB offices until the Executive Director or his designee is available. Under no circumstances shall classified materials that cannot be delivered to the Executive Director or his designee be stored other than in the designated safes.

(c) *Reproduction.* Reproduction of classified material shall take place only in accordance with Executive Order 12065, section 4–4, and any limitations imposed by the originator. Should copies be made, they are subject to the same controls as the original document. Records showing the number and distribution of copies shall be maintained, where required by the executive order, by the Budget and Administrative Officer, and the log shall be stored with the original documents. These measures shall not restrict reproduction for the purposes of mandatory review.

(d) *Storage.* All classified documents shall be stored in the combination safes located in the file room of the BIB offices. The combination shall be changed as required by Information Security Oversight Office (ISOO) Directive No. 1, section IV–F–5–a. The combination shall be known only to the Executive Director and his designees each of whom must have the appropriate security clearance.

(e) *Employee education.* All employees who have been granted a security clearance and who have occasion to handle classified materials shall be advised of handling, reproduction and storage procedures and shall be required to review Executive Order 12065 and appropriate ISOO directives. This shall be accomplished by a memorandum to all affected employees at the time these procedures are implemented. New employees will be instructed in procedures as they enter employment with the BIB.

(f) *Agency terminology.* The use of the terms ''Top Secret'', ''Secret'' and ''Confidential'' shall be limited to materials classified for national security purposes.

[44 FR 64077, Nov. 6, 1979. Redesignated at 45 FR 17137, Mar. 18, 1980, and amended at 48 FR 28984, June 24, 1983]

PART 1304—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

Sec.

1304.101 Purpose.
1304.102 Application.
1304.103 Definitions.
1304.104–1304.109 [Reserved]
1304.110 Self–evaluation.
1304.111 Notice.
1304.112–1304.129 [Reserved]
1304.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
1304.131–1304.139 [Reserved]
1304.140 Employment.
1304.141–1304.148 [Reserved]
1304.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
1304.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
1304.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
1304.152–1304.159 [Reserved]
1304.160 Communications.
1304.161–1304.169 [Reserved]
1304.170 Compliance procedures.
1304.171–1304.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§1304.101 Purpose.

This part effectuates section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§1304.102 Application.

This part applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency.

§1304.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, telecommunications devices and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one of more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term *physical or mental impairment* includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addition and alcholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Qualified handicapped person means—

(1) With respect to any agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can achieve the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature; or

(2) With respect to any other program or activity, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity.

(3) *Qualified handicapped person* is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this part by §1304.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617), and the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955). As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

[51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986; 51 FR 7543, Mar. 5, 1986]

§§1304.104—1304.109 [Reserved]

§1304.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by April 9, 1987, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part, and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, until three years following the completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspections:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified, and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§1304.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§1304.112—1304.129 [Reserved]

§1304.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualfied handicapped person an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified handicapped person with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to handicapped persons or to any class of handicapped persons than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified handicapped person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in programs or

activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude handicapped persons from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to handicapped persons or the exclusion of a specific class of handicapped persons from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of handicapped persons is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified handicapped persons.

§§ 1304.131—1304.139 [Reserved]

§ 1304.140 Employment.

No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§ 1304.141—1304.148 [Reserved]

§ 1304.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in § 1304.150, no qualified handicapped person shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by handicapped persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§ 1304.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by handicapped persons; or

(2) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with § 1304.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens

but would nevertheless ensure that handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The agency is nor required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified handicapped persons in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by June 6, 1986, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by April 7, 1989, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by October 7, 1986, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to handicapped persons;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

[51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986; 51 FR 7543, Mar. 5, 1986]

§1304.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§1304.152—1304.159 [Reserved]

§1304.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford a handicapped person an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the handicapped person.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices

for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1304.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§ 1304.161—1304.169 [Reserved]

§ 1304.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The Executive Director shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to the Budget and Administrative Office, 1201 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Suite 400, Washington, DC 20036.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), or section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 792), is not readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found;

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §1304.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of

the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 4577, Feb. 5, 1986]

§§ 1304.171—1304.999 [Reserved]

CHAPTER XIV—FOREIGN SERVICE LABOR RELATIONS BOARD; FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY; GENERAL COUNSEL OF THE FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY; AND THE FOREIGN SERVICE IMPASSE DISPUTES PANEL

SUBCHAPTER A—[RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER B—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Part		*Page*
1411	Availability of official information	537
1413	Open meetings	543
1414	Ex parte communications	545

SUBCHAPTER C—FOREIGN SERVICE LABOR RELATIONS BOARD AND GENERAL COUNSEL OF THE FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY

1420	Purpose and scope	549
1421	Meaning of terms as used in this subchapter	549
1422	Representation proceedings	551
1423	Unfair labor practice proceedings	562
1424	Expedited review of negotiability issues	571
1425	Review of implementation dispute actions	574
1427	General statements of policy or guidance.	574
1428	Enforcement of Assistant Secretary standards of conduct decisions and orders	575

Part *Page*
1429 Miscellaneous and general requirements 576

SUBCHAPTER D—FOREIGN SERVICE IMPASSE DISPUTES PANEL

1470 General 582
1471 Procedures of the panel 582

Appendix A to Chapter XIV—Current addresses and geographic jurisdictions 585

Appendix B to Chapter XIV—Memorandum describing the authority and assigned responsibilities of the General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority under the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute 586

SUBCHAPTER A—[RESERVED]
SUBCHAPTER B—GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1411—AVAILABILITY OF OFFICIAL INFORMATION

Sec.
1411.1 Purpose and scope.
1411.2 Delegation of authority.
1411.3 Information policy.
1411.4 Procedure for obtaining information.
1411.5 Identification of information requested.
1411.6 Time limits for processing requests.
1411.7 Appeal from denial of request.
1411.8 Extension of time limits.
1411.9 Effect of failure to meet time limits.
1411.10 Fees.
1411.11 Compliance with subpoenas.
1411.12 Annual report.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552.

SOURCE: 46 FR 45854, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§1411.1 Purpose and scope.

This part contains the regulations of the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board (the Board), the General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority (the General Counsel) and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (the Panel) providing for public access to information from the Board, the General Counsel or the Panel. These regulations implement the Freedom of Information Act, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 552, and the policy of the Board, the General Counsel and the Panel to disseminate information on matters of interest to the public and to disclose to members of the public on request such information contained in records insofar as is compatible with the discharge of their responsibilities, consistent with applicable law.

§1411.2 Delegation of authority.

(a) *Foreign Service Labor Relations Board/General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority.* Regional Directors of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, the Freedom of Information Officer of the Office of the General Counsel, Washington, DC, and the Solicitor of the Federal Labor Relations Authority are delegated the exclusive authority to act upon all requests for information, documents and records which are received from any person or organization under §1411.4(a).

(b) *Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel.* The Executive Director of the Federal Service Impasses Panel is delegated the exclusive authority to act upon all requests for information, documents and records which are received from any person or organization under §1411.4(b).

§1411.3 Information policy.

(a) *Foreign Service Labor Relations Board/General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority.* (1) It is the policy of the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board and the General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority to make available for public inspection and copying: (i) Final decisions and orders of the Board and administrative rulings of the General Counsel; (ii) statements of policy and interpretations which have been adopted by the Board or by the General Counsel and are not published in the FEDERAL REGISTER; and (iii) administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect a member of the public (except those establishing internal operating rules, guidelines, and procedures for the investigation, trial, and settlement of cases). Any person may examine and copy items in paragraphs (a)(1) (i) through (iii) of this section at each regional office of the Authority and at the offices of the Authority and the General Counsel, respectively, in Washington, DC, under conditions prescribed by the Board and the General Counsel, respectively, and at reasonable times during normal working hours so long as it does not interfere with the efficient operations of the Authority, the Board and the General Counsel. To the extent required to prevent a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, identifying details may be deleted and, in each case, the justification for the deletion shall be fully explained in writing.

(2) It is the policy of the Board and the General Counsel to make promptly available for public inspection and

copying, upon request by any person, other records where the request reasonably describes such records and otherwise conforms with the rules provided herein.

(b) *Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel.* (1) It is the policy of the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel to make available for public inspection and copying: (i) Procedural determinations of the Panel; (ii) factfinding and arbitration reports; (iii) final decisions and orders of the Panel; (iv) statements of policy and interpretations which have been adopted by the Panel and are not published in the FEDERAL REGISTER; and (v) administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect a member of the public. Any person may examine and copy items in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (v) of this section at the offices of the Federal Service Impasses Panel in Washington, DC, under conditions prescribed by the Panel, and at reasonable times during normal working hours so long as it does not interfere with the efficient operations of the Federal Service Impasses Panel and the Panel. To the extent required to prevent a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, identifying details may be deleted and, in each case, the justification for the deletion shall be fully explained in writing.

(2) It is the policy of the Panel to make promptly available for public inspection and copying, upon request by any person, other records where the request reasonably describes such records and otherwise conforms with the rules provided herein.

(c) The Board, the General Counsel and the Panel shall maintain and make available for public inspection and copying the current indexes and supplements thereto which are required by 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2) and, as appropriate, a record of the final votes of each member of the Board and of the Panel in every agency proceeding. Any person may examine and copy such document or record of the Board, the General Counsel or the Panel at the offices of the Authority, the General Counsel, or the Federal Service Impasses Panel, as appropriate, in Washington, DC, under conditions prescribed by the Board, the General Counsel or the Panel at reasonable times during normal working hours so long as it does not interfere with the efficient operations of the Authority, the Board, the General Counsel, the Federal Service Impasses Panel, or the Panel.

(d) The Board, the General Counsel or the Panel may decline to disclose any matters exempted from the disclosure requirements in 5 U.S.C. 552(b), particularly those that are:

(1)(i) Specifically authorized under criteria established by an executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (ii) are in fact properly classified pursuant to such executive order;

(2) Related solely to internal personnel rules and practices of the Authority, the General Counsel or the Federal Service Impasses Panel;

(3) Specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than 5 U.S.C. 552(b)): *Provided,* That such statute:

(i) Requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue; or

(ii) Establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(4) Trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(5) Interagency or intra-agency memoranda or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;

(6) Personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy; or

(7) Investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such records would:

(i) Interfere with an enforcement proceeding;

(ii) Deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication;

(iii) Constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(iv) Disclose the identity of a confidential source and, in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security

intelligence investigation, confidential information furnished only by the confidential source;

(v) Disclose investigative techniques and procedures; or

(vi) Endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel.

(e)(1) The formal documents constituting the record in a case or proceeding are matters of official record and, until destroyed pursuant to applicable statutory authority, are available to the public for inspection and copying at the appropriate regional office of the Authority, or the offices of the Authority, the General Counsel or the Federal Service Impasses Panel in Washington, DC, as appropriate, under conditions prescribed by the Authority, the General Counsel or the Federal Service Impasses Panel at reasonable times during normal working hours so long as it does not interfere with the efficient operations of the Authority, the General Counsel or the Federal Service Impasses Panel.

(2) The Board, the General Counsel or the Panel, as appropriate, shall certify copies of the formal documents upon request made a reasonable time in advance of need and payment of lawfully prescribed costs.

(f)(1) Copies of forms prescribed by the Board for the filing of charges and petitions may be obtained without charge from any regional office of the Authority.

(2) Copies of forms prescribed by the Panel for the filing of requests may be obtained without charge from the offices of the Federal Service Impasses Panel in Washington, DC.

§1411.4 Procedure for obtaining information.

(a) *Foreign Service Labor Relations Board/General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority.* Any person who desires to inspect or copy any records, documents or other information of the Board or the General Counsel, covered by this part, other than those specified in paragraphs (a) (1) and (c) of §1411.3, shall submit a written request to that effect as follows:

(1) If the request is for records, documents or other information in a regional office of the Authority, it should be made to the appropriate Regional Director;

(2) If the request is for records, documents or other information in the Office of the General Counsel and located in Washington, DC, it should be made to the Freedom of Information Officer, Office of the General Counsel, Washington, DC; and

(3) If the request is for records, documents or other information in the offices of the Authority in Washington, DC, it should be made to the Solicitor of the Authority, Washington, DC.

(b) *Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel.* Any person who desires to inspect or copy any records, documents or other information of the Panel covered by this part, other than those specified in paragraphs (b) (1) and (c) of §1411.3, shall submit a written request to that effect to the Executive Director, Federal Service Impasses Panel, Washington, DC.

(c) All requests under this part should be clearly and prominently identified as a request for information under the Freedom of Information Act and, if submitted by mail or otherwise submitted in an envelope or other cover, should be clearly identified as such on the envelope or other cover. If a request does not comply with the provisions of this paragraph, it shall not be deemed received by the appropriate Regional Director, the Freedom of Information Officer of the Office of the General Counsel, the Solicitor of the Authority, or the Executive Director of the Federal Service Impasses Panel, as appropriate, until the time it is actually received by such person.

§1411.5 Identification of information requested.

(a) Each request under this part should reasonbaly describe the records being sought in a way that they can be identified and located. A request should include all pertinent details that will help identify the records sought.

(b) If the description is insufficient, the officer processing the request will so notify the person making the request and indicate the additional information needed. Every reasonable effort

shall be made to assist in the identification and location of the record sought.

(c) Upon receipt of a request for records, the appropriate Regional Director, the Freedom of Information Officer of the Office of the General Counsel, the Solicitor of the Authority, or the Executive Director of the Federal Service Impasses Panel, as appropriate, shall enter it in a public log. The log shall state the date and time received, the name and address of the person making the request, the nature of the records requested, the action taken on the request, the date of the determination letter sent pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of § 1411.6, the date(s) any records are subsequently furnished, the number of staff-hours and grade levels of persons who spent time responding to the request, and the payment requested and received.

§ 1411.6 Time limits for processing requests.

(a) All time limits established pursuant to this section shall begin as of the time at which a request for records is logged in by the appropriate Regional Director, the Freedom of Information Officer of the Office of the General Counsel, the Solicitor of the Authority, or the Executive Director of the Federal Service Impasses Panel, as appropriate, processing the request pursuant to paragraph (c) of § 1411.5. An oral request for records shall not begin any time requirement. A written request for records sent to other than the appropriate officer will be forwarded to that officer by the receiving officer, but in that event the applicable time limit for response set forth in paragraph (b) of this section shall begin upon the request being logged in as required by paragraph (c) of § 1411.5.

(b) Except as provided in § 1411.8, the appropriate Regional Director, the Freedom of Information Officer of the Office of the General Council, the Solicitor of the Authority, or the Executive Director of the Federal Service Impasses Panel, as appropriate, shall, within ten (10) working days following receipt of the request, respond in writing to the requester, determining whether, or the extent to which, the request shall be complied with.

(1) If all the records requested have been located and a final determination has been made with respect to disclosure of all of the records requested, the response shall so state.

(2) If all of the records have not been located or a final determination has not been made with respect to disclosure of all the records requested, the response shall state the extent to which the records involved shall be disclosed pursuant to the rules established in this part.

(3) If the request is expected to involve an assessed fee in excess of $25.00, the response shall specify or estimate the fee involved and shall require prepayment of any charges in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of § 1411.10 before the records are made available.

(4) Whenever possible, the response relating to a request for records that involves a fee of less than $25.00 shall be accompanied by the requested records. Where this is not possible, the records shall be forwarded as soon as possible thereafter, consistent with other obligations of the Board, the General Counsel or the Panel.

(c) If any request for records is denied in whole or in part, the response required by paragraph (b) of this section shall notify the requester of the denial. Such denial shall specify the reason therefor, set forth the name and title or position of the person responsible for the denial, and notify the person making the request of the right to appeal the denial under the provisions of § 1411.7.

§ 1411.7 Appeal from denial of request.

(a) *Foreign Service Labor Relations Board/General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority*. (1) Whenever any request for records is denied, a written appeal may be filed within thirty (30) days after the requester receives notification that the request has been denied or after the requester receives any records being made available, in the event of partial denial. If the denial was made by a Regional Director or by the Freedom of Information Officer of the Office of the General Counsel, the appeal shall be filed with the General Counsel in Washington,

DC. If the denial was made by the Solicitor of the Authority, the appeal shall be filed with the Chairperson of the Board in Washington, DC.

(2) The Chairperson of the Board or the General Counsel, as appropriate, shall, within twenty (20) working days from the time of receipt of the appeal, except as provided in §1411.8, make a determination on the appeal and respond in writing to the requester, determining whether, or the extent to which, the request shall be complied with.

(i) If the determination is to comply with the request and the request is expected to involve an assessed fee in excess of $25.00, the determination shall specify or estimate the fee involved and shall require prepayment of any charges due in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of §1411.10 before the records are made available.

(ii) Whenever possible, the determination relating to a request for records that involves a fee of less than $25.00 shall be accompanied by the requested records. Where this is not possible, the records shall be forwarded as soon as possible thereafter, consistent with other obligations of the Board or the General Counsel.

(b) *Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel.* (1) Whenever any request for records is denied by the Executive Director of the Federal Service Impasses Panel, a written appeal may be filed with the Chairperson of the Panel within thirty (30) days after the requester receives notification that the request has been denied or after the requester receives any records being made available, in the event of partial denial.

(2) The Chairperson of the Panel, within twenty (20) working days from the time of receipt of the appeal, except as provided in §1411.8, shall make a determination on the appeal and respond in writing to the requester, determining whether, or the extent to which, the request shall be complied with.

(i) If the determination is to comply with the request and the request is expected to involve an assessed fee in excess of $25.00, the determination shall specify or estimate the fee involved and shall require prepayment of any charges due in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of §1411.10 before the records are made available.

(ii) Whenever possible, the determination relating to a request for records that involves a fee of less than $25.00 shall be accompanied by the requested records. Where this is not possible, the records shall be forwarded as soon as possible thereafter, consistent with other obligations of the Panel.

(c) If on appeal the denial of the request for records is upheld in whole or in part by the Chairperson of the Board, the General Counsel, or the Chairperson of the Panel, as appropriate, the person making the request shall be notified of the reasons for the determination, the name and title or position of the person responsible for the denial, and the provisions for judicial review of that determination under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4). Even though no appeal is filed from a denial in whole or in part of a request for records by the person making the request, the Chairperson of the Board, the General Counsel or the Chairperson of the Panel, as appropriate, may, without regard to the time limit for filing of an appeal, sua sponte initiate consideration of a denial under this appeal procedure by written notification to the person making the request. In such event the time limit for making the determination shall commence with the issuance of such notification.

§1411.8 Extension of time limits.

In unusual circumstances as specified in this section, the time limits prescribed with respect to initial determinations or determinations on appeal may be extended by written notice from the officer handling the request (either initial or on appeal) to the person making such request setting forth the reasons for such extension and the date on which a determination is expected to be dispatched. No such notice shall specify a date that would result in a total extension of more than ten (10) working days. As used in this section, ''unusual circumstances'' means, but only to the extent reasonably necessary to the proper processing of the particular request:

(a) The need to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request;

(b) The need to search for, collect and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

(c) The need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the agency having substantial subject matter interest therein.

§ 1411.9 Effect of failure to meet time limits.

Failure by the Board, the General Counsel or the Federal Service Impasses Panel either to deny or grant any request under this part within the time limits prescribed by the Freedom of Information Act, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 552, and these regulations shall be deemed to be an exhaustion of the administrative remedies available to the person making this request.

§ 1411.10 Fees.

Persons requesting records from the Board, the General Counsel or the Panel shall be subject to a charge of fees for the direct cost of document search and duplication in accordance with the following schedules, procedures and conditions:

(a) The following fees shall be charged for disclosure of any record pursuant to this part:

(1) *Copying of records.* Ten cents per copy of each page.

(2) *Clerical searches.* $1.25 for each one-quarter hour spent by clerical personnel searching for and producing a requested record, including time spent copying any record.

(3) *Nonclerical searches.* $2.50 for each one-quarter hour spent by professional or managerial personnel searching for and producing a requested record, including time spent copying any record.

(4) *Forwarding material to destination.* Postage, insurance and special fees will be charged on an actual cost basis.

(b) All charges may be waived or reduced whenever it is in the public interest to do so.

(c) Requests for copies of transcripts of hearings should be made to the official hearing reporter. However, a person may request a copy of a transcript of a hearing from the Board, the Panel or the General Counsel, as appropriate. In such instance, the Board, the Panel or the General Counsel, as appropriate, may, by agreement with the person making the request, make arrangements with commercial firms for required services to be charged directly to the requester.

(d) No charge shall be made for the time spent in resolving legal or policy issues or in examining records for the purpose of deleting nondisclosable portions thereof.

(e) Payment of fees shall be made by check or money order payable to the U.S. Treasury.

§ 1411.11 Compliance with subpoenas.

No member of the Board or the Panel, or the General Counsel, or employee of the Authority, the Federal Service Impasses Panel, or the General Counsel shall produce or present any files, documents, reports, memoranda, or records of the Board, the Panel or the General Counsel, or testify in behalf of any party to any cause pending in any arbitration or in any court or before the Board or the Panel, or any other board, commission, or administrative agency of the United States, territory, or the District of Columbia with respect to any information, facts, or other matter to their knowledge in their official capacity or with respect to the contents of any files, documents, reports, memoranda, or records of the Board, the Panel or the General Counsel, whether in answer to a subpoena, subpoena duces tecum, or otherwise, without the written consent of the Board, the Panel or the General Counsel, as appropriate. Whenever any subpoena, the purpose for which is to adduce testimony or require the production of records as described in this section, shall have been served on any member of the Board or of the Panel or employee of the Authority, the Federal Service Impasses Panel or the General

Counsel, such person will, unless otherwise expressly directed by the Board, the Panel or the General Counsel, as appropriate, and as provided by law, move pursuant to the applicable procedure to have such subpoena invalidated on the ground that the evidence sought is privileged against disclosure by this rule.

§1411.12 Annual report.

On or before March 1 of each calendar year, the Executive Director of the Authority shall submit a report of the activities of the Board, the General Counsel and the Panel with regard to public information requests during the preceding calendar year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate for referral to the appropriate committees of the Congress. The report shall include for such calendar year all information required by 5 U.S.C. 552(d) and such other information as indicates the efforts of the Board, the General Counsel and the Panel to administer fully the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, as amended.

PART 1413—OPEN MEETINGS

Sec.

1413.1 Purpose and scope.
1413.2 Public observation of meetings.
1413.3 Definition of meeting.
1413.4 Closing of meetings; reasons therefor.
1413.5 Action necessary to close meeting; record of votes.
1413.6 Notice of meetings; public announcement and publication.
1413.7 Transcripts, recordings or minutes of closed meeting; public availability; retention.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552b.

SOURCE: 46 FR 45858, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§1413.1 Purpose and scope.

This part contains the regulations of the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board implementing the Government in the Sunshine Act, 5 U.S.C. 552b.

§1413.2 Public observation of meetings.

Every portion of every meeting of the Board shall be open to public observation, except as provided in §1413.4, and Board members shall not jointly conduct or dispose of agency business other than in accordance with the provisions of this part.

§1413.3 Definition of meeting.

For purposes of this part, *meeting* shall mean the deliberations of at least two (2) members of the Board where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct or disposition of official agency business, but does not include deliberations to determine whether a meeting should be closed to public observation in accordance with the provisions of this part.

§1413.4 Closing of meetings; reasons therefor.

(a) Except where the Board determines that the public interest requires otherwise, meetings, or portions thereof, shall not be open to public observation where the deliberations concern the issuance of a subpoena, the Board participation in a civil action or proceeding or an arbitration, or the initiation, conduct or disposition by the Board of particular cases of formal agency adjudication pursuant to the procedures in 5 U.S.C. 554 or otherwise involving a determination on the record after opportunity for a hearing, or any court proceedings collateral or ancillary thereto.

(b) Meetings, or portions thereof, may also be closed by the Board, except where it determines that the public interest requires otherwise, when the deliberations concern matters or information falling within the reasons for closing meetings specified in 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(1) (secret matters concerning national defense or foreign policy); (c)(2) (internal personnel rules and practices); (c)(3) (matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute); (c)(4) (privileged or confidential trade secrets and commercial or financial information); (c)(5) (matters of alleged criminal conduct or formal censure); (c)(6) (personal information where disclosure would cause a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy); (c)(7) (certain materials or information from investigatory files compiled for law enforcement purposes); or (c)(9)(B) (disclosure would significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action).

§ 1413.5 Action necessary to close meeting; record of votes.

A meeting shall be closed to public observation under § 1413.4, only when a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting vote to take such action.

(a) When the meeting deliberations concern matters specified in § 1413.4(a), the Board members shall vote at the beginning of the meeting, or portion thereof, on whether to close such meeting, or portion thereof, to public observation and on whether the public interest requires that a meeting which may properly be closed should nevertheless be open to public observation. A record of such vote, reflecting the vote of each member of the Board, shall be kept and made available to the public at the earliest practicable time.

(b) When the meeting deliberations concern matters specified in § 1413.4(b), the Board shall vote on whether to close such meeting, or portion thereof, to public observation, and on whether there is a public interest which requires that a meeting which may properly be closed should nevertheless be open to public observation. The vote shall be taken at a time sufficient to permit inclusion of information concerning the open or closed status of the meeting in the public announcement thereof. A single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings at which the deliberations will concern the same particular matters where such subsequent meetings are scheduled to be held within thirty (30) days after the initial meeting. A record of such vote, reflecting the vote of each member of the Board, shall be kept and made available for the public within one (1) day after the vote is taken.

(c) Whenever any person whose interests may be directly affected by deliberations during a meeting, or a portion thereof, requests that the Board close that meeting, or portion thereof, to public observation for any of the reasons specified in 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(5) (matters of alleged criminal conduct or formal censure), (c)(6) (personal information where disclosure would cause a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy), or (c)(7) (certain materials or information from investigatory files compiled for law enforcement purposes), the Board members participating in the meeting, upon request of any one of its members, shall vote on whether to close such meeting, or a portion thereof, for that reason. A record of such vote, reflecting the vote of each member of the Board participating in the meeting, shall be kept and made available to the public within one (1) day after the vote is taken.

(d) After public announcement of a meeting as provided in § 1413.6, a meeting, or portion thereof, announced as closed may be opened, or a meeting, or portion thereof, announced as open may be closed only if a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting determine by a recorded vote that Board business so requires and that an earlier announcement of the change was not possible. The change made and the vote of each member on the change shall be announced publicly at the earliest practicable time.

(e) Before a meeting may be closed pursuant to § 1413.4, the Solicitor of the Authority shall certify that in the Solicitor's opinion the meeting may properly be closed to public observation. The certification shall set forth each applicable exemptive provision for such closing. Such certification shall be retained by the agency and made publicly available as soon as practicable.

§ 1413.6 Notice of meetings; public announcement and publication.

(a) A public announcement setting forth the time, place and subject matter of meetings, or portions thereof, closed to public observation pursuant to the provisions of § 1413.4(a), shall be made at the earliest practicable time.

(b) Except for meetings closed to public observation pursuant to the provisions of § 1413.4(a), the agency shall make public announcement of each meeting to be held at least seven (7) days before the scheduled date of the meeting. The announcement shall specify the time, place and subject matter of the meeting, whether it is to be open to public observation or closed, and the name, address, and phone number of an agency official designated to respond to requests for information about the meeting. The seven (7) day

period for advance notice may be shortened only upon a determination by a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting that agency business requires that such meeting be called at an earlier date, in which event the public announcements shall be made at the earliest practicable time. A record of the vote to schedule a meeting at an earlier date shall be kept and made available to the public.

(c) Within one (1) day after a vote to close a meeting, or any portion thereof, pursuant to the provisions of §1413.4(b), the agency shall make publicly available a full written explanation of its action closing the meeting, or portion thereof, together with a list of all persons expected to attend the meeting and their affiliation.

(d) If after public announcement required by paragraph (b) of this section has been made, the time and place of the meeting are changed, a public announcement shall be made at the earliest practicable time. The subject matter of the meeting may be changed after the public announcement only if a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting determine that agency business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible. When such a change in subject matter is approved, a public announcement of the change shall be made at the earliest practicable time. A record of the vote to change the subject matter of the meeting shall be kept and made available to the public.

(e) All announcements or changes thereto issued pursuant to the provisions of paragraphs (b) and (d) of this section or pursuant to the provisions of §1413.5(d) shall be submitted for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER immediately following their release to the public.

(f) Announcements of meetings made pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be made publicly available by the Executive Director of the Authority.

§1413.7 Transcripts, recordings or minutes of closed meeting; public availability; retention.

(a) For every meeting, or portion thereof, closed under the provisions of §1413.4, the presiding officer shall prepare a statement setting forth the time and place of the meeting and the persons present, which statement shall be retained by the agency. For each such meeting, or portion thereof, there shall also be maintained a complete transcript or electronic recording of the proceedings, except that for meetings closed pursuant to §1413.4(a), the Board may, in lieu of a transcript or electronic recording, maintain a set of minutes fully and accurately summarizing any action taken, the reasons therefor and views thereon, documents considered and the members' vote on each roll-call vote.

(b) The agency shall make promptly available to the public copies of transcripts, recordings or minutes maintained as provided in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, except to the extent the items therein contain information which the agency determines may be withheld pursuant to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552b(c). Copies of transcripts or minutes, or transcriptions of electronic recordings including the indentification of speakers, shall to the extent determined to be publicly available, be furnished to any person, subject to the payment of duplication costs in accordance with the schedule of fees set forth in §1411.10 of this subchapter and the actual cost of transcription.

(c) The agency shall maintain a complete verbatim copy of the transcript, a complete copy of the minutes, or a complete electronic recording of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public, for a period of at least two (2) years after such meeting or until one (1) year after the conclusion of any agency proceeding with respect to which the meeting or portion was held whichever occurs later.

PART 1414—EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS

Sec.
1414.1 Purpose and scope.

1414.2 Unauthorized communications.
1414.3 Definitions.
1414.4 Duration of prohibition.
1414.5 Communications prohibited.
1414.6 Communications not prohibited.
1414.7 Solicitation of prohibited communications.
1414.8 Reporting of prohibited communications; penalties.
1414.9 Penalties and enforcement.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c).

SOURCE: 46 FR 45859, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1414.1 Purpose and scope.

This part contains the regulations of the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board relating to ex parte communications.

§ 1414.2 Unauthorized communications.

(a) No interested person outside this agency shall, in any Board proceeding subject to 5 U.S.C. 557(a), make or knowingly cause to be made any prohibited ex parte communication to any Board member or Authority employee who is or may reasonably be expected to be involved in the decisional process of the proceeding.

(b) No Board member or Authority employee who is or may reasonably be expected to be involved in the decisional process of the proceeding relevant to the merits of the proceeding shall: (1) Request any prohibited ex parte communications; or (2) make or knowingly cause to be made any prohibited ex parte communications about the proceeding to any interested person outside this agency relevant to the merits of the proceeding.

§ 1414.3 Definitions.

When used in this part:

(a) The term *person outside this agency,* to whom the prohibitions apply, shall include any individual outside the Board or the Authority, labor organization, agency, or other entity, or an agent thereof, and the General Counsel or his representative when prosecuting an unfair labor practice proceeding before the Board pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 4116.

(b) The term *ex parte communication* means an oral or written communication not on the public record with respect to which reasonable prior notice to all parties is not given, subject however, to the provisions of §§ 1414.5 and 1414.6.

§ 1414.4 Duration of prohibition.

Unless otherwise provided by specific order of the Board entered in the proceeding, the prohibition of § 1414.2 shall be applicable in any Board proceeding subject to 5 U.S.C. 557(a) beginning at the time of which the proceeding is noticed for hearing, unless the person responsible for the communication has knowledge that it will be noticed, in which case the prohibitions shall apply beginning at the time of such person's acquisition of such knowledge.

§ 1414.5 Communications prohibited.

Except as provided in § 1414.6, ex parte communications prohibited by § 1414.2 shall include:

(a) Such communications, when written, if copies thereof are not contemporaneously served by the communicator on all parties to the proceeding in accordance with the provisions of part 1429 of this chapter; and

(b) Such communications, when oral, unless advance notice thereof is given by the communicator to all parties in the proceeding and adequate opportunity afforded to them to be present.

§ 1414.6 Communications not prohibited.

Ex parte communications prohibited by § 1414.2 shall not include:

(a) Oral or written communications which relate solely to matters which the Hearing Officer, Regional Director, Administrative Law Judge, General Counsel or member of the Board is authorized by law or Board rules to entertain or dispose of on an ex parte basis;

(b) Oral or written requests for information solely with respect to the status of a proceeding;

(c) Oral or written communications which all the parties to the proceeding agree, or which the responsible official formally rules, may be made on an ex parte basis;

(d) Oral or written communications proposing settlement or an agreement for disposition of any or all issues in the proceeding;

(e) Oral or written communications which concern matters of general significance to the field of labor-management relations or administrative practice and which are not specifically related to any agency proceeding subject to 5 U.S.C. 557(a); or

(f) Oral or written communications from the General Counsel to the Board when the General Counsel is acting on behalf of the Board under 22 U.S.C. 4109(d).

§1414.7 Solicitation of prohibited communications.

No person shall knowingly and willfully solicit the making of an unauthorized ex parte communication by any other person.

§1414.8 Reporting of prohibited communications; penalties.

Any Board member or Authority employee who is or may reasonably be expected to be involved in the decisional process of the proceeding relevant to the merits of the proceeding to whom a prohibited oral ex parte communication is attempted to be made, shall refuse to listen to the communicaton, inform the communicator of this rule, and advise such person that if the person has anything to say it should be said in writing with copies to all parties. Any such Board member or Authority employee who is or may reasonably be expected to be involved in the decisional process of the proceeding relevant to the merits of the proceeding who receives, or who makes or knowingly causes to be made, an unauthorized ex parte communication, shall place or cause to be placed on the public record of the proceeding: (a) The communication, if it was written; (b) a memorandum stating the substance of the communication, if it was oral; (c) all written responses to the prohibited communication; and (d) memoranda stating the substance of all oral responses to the prohibited communication. The Executive Director of the Authority, if the proceeding is then pending before the Board, the Administrative Law Judge, if the proceeding is then pending before any such judge, or the Regional Director, if the proceeding is then pending before a Hearing Officer or the Regional Director, shall serve copies of all such materials placed on the public record of the proceeding on all other parties to the proceeding and on the attorneys of record for the parties. Within ten (10) days after the mailing of such copies, any party may file with the Executive Director of the Authority, Administrative Law Judge, or Regional Director serving the communication, as appropriate, and serve on all other parties, a statement setting forth facts or contentions to rebut those contained in the prohibited communication. All such responses shall be placed in the public record of the proceeding, and provision may be made for any further action, including reopening of the record, which may be required under the circumstances. No action taken pursuant to this provision shall constitute a waiver of the power of the Board to impose an appropriate penalty under §1414.9

§1414.9 Penalties and enforcement.

(a) Where the nature and circumstances of a prohibited communication made by or caused to be made by a party to the proceeding are such that the interests of justice and statutory policy may require remedial action, the Board, Administrative Law Judge, or Regional Director, as appropriate, may issue to the party making the communication a notice to show cause, returnable before the Board, Administrative Law Judge, or Regional Director, within a stated period not less than seven (7) days from the date thereof, why the Board, Administrative Law Judge, or Regional Director should not determine that the interests of justice and statutory policy require that the claim or interest in the proceeding of a party who knowingly makes a prohibited communication or knowingly causes a phohibited communication to be made, should be dismissed, denied, disregarded or otherwise adversely affected on account of such violation.

(b) Upon notice and hearing, the Board may censure, suspend or revoke the privilege of practice before the agency of any person who knowingly and willfully makes or solicits the making of a prohibited ex parte communication. However, before the Board

institutes formal proceedings under this section, it shall first advise the person or persons concerned in writing that it proposes to take such action and that they may show cause, within a period to be stated in such written advice, but not less than seven (7) days from the date thereof, why it should not take such action.

(c) The Board may censure, or, to the extent permitted by law, suspend, dismiss, or institute proceedings for the dismissal of, any Board agent who knowingly and willfully violates the prohibitions and requirements of this rule.

SUBCHAPTER C—FOREIGN SERVICE LABOR RELATIONS BOARD AND GENERAL COUNSEL OF THE FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY

PART 1420—PURPOSE AND SCOPE

§ 1420.1 Purpose and scope.

The regulations contained in this subchapter are designed to implement the provisions of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute. They prescribe the procedures and basic principles or criteria under which the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board or the General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, as applicable, will:

(a) Supervise or conduct elections and determine whether a labor organization has been selected as an exclusive representative by a majority of the employees who cast valid ballots and otherwise administer the provisions of the Statute relating to the according of exclusive recognition to a labor organization;

(b) Resolve complaints of alleged unfair labor practices;

(c) Resolve issues relating to the obligation to bargain in good faith;

(d) Resolve disputes concerning the effects, the interpretation, or a claim of breach of collective bargaining agreement, in accord with 22 U.S.C. 4114; and

(e) Take any action considered necessary to administer effectively the provisions of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute.

(22 U.S.C. 4107(c))

[46 FR 45861, Sept. 15, 1981]

PART 1421—MEANING OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS SUBCHAPTER

Sec.

1421.1 Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute.
1421.2 Terms defined in section 1002 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4102).
1421.3 Exclusive recognition; unfair labor practices.
1421.4 Department.
1421.5 Regional Director.
1421.6 Executive Director.
1421.7 Hearing Officer.
1421.8 Administrative law judge.
1421.9 Chief Administrative Law Judge.
1421.10 Secretary.
1421.11 Party.
1421.12 Intervenor.
1421.13 Certification.
1421.14 Bargaining unit.
1421.15 Secret ballot.
1421.16 Showing of interest.
1421.17 Grievance board.
1421.18 Regular and substantially equivalent employment.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c).

SOURCE: 46 FR 45861, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1421.1 Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute.

The term *Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute* means chapter 10 of title 1 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, codified as chapter 41 of title 22 of United States Code.

§ 1421.2 Terms defined in section 1002 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4102).

(a) The terms *Authority, Board, collective bargaining, collective bargaining agreement conditions of employment, confidential employee, dues, exclusive representative, General Counsel, labor organization, management official, Panel,* and *person,* as used herein shall have the meaning set forth in 22 U.S.C. 4102.

(b) The term *Assistant Secretary* means the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Labor-Management Relations.

§ 1421.3 Exclusive recognition; Unfair labor practices.

(a) *Exclusive Recognition* has the meaning as set forth in 22 U.S.C. 4111; and

(b) *Unfair labor practices* has the meaning as set forth in 22 U.S.C. 4115.

§ 1421.4 Department.

Department means the Department of State, except that with reference to the exercise of functions under this Act

with respect to another agency authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, such term means that other agency.

§ 1421.5 Regional Director.

Regional Director means the Director of a region of the Authority with geographical boundaries as fixed by the Authority.

§ 1421.6 Executive Director.

Executive Director means the Executive Director of the Authority.

§ 1421.7 Hearing Officer.

Hearing Officer means the individual designated to conduct a hearing involving a question concerning the appropriateness of a unit or such other matters as may be assigned.

§ 1421.8 Administrative law judge.

Administrative law judge means the Chief Administrative Law Judge or any administrative law judge designated by the Chief Administrative Law Judge to conduct a hearing in cases under 22 U.S.C. 4115, and such other matters as may be assigned.

§ 1421.9 Chief Administrative Law Judge.

Chief Administrative Law Judge means the Chief Administrative Law Judge of the Authority.

§ 1421.10 Secretary.

Secretary means the Secretary of State, except that (subject to 22 U.S.C. 3921) with reference to the exercise of functions under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 with respect to any agency authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, such term means the head of that agency.

§ 1421.11 Party.

Party means (a) any person: (1) Filing a charge, petition, or request; (2) named in a charge, complaint, petition, or request; (3) whose intervention in a proceeding has been permitted or directed by the Board; (4) who participated as a party (i) in a matter that was decided by an agency head under 22 U.S.C. 4105 or (ii) in a matter where action by the Grievance Board was taken; and (b) the General Counsel, or the General Counsel's designated representative, in appropriate proceedings.

§ 1421.12 Intervenor.

Intervenor means a party in a proceeding whose intervention has been permitted or directed by the Authority, its agents or representatives.

§ 1421.13 Certification.

Certification means the determination by the Board, its agents or representatives, of the results of an election.

§ 1421.14 Bargaining unit.

Bargaining unit has the meaning as set forth in 22 U.S.C. 4112 for the purpose of exclusive recognition under 22 U.S.C. 4111, and for purposes of allotments to representatives under 22 U.S.C. 4118.

§ 1421.15 Secret ballot.

Secret ballot means the expression by ballot, voting machine or otherwise, but in no event by proxy, of a choice with respect to any election or vote taken upon any matter, which is cast in such a manner that the person expressing such choice cannot be identified with the choice expressed, except in that instance in which any determinative challenged ballot is opened.

§ 1421.16 Showing of interest.

Showing of interest means evidence of membership in a labor organization; employees' signed and dated authorization cards or petitions authorizing a labor organization to represent them for purposes of exclusive recognition; allotment of dues forms executed by an employee and the labor organization's authorized official; current dues records; and existing or recently expired agreement; current exclusive recognition or certification; employees' signed and dated petitions or cards indicating that they no longer desire to be represented for the purposes of exclusive recognition by the currently recognized or certified labor organization; or other evidence approved by the Authority.

§ 1421.17 Grievance Board.

Grievance Board means the Foreign Service Grievance Board established under 22 U.S.C. 4135.

§ 1421.18 Regular and substantially equivalent employment.

Regular and substantially equivalent employment means employment that entails substantially the same amount of work, rate of pay, hours, working conditions, location of work, and seniority rights if any, of an employee prior to the cessation of employment in a Department because of any unfair labor practice under 22 U.S.C. 4115.

PART 1422—REPRESENTATION PROCEEDINGS

Sec.

1422.1 Who may file petitions.
1422.2 Contents of petition; filing and service of petition; challenges to petition.
1422.3 Timeliness of petition.
1422.4 Investigation of petition and posting of notice of petition; action by Regional Director.
1422.5 Intervention.
1422.6 Withdrawal, dismissal or deferral of petitions; consolidation of cases; denial of intervention; review of action by Regional Director.
1422.7 Agreement for consent election.
1422.8 Notice of hearing; contents; attachments; procedures.
1422.9 Conduct of hearing.
1422.10 Motions.
1422.11 Rights of the parties.
1422.12 Duties and powers of the Hearing Officer.
1422.13 Objections to conduct of hearing.
1422.14 Filing of briefs.
1422.15 Transfer of case to the Board; contents of record.
1422.16 Decision.
1422.17 Election procedure; request for authorized representation election observers.
1422.18 Challenged ballots.
1422.19 Tally of ballots.
1422.20 Certification; objections to election; determination on objections and challenged ballots.
1422.21 Preferential voting.
1422.22 Inconclusive elections.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107.

SOURCE: 46 FR 45862, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1422.1 Who may file petitions.

(a) A petition for exclusive recognition may be filed by a labor organization requesting an election to determine whether it should be recognized as the exclusive representative of employees of the Department in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112 or should replace another labor organization as the exclusive representative of employees in such unit.

(b) A petition for any election to determine if a labor organization should cease to be the exclusive representative because it does not represent a majority of employees in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112 may be filed by an employee or employees or an individual acting on behalf of any employee(s).

(c) A petition seeking to clarify a matter relating to representation may be filed by the Department where the Department has a good faith doubt, based on objective considerations, that the currently recognized or certified labor organization represents a majority of the employees in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112.

(d) A petition for clarification of the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112 or for amendment of recognition or certification may be filed by the Department or by a labor organization which is currently recognized by the Department as the exclusive representative.

(e) A petition for determination of eligibility for dues allotment may be filed by a labor organization in accordance with 22 U.S.C. 4118(c).

§ 1422.2 Contents of petition; filing and service of petition; challenges to petition.

(a) *Petition for exclusive recognition.* A petition by a labor organization for exclusive recognition shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the Board and shall contain the following:

(1) The name of the Department, its address, telephone number, and the persons to contact and their titles, if known;

(2) A description of the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112. Such description shall indicate the classifications of employees sought to be included and those sought to be excluded and the approximate number of employees in the unit;

(3) Name, address, and telephone number of the recognized or certified representative, if any, and the date of such recognition or certification and the expiration date of any applicable agreement, if known to the peititioner;

(4) Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of any other interested labor organizations, if known to the petitioner;

(5) Name and affiliation, if any, of the petitioner and its address and telephone number;

(6) A statement that the petitioner has submitted to the Department and to the Assistant Secretary a roster of its officers and representatives, a copy of its constitution and bylaws, and a statement of its objectives;

(7) A declaration by such person signing the petition, under the penalties of the Criminal Code (18 U.S.C. 1001), that its contents are true and correct to the best of such person's knowledge and belief;

(8) The signature of the petitioner's representative, including such person's title and telephone number; and

(9) The petition shall be accompanied by a showing of interest of not less than thirty percent (30%) of the employees in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112 and an alphabetical list of names constituting such showing.

(b) *Department petition seeking clarification of a matter relating to representation; employee petition for an election to determine whether a labor organization should cease to be an exclusive representative.* (1) A petition by the Department shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the Board and shall contain the information set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, except paragraphs (a) (6), and (9), and a statement that the Department has a good faith doubt, based on objective considerations, that the currently recognized or certified labor organization represents a majority of the employees in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112. Attached to the petition shall be a detailed explanation of the reasons supporting the good faith doubt.

(2) A petition by any employee or employees or an individual acting on behalf of any employee(s) shall contain the information set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, except paragraphs (a) (6) and (9), and it shall be accompanied by a showing of interest of not less than thirty percent (30%) of the employees in the unit indicating that the employees no longer desire to be represented for the purposes of exclusive recognition by the currently recognized or certified labor organization and an alphabetical list of names constituting such showing.

(c) *Petition for clarification of unit or for amendment of recognition or certification.* A petition for clarification of unit or for amendment of recognition or certification shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the Board and shall contain the information required by paragraph (a) of this section, except paragraphs (a) (2), (6) and (9), and shall set forth:

(1) A description of the unit and the date of recognition or certification;

(2) The proposed clarification or amendment of the recognition or certification; and

(3) A statement of reasons why the proposed clarification or amendment is requested.

(d) *Petition for determination of eligibility for dues allotment.* A petition for determination of eligibility for dues allotment in the unit may be filed if there is no exclusive representative. The petition shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the Board and shall contain the information required in paragraphs (a) (1), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of this section, and shall set forth:

(1) A description of the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112. Such description shall indicate the classifications of employees sought to be included and those sought to be excluded and the approximate number of employees in the unit; and

(2) The petition shall be accompanied by a showing of membership in the petitioner of not less than ten percent (10%) of the employees in the unit and an alphabetical list of names constituting such showing.

(e) *Filing and service of petition and copies.* (1) A petition for exclusive recognition, for an election to determine if a labor organization should cease to be the exclusive representative, for clarification of unit, for amendment of

recognition or certification, or for determination of eligibility for dues allotment, filed pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this section respectively, shall be filed with the Regional Director for the region in which the unit exists, or, if the claimed unit exists in two or more regions, the petition shall be filed with the Regional Director for the region in which the affected employees are located.

(2) An original and four (4) copies of a petition shall be filed, together with a statement of any other relevant facts and of all correspondence relating to the question concerning representation.

(3) Copies of the petition together with any attachments shall be served by the petitioner on all known interested parties, and a written statement of such service shall be filed with the Regional Director: *Provided, however,* That the showing of interest or the showing of membership submitted with a petition filed pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b)(2), (d), or (h) of this section shall not furnished to any other person.

(f) *Adequacy and validity of showing of interest or showing of membership.* (1) The Regional Director shall determine the adequacy of the showing of interest or the showing of membership administratively, and such determination shall not be subject to collateral attack at a unit or representation hearing. If the petition is dismissed or the intervention sought pursuant to §1422.5 is denied, a request for review of such dismissal or denial may be filed with the Board in accordance with the procedures set forth in §1422.6(d).

(2) Any party challenging the validity of any showing of interest or showing of membership of a petitioner, or a cross-petitioner filing pursuant to §1422.5(b), or of a labor organization seeking to intervene pursuant to §1422.5, must file its challenge with the Regional Director, with respect to the petitioner or a cross-petitioner, within twenty (20) days after the initial date of posting of the notice of petition as provided in §1422.4(a), and with respect to any labor organization seeking to intervene, within twenty (20) days of service of a copy of the request for intervention on the challenging party. The challenge shall be supported with evidence including signed statements of employees and any other written evidence. The Regional Director shall investigate the challenge and thereafter shall take such action as the Regional Director deems appropriate which shall be final and not subject to review by the Board, unless the petition is dismissed or the intervention is denied on the basis of the challenge. Such request for review shall be filed with the Board in accordance with the procedures set forth in §1422.6(d).

(g) *Challenge to status of a labor organization.* Any party challenging the status of a labor organization under chapter 41 of title 22 of the United States Code must file its challenge with the Regional Director and support the challenge with evidence. With respect to the petitioner or a cross-petitioner filing pursuant to §1422.5(b), such a challenge must be filed within twenty (20) days after the initial date of posting of the notice of petition as provided in §1422.4(a), and with respect to a labor organization seeking to intervene pursuant to §1422.5, within twenty (20) days after service of a copy of the request for intervention on the challenging party. The Regional Director shall investigate the challenge and thereafter shall take such action as the Regional Director deems appropriate, which shall be subject to review by the Board. Such request for review shall be filed with the Board in accordance with the procedures set forth in §1422.6(d).

§1422.3 Timeliness of petition.

(a) When there is no certified exclusive representative of the employees, a petition will be considered timely filed provided a valid election has not been held within the preceding twelve (12) month period in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112.

(b) When there is a certified exclusive representative of the employees, a petition will not be considered timely if filed within twenty-four (24) months after the certification as the exclusive representative of employees in unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112, unless a signed and dated collective bargaining agreement covering the unit has been entered into in which case paragraphs

(c) and (d) of this section shall be applicable.

(c) When a collective bargaining agreement covering the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112 has been signed and dated by the Department and the incumbent exclusive representative, a petition for exclusive recognition or other election petition will not be considered timely if filed during the period of review by the Secretary as set forth in 22 U.S.C. 4113(f), absent unusual circumstances.

(d) A petition for exclusive recognition or other election petition will be considered timely when filed as follows:

(1) Not more than one hundred and five (105) days and not less than (60) days prior to the expiration date of a collective bargaining agreement having a term of three (3) years or less from the date it became effective.

(2) Not more than one hundred and five (105) days and not less than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the initial three (3) year period of a collective bargaining agreement having a term of more than three (3) years from the date it became effective, and any time after the expiration of the initial three (3) year period of such a collective bargaining agreement; and

(3) Any time when unusual circumstances exist which substantially affect the unit or the majority representation.

(e) When a collective bargaining agreement having a term of three (3) years or less is in effect between the Department and the incumbent exclusive representative, and a petition has been filed challenging the representation status of the incumbent exclusive representative and the petition is subsequently withdrawn or dismissed less than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date of that collective bargaining agreement, or any time thereafter, the Department and incumbent exclusive representative shall be afforded a ninety (90) day period from the date the withdrawal is approved or the petition is dismissed free from rival claim within which to consummate a collective bargaining agreement: *Provided, however,* That the provisions of this paragraph shall not be applicable when any other petition is pending which has been filed pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(f) When an extension of a collective bargaining agreement having a term of three (3) years or less has been signed more than sixty (60) days before its expiration date, such extension shall not serve as a basis for the denial of a petition submitted in accordance with the time limitations provided herein.

(g) Collective bargaining agreements which go into effect automatically pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 4113(f) and which do not contain the date on which the agreement became effective shall not constitute a bar to an election petition.

(h) A petitioner who withdraws a petition after the issuance of a notice of hearing or after the approval of an agreement for an election, shall be barred from filing another petition for the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112 for six (6) months, unless a withdrawal request has been received by the Regional Director not later than three (3) days before the date of the hearing.

(i) The time limits set forth in this section shall not apply to a petition for clarification of unit or for amendment of recognition or certification, or to a petition for dues allotment.

§ 1422.4 Investigation of petition and posting of notice of petition; action by Regional Director.

(a) Upon the request of the Regional Director, after the filing of a petition, the Department shall post copies of a notice to all employees in places where notices are normally posted affecting the employees in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112.

(b) Such notice shall set forth:

(1) The name of the petitioner;

(2) The description of the unit;

(3) If appropriate, the proposed clarification of unit or the proposed amendment of recognition or certification; and

(4) A statement that all interested parties are to advise the Regional Director in writing of their interest and position within twenty (20) days after the date of posting of such notice: *Provided, however,* That the notice in a petition for determination of eligibility

for dues allotment shall contain the information required in paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (4) of this section.

(c) The notice shall remain posted for a period of twenty (20) days. The notice shall be posted conspicuously and shall not be covered by other material, altered or defaced.

(d) The Department shall furnish the Regional Director and all known interested parties with the following:

(1) Names, addresses and telephone numbers of all labor organizations known to represent any of the employees in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112;

(2) A copy of all relevant correspondence;

(3) A copy of existing or recently expired agreement(s) covering any of the employees described in the petition;

(4) A current alphabetized list of employees included in the unit, together with their job classifications; and

(5) A current alphabetized list of employees described in the petition as excluded from the unit, together with their job classifications.

(e) The parties are expected to meet as soon as possible after the expiration of the twenty (20) day posting period of the notice of petition as provided in paragraph (a) of this section and use their best efforts to secure agreement on the unit.

(f) The Regional Director shall make such investigation as the Regional Director deems necessary and thereafter shall take action which may consist of the following, as appropriate:

(1) Approve an agreement for consent election in the unit as provided under §1422.7;

(2) Approve a withdrawal request;

(3) Dismiss the petition; or

(4) Issue a notice of hearing.

(g) In processing a petition for clarification of unit or for amendment of recognition or certification, or dues allotment, where appropriate, the Regional Director shall prepare and serve a report and findings upon all parties to the proceedings and shall state therein, among other pertinent matters, the Regional Director's conclusions and the action contemplated. A party may file with the Board a request for review of such action of the Regional Director in accordance with the procedures set forth in §1422.6(d). If no request for review is filed, or if one is filed and denied, the Regional Director shall take such action as may be appropriate, which may include issuing a clarification of unit or an amendment of recognition or certification, or determination of eligibility for dues allotment.

(h) A determination by the Regional Director to issue a notice of hearing shall not be subject to review by the Board.

§1422.5 Intervention.

(a) No labor organization will be permitted to intervene in any proceeding involving a petition filed pursuant to §1422.2 (a) or (b) unless it has submitted to the Regional Director a showing of interest of ten percent (10%) or more of the employees in the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112 together with an alphabetical list of names constituting such showing, or has submitted a current or recently expired agreement with the Department covering any of the employees involved, or has submitted evidence that it is currently recognized or certified exclusive representative of any of the employees involved: *Provided, however,* That an incumbent exclusive representative shall be deemed to be an intervenor in the proceeding unless it serves on the Regional Director a written disclaimer of any representation interest for the employees involved: *Provided, further,* That any such incumbent exclusive representative that declines to sign an agreement for consent election because of a disagreement on the matters contained in §1422.7(c) as decided by the Regional Director, or fails to appear at a hearing held pursuant to §1422.9, shall be denied its status as an intervenor.

(b) No labor organization may participate to any extent in any representation proceeding unless it has notified the Regional Director in writing, accompanied by its showing of interest as specified in paragraph (a) of this section, of its desire to intervene within twenty (20) days after the initial date of posting of the notice of petition as provided in §1422.4(a), unless good

cause is shown for extending the period. A copy of the request for intervention filed with the Regional Director, excluding the showing of interest, shall be served on all known interested parties, and a written statement of such service should be filed with the Regional Director: *Provided, however,* That an incumbent exclusive representative shall be deemed to be an intervenor in the proceeding in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Any labor organization seeking to intervene in a proceeding involving a petition for determination of eligibility for dues allotment filed pursuant to §1422.2(d) may intervene solely on the basis it claims to be the exclusive representative of some or all the employees specified in the petition and shall submit to the Regional Director a current or recently expired agreement with the Department covering any of the employees involved, or evidence that it is the currently recognized or certified exclusive representative of any of the employees involved.

(d) Any labor organization seeking to intervene must submit to the Regional Director a statement that it has submitted to the Department and to the Assistant Secretary a roster of its officers and representatives, a copy of its constitution and bylaws, and a statement of its objectives.

(e) The Regional Director may grant intervention to a labor organization in a proceeding involving a petition for clarification of unit or a petition for amendment of recognition or certification filed pursuant to §1422.2(c), or a petition for determination of eligibility for dues allotment filed pursuant to §1422.2(d), based on a showing that the proposed clarification, amendment or dues allotment affects that labor organizations's existing exclusively recognized unit(s) in that it would cover one or more employees who are included in such unit(s).

§1422.6 Withdrawal, dismissal or deferral of petitions; consolidation of cases; denial of intervention; review of action by Regional Director.

(a) If the Regional Director determines, after such investigation as the Regional Director deems necessary, that the petition has not been timely filed, the unit is not as described in 22 U.S.C. 4114, the petitioner has not made a sufficient showing of interest, the petition is not otherwise actionable, or an intervention is not appropriate, the Regional Director may request the petitioner or intervenor to withdraw the petition or the request for intervention. In the absence of such withdrawal within a reasonable period of time, the Regional Director may dismiss the petition or deny the request for intervention.

(b) If the Regional Director determines, after investigation, that a valid issue has been raised by a challenge under §1422.2 (f) or (g), the Regional Director may take action which may consist of the following, as appropriate:

(1) Request the petitioner or intervenor to withdraw the petition or the request for intervention;

(2) Dismiss the petition and/or deny the request for intervention if a withdrawal request is not submitted within a reasonable period of time;

(3) Defer action on the petition or request for intervention until such time as issues raised by the challenges have been resolved pursuant to this part; or

(4) Consolidate such issues with the representation matter for resolution of all issues.

(c) If the Regional Director dismisses the petition and/or denies the request for intervention, the Regional Director shall serve on the petitioner or the party requesting intervention a written statement of the grounds for the dismissal or the denial, and serve a copy of such statement on the Department, and on the petitioner and any intervenors, as appropriate.

(d) The petitioner or party requesting intervention may obtain a review of such dismissal and/or denial by filing a request for review with the Board within twenty-five (25) days after service of the notice of such action. Copies of the request for review shall be served on the Regional Director and the other parties, and a statement of service shall be filed with the request for review. Requests for extensions of time shall be in writing and received by the Board not later than five (5) days before the date the request for review is due. The request for review shall contain a complete statement setting

forth facts and reasons upon which the request is based. Any party may file an opposition to a request for review with the Board within ten (10) days after service of the request for review. Copies of the opposition to the request for review shall be served on the Regional Director and the other parties, and a statement of service shall be filed with the opposition to the request for review. The Board may issue a decision or ruling affirming or reversing the Regional Director in whole or in part or making any other disposition of the matter as it deems appropriate.

§1422.7 Agreement for consent election.

(a) All parties desiring to participate in an election being conducted pursuant to this section or §1422.16, including intervenors who have met the requirements of §1422.5, must sign an agreement providing for such an election on a form prescribed by the Board. An original and one (1) copy of the agreement shall be filed with the Regional Director.

(b) The Department, a petitioner, and any intervenors who have complied with the requirements set forth in §1422.5 may agree that a secret ballot election shall be conducted among the employees in the unit to determine whether the employees desire to be represented for purposes of exclusive recognition by any or none of the labor organizations involved.

(c) The parties shall agree on the eligibility period for participation in the election, the date(s), hour(s), and place(s) of the election, the designations on the ballot and other related election procedures.

(d) In the event that the parties cannot agree on the matters contained in paragraph (c) of this section, the Regional Director, acting on behalf of the Board, shall decide these matters without prejudice to the right of a party to file objections to the procedural conduct of the election under §1422.20(b).

(e) If the Regional Director approves the agreement, the election shall be conducted by the Department, as appropriate, under the supervision of the Regional Director, in accordance with §1422.17.

(f) Any qualified intervenor who refuses to sign an agreement for an election may express its objections to the agreement in writing to the Regional Director. The Regional Director, after careful consideration of such objections, may approve the agreement or take such other action as the Regional Director deems appropriate.

§1422.8 Notice of hearing; contents; attachments; procedures.

(a) The Regional Director may cause a notice of hearing to be issued involving any matters related to the petition.

(b) The notice of hearing shall be served on all interested parties and shall include:

(1) The name of the Department, petitioner, and intervenors, if any;

(2) A statement of the time and place of the hearing, which shall be not less than twenty (20) days after service of the notice of hearing, except in extraordinary circumstances;

(3) A statement of the nature of the hearing; and

(4) A statement of the authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held.

(c) A copy of the petition shall be attached to the notice of hearing.

(d) Hearings on matters related to the petition pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section shall be conducted by a Hearing Officer in accordance with §§1422.9 through 1422.15.

§1422.9 Conduct of hearing.

(a) Hearings shall be conducted by a Hearing Officer and shall be open to the public unless otherwise ordered by the Hearing Officer. At any time another Hearing Officer may be substituted for the Hearing Officer previously presiding. It shall be the duty of the Hearing Officer to inquire fully into all matters in issue and the Hearing Officer shall obtain a full and complete record upon which the Board can make an appropriate decision. An official reporter shall make the only official transcript of such proceedings. Copies of the official transcript may be examined in the appropriate regional office during normal working hours. Requests by parties for copies of transcripts should be made to the official hearing reporter.

(b) Hearings under this section are considered investigatory and not adversary. Their purpose is to develop a full and complete factual record. The rules of relevancy and materiality are paramount; there are no burdens of proof and the technical rules of evidence do not apply.

§ 1422.10 Motions.

(a) *General.* (1) A motion shall state briefly the order or relief sought and the grounds for the motion: *Provided, however,* That a motion to intervene will not be entertained by the Hearing Officer. Intervention will be permitted only to those who have met the requirements of § 1422.5.

(2) A motion prior to, and after a hearing and any response thereto, shall be made in writing. A response shall be filed within five (5) days after service of the motion. An original and two (2) copies of such motion and any response thereto shall be filed and copies shall be served on the parties and the Regional Director. A statement of such service shall be filed with the original.

(3) During a hearing a motion may be made and responded to orally on the record.

(4) The right to make motions, or to make objections to rulings on motions, shall not be deemed waived by participation in the proceeding.

(5) All motions, rulings, and orders shall become part of the record.

(b) *Filing of motions.* (1) Motions and responses thereto prior to a hearing shall be filed with the Regional Director. During the hearing motions shall be made to the Hearing Officer.

(2) After the transfer of the case to the Board, except as otherwise provided, motions and responses thereto shall be filed with the Board: *Provided,* That following the close of a hearing, motions to correct the transcript should be filed with the Hearing Officer within ten (10) days after the transcript is received in the regional office.

(c) *Rulings on motions.* (1) Regional Directors may rule on all motions filed with them, or they may refer them to the Hearing Officer. A ruling by a Regional Director granting a motion to dismiss a petition may be reviewed by the Board upon the filing by the petitioner of a request for review pursuant to § 1422.6(d).

(2) Hearing Officers shall rule, either orally on the record or in writing, on all motions made at the hearing or referred to them, except that a motion to dismiss a petition shall be referred for appropriate action at such time as the record is considered by the Regional Director or the Board. Rulings by a Hearing Officer reduced to writing shall be served on the parties.

(3) The Board shall consider the rulings by the Regional Director and the Hearing Officer when the case is transferred to it for decision.

§ 1422.11 Rights of the parties.

(a) A party shall have the right to appear at any hearing in person, by counsel, or by other representative, and to examine and cross-examine witnesses, and to introduce into the record documentary or other relevant evidence. Two (2) copies of documentary evidence shall be submitted and a copy furnished to each of the other parties. Stipulations of fact may be introduced in evidence with respect to any issue.

(b) A party shall be entitled, upon request, to a reasonable period at the close of the hearing for oral argument, which shall be included in the stenographic report of the hearing. Such oral argument shall not preclude a party from filing a brief under § 1422.14.

§ 1422.12 Duties and powers of the Hearing Officer.

It shall be the duty of Hearing Officers to inquire fully into the facts as they relate to the matters before them. With respect to cases assigned to them between the time they are designated and the transfer of the case to the Board, Hearing Officers shall have the authority to:

(a) Grant requests for subpenas pursuant to § 1429.7 of this subchapter;

(b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence and stipulations of fact;

(c) Take or cause depositions or interrogatories to be taken whenever the ends of justice would be served thereby;

(d) Limit lines of questioning or testimony which are immaterial, irrelevant or unduly repetitious;

(e) Regulate the course of the hearing and, if appropriate, exclude from the hearing persons who engage in misconduct;

(f) Strike all related testimony of witnesses refusing to answer any questions ruled to be proper;

(g) Hold conferences for the settlement or simplification of the issues by consent of the parties or upon the Hearing Officer's own motion;

(h) Dispose of procedural requests, motions, or similar matters, which shall be made part of the record of the proceedings, including motions referred to the Hearing Officer by the Regional Director and motions to amend petitions;

(i) Call and examine and cross-examine witnesses and introduce into the record documentary or other evidence;

(j) Request the parties at any time during the hearing to state their respective positions concerning any issue in the case or theory in support thereof;

(k) Continue the hearing from day-to-day, or adjourn it to a later date or to a different place, by announcement thereof at the hearing or by other appropriate notice;

(l) Rule on motions to correct the transcript which are received within ten (10) days after the transcript is received in the regional office; and

(m) Take any other action necessary under this section and not prohibited by the regulations in this subchapter.

§1422.13 Objections to conduct of hearing.

Any objection to the introduction of evidence may be stated orally or in writing and shall be accompanied by a short statement of the grounds of such objection, and be included in the record. No such objection shall be deemed waived by further participation in the hearing. Automatic exceptions will be allowed to all adverse rulings.

§1422.14 Filing of briefs.

A party desiring to file a brief with the Board shall file the original and three (3) copies within thirty (30) days from the close of the hearing. Copies thereof shall be served on all other parties to the proceeding. Requests for additional time in which to file a brief under authority of this section shall be made to the Regional Director, in writing, and copies thereof shall be served on the other parties and a statement of such service shall be filed with the Regional Director. Requests for extension of time shall be in writing and received not later than five (5) days before the date such briefs are due. No reply brief may be filed in any proceeding except by special permission of the Board.

§1422.15 Transfer of case to the Board; contents of record.

Upon the close of the hearing the case is transferred automatically to the Board. The record of the proceeding shall include the petition, notice of hearing, service sheet, motions, rulings, orders, official transcript of the hearing with any corrections thereto, stipulations, objections, depositions, interrogatories, exhibits, documentary evidence, and any briefs or other documents submitted by the parties.

§1422.16 Decision.

The Board will issue a decision directing an election or dismissing the petition, or making other disposition of the matters before it.

§1422.17 Election procedure; request for authorized representation election observers.

This section governs all elections conducted under the supervision of the Regional Director pursuant to §1422.7 or §1422.16. The Regional Director may conduct elections in unusual circumstances in accordance with terms and conditions set forth in the notice of election.

(a) Appropriate notices of election shall be posted by the Department. Such notices shall set forth the details and procedures for the election, the unit described in 22 U.S.C. 4112, the eligibility period, the date(s), hour(s) and place(s) of the election and shall contain a sample ballot.

(b) The reproduction of any document purporting to be a copy of the official ballot, other than one completely unaltered in form and content and clearly marked ''sample'' on its face,

which suggests either directly or indirectly to employees that the Board endorses a particular choice, may constitute grounds for setting aside an election upon objections properly filed.

(c) All elections shall be by secret ballot. An exclusive representative shall be chosen by a majority of the valid ballots cast.

(d) Whenever two or more labor organizations are included as choices in an election, any intervening labor organization may request the Regional Director to remove its name from the ballot. The request must be in writing and received not later than seven (7) days before the date of the election. Such request shall be subject to the approval of the Regional Director whose decision shall be final.

(e) In a proceeding involving an election to determine if a labor organization should cease to be the exclusive representative filed by the Department or any employee or employees or an individual acting on behalf of any employee(s) under § 1422.2(b), an organization currently recognized or certified may not have its name removed from the ballot without having served the written request submitted pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section on all parties. Such request shall contain an express disclaimer of any representation interest among the employees in the unit.

(f) Any party may be represented at the polling place(s) by observers of its own selection, subject to such limitations as the Regional Director may prescribe.

(g) A party's request to the Regional Director for named observers shall be in writing and filed with the Regional Director not less than fifteen (15) days prior to an election to be supervised or conducted pursuant to this part. The request shall name and identify the authorized representation election observers sought, and state the reasons therefor. Copies thereof shall be served on the other parties and a written statement of such service shall be filed with the Regional Director. Within five (5) days after service of a copy of the request, a party may file objections to the request with the Regional Director and state the reasons therefor. Copies thereof shall be served on the other parties and a written statement of such service shall be filed with the Regional Director. The Regional Director shall rule upon the request not later than five (5) days prior to the date of the election. However, for good cause shown by a party, or on the Regional Director's own motion, the Regional Director may vary the time limits prescribed in this paragraph.

§ 1422.18 Challenged ballots.

Any party or the representative of the Board may challenge, for good cause, the eligibility of any person to participate in the election. The ballots of such challenged persons shall be impounded.

§ 1422.19 Tally of ballots.

Upon the conclusion of the election, the Regional Director shall cause to be furnished to the parties a tally of ballots.

§ 1422.20 Certification; objections to election; determination on objections and challenged ballots.

(a) The Regional Director shall issue to the parties a certification of results of the election or a certification of representative, where appropriate: *Provided, however,* That no objections are filed within the time limit set forth below; the challenged ballots are insufficient in number to affect the results of the election; and no rerun election is to be held.

(b) Within twenty (20) days after the tally of ballots has been furnished, a party may file objections to the procedural conduct of the election, or to conduct which may have improperly affected the results of the election, setting forth a clear and concise statement of the reasons therefor. The objecting party shall bear the burden of proof at all stages of the proceeding regarding all matters raised in its objections. An original and two (2) copies of the objections shall be filed with the Regional Director and copies shall be served on the parties. A statement of such service shall be filed with the Regional Director. Such filing must be timely whether or not the challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election. Within

ten (10) days after the filing of the objections, unless an extension of time has been granted by the Regional Director, the objecting party shall file with the Regional Director evidence, including signed statements, documents and other material supporting the objections.

(c) If objections are filed or challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election, the Regional Director shall investigate the objections or challenged ballots, or both.

(d) When the Regional Director determines that no relevant question of fact exists, the Regional Director (1) shall find whether improper conduct occurred of such a nature as to warrant the setting aside of the election and, if so, indicate an intention to set aside the election, or (2) shall rule on determinative challenged ballots, if any, or both. The Regional Director shall issue a report and findings on objections and/or challenged ballots which shall be served upon all parties to the proceeding. Such report and findings shall state therein any additional pertinent matters such as an intent to rerun the election or count ballots at a specified date, time, and place, and if appropriate, that the Regional Director will cause to be issued a revised tally of ballots.

(e) When the Regional Director determines that no relevant question of fact exists, but that a substantial question of interpretation or policy exists, the Regional Director shall notify the parties in the report and findings and transfer the case to the Board in accordance with of this subchapter.

(f) Any party aggrieved by the findings of a Regional Director with respect to objections to an election or challenged ballots may obtain a review of such action by the Board by following the procedure set forth in §1422.6(d) of this subchapter: *Provided, however,* That a determination by the Regional Director to issue a notice of hearing shall not be subject to review by the Board.

(g) Where it appears to the Regional Director that the objections or challenged ballots raise any relevant question of fact which may have affected the results of the election, the Regional Director shall cause to be issued a notice of hearing. Hearings shall be conducted and decisions issued by Administrative Law Judges and exceptions and related submissions filed with the Board in accordance with §§1423.14 through 1423.28 of this subchapter excluding §1423.18 and §1423.19(j), with the following exceptions:

(1) The Administrative Law Judge may not recommend remedial action to be taken or notices to be posted, as provided under §1423.26(a); and

(2) Reference to ''charge, complaint'' in §1423.26(b) shall be read as ''report and findings of the Regional Director.''

(h) At a hearing conducted pursuant to paragraph (g) of this section the party filing the objections shall have the burden of proving all matters alleged in its objections by a preponderance of the evidence. With respect to challenged ballots, no burden of proof is imposed on any party.

(i) The Board shall take action which may consist of the following, as appropriate:

(1) Issue a decision adopting, modifying, or rejecting the Administrative Law Judge's decision;

(2) Issue a decision in any case involving a substantial question of interpretation or policy transferred pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section; or

(3) Issue a ruling with respect to a request for review filed pursuant to paragraph (f) of this section affirming or reversing, in whole or in part, the Regional Director's findings, or make such other disposition as may be appropriate.

§1422.21 Preferential voting.

In any election in which more than two choices are on the ballot and no choice receives a majority of first preferences the Board shall distribute to the two choices having the most first preferences the preferences as between those two of the other valid ballots cast. The choice receiving a majority of preferences shall be declared the winner. A labor organization which is declared the winner of the election shall be certified by the Board as the exclusive representative.

§ 1422.22 Inconclusive elections.

(a) An inconclusive election is one in which none of the choices on the ballot is declared the winner. If there are no challenged ballots that would affect the results of the election, the Regional Director may declare the election a nullity and may order another election providing for a selection from among the choices afforded in the previous ballot.

(b) Only one further election pursuant to this section may be held.

PART 1423—UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICE PROCEEDINGS

Sec.

1423.1 Applicability of this part.
1423.2 Informal proceedings.
1423.3 Who may file charges.
1423.4 Contents of the charge; supporting evidence and documents.
1423.5 Selection of the unfair labor practice procedure or the negotiability procedure.
1423.6 Filing and service of copies.
1423.7 Investigation of charges.
1423.8 Amendment of charges.
1423.9 Action by the Regional Director.
1423.10 Determination not to issue complaint; review of action by the Regionial Director.
1423.11 Settlement or adjustment of issues.
1423.12 Issuance and contents of the complaint.
1423.13 Answer to the complaint; extension of time for filing; amendment.
1423.14 Conduct of hearing.
1423.15 Intervention.
1423.16 Rights of parties.
1423.17 Rules of evidence.
1423.18 Burden of proof before the Administrative Law Judge.
1423.19 Duties and powers of the Administrative Law Judge.
1423.20 Unavailability of Administrative Law Judges.
1423.21 Objection to conduct of hearing.
1423.22 Motions.
1423.23 Waiver of objections.
1423.24 Oral argument at the hearing.
1423.25 Filing of brief.
1423.26 Transmittal of the Administrative Law Judge's decision to the Board; exceptions.
1423.27 Contents of exceptions to the Administrative Law Judge's decision.
1423.28 Briefs in support of exceptions; oppositions to exceptions; cross-exceptions.
1423.29 Action by the Board.
1423.30 Compliance with decisions and orders of the Board.
1423.31 Backpay proceedings.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107.

SOURCE: 46 FR 45868, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1423.1 Applicability of this part.

This part is applicable to any charge of alleged unfair labor practices filed with the Board on or after February 15, 1981.

§ 1423.2 Informal proceedings.

(a) The purposes and policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute can best be achieved by the cooperative efforts of all persons covered by the program. To this end, it shall be the policy of the Board and the General Counsel to encourage all persons alleging unfair labor practices and persons against whom such allegations are made to meet and, in good faith, attempt to resolve such matters prior to the filing of unfair labor practice charges with the Board.

(b) In furtherance of the policy referred to in paragraph (a) of this section, and noting the six (6) month period of limitation set forth in 22 U.S.C. 4116(d), it shall be the policy of the Board and the General Counsel to encourage the informal resolution of unfair labor practice allegations subsequent to the filing of a charge and prior to the issuance of a complaint by the Regional Director.

§ 1423.3 Who may file charges.

The Department or labor organization may be charged by any person with having engaged in or engaging in any unfair labor practice prohibited under 22 U.S.C. 4115.

§ 1423.4 Contents of the charge; supporting evidence and documents.

(a) A charge alleging a violation of 22 U.S.C. 4115 shall be submitted on forms prescribed by the Board and shall contain the following:

(1) The name, address and telephone number of the person(s) making the charge;

(2) The name, address and telephone number of the Department or labor organization against whom the charge is made;

(3) A clear and concise statement of the facts constituting the alleged unfair labor practice, a statement of the

section(s) and subsection(s) of chapter 41 of title 22 of the United States Code alleged to have been violated, and the date and place of occurrence of the particular acts; and

(4) A statement of any other procedure invoked involving the subject matter of the charge and the results, if any, including whether the subject matter raised in the charge (i) has been raised previously in a grievance procedure; (ii) has been referred to the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel or the Foreign Service Grievance Board for consideration or action; or (iii) involves a negotiability issue raised by the charging party in a petition pending before the Board pursuant to part 1424 of this subchapter.

(b) Such charge shall be in writing and signed and shall contain a declaration by the person signing the charge, under the penalties of the Criminal Code (18 U.S.C. 1001), that its contents are true and correct to the best of that person's knowledge and belief.

(c) When filing a charge, the charging party shall submit to the Regional Director any supporting evidence and documents.

§ 1423.5 Selection of the unfair labor practice procedure or the negotiability procedure.

(a) Where a labor organization files an unfair labor practice charge pursuant to this part which involves a negotiability issue, and the labor organization also files pursuant to part 1424 of this subchapter a petition for review of the same negotiability issue, the Board and the General Counsel ordinarily will not process the unfair labor practice charge and the petition for review simultaneously.

(b) Under such circumstances, the labor organization must select under which procedure to proceed. Upon selection of one procedure, further action under the other procedure will ordinarily be suspended. Such selection must be made regardless of whether the unfair labor practice charge or the petition for review of a negotiability issue is filed first. Notification of this selection must be made in writing at the time that both procedures have been invoked, and must be served on the Board, the appropriate Regional Director and all parties to both the unfair labor practice case and the negotiability case.

(c) Cases which solely involve an agency's allegation that the duty to bargain in good faith does not extend to the matter proposed to be bargained and which do not involve actual or contemplated changes in conditions of employment may only be filed under part 1424 of this subchapter.

§ 1423.6 Filing and service of copies.

(a) An original and four (4) copies of the charge together with one copy for each additional charged party named shall be filed with the Regional Director for the region in which the alleged unfair labor practice has occurred or is occurring. A charge alleging that an unfair labor practice has occurred or is occurring in two or more regions may be filed with the Regional Director for any such region.

(b) Upon the filing of a charge, the charging party shall be responsible for the service of a copy of the charge (without the supporting evidence and documents) upon the person(s) against whom the charge is made, and for filing a written statement of such service with the Regional Director. The Regional Director will, as a matter of course, cause a copy of such charge to be served on the person(s) against whom the charge is made, but shall not be deemed to assume responsibility for such service.

§ 1423.7 Investigation of charges.

(a) The Regional Director, on behalf of the General Counsel, shall conduct such investigation of the charge as the Regional Director deems necessary.

(b) During the course of the investigation all parties involved will have an opportunity to present their evidence and views to the Regional Director.

(c) In connection with the investigation of charges, all persons are expected to cooperate fully with the Regional Director.

(d) The purposes and policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute can best be achieved by the full cooperation of all parties involved and the voluntary submission of all potentially relevant information

from all potential sources during the course of the investigation. To this end, it shall be the policy of the Board and the General Counsel to protect the identity of individuals and the substance of the statements and information they submit or which is obtained during the investigation as a means of assuring the Board's and the General Counsel's continuing ability to obtain all relevant information.

§ 1423.8 Amendment of charges.

Prior to the issuance of a complaint, the charging party may amend the charge in accordance with the requirements set forth in § 1423.6.

§ 1423.9 Action by the Regional Director.

(a) The Regional Director shall take action which may consist of the following, as appropriate:

(1) Approve a request to withdraw a charge;

(2) Refuse to issue a complaint;

(3) Approve a written settlement agreement in accordance with the provisions of § 1423.11;

(4) Issue a complaint;

(5) Upon agreement of all parties, transfer to the Board for decision, after issuance of a complaint, a stipulation of facts in accordance with the provisions of § 1429.1(a) this subchapter; or

(6) Withdraw a complaint.

(b) Parties may request the General Counsel to seek appropriate temporary relief (including a restraining order) under 22 U.S.C. 4109(d). The General Counsel will initiate and prosecute injunctive proceedings under 22 U.S.C. 4109(d) only upon approval of the Board. A determination by the General Counsel not to seek approval of the Board for such temporary relief is final and may not be applied to the Board.

(c) Upon a determination to issue a complaint, whenever it is deemed advisable by the Board to seek appropriate temporary relief (including a restraining order) under 22 U.S.C. 4109(d), the Regional Attorney or other designated agent of the Board to whom the matter has been referred will make application for appropriate temporary relief (including a restraining order) in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Such temporary relief will not be sought unless the record establishes probable cause that an unfair labor practice is being committed, or if such temporary relief will interfere with the ability of the Department to carry out its essential functions.

(d) Whenever temporary relief has been obtained pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 4109(d) and thereafter the Administrative Law Judge hearing the complaint, upon which the determination to seek such temporary relief was predicated, recommends dismissal of such complaint, in whole or in part, the Regional Attorney or other designated agent of the Board handling the case for the Board shall inform the United States District Court for the District of Columbia of the possible change in circumstances arising out of the decision of the Administrative Law Judge.

§ 1423.10 Determination not to issue complaint; review of action by the Regional Director.

(a) If the Regional Director determines that the charge has not been timely filed, that the charge fails to state an unfair labor practice, or for other appropriate reasons, the Regional Director may request the charging party to withdraw the charge, and in the absence of such withdrawal within a reasonable time, decline to issue a complaint.

(b) If the Regional Director determines not to issue a complaint on a charge which is not withdrawn, the Regional Director shall provide the parties with a written statement of the reasons for not issuing a complaint.

(c) The charging party may obtain a review of the Regional Director's decision not to issue a complaint by filing an appeal with the General Counsel within twenty-five (25) days after service of the Regional Director's decision. The appeal shall contain a complete statement setting forth the facts and reasons upon which it is based. A copy of the appeal shall also be filed with the Regional Director. In addition, the charging party should notify all other parties of the fact that an appeal has been taken, but any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the appeal.

(d) A request for extension of time to file an appeal shall be in writing and received by the General Counsel not later than five (5) days before the date the appeal is due. The charging party should notify the Regional Director and all other parties that it has requested an extension of time in which to file an appeal, but any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of its request for an extension of time to file an appeal.

(e) The General Counsel may sustain the Regional Director's refusal to issue or re-issue a complaint, stating the grounds of affirmance, or may direct the Regional Director to take further action. The General Counsel's decision shall be served on all the parties. The decision of the General Counsel shall be final.

§ 1423.11 Settlement or adjustment of issues.

GENERAL SETTLEMENT POLICY

(a) At any stage of a proceeding prior to hearing, where time, the nature of the proceeding, and the public interest permit, all interested parties shall have the opportunity to submit to the Regional Director with whom the charge was filed, for consideration, all facts and arguments concerning offers of settlement, or proposals of adjustment.

PRECOMPLAINT INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

(b)(1) Prior to the issuance of any complaint or the taking of other formal action, the Regional Director will afford the charging party and the respondent a reasonable period of time in which to enter into an informal settlement agreement to be approved by the Regional Director. Upon approval by the Regional Director and compliance with the terms of the informal settlement agreement, no further action shall be taken in the case. If the respondent fails to perform its obligations under the informal settlement agreement, the Regional Director may determine to institute further proceedings.

(2) In the event that the charging party fails or refuses to become a party to an informal settlement agreement offered by the respondent, if the Regional Director concludes that the offered settlement will effectuate the policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute, the agreement shall be between the respondent and the Regional Director and the latter shall decline to issue a complaint. The charging party may obtain a review of the Regional Director's action by filing an appeal with the General Counsel in accordance with § 1423.10(c). The General Counsel shall take action on such appeal as set forth in § 1423.10(e).

POST COMPLAINT SETTLEMENT POLICY

(c) Consistent with the policy reflected in paragraph (a) of this section, even after the issuance of a complaint, the Board favors the settlement of issues. Such settlements may be either informal or formal. Informal settlement agreements shall be accomplished as provided in paragraph (b) of this section. Formal settlement agreements are subject to the approval of the Board. In such formal settlement agreements, the parties shall agree to waive their right to a hearing and agree further that the Board may issue an order requiring the respondent to take action appropriate to the terms of the settlement. Ordinarily the formal settlement agreement also contains the respondent's consent to the Board application for the entry of a decree by the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia enforcing the Board's order.

POST COMPLAINT—PREHEARING FORMAL SETTLEMENTS

(d)(1) If, after issuance of a complaint but before opening of the hearing, the charging party and the respondent enter into a formal settlement agreement, and such agreement is accepted by the Regional Director, the formal settlement agreement shall be submitted to the Board for approval.

(2) If, after issuance of a complaint but before opening of the hearing, the charging party fails or refuses to become a party to a formal settlement agreement offered by the respondent, and the Regional Director concludes that the offered settlement will effectuate the policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute, the agreement shall be between

the respondent and the Regional Director. The charging party will be so informed and provided a brief written statement by the Regional Director of the reasons therefor. The formal settlement agreement together with the charging party's objections, if any, and the Regional Director's written statements, shall be submitted to the Board for approval. The Board may approve or disapprove any formal settlement agreement or return the case to the Regional Director for other appropriate action.

POST COMPLAINT—PREHEARING INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

(3) After the issuance of a complaint but before opening of the hearing, if the Regional Director concludes that it will effectuate the policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute, the Regional Director may withdraw the complaint and approve an informal settlement agreement pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS AFTER THE OPENING OF THE HEARING

(e)(1) After issuance of a complaint and after opening of the hearing, if the Regional Director concludes that it will effectuate the policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute, the Regional Director may request the Administrative Law Judge for permission to withdraw the complaint and, having been granted such permission to withdraw the complaint, may approve an informal settlement pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

FORMAL SETTLEMENTS AFTER THE OPENING OF THE HEARING

(2) If, after issuance of a complaint and after opening of the hearing, the parties enter into a formal settlement agreement, the Regional Director may request the Administrative Law Judge to approve such formal settlement agreement, and upon such approval, to transmit the agreement to the Board for approval.

(3) If the charging party fails or refuses to become a party to a formal settlement agreement offered by the respondent, and the Regional Director concludes that the offered settlement will effectuate the policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute, the agreement shall be between the respondent and the Regional Director. After the charging party is given an opportunity to state on the record or in writing the reasons for opposing the formal settlement, the Regional Director may request the Administrative Law Judge to approve such formal settlement agreement, and upon such approval, to transmit the agreement to the Board for approval. The Board may approve or disapprove any formal settlement agreement or return the case to the Administrative Law Judge for another appropriate action.

§ 1423.12 Issuance and contents of the complaint.

(a) After a charge is filed, if it appears to the Regional Director that formal proceedings in respect thereto should be instituted, the Regional Director shall issue and cause to be served on all other parties a formal complaint: *Provided, however,* That a determination by a Regional Director to issue a complaint shall not be subject to review.

(b) The complaint shall include:

(1) Notice of the charge;

(2) Notice that a hearing will be held before an Adminsitrative Law Judge;

(3) Notice of the time and place fixed for the hearing which shall not be earlier than five (5) days after service of the complaint;

(4) A statement of the nature of the hearing;

(5) A clear and concise statement of the facts upon which assertion of jurisdiction by the Board is predicated;

(6) A reference to the particular sections of chapter 41 of title 22 of the United States Code and the rules and regulations involved; and

(7) A clear and concise description of the acts which are claimed to constitute unfair labor practices, including, where known, the approximate dates and places of such acts and the names of respondent's agents or other representatives by whom committed.

(c) The Chief Administrative Law Judge may, upon such judge's own motion or upon proper cause shown by any other party, extend the date of the

hearing or may change the place at which it is to be held.

(d) A complaint may be amended, upon such terms as may be deemed just, prior to the hearing, by the Regional Director issuing the complaint; at the hearing and until the case has been transmitted to the Board pursuant to § 1423.26, upon motion by the Administrative Law Judge designated to conduct the hearing; and after the case has been transmitted to the Board pursuant to § 1423.26, upon motion by the Board at any time prior to the issuance of an order based thereon by the Board.

(e) Any such complaint may be withdrawn before the hearing by the Regional Director.

§ 1423.13 Answer to the complaint; extension of time for filing; amendment.

(a) Except in extraordinary circumstances as determined by the Regional Director, within twenty (20) days after the complaint is served upon the respondent, the respondent shall file the original and four (4) copies of the answer thereto, signed by the respondent or its representative, with the Regional Director who issued the complaint. The respondent shall serve a copy of the answer on the Chief Administrative Law Judge and on all other parties.

(b) The answer: (1) Shall specifically admit, deny, or explain each of the allegations of the complaint unless the respondent is without knowledge, in which case the answer shall so state; or (2) Shall state that the respondent admits all of the allegations in the complaint. Failure to file an answer or to plead specifically to or explain any allegation shall constitute an admission of such allegation and shall be so found by the Board, unless good cause to the contrary is shown.

(c) Upon the Regional Director's own motion or upon proper cause shown by any other party, the Regional Director issuing the complaint may by written order extend the time within which the answer shall be filed.

(d) The answer may be amended by the respondent at any time prior to the hearing. During the hearing or subsequent thereto, the answer may be amended in any case where the complaint has been amended, within such period as may be fixed by the Administrative Law Judge or the Board. Whether or not the complaint has been amended, the answer may, in the discretion of the Administrative Law Judge or the Board, upon motion, be amended upon such terms and within such periods as may be fixed by the Administrative Law Judge or the Board.

§ 1423.14 Conduct of hearing.

(a) Hearings shall be conducted not earlier than five (5) days after the date on which the complaint is served. The hearing shall be open to the public unless otherwise ordered by the Administrative Law Judge. A substitute Administrative Law Judge may be designated at any time to take the place of the Administrative Law Judge previously designated to conduct the hearing. Such hearing shall, to the extent practicable, be conducted in accordance with the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5 of the United States Code, except that the parties shall not be bound by the rules of evidence, whether statutory, common law, or adopted by a court.

(b) An official reporter shall make the only official transcript of such proceedings. Copies of the official transcript may be examined in the appropriate regional office during normal working hours. Requests by parties for copies of transcripts should be made to the official hearing reporter.

§ 1423.15 Intervention.

Any person involved and desiring to intervene in any proceeding pursuant to this part shall file a motion in accordance with the procedures set forth in § 1423.22. The motion shall state the grounds upon which such person claims involvement.

§ 1423.16 Rights of parties.

A party shall have the right to appear at any hearing in person, by counsel, or by other representative, and to examine and cross-examine witnesses, and to introduce into the record documentary or other relevant evidence, and to submit rebuttal evidence, except that the participation of any party shall be limited to the extent prescribed by the Administrative Law

Judge. Two (2) copies of documentary evidence shall be submitted and a copy furnished to each of the other parties. Stipulations of fact may be introduced in evidence with respect to any issue.

§ 1423.17 Rules of evidence.

The parties shall not be bound by the rules of evidence, whether statutory, common law, or adopted by court. Any evidence may be received, except that an Administrative Law Judge may exclude any evidence which is immaterial, irrelevant, unduly repetitious or customarily privileged.

§ 1423.18 Burden of proof before the Administrative Law Judge.

The General Counsel shall have the responsibility of presenting the evidence in support of the complaint and shall have the burden of proving the allegations of the complaint by a preponderance of the evidence.

§ 1423.19 Duties and powers of the Administrative Law Judge.

It shall be the duty of the Administrative Law Judge to inquire fully into the facts as they relate to the matter before such judge. Subject to the rules and regulations of the Board and the General Counsel, an Administrative Law Judge presiding at a hearing may:

(a) Grant requests for subpoenas pursuant to § 1429.7 of this subchapter;

(b) Rule upon petitions to revoke subpoenas pursuant to § 1429.7 of this subchapter;

(c) Administer oaths and affirmations;

(d) Take or order the taking of a deposition whenever the ends of justice would be served thereby;

(e) Order responses to written interrogatories whenever the ends of justice would be served thereby unless it would interfere with the Board's and the General Counsel's policy of protecting the personal privacy and confidentiality of sources of information as set forth in § 1423.7(d);

(f) Call, examine and cross-examine witnesses and introduce into the record documentary or other evidence;

(g) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence and stipulations of fact with respect to any issue;

(h) Limit lines of questioning or testimony which are immaterial, irrelevant, unduly repetitious, or customarily privileged;

(i) Regulate the course of the hearing and, if appropriate, exclude from the hearing persons who engage in contemptuous conduct and strike all related testimony of witnesses refusing to answer any questions ruled to be proper;

(j) Hold conferences for the settlement or simplification of the issues by consent of the parties or upon the judge's own motion;

(k) Dispose of procedural requests, motions, or similar matters, including motions referred to the Administrative Law Judge by the Regional Director and motions for summary judgment or to amend pleadings; dismiss complaints or portions thereof; order hearings reopened; and, upon motion, order proceedings consolidated or severed prior to issuance of the Administrative Law Judge's decision;

(l) Request the parties at any time during the hearing to state their respective positions concerning any issue in the case or theory in support thereof;

(m) Continue the hearing from day-to-day or adjourn it to a later date or to a different place, by announcement thereof at the hearing or by other appropriate notice;

(n) Prepare, serve and transmit the decision pursuant to § 1423.26;

(o) Take official notice of any material fact not appearing in evidence in the record, which is among the traditional matters of judicial notice: *Provided, however,* That the parties shall be given adequate notice, at the hearing or by reference in the Administrative Law Judge's decision of the matters so noticed, and shall be given adequate opportunity to show the contrary;

(p) Approve requests for withdrawal of complaints based on informal settlements occurring after the opening of the hearing pursuant to § 1423.11(e)(1), and transmit formal settlement agreements to the Board for approval pursuant to § 1423.11(e) (2) and (3);

(q) Grant or deny requests made at the hearing to intervene and to present testimony;

(r) Correct or approve proposed corrections of the official transcript when deemed necessary;

(s) Sequester witnesses where appropriate; and

(t) Take any other action deemed necessary under the foregoing and not prohibited by the regulations in this subchapter.

§1423.20 Unavailability of Administrative Law Judges.

In the event the Administrative Law Judge designated to conduct the hearing becomes unavailable, the Chief Administrative Law Judge shall designate another Administrative Law Judge for the purpose of further hearing or issuance of a decision on the record as made, or both.

§1423.21 Objection to conduct of hearing.

(a) Any objection with respect to the conduct of the hearing, including any objection to the introduction of evidence, may be stated orally or in writing accompanied by a short statement of the grounds for such objection, and included in the record. No such objection shall be deemed waived by further participation in the hearing. Such objection shall not stay the conduct of the hearing.

(b) Formal exceptions to adverse rulings are unnecessary. Automatic exceptions will be allowed to all adverse rulings. Except by special permission of the Board, and in view of §1429.11 of this subchapter, rulings by the Administrative Law Judge shall not be appealed prior to the transmittal of the case to the Board, but shall be considered by the Board only upon the filing of exceptions to the Administrative Law Judge's decision in accordance with §1423.27. In the discretion of the Administrative Law Judge, the hearing may be continued or adjourned pending any such request for special permission to appeal.

§1423.22 Motions.

(a) *Filing of Motions.* (1) Motions made prior to a hearing and any response thereto shall be made in writing and filed with the Regional Director: *Provided, however,* That after the issuance of a complaint by the Regional Director any motion to postpone the hearing should be filed with the Chief Administrative Law Judge at least five (5) days prior to the opening of the scheduled hearing. Motions made after the hearing opens and prior to the transmittal of the case to the Board shall be made in writing to the Administrative Law Judge or orally on the record. After the transmittal of the case to the Board, motions and any response thereto shall be filed in writing with the Board: *Provided, however,* That a motion to correct the transcript shall be filed with the Administrative Law Judge.

(2) A response to a motion shall be filed within five (5) days after service of the motion, unless otherwise directed.

(3) An original and two (2) copies of the motions and responses shall be filed, and copies shall be served on the parties. A statement of such service shall accompany the original.

(b) *Rulings on motions.* (1) Regional Directors may rule on all motions filed with them before the hearing, or they may refer them to the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(2) Except by special permission of the Board, and in view of §1429.11 of this subchapter, rulings by the Regional Director shall not be appealed prior to the transmittal of the case to the Board, but shall be considered by the Board when the case is transmitted to it for decision.

(3) Administrative Law Judges may rule on motions referred to them prior to the hearing and on motions filed after the beginning of the hearing and before the transmittal of the case to the Board. Such motions may be ruled upon by the Chief Administrative Law Judge in the absence of an Administrative Law Judge.

(4) Except by special permission of the Board, and in view of §1429.11 of this subchapter, rulings by Administrative Law Judges shall not be appealed prior to the transmittal of the case to the Board, but shall be considered by the Board when the case is transmitted to it for decision. In the discretion of the Administrative Law Judge, the hearing may be continued or adjourned pending any such request for special permission to appeal.

§ 1423.23 Waiver of objections.

Any objection not made before an Administrative Law Judge shall be deemed waived.

§ 1423.24 Oral argument at the hearing.

Any party shall be entitled, upon request, to a reasonable period prior to the close of the hearing for oral argument, which shall be included in the official transcript of the hearing.

§ 1423.25 Filing of brief.

Any party desiring to submit a brief to the Administrative Law Judge shall file the original and two (2) copies within a reasonable time fixed by the Administrative Law Judge, but not in excess of thirty (30) days from the close of the hearing. Copies of any brief shall be served on all other parties to the proceeding and a statement of such service shall be filed with the Administrative Law Judge. Requests for additional time to file a brief shall be made to the Chief Administrative Law Judge, in writing, and copies thereof shall be served on the other parties. A statement of such service shall be furnished. Requests for extension of time shall be received not later than five (5) days before the date such briefs are due. No reply brief may be filed except by special permission of the Administrative Law Judge.

§ 1423.26 Transmittal of the Administrative Law Judge's decision to the Board; exceptions.

(a) After the close of the hearing, and the receipt of brief, if any, the Administrative Law Judge shall prepare the decision expeditiously. The Administrative Law Judge shall prepare a decision even when the parties enter into a stipulation of fact at the hearing. The decision shall contain findings of fact, conclusions, and the reasons or basis therefor including credibility determinations, and conclusions as to the disposition of the case including, where appropriate, the remedial action to be taken and notices to be posted.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge shall cause the decision to be served promptly on all parties to the proceeding. Thereafter, the Administrative Law Judge shall transmit the case to the Board including the judge's decision and the record. The record shall include the charge, complaint, service sheet, answer, motions, rulings, orders, official transcript of the hearing, stipulations, objections, depositions, interrogatories, exhibits, documentary evidence and any briefs or other documents submitted by the parties.

(c) An original and three (3) copies of any exception to the Administrative Law Judge's decision and briefs in support of exceptions may be filed by any party with the Board within twenty-five (25) days after service of the decision: *Provided, however,* That the Board may for good cause shown extend the time for filing such exceptions. Requests for additional time in which to file exceptions shall be in writing, and copies thereof shall be served on the other parties. Requests for extension of time must be received no later than five (5) days before the date the exceptions are due. Copies of such exceptions and any supporting briefs shall be served on all other parties, and a statement of such service shall be furnished to the Board.

§ 1423.27 Contents of exceptions to the Administrative Law Judge's decision.

(a) Exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's decision shall:

(1) Set forth specifically the questions upon which exceptions are taken;

(2) Identify that part of the Administrative Law Judge's decision to which objection is made; and

(3) Designate by precise citation of page the portions of the record relied on, state the grounds for the exceptions, and include the citation of authorities unless set forth in a supporting brief.

(b) Any exception to a ruling, finding or conclusion which is not specifically urged shall be deemed to have been waived. Any exception which fails to comply with the foregoing requirements may be disregarded.

§ 1423.28 Briefs in support of exceptions; oppositions to exceptions; cross-exceptions.

(a) Any brief in support of exceptions shall contain only matters included within the scope of the exceptions and

shall contain, in the order indicated, the following:

(1) A concise statement of the case containing all that is material to the consideration of the questions presented;

(2) A specification of the questions involved and to be argued; and

(3) The argument, presenting clearly the points of fact and law relied on in support of the position taken on each question, with specific page reference to the transcript and the legal or other material relied on.

(b) Any party may file an opposition to exceptions and cross-exceptions and a supporting brief with the Board within ten (10) days after service of any exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's decision. Copies of the opposition to exceptions and the cross-exceptions and any supporting briefs shall be served on all other parties, and a statement of service shall be filed with the opposition to exceptions and cross-exceptions and any supporting briefs.

§ 1423.29 Action by the Board.

(a) After considering the Administrative Law Judge's decision, the record, and any exceptions and related submissions filed, the Board shall issue its decision affirming or reversing the Administrative Law Judge, in whole, or in part, or making such other disposition of the matter as it deems appropriate: *Provided, however,* That unless exceptions are filed which are timely and in accordance with §1423.27, the Board may, at its discretion, adopt without discussion the decision of the Administrative Law Judge, in which event the findings and conclusions of the Administrative Law Judge, as contained in such decision shall, upon appropriate notice to the parties, automatically become the decision of the Board.

(b) Upon finding a violation, the Board shall issue an order:

(1) To cease and desist from any such unfair labor practice in which the Department or labor organization is engaged;

(2) Requiring the parties to renegotiate a collective bargaining agreement in accordance with the order of the Board and requiring that the agreement, as amended, be given retroactive effect;

(3) Requiring reinstatement of an employee with backpay in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5596; or

(4) Including any combination of the actions described in paragraphs (b) (1) through (3) of this section or such other action as will carry out the purpose of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute.

(c) Upon finding no violation, the Board shall dismiss the complaint.

§ 1423.30 Compliance with decisions and orders of the Board.

When remedial action is ordered, the respondent shall report to the appropriate Regional Director within a specified period that the required remedial action has been effected. When the General Counsel finds that the required remedial action has not been effected, the General Counsel shall take such action as may be appropriate, including referral to the Board for enforcement.

§ 1423.31 Backpay proceedings.

After the entry of a Board order directing payment of backpay, or the entry of a court decree enforcing such order, if it appears to the Regional Director that a controversy exists between the Board and a respondent which cannot be resolved without a formal proceeding, the Regional Director may issue and serve on all parties a backpay specification accompanied by a notice of hearing or a notice of hearing without a specification. The respondent shall, within twenty (20) days after the service of a backpay specification accompanied by a notice of hearing, file an answer thereto in accordance with §1423.13 with the Regional Director issuing such specification. No answer need be filed by the respondent to a notice of hearing issued without a specification. After the issuance of a notice of hearing, with or without a backpay specification, the procedures provided in §§1423.14 to 1423.29, inclusive, shall be followed insofar as applicable.

PART 1424—EXPEDITED REVIEW OF NEGOTIABILITY ISSUES

Sec.

1424.1 Conditions governing review.
1424.2 Who may file a petition.

1424.3 Time limits for filing.
1424.4 Content of petition; service.
1424.5 Selection of the unfair labor practice procedure or the negotiability procedure.
1424.6 Position of the Department; time limits for filing; service.
1424.7 Response of the exclusive representative; time limits for filing; service.
1424.8 Additional submissions to the Board.
1424.9 Hearing.
1424.10 Board decision and order; compliance.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c).

SOURCE: 46 FR 45873, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1424.1 Conditions governing review.

Pursuant to the authority contained in 22 U.S.C. 4107 (a)(3) and (c)(1) the Board will consider a direct appeal concerning whether a matter proposed to be bargained is within the obligation to bargain under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 as follows: If the Department is involved in collective bargaining with an exclusive representative and alleges that the duty to bargain in good faith does not extend to any matter proposed to be bargained because, as proposed, the matter is inconsistent with applicable law, rule or regulation the exclusive representative may appeal the allegation to the Board when it disagrees with Department's allegation that the matter as proposed to be bargained is inconsistent with applicable law, rule or regulation.

§ 1424.2 Who may file a petition.

A petition for review of a negotiability issue may be filed by the exclusive representative which is a party to the negotiations.

§ 1424.3 Time limits for filing.

(a) The time limit for filing an appeal under this part is fifteen (15) days from the Department's allegation, which was requested in writing by the exclusive representative, is served on the exclusive representative. The Department shall make the allegation in writing and serve a copy on the exclusive representative: *Provided, however,* That review of a negotiability issue may be requested by the exclusive representative under this part without a prior written allegation by the Department if a written allegation has not been served upon the exclusive representative within ten (10) days after the date of receipt by any Department bargaining representative at the negotiations of a written request for such allegation.

§ 1424.4 Content of petition; service.

(a) A petition for review shall be dated and shall contain the following:

(1) A statement setting forth the matter proposed to be bargained as submitted to the Department;

(2) A copy of all pertinent material, including the Department's allegation in writing that the matter, as proposed, is not within the duty to bargain in good faith, and other relevant documentary material; and

(3) Notification by the petitioning labor organization whether the negotiability issue is also involved in an unfair labor parctice charge filed by such labor organization under part 1423 of this subchapter and pending before the General Counsel.

(b) A copy of the petition including all attachments thereto shall be served on the Secretary and on the principal Department bargaining representative at the negotiations.

§ 1424.5 Selection of the unfair labor practice procedure or the negotiability procedure.

Where a labor organization files an unfair labor practice charge pursuant to part 1423 of this subchapter which involves a negotiability issue, and the labor organization also files pursuant to this part a petition for review of the same negotiability issue, the Board and the General Counsel ordinarily will not process the unfair labor practice charge and the petition for review simultaneously. Under such circumstances, the labor organization must select under which procedure to proceed. Upon selection of one procedure, further action under the other procedure will ordinarily be suspended. Such selection must be made regardless of whether the unfair labor practice charge or the petition for review of a negotiability issue is filed first. Notification of this selection must be made in writing at the time that both procedures have been invoked, and must be served on the Board, the appropriate Regional Director and all parties to

both the unfair labor practice case and the negotiability case. Cases which solely involve the Department's allegation that the duty bargain in good faith does not extend to the matter proposed to be bargained and which do not involve actual or contemplated changes in conditions of employment may only be filed under this part.

§ 1424.6 Position of the Department; time limits for filing; service.

(a) Within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt by the Secretary of a copy of the petition for review of a negotiability issue the Department shall file a statement—

(1) Withdrawing the allegation that the duty to bargain in good faith does not extend to the matter proposed to be bargained; or

(2) Setting forth in full its position on any matters relevant to the petition which it wishes the Board to consider in reaching its decision, including a full and detailed statement of its reasons supporting the allegation. The statement shall cite the section of any law, rule or regulation relied upon as a basis for the allegation.

(b) A copy of the Department's statement of position including all attachments thereto shall be served on the exclusive representative.

§ 1424.7 Response of the exclusive representative; time limits for filing; service.

(a) Within fifteen (15) days after the date of receipt by an exclusive representative of a copy of the Department's statement of position the exclusive representative shall file a full and detailed response stating its position and reasons for disagreeing with the Department's allegation that the matter, as proposed to be bargained, is inconsistent with applicable law or rule or regulation.

(b) A copy of the response of the exclusive representative including all attachments thereto shall be served on the Secretary and on the Department's representative of record in the proceedings before the Board.

§ 1424.8 Additional submissions to the Board.

The Board will not consider any submission filed by any party, whether supplemental or responsive in nature, other than those authorized under §§ 1424.2 through 1424.7 unless such submission is requested by the Board; or unless, upon written request by any party, a copy of which is served on all other parties, the Board in its discretion grants permission to file such submission.

§ 1424.9 Hearing.

A hearing may be held, in the discretion of the Board, before a determination is made under 22 U.S.C. 4107(a)(3). If a hearing is held, it shall be expedited to the extent practicable and shall not include the General Counsel as a party.

§ 1424.10 Board decision and order; compliance.

(a) Subject to the requirements of this part the Board shall expedite proceedings under this part to the extent practicable and shall issue to the exclusive representative and to the Department a written decision on the allegation and specific reasons therefor at the earliest practicable date.

(b) If the Board finds that the duty to bargain extends to the matter proposed to be bargained, the decision of the Board shall include an order that the Department shall upon request (or as otherwise agreed to by the parties) bargain concerning such matter. If the Board finds that the duty to bargain does not extend to the matter proposed to be bargained, the Board shall so state and issue an order dismissing the petition for review of the negotiability issue. If the Board finds that the duty to bargain extends to the matter proposed to be bargained only at the election of the Department, the Board shall so state and issue an order dismissing the petition for review of the negotiability issue.

(c) When an order is issued as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the Department or exclusive representative shall report to the appropriate Regional Director within a specified

period failure to comply with an order that the Department shall upon request (or as otherwise agreed to by the parties) bargain concerning the disputed matter. If the Board finds such a failure to comply with its order, the Board shall take whatever action it deems necessary, including enforcement under 22 U.S.C. 4109(b).

PART 1425—REVIEW OF IMPLEMENTATION DISPUTE ACTIONS

Sec.
1425.1 Who may file an exception; time limits for filing; opposition; service.
1425.2 Content of exception.
1425.3 Grounds for review.
1425.4 Board decision.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c).

SOURCE: 46 FR 45875, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1425.1 Who may file an exception; time limits for filing; opposition; service.

(a) Either party to an appeal to the Foreign Service Grievance Board under the provisions of 22 U.S.C. 4114 may file an exception to the action of the Foreign Service Grievance Board taken pursuant to the appeal.

(b) The time limit for filing an exception to a Foreign Service Grievance Board action is thirty (30) days after such action is communicated to the parties.

(c) An opposition to the exception may be filed by a party within thirty (30) days after the date of service of the exception.

(d) A copy of the exception and any opposition shall be served on the other party.

§ 1425.2 Content of exception.

An exception must be a dated, self-contained document which sets forth in full:

(a) A statement of the grounds on which review is requested;

(b) Evidence or rulings bearing on the issues before the Board;

(c) Arguments in support of the stated grounds, together with specific reference to the pertinent documents and citations of authorities; and

(d) A legible copy of the decision or other document representing the action taken by the Foreign Service Grievance Board, together with legible copies of other pertinent documents pertaining to the action.

§ 1425.3 Grounds for review.

The Board will review an action of the Foreign Service Grievance Board to which an exception has been filed to determine if it is deficient—

(a) Because it is contrary to any law, rule, or regulation; or

(b) On other grounds similar to those applied by Federal courts in private sector labor-managment relations.

§ 1425.4 Board decision.

The Board shall issue its decision taking such action and making such recommendations concerning the Foreign Service Grievance Board action as it considers necessary, consistent with applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

PART 1427—GENERAL STATEMENTS OF POLICY OR GUIDANCE

Sec.
1427.1 Scope.
1427.2 Requests for general statements of policy or guidance.
1427.3 Content of request.
1427.4 Submissions from interested parties.
1427.5 Standards governing issuance of general statements of policy or guidance.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c).

SOURCE: 46 FR 45875, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1427.1 Scope.

This part sets forth procedures under which requests may be submitted to the Board seeking the issuance of general statements of policy or guidance under 22 U.S.C. 4107(c)(2)(F).

§ 1427.2 Requests for general statements of policy or guidance.

(a) The head of the Department (or designee), the national president of a labor organization (or designee), or the president of a labor organization not affiliated with a national organization (or designee) may separately or jointly ask the Board for a general statement of policy or guidance. The head of any lawful association not qualified as a labor organization may also ask the Board for such a statement provided

the request is not in conflict with the provisions of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute.

(b) The Board ordinarily will not consider a request related to any matter pending before the Board, General Counsel, Panel or Assistant Secretary.

§1427.3 Content of request.

(a) A request for a general statement of policy or guidance shall be in writing and must contain:

(1) A concise statement of the question with respect to which a general statement of policy or guidance is requested together with background information necessary to an understanding of the question;

(2) A statement of the standards under §1427.5 upon which the request is based;

(3) A full and detailed statement of the position or positions of the requesting party or parties

(4) Identification of any cases or other proceedings known to bear on the question which are pending under the Foreign Service Labor-Management Statute.

(5) Identification of other known interested parties.

(b) A copy of each document also shall be served on all known interested parties, including the General Counsel, the Panel, and the Assistant Secretary, where appropriate.

§1427.4 Submissions from interested parties.

Prior to issuance of a general statement of policy or guidance the Board, as it deems appropriate, will afford an opportunity to interested parties to express their views orally or in writing.

§1427.5 Standards governing issuance of general statements of policy or guidance.

In deciding whether to issue a general statement of policy or guidance, the Board shall consider:

(a) Whether the question presented can more appropriately be resolved by other means;

(b) Where other means are available, whether a Board statement would prevent the proliferation of cases involving the same or similar question;

(c) Whether the resolution of the question presented would have general applicability under the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute.

(d) Whether the question currently confronts parties in the context of a labor-management relationship;

(e) Whether the question is presented jointly by the parties involved; and

(f) Whether the issuance by the Board of a general statement of policy or guidance on the question would promote constructive and cooperative labor-management relationships in the Foreign Service and would otherwise promote the purposes of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute.

PART 1428—ENFORCEMENT OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY STANDARDS OF CONDUCT DECISIONS AND ORDERS

Sec.

1428.1 Scope.
1428.2 Petitions for enforcement.
1428.3 Board decision.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c).

SOURCE: 46 FR 45875, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§1428.1 Scope.

This part sets forth procedures under which the Board, pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 4107(a)(5) enforce decisions and orders of the Assistant Secretary in standards of conduct matters arising under 5 U.S.C. 7120.

§1428.2 Petitions for enforcement.

(a) The Assistant Secretary may petition the Board to enforce any Assistant Secretary decision and order in a standards of conduct case arising under 22 U.S.C. 4117. The Assistant Secretary shall transfer to the Board the record in the case, including a copy of the transcript if any, exhibits, briefs, and other documents filed with the Assistant Secretary. A copy of the petition for enforcement shall be served on the labor organization against which such order applies.

(b) An opposition to Board enforcement of any such Assistant Secretary decision and order may be filed by the labor organization against which such

order applies twenty (20) days from the date of service of the petition, unless the Board, upon good cause shown by the Assistant Secretary, sets a shorter time for filing such position. A copy of the opposition to enforcement shall be served on the Assistant Secretary.

§ 1428.3 Board decision.

(a) A decision and order of the Assistant Secretary shall be enforced unless it is arbitrary and capricious or based upon manifest disregard of the law.

(b) The Board shall issue its decision on the case enforcing, enforcing as modified, refusing to enforce, or remanding the decision and order of the Assistant Secretary.

PART 1429—MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—Miscellaneous

Sec.

1429.1 Transfer of cases to the Board.
1429.2 Transfer and consolidation of cases.
1429.3 Transfer of record.
1429.4 Referral of policy questions to the Board.
1429.5 Matters not previously presented; official notice.
1429.6 Oral argument.
1429.7 Subpoenas.
1429.8 Stay of action taken by Grievance Board; requests.
1429.9 Amicus curiae.
1429.10 Advisory opinions.
1429.11 Interlocutory appeals.
1429.12 Service of process and papers by the Board.
1429.13 Official time.
1429.14 Witness fees.
1429.15 Board requests for advisory opinions.
1429.16 General remedial authority.

Subpart B—General Requirements

1429.21 Computation of time for filing papers.
1429.22 Additional time after service by mail.
1429.23 Extension; waiver.
1429.24 Place and method of filing; acknowledgement.
1429.25 Number of copies.
1429.26 Other documents.
1429.27 Service; statement of service.
1429.28 Petitions for amendment of regulations.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c).

SOURCE: 46 FR 45876, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Miscellaneous

§ 1429.1 Transfer of cases to the Board.

(a) In any representation case under part 1422 of this subchapter in which the Regional Director determines, based upon a stipulation by the parties, that no material issue of fact exists, the Regional Director may transfer the case to the Board; and the Board may decide the case on the basis of the papers alone after having allowed twenty-five (25) days for the filing of briefs. In any unfair labor practice case under part 1423 of this subchapter in which, after the issuance of a complaint, the Regional Director determines, based upon a stipulation by the parties, that no material issue of fact exists, the Regional Director may upon agreement of all parties transfer the case to the Board; and the Board shall decide the case on the basis of the case papers alone after having allowed twenty-five (25) days for the filing of briefs. The Board may remand any such case to the Regional Director if it determines that a material question of fact does exist. Orders of transfer and remand shall be served on all parties.

(b) In any case under parts 1422 and 1423 of this subchapter in which it appears to the Regional Director that the proceedings raise questions which should be decided by the Board, the Regional Director may, at any time, issue an order transferring the case to the Board for decision or other appropriate action. Such an order shall be served on the parties.

§ 1429.2 Transfer and consolidation of cases.

In any matter arising pursuant to parts 1422 and 1423 of this subchapter, whenever it appears necessary in order to effectuate the purposes of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute or to avoid unnecessary costs or delay, Regional Directors may consolidate cases within their own region or may transfer such cases to any other region, for the purpose of investigation or consolidation with any proceedings which may have been instituted in, or transferred to, such region.

§1429.3 Transfer of record.

In any case under part 1425 of this subchapter, upon request by the Board, the parties jointly shall transfer the record in the case, including a copy of the transcript, if any, exhibits, briefs and other documents filed with the Grievance Board, to the Board.

§1429.4 Referral of policy questions to the Board.

Notwithstanding the procedures set forth in this subchapter, the General Counsel, the Assistant Secretary, or the Panel may refer for review and decision or general ruling by the Board any case involving a major policy issue that arises in a proceeding before any of them. Any such referral shall be in writing and a copy of such referral shall be served on all parties to the proceeding. Before decision or general ruling, the Board shall obtain the views of the parties and other interested persons, orally or in writing, as it deems necessary and appropriate.

§1429.5 Matters not previously presented; official notice.

The Board will not consider evidence offered by a party, or any issue, which was not presented in the proceedings before the Regional Director, Hearing Officer, Administrative Law Judge, or Grievance Board. The Board may, however, take official notice of such matters as would be proper.

§1429.6 Oral argument.

The Board or the General Counsel, in their discretion, may request or permit oral argument in any matter arising under this subchapter under such circumstances and conditions as they deem appropriate.

§1429.7 Subpoenas.

(a) Any member of the Board, the General Counsel, any Administrative Law Judge appointed by the Board under 5 U.S.C. 3105, and any Regional Director, Hearing Officer, or other employee of the Board designated by the Board may issue subpoenas requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary or other evidence. However, no subpoena shall be issued under this section which requires the disclosure of intramanagement guidance, advice, counsel, or training within an agency or between an agency and the Office of Personnel Management.

(b) Where the parties are in agreement that the appearance of witnesses or the production of documents is necessary, and such witnesses agree to appear, no such subpoena need be sought.

(c) A request for a subpoena by any person, as defined in 22 U.S.C. 4102 shall be in writing and filed with the Regional Director, in proceedings arising under parts 1422 and 1423 of this subchapter, or filed with the Board, in proceedings arising under parts 1424 and 1425 of this subchapter, not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the opening of a hearing, or with the appropriate presiding official(s) during the hearing.

(d) All requests shall name and identify the witnesses or documents sought, and state the reasons therefor. The Board, General Counsel, Administrative Law Judge, Regional Director, Hearing Officer, or any other employee of the Board designated by the Board, as appropriate, shall grant the request upon the determination that the testimony or documents appear to be necessary to the matters under investigation and the request describes with sufficient particularity the documents sought. Service of an approved subpoena is the responsibility of the party on whose behalf the subpoena was issued. The subpoena shall show on its face the name and address of the party on whose behalf the subpoena was issued.

(e) Any person served with a subpoena who does not intend to comply, shall, within five (5) days after the date of service of the subpoena upon such person, petition in writing to revoke the subpoena. A copy of any petition to revoke a subpoena shall be served on the party on whose behalf the subpoena was issued. Such petition to revoke, if made prior to the hearing, and a written statement of service, shall be filed with the Regional Director, who may refer the petition to the Board, General Counsel, Administrative Law Judge, Hearing Officer, or any other employee of the Board designated by the Board, as appropriate, for ruling. A petition to revoke a subpoena filed during the hearing, and a written statement of

service, shall be filed with the appropriate presiding official(s). The Regional Director, or the appropriate presiding official(s) will, as a matter of course, cause a copy of the petition to revoke to be served on the party on whose behalf the subpoena was issued, but shall not be deemed to assume responsibility for such service. The Board, General Counsel, Administrative Law Judge, Regional Director, Hearing Officer, or any other employee of the Board designated by the Board, as appropriate, shall revoke the subpoena if the evidence the production of which is required does not relate to any matter under investigation or in question in the proceedings, or the subpoena does not describe with sufficient particularity the evidence the production of which is required, or if for any other reason sufficient in law the subpoena is invalid. The Board, General Counsel, Administrative Law Judge, Regional Director, Hearing Officer, or any other employee of the Board designated by the Board, as appropriate, shall make a simple statement of procedural or other ground for the ruling on the petition to revoke. The petition to revoke, any answer thereto, and any ruling thereon shall not become part of the official record except upon the request of the party aggrieved by the ruling.

(f) Upon the failure of any person to comply with a subpoena issued, upon the request of the party on whose behalf the subpoena was issued, the General Counsel shall, on behalf of such party, institute proceedings in the appropriate district court for the enforcement thereof, unless, in the judgment of the General Counsel, the enforcement of such subpoena would be inconsistent with law and the policies of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute. The General Counsel shall not be deemed thereby to have assumed responsibility for the effective prosecution of the same before the court thereafter.

§ 1429.8 Stay of action taken by Grievance Board; requests.

(a) A request for a stay shall be entertained only in conjunction with and as a part of an exception to an action taken by the Grievance Board under part 1425 of this subchapter. The filing of an exception shall not itself operate as a stay of the action involved in the proceedings.

(b) A timely request for a stay of an action taken by the Grievance Board to which an exception has been filed shall operate as a temporary stay of the award. Such temporary stay shall be deemed effective from the date of the action and shall remain in effect until the Board issues its decision and order on the exception, or the Board or its designee otherwise acts with respect to the request for the stay.

(c) A request for a stay of an action taken by the Grievance Board will be granted only where it appears, based upon the facts and circumstances presented, that:

(1) There is a strong likelihood of success on the merits of the appeal; and

(2) A careful balancing of all the equities, including the public interest, warrants issuance of a stay.

§ 1429.9 Amicus curiae.

Upon petition of an interested person, a copy of which petition shall be served on the parties, and as the Board deems appropriate, the Board may grant permission for the presentation of written and/or oral argument at any stage of the proceedings by an amicus curiae and the parties shall be notified of such action by the Board.

§ 1429.10 Advisory opinions.

The Board and the General Counsel will not issue advisory opinions.

§ 1429.11 Interlocutory appeals.

The Board and the General Counsel ordinarily will not consider interlocutory appeals.

§ 1429.12 Service of process and papers by the Board.

(a) *Methods of service.* Notices of hearings, reports and findings, decisions of Administrative Law Judges, complaints, written rulings on motions, decisions and orders, and all other papers required by this subchapter to be issued by the Board, the General Counsel, Regional Directors, Hearing Officers and Administrative Law Judges,

shall be served personally or by certified mail or by telegraph.

(b) *Upon whom served.* All papers required to be served under paragraph (a) of this section shall be served upon all counsel of record or other designated representative(s) of parties, and upon parties not so represented. Service upon such counsel or representative shall constitute service upon the party, but a copy also shall be transmitted to the party.

(c) *Proof of service.* Proof of service shall be the verified return by the individual serving the papers setting forth the manner of such service, the return post office receipt, or the return telegraph receipt. When service is by mail, the date of service shall be the day when the matter served is deposited in the United States mail. When service is to be made to an addressee outside the United States, the date of service shall be the date received, as evidenced by official receipt.

§1429.13 Official time.

If the participation of any employee in any phase of any proceeding before the Board, including the investigation of unfair labor practice charges and representation petitions and the participation in hearings and representation elections, is deemed necessary by the Board, the General Counsel, any Administrative Law Judge, Regional Director, Hearing Officer, or other agent of the Board designated by the Board, such employee shall be granted official time for such participation, including necessary travel time, as occurs during the employee's regular work hours and when the employee would otherwise be in a work or paid leave status. In addition, necessary transportation and per diem expenses shall be paid by the Department.

§1429.14 Witness Fees.

(a) Witnesses (whether appearing voluntarily, or under a subpoena) shall be paid the fee and mileage allowances which are paid subpoenaed witnesses in the courts of the United States: *Provided,* That any witness who is employed by the Federal Government shall not be entitled to receive witness fees in addition to compensation received pursuant to §1429.13.

(b) Witness fees and mileage allowances shall be paid by the party at whose instance the witnesses appear, except when the witness receives compensation pursuant to (the preceding section).

§1429.15 Board requests for advisory opinions.

(a) Whenever the Board, pursuant to section 1007(c)(2)(f) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4107) requests an advisory opinion from the Director of the Office of Personnel Management concerning the proper interpretation of rules, regulations, or policy directives issued by that Office in connection with any matter before the Board, a copy of such request, and any response thereto, shall be served upon the parties in the matter.

(b) The parties shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of service a copy of the response of the Office of Personnel Management to file with the Board comments on that response which the parties wish the Board to consider before reaching a decision in the matter. Such comments shall be in writing and copies shall be served upon the parties in the manner and upon the Office of Personnel Management.

§1429.16 General remedial authority.

The Board shall take any actions which are necessary and appropriate to administer effectively the provisions of chapter 41 of title 22 of the United States Code.

Subpart B—General Requirements

§1429.21 Computation of time for filing papers.

In computing any period of time prescribed by or allowed by this subchapter, except in agreement bar situations described in §1422.3(c) of this subchapter, the day of the act, event, or default from or after which the designated period of time begins to run, shall not be included. The last day of the period so computed is to be included unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or a Federal legal holiday in which event the period shall run until the end of the next day which is neither a Saturday, Sunday, or a Federal legal holiday: *Provided, however,* In agreement

bar situations described in §1422.3 (c) and (d), if the sixtieth (60th) day prior to the expiration date of an agreement falls on Saturday, Sunday or a Federal legal holiday, a petition, to be timely, must be received by the close of business of the last official workday preceding the sixtieth (60th) day. When the period of time prescribed or allowed is seven (7) days or less, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal legal holidays shall be excluded from the computations. When this subchapter requires the filing of any paper, such document must be received by the Board or the officer or agent designated to receive such matter before the close of business on the last day of the time limit, if any, for such filing or extension of time that may have been granted.

§ 1429.22 Additional time after service by mail.

Whenever a party has the right or is required to do some act pursuant to this subchapter within a prescribed period after service of a notice or other paper upon such party, and the notice or paper is served on such party by mail, five (5) days shall be added to the prescribed period.

§ 1429.23 Extension; waiver.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the Board or General Counsel, or their designated representatives, as appropriate, may extend any time limit provided in this subchapter for good cause shown, and shall notify the parties of any such extension. Requests for extensions of time shall be filed in writing no later than five (5) days before the established time limit for filing, shall state the position of the other parties on the request for extension, and shall be served on the other parties.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the Board or General Counsel, or their designated representatives, as appropriate, may waive any expired time limit in this subchapter in extraordinary circumstances. Request for a waiver of time limits shall state the position of the other parties and shall be served on the other parties.

(c) The time limits established in this subchapter may not be extended or waived in any manner other than that described in this subchapter.

(d) The time limits prescribed by 22 U.S.C. 4114(c) may not be waived.

§ 1429.24 Place and method of filing; acknowledgement.

(a) A document submitted to the Board pursuant to this subchapter shall be filed with the Board at the address set forth in appendix A to this chapter XIV.

(b) A document submitted to the General Counsel pursuant to this subchapter shall be filed with the General Counsel at the address set forth in appendix A.

(c) A document submitted to a Regional Director pursuant to this subchapter shall be filed with the appropriate regional office, as set forth in appendix A.

(d) A document submitted to an Administrative Law Judge pursuant to this subchapter shall be filed with the appropriate Administrative Law Judge, as set forth in appendix A.

(e) All documents filed pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section shall be filed by certified mail or in person, or if the filing party is outside the United States, by the most appropriate available means.

(f) All matters filed under paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section shall be printed, typed, or otherwise legibly duplicated: Carbon copies of typewritten matter will be accepted if they are clearly legible.

(g) Documents in any proceedings under this subchapter, including correspondence, shall show the title of the proceeding and the case number, if any.

(h) The original of each document required to be filed under this subchapter shall be signed by the party or by an attorney or representative of record for the party, or by an officer of the party, and shall contain the address and telephone number of the person signing it.

(i) A return postal receipt may serve as acknowledgement of receipt by the Board, General Counsel, Administrative Law Judge, Regional Director, or Hearing Officer, as appropriate. The receiving officer will otherwise acknowledge receipt of documents filed only

when the filing party so requests and includes an extra copy of the document or its transmittal letter which the receiving office will date stamp upon receipt and return. If return is to be made by mail, the filing party shall include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for the purpose.

§ 1429.25 Number of copies.

Unless otherwise provided by the Board or the General Counsel, or their designated representatives, as appropriate, or under this subchapter, any document or paper filed with the Board, General Counsel, Administrative Law Judge, Regional Director, or Hearing Officer, as appropriate, under this subchapter, together with any enclosure filed therewith, shall be submitted in an original and four (4) copies. A clean copy capable of being used as an original for purposes such as further reproduction may be substituted for the original.

§ 1429.26 Other documents.

(a) The Board or the General Counsel, or their designated representatives, as appropriate, may in their discretion grant leave to file other documents as they deem appropriate.

(b) A copy of such other documents shall be served on the other parties.

§ 1429.27 Service; statement of service.

(a) Except as provided in § 1423.10 (c) and (d), any party filing a document as provided in this subchapter is responsible for serving a copy upon all counsel of record or other designated representative(s) of parties, upon parties not so represented, and upon any interested person who has been granted permission by the Board pursuant to § 1429.9 to present written and/or oral argument as amicus curiae. Service upon such counsel or representative shall constitute service upon the party, but a copy also shall be transmitted to the party.

(b) Service of any document or paper under this subchapter, by any party, including documents and papers served by one party on another, shall be made by certified mail or in person. A return post office receipt or other written receipt executed by the party or person served shall be proof of service.

(c) A signed and dated statement of service shall be submitted at the time of filing. The statement of service shall include the names of the parties and persons served, their addresses, the date of service, the nature of the document served, and the manner in which service was made.

(d) The date of service or date served shall be in the day when the matter served is deposited in the U.S. mail or is delivered in person. When service is to be made to an addressee outside the United States, the date of service shall be the date received, as evidenced by official receipt.

§ 1429.28 Petitions for amendment of regulations.

Any interested person may petition the Board or General Counsel in writing for amendments to any portion of these regulations. Such petition shall identify the portion of the regulations involved and provide the specific language of the proposed amendment together with a statement of grounds in support of such petition.

SUBCHAPTER D—FOREIGN SERVICE IMPASSE DISPUTES PANEL

PART 1470—GENERAL

Subpart A—Purpose

Sec.
1470.1 Purpose.

Subpart B—Definitions

1470.2 Definitions.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c), 4110.

SOURCE: 46 FR 45879, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Purpose

§ 1470.1 Purpose.

The regulations contained in this subchapter are intended to implement the provisions of section 4110 of title 22 of the United States Code. They prescribed procedures and methods which the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel may utilize in the resolution of negotiation impasses.

Subpart B—Definitions

§ 1470.2 Definitions.

(a) The term *Department* as used herein shall have the meaning set forth in 22 U.S.C. 3902 and 4103, and §1421.4 of subchapter C of these regulations.

(b) The terms *labor organization,* and *conditions of employment* as used herein shall have the meanings set forth in 22 U.S.C. 4102.

(c) The term *Executive Director* means the Executive Director of the Federal Service Impasse Panel as defined in 5 U.S.C. 7119(c).

(d) The terms *designated representative* or *designee* of the Panel means a Panel member, a staff member, or other individual designated by the Panel to act on its behalf pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 4110(c)(1).

(e) The term *hearing* means a fact-finding hearing, arbitration hearing, or any other hearing procedure deemed necessary to accomplish the purposes of 22 U.S.C. 4110.

(f) The term *impasse* means that point in the negotiation of a collective bargaining agreement at which the parties are deadlocked, notwithstanding their efforts to reach agreement by direct negotiations and other voluntary arrangements, if any.

(g) The term *Panel* means the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel described in 22 U.S.C. 4110(a) or a quorum thereof.

(h) The term *party* means the Department or the labor organization participating in the negotiation of a collective bargaining agreement.

(i) The term *quorum* means three (3) or more members of the Panel.

(j) The term *voluntary arrangements* means any appropriate technique, not inconsistent with the provisions of 22 U.S.C. 4110, used by the parties to assist in the negotiation of a collective bargaining agreement.

PART 1471—PROCEDURES OF THE PANEL

Sec.
1471.1 Request for Panel consideration.
1471.2 Content of request.
1471.3 Where to file.
1471.4 Copies and service.
1471.5 Investigation of request; Panel recommendation and assistance.
1471.6 Preliminary hearing procedures.
1471.7 Conduct of hearing and prehearing conference.
1471.8 Report and recommendations.
1471.9 Duties of each party following receipt of recommendations.
1471.10 Final action by the Panel.
APPENDIX A TO CHAPTER XIV—CURRENT ADDRESSES AND GEOGRAPHIC JURISDICTIONS
APPENDIX B TO CHAPTER XIV—MEMORANDUM DESCRIBING THE AUTHORITY AND ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL OF THE FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY UNDER THE FOREIGN SERVICE LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS STATUTE

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 4107(c), 4110.

SOURCE: 46 FR 45879, Sept. 15, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1471.1 Request for Panel consideration.

If direct negotiations and other voluntary arrangements for settlement, if any, fail to resolve a negotiation impasse:

(a) Either party, or the parties jointly, may request the Panel to consider the matter by filing a request as hereinafter provided; or

(b) The Panel may, pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 4110(a), undertake consideration of the matter upon request of the Executive Director.

§1471.2 Content of request.

A request from a party or parties to the Panel for consideration of an impasse must be in writing and include the following information:

(a) Identification of the parties and individuals authorized to act on their behalf;

(b) Statement of issues at impasse and the summary of positions of the initiating party or parties with respect to those issues; and

(c) Number, length, and dates of negotiation sessions held, including the nature and extent of all other voluntary arrangements utilized.

§1471.3 Where to file.

Requests to the Panel provided for in this part, and inquiries or correspondence on the status of impasses or other related matters, should be directed to the Executive Director, Federal Service Impasses Panel, Suite 209, 1730 K Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20006.

§1471.4 Copies and service.

Any party submitting a request for Panel consideration of an impasse and any party submitting a response to such requests shall file an original and one copy with the Panel, shall serve a copy promptly on the other party to the dispute, and shall file a statement of such service with the Executive Director. When the Panel acts on a request from the Executive Director, it will notify the parties to the dispute.

§1471.5 Investigation of request; Panel recommendation and assistance.

Upon receipt of a request for consideration of an impasse, the Panel or its designee will promptly conduct an investigation. After due consideration, the Panel shall either:

(a) Decline to assert jurisdiction in the event that it finds that no impasse exists or that there is other good cause for not asserting jurisdiction, in whole or in part, and so advise the parties in writing, stating its reasons; or

(b) Recommend to the parties procedures, including but not limited to arbitration, for the resolution of the impasse and/or assist them in resolving the impasse through whatever methods and procedures the Panel considers appropriate.

§1471.6 Preliminary hearing procedures.

When the Panel determines that a hearing is necessary under §1471.5 it will:

(a) Appoint one or more of its designees to conduct such hearing; and

(b) Issue and serve upon each of the parties a notice of hearing and a notice of prehearing conference, if any. The notice will state (1) the names of the parties to the dispute; (2) the date, time, place, type, and purpose of the hearing; (3) the date, time, place, and purpose of the prehearing conference, if any; (4) the name of the designated representative appointed by the Panel; and (5) the issues to be resolved.

§1471.7 Conduct of hearing and prehearing conference.

(a) A designated representative of the Panel, when so appointed to conduct a hearing, shall have the authority on behalf of the Panel to:

(1) Administer oaths, take the testimony or deposition of any person under oath, receive other evidence, and issue subpoenas;

(2) Conduct the hearing in open or in closed session at the discretion of the designated representative for good cause shown;

(3) Rule on motions and requests for appearance of witnesses and the production of records;

(4) Designate the date on which posthearing briefs, if any, shall be submitted (an original and one (1) copy of each brief, accompanied by a statement of service, shall be submitted to the designated representative of the Panel with a copy to the other party); and

(5) Determine all procedural matters concerning the hearing, including the length of sessions, conduct of persons in attendance, recesses, continuances, and adjournments; and take any other

appropriated procedural action which, in the judgment of the designated representative, will promote the purpose and objectives of the hearing.

(b) A prehearing conference may be conducted by the designated representative of the Panel in order to:

(1) Inform the parties of the purpose of the hearing and the procedures under which it will take place;

(2) Explore the possibilities of obtaining stipulations of fact;

(3) Clarify the positions of the parties with respect to the issues to be heard; and

(4) Discuss any other relevant matters which will assist the parties in the resolution of the dispute.

(c) An official reporter shall make the only official transcript of a hearing. Copies of the official transcript may be examined and copied at the Office of the Executive Director in accordance with part 1411 of this chapter.

§ 1471.8 Report and recommendations.

(a) When a report is issued after a hearing conducted pursuant to §§ 1471.6 and 1471.7, it normally shall be in writing and, when authorized by the Panel, shall contain recommendations.

(b) A report of the designated representative containing recommendations shall be submitted to the parties, with two (2) copies to the Executive Director, within a period normally not to exceed thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the transcript or briefs, if any.

(c) A report of the designated representative not containing recommendations shall be submitted to the Panel with a copy to each party within a period normally not to exceed thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the transcript or briefs, if any. The Panel shall then take whatever action it may consider appropriate or necessary to resolve the impasse.

§ 1471.9 Duties of each party following receipt of recommendations.

(a) Within thirty (30) days after receipt of a report containing recommendations of the Panel or its designated representative, each party shall, after conferring with the other, either:

(1) Accept the recommendations and so notify the Executive Director; or

(2) Reach a settlement of all unresolved issues and submit a written settlement statement to the Executive Director; or

(3) Submit a written statement to the Executive Director setting forth the reasons for not accepting the recommendations and for not reaching a settlement of all unresolved issues.

(b) A reasonable extension of time may be authorized by the Executive Director for good cause shown when requested in writing by either party prior to the expiration of the time limits.

(c) All papers submitted to the Executive Director under this section shall be filed in duplicate, along with a statement of service showing that a copy has been served on the other party to the dispute.

§ 1471.10 Final action by the Panel.

(a) If the parties do not arrive at a settlement as a result of or during action taken under §§ 1471.5(a)(2), 1471.6, 1471.7, 1471.8, and 1471.9, the Panel may take whatever action is necessary and not inconsistent with 22 U.S.C. 4110 to resolve the impasse, including but not limited to methods and procedures which the Panel considers appropriate, such as directing the parties to accept a factfinder's recommendations, ordering binding arbitration conducted according to whatever procedure the Panel deems suitable, and rendering a binding decision.

(b) In preparation for taking such final action, the Panel may hold hearings, administer oaths, take the testimony or deposition of any person under oath, and issue subpoenas as provided in 22 U.S.C. 4110(c)(2), or it may appoint or designate one or more individuals pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 4110(c)(1) to exercise such authority on its behalf.

(c) When the exercise of authority under this section requires the holding of a hearing, the procedure contained in § 1471.7 shall apply.

(d) Notice of any final action of the Panel shall be promptly served upon the parties, and the action shall be binding on such parties during the term of the agreement, unless they agree otherwise.

(e) All papers submitted to the Executive Director under this section shall be filed in duplicate, along with a statement of service showing that a copy has been served on the other party to the dispute.

APPENDIX A TO CHAPTER XIV—CURRENT ADDRESSES AND GEOGRAPHIC JURISDICTIONS

(a) The Office address of the Board is as follows: 1900 E Street, NW., Room 7469, Washington, DC 20424. Telephone: Office of Executive Director, FTS—254–9595; Commercial—(202) 254–9595. Office of Operations, FTS—254–7362; Commercial—(202) 254–7362

(b) The Office address of the General Counsel is as follows: 1900 E Street, NW., Room 7469, Washington, DC 20424. Telephone: FTS—632–6264; Commercial—(202) 632–6264

(c) The Office address of the Chief Administrative Law Judge is as follows: 1111 20th Street, NW., Room 416, Washington, DC 20036. Telephone: FTS—653–7375; Commercial—(202) 653–7375

(d) The Office addresses of Regional Directors of the Authority are as follows:

(1) *Boston Regional Office,* 441 Stuart Street, 9th Floor, Boston, MA 02116. Telephone: FTS—223–0920; Commercial—(617) 223–0920

(2) *New York Regional Office,* 26 Federal Plaza, Room 241, New York, NY 10278. Telephone: FTS—264–4934; Commercial—(212) 264–4934

(i) *Philadelphia Sub-Regional Office,* 325 Chestnut Street, Mall Building, Room 5000, Philadelphia, PA 19106. Telephone: FTS—597–1527; Commercial—(215) 597–1527

(3) *Washington Regional Office,* 1133 15th Street, NW., Suite 300, Washington, DC 20005. Telephone: FTS—653–8452; Commercial—(202) 653–8452

(4) *Atlanta Regional Office,* 1776 Peachtree Street, NW., Suite 501, North Wing, Atlanta, GA 30309. Telephone: FTS—257–2324; Commercial—(404) 881–2324 or 881–2325

(5) *Chicago Regional Office,* 175 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1359–A, Chicago, IL 60604. Telephone: FTS—886–3468 or 886–3469; Commercial—(312) 353–6306

(i) *Cleveland Sub-Regional Office,* 1301 Superior Avenue, Suite 230, Cleveland, OH 44114. Telephone: FTS—293–2114; Commercial—(216) 522–2114

(6) *Dallas Regional Office,* Downtown Post Office Station, Bryan and Ervay Streets, P.O. Box 2640, Dallas, TX 75221. Telephone: FTS—729–4996; Commercial—(214) 767–4996

(7) *Kansas City Regional Office,* City Center Square, 1100 Main Street, Suite 680, Kansas City, MO 64105. Telephone: FTS—758–2199; Commercial—(816) 374–2199

(i) *Denver Sub-Regional Office,* 1531 Stout Street, Suite 301, Denver, CO 80202. Telephone: FTS—327-5224; Commercial—(303) 837-5224

(8) *Los Angeles Regional Office,* 350 So. Figueroa Street, 10th Floor, World Trade Center, Los Angeles, CA 90071. Telephone: FTS—798–3805; Commercial—(213) 688–3805

(i) *Honolulu Sub-Regional Office,* Room 3206, 300 Alamoana Blvd., Honolulu, Hawaii 96850. Telephone: FTS—556–0220 through San Francisco FTS Operator; Commercial—(808) 546–8355

(9) *San Francisco Regional Office,* 530 Bush Street, Room 542, San Francisco, CA 94108. Telephone: FTS—556–8105; Commercial—(415) 556–8105

(e) The Office address of the Panel is as follows: 1730 K Street, NW., Suite 209, Washington, DC 20006. Telephone: FTS—653–7078; Commercial—(202) 653–7078

(f) The geographic jurisdictions of the Regional Directors of the Authority, are as follows:

State or other locality	Regional office
Alabama	Atlanta
Alaska	San Francisco
Arizona	Los Angeles
Arkansas	Dallas
California	Los Angeles/San Francisco [1]
Colorado	Kansas City
Connecticut	Boston
Delaware	New York
District of Columbia	Washington, DC
Florida	Atlanta
Georgia	Atlanta
Hawaii and all land and water areas west of the continents of North and South America (except coastal islands) to long. 90¼E	Los Angeles
Idaho	San Francisco
Illinois	Chicago
Indiana	Chicago
Iowa	Kansas City
Kansas	Kansas City
Kentucky	Atlanta
Louisiana	Dallas
Maine	Boston
Maryland	Washington, DC
Massachusetts	Boston
Michigan	Chicago
Minnesota	Chicago
Mississippi	Atlanta
Missouri	Kansas City
Montana	Kansas City
Nebraska	Kansas City
Nevada	San Francisco
New Hampshire	Boston
New Jersey	New York
New Mexico	Dallas
New York	Boston/New York [2]
North Carolina	Atlanta
North Dakota	Kansas City

State or other locality	Regional office
Ohio	Chicago
Oklahoma	Dallas
Oregon	San Francisco
Pennsylvania	New York
Puerto Rico	New York
Rhode Island	Boston
South Carolina	Atlanta
South Dakota	Kansas City
Tennessee	Atlanta
Texas	Dallas
Utah	Kansas City
Vermont	Boston
Virginia	Washington, DC/Atlanta[3]
Washington	San Francisco
West Virginia	Washington, DC
Wisconsin	Chicago
Wyoming	Kansas City
Virgin Islands	New York
Panama/Limited FLRA jurisdiction	Dallas
All land and water areas east of the continents of North and South America to long. 90¼E, except the Virgin Islands, Panama (limited FLRA jurisdiction), Puerto Rico and coastal islands	Washington

[1] San Francisco includes the following California counties: Monterey, Kings, Tulare, Inyo, and all counties north thereof. All counties in California south thereof are within the Los Angeles jurisdiction.

[2] New York includes the following counties: Ulster, Sullivan, Greene, Columbia and all counties south thereof. All counties in New York state north thereof are in the jurisdiction of Boston.

[3] Washington, DC includes the following counties in Virginia: Alexandria, Fairfax, Fauquier, Loudoun and Prince William. All other counties within Virginia are in the jurisdiction of Atlanta.

[46 FR 45881, Sept. 15, 1981]

APPENDIX B TO CHAPTER XIV—MEMORANDUM DESCRIBING THE AUTHORITY AND ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL OF THE FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY UNDER THE FOREIGN SERVICE LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS STATUTE

The statutory authority and responsibility of the General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Board are stated in section 4108 subsections (1), (2) and (3), of the Foreign Service Labor-Management Relations Statute as follows:

SECTION 4108 FUNCTIONS OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

The General Counsel may—

(A) investigate alleged unfair labor practices under this chapter,

(B) file and prosecute complaints under this chapter, and

(C) exercise such other powers of the Board as the Board may prescribe.

This memorandum is intended to describe the statutory authority and set forth the prescribed duties and authority of the General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority under the Foreign Service Statute, effective February 15, 1981.

I. *Case handling*—A. *Unfair labor practice cases.* The General Counsel has full and final authority and responsibility, on behalf of the Board, to accept and investigate charges filed, to enter into and approve the informal settlement of charges, to approve withdrawal requests, to dismiss charges, to determine matters concerning the consolidation and severance of cases before complaint issues, to issue complaints and notices of hearing, to appear before Administrative Law Judges in hearings on complaints and prosecute as provided in the Board's and the General Counsel's rules and regulations, and to initiate and prosecute injunction proceedings as provided for in section 4109(d) of the Foreign Service Statute. After issuance of the Administrative Law Judge's decision, the General Counsel may file exceptions and briefs and appear before the Board in oral argument, subject to the Board's and the General Counsel's rules and regulations.

B. *Compliance actions (injunction proceedings).* The General Counsel is authorized and responsible, on behalf of the Board, to seek and effect compliance with the Board's orders and make such compliance reports to the Board as it may from time to time require.

On behalf of the Board, the General Counsel will, in full accordance with the directions of the Board, initiate and prosecute injunction proceedings as provided in section 4109(d) of the Foreign Service Statute: *Provided however,* That the General Counsel will initiate and conduct injunction proceedings under section 4109(d) of the Foreign Service Statute only upon approval of the Board.

C. *Representation cases.* The General Counsel is authorized and has responsibility, on behalf of the Board, to receive and process, in accordance with the decisions of the Board and with such instructions and rules and regulations as may be issued by the Board from time to time, all petitions filed pursuant to sections 4111 and 4118(c) of the Foreign Service Statute. The General Counsel is also authorized and has responsibility to supervise or conduct elections pursuant to section 4111 of the Foreign Service Statute

and to enter into consent election agreements in accordance with section 4111(g) of the Foreign Service Statute.

The authority and responsibility of the General Counsel in representation cases shall extend, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board and the General Counsel, to all phases of the investigation through the conclusion of the hearing (if a hearing should be necessary to resolve disputed issues), but all matters involving decisional action after such hearings are reserved by the Board to itself. In the event a direction of election should issue by the Board, the authority and responsibility of the General Counsel, as herein prescribed, shall attach to the conduct of the ordered election, the initial determination of the validity of challenges and objections to the conduct of the election and other similar matters, except that if appeals shall be taken from the General Counsel's action on the validity of challenges and objections, such appeals will be directed to and decided by the Board in accordance with its procedural requirements. If challenged ballots would not affect the election results and if no objections are filed within five days after the conduct of the Board-directed election under the provisions of section 4111 of the Foreign Service Statute, the General Counsel is authorized and has responsibility, on behalf of the Board, to certify to the parties the results of the election in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Board and the General Counsel.

Appeals from the refusal of the General Counsel to issue a notice of hearing, from the conclusions contained in a report and findings issued by the General Counsel, or from the dismissal by the General Counsel of any petition, will be directed to and decided by the Board, in accordance with its procedural requirements.

In processing election petitions filed pursuant to section 4111 of the Foreign Service Statute and petitions filed pursuant to section 4118(c) of the Foreign Service Statute, the General Counsel is authorized to conduct an appropriate investigation as to the authenticity of the prescribed showing of interest and, upon making a determination to proceed, where appropriate, to supervise or conduct a secret ballot election or certify the validity of a petition for determination of eligibility for dues allotment. After an election, if there are no challenges or objections which require a hearing by the Board, the General Counsel shall certify the results thereof, with appropriate copies lodged in the Washington, DC, files of the Board.S8010

II. *Liaison with other governmental agencies.* The General Counsel is authorized and has responsibility, on behalf of the Board, to maintain appropriate and adequate liaison and arrangements with the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Labor-Management Relations with reference to the financial and other reports required to be filed with the Assistant Secretary pursuant to section 4117 of the Foreign Service Statute and the availability to the Board and the General Counsel of the contents thereof. The General Counsel is authorized and has responsibility, on behalf of the Board, to maintain appropriate and adequate liaison with the Foreign Service Grievance Board with respect to functions which may be performed by the Foreign Service Grievance Board.

III. To the extent that the above-described duties, powers and authority rest by statute with the Board, the foregoing statement constitutes a prescription and assignment of such duties, powers and authority, whether or not so specified.

[46 FR 45882, Sept. 15, 1981]

CHAPTER XV—AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Part		*Page*
1500	Sunshine regulations	590
1501	Organization	592
1502	Availability of records	594
1503	Official seal	596
1504	Employee responsibilities and conduct	598
1506	Collection of claims	598
1507	Rules safeguarding personal information	600
1508	Governmentwide debarment and suspension (non-procurement) and governmentwide requirements for drug-free workplace (grants)	605
1510	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the African Development Foundation	624

PART 1500—SUNSHINE REGULATIONS

Sec.
1500.1 Purpose and scope.
1500.2 Policy.
1500.3 Definitions.
1500.4 Open meetings.
1500.5 Grounds on which meetings may be closed.
1500.6 Procedure for announcing meetings.
1500.7 Procedure for closing meetings.
1500.8 Changing the time and place of, and reconsideration of opening or closing a meeting.
1500.9 Transcripts, recording of closed meetings.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552b.
SOURCE: 48 FR 55842, Dec. 16, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§1500.1 Purpose and scope.

The purpose of this part is to effectuate the provisions of the Government in the Sunshine Act. These procedures apply to meetings of the Board of Directors of the African Development Foundation.

§1500.2 Policy.

It is the policy of the African Development Foundation to provide the public with the fullest practical information regarding its decision-making process, while protecting the rights of individuals and the ability of the Foundation to carry out its responsibilities.

§1500.3 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Board or Board of Directors means the collegial body that conducts the business of the African Development Foundation as specified in title V, section 507 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96–533 (22 U.S.C. 290 h–5).

Meeting means the deliberations of a quorum of the Directors of the Foundation required to take action on behalf of the Foundation where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct or disposition of official Foundation business, but does not apply to deliberations to take action to open or close a meeting. (See §1500.5.)

Member means an individual who belongs to the ADF Board of Directors.

Public Observation means attendance at any meeting but does not include participation, or attempted participation, in such meeting in any manner.

§1500.4 Open meetings.

(a) Members shall not jointly conduct or dispose of Foundation business other than in accordance with these procedures. Every portion of every meeting of the Board of Directors shall be open to public observation, subject to the exceptions provided in §1500.5.

(b) The Secretary of the Foundation shall be responsible for assuring that ample space, sufficient visibility, and adequate acoustics are provided for public observation of meetings of the Board of Directors.

§1500.5 Grounds on which meetings may be closed.

(a) The Foundation shall open every portion of every meeting of the Foundation for public observation, except where the Foundation determines that such portion or portions of its meeting or the disclosure of such information is likely to:

(1) Disclose matters that are:

(i) Specifically authorized under criteria established by an executive order to be kept secret in the interests of national defense on foreign policy, and

(ii) In fact properly classified pursuant to such executive order;

(2) Relate solely to the internal personnel rules and practice of the Foundation;

(3) Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute, provided that such statute:

(i) Requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or

(ii) Has established practical criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(4) Disclose trade secrets and commercial or financial information which has been obtained from a person and is privileged or confidential;

(5) Involve accusing any person of a crime, or formally censuring any person;

(6) Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarrented invasion of personal privacy;

(7) Disclose investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes,

or information which if written would be contained in such records, but only to the extent that the production of such records or information would:

(i) Interfere with enforcement proceedings,

(ii) Deprive a person of a right to fair trial or an impartial adjudication,

(iii) Constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy,

(iv) Disclose the identity of a confidential source and, in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential information furnished only by the confidential source,

(v) Disclose investigative techniques and procedures, or

(vi) Endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel;

(8) Disclose information the premature disclosure of which would be likely to significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action. This shall not apply in any instance where the Foundation has already disclosed to the public the content or nature of its proposed action or where the Foundation is required by law to make such disclosure on its own initiative prior to taking final Foundation action on such proposal;

(9) Specifically concern the Foundation's issuance of a subpoena; the Foundation's participation in a civil action or proceeding, or an arbitration; or an action in a foreign court or international tribunal; or the initiation, conduct, or disposition by the Foundation of a particular case of formal agency adjudication pursuant to the procedures in section 554 of title 5 of the United States Code, or otherwise involving a determination on the record after an opportunity for a hearing.

(b) Meetings of the Board of Directors shall not be closed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section when the Foundation finds that the public interest requires that they be open.

§1500.6 Procedure for announcing meetings.

(a) In the case of each meeting of the Board of Directors, the Foundation shall make public, at least one week before the meeting, the following information:

(1) Time of the meeting;

(2) Place of the meeting;

(3) Subject matter of the meeting;

(4) Whether the meeting or parts thereof are to be open or closed to the public; and

(5) The name and telephone number of the person designated by the Board to respond to requests for information about the meeting.

(b) The period of one week for the public announcement required by paragraph (a) of this section may be reduced if a majority of the Board of Directors of the Foundation determines by a recorded vote that the Foundation requires that such a meeting be called at an earlier date, in which case the Foundation shall make public announcement of the time, place, and subject matter of such meeting, and whether open or closed to the public, at the earliest practicable time.

(c) Immediately following the public announcement, the Foundation shall publish the announcement in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(d) The *earliest practicable time*, as used in this subsection, means as soon as possible, which should not be later than the commencement of the meeting or portion in question.

(e) The Secretary of the Foundation shall use reasonable means to assure that the public is fully informed by the public announcements required by this section. Such public announcements may be made by posting notices in the public areas of the Foundation's headquarters and mailing notices to the persons on a list maintained for those who want to receive such announcements.

§1500.7 Procedure for closing meetings.

(a) Action to close a meeting or a portion thereof, pursuant to the exemptions set forth in §1500.5, shall be taken only when:

(1) A majority of the membership of the Foundation's Board of Directors votes to take such action. That vote shall determine whether or not any portion or portions of a meeting or portions of a series of meetings may be

closed to public, obervation for any of the reasons provided in §1500.5 and whether or not the public interest nevertheless requires that portion of the meeting or meetings remain open. A single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings, a portion or portions of which are proposed to be closed to the public, or with respect to any information concerning such series of meetings, so long as each meeting in such series involves the same particular matters and is scheduled to be held no more than thirty days after the initial meeting in such series. The vote of each Board member participating in such vote shall be recorded, and no proxies shall be allowed.

(2) Whenever any person whose interests may be directly affected by a portion of a meeting requests that the Foundation close such portion to the public for any of the reasons referred to in §1500.5 (a) (5), (6), or (7), the Foundation, upon request of any one of its Board members, shall take a recorded vote whether to close such portion of the meeting.

(b) Within one day of any vote taken, the Foundation shall make publicly available a written copy of such vote, reflecting the vote of each member on the question, and a full written explanation of the action to close a portion of or the entire meeting, together with a list of persons expected to attend the meeting and their affiliations.

(c) For every closed meeting, the General Counsel of the Foundation shall publicly certify prior to a Board of Directors' vote on closing the meeting that, in his or her opinion, the meeting may be closed to the public, and shall state each relevant exemptive provision. A copy of such certification, together with a statement from the presiding officer of the meeting setting forth the time and place of the meeting and the persons present, shall be retained by the Foundation.

§1500.8 Changing the time and place of, and reconsideration of opening or closing a meeting.

The time or place of a Board meeting may be changed following the public announcement only if the Foundation publicly announces such change at the earliest practicable time. The subject matter of a meeting, or the determination of the Foundation to open or close a meeting, or portion of a meeting, to the public, may be changed following the public announcement only if a majority of the Board of Directors determines by a recorded vote that Foundation business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible, and the Foundation publicly announces such change and the vote of each member upon change at the earliest practicable time.

§1500.9 Transcripts, recording of closed meetings.

(a) The Foundation shall maintain a complete transcript or electronic recording adequate to record fully the proceedings of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public.

(b) The Foundation, after review by the General Counsel, shall make promptly available to the public in a place easily accessible to the public the transcript or electronic recording of the discussion of any item on the agenda, or any item of the testimony of any witness received at the Board meeting, except for such item or items of discussion or testimony as the Foundation determines to contain information which may be withheld under §1500.5. Copies of such transcript, or a transcription of such recording, disclosing the identify of each speaker, shall be furnished to any person at the actual cost of duplication or transcription. The Foundation shall maintain a complete verbatim copy of the transcript or a complete electronic recording of each meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed to the public, for a period of at least two years after such meeting, or until one year after the conclusion of any Foundation proceeding with respect to which the meeting or portion was held, whichever occurs later.

PART 1501—ORGANIZATION

Substantive Rule of General Applicability

Sec.

1501.1 Introduction.
1501.2 Background.
1501.3 Description of central organization and location of offices.
1501.4 Availability of information pertaining to Foundation operations.

1501.5 Substantive rules of general applicability.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 290h; 5 U.S.C. 552.

SOURCE: 50 FR 18861, May 3, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

Substantive Rule of General Applicability

§1501.1 Introduction.

The regulations of this part are issued pursuant to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S,C. 552.

§1501.2 Background.

(a) The African Development Foundation (''ADF'') is a wholly-owned corporation of the United States Government, created by the African Development Foundation Act (title V, Pub. L. 96–533, 94 Stat. 3151 (22 U.S.C. 290h)). It is a non-profit, non-stock issuing, tax-exempt corporation, and is subject to title I of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 9101 et seq.).

(b) The primary function of ADF is to extend financial assistance in the form of grants, loans and loan guarantees to African private and public entities to support self-help activities at the local level in African countries, and to fund development research by Africans. Priority shall be given to projects which community groups undertake to foster their own development and which involve maximum feasible participation of the poor. The maximum assistance which may be extended for a single project is $250,000.

§1501.3 Description of central organization and location of offices.

(a) The management of ADF is vested in a Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as the ''Board'') consisting of a Chairperson, a Vice Chairperson and five other members appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Five of the members are appointed from private life and two from among the officers and employees of agencies of the United States concerned with African affairs. The Board establishes policy for the Foundation and is responsible for its management.

(b) The Board is required to appoint a President of the Foundation upon such terms as it may determine. The President has responsibility for directing the day to day activities of the Foundation. He is assisted by a Vice President, a Congressional liaison officer, a Public Affairs officer, a General Counsel, and the following staff units:

(1) *Office of Administration and Finance.* This office is responsible for the management of the administrative, budgeting, financial and personnel activities of the Foundation.

(2) *Office of Research and Evaluation.* This office is responsible for evaluating, or assisting grantees to evaluate, ADF funded projects; for monitoring evaluations and analyses of grassroots projects conducted by other funding or research organizations; and for identifying and providing assistance to indigenous researchers in Africa working in development projects at the local level.

(3) *Office of Program and Field Operations.* This office is responsible for identifying, reviewing and monitoring projects funded by the Foundation.

(c) The Board is also required to establish an Advisory Council made up of individuals knowledgeable about development activities in Africa, and to consult with the Council at least once each year. The Council shall have not more than 25 members appointed for a period of two years with an option to be reappointed for an additional year.

(d) The Board of Directors and the aforementioned officers, together with the other employees of the Foundation, constitute the central organization of ADF, and are located and function at ADF headquarters, 1724 Massachusetts Avenue NW., Suite 200, Washington, DC 20036. It is anticipated that in the future a field organization will be established with offices in selected cities in Africa, but this has not yet occurred.

§1501.4 Availability of information pertaining to Foundation operations.

Rules of procedure and forms used for the funding of ADF projects may be obtained upon application to the Office of Program and Field Operations at ADF headquarters, 1724 Massachusetts Avenue NW., Suite 200, Washington, DC 20036.

§ 1501.5 Substantive rules of general applicability.

ADF's regulations published under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act are found in chapter XV of title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations and the FEDERAL REGISTER. These regulations are supplemented from time to time by amendments appearing initially in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

PART 1502—AVAILABILITY OF RECORDS

Sec.
1502.1 Introduction.
1502.2 Definitions.
1502.3 Access to Foundation records.
1502.4 Written requests.
1502.5 Records available at the Foundation.
1502.6 Records of other Departments and Agencies.
1502.7 Fees.
1502.8 Exemptions.
1502.9 Processing of requests.
1502.10 Judicial review.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552 and 22 U.S.C. 290h–4.

SOURCE: 50 FR 28933, July 17, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1502.1 Introduction.

(a) It is the policy of the African Development Foundation that information about its operations, procedures, and records be freely available to the public in accordance with the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act.

(b) The Foundation will make the fullest possible disclosure of its information and identifiable records consistent with the provisions of the Act and the regulations in this part.

(c) The Director of Administration and Finance (A&F) shall be responsible for the Foundation's compliance with the processing requirements of the Freedom of Information Act.

§ 1502.2 Definitions.

As used in this part, the following words have the meanings set forth below:

(a) *Act* means the Act of June 5, 1967, sometimes referred to as the ''Freedom of Information Act'' or the Public Information Section of the Administrative Procedure Act, as amended, Pub. L. 90–23, 81 Stat. 54, codified at 5 U.S.C. 552.

(b) *Foundation* means the African Development Foundation.

(c) *President* means the President of the Foundation.

(d) *Record(s)* includes all books, papers, or other documentary materials made or received by the Foundation in connection with the transaction of its business which have been preserved or are appropriate for preservation by the Foundation as evidence of its organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations, or other activities, or because of the informational value of the data contained therein. Library or other material acquired and preserved solely for reference or exhibition purposes, and stocks of publications and other documents provided by the Foundation to the public in the normal course of doing business are not included within the definition of the word ''records.'' The latter will continue to be made available to the public without charge.

§ 1502.3 Access to Foundation records.

Any person desiring to have access to Foundation records may call or apply in person between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on weekdays (holidays excluded) at the Foundation offices at 1724 Massachusetts Avenue, NW., Suite 200, Washington, DC 20036. Requests for access should be made to the Director of A&F, at the Foundation offices. If request is made for copies of any record, the Office of A&F will assist the person making such request in seeing that such copies are provided according to the rules in this part.

§ 1502.4 Written requests.

In order to facilitate the processing of written requests, every petitioner should:

(a) Address his or her request to: Director, Administration and Finance Division, African Development Foundation, 1724 Massachusetts Avenue, NW., Suite 200, Washington, DC 20036.

Both the envelope and the request itself should be clearly marked: ''Freedom of Information Act Request.''

(b) Identify the desired record by name, title, author, a brief description,

or number, and date, as applicable. The identification should be specific enough so that a record can be identified and found without unreasonably burdening or disrupting the operations of the Foundation. Blanket requests or requests for ''the entire file of'' or ''all matters relating to'' a specified subject will not be accepted. If the Foundation determines that a request does not reasonably describe the records sought, the requestor shall be advised what additional information is needed or informed why the request is insufficient.

(c) Include a check or money order to the order of the ''African Development Foundation'' covering the appropriate search and copying fees, or a request for determination of the fee and a promise to pay any amount over $3.00 in connection with the FOIA request.

§1502.5 Records available at the Foundation.

The Administration and Finance Division will make available for public inspection and copying, to the extent not authorized to be withheld, the following works or classes of information:

(a) A copy of Foundation regulations, including those published in title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations or of any other title of the Code.

(b) Statements of policy and interpretations which have been adopted by the Foundation and which are not published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) Administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect a member of the public;

(d) Any indexes providing identifying information regarding any record described in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(e) Brochures and other printed materials describing the Foundation's activities.

§1502.6 Records of other departments and agencies.

Requests for records which have been originated by, or are primarily the concerns of, another U.S. Department or Agency will be forwarded to the particular department or agency involved, and the petitioner so notified. In response to requests for records or publications published by the Government Printing Office or other government printing activity, the Foundation will refer the petitioner to the appropriate sales office and refund any fee payments which accompanied the request.

§1502.7 Fees.

(a) *When charged.* Fees shall be charged in accordance with the schedules contained in paragraph (b) of this section for services rendered in responding to requests for Foundation records under this sub-part unless the Director of A&F determines that such charges, or a portion thereof, are not in the public interest because furnishing the information primarily benefits the general public. Fees shall also not be charged where they would amount, in the aggregate, for a request or series of related requests, to less than $3. Ordinarily, fees shall not be charged if the records requested are not found, or if located, are withheld as exempt.

(b) *Services charged for and amount charged.* For the services listed below expended in locating or making available records or copies thereof, the following charges shall be assessed:

(1) *Copies.* For copies $.10 per copy of each page.

(2) *Clerical searches.* For each one quarter hour spent by clerical personnel in excess of the first quarter hour in searching for and producing requested records, $2.30.

(3) *Non-routine, non-clerical searches.* Where the task of determining which records fall within a request and collecting them requires the time of professional or managerial personnel, and where the time required is substantial, for each one quarter hour spent in excess of the first quarter hour, $5.40. No charge shall be made for the time spent in resolving legal or policy issues affecting access to records of known contents.

(4) *Other charges.* When a response to a request requires services or materials other than those described in paragraphs (b) (1) through (3) of this section, the direct cost of such services to the Foundation may be charged, providing the requestor has been given an estimate of such cost before it is incurred.

(c) *Revision of schedule.* The fee schedule will be revised from time to time, without notice, to assure recovery of

actual costs of rendering information services to any person. The revised schedule will be available without charge.

§ 1502.8 Exemptions.

The following categories are examples of records which, if maintained by the Foundation, may be exempted from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552(b):

(a) Records specifically required by executive order to be exempt from disclosure in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy which properly classified pursuant to such executive order;

(b) Records related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of the Foundation;

(c) Records specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than 5 U.S.C. 552b), providing that such statute (1) requires that the matter be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion, or (2) establishes criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(d) Trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from any person which is privileged or confidential;

(e) Interagency or intra-agency memoranda or letters which would not be available by law to a private party in litigation with the Foundation;

(f) Personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(g) Investigatory files (including security investigation files and files concerning the conduct of employees) compiled for law enforcement purposes, except to the extent available by law to a private party.

The Foundation will not honor requests for exempt records or information.

§ 1502.9 Processing of requests.

(a) *Processing.* A person who has made a written request for records which meets the requirements of § 1502.4 shall be informed by the Director of A&F within ten working days of receipt of the Foundation's decision whether to deny or grant access to the records.

(b) *Denials.* If the Director of A&F, with the concurrence of the General Counsel, denies a request for records, the requestor will be informed of the name and title of the official responsible for the denial, the reasons for it, and the right to appeal the decision to the President of the Foundation within 15 working days of receipt of the denial. The President shall determine any appeal within 20 days of receipt and notify the requestor within the time period of the decision. If the decision is to uphold the denial, the requestor will be informed of the reasons for the decision and of the right to a judicial review of the decision in the federal courts.

(c) *Extension of time.* Where it is reasonably necessary to the proper processing of requests, the time required to respond to an FOIA request or an appeal may be extended for an additional 10 working days upon written notification to the requestor providing the reasons for the extension.

§ 1502.10 Judicial review.

On complaint, the district court of the United States in the district in which the complainant resides, or has his/her principal place of business, or in which the agency records are situated, or in the District of Columbia, has jurisdiction to enjoin the Foundation from withholding Foundation records, and to order the production of any agency records improperly withheld from the complainant (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(B)).

PART 1503—OFFICIAL SEAL

Sec.

1503.1 Authority.
1503.2 Description.
1503.3 Custody and authorization to affix.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 95–533, 94 Stat. 3131 (22 U.S.C. 290h 4(2)(3)).

SOURCE: 50 FR 18634, May 2, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1503.1 Authority.

Pursuant to section 506(a)(3) of Pub. L. 96–533, the African Development Foundation official seal and design thereof, which accompanies and is made part of this document, is hereby

adopted, approved, and judicially noticed.

§1503.2 Description.

The official seal of the African Development Foundation is described as follows:

(a) Forming an outer circle is a ring of type in dark blue capital letters spelling the words ''AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—UNITED STATES OF AMERICA;''

(b) Within that circle is an inner circle with the stylized letters ADF in dark blue superimposed on a light grey background.

(c) The official seal of the African Development Foundation when reproduced in black and white and when embossed, is as it appears below.

§1503.3 Custody and authorization to affix.

(a) The seal is the official emblem of the African Development Foundation and its use is therefore permitted only as provided in this part.

(b) The seal shall be kept in the custody of the General Counsel, or any other person he authorizes, and should be affixed by him, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, or the President of the African Development Foundation

to authenticate records of the Foundation and for other official purposes. The General Counsel may redelegate and authorize redelegation of this authority.

(c) The President of the African Development Foundation shall designate and prescribe by internal written delegation and policies the use of the seal for other publication and display purposes and those Foundation officials authorized to affix the seal for these purposes.

(d) Use by any person or organization outside of the Foundation may be made only with the Foundation's prior written approval. Such request must be made in writing to the General Counsel.

PART 1504—EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 7301.

SOURCE: 61 FR 6507, Feb. 21, 1996.

§ 1504.1 Cross-references to employee ethical conduct standards and financial disclosure regulations.

Directors and other employees of the African Development Foundation are subject to the Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch at 5 CFR part 2635, and the executive branch financial disclosure regulations at 5 CFR part 2634.

PART 1506—COLLECTION OF CLAIMS

Sec.

1506.1 Purpose.
1506.2 Applicability of Federal Claims Collection Standards.
1506.3 Subdivision of claims.
1506.4 Late payment, penalty and administrative charges.
1506.5 Demand for payment.
1506.6 Collection by offset.
1506.7 Disclosures to consumer reporting agencies and contracts with collection agencies.

AUTHORITY: 31 U.S.C. 3711, and 4 CFR parts 101 through 105.

SOURCE: 53 FR 5567, Feb. 25, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1506.1 Purpose.

These regulations prescribe the procedures to be used by the African Development Foundation (ADF) in the collection of claims owed to the African Development Foundation and to the United States.

§ 1506.2 Applicability of Federal Claims Collection Standards.

Except as otherwise provided by law, the African Development Foundation will conduct administrative actions to collect claims (including offset, compromise, suspension, termination, disclosure and referral) in accordance with the Federal Claim Collection Standards (''FCCS'') of the General Accounting Office and Department of Justice, 4 CFR parts 101–105.

§ 1506.3 Subdivision of claims.

A debtor's liability arising from a particular contract or transaction shall be considered a single claim for purposes of the monetary ceilings of the FCCS.

§ 1506.4 Late payment, penalty and administrative charges.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by statute, loan agreement or contract, the African Development Foundation will assess:

(1) *Late payment charges* (interest) on unpaid claims at the prompt payment interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as the current value of funds to the United States Treasury.

(2) *Penalty charges* at 6 percent a year on any portion of a claim that is delinquent for more than 90 days.

(3) *Administrative charges* to cover the costs of processing and calculating delinquent claims.

(b) Late payment charges shall be computed from the date of mailing or hand delivery of the notice of the claim and interest requirements.

(c) *Waiver.* (1) Late payment charges are waived on any claim or any portion of a claim which is paid within 30 days after the date on which late payment charges begin to accrue.

(2) The 30 day period may be extended on a case-by-case basis if it is determined that an extension is appropriate.

(3) The African Development Foundation may waive late payment, penalty and administrative charges under the FCCS criteria for the compromise of claims (4 CFR part 103), or upon a determination that collection of the charges would be against equity and good conscience or not in the best interest of the United States, including for example:

(i) Pending consideration of a request for reconsideration, administrative review or waiver under a permissive statute,

(ii) If repayment of the full amount of the debt is made after the date upon which interest and other charges become payable and the estimated costs of recovering the residual balance exceeds the amount owed, or

(iii) If collection of interest or other charges would jeopardize collection of the principal of the claim.

§1506.5 Demand for payment.

(a) A total of three progressively stronger written demands at approximately 30-day intervals will normally be made, unless a response or other information indicates that additional written demands would either be unnecessary or futile. When necessary to protect the Government's interest, written demand may be preceded by other appropriate actions under the Federal Claims Collection Standards, including immediate referral for litigation and/or offset.

(b) The initial written demand for payment shall inform the debtor of:

(1) The basis for the claim;

(2) The amount of the claim;

(3) The date when payment is due, 30 days, from date of mailing or hand delivery of the intial demand for payment;

(4) The provision for late payment (interest), penalty and administrative charges, if payment is not received by the due date.

§1506.6 Collection by offset.

(a) Collection by administrative offset will be undertaken only on claims which are liquidated or certain in amount. Offset will be used whenever feasible and not otherwise prohibited. Offset is not required to be used in every instance and consideration should be given to the debtor's financial condition and the impact of offset on Foundation activities.

(b) The procedures for offset in this part do not apply to the offset of Federal salaries under 5 U.S.C. 5514.

(c) Before offset is made, the Foundation will provide the debtor with written notice informing the debtor of:

(1) The nature and amount of the claim;

(2) The intent of the Foundation to collect by administrative offset, including asking the assistance of the other Federal agencies to help in the offset whenever possible, if the debtor has not made payment by the payment due date or has not made an arrangement for payment by the payment due data;

(3) The right of the debtor to inspect and copy the records of the Foundation related to the claim;

(4) The right of the debtor to a review of the claim within the Foundation. If the claim is disputed in full or part, the debtor shall respond to the demand in writing by making a request to the billing office for a review of the claim within the Foundation by the payment due date stated in the notice. The debtor's written response shall state the basis for the dispute. If only part of the claim is disputed, the undisputed portion must be paid by the date stated in the notice to avoid late payment, penalty and administrative charges. If the African Development Foundation later sustains or amends its determination, it shall notify the debtor of its intent to collect the claim, with any adjustments based on the debtor's response, by administrative offset, unless payment is received within 30 days of the mailing of the notification of its decision following a review of the claim.

(5) The right of the debtor to offer to make a written agreement to repay the amount of the claim.

(6) The notice of offset need not include the requirements of paragraph (c) (3), (4) or (5) of this section if the debtor has been informed of the requirements at an earlier stage in the administrative proceedings, e.g., if they were included in a final contracting officer's decision.

(d) The African Development Foundation will promptly make requests for

offset to other agences known to be holding funds payable to a debtor and, when appropriate, place the name of the debtor on the ''List of Contractors Indebted to the United States.'' The African Development Foundation will provide instructions to the collecting agency for the transfer of funds.

(e) The African Development Foundation will promptly process requests for offset from other agencies and transfer funds to the requesting Foundation upon receipt of the written certification required by §102.3 of the FCCS.

§ 1506.7 Disclosure to consumer reporting agencies and contracts with collection agencies.

(a) The African Development Foundation may disclose delinquent debts, other than delinquent debts of current Federal employees, to consumer reporting agencies in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3711(f) and the FCCS.

(b) The African Development Foundation may enter into contracts with collection agencies in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718 and the FCCS.

PART 1507—RULES SAFEGUARDING PERSONAL INFORMATION

Sec.

1507.1 Purpose.
1507.2 General policies.
1507.3 Definitions.
1507.4 Conditions of disclosure.
1507.5 Accounting for disclosure of records.
1507.6 Access to records.
1507.7 Contents of record systems.
1507.8 Fees.
1507.9 Judicial review.
1507.10 Exemptions.
1507.11 Mailing list.
1507.12 Criminal penalties.
1507.13 Reports.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 522a.

SOURCE: 53 FR 40411, Oct. 17, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1507.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to set forth the basic policies of the African Development Foundation (''the Foundation'' or ''ADF'') governing the maintenance of systems of records containing personal information as defined in the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a).

§ 1507.2 General policies.

It is the policy of the Foundation to safeguard the right of privacy of any individual as to whom the Foundation maintains personal information in any records system, and to provide such individuals with appropriate and complete access to such records, including adequate opportunity to correct any errors in said records. It is further the policy of the Foundation to maintain its records in such a fashion that the information contained therein is, and remains, material and relevant to the purposes for which it is collected. Information in such records will be collected, maintained, used or disseminated in a manner that assures that such action is for a necessary and lawful purpose, and that adequate safeguards are provided to prevent misuse of such information. Exemptions from records requirements provided in 5 U.S.C. 552a will be permitted only where an important public policy need for such exemptions has been determined pursuant to specific statutory authority.

§ 1507.3 Definitions.

(a) *Record* means any document, collection, or grouping of information about an individual maintained by the Foundation, including but not limited to information regarding education, financial transactions, medical history, criminal or employment history, or any other personal information which contains the name or personal identification number, symbol, photograph, or other identifying particular assigned to such individual, such as a finger or voiceprint.

(b) *System of Records* means a group of any records under the control of the Foundation from which information is retrieved by use of the name of an individual or by some identifying particular assigned to the individual.

(c) *Routine Use* means, with respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected.

(d) The term *Foundation* means the African Development Foundation or any component thereof.

(e) The term *individual* means any citizen of the United States or an alien

lawfully admitted to permanent residence.

(f) The term *maintain* includes the maintenance, collection, use or dissemination of any record.

(g) The term *Act* means the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a) as amended from time to time.

§1507.4 Conditions of disclosure.

The Foundation will not disclose any record contained in a system of records by any means of communication to any person or any other agency except by written request or prior written consent of the individual to whom the record pertains or his or her agent or attorney, unless such disclosure is:

(a) To those officers and employees of the Foundation who have a need for the records in the official performance of their duties;

(b) Required under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552);

(c) For a routine use of the record compatible with the purpose for which it was collected;

(d) To the Bureau of the Census for purpose of planning or carrying out a census or survey or related activity pursuant to title 13, United States Code;

(e) To a recipient who has provided the Foundation with advance adequate written assurance that the record will be used solely as a statistical research or reporting record, and the record is to be transferred to a form that is not individually identifiable;

(f) To the National Archives of the United States as a record which has sufficient historical or other value to warrant its continued preservation by the U.S. Government, or for evaluation by the Administrator of General Services, or designee, to determine whether the record has such value;

(g) To another agency or to an instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within or under the control of the United States for a civil or criminal law enforcement activity if the activity is authorized by law, and if the head of the agency or instrumentality has made a written request to the Foundation specifying the particular portion desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought;

(h) To a person, pursuant to a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health or safety of an individual, if, promptly following such disclosure, notification is transmitted to the last known address of the individual to whom the record pertains;

(i) To either House of Congress, or, to the extent of matters within its jurisdiction, any committee or subcommittee thereof, any joint committee of Congress or subcommittee of any such joint committee;

(j) To the Comptroller General, or any authorized representative, in the course of the performance of the duties of the General Accounting Office; or

(k) Pursuant to the order of a court of competent jurisdiction. If any record disclosed under compulsory legal process is subsequently made public by the court which issued it, the Foundation must make a reasonable effort to notify the individual to whom the record pertains of such disclosure.

(l) To consumer reporting agencies as defined in 31 U.S.C. 370(a)(3) in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3711, and under contracts for collection services as authorized in 31 U.S.C. 3718.

§1507.5 Accounting for disclosure of records.

(a) With respect to each system of records under ADF control, the Foundation will keep an accurate accounting of routine disclosures, except those made to employees of the Foundation in the normal course of duties or pursuant to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act. Such accounting shall contain the following:

(1) The date, nature and purpose of each disclosure, and the name and address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure is made:

(2) Sufficient information to permit the construction of a listing of all disclosures at appropriate periodic intervals; and

(3) The justification or basis upon which any release was made including any written documentation required.

(b) The Foundation will retain the accounting made under this section for at least 5 years or the life of the record, whichever is longer, after the disclosure for which the accounting is made.

(c) Except for disclosure made under paragraph (g) of § 1503.3, the Foundation will make the accounting under paragraph (a) of this section available to the individual named in the record at his or her request.

(d) The Foundation will inform any person or other agency about any correction or notation of dispute made by the agency of any record that has been disclosed to the person or agency if an accounting of the disclosure was made.

§ 1507.6 Access to records.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by law or regulation, any individual, upon request made either in writing or in person during regular business hours, shall be provided access to his or her record or to any information pertaining to him or her which is contained in a system of records maintained by the Foundation. The individual will be permitted to review the record and have a copy made of all or any portion thereof in a form comprehensible to him or her. Nothing in 5 U.S.C. 552a, however, allows an individual access to any information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding.

(b) An individual will be notified, upon request, if any Foundation system of records contains a record pertaining to him or her. Such request may be made in person during regular business hours, or in writing over the signature of the person making the request. Individuals requesting the information will be required to identify themselves by providing their names, addresses, and a signature. If they are requesting disclosure in person, they are also required to show an identification card, such as a drivers license, containing a photo and a sample signature. If the request is received through the mail, the Foundation may request such information as may be necessary to assure that the requesting individual is properly identified. This may include a requirement that the request be notarized with a notation that the notary received an acknowledgement of identity from the requester.

(c) A record may be disclosed to a representative of the person to whom a record relates when the representative is authorized in writing by such person to have access.

(d) Requests for access to or copies of records should contain, at a minimum, identifying information needed to locate any given record, and a brief description of the item or items of information required. If the individual wishes access to specific documents, the request should identify or describe, as nearly as possible, such documents. The request should be made to the Director, Administration and Finance, African Development Foundation, 1625 Massachusetts Avenue NW., Suite 600, Washington, DC 20036. Personal contacts should normally be made during the regular duty hours of the officer concerned, which are 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.

(e) A request made in person will be promptly complied with if the records sought are in the immediate custody of the Foundation. Mail or personal requests for documents which are not in the immediate custody of ADF or which are otherwise not immediately available, will be acknowledged within ten working days of receipt, and the records will be provided as promptly thereafter as possible.

(f) Special procedures may be established by the President of the Foundation governing the disclosure to an individual of his or her medical records, including psychological records.

(g) Any individual may request the Director, Administration and Finance, to amend any Foundation record pertaining to him or her. Not later than 10 working days after the date of receipt of such request, the Director, Administration and Finance, or his/her designee, will acknowledge such receipt in writing. Promptly after acknowledging receipt of a request, the Director, Administration and Finance or his/her designee will:

(1) Correct any portion of the record which the individual believes is not accurate, relevant, timely, or complete; or

(2) Inform the individual of the Foundation's refusal to amend the record in accordance with the request, the reason for the refusal, the procedures by which the individual may request a review of that refusal by the President of the Foundation, or his/her designee,

and the name and address of such official; or

(3) Refer the request to the agency that has control of and maintains the record when the record requested is not the property of the Foundation, but of the controlling agency.

(h) Any individual who disagrees with the refusal of the Director, Administration and Finance to amend his or her record may request a review of that refusal. Such request for review must be made within 30 days after receipt by the requester of the initial refusal to amend. The President of the Foundation, or designee, will complete such review not later than 30 working days from the date on which the individual requests such review, and make a final determination, unless for good cause shown, the President or designee extends such 30-day period and notifies the requester in writing that additional time is required to complete the review. If, after review, the President or designee refuses to amend the record in accordance with the request, the individual will be advised of the right to file with the Foundation a concise statement setting forth the reasons for his or her disagreement with the refusal, and also advised of the provisions in the Act for judicial review of the President's determination.

(i) In any disclosure containing information about which the individual has filed a statement under paragraph (g) of this section, the Foundation will clearly note any part of the record which is disputed and provide copies of the statement and, if the Foundation deems it appropriate, copies of a concise statement of the Foundation's reasons for not making the amendment requested, to persons or other agencies to whom the disputed record has been disclosed.

§1507.7 Contents of records systems.

(a) The Foundation will maintain in its records only such information about an individual as is accurate, relevant, and necessary to accomplish the purpose for which it was acquired as authorized by statute or Executive Order.

(b) The Foundation will collect information, to the greatest extent practicable, directly from the individual to whom the record pertains when the information may result in adverse determinations about the individual's rights, benefits and privileges under Federal programs.

(c) The Foundation will inform each individual whom it asks to supply information on any form which it uses to collect the information, or on a separate form that can be retained by the individual, of:

(1) The authority which authorizes the solicitation of the information and whether provision of such information is mandatory or voluntary;

(2) The purpose or purposes for which the information is intended to be used;

(3) The routine uses which may be made of the information, as published pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section; and

(4) The effects on the individual, if any, of not providing all or any part of the requested information.

(d) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (k) of this section, the Foundation will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER, at least a notice of the existence and character of its sytem(s) of records upon establishment or revision. This notice will include:

(1) The name and location of the system or systems;

(2) The categories of individuals on whom records are maintained in the system or systems;

(3) The categories of records maintained in the system or sytems;

(4) Each routine use of the records contained in the system or systems, including the categories of users, and the purpose of such use;

(5) The policies and practices of the Foundation regarding storage, retrievability, access controls, retention, and disposal of the record;

(6) The title and business address of the Foundation official or officials responsible for the system or systems of records;

(7) The Foundation's procedures whereby an individual can be notified at his or her request if the system or systems of records contains a record pertaining to him or her;

(8) The Foundation's procedures whereby an individual can be notified at him or her request how he or she can gain access to any record pertaining to

him or her contained in the system or systems of records, and how he or she can contest its content; and

(9) The categories of sources of records in the system or systems.

(e) All records used by the Foundation in making any determination about any individual will be maintained with such accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness as is reasonably necessary to assure fairness to the individual in the determination.

(f) Before disseminating any record about an individual to any person other than an agency or pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552, the Foundation will make reasonable efforts to assure that such records are accurate, complete, timely, and relevant for Foundation purposes.

(g) The Foundation will maintain no record describing how any individual exercises rights guaranteed by the First Amendment of the Constitution of the United States unless expressly authorized by statute or by the individual about whom the record is maintained, or unless pertinent to, and within the scope of, an authorized law enforcement activity.

(h) The Foundation will establish rules of conduct for persons involved in the design, development, operation, or maintenance of any system of records, or in maintaining any record. Each such person will be instructed regarding such rules and the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a. The instruction will include any other rules and procedures adopted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a, and the penalties provided for noncompliance.

(i) The Foundation will establish appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to insure the security and confidentiality of records and to protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to their security or integrity which could result in substantial harm, embarrassment, inconvenience, or unfairness to any individual on whom information is maintained.

(j) At least 30 days prior to the publication of the notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER regarding the routine use of the records contained in the Foundation's system or systems of records, including the categories of users and the purpose of such use pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section, the Foundation will also:

(1) Publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER of any new or revised use of the information in the system or systems maintained by the Foundation; and

(2) Provide an opportunity for interested persons to submit written data, views, or arguments to the Foundation.

§ 1507.8 Fees.

Fees to be charged, if any, to any individual for making copies of his or her record will be as follows:

(a) Photocopy reproductions from all types of copying processes, each reproduction image, $0.10 per page.

(b) Where the Foundation undertakes to perform for an individual making a request, or for any other person, services which are very clearly not required to be performed under section 552a, title 5, United States Code, either voluntarily or because such services are required by some other law (e.g., the formal certification of records as true copies, attestation under the seal of the Foundation, etc.), the question of charging fees for such services will be determined by the Director of Administration and Finance, in light of the Federal user charge statute (31 U.S.C. 483a), and any other applicable law.

(c) No fees shall be charged for search time expended by the Foundation to produce a record.

§ 1507.9 Judicial review.

Any person may file a complaint against the Foundation in the appropriate U.S. district court, as provided in 5 U.S.C. 552a(g), whenever the Foundation:

(a) Makes a determination not to amend an individual's record in accordance with his or her request, or fails to make such review in conformity with that section; or

(b) Refuses to comply with an individual's request; or

(c) Fails to maintain any record concerning an individual with such accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness as is necessary to assure fairness in any determination relating to the qualifications, character, rights or

opportunities of, or benefits to the individual that may be made on the basis of such record, and consequently a determination is made which is adverse to the individual; or

(d) Fails to comply with any other provision of 5 U.S.C. 552a, or any Foundation regulation promulgated thereunder, in any such a way as to have an adverse effect on an individual.

§1507.10 Exemptions.

No Foundation system or systems of records, as such, are exempted from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a, as permitted under certain conditions by 5 U.S.C. 552a (j) and (k).

§1507.11 Mailing list.

An individual's name and address may not be sold or rented by the Foundation unless such action is specifically authorized by law. This section does not require the withholding of names and addresses otherwise permitted to be made public.

§1507.12 Criminal penalties.

Section 552a(e), title 5, United States Code, provides that:

(a) Any officer or employee of the Foundation, who, by virtue of his or her employment or official position, has possession of, or access to, Foundation records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by 5 U.S.C. 552a, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than $5,000.

(b) Any officer or employee of the Foundation who willfully maintains a system of records without meeting the notice requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(4) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than $5,000.

(c) Any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record concerning an individual from the Foundation under false pretenses shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than $5,000.

§1507.13 Reports.

(a) The Foundation shall provide to Congress and the Office of Management and Budget advance notice of any proposal to establish or alter any system or records as defined herein. This report will be submitted in accordance with guidelines provided by the Office of Management and Budget.

(b) If at any time Foundation system or systems of records is determined to be exempt from the application of 5 U.S.C. 552a in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a (j) and (k), the records contained in such system or systems will be separately listed and reported to the Office of Management and Budget in accordance with the then prevailing guidelines and instructions of that office.

PART 1508—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT) AND GOVERNEMNTWIDE REQUIREMENTS FOR DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (GRANTS)

Subpart A—General

Sec.

1508.100 Purpose.
1508.105 Definitions.
1508.110 Coverage.
1508.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1508.200 Debarment or suspension.
1508.205 Ineligible persons.
1508.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1508.215 Exception provision.
1508.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1508.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

1508.300 General.
1508.305 Causes for debarment.
1508.310 Procedures.
1508.311 Investigation and referral.
1508.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
1508.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1508.314 Debarring official's decision.
1508.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
1508.320 Period of debarment.
1508.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

1508.400 General.
1508.405 Causes for suspension.
1508.410 Procedures.
1508.411 Notice of suspension.
1508.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
1508.413 Suspending official's decision.
1508.415 Period of suspension.
1508.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

1508.500 GSA responsibilities.
1508.505 African Development Foundation responsibilities.
1508.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

1508.600 Purpose.
1508.605 Definitions.
1508.610 Coverage.
1508.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.
1508.620 Effect of violation.
1508.625 Exception provision.
1508.630 Certification requirements and procedures.
1508.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.

APPENDIX A TO PART 1508—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

APPENDIX B TO PART 1508—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

APPENDIX C TO PART 1508—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 290h; 41 U.S.C. 701 *et seq.;* E.O. 12549, 3 CFR, 1986 comp., p. 189.

SOURCE: 54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, unless otherwise noted.

CROSS REFERENCES 1: For additional information, see related documents published at 52 FR 20360, May 29, 1987; 53 FR 19160, May 26, 1988; 53 FR 34474, Sept. 6, 1988, and 60 FR 33036, June 26, 1995.

2: See also Office of Management and Budget notice published at 55 FR 21679, May 25, 1990.

Subpart A—General

§ 1508.100 Purpose.

(a) Executive Order (E.O.) 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a governmentwide system for nonprocurement debarment and suspension. A person who is debarred or suspended shall be excluded from Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits under Federal programs and activities. Debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

(b) These regulations implement section 3 of E.O. 12549 and the guidelines promulgated by the Office of Management and Budget under section 6 of the E.O. by:

(1) Prescribing the programs and activities that are covered by the governmentwide system;

(2) Prescribing the governmentwide criteria and governmentwide minimum due process procedures that each agency shall use;

(3) Providing for the listing of debarred and suspended participants, participants declared ineligible (see definition of ''ineligible'' in § 1508.105), and participants who have voluntarily excluded themselves from participation in covered transactions;

(4) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion; and

(5) Offering such other guidance as necessary for the effective implementation and administration of the governmentwide system.

(c) These regulations also implement Executive Order 12689 (3 CFR, 1989 Comp., p. 235) and 31 U.S.C. 6101 note (Public Law 103–355, sec. 2455, 108 Stat. 3327) by—

(1) Providing for the inclusion in the *List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs* all persons proposed for debarment, debarred or suspended under the Federal Acquisition Regulation, 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4; persons against which governmentwide exclusions have been entered under this part; and persons determined to be ineligible; and

(2) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion.

(d) Although these regulations cover the listing of ineligible participants

and the effect of such listing, they do not prescribe policies and procedures governing declarations of ineligibility.

[60 FR 33040, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§1508.105 Definitions.

The following definitions apply to this part:

Adequate evidence. Information sufficient to support the reasonable belief that a particular act or omission has occurred.

Affiliate. Persons are affiliates of each other if, directly or indirectly, either one controls or has the power to control the other, *or*, a third person controls or has the power to control both. Indicia of control include, but are not limited to: interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, common use of employees, or a business entity organized following the suspension or debarment of a person which has the same or similar management, ownership, or principal employees as the suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person.

Agency. Any executive department, military department or defense agency or other agency of the executive branch, excluding the independent regulatory agencies.

Civil judgment. The disposition of a civil action by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered by verdict, decision, settlement, stipulation, or otherwise creating a civil liability for the wrongful acts complained of; or a final determination of liability under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801–12).

Conviction. A judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, including a plea of nolo contendere.

Debarment. An action taken by a debarring official in accordance with these regulations to exclude a person from participating in covered transactions. A person so excluded is ''debarred.''

Debarring official. An official authorized to impose debarment. The debarring official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Indictment. Indictment for a criminal offense. An information or other filing by competent authority charging a criminal offense shall be given the same effect as an indictment.

Ineligible. Excluded from participation in Federal nonprocurement programs pursuant to a determination of ineligibility under statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority, other than Executive Order 12549 and its agency implementing regulations; for example, excluded pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act and its implementing regulations, the equal employment opportunity acts and executive orders, or the environmental protection acts and executive orders. A person is ineligible where the determination of ineligibility affects such person's eligibility to participate in more than one covered transaction.

Legal proceedings. Any criminal proceeding or any civil judicial proceeding to which the Federal Government or a State or local government or quasi-governmental authority is a party. The term includes appeals from such proceedings.

List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs. A list compiled, maintained and distributed by the General Services Administration (GSA) containing the names and other information about persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded under Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 and these regulations or 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, and those persons who have been determined to be ineligible.

Notice. A written communication served in person or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or its equivalent, to the last known address of a party, its identified counsel, its agent for service of process, or any partner, officer, director, owner, or joint venturer of the party. Notice, if undeliverable, shall be considered to have been received by the addressee five days after being properly sent to the last address known by the agency.

Participant. Any person who submits a proposal for, enters into, or reasonably may be expected to enter into a covered transaction. This term also includes any person who acts on behalf of or is authorized to commit a participant in a covered transaction as an agent or representative of another participant.

Person. Any individual, corporation, partnership, association, unit of government or legal entity, however organized, except: foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities.

Preponderance of the evidence. Proof by information that, compared with that opposing it, leads to the conclusion that the fact at issue is more probably true than not.

Principal. Officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person within a participant with primary management or supervisory responsibilities; or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction, whether or not employed by the participant. Persons who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction are:

(1) Principal investigators.

Proposal. A solicited or unsolicited bid, application, request, invitation to consider or similar communication by or on behalf of a person seeking to participate or to receive a benefit, directly or indirectly, in or under a covered transaction.

Respondent. A person against whom a debarment or suspension action has been initiated.

State. Any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers that instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

Suspending official. An official authorized to impose suspension. The suspending official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

Suspension. An action taken by a suspending official in accordance with these regulations that immediately excludes a person from participating in covered transactions for a temporary period, pending completion of an investigation and such legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings as may ensue. A person so excluded is ''suspended.''

Voluntary exclusion or voluntarily excluded. A status of nonparticipation or limited participation in covered transactions assumed by a person pursuant to the terms of a settlement.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1508.110 Coverage.

(a) These regulations apply to all persons who have participated, are currently participating or may reasonably be expected to participate in transactions under Federal nonprocurement programs. For purposes of these regulations such transactions will be referred to as ''covered transactions.''

(1) *Covered transaction.* For purposes of these regulations, a covered transaction is a primary covered transaction or a lower tier covered transaction. Covered transactions at any tier need not involve the transfer of Federal funds.

(i) *Primary covered transaction.* Except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, a primary covered transaction is any nonprocurement transaction between an agency and a person, regardless of type, including: Grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships, contracts of assistance, loans, loan guarantees, subsidies, insurance, payments for specified use, donation agreements and any other nonprocurement transactions between a Federal agency and a person. Primary covered transactions also include those transactions specially designated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban

Development in such agency's regulations governing debarment and suspension.

(ii) *Lower tier covered transaction.* A lower tier covered transaction is:

(A) Any transaction between a participant and a person other than a procurement contract for goods or services, regardless of type, under a primary covered transaction.

(B) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person, regardless of type, expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) under a primary covered transaction.

(C) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person under a covered transaction, regardless of amount, under which that person will have a critical influence on or substantive control over that covered transaction. Such persons are:

(*1*) Principal investigators.

(*2*) Providers of federally-required audit services.

(2) *Exceptions.* The following transactions are not covered:

(i) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(ii) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(iii) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(iv) Federal employment;

(v) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(vi) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(vii) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

(b) *Relationship to other sections.* This section describes the types of transactions to which a debarment or suspension under the regulations will apply. subpart B, ''Effect of Action,'' §1508.200, ''Debarment or suspension,'' sets forth the consequences of a debarment or suspension. Those consequences would obtain only with respect to participants and principals in the covered transactions and activities described in §1508.110(a). Sections 1508.325, ''Scope of debarment,'' and 1508.420, ''Scope of suspension,'' govern the extent to which a specific participant or organizational elements of a participant would be automatically included within a debarment or suspension action, and the conditions under which affiliates or persons associated with a participant may also be brought within the scope of the action.

(c) *Relationship to Federal procurement activities.* In accordance with E.O. 12689 and section 2455 of Public Law 103–355, any debarment, suspension, proposed debarment or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for Executive Branch agencies and participants as an exclusion under this regulation. Similarly, any debarment, suspension or other governmentwide exclusion initiated under this regulation on or after August 25, 1995 shall be recognized by and effective for those agencies as a debarment or suspension under the FAR.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§1508.115 Policy.

(a) In order to protect the public interest, it is the policy of the Federal Government to conduct business only with responsible persons. Debarment and suspension are discretionary actions that, taken in accordance with Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, are appropriate means to implement this policy.

(b) Debarment and suspension are serious actions which shall be used only in the public interest and for the Federal Government's protection and not

for purposes of punishment. Agencies may impose debarment or suspension for the causes and in accordance with the procedures set forth in these regulations.

(c) When more than one agency has an interest in the proposed debarment or suspension of a person, consideration shall be given to designating one agency as the lead agency for making the decision. Agencies are encouraged to establish methods and procedures for coordinating their debarment or suspension actions.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

§ 1508.200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) *Primary covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the Executive Branch of the Federal Government for the period of their debarment, suspension, or the period they are proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4. Accordingly, no agency shall enter into primary covered transactions with such excluded persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to § 1508.215.

(b) *Lower tier covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who have been proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see § 1508.110(a)(1)(ii)) for the period of their exclusion.

(c) *Exceptions.* Debarment or suspension does not affect a person's eligibility for—

(1) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(2) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(3) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(4) Federal employment;

(5) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(6) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(7) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1508.205 Ineligible persons.

Persons who are ineligible, as defined in § 1508.105(i), are excluded in accordance with the applicable statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority.

§ 1508.210 Voluntary exclusion.

Persons who accept voluntary exclusions under § 1508.315 are excluded in accordance with the terms of their settlements. African Development Foundation shall, and participants may, contact the original action agency to ascertain the extent of the exclusion.

§ 1508.215 Exception provision.

African Development Foundation may grant an exception permitting a debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded person, or a person proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, to participate in a particular covered transaction upon a written determination by the agency head or an authorized designee stating the reason(s) for deviating from the Presidential policy established by Executive Order 12549 and § 1508.200. However, in accordance with the President's stated intention in the Executive Order, exceptions shall be granted only infrequently. Exceptions shall be reported in accordance with § 1508.505(a).

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§ 1508.220 Continuation of covered transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the debarment, suspension, proposed debarment under

48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion of any person by an agency, agencies and participants may continue covered transactions in existence at the time the person was debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded. A decision as to the type of termination action, if any, to be taken should be made only after thorough review to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(b) Agencies and participants shall not renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible or voluntary excluded, except as provided in §1508.215.

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

§1508.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

(a) Except as permitted under §1508.215 or §1508.220, a participant shall not knowingly do business under a covered transaction with a person who is—

(1) Debarred or suspended;

(2) Proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4; or

(3) Ineligible for or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction.

(b) Violation of the restriction under paragraph (a) of this section may result in disallowance of costs, annulment or termination of award, issuance of a stop work order, debarment or suspension, or other remedies as appropriate.

(c) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction (See appendix B of these regulations), unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. An agency has the burden of proof that a participant did knowingly do business with a person that filed an erroneous certification.

[60 FR 33041, 33046, June 26, 1995]

Subpart C—Debarment

§1508.300 General.

The debarring official may debar a person for any of the causes in §1508.305, using procedures established in §1508.310 through §1508.314. The existence of a cause for debarment, however, does not necessarily require that the person be debarred; the seriousness of the person's acts or omissions and any mitigating factors shall be considered in making any debarment decision.

§1508.305 Causes for debarment.

Debarment may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§1508.300 through §1508.314 for:

(a) Conviction of or civil judgment for:

(1) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction;

(2) Violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging;

(3) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; or

(4) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a person.

(b) Violation of the terms of a public agreement or transaction so serious as to affect the integrity of an agency program, such as:

(1) A willful failure to perform in accordance with the terms of one or more public agreements or transactions;

(2) A history of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance of one or more public agreements or transactions; or

(3) A willful violation of a statutory or regulatory provision or requirement applicable to a public agreement or transaction.

(c) Any of the following causes:

(1) A nonprocurement debarment by any Federal agency taken before March 1, 1989, the effective date of these regulations or a procurement debarment by any Federal agency taken pursuant to 48 CFR subpart 9.4;

(2) Knowingly doing business with a debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person, in connection with a covered transaction, except as permitted in § 1508.215 or § 1508.220;

(3) Failure to pay a single substantial debt, or a number of outstanding debts (including disallowed costs and overpayments, but not including sums owed the Federal Government under the Internal Revenue Code) owed to any Federal agency or instrumentality, provided the debt is uncontested by the debtor or, if contested, provided that the debtor's legal and administrative remedies have been exhausted;

(4) Violation of a material provision of a voluntary exclusion agreement entered into under § 1508.315 or of any settlement of a debarment or suspension action; or

(5) Violation of any requirement of subpart F of this part, relating to providing a drug-free workplace, as set forth in § 1508.615 of this part.

(d) Any other cause of so serious or compelling a nature that it affects the present responsibility of a person.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4956, Jan. 31, 1989]

§ 1508.310 Procedures.

African Development Foundation shall process debarment actions as informally as practicable, consistent with the principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §§ 1508.311 through 1508.314.

§ 1508.311 Investigation and referral.

Information concerning the existence of a cause for debarment from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the debarring official for consideration. After consideration, the debarring official may issue a notice of proposed debarment.

§ 1508.312 Notice of proposed debarment.

A debarment proceeding shall be initiated by notice to the respondent advising:

(a) That debarment is being considered;

(b) Of the reasons for the proposed debarment in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice of the conduct or transaction(s) upon which it is based;

(c) Of the cause(s) relied upon under § 1508.305 for proposing debarment;

(d) Of the provisions of §§ 1508.311 through 1508.314, and any other African Development Foundation procedures, if applicable, governing debarment decisionmaking; and

(e) Of the potential effect of a debarment.

§ 1508.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of proposed debarment, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the proposed debarment.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) In actions not based upon a conviction or civil judgment, if the debarring official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed debarment, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 1508.314 Debarring official's decision.

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions based upon a conviction or civil judgment, or in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts,

the debarring official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the debarring official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The debarring official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The debarring official may refer disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The debarring official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

(3) The debarring official's decision shall be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(c) (1) *Standard of proof.* In any debarment action, the cause for debarment must be established by a preponderance of the evidence. Where the proposed debarment is based upon a conviction or civil judgment, the standard shall be deemed to have been met.

(2) *Burden of proof.* The burden of proof is on the agency proposing debarment.

(d) *Notice of debarring official's decision.* (1) If the debarring official decides to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice:

(i) Referring to the notice of proposed debarment;

(ii) Specifying the reasons for debarment;

(iii) Stating the period of debarment, including effective dates; and

(iv) Advising that the debarment is effective for covered transactions throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government unless an agency head or an authorized designee makes the determination referred to in §1508.215.

(2) If the debarring official decides not to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice of that decision. A decision not to impose debarment shall be without prejudice to a subsequent imposition of debarment by any other agency.

§1508.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

(a) When in the best interest of the Government, African Development Foundation may, at any time, settle a debarment or suspension action.

(b) If a participant and the agency agree to a voluntary exclusion of the participant, such voluntary exclusion shall be entered on the Nonprocurement List (see subpart E).

§1508.320 Period of debarment.

(a) Debarment shall be for a period commensurate with the seriousness of the cause(s). If a suspension precedes a debarment, the suspension period shall be considered in determining the debarment period.

(1) Debarment for causes other than those related to a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part generally should not exceed three years. Where circumstances warrant, a longer period of debarment may be imposed.

(2) In the case of a debarment for a violation of the requirements of subpart F of this part (*see* 1508.305(c)(5)), the period of debarment shall not exceed five years.

(b) The debarring official may extend an existing debarment for an additional period, if that official determines that an extension is necessary to protect the public interest.

However, a debarment may not be extended solely on the basis of the facts and circumstances upon which the initial debarment action was based. If debarment for an additional period is determined to be necessary, the procedures of §§1508.311 through 1508.314 shall be followed to extend the debarment.

(c) The respondent may request the debarring official to reverse the debarment decision or to reduce the period or scope of debarment. Such a request shall be in writing and supported by documentation. The debarring official

may grant such a request for reasons including, but not limited to:

(1) Newly discovered material evidence;

(2) Reversal of the conviction or civil judgment upon which the debarment was based;

(3) Bona fide change in ownership or management;

(4) Elimination or other causes for which the debarment was imposed; or

(5) Other reasons the debarring official deems appropriate.

[54 FR 4722, 4734, Jan. 30, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 4950, 4956, Jan. 31, 1989]

§ 1508.325 Scope of debarment.

(a) *Scope in general.* (1) Debarment of a person under these regulations constitutes debarment of all its divisions and other organizational elements from all covered transactions, unless the debarment decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals, divisions or other organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

(2) The debarment action may include any affiliate of the participant that is specifically named and given notice of the proposed debarment and an opportunity to respond (see §§ 1508.311 through 1508.314).

(b) *Imputing conduct.* For purposes of determining the scope of debarment, conduct may be imputed as follows:

(1) *Conduct imputed to participant.* The fraudulent, criminal or other seriously improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with a participant may be imputed to the participant when the conduct occurred in connection with the individual's performance of duties for or on behalf of the participant, or with the participant's knowledge, approval, or acquiescence. The participant's acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

(2) *Conduct imputed to individuals associated with participant.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of a participant may be imputed to any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with the participant who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the participant's conduct.

(3) *Conduct of one participant imputed to other participants in a joint venture.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of one participant in a joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of these participants. Acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

Subpart D—Suspension

§ 1508.400 General.

(a) The suspending official may suspend a person from any of the causes in § 1508.405 using procedures established in §§ 1508.410 through 1508.413.

(b) Suspension is a serious action to be imposed only when:

(1) There exists adequate evidence of one or more of the causes set out in § 1508.405, and

(2) Immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest.

(c) In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the agency should consider how much information is available, how credible it is given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result. This assessment should include an examination of basic documents such as grants, cooperative agreements, loan authorizations, and contracts.

§ 1508.405 Causes for suspension.

(a) Suspension may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 1508.400 through 1508.413 upon adequate evidence:

(1) To suspect the commission of an offense listed in § 1508.305(a); or

(2) That a cause for debarment under § 1508.305 may exist.

(b) Indictment shall constitute adequte evidence for purposes of suspension actions.

§ 1508.410 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Information concerning the existence of a cause for suspension from any source

shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the suspending official for consideration. After consideration, the suspending official may issue a notice of suspension.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* African Development Foundation shall process suspension actions as informally as practicable, consistent with principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §1508.411 through §1508.413.

§1508.411 Notice of suspension.

When a respondent is suspended, notice shall immediately be given:

(a) That suspension has been imposed;

(b) That the suspension is based on an indictment, conviction, or other adequate evidence that the respondent has committed irregularities seriously reflecting on the propriety of further Federal Government dealings with the respondent;

(c) Describing any such irregularities in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice without disclosing the Federal Government's evidence;

(d) Of the cause(s) relied upon under §1508.405 for imposing suspension;

(e) That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings;

(f) Of the provisions of §1508.411 through §1508.413 and any other African Development Foundation procedures, if applicable, governing suspension decisionmaking; and

(g) Of the effect of the suspension.

§1508.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of suspension, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the suspension.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) If the suspending official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the suspension, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents, unless:

(i) The action is based on an indictment, conviction or civil judgment, or

(ii) A determination is made, on the basis of Department of Justice advice, that the substantial interests of the Federal Government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be prepared and made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§1508.413 Suspending official's decision.

The suspending official may modify or terminate the suspension (for example, see §1508.320(c) for reasons for reducing the period or scope of debarment) or may leave it in force. However, a decision to modify or terminate the suspension shall be without prejudice to the subsequent imposition of suspension by any other agency or debarment by any agency. The decision shall be rendered in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions: based on an indictment, conviction, or civil judgment; in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts; or in which additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts have been denied on the basis of Department of Justice advice, the suspending official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the suspending official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The suspending official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with

any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The suspending official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The suspending official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specificially determining them to be arbitrary or capricious or clearly erroneous.

(c) *Notice of suspending official's decision.* Prompt written notice of the suspending official's decision shall be sent to the respondent.

§ 1508.415 Period of suspension.

(a) Suspension shall be for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuring legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings, unless terminated sooner by the suspending official or as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) If legal or administrative proceedings are not initiated within 12 months after the date of the suspension notice, the suspension shall be terminated unless an Assistant Attorney General or United States Attorney requests its extension in writing, in which case it may be extended for an additional six months. In no event may a suspension extend beyond 18 months, unless such proceedings have been initiated within that period.

(c) The suspending official shall notify the Department of Justice of an impending termination of a suspension, at least 30 days before the 12-month period expires, to give that Department an opportunity to request an extension.

§ 1508.420 Scope of suspension.

The scope of a suspension is the same as the scope of a debarment (see § 1508.325), except that the procedures of §§ 1508.410 through 1508.413 shall be used in imposing a suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

§ 1508.500 GSA responsibilities.

(a) In accordance with the OMB guidelines, GSA shall compile, maintain, and distribute a list of all persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded by agencies under Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, and those who have been determined to be ineligible.

(b) At a minimum, this list shall indicate:

(1) The names and addresses of all debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded persons, in alphabetical order, with cross-references when more than one name is involved in a single action;

(2) The type of action;

(3) The cause for the action;

(4) The scope of the action;

(5) Any termination date for each listing; and

(6) The agency and name and telephone number of the agency point of contact for the action.

§ 1508.505 African Development Foundation responsibilities.

(a) The agency shall provide GSA with current information concerning debarments, suspensions, determinations of ineligibility, and voluntary exclusions it has taken. Until February 18, 1989, the agency shall also provide GSA and OMB with information concerning all transactions in which African Development Foundation has granted exceptions under § 1508.215 permitting participation by debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons.

(b) Unless an alternative schedule is agreed to by GSA, the agency shall advise GSA of the information set forth in § 1508.500(b) and of the exceptions granted under § 1508.215 within five working days after taking such actions.

(c) The agency shall direct inquiries concerning listed persons to the agency that took the action.

(d) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before entering covered transactions to determine whether a participant in a primary transaction is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded (Tel. #).

(e) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before approving principals or lower tier participants where agency approval of the principal or lower tier participant is required

under the terms of the transaction, to determine whether such principals or participants are debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded.

§1508.510 Participants' responsibilities.

(a) *Certification by participants in primary covered transactions.* Each participant shall submit the certification in appendix A to this part for it and its principals at the time the participant submits its proposal in connection with a primary covered transaction, except that States need only complete such certification as to their principals. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals (Tel. #). Adverse information on the certification will not necessarily result in denial of participation. However, the certification, and any additional information pertaining to the certification submitted by the participant, shall be considered in the administration of covered transactions.

(b) *Certification by participants in lower tier covered transactions.* (1) Each participant shall require participants in lower tier covered transactions to include the certification in appendix B to this part for it and its principals in any proposal submitted in connection with such lower tier covered transactions.

(2) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction by any Federal agency, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, a participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals and for participants (Tel. #).

(c) *Changed circumstances regarding certification.* A participant shall provide immediate written notice to African Development Foundation if at any time the participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. Participants in lower tier covered transactions shall provide the same updated notice to the participant to which it submitted its proposal.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

SOURCE: 55 FR 21688, 21695, May 25, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§1508.600 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this subpart is to carry out the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 by requiring that—

(1) A grantee, other than an individual, shall certify to the agency that it will provide a drug-free workplace;

(2) A grantee who is an individual shall certify to the agency that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant.

(b) Requirements implementing the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 for contractors with the agency are found at 48 CFR subparts 9.4, 23.5, and 52.2.

§1508.605 Definitions.

(a) Except as amended in this section, the definitions of §1508.105 apply to this subpart.

(b) For purposes of this subpart—

(1) *Controlled substance* means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812), and as further defined by regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15;

(2) *Conviction* means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

(3) *Criminal drug statute* means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

(4) *Drug-free workplace* means a site for the performance of work done in

connection with a specific grant at which employees of the grantee are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance;

(5) *Employee* means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant, including:

(i) All *direct charge* employees;

(ii) All *indirect charge* employees, unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and,

(iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll.

This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces);

(6) *Federal agency* or *agency* means any United States executive department, military department, government corporation, government controlled corporation, any other establishment in the executive branch (including the Executive Office of the President), or any independent regulatory agency;

(7) *Grant* means an award of financial assistance, including a cooperative agreement, in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by a Federal agency directly to a grantee. The term grant includes block grant and entitlement grant programs, whether or not exempted from coverage under the grants management government-wide common rule on uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements. The term does not include technical assistance that provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct appropriations; or any veterans' benefits to individuals, i.e., any benefit to veterans, their families, or survivors by virtue of the service of a veteran in the Armed Forces of the United States;

(8) *Grantee* means a person who applies for or receives a grant directly from a Federal agency (except another Federal agency);

(9) *Individual* means a natural person;

(10) *State* means any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers the instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

§ 1508.610 Coverage.

(a) This subpart applies to any grantee of the agency.

(b) This subpart applies to any grant, except where application of this subpart would be inconsistent with the international obligations of the United States or the laws or regulations of a foreign government. A determination of such inconsistency may be made only by the agency head or his/her designee.

(c) The provisions of subparts A, B, C, D and E of this part apply to matters covered by this subpart, except where specifically modified by this subpart. In the event of any conflict between provisions of this subpart and other provisions of this part, the provisions of this subpart are deemed to control with respect to the implementation of drug-free workplace requirements concerning grants.

§ 1508.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.

A grantee shall be deemed in violation of the requirements of this subpart if the agency head or his or her official designee determines, in writing, that—

(a) The grantee has made a false certification under § 1508.630;

(b) With respect to a grantee other than an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out the

requirements of paragraphs (A)(a)–(g) and/or (B) of the certification (Alternate I to appendix C) or

(2) Such a number of employees of the grantee have been convicted of violations of criminal drug statutes for violations occurring in the workplace as to indicate that the grantee has failed to make a good faith effort to provide a drug-free workplace.

(c) With respect to a grantee who is an individual—

(1) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out its requirements (Alternate II to appendix C); or

(2) The grantee is convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity.

§1508.620 Effect of violation.

(a) In the event of a violation of this subpart as provided in §1508.615, and in accordance with applicable law, the grantee shall be subject to one or more of the following actions:

(1) Suspension of payments under the grant;

(2) Suspension or termination of the grant; and

(3) Suspension or debarment of the grantee under the provisions of this part.

(b) Upon issuance of any final decision under this part requiring debarment of a grantee, the debarred grantee shall be ineligible for award of any grant from any Federal agency for a period specified in the decision, not to exceed five years (*see* §1508.320(a)(2) of this part).

§1508.625 Exception provision.

The agency head may waive with respect to a particular grant, in writing, a suspension of payments under a grant, suspension or termination of a grant, or suspension or debarment of a grantee if the agency head determines that such a waiver would be in the public interest. This exception authority cannot be delegated to any other official.

§1508.630 Certification requirements and procedures.

(a)(1) As a prior condition of being awarded a grant, each grantee shall make the appropriate certification to the Federal agency providing the grant, as provided in appendix C to this part.

(2) Grantees are not required to make a certification in order to continue receiving funds under a grant awarded before March 18, 1989, or under a no-cost time extension of such a grant. However, the grantee shall make a one-time drug-free workplace certification for a non-automatic continuation of such a grant made on or after March 18, 1989.

(b) Except as provided in this section, all grantees shall make the required certification for each grant. For mandatory formula grants and entitlements that have no application process, grantees shall submit a one-time certification in order to continue receiving awards.

(c) A grantee that is a State may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. States that previously submitted an annual certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, this certification shall cover all grants to all State agencies from any Federal agency. The State shall retain the original of this statewide certification in its Governor's office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency has designated a central location for submission.

(d)(1) The Governor of a State may exclude certain State agencies from the statewide certification and authorize these agencies to submit their own certifications to Federal agencies. The statewide certification shall name any State agencies so excluded.

(2) A State agency to which the statewide certification does not apply, or a State agency in a State that does not have a statewide certification, may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. State agencies that previously submitted a State agency certification are not required to make a certification for Fiscal Year 1990 until June 30, 1990. The State agency shall retain the original of this State agency-wide certification in its central

office and, prior to grant award, shall ensure that a copy is submitted individually with respect to each grant, unless the Federal agency designates a central location for submission.

(3) When the work of a grant is done by more than one State agency, the certification of the State agency directly receiving the grant shall be deemed to certify compliance for all workplaces, including those located in other State agencies.

(e)(1) For a grant of less than 30 days performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place as soon as possible, but in any case by a date prior to the date on which performance is expected to be completed.

(2) For a grant of 30 days or more performance duration, grantees shall have this policy statement and program in place within 30 days after award.

(3) Where extraordinary circumstances warrant for a specific grant, the grant officer may determine a different date on which the policy statement and program shall be in place.

§ 1508.635 Reporting of and employee sanctions for convictions of criminal drug offenses.

(a) When a grantee other than an individual is notified that an employee has been convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace, it shall take the following actions:

(1) Within 10 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall provide written notice, including the convicted employee's position title, to every grant officer, or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless a Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notifications. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(2) Within 30 calendar days of receiving notice of the conviction, the grantee shall do the following with respect to the employee who was convicted.

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against the employee, up to and including termination, consistent with requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(ii) Require the employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

(b) A grantee who is an individual who is convicted for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring during the conduct of any grant activity shall report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days, to his or her Federal agency grant officer, or other designee, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notification shall include the identification number(s) for each of the Federal agency's affected grants.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0991–0002)

Appendix A to Part 1508—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted

or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33046, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX B TO PART 1508—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or had become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal,* and *voluntarily excluded,* as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled ''Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,'' without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility an Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[60 FR 33042, 33046, June 26, 1995]

APPENDIX C TO PART 1508—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, the agency, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.

3. For grantees other than individuals, Alternate I applies.

4. For grantees who are individuals, Alternate II applies.

5. Workplaces under grants, for grantees other than individuals, need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee does not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, if there is no application, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.

6. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under

the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).

7. If the workplace identified to the agency changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s), if it previously identified the workplaces in question (see paragraph five).

8. Definitions of terms in the Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment common rule and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification. Grantees' attention is called, in particular, to the following definitions from these rules:

Controlled substance means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined by regulation (21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15);

Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

Criminal drug statute means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;

Employee means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under a grant, including: (i) All *direct charge* employees; (ii) All *indirect charge* employees unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and, (iii) Temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll. This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the grantee's payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces).

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Alternate I. (Grantees Other Than Individuals)

A. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;

(b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about—

(1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);

(d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will—

(1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;

(e) Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

(f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted—

(1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).

B. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Alternate II. (Grantees Who Are Individuals)

(a) The grantee certifies that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant;

(b) If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity, he or she will report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days of the conviction, to every grant officer or other designee, unless the Federal agency designates a central point for the receipt of such notices. When notice is made to such a central point, it shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant.

[55 FR 21690, 21695, May 25, 1990]

PART 1510—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Sec.

1510.101 Purpose.
1510.102 Application.
1510.103 Definitions.
1510.104—1510.109 [Reserved]
1510.110 Self-evaluation.
1510.111 Notice.
1510.112—1510.129 [Reserved]
1510.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
1510.131—1510.139 [Reserved]
1510.140 Employment.
1510.141—1510.148 [Reserved]
1510.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
1510.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
1510.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
1510.152—1510.159 [Reserved]
1510.160 Communications.
1510.161—1510.169 [Reserved]
1510.170 Compliance procedures.
1510.171—1510.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 53 FR 25883, 25885, July 8, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1510.101 Purpose.

The purpose of this regulation is to effectuate section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§ 1510.102 Application.

This regulation (§§ 1510.101–1510.170) applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency, except for programs or activities conducted outside the United States that do not involve individuals with handicaps in the United States.

§ 1510.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this regulation, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling

stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Historic preservation programs means programs conducted by the agency that have preservation of historic properties as a primary purpose.

Historic properties means those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or properties designated as historic under a statute of the appropriate State or local government body.

Individual with handicaps means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term *physical or mental impairment* includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Qualified individual with handicaps means—

(1) With respect to preschool, elementary, or secondary education services provided by the agency, an individual with handicaps who is a member of a class of persons otherwise entitled by statute, regulation, or agency policy to receive education services from the agency;

(2) With respect to any other agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can achieve the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature;

(3) With respect to any other program or activity, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity; and

(4) *Qualified handicapped person* as that term is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this regulation by §1510.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617); the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955); and the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1986 (Pub. L. 99–506, 100 Stat. 1810). As used in this regulation, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

Substantial impairment means a significant loss of the integrity of finished materials, design quality, or special character resulting from a permanent alteration.

§§ 1510.104—1510.109 [Reserved]

§ 1510.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by September 6, 1989, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this regulation and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, for at least three years following completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspection:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified; and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 1510.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this regulation and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§ 1510.112—1510.129 [Reserved]

§ 1510.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified individual with handicaps an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified individual with handicaps with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to individuals with handicaps or to any class of individuals with handicaps than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified individuals with handicaps with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards;

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified individual with handicaps in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a

program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude individuals with handicaps from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(6) The agency may not administer a licensing or certification program in a manner that subjects qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap, nor may the agency establish requirements for the programs or activities of licensees or certified entities that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap. However, the programs or activities of entities that are licensed or certified by the agency are not, themselves, covered by this regulation.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to individuals with handicaps or the exclusion of a specific class of individuals with handicaps from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of individuals with handicaps is not prohibited by this regulation.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified individuals with handicaps.

§§1510.131—1510.139 [Reserved]

§1510.140 Employment.

No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be subject to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§1510.141—1510.148 [Reserved]

§1510.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in §1510.150, no qualified individual with handicaps shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by individuals with handicaps, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§1510.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps;

(2) In the case of historic preservation programs, require the agency to take any action that would result in a substantial impairment of significant historic features of an historic property; or

(3) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1510.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or

activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods*—(1) *General.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The agency is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified individuals with handicaps in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(2) *Historic preservation programs.* In meeting the requirements of § 1510.150(a) in historic preservation programs, the agency shall give priority to methods that provide physical access to individuals with handicaps. In cases where a physical alteration to an historic property is not required because of § 1510.150(a) (2) or (3), alternative methods of achieving program accessibility include—

(i) Using audio-visual materials and devices to depict those portions of an historic property that cannot otherwise be made accessible;

(ii) Assigning persons to guide individuals with handicaps into or through portions of historic properties that cannot otherwise be made accessible; or

(iii) Adopting other innovative methods.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by November 7, 1988, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by September 6, 1991, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by March 6, 1989, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to individuals with handicaps;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§ 1510.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607,

apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§1510.152—1510.159 [Reserved]

§1510.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford an individual with handicaps an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the individual with handicaps.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used to communicate with persons with impaired hearing.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1510.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§1510.161—1510.169 [Reserved]

§1510.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs and activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The Personnel Officer, Office of Administration and Finance, shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to Personnel Officer, Office of Administration and Finance, African Development Foundation, 1625 Massachusetts Avenue, NW., Suite 600, Washington, DC, 20036.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate Government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), is not readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §1510.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[53 FR 25883, 25885, July 8, 1988, as amended at 53 FR 25883, July 8, 1988]

§§ 1510.171–1510.999 [Reserved]

CHAPTER XVI—JAPAN–UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

Part		*Page*
1600	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Japan-United States Friendship Commission	632

PART 1600—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

Sec.
1600.101 Purpose.
1600.102 Application.
1600.103 Definitions.
1600.104—1600.109 [Reserved]
1600.110 Self-evaluation.
1600.111 Notice.
1600.112—1600.129 [Reserved]
1600.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
1600.131—1600.139 [Reserved]
1600.140 Employment.
1600.141—1600.148 [Reserved]
1600.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
1600.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
1600.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
1600.152—1600.159 [Reserved]
1600.160 Communications.
1600.161—1600.169 [Reserved]
1600.170 Compliance procedures.
1600.171—1600.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 51 FR 22891, 22896, June 23, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1600.101 Purpose.

This part effectuates section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§ 1600.102 Application.

This part applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency.

§ 1600.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, brailled materials, audio recordings, telecommunications devices and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term *physical or mental impairment* includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing

impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alocoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Historic preservation programs means programs conducted by the agency that have preservation of historic properties as a primary purpose.

Historic properties means those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or properties designated as historic under a statute of the appropriate State or local government body.

Qualified handicapped person means—

(1) With respect to preschool, elementary, or secondary education services provided by the agency, a handicapped person who is a member of a class of persons otherwise entitled by statute, regulation, or agency policy to receive education services from the agency.

(2) With respect to any other agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can acheive the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature;

(3) With respect to any other program or activity, a handicapped person who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity; and

(4) *Qualified handicapped person* is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this part by §1600.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617), and the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955). As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

Substantial impairment means a significant loss of the integrity of finished materials, design quality, or special character resulting from a permanent alteration.

§§1600.104—1600.109 [Reserved]

§1600.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by August 24, 1987, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part, and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, until three years following the completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspection:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified, and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 1600.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§ 1600.112—1600.129 [Reserved]

§ 1600.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified handicapped person an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified handicapped person with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to handicapped persons or to any class of handicapped persons than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified handicapped persons with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified handicapped person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified handicapped person the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangments, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude handicapped persons from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to handicapped persons.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(6) The agency may not administer a licensing or certification program in a manner that subjects qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap, nor may the agency establish requirements for the programs or activities of licensees or certified entities that subject qualified handicapped persons to discrimination on the basis of handicap. However, the programs or activities of entities that are licensed or certified by the agency are not, themselves, covered by this part.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program

limited by Federal statute or Executive order to handicapped persons or the exclusion of a specific class of handicapped persons from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of handicapped persons is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified handicapped persons.

§§1600.131—1600.139 [Reserved]

§1600.140 Employment.

No qualified handicapped person shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§1600.141—1600.148 [Reserved]

§1600.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in §1600.150, no qualified handicapped person shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by handicapped persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§1600.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by handicapped persons;

(2) In the case of historic preservation programs, require the agency to take any action that would result in a substantial impairment of significant historic features of an historic property; or

(3) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1600.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods*—(1) *General.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The agency is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the

agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified handicapped persons in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(2) *Historic preservation programs.* In meeting the requirements of §1600.150(a) in historic preservation programs, the agency shall give priority to methods that provide physical access to handicapped persons. In cases where a physical alteration to an historic property is not required because of §1600.150(a)(2) or (a)(3), alternative methods of achieving program accessibility include—

(i) Using audio-visual materials and devices to depict those portions of an historic property that cannot otherwise be made accessible;

(ii) Assigning persons to guide handicapped persons into or through portions of historic properties that cannot otherwise be made accessible; or

(iii) Adopting other innovative methods.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by October 21, 1986, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by August 22, 1989, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by February 23, 1987, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including handicapped persons or organizations representing handicapped persons, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to handicapped persons;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§1600.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§1600.152—1600.159 [Reserved]

§1600.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford a handicapped person an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the handicapped person.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf person (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and adminstrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1600.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, handicapped persons receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§1600.161—1600.169 [Reserved]

§1600.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The Executive Director, Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission, shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to Executive Director, Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20004.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), or section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 792), is not readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §1600.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the

date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[51 FR 22891, 22896, June 23, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 22891, June 23, 1986]

§§ 1600.171—1600.999 [Reserved]

CHAPTER XVII—UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

Part		*Page*
1701	Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities Conducted by the United States Institute of Peace	640

PART 1701—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

Sec.
1701.101 Purpose.
1701.102 Application.
1701.103 Definitions.
1701.104–1701.109 [Reserved]
1701.110 Self-evaluation.
1701.111 Notice.
1701.112–1701.129 [Reserved]
1701.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
1701.131–1701.139 [Reserved]
1701.140 Employment.
1701.141–1701.148 [Reserved]
1701.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
1701.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
1701.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
1701.152–1701.159 [Reserved]
1701.160 Communications.
1701.161–1702.169 [Reserved]
1701.170 Compliance procedures.
1701.171–1701.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 58 FR 57697, 57699, Oct. 26, 1993, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1701.101 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to implement the spirit of section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by various Executive agencies. Although the USIP does not believe that Congress contemplated coverage of independent Federal institutions, such as the USIP, it has chosen to promulgate this part.

[58 FR 57697, Oct. 26, 1993]

§ 1701.102 Application.

This part (§§ 1701.101—1701.170) applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency, except for programs or activities conducted outside the United States that do not involve individuals with handicaps in the United States.

§ 1701.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TTD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Historic preservation programs means programs conducted by the agency that have preservation of historic properties as a primary purpose.

Historic properties means those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or properties designated as historic under a statute of the appropriate State or local government body.

Individual with handicaps means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment. As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term ''physical or mental impairment'' includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, HIV disease (whether symptomatic or asymptomatic), and drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* include functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Qualified individual with handicaps means—

(1) With respect to preschool, elementary, or secondary education services provided by the agency, an individual with handicaps who is a member of a class of persons otherwise entitled by statute, regulation, or agency policy to receive education services from the agency;

(2) With respect to any other agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can achieve the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature;

(3) With respect to any other program or activity, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity; and

(4) *Qualified handicapped person* as that term is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1614.203(a)(6), which is made applicable to this part by §1701.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended. As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

Substantial impairment means a significant loss of the integrity of finished materials, design quality, or special character resulting from a permanent alteration.

§§1701.104—1701.109 [Reserved]

§1701.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by November 28, 1994, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, for at least three years following completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspection:

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified; and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 1701.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this part.

§§ 1701.112—1701.129 [Reserved]

§ 1701.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified individual with handicaps an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified individual with handicaps with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in according equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to individuals with handicaps or to any class of individuals with handicaps than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified individuals with handicaps with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards;

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified individual with handicaps in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are no separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude individuals with handicaps from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(6) The agency may not administer a licensing or certification program in a manner that subjects qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap, nor may the agency establish requirements for the

programs or activities of licensees or certified entities that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap. However, the programs or activities of entities that are licensed or certified by the agency are not, themselves, covered by this part.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to individuals with handicaps or the exclusion of a specific class of individuals with handicaps from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of individuals with handicaps is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified individuals with handicaps.

§§1701.131—1701.139 [Reserved]

§1701.140 Employment.

No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1614, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§1701.141—1701.148 [Reserved]

§1701.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in §1701.150, no qualified individual with handicaps shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by individuals with handicaps, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§1701.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps;

(2) In the case of historic preservation programs, require the agency to take any action that would result in a substantial impairment of significant historic features of an historic property; or

(3) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1701.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods.*—(1) *General.* The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The agency is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance

with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified individuals with handicaps in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(2) *Historic preservation programs.* In meeting the requirements of § 1701.150(a) in historic preservation programs, the agency shall give priority to methods that provide physical access to individuals with handicaps. In cases where a physical alteration to an historic property is not required because of § 1701.150(a)(2) or (a)(3), alternative methods of achieving program accessibility include—

(i) Using audio-visual materials and devices to depict those portions of an historic property that cannot otherwise be made accessible;

(ii) Assigning persons to guide individuals with handicaps into or through portions of historic properties that cannot otherwise be made accessible; or

(iii) Adopting other innovative methods.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by January 24, 1994, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by November 26, 1996, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by May 26, 1994, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to individuals with handicaps;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§ 1701.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§ 1701.152—1701.159 [Reserved]

§ 1701.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford an individual with handicaps an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the individual with handicaps.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by

telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used to communicate with persons with impaired hearing.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §1701.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§1701.161—1701.169 [Reserved]

§1701.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs and activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1614 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The Director for Administration, United States Institute of Peace, shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to Director of Administration at the following address: 1550 M Street, NW., suite 700, Washington, DC 20005.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate Government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), is not readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §1701.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

[58 FR 57697, 57699, Oct. 26, 1993, as amended at 58 FR 57697, Oct. 26, 1993]

§§ 1701.171—1701.999 [Reserved]

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
Redesignation Table
List of CFR Sections Affected

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of April 1, 1997)

Title 1—General Provisions

I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)

II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)

IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)

II Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100—299)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)

II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)

III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)

IV Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400—1499)

V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)

VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)

VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)

VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)

IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)

XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)

XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)

XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)

XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)

XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)

XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)

XXIII Department of Energy (Part 3301)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

Chap.

XXIV Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXVI Department of Defense (Part 3601)
XXVIII Department of Justice (Part 3801)
XXIX Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXXV Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)
XL Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLI Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)
XLII Department of Labor (Part 5201)
XLIII National Science Foundation (Part 5301)
XLV Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)
XLVI Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)
XLVIII Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)
L Department of Transportation (Part 6001)
LII Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)
LIII Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)
LVII General Services Administration (Part 6701)
LVIII Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)
LIX National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)
LX United States Postal Service (Part 7001)
LXI National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)
LXII Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)
LXIII Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)
LXV Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)
LXVI National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)
LXIX Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)
LXXI Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)
LXXIV Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)
LXXVI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)
LXXVII Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)

Title 6—[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)
SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture
I Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
II Food and Consumer Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.

III Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

IV Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

V Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)

VI Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)

VII Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)

VIII Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)

IX Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)

X Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)

XI Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)

XIV Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)

XV Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)

XXVI Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)

XXIX Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)

XXX Office of Finance and Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)

XXXI Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)

XXXII [Reserved]

XXXIII Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)

XXXIV Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)

XXXV Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.

XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)

XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)

XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)

XLI [Reserved]

XLII Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)

II Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)

III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)

II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)

III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)

X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)

XI United States Enrichment Corporation (Parts 1100—1199)

XV Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System (Parts 1500—1599)

XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)

II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)

III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)

IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)

VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)

Title 12—Banks and Banking—Continued

Chap.

VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
XV Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board (Parts 1500—1599)
XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700-1799)
XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)
SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade
I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
VII Bureau of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

Chap.

XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)

SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements

XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)

SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information

XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)

II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)

II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)

IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)

III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)

VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)

VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)

XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)

II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)

III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)

II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)

III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)

IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)

V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)

VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)

VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits—Continued

Chap.

VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)

IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)

II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)

III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I Department of State (Parts 1—199)

II Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200—299)

III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)

IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)

V United States Information Agency (Parts 500—599)

VI United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600—699)

VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 700—799)

IX Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)

X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)

XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)

XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

XIII Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300—1399)

XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)

XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 23—Highways

I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)

II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

Chap.

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development

I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)

III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)

V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]

VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Section 202 Direct Loan Program) (Parts 800—899)

IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)

X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)

XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)

XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)

II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)

IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)

V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)

VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Part 1001)

Title 25—Indians—Continued

Chap.

VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—799)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)

III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)

V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Labor

I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)

III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)

V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)

IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)

X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)

XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)

XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)

XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)

XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)

XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)

XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

Chap.

I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)

II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)

III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)

VI Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance

I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)

II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)

IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)

VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)

VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)

Title 32—National Defense

SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense

I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)

V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)

VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)

VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)

SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense

XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)

XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)

XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)

XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)

XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)

XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

XXIX Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces (Part 2900)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

Chap.

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)

II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)

IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education

I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)

XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100-1199)

SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Education

XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35—Panama Canal

I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)

III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)

IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)

V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)

VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)

VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)

IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)

XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)

XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

XIV Assassination Records Review Board (Parts 1400-1499)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

Chap.

I Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)

II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)

IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)

V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)

III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)

V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts

50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50–1—50–999)

51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51–1—51–99)

60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60–1—60–999)

61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 61–1—61–999)

SUBTITLE C—Federal Property Management Regulations System

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)

105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)

109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)

114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)

115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)

128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)

SUBTITLE D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]

SUBTITLE E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201–1—201–99) [Reserved]

SUBTITLE F—Federal Travel Regulation System

301 Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)

302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap.

303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Parts 303–1—303–2)

304 Payment from a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses (Parts 304–1—304–99)

Title 42—Public Health

I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)

IV Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands

I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)

II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)

III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)

IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—Department of Health and Human Services, General Administration (Parts 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare

II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)

VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)

Title 45—Public Welfare—Continued

Chap.

X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)

XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)

XII ACTION (Parts 1200—1299)

XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)

XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)

XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)

XXII Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission (Parts 2200—2299)

XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)

XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)

XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)

II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)

IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)

II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)

III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)

2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)

3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)

6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)

7 Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)

8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)

9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)

10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.

12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)

14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)

15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)

16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)

17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)

18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)

19 United States Information Agency (Parts 1900—1999)

20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)

21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)

23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)

24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)

25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)

28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)

29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)

34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)

35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500—3599)

44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)

51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)

52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)

53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)

54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Part 5452)

57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)

61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)

63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)

99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation

I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)

II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)

Title 49—Transportation—Continued

Chap.

III Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)

IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)

VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)

VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)

VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)

X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)

V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of Agency Prepared Indexes

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of April 1, 1997)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
ACTION	45, XII
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay	5, IV
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 57
Agency for International Development	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agriculture Department	
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Finance and Management, Office of	7, XXX
Food and Consumer Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Forest Service	36, II
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Operations, Office of	7, XXVIII
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of the Federal Inspector	10, XV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI
Arctic Research Commission	45, XXIII
Armed Forces Retirement Home	5, XI
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, United States	22, VI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 51
Assassination Records Review Board	36, XIV
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are	41, 51
Board for International Broadcasting	22, XIII
Census Bureau	15, I
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission	45, XXII
Civil Rights, Commission on	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I‘
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Weather Service	15, IX
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	5, XLI; 17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	5, LXXI; 16, II
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Cost Accounting Standards Board	48, 99
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Department	5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Air Force Department	32, VII
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Defense Logistics Agency	32, I, XII; 48, 54
Defense Mapping Agency	32, I
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII; 48, 54
Defense Mapping Agency	32, I
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	10, XVII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	5, LIII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Property Management Regulations	41, 109
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Enrichment Corporation, United States	10, XI
Environmental Protection Agency	5, LIV; 40, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 15
Property Management Regulations	41, 115
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	5, LXII; 29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Environmental Quality, Council on	40, V
Management and Budget, Office of	25, III, LXXVII; 48, 99
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Security Council	32, XXI; 47, 2
Presidential Documents	3
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV; 47, II
Trade Representative, Office of the United States	15, XX
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Export-Import Bank of the United States	5, LII; 12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	5, XXXI; 12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	5, XXX; 12, XIV
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Communications Commission	5, XXIX; 47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	5, XXII; 12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 44
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office	12, XVII
Federal Housing Finance Board	12, IX
Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of	10, XV
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	5, IV
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Federal Procurement Policy Office	48, 99
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, Subtitle C
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Board of Governors	5, LVIII
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI, LXXVI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	5, XLVII; 16, I
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Finance and Management, Office of	7, XXX
Fine Arts, Commission on	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Consumer Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I, II
General Services Administration	5, LVII
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 101, 105
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Travel Allowances	41, 301

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of	5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Great Lakes Pilotage	46, III
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Indian Health Service	25, V
Inspector General (Health Care), Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of	12, XVII
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Secretary, Office of	24, Subtitle A, VII
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Independent Counsel, Office of	28, VII
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Indian Health Service	25, V
Information Agency, United States	22, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 19
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration	32, XX
Inspector General	
Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Institute of Peace, United States	22, XVII
Inter-American Foundation	5, LXIII; 22, X
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	5, VII
Interior Department	
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	22, XI
International Development, Agency for	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
International Development Cooperation Agency, United States	22, XII
International Development, Agency for	22, II; 48, 7
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
International Fishing and Related Activities	50, III
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	5, XL
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	45, XXIV
Japan–United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	5, XXVIII; 28, I
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Property Management Regulations	41, 128
Labor Department	5, XLII
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Programs, Office of	29, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Programs, Office of	29, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 48, 99
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	5, LIX; 14, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 18
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National Archives and Records Administration	5, LXVI; 36, XII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National and Community Service, Corporation for	45, XXV
National Council on Disability	34, XII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Institute for Literacy	34, XI
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Labor Relations Board	29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	5, XLIII; 45, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
National Weather Service	15, IX
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	5, XLVIII; 10, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 20
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Operations Office	7, XXVIII
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
Panama Canal Commission	48, 35
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XL
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 17
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	5, XLVI; 39, III
Postal Service, United States	5, LX; 39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces	32, XXIX
Presidential Documents	3
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary	37, IV
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 48, 23
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Counsel, Office of	5, VIII
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Special Trustee for American Indians, Office of	25, VII
State Department	22, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 6
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Tennessee Valley Authority	5, LXIX; 18, XIII
Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board	12, XV
Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury	12, V
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of	5, L
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 63
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
Travel Allowances	41, 301
Treasury Department	5, XXI; 17, IV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund	12, XVIII
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
Thrift Supervision, Office of	12, V
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section	22, XI
United States Enrichment Corporation	10, XI
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission	43, III
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 8
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII

Redesignation Table

In 22 CFR chapter X, the regulations in part 1001 were reorganized and amended at 55 FR 36807, Sept. 7, 1990.

The following redesignation table published at 55 FR 36807, Sept. 7, 1990, shows where the provisions of the previous part 1001 are located in new part 1001.

Old Section	New Section
SUBPART A—GENERAL PROVISIONS	
1001.735–1	1001.1
1001.735–2	1001.2
SUBPART B—STANDARDS OF CONDUCT	
1001.735–10	1001.3
1001.735–11	1001.4
1001.735–12	1001.5
1001.735–13	1001.7
1001.735–14	1001.8
1001.735–15	1001.9
1001.735–16	1001.10
1001.735–17	1001.11
1001.735–18	1001.12
1001.735–19	1001.17
SUBPART C—PROCEDURES	
1001.735–20	1001.18
1001.735–21	1001.19
1001.735–22	1001.21
1001.735–23	1001.22
1001.735–24	1001.23
1001.735–25	1001.24
1001.735–26	1001.25
1001.735–27	1001.26
1001.735–28	1001.27
1001.735–29	1001.28
1001.735–30	1001.30
1001.735–31	1001.31

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1986, see the ''List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, and 1973–1985'' published in seven separate volumes.

1986

22 CFR

51 FR Page

Chapter V

501.13 (b)(2), (c)(4), (f)(3)(i) and (5)(i), and (i)(2) amended (section removed by revision at 50 FR 27423) 11014

501.14 (a)(2) Note, (b), and (e) (1) and (3) amended (section removed by revision at 50 FR 27423) 11014

503 Nomenclature change 11015

503.3 Amended 11015

503.5 (b) amended 11015

503.6 (a), (b) (1), (2), and (4), (c)(2) (i), (v), and (vii) amended 11015

504 Revised 10192

504.2 (e)(1)(vi) corrected 11016

505 Nomenclature change 11015

505.3 Amended 11015

505.4 (a)(1) amended 11015

505.5 (b)(1) and (f)(5) amended 11015

505.7 (a) (1) and (2) and (b) amended 11015

505.11 Amended 11015

(c) amended 11015

505.15 (a), (b), (c), and (d) amended 11015

506.4 Amended 11015

506.5 Amended 11016

510 Added 20961

511.4 (b) amended 11016

514 Authority citation revised 43905

514.23 (a)(1)(viii) revised 43905

22 CFR—Continued

51 FR Page

Chapter V —Continued

516.2 Amended 11016

525.16 Amended 11016

526 Added 40162

527 Added 40164

530 Added 22890, 22896

530.170 (c) revised 22890

Chapter VI

607 Added; eff. 4–7–86 ..... 4576, 4579

607.103 Corrected 7543

607.150 (c) corrected 7543

607.170 (c) revised; eff. 4–7–86 4576

Chapter X

1005 Added 22890, 22896

1005.170 (c) revised 22891

Chapter XI

1103 Added; eff. 4–7–86 ..... 4577, 4579

1103.103 Corrected 7543

1103.150 (c) corrected 7543

1103.170 (c) revised; eff. 4–7–86 4577

Chapter XIII

1304 Added; eff. 4–7–86 ..... 4577, 4579

1304.103 Corrected 7543

1304.150 (c) corrected 7543

1304.170 (c) revised; eff. 4–7–86 4577

Chapter XVI

Chapter XVI Chapter established 22891, 23535

1600 Added 22891, 22896

1600.170 (c) revised 22891

1987

22 CFR

52 FR Page

Chapter III
302 Revised 47715
307 Revised 30151
309 Added 15719

Chapter V
502.6 (b) (3) and (5) removed; (a)(3) revised; interim 43757
Technical correction 47029, 47991
512 Added 43897
514 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed 5952
514.1 Amended; interim 5952
Effective date corrected 7370
514.17 Revised; interim 5953
Effective date corrected 7370
514.18 Revised; interim 5953
Effective date corrected 7370
514.32 Revised; interim 5953
Effective date corrected 7370
526 Authority citation revised 37766
526.5 (c) and (d) revised; (e) through (i) added 37766

1988

22 CFR

53 FR Page

Chapter III
303 Authority citation revised 8178
303.10 Revised; eff. 4–13–88 8178

Chapter V
502.6 (a)(3) revised; interim 45080
(a)(3) suspended; (a)(4) added (temporary) 47674
510.1 Revised 50515
513 Added; nomenclature change 19179, 19204
513.105 (w) added 19179
514.31 Policy statement 43863
514.32 (b) amended; interim 10529

Chapter VI
601.6 (d) amended 9614
601.19 Added 9614
602 Authority citation revised 10529
602.11 Revised 10529
602.19 Added 37293
602.20 Revised 10247
602.21 Revised 10247
602.22 Removed 10248
602.31 (g) revised 10248

22 CFR—Continued

53 FR Page

Chapter VI —Continued
603.5 (c)(3)(iii) removed 10248
603.10 Added 10248

Chapter VII
706 Revised 11993
711 Added 25882, 25885
711.170 (c) revised 25883

Chapter XV
1506 Added 5567
1507 Added 40411
1510 Added 25883, 25885
1510.170 (c) revised 25883

1989

22 CFR

54 FR Page

Chapter III
310 Added; nomenclature change 4722, 4734
Heading and authority citation revised 4955
Technical correction 6363
310.305 (c) (3) and (4) amended; (c)(5) added; interim 4950, 4955
310.320 (a) revised; interim 4950, 4955
310.600—310.630 (Subpart F) Added; interim 4950, 4955
310 Appendix C added; interim 4951, 4955

Chapter V
503.7 Revised 26733
503.8 Revised 26734
513 Heading and authority citation revised 4955
Technical correction 6363
513.305 (c) (3) and (4) amended; (c)(5) added; interim 4950, 4955
513.320 (a) revised; interim 4950, 4955
513.600—513.630 (Subpart F) Added; interim 4950, 4955
513 Appendix C added; interim 4951, 4956
514 Compliance date postponed 47976
514.1 Amended 32967, 40387
Correctly amended 34504
514.23 (a) introductory text amended (temporary) 30034

Chapter X
1006 Added; nomenclature change 4722, 4734
Heading and authority citation revised 4956
Technical correction 6363

22 CFR—Continued

54 FR Page

Chapter X —Continued
1006.305 (c) (3) and (4) amended; (c)(5) added; interim 4950, 4956
1006.320 (a) revised; interim 4950, 4956
1006.600—1006.630 (Subpart F) Added; interim 4950, 4956
1006 Appendix C added; interim 4950, 4956

Chapter XIII
1300 Revised 18886

Chapter XV
1508 Added; nomenclature change 4722, 4734
Heading and authority citation revised 4956
Technical correction 6363
1508.305 (c) (3) and (4) amended; (c)(5) added; interim 4950, 4956
1508.320 (a) revised; interim 4950, 4956
1508.600—1508.630 (Subpart F) Added; interim 4950, 4956
1508 Appendix C added; interim 4052, 4956

1990

22 CFR

55 FR Page

Chapter III
310.305 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4955 confirmed 21694
310.320 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4955 confirmed 21694
310.600—310.635 (Subpart F) Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4955 confirmed; revised 21688, 21694
310 Appendix C regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4955 confirmed; revised 21690, 21694
311 Added; interim 6737, 6749

Chapter V
512.17 Amended 3050
512.18 (a) revised; (b) amended 3051
512.19 Amended 3051
512.22 (a)(3) amended 3051
512.23 (b) amended 3051
512.27 (a)(1), (b)(1), (2)(i), (c)(1) and (3) amended; (b)(2)(iii) revised 3051
513.305 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4954 confirmed 21694
513.320 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4954 confirmed 21694

22 CFR—Continued

55 FR Page

Chapter V —Continued
513.600—513.635 (Subpart F) Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4955 confirmed; revised 21688, 21694
513 Appendix C regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4955 confirmed; revised 21690, 21694
514 Request for comments 6795
Policy statement 29843, 32906, 32907
Technical correction 38985
Authority citation revised 46946
514.1 Amended 46946
Corrected 49278
519 Added; interim 6737, 6750

Chapter VII
712 Added; interim 6737, 6750

Chapter X
1001.1 Redesignated from 1001.735–1 36807
1001.2 Redesignated from 1001.735–2 and amended 36807
1001.3 Redesignated from 1001.735–10 36807
1001.4 Redesignated from 1001.735–11 36807
1001.5 Redesignated from 1001.735–12 36807
(c) revised 36808
1001.6 Added 36809
1001.7 Redesignated from 1001.735–13 36807
(d) amended 36808
1001.8 Redesignated from 1001.735–14 36807
1001.9 Redesignated from 1001.735–15 36807
1001.10 Redesignated from 1001.735–16 36807
Revised 36808
1001.11 Redesignated from 1001.735–17 36807
1001.12 Redesignated from 1001.735–18 36807
1001.13 Added 36808
1001.14 Added 36808
1001.15 Added 36808
1001.16 Added 36809
1001.17 Redesignated from 1001.735–19 36807
1001.18 Redesignated from 1001.735–20 36807
1001.19 Redesignated from 1001.735–21 36807
1001.20 Added 36809
1001.21 Redesignated from 1001.735–22 36807

22 CFR—Continued

55 FR Page

Chapter X —Continued
Heading revised; (a) removed; (b) and (c) redesignated as (a) and (b) and revised 36809
1001.22 Redesignated from 1001.735–23 36807
Heading revised; (a) introductory text amended; (b) revised 36809
1001.23 Redesignated from 1001.735–24 36807
Amended 36809
1001.24 Redesignated from 1001.735–25 36807
1001.25 Redesignated from 1001.735–26 36807
(b) amended; (e) added 36809
1001.26 Redesignated from 1001.735–27 36807
(a) revised; (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b) 36809
1001.27 Redesignated from 1001.735–28 36807
(c) and (d) amended 36809
1001.28 Redesignated from 1001.735–29 36807
1001.29 Added 36810
1001.30 Redesignated from 1001.735–30 36807
Revised 36810
1001.31 Redesignated from 1001.735–31 36807
Revised 36810
1001.735–1 Redesignated as 1001.1 36807
1001.735–2 Redesignated as 1001.2 and amended 36807
1001.735–10 Redesignated as 1001.3 36807
1001.735–11 Redesignated as 1001.4 36807
1001.735–12 Redesignated as 1001.5 36807
1001.735–13 Redesignated as 1001.7 36807
1001.735–14 Redesignated as 1001.8 36807
1001.735–15 Redesignated as 1001.9 36807
1001.735–16 Redesignated as 1001.10 36807
1001.735–17 Redesignated as 1001.11 36807
1001.735–18 Redesignated as 1001.12 36807

22 CFR—Continued

55 FR Page

Chapter X —Continued
1001.735–19 Redesignated as 1001.17 36807
1001.735–20 Redesignated as 1001.18 36807
1001.735–21 Redesignated as 1001.19 36807
1001.735–22 Redesignated as 1001.21 36807
1001.735–23 Redesignated as 1001.22 36807
1001.735–24 Redesignated as 1001.23 36807
1001.735–25 Redesignated as 1001.24 36807
1001.735–26 Redesignated as 1001.25 36807
1001.735–27 Redesignated as 1001.26 36807
1001.735–28 Redesignated as 1001.27 36807
1001.735–29 Redesignated as 1001.28 36807
1001.735–30 Redesignated as 1001.30 36807
1001.735–31 Redesignated as 1001.31 36807
1006.305 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed 21694
1006.320 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed 21694
1006.600—1006.635 (Subpart F) Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed; revised 21688, 21694
1006 Appendix C regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed; revised 21690, 21694
Chapter XI
1102 Revised 35898
Chapter XV
1508.305 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed 21695
1508.320 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed 21695
1508.600—1508.635 Regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed; revised 21688, 21695
1508 Appendix C regulation at 54 FR 4950, 4956 confirmed; revised 21690, 21695

1991

22 CFR

56 FR Page

Chapter III
302.2 (a)(3)(i) and (ii) CFR correction 43699
Chapter V
514 Policy statement 65991
514.1 Corrected 8711
521 Added 25028
Chapter VI
601 Revised 13266
Chapter IX
901 Authority citation revised 55458
901.10 Revised 55458
901.18 (c)(4) amended 55458
901.20 (c) amended 55458
902 Authority citation revised 55458
902.2 (c) amended 55459
903 Authority citation revised 55459
904 Heading and authority citation revised 55459
904.2 (b) and (d) revised 55459
904.4 Added 55459
905 Authority citation revised 55459
905.2 Revised 55459
906 Authority citation revised 55459
907 Authority citation revised 55459
908 Authority citation revised 55459
908.1 (e) removed; (f) redesignated as (e) 55459
908.2 Redesignated as 908.3; new 908.2 added 55459
908.3 Redesignated from 908.2; (a) revised; (c), (d), (e) and (f) added 55459
910 Authority citation revised 55460
910.1 Removed; new 910.1 redesignated from 910.2 55460
910.2 Redesignated as 910.1; new 910.2 redesignated from 910.3 55460
910.3 Redesignated as 910.2; new 910.3 redesignated from 910.4 55460
910.4 Redesignated as 910.3; new 910.4 redesignated from 910.5; heading and (b) revised 55460

22 CFR—Continued

56 FR Page

Chapter IX —Continued
910.5 Redesignated as 910.4; new 910.5 redesignated from 910.6 55460
910.6 Redesignated as 910.5; new 910.6 redesignated from 910.7 55460
910.7 Redesignated as 910.6 55460
911 Authority citation revised 55460
Chapter XI
1104 Added 21590

1992

22 CFR

57 FR Page

Chapter V
514 Policy statements 46676
Chapter X
1007 Added 2837
Chapter XI
1101 Revised 24945

1993

22 CFR

58 FR Page

Chapter III
308.14 Introductory text revised; (d) added 39657
309 Revised 2978
Chapter V
514 Revised 15196
514.14 Eff. 9–1–94 15180
514.15 Eff. 9–1–94 15180
514.20 (j)(1) corrected 48448
514.21 Correctly designated 48448
514.22 (d)(1)(iv) corrected 48448
514.27 (b)(2) and (e)(1) corrected 48448
514.44 (a)(1)(iii) correctly designated 18305
(a)(2) and (f)(4)(iv) corrected 48448
Chapter VII
705 Revised; interim 33320
Chapter XVII
Chapter XVII Established 57697
1701 Added 57697, 57699
1701.101 Revised 57697
1701.170 (c) revised 57697

1994

22 CFR

59 FR Page

Chapter V
502 Revised 18965
503 Authority citation revised 5706
503.1 Revised 5706
503.2 Revised 5707
503.3 Revised 5707
503.4 Revised 5708
503.5 Revised 5708
503.6 Revised 5708
503.9 Removed 5708
514.14 (c) revised; interim 34761
514.30 (b)(3) removed; (i) amended; (j) added; interim 16984
Regulation at 59 FR 16984 confirmed 46918
514.31 Added 64299
518 Added; interim 39440
Regulation at 59 FR 39440 confirmed; authority citation correctly added 61272

Chapter X
1001 Revised 3772

1995

22 CFR

60 FR Page

Chapter III
310.100 Revised 33040, 33045
310.105 Amended 33041, 33045
310.110 (c) revised 33041, 33045
310.200 Revised 33041, 33045
310.215 Revised 33041, 33045
310.220 Revised 33041, 33045
310.225 Revised 33041, 33045
310 Appendixes A and B revised 33042, 33045

Chapter V
502.2 Amended 29989
502.3 (d) and (e) added 29989
513 Authority citation revised 33045
513.100 Revised 33040, 33045
513.105 Amended 33041, 33045
513.110 (c) revised 33041, 33045
513.200 Revised 33041, 33045
513.215 Revised 33041, 33045
513.220 Revised 33041, 33045
513.225 Revised 33041, 33045
513 Appendixes A and B revised 33042, 33045
514 Authority citation revised 16787

22 CFR—Continued

60 FR Page

Chapter V—Continued
514.31 Regulation at 59 FR 64299 confirmed; revised 8547
514.44 (a)(2) and (3) amended; interim 16787
(e), (f) and (g) redesignated as (f), (g) and (h); new (e) added; (d)(3) and new (g)(4)(i) amended; interim 16788
Regulations at 60 FR 16787 and 16788 confirmed; (e) revised 53124

Chapter VII
705 Regulation at 58 FR 33320 confirmed 37556

Chapter X
1006.100 Revised 33040, 33046
1006.105 Amended 33041, 33046
1006.110 (c) revised 33041, 33046
1006.200 Revised 33041, 33046
1006.215 Revised 33041, 33046
1006.220 Revised 33041, 33046
1006.225 Revised 33041, 33046
1006 Appendixes A and B revised 33042, 33046

Chapter XV
1508 Authority citation revised 33046
1508.100 Revised 33040, 33046
1508.105 Amended 33041, 33046
1508.110 (c) revised 33041, 33046
1508.200 Revised 33041, 33046
1508.215 Revised 33041, 33046
1508.220 Revised 33041, 33046
1508.225 Revised 33041, 33046
1508 Appendixes A and B revised 33042, 33046

1996

22 CFR

61 FR Page

Chapter V
505 Revised; interim 51004
514 Policy statement 8215, 13760, 37002
514.20 (d), (i) and (j) revised 15373
(j)(2)(i) stayed; eff. 5–7–96 through 10–4–96 20437
Regulation at 61 FR 15373 confirmed; (d), (i) and (j) revised 29287
514.21 (g) revised 39585

Chapter VI
601 Revised 58328
602 Revised 40332

22 CFR—Continued

61 FR Page

Chapter VI—Continued
603 Revised 51593
605 Revised 64286
608 Added 36821

Chapter XV
1504 Revised 6507

1997

(Regulations published January 1, 1997, through April 1, 1997

22 CFR

62 FR Page

Chapter V
505 Revised; interim; eff. 4–16–97 10630